

**KENTUCKY STATE  
UNIVERSITY**  
**Catalogue 1992-94**





# KENTUCKY STATE UNIVERSITY CATALOGUE 1992-1994



# KENTUCKY STATE UNIVERSITY

## CATALOGUE 1992-1994

Published by  
Kentucky State University  
Frankfort, Kentucky

It is the policy of Kentucky State University not to discriminate against any individual in its educational programs, activities, or employment on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, handicapped status, veteran status, age, religion, or marital status.

*Kentucky State University is an Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Institution.*

This Catalogue provides information to the student or prospective student of Kentucky State University concerning programs and services available at the time of publication. Curricula, courses, degree requirements, fees, and policies are subject to constant review. Specific details may vary from the statements printed here without further notice.

# CONTENTS

|  |    |
|--|----|
| Accreditation .....  | 6  |
| University Academic Calendar .....   | 7  |
| A Letter from the President .....  | 11 |
| The University: A History of Public Service .....                          | 12 |
| More than a Century of Excellence In Higher Education .....                | 12 |
| The Uniqueness of Kentucky State University .....                          | 13 |
| Liberal Studies and the University .....                                   | 15 |
| The Academic Program .....   | 16 |
| University Requirements .....  | 16 |
| Departmental Requirements .....  | 17 |
| Academic Progress and Graduation .....                                     | 17 |
| Pre-professional Programs .....  | 17 |
| Academic Honors .....  | 18 |
| Cooperative Education Program .....  | 18 |
| Foreign Study .....  | 18 |
| Student Exchange .....   | 19 |
| The University Library .....   | 19 |
| Academic Support Services .....  | 19 |
| Computing Opportunities .....  | 20 |
| Academic Advisement: The Mentor System .....                               | 21 |
| Academic Regulations and Policies .....                                    | 22 |
| Admission to the University .....  | 35 |
| Admission Philosophy .....   | 35 |
| Admission Inquiries .....  | 35 |
| Regular Application Procedures .....                                       | 35 |
| First-time Freshmen .....  | 35 |
| Transfer Students/Post-baccalaureate Students .....                        | 35 |
| Re-admission Students .....  | 35 |
| Non-degree Students .....  | 36 |
| Pre-College Curriculum .....   | 36 |
| Placement Tests .....  | 36 |
| Special Application Procedures .....                                       | 36 |
| Graduate Students .....  | 36 |
| Whitney M. Young, Jr. College of Leadership Studies .....                  | 36 |
| Nursing Students .....   | 37 |
| Admission to Majors .....  | 37 |
| International Students .....   | 37 |
| Admission Classifications .....  | 37 |
| High School Graduates .....  | 37 |
| Provisional Admissions .....   | 38 |
| GED Recipients .....   | 38 |
| Transfer Students/Post-baccalaureate Students with Degree Intentions ..... | 38 |
| Re-admission Students .....  | 38 |
| Non-degree Students .....  | 38 |
| Appeal Process .....   | 39 |
| Health Examinations and Immunizations .....                                | 39 |
| Interviews and Campus Visits .....   | 39 |
| Transfer of Credits .....  | 40 |
| Policies .....   | 40 |
| Procedures .....   | 40 |
| Credit by Examination/Certification and for Life Experience .....          | 41 |
| Departmental Challenge Examinations .....                                  | 41 |
| Advanced Placement Program .....   | 42 |
| College Level Examination Program .....                                    | 43 |



|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Proficiency Examination Programs .....   | 44  |
| Credit for Life Experience .....   | 44  |
| Armed Service Certification Credit .....                                       | 44  |
| Vocational School Articulation Agreement .....                                 | 44  |
| Certified Professional Secretaries' (CPS) Designation .....                    | 44  |
| Testing Service .....  | 45  |
| <b>Student Expenses</b> .....  | 46  |
| Schedule of Fees and Expenses .....  | 47  |
| Deferred Payment Plan: Fee and Payment Schedule .....                          | 48  |
| Tuition and Fee Refund Policy .....  | 49  |
| Room and Board Refunds .....   | 49  |
| Refund Appeal Process .....  | 49  |
| Fee Assessment: Classification of Students .....                               | 50  |
| University Residency Process and Appeals .....                                 | 50  |
| <b>Financial Aid and Scholarships</b> .....                                    | 56  |
| Applying for Financial Aid .....   | 56  |
| Types of Financial Aid .....   | 57  |
| Satisfactory Academic Progress Requirements for Financial Aid Recipients ..... | 58  |
| Institutional Scholarship Policies .....                                       | 59  |
| Types of Academic Scholarships .....   | 60  |
| Non-Academic Scholarship Policies .....  | 66  |
| Types of Non-Academic Scholarships .....                                       | 66  |
| <b>Student Affairs</b> .....   | 70  |
| Student Life .....   | 70  |
| Student Government .....   | 70  |
| Student Organizations .....  | 70  |
| Housing and Residence Halls .....  | 70  |
| Student Health Services .....  | 71  |
| Student Health Insurance .....   | 71  |
| Counseling, Career Planning and Placement .....                                | 72  |
| <b>The Setting</b> .....   | 73  |
| On the Hill .....  | 73  |
| The State Capital: An Extended Campus .....                                    | 74  |
| <b>The Land Grant Mission</b> .....  | 75  |
| Community Research Service .....   | 75  |
| Cooperative Extension Program .....  | 75  |
| <b>Academic Fields of Study</b> .....  | 78  |
| <b>The College of Arts and Sciences</b> .....                                  | 80  |
| Bachelor of Arts in Liberal Studies (Student-designed major) .....             | 80  |
| The Division of Behavioral and Social Sciences .....                           | 82  |
| African-American Studies .....   | 82  |
| History .....  | 82  |
| Political Science .....  | 84  |
| Psychology .....   | 86  |
| Sociology .....  | 88  |
| The Division of Fine Arts .....  | 90  |
| Art .....  | 90  |
| Music .....  | 94  |
| Speech, Communication, and Theatre .....                                       | 99  |
| The Division of Literature, Languages, and Philosophy .....                    | 100 |
| English .....  | 100 |
| Modern Foreign Languages .....   | 105 |
| Philosophy .....   | 105 |
| The Division of Mathematics and Sciences .....                                 | 106 |
| Allied Health and Pre-Health Programs .....                                    | 106 |
| Biology .....  | 112 |

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| Chemistry .....   | 114 |
| Mathematics and Physics .....   | 116 |
| <b>The Whitney M. Young, Jr. College of Leadership Studies</b> .....  | 126 |
| Institute for Liberal Studies .....                                   | 126 |
| Erdowd Chair .....  | 126 |
| Integrative Studies .....   | 126 |
| International Studies .....   | 127 |
| Leadership Studies Curriculum .....                                   | 127 |
| Teacher Education Program .....                                       | 128 |
| Pre-professional Programs .....                                       | 128 |
| Liberal Studies .....   | 132 |
| <b>The College of Professional Studies</b> .....                      | 134 |
| The Department of Computer Science .....                              | 135 |
| The Department of Education .....                                     | 138 |
| The Department of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation .....    | 156 |
| Military Science Program .....  | 158 |
| The Department of Home Economics .....                                | 159 |
| The Department of Social Work and Criminal Justice .....              | 164 |
| The Department of Industrial Technology .....                         | 169 |
| The Department of Nursing .....                                       | 173 |
| Office Administration .....   | 175 |
| <b>The School of Business</b> .....                                   | 176 |
| <b>Community Programs</b> .....                                       | 185 |
| <b>The Graduate Center/The School of Public Affairs</b> .....         | 186 |
| Interinstitutional Graduate Programs .....                            | 186 |
| The School of Public Affairs .....                                    | 186 |
| The Master of Public Administration Program .....                     | 188 |
| <b>Course Descriptions</b> .....                                      | 194 |
| Reading, Thinking, Writing Emphases (RTWE), Course Designations ..... | 194 |
| <b>University Board of Regents</b> .....                              | 228 |
| <b>University Administrative Officers</b> .....                       | 229 |
| <b>Faculty of the University</b> .....                                | 230 |
| Faculty Emeriti .....   | 235 |
| <b>University Map</b> .....   | 236 |
| <b>Index</b> .....  | 237 |



# ACCREDITATION

Kentucky State University is accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools to award degrees at the associate, baccalaureate, and master's levels.

Credits earned at Kentucky State University are accepted by other accredited institutions of higher education throughout the country for transfer credit, graduate study, professional placement, and employment opportunities. The University also holds full membership in and/or accreditation from the following state, regional, and national educational or professional organizations:

American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business  
American Association for Higher Education  
American Association of Colleges for Teacher Education  
American Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers  
American Association of State Colleges and Universities  
American College Health Association  
American Council on Education  
American Dietetic Association  
American Home Economics Association  
American Library Association  
Association of American Colleges  
Association of College and University Auditors  
Association of Collegiate Business Schools and Programs  
Association of Gerontology in Higher Education  
Association of Governing Boards of Universities and Colleges

College Entrance Examination Board  
Council for Adult and Experiential Learning  
Council for the Advancement and Support of Education  
Council on Social Work Education  
Kentucky Academy of Science  
Kentucky Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers  
Kentucky Board of Nursing  
Kentucky Council for International Education  
Kentucky Council of Associate Degree Nursing  
Kentucky Department of Education  
National Academy of Early Childhood Programs  
National Association for Equal Opportunity in Higher Education  
National Association of Colleges and University Business Officers  
National Association of Schools of Music  
National Association of Schools of Public Affairs and Administration  
National Association of State Universities and Land Grant Colleges  
National Association of Student Financial Aid Administrators  
National Business Education Association  
National Collegiate Athletic Association  
National Committee for Cooperative Education  
National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education  
National League for Nursing  
Southern Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers  
Southern Council of Collegiate Education for Nursing

# UNIVERSITY ACADEMIC CALENDAR

## FALL SEMESTER 1992

April 6 Monday — Preregistration for fall semester begins  
April 24 Friday — Preregistration for fall semester ends  
August 12-14 Wednesday-Friday — New student orientation  
August 13 Thursday — Faculty Conference  
August 14 Friday — Registration for new degree-seeking students  
August 17-19 Monday-Wednesday — Continuing students register or complete registration according to the beginning letter of last name  
Monday — S thru Z  
Tuesday — A thru I  
Wednesday — J thru R  
August 20 Thursday — Classes begin  
August 28 Friday — Last day of late registration  
Friday — Last day to change P/F grade option  
Friday — Last day to add/change registration  
September 7 Monday — Academic holiday (Labor Day)  
September 18 Friday — Last day to submit Application for Degree Fall 92  
September 25 Friday — Last day to drop classes or withdraw from the University and receive a "W"  
October 12-17 Monday-Saturday — Midterm examinations  
October 24 Saturday — Homecoming  
October 30 Friday — Last day to drop classes or withdraw from the University with a "WP" or "WF"  
November 2 Monday — Preregistration for spring semester begins  
November 10 Tuesday — Academic holiday (Presidential Election Day)  
November 20 Friday — Preregistration for spring semester ends  
November 25 Wednesday — Thanksgiving holiday begins at noon

November 30 Monday — Classes resume  
December 5 Saturday — Last day of classes  
December 7-12 Monday-Saturday — Final examinations  
December 9 Wednesday — Reading Day (no exams except for Wednesday evening classes)  
December 12 Saturday — Semester ends  
December 14 Monday — All grades due in the Office of Records, Registration, and Admissions not later than 12:00 noon

## SPRING SEMESTER 1993

November 2 Monday — Preregistration for spring semester begins  
November 20 Friday — Preregistration for spring semester ends  
January 4 Monday — Faculty Conference  
January 4-5 Monday-Tuesday — New student orientation  
January 4-6 Monday-Wednesday — Continuing students register or complete registration according to the beginning letter of last name  
Monday—J thru R  
Tuesday—S thru Z  
Wednesday—A thru I  
January 5 Tuesday — Registration for new degree-seeking students  
January 7 Thursday — Classes begin  
January 15 Friday — Last day of late registration  
Friday — Last day to change P/F grade option  
Friday — Last day to add/change registration  
January 18 Monday — Academic holiday (Observance of Martin Luther King, Jr.'s Birthday)  
February 5 Friday — Last day to submit Application for Degree Spring 93  
February 12 Friday — Last day to drop classes or withdraw from the University and receive a "W"



|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| February 15 | Monday — Academic holiday (Observance of President's Day)  |
| March 1-5   | Monday-Saturday — Midterm examinations   |
| March 8-12  | Monday-Friday — Spring vacation  |
| March 19    | Friday — Last day to drop classes or withdraw from the University with a "WP" or "WF"                    |
| April 5     | Monday — Preregistration for summer session and fall semester begins                                     |
| April 23    | Friday — Preregistration for summer session and fall semester ends                                       |
| May 1       | Saturday — Last day of classes   |
| May 1-7     | Saturday-Friday — Final examinations   |
| May 5       | Wednesday — Reading Day (no exams except for Wednesday evening classes)                                  |
| May 7       | Friday — Semester ends   |
| May 8       | Saturday — Commencement Convocation  |
| May 10      | Monday — All grades due in the Office of Records, Registration, and Admissions not later than 12:00 noon |

**SUMMER SESSION 1993**

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| April 5  | Monday — Preregistration for summer session begins                                     |
| April 23 | Friday — Preregistration for summer session ends                                       |
| June 4   | Friday — Regular registration for summer session                                       |
| June 7   | Monday — Classes begin   |
| June 9   | Wednesday — Last day of late registration  |
|          | Wednesday — Last day to change P/F grade option  |
|          | Wednesday — Last day to add/change registration  |
| June 18  | Friday — Last day to submit Application for Degree Summer 93                           |
| June 23  | Wednesday — Last day to drop classes or withdraw from the University and receive a "W" |

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| July 1-3   | Thursday-Saturday — Midterm examinations   |
| July 5     | Monday — Academic holiday (Observance of Independence Day)   |
| July 12    | Monday — Last day to drop classes or withdraw from the University with a "WP" or "WF"                    |
| July 29-31 | Thursday-Saturday — Final examinations   |
| July 31    | Saturday — Session ends  |
| August 2   | Monday — All grades due in the Office of Records, Registration, and Admissions not later than 12:00 noon |

**FALL SEMESTER 1993**

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| April 5      | Monday — Preregistration for fall semester begins   |
| April 23     | Friday — Preregistration for fall semester ends   |
| August 11-13 | Wednesday-Friday — New student orientation  |
| August 12    | Thursday — Faculty Conference   |
| August 13    | Friday — Registration for new degree-seeking students   |
| August 16-18 | Monday-Wednesday — Continuing students register or complete registration according to the beginning letter of last name |

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
|              | Monday — S thru Z   |
|              | Tuesday — A thru I  |
|              | Wednesday — J thru R  |
| August 19    | Thursday — Classes begin  |
| August 27    | Friday — Last day of late registration  |
|              | Friday — Last day to change P/F grade option  |
|              | Friday — Last day to add/change registration  |
| September 6  | Monday — Academic holiday (Labor Day)   |
| September 17 | Friday — Last day to submit Application for Degree Fall 93                          |
| September 24 | Friday — Last day to drop classes or withdraw from the University and receive a "W" |

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| October 23    | Saturday — Homecoming  |
| October 29    | Friday — Last day to drop classes or withdraw from the University with a "WP" or "WF"                    |
| November 1    | Monday — Preregistration for spring semester begins  |
| November 19   | Friday — Preregistration for spring semester ends  |
| November 24   | Wednesday — Thanksgiving holiday begins at noon  |
| November 29   | Monday — Classes resume  |
| December 4    | Saturday — Last day of classes   |
| December 6-11 | Monday-Saturday — Final examinations   |
| December 8    | Wednesday — Reading Day (no exams except for Wednesday evening classes)                                  |
| December 11   | Saturday — Semester ends   |
| December 13   | Monday — All grades due in the Office of Records, Registration, and Admissions not later than 12:00 noon |

**SPRING SEMESTER 1994**

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| November 1  | Monday — Preregistration for spring semester begins   |
| November 19 | Friday — Preregistration for spring semester ends   |
| January 3   | Monday — Faculty Conference   |
| January 3-4 | Monday-Tuesday — New student orientation  |
| January 3-5 | Monday-Wednesday — Continuing students register or complete registration according to the beginning letter of last name |
|             | Monday—J thru R   |
|             | Tuesday—S thru Z  |
|             | Wednesday—A thru I  |
| January 4   | Tuesday — Registration for new degree-seeking students  |
| January 6   | Thursday — Classes begin  |
| January 14  | Friday — Last day of late registration  |
|             | Friday — Last day to change P/F grade option  |
|             | Friday — Last day to add/change registration  |

|                     |  |
|---------------------|--|
| January 17          | Monday — Academic holiday (Observance of Martin Luther King, Jr.'s Birthday)                             |
| February 4          | Friday — Last day to submit Application for Degree Spring 94   |
| February 11         | Friday — Last day to drop classes or withdraw from the University and receive a "W"                      |
| February 21         | Monday — Academic holiday (Observance of President's Day)  |
| February 28-March 5 | Monday-Saturday — Midterm examinations   |
| March 7-11          | Monday-Friday — Spring vacation  |
| March 18            | Friday — Last day to drop classes or withdraw from the University with a "WP" or "WF"                    |
| April 4             | Monday — Preregistration for summer session and fall semester begins                                     |
| April 22            | Friday — Preregistration for summer session and fall semester ends                                       |
| April 30            | Saturday — Last day of classes   |
| April 30-May 6      | Saturday-Friday — Final examinations   |
| May 4               | Wednesday — Reading Day (no exams except for Wednesday evening classes)                                  |
| May 6               | Friday — Semester ends   |
| May 8               | Sunday — Commencement Convocation  |
| May 9               | Monday — All grades due in the Office of Records, Registration, and Admissions not later than 12:00 noon |

**SUMMER SESSION 1994**

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| April 4  | Monday — Preregistration for summer session begins |
| April 22 | Friday — Preregistration for summer session ends   |
| June 3   | Friday — Regular registration for summer session   |
| June 6   | Monday — Classes begin                             |



|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| June 8         | Wednesday — Last day of late registration  |
|                | Wednesday — Last day to change P/F grade option  |
|                | Wednesday — Last day to add/change registration  |
| June 17        | Friday — Last day to submit Application for Degree Summer 94   |
| June 22        | Wednesday — Last day to drop classes or withdraw from the University and receive a "W"                   |
| June 30-July 2 | Thursday-Saturday — Midterm examinations   |
| July 4         | Monday — Academic holiday (Independence Day)   |
| July 11        | Monday — Last day to drop classes or withdraw from the University with a "WP" or "WF"                    |
| July 28-30     | Thursday-Saturday — Final examinations   |
| July 30        | Saturday — Session ends  |
| August 1       | Monday — All grades due in the Office of Records, Registration, and Admissions not later than 12:00 noon |

# A LETTER FROM THE PRESIDENT

Learning is a continuous process which begins at birth and continues throughout one's lifetime. It is affected by many factors in an ever changing society which provides feedback regarding its values.

Kentucky State University is an excellent institution of higher education for any student who is truly serious about learning. It represents the best of public education by offering the type and quality of instruction that one would expect to find in a private college or university. By considering Kentucky State University, you have taken a major step toward continuing your formal education.

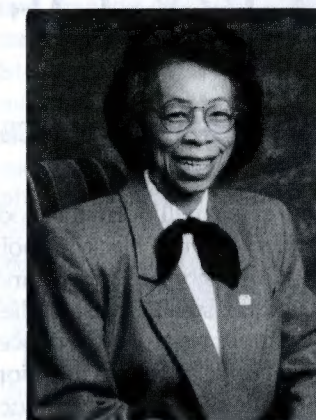
At Kentucky State, the intent is to help each student to acquire a breadth of learning. We live in a highly competitive, technological, culturally diverse society; therefore, graduates must be able to compete globally. Kentucky State University ensures that its students not only have a mastery of a field of specialization but also a breadth of knowledge and skills in a wide array of disciplines. Graduates can think logically and creatively, can make rational decisions based on facts, and can appreciate and value cultural diversity.

With the development of the above skills and knowledge, one can adapt easily to the workplace. No institution can teach students everything that they need to know for the rest of their lives. It can, however, help them to become equipped with those skills, values, and knowledge that are essential for lifelong learning. Education should help students learn skills which help them to face each problem in life as a new challenge to be analyzed and solved. It should free the mind so that the learner's creativity is unleashed. In order for this to occur, the student must experience success. At Kentucky State University, each student is helped to experience success.

At Kentucky State University, education is based on a commitment by faculty, staff, and administrators to help each student to reach his/her potential so that each can leave the University fully capable of making a contribution to society. Each student will have the foundation to become an effective family member, worker, and citizen. It is only when people of all groups make a commitment to improve society do we truly have an educated society. KSU is playing its part for society.

Sincerely,

Mary L. Smith  
President





# THE UNIVERSITY: A HISTORY OF PUBLIC SERVICE

## MORE THAN A CENTURY OF EXCELLENCE IN HIGHER EDUCATION

From its modest beginnings as a small normal school for the training of black teachers for the black schools of Kentucky, Kentucky State University has grown and evolved to become the state's unique, small, liberal studies institution, serving students without regard to their race, age, sex, national origin, or economic status. In addition to instruction, research and public service have produced important, although secondary, emphases at the University.

The University was chartered in May, 1886 as the State Normal School for Colored Persons, only the second state-supported institution of higher learning in Kentucky. During the euphoria of Frankfort's 1886 centennial celebration, when vivid recollections of the Civil War remained, the city's 4,000 residents were keenly interested in having the new institution located in Frankfort. Toward that end, the city donated \$1,500 — a considerable amount in 1886 dollars — and a site on a scenic bluff overlooking the town. This united display of community enthusiasm and commitment won the day. The new college was located in Frankfort, in spite of competition from several other cities.

Recitation Hall (now Jackson Hall), the college's first building, was erected in 1887. The new school opened on October 11 of that year with three teachers, 55 students, and John H. Jackson as president.

In 1890 the institution became a land-grant college, and the departments of home economics, agriculture, and mechanics were added to the school's curriculum. The school produced its first graduating class of five students in the spring of that year. A high school was organized in 1893. This expansion continued into the twentieth century in both name and program. In 1902 the name was changed to Kentucky Normal and Industrial Institute for Colored Persons. The name was changed again in 1926 to Kentucky State Industrial College for Colored Persons. In the early 1930s the high school was discontinued, and in 1938 the school was named the Kentucky State College for Negroes. The term "for Negroes" was dropped in 1952. Kentucky State College became a university in 1972, and in 1973 the first graduate students enrolled in its School of Public Affairs.

Over the past 25 years the University's enrollment and faculty have more than doubled, and 27 new structures or major building expansions have enhanced Kentucky State University's 475-acre campus, which includes a 167-acre agricultural research farm.

The year 1986 marked the University's centennial anniversary and its evolution over the previous century into a coeducational, liberal arts institution.

Kentucky State University is the smallest of Kentucky's public universities with an enrollment of approximately 2,500 students and some 130 full-time instructional faculty members. During a typical academic year, the University's student and faculty composition indicates a substantial racial balance:

### Students

|                            |
|----------------------------|
| 62% full-time              |
| 38% part-time              |
| 78% residents of Kentucky  |
| 20% non-Kentucky residents |
| 2% foreign                 |
| 46% black                  |
| 52% white                  |
| 2% other                   |

### Faculty

|           |
|-----------|
| 25% black |
| 63% white |
| 12% Asian |

Kentucky State University today has 32 campus structures to serve its family, nine of which are used for instructional purposes. Many courses are taught each academic year in off-campus classes throughout Franklin County and the surrounding six-county service area. The University's student-faculty ratio (approximately 13:1) is the lowest among public institutions of higher learning in Kentucky.

Today's students have the opportunity to receive associate (two-year) degrees in nine disciplines, baccalaureate (four-year) degrees in 26 disciplines — several of which have optional specializations — and the Master of Public Administration degree. Students may also elect to prepare for professional schools through the University's arrangements with the University of Kentucky, the University of Louisville, the University of Maryland at College Park, Vanderbilt University, Meharry Medical

College, Florida A & M University, Northern Kentucky University, Auburn University, Tuskegee University, the Southern College of Optometry (Memphis), the University of Houston, and the University of Alabama-Birmingham.

## THE UNIQUENESS OF KENTUCKY STATE UNIVERSITY

Kentucky State University's mission and its academic emphasis have changed many times over the years. By the mid-1970s, Kentucky State University had become a small comprehensive university.

Seeking to develop a unique role, an unduplicated mission, and a special niche for Kentucky State University among Kentucky's public institutions of higher learning, the University and the Kentucky Council on Higher Education jointly developed a new mission for the institution in 1982:

*Kentucky State University shall serve as a residential institution with a range of traditional collegiate programs appropriate to its role as the unique, small, liberal studies institution with the lowest student-faculty ratio in the state system. The University shall focus on the needs of its student body which includes, but is not limited to, full-time and part-time residential students, commuting students from its primary service area, and state governmental employees; and on the expanding instruction, applied research, and service needs of state government. Associate and baccalaureate degree programs should be oriented toward liberal studies, selected career opportunities related to state governmental services, and related human and public services.*

*At the master's degree level, the University should emphasize public administration curricula to meet the needs of state government. These programs should be carefully articulated with related doctoral programs offered by the doctoral-granting institutions in the system. Other graduate offerings should be provided through a multi-institutional graduate education center administered by Kentucky State University.*

*Kentucky State University, as one of two land grant institutions in the system, should carry out its responsibilities under federal law and participate fully in appropriate U.S. Department of Agriculture programs, placing emphasis on activities that are in accord with the mission of the institution.*

*Kentucky State University should strive to become a major repository for the collection of books, records, and artifacts relative to its history in educating black citizens of the Commonwealth and should make such materials available for casual and scholarly study.*

Since July 1, 1982, Kentucky State University has steadily progressed in achieving its new mission.

In the fall semester 1983, newly developed Liberal Studies Requirements were implemented. These courses provide a coherently structured educational foundation for every student seeking a baccalaureate degree from the University. At the heart of the Liberal Studies Requirements curriculum is an innovative sequence of courses called Integrative Studies. These courses, taught by the seminar method, address fundamental issues in the fine arts, literature, history, philosophy, political theory, and the history of science. Additional departmen-

tal courses in art, music, composition, and world civilization provide students with a solid background in the traditional humanities. Also included in the Liberal Studies Requirements are courses in speech, mathematics, and foreign languages. Finally, students are required to undertake work in the areas of behavioral and social sciences, natural sciences, and health education or physical education activity courses. In keeping with its new educational mission, *Kentucky State University has the most comprehensive program of general education requirements of any of the Commonwealth's public institutions of higher learning.*

One of the most exciting and far-reaching changes in the University in recent years is the establishment of the Whitney M. Young, Jr. College of Leadership Studies. The College and its unique program, begun in fall 1983, are modeled after the distinctive program of "Great Books" at St. John's College in Annapolis, Maryland and Sante Fe, New Mexico. The Whitney M. Young, Jr. College of Leadership Studies program has brought unique intellectual stature to Kentucky State University. Details of this program may be found elsewhere in this Catalogue.

In recent years, a further development has attracted additional numbers of students who are serious about education. Beginning with the 1985 graduating class, three percent of the openings in Kentucky's publicly-supported law, dental, and medical schools have been made available to Kentucky State University graduates who are Kentucky residents. Under the agreement between the University and the other institutions, Kentucky State University graduates have a singular opportunity to pursue professional education.

Kentucky State University's new educational mission, though centered on degree programs that emphasize liberal studies, also places considerable importance on the University's public service commitments. Three developments in particular highlight this continued role. In 1982 the Governor of the Commonwealth, through an executive order, moved all state government training capabilities to the University under the auspices of the Governmental Services Center at Kentucky State University. Thousands of state government employees are drawn annually to the University's campus to attend workshops and seminars.

At the same time the Governmental Services Center arrived at Kentucky State University, a state government intern and cooperative education program was implemented for the University's students. Participating students gain first-hand experience in government administration while earning from 3 to 12 academic semester credit hours. A supplementary internship program, in which pre-law students gain experience and



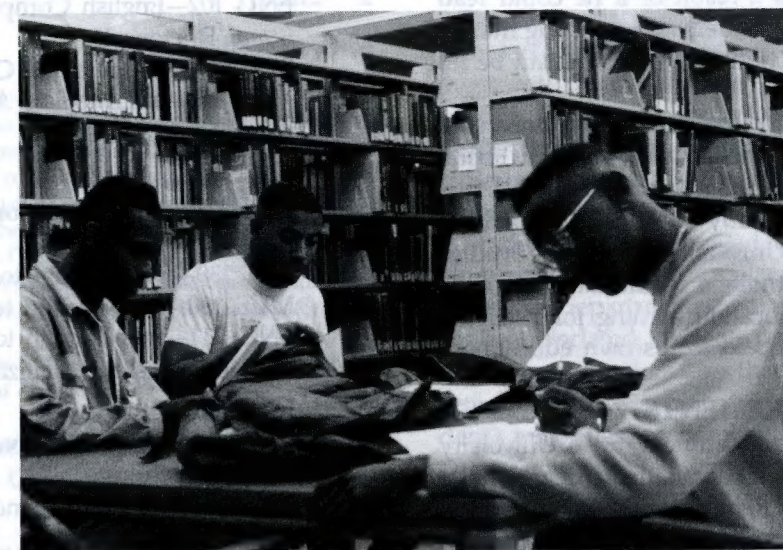
earn academic credits as interns in the Office of the State Attorney General, was begun in early 1986.

A third development was the establishment in fall 1982 of an Interinstitutional Graduate Center in cooperation with the University of Kentucky, the University of Louisville, and Eastern Kentucky University. Since its inception, hundreds of students have enrolled in courses offered through the Graduate Center. In addition, the University's School of Public Affairs offers a Master of Public Administration degree program to students, many

of whom are state government employees interested in public administration careers.

These developments and others make Kentucky State University unique among the state's public universities. The University, now well into its second century of educational service to Kentucky and the nation, continuously seeks to become an even more vital educational entity and to achieve excellence as a liberal studies institution that is second to none.

# LIBERAL STUDIES AND THE UNIVERSITY



Kentucky State University is the Commonwealth's distinct public liberal studies institution.

Liberal studies comprise the traditional subjects of the arts and sciences including but not limited to mathematics, poetry, history, social sciences, literature and languages, fine arts, philosophy, and the natural sciences.

Subject matter alone, however, exhausts neither the meaning of liberal studies nor of a liberal education. A liberal studies education and preparation for a career or a profession are obviously not mutually exclusive. Whether one is a pre-engineering or an English major, a pre-medical or pre-law student, a computer science student or someone interested in a career in teacher education or business management, Kentucky State University best serves those students who regardless of their long-range goals seek to think for themselves. Such students are those who wish to think clearly, to argue persuasively, to write with clarity and liveliness, and to gain both a cultural and historical perspective on the human experience as well as in-depth knowledge in at least one area of human thought. Liberal studies spark curiosity and broaden vision. Liberal education provides the tools by which men and women come to understand the world, each other, and themselves.

In short, liberal studies develop independent and critical thinking. More critical than the development of

specialized skills, the development of independent thinking is the foundation for personal growth. The possession of specific skills, however important though they may be, is insufficient if one is unable to confront changes with clarity of thought and resourcefulness. Job skills change with the passing of time and the shifting demands of industry; however, the ability to think for oneself is the governing resource of truly educated individuals.

In a 1983 speech at Kentucky State University, Edwin Delattre, then president of St. John's College, spoke of the power of liberal education:

*Minds can be shackled by laws against education, by parental indifference, by propaganda, by distinction, and in a thousand other ways. Worst of all, people can enslave, enshackle, victimize their own minds, without any help from anyone else. It happens all the time, and you can see the marks, the wounds and scars, of these shackles every day, everywhere, if you know what to look for. It is often very hard, though, to see or feel these shackles inside oneself.*

*Liberal education — liberating education — is the kind which ferrets out these shackles, seeks to open them where they exist, and prevent them where they do not.*

Education of this sort must be earned: It comes with persistence and effort. Ultimately, liberal studies require the courage to follow a question persistently and resourcefully wherever it might lead. At Kentucky State University, education is the daily pursuit of intellectual and moral maturity by students, faculty, and staff.



# THE ACADEMIC PROGRAM

Kentucky State University serves many ends and many needs, but the true test of an institution's quality is whether its graduates have learned to think for themselves. St. Augustine paid his education the compliment of saying that as a result of it he could read anything that was written, understand anything that he heard, and say anything he thought. There can be no higher praise.

Every baccalaureate degree program at the University is designed to provide students with a sound liberal studies education and the more specialized skills that derive from disciplined study of individual subject matter. Together, the University's Liberal Studies Requirements and departmental requirements provide each student with an education earning for itself the praise that St. Augustine paid to his own education.

## UNIVERSITY REQUIREMENTS

Each student who enters Kentucky State University with the intention to earn a baccalaureate degree must satisfy the Liberal Studies Requirements. In addition to the requirements of the student's major field of study, Liberal Studies Requirements constitute a carefully designed program of 53-54 semester credit hours of courses to be selected from the various departmental and divisional offerings of the University. An important feature of these requirements is the sequence of Integrative Studies courses. Details of the Integrative Studies program may be found in the section of this Catalogue describing the Whitney M. Young, Jr. College of Leadership Studies. A number of electives are included in the Liberal Studies Requirements, and students are encouraged to consider carefully the alternatives available to them.

The course of studies in the first two years of the Whitney M. Young, Jr. College of Leadership Studies, (48 semester credit hours), provides an alternate and briefer way of fulfilling all of the University's Liberal Studies Requirements. Math and science majors complete only the seminars and language tutorials; and the math/science component of the core is fulfilled by courses from the College of Arts and Sciences.

Certain Liberal Studies Requirements may also be fulfilled through the University's Testing programs or other testing programs. For a listing of courses and the tests through which semester credit hours may be earned, see Catalogue section, Credit by Examination/Certification and for Life Experience.

## Liberal Studies Requirements

### I. Languages and Reasoning

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| ENG 101—English Composition and Rhetoric I  | 3         |
| ENG 102—English Composition and Rhetoric II | 3         |
| SPE 103—Interpersonal Communication         | 3         |
| MAT 110—Intermediate Algebra or above       | 3         |
| * Foreign Language                          | 6         |
| <b>TOTAL:</b>                               | <b>18</b> |

### II. Fine Arts, Letters, History, and Integrative Studies

|                                    |   |
|------------------------------------|---|
| ART 130—Introduction to Art OR     |   |
| MUS 130—Introduction to Music      | 3 |
| ENG 211—Introduction to Literature | 3 |
| HIS 103—Western Civilization       | 3 |

### \*\* Integrative Studies

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| IGS 200—The Foundations of Western Culture        | 3         |
| IGS 201—The Convergence and Reshaping of Cultures | 3         |
| IGS 300—The Search for New Forms of Culture       | 3         |
| IGS 301—Studies in African Cultures OR            |           |
| IGS 302—Studies in Oriental Cultures OR           |           |
| IGS 303—Studies in Latin American Cultures OR     |           |
| IGS 304—The African-American Experience           | 3         |
| <b>TOTAL:</b>                                     | <b>21</b> |

### III. Sciences

|  |              |
|--|--------------|
| A. Behavioral (select one):                        |              |
| PSY 200—General Psychology OR                      |              |
| SOC 203—Principles of Sociology                    | 3            |
| B. Social (select one):                            |              |
| ECO 200—Survey of Economics OR                     |              |
| POS 101—American Government                        | 3            |
| C. Natural:  |              |
| BIO 101—Life Science                               | 3            |
| (select one):                                      |              |
| BIO 112—Exploration of Modern Topics in Biology OR |              |
| CHE 109—Survey of General Chemistry OR             |              |
| PHY 111—Introduction to Physics I OR               |              |
| PHS 201—Physical Sciences I                        | 3-4          |
| <b>TOTAL:</b>                                      | <b>12-13</b> |

## IV. Health Education

(select one):

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| HED 221—Personal Health and Lifetime Fitness OR |          |
| PHE Physical Education activity course(s)       | 2        |
| <b>TOTAL:</b>                                   | <b>2</b> |

**TOTAL HOURS: 53-54**

- \* The University requires a proficiency level in a foreign language equal to that which the student would have achieved after taking two semesters of language at the 101/102-level. Students who have completed language training at the high school level may satisfy all or part of the foreign language requirement through the Advanced Placement Program (described elsewhere in this Catalogue) or through the College Level Examination Program (CLEP). (See Catalogue section, The Division of Literature, Languages, and Philosophy, for more information.)
- \*\* Up to 15 semester credit hours of Integrative Studies may be elected by a student or required for a major.

## Liberal Studies Requirements (Whitney Young College Honors Program)

### I. Languages

|  |          |
|--|----------|
| WYC 111—Language I Greek & English OR  |          |
| WYC 115—Language I Latin & English     | 4        |
| WYC 112—Language II Greek & English OR |          |
| WYC 116—Language II Latin & English    | 4        |
| <b>TOTAL:</b>                          | <b>8</b> |

### II. Liberal Studies Seminars

|                                     |           |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| WYC 101—Liberal Studies Seminar I   | 4         |
| WYC 102—Liberal Studies Seminar II  | 4         |
| WYC 201—Liberal Studies Seminar III | 4         |
| WYC 202—Liberal Studies Seminar IV  | 4         |
| <b>TOTAL:</b>                       | <b>16</b> |

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| WYC 211—Language III British Literature       | 4        |
| WYC 212—Language IV Modern Literature English | 4        |
| <b>TOTAL:</b>                                 | <b>8</b> |

### III. Math-Sciences

|                          |           |
|--------------------------|-----------|
| WYC 121—Math-Science I   | 4         |
| WYC 122—Math-Science II  | 4         |
| WYC 221—Math-Science III | 4         |
| WYC 222—Math-Science IV  | 4         |
| <b>TOTAL:</b>            | <b>16</b> |

**TOTAL HOURS: 48**

NOTE: See WYC course descriptions for specific content.

## DEPARTMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

Students intending to earn either a baccalaureate or an associate degree must satisfy the specific requirements

stipulated by the various academic departments. Only baccalaureate degree-seeking students must satisfy the Liberal Studies Requirements, but associate degree-seeking students must complete a minimum of 15 semester credit hours of selected courses within the Liberal Studies Requirements.

Departmental requirements vary in the number of semester credit hours designated for particular degree programs. Details of these requirements may be found in this Catalogue under the relevant departmental headings. Students are expected to seek the advice of either mentors or advisors in determining their course of study at the University.

Students are encouraged to take advantage of the University's diverse curricular offerings before declaring an official departmental major. However, once a major has been declared, students may not change their official departmental majors later than the beginning of the first semester of their senior year. At least one-half of a student's major field academic course credits must be earned at Kentucky State University. A student must complete the final 32 semester credit hours of a baccalaureate degree program or the final 16 semester credit hours of an associate degree program at Kentucky State University to qualify for a degree from the University.

## ACADEMIC PROGRESS AND GRADUATION

To earn a degree from Kentucky State University, students must satisfy both departmental and University course requirements. In addition, they must maintain good academic standing as defined in the University's Academic Regulations and Policies. These regulations and policies are set forth elsewhere in this Catalogue, and students are expected to abide by them.

Students required to take remedial coursework in reading, composition, or mathematics should not expect to complete their baccalaureate degree requirements within the traditional period of four undergraduate academic years. Summer session coursework and possibly an additional academic semester's coursework may be required in such cases. Every student is encouraged to work closely with his/her mentor or advisor.

## PRE-PROFESSIONAL PROGRAMS

Kentucky State University offers preparatory programs for students intending to enter the fields of medicine, dentistry, law, engineering, optometry, veterinary medicine, community health, cytotechnology, medical technology, nuclear medicine technology, and physical therapy. These programs are housed in various divisions of the College of Arts and Sciences.



In addition to preparing students for entrance into the professional schools of their choice, Kentucky residents attending Kentucky State University and meeting certain requirements will be eligible for three percent of the openings annually at Kentucky's publicly-supported law, medical, and dental schools. Students interested in any of the above professional areas should contact the University's pre-professional program advisors through the College of Arts and Sciences.

### ACADEMIC HONORS

The University encourages high standards of academic excellence and acknowledges students' academic achievement. An Academic Honor Roll and Dean's List are published at the end of each academic semester. A student who earns 12 or more semester credit hours for which quality points are awarded and whose grade-point average is 3.2 or above will be included on the Dean's List.

Part-time students are given special recognition for academic achievement. Students enrolled for 6 to 11 semester credit hours in which quality points are earned and whose grade-point average is 3.2 or above will be included on the Academic Honor Roll.

Graduation honors are also awarded. Students who maintain a cumulative grade-point average of at least 3.2 are awarded the baccalaureate degree *cum laude*. Students who maintain a cumulative grade-point average of at least 3.5 and who have received no grades of "D" or "F" are awarded the baccalaureate degree *magna cum laude*. Finally, students who maintain a cumulative grade-point average of at least 3.8 and who have received no grades of "D" or "F" are awarded the baccalaureate degree *summa cum laude*. Graduation honors are awarded only to those students who have earned at least 64 semester credit hours at Kentucky State University.

The baccalaureate degree or the associate degree with departmental honors will be conferred upon the student who, in addition to having completed the requirements for the degree, shall have maintained a cumulative grade-point average of not less than 3.0 and a departmental grade-point average of not less than 3.3. In computing departmental grade-point averages, all courses taken in a department will be counted. To be considered for departmental honors, one or two years of residence work at Kentucky State University are required of associate or baccalaureate degree recipients, respectively, with at least half of the major courses taken at the University.

### COOPERATIVE EDUCATION PROGRAM

Cooperative education at Kentucky State University is an academic program incorporating alternating and parallel periods of employment and classroom study.

This educational process is a joint or cooperative effort on the part of the Cooperative Education Office and the faculty instructing the student, and the employer furnishing opportunities for practical applications of the student's classwork by providing counsel, task coordination, and liaison between the student and employer.

Cooperative education helps the student bridge the gap between the classroom and the workplace, and it allows the student to observe and participate in practical applications of what has been taught. Cooperative education enables students to be more valuable contributors upon returning to the classroom; they gain self-confidence and become more involved in the educational process. Full-time employment is of significant financial benefit to the student and is valuable in adding to the student's credentials for employment. Upon graduation the co-op student has a decided edge in competing for professional positions.

The University believes that supervised work experience is worth college credit; therefore, upon successful completion of each semester of work experience, semester credit hours are awarded. Cooperative education courses will not be substituted for mandatory classes in the student's major.

The Cooperative Education Program seeks to meet the needs of students in all academic disciplines offered at Kentucky State University. Therefore, the program is offered to all students after the completion of one full academic year of coursework (30 semester credit hour minimum). Participating students are expected to be in good standing with the University and have a cumulative grade-point average of 2.5 or above. In order to register for Cooperative Education credit, students must submit an application to the Coordinator of Cooperative Education in advance of the term (summer session/semester) during which they wish to co-op.

It is recommended that each student take the time to visit the Cooperative Education Office and meet with the Coordinator.

### FOREIGN STUDY

Kentucky State University offers opportunities for foreign study to qualified students. Students may take advantage of programs allowing them to pursue their major at prestigious universities in other countries. As a member of the Cooperative Center for the Study in Britain, the University offers the following: a summer term, a junior year abroad, and a fall semester in Oxford.

In addition, a December-January interim program is available at Kings College of the University of London. Opportunities for study may also be available in several other foreign locations, including Italy, Mexico, Puerto Rico, South America, and Scandinavia.

Students must have a 3.0 cumulative grade-point average in order to qualify and must fulfill the foreign language portion of the University's Liberal Studies Requirements. With the aid of an advisor, the student will design a program of study that will then be reviewed for approval by the Office of Academic Affairs and, upon approval, submitted to the Office of the President. Additional information on Study Abroad Programs may be obtained from the Office of Academic Affairs.

### STUDENT EXCHANGE

Participation in an exchange program increases a student's access to a variety of educational programs and experiences. Such programs permit students to take courses, meet other students, and study under professors not available to them in their home institution. Taking part in an exchange program can be an intellectually and culturally enriching experience.

Kentucky State University students who wish to take advantage of such opportunities may participate as exchange students at Berea College. Berea is a small liberal arts institution located in south-central Kentucky. Known nationally for its long tradition of outstanding service to the youth of the southeastern United States and Appalachian regions, Berea offers a variety of liberal studies courses and programs. Students interested in participating in an exchange with Berea College should contact the Office of Academic Affairs.

### THE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

Learning to organize and carry out independent research is an integral part of a university liberal arts education. Paul G. Blazer Library, located at the northeast end of the campus, provides comprehensive and current research materials and facilities for students and faculty.

Blazer Library is computerized, and its collection of more than 300,000 volumes includes extensive reference, periodical, and circulating collections of materials to aid students in their coursework and research. The University community is also encouraged to use Blazer Library for personal enrichment and leisure reading.

The second floor of the library houses the Special Collections and the University Archives, which contain rare and historical documents and publications relating to African-American culture and history as well as University archival materials.

The Curriculum and Instructional Media Center (CIMC), on the ground floor, provides students with audiovisual equipment and various types of education curriculum materials and professional resources for teaching grades preschool through 12. The Center's satellite with both Ku and C bands provides access to national teleconferences and educational programming. Blazer Library is a selective depository for United States Government Document Publications and houses an expanding collection of federal and state documents.

Other services available to supplement students' research and informational needs include access to PROQUEST, DIALOG, BRS, and computerized periodical and bibliographic networks. Photocopy facilities and personal computers are also available for student use.

NOTIS, the Library's automated management system, provides on-line catalog searching and circulation control. By fall 1993 the system will also provide on-line access to the H.W. Wilson Indexes.

In addition to the University Library's collection, Kentucky State University students have available to them the resources of the Kentucky Department for Libraries and Archives, the Paul Sawyer Library, and the Historical Society Library in Frankfort.

The University Library is a member of the Kentucky Library Network (KLN) and the Southeastern Library Network (SOLINET), which provide access to the collections of other regional libraries.

Professional librarians and support personnel are available to assist students in using the library's resources and facilities. Library information may be obtained by requesting such from library staff or by consulting the Library Guide, which is available at service desks throughout the library. Special library tours or individualized library instruction may be scheduled by contacting the Director's Office.

### ACADEMIC SUPPORT SERVICES

The Office of Academic Support Services coordinates programs designed to assist students with their studies and with self-improvement. The Office of Academic Support Services includes Upward Bound, Student Support Services, Testing, Academic Advising, and the Communication Skills Center. Upward Bound, a federally funded program, identifies and selects high school students and to prepare them for college-level coursework. Student Support Services offers tutorial assistance, counseling, and other related services to students to improve their academic skills. The Office of Testing administers all University and selected national examinations. The Communication Skills Center



(CSC) provides students with academic assistance and personalized help in writing, reading, study strategies, test-taking, note-taking, and time management skills. The Center in Hathaway Hall is a free, non-credit, learning assistance service for full and part-time students who want to improve their communication skills. All students may take advantage of these programs while enrolled at the University.

Though the Center does not offer formal classes or grant academic credit to students, it is a key academic support unit at the University. The philosophy of the Center is that its staff should personally guide students in the acquisition and refinement of communication skills rather than simply to provide "plug-in" skill/drill prepackaged modules in reading, writing, and study skills mechanics. The staff provides carefully-planned, quality instruction which allows students to begin at their own individual level of competence and advance according to their abilities. The Center does not serve an exclusive population but offers campus-wide instruction based on goals and objectives for students seeking assistance. Call the Center for more information or to make an appointment.

### COMPUTING OPPORTUNITIES

Kentucky State University is committed to establishing and maintaining a communications and information system which will provide students, faculty, staff, and administrators with sufficient computing resources to

achieve learning, instructional, and administrative goals. The University recognizes the increasing role computers have in all disciplines today, and to meet the challenge of providing an environment in which students can utilize computers as tools in any field of study, the University is establishing a campus-wide network of mainframe and desktop computers.

The central computing facility houses two IBM mainframe computers; one is dedicated to administrative computing, and one is dedicated to academic computing.

Desktop computers have become an integral part of required courses for many of the University's degree programs. The School of Business and the Departments of Computer Science, Behavioral and Social Sciences, Nursing, and Home Economics have access to computing laboratories for coursework. The Department of Education has computers located in the Curriculum and Instructional Media Center in Blazer Library. The Department of Industrial Technology maintains a computer laboratory for computer-aided drafting and for experimental robotics. The School of Public Affairs has established a small microcomputer laboratory to allow undergraduate and graduate students to gain practical experience in computer applications beyond the classroom.

Additionally, a faculty/staff lab exists for evaluating, testing, and learning new software and hardware technologies. A student lab exists in Blazer Library for homework preparation and word processing applications.

# ACADEMIC ADVISEMENT: THE MENTOR SYSTEM

*To know the road ahead, ask those coming back.*

Chinese Proverb

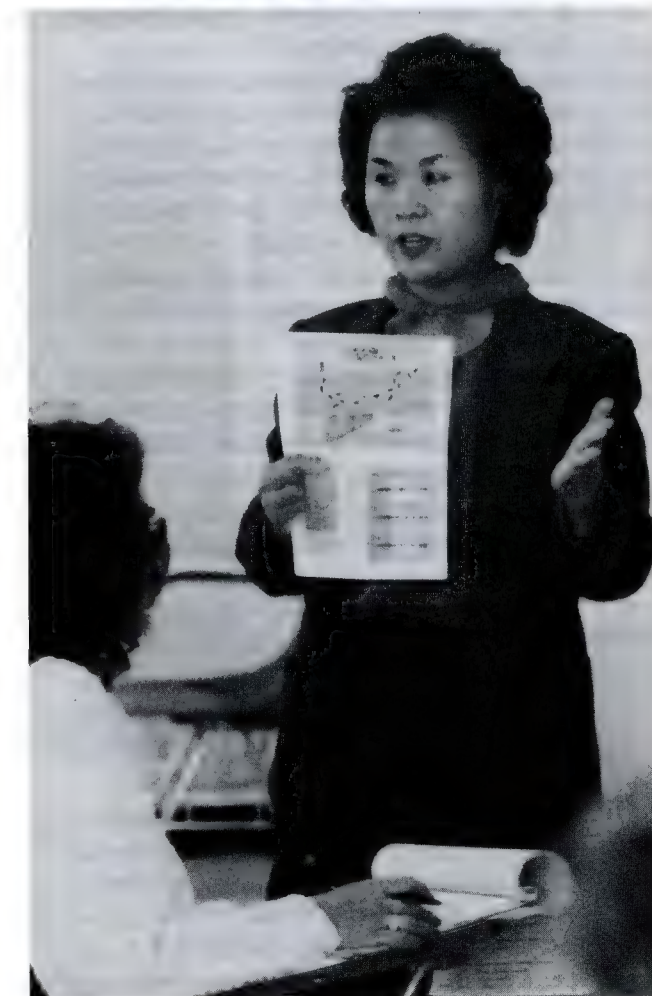
Kentucky State University provides a full range of academic advising and personal counseling services to students. Every effort is made to assure that each student receives personal attention and assistance with their problems and concerns. However, students are expected to take the initiative and seek assistance from administrators, faculty, and staff.

As a liberal studies institution, Kentucky State University offers students much more than narrowly-focused training. Recent research demonstrates that academic programs that require students to master a set of principles and understand problems across a broad range of disciplines are necessary to establish a firm foundation for future careers and lifelong learning.

Accordingly, the process of academic advisement is based on an identification of each student's fundamental needs. Throughout, mentors and advisors seek to correct deficiencies; encourage high standards of academic performance; and provide support that students may need to make responsible choices about their academic majors and future careers.

Academic advising at Kentucky State University begins with the new student orientation. Incoming students will be advised as follows: 1) After being informed of the options available during their initial registration meeting, students will be asked if they desire to declare a major; 2) Students who declare a major at the time of their initial registration will be assigned an advisor representing that major; 3) Students who are undecided and who do not declare their major at the time of initial registration will be assigned a mentor. Such students may stay with their mentors until they complete 60 semester credit hours or declare a major. Mentors are faculty members and, in some instances, staff personnel who have exhibited continuing commitment to the importance of providing students with personal attention in the planning and pursuit of their academic objectives. Mentors are selected from every educational unit in the University. Mentors are prepared to advise students on academic program requirements and to provide information about the University's Liberal Studies Requirements and University life. Mentors are typically responsible for a group of approximately a dozen entering students representative of the curricular, racial, and geographic

diversity of the student body. From their first day at Kentucky State University, students are encouraged to take an active part in their own learning. Interaction with mentors and participation in mentor groups is a good beginning; and 4) Students assigned a mentor may declare their major before completing 60 semester credit hours. In such cases, students declaring a major will be assigned an advisor representing that major. The major advisor serves as a useful source of information regarding such matters as major field requirements, research opportunities within the field, and possible graduate study or other career or employment opportunities.





# ACADEMIC REGULATIONS AND POLICIES

*The following policies apply to all students entering Kentucky State University.*

## I. General Definitions

- A. A semester credit hour represents one clock hour of recitation or lecture or two clock hours of laboratory per week for one semester for most courses; some courses in art, music, physical education, and other areas are calculated according to accreditation standards in the particular area.
- B. Quality points are the assigned points of a specific letter grade. The total quality points of a course are calculated by multiplying the quality point value of the letter grade earned by the number of semester credit hours for the course. (See Section VII.)
- C. The cumulative grade-point average is defined as the total number of quality points earned in all courses taken at Kentucky State University in which the student received a grade of "A", "B", "C", "D", or "F" divided by the total number of semester credit hours in all courses taken at the University in which the student received a grade of "A", "B", "C", "D", or "F".
  1. If a course is repeated, only the highest grade will be used in the computation of the cumulative grade-point average.
  2. Unless specifically described in the course description as a repeatable course, credit may be earned only once for courses that are repeated.
  3. All grades earned at Kentucky State University will remain on the student's transcripts and in permanent records, unless the student has successfully petitioned and been granted academic bankruptcy. (See Section XIV.)
- D. The current grade-point average is defined as the total number of quality points earned in all courses in which the student received a grade of "A", "B", "C", "D", or "F" during the last term (summer session/semester) of enrollment divided by the total number of semester

credit hours in all courses in which the student received a grade of "A", "B", "C", "D", or "F" during the last term (summer session/semester) of enrollment.

## II. Definitions of Majors, Minors, and Areas of Specialization

These definitions are to be considered University norms for the evaluation and approval of master's, baccalaureate, and associate degree programs. The definitions and the limitations that accompany them are based upon the University's policy of emphasizing breadth of study in the basic disciplines with emphasis on the humanities in fulfillment of Kentucky State University's liberal studies role and mission. Substance and content will be maximized in each course subject to the minimum acceptable for University credit. Departures from these norms must be justified by the nature of the program and must have the recommendation of the Faculty Senate and approval of the Board of Regents.

**Master's Degree Program.** A master's degree program is a planned and approved program of study leading to graduation with a master's degree. It should be possible to complete a master's degree program in two and one-half years of study. The minimum semester credit hour requirement shall be 39, and no program should require more than 45 semester credit hours. A student may elect to exceed this maximum in meeting personal education objectives. The master's degree program must be completed within six years of initial enrollment.

**Baccalaureate Degree Programs.** A baccalaureate degree program is a planned and approved program of study leading to graduation with a baccalaureate degree. It should be possible to complete a baccalaureate degree program in eight semesters of normal full-time study. The minimum semester credit hour requirement shall be 128, and no program should require more than 144 semester credit hours. A student may elect to exceed this maximum in meeting personal education objectives.

Every baccalaureate degree program shall include the Liberal Studies Requirements of the University (unless specific courses have been officially substituted or waived) and a major. Minors, areas of specialization, pre-major, prerequisite, and support courses may be required. Individual students may elect to take a minor or a second major to meet personal education objectives. Every baccalaureate degree program shall include the provision for a minimum of 6 semester credit hours of free electives. A minimum of 45 semester credit hours in upper-level courses is required for graduation.

**Associate Degree Programs.** An associate degree program is a planned and approved program of study leading to graduation with an associate degree. It should be possible to complete an associate degree program in four semesters of normal full-time study. The minimum semester credit hour requirement shall be 64, and no program should require more than 76 semester credit hours. A student may elect to exceed this maximum in meeting personal education objectives.

Every associate degree program, except the Associate of Arts in Liberal Studies, shall include required major courses, support courses, and at least 15 semester credit hours of the Liberal Studies Requirements of the University. The liberal studies component shall include courses designed to develop skills in oral and written communication and in computational skills. The liberal studies component shall also include courses drawn from each of the following areas: humanities/fine arts, social/behavioral sciences, and natural sciences/mathematics. The Associate of Arts in Liberal Studies degree is comprised of 47 semester credit hours of liberal studies, 3 semester credit hours of support courses, and 15 semester credit hours of advised electives. Every associate degree program shall include the provision for a minimum of 3 semester credit hours of free electives.

**The Major.** A major consists of a planned sequence of courses usually within a single discipline; however, a major may consist of a planned group of courses from more than one discipline. The minimum semester credit hour requirement for a major shall be 30, and the maximum shall be 48. A minimum of 18 semester credit hours in the major must be upper-level courses.

**The Minor.** A minor consists of a planned sequence of courses, usually in a discipline related to the major. The minor shall consist of a minimum of 18 semester credit hours and shall not exceed 21 semester credit hours. A minimum of 12 semester credit hours in the minor shall be above the 100-level.

**The Area of Specialization.** Some major programs consist of a core program of study within the academic unit plus required additional study in one or more areas of specialization selected from options within or related to the discipline. The area of specialization shall consist of a minimum of 12 semester credit hours and a maximum of 18 semester credit hours beyond the core, with a minimum of 12 of these being in upper-level courses.

**Pre-major, Prerequisite, and Support Courses.** A degree program may identify and require courses as are justified for proper completion of the major. Courses may be from within the discipline (pre-major or prerequisite) or from other disciplines (prerequisite or support courses). Such credits thus required are not included in the limitations stated previously but are included in the minimum of 128 semester credit hours and the maximum of 144 semester credit hours for a baccalaureate degree.

**Liberal Studies Requirements.** The Liberal Studies Requirements are described elsewhere in this Catalogue. These courses, whether unique requirements or optional requirements, may also serve as pre-major, prerequisite, or support courses but may not be included in requirements for a major, a minor, or an area of specialization.

**Free Electives.** Free electives may be selected by the student from any courses not required in the particular degree program, excluding remedial and non-credit course offerings.

*The limitations in these definitions may be modified to meet accreditation, licensing, and/or certification requirements.*

## III. Academic Requirements for Graduation

- A. A student must receive a grade of "C" or above in ENG 101 (English Composition and Rhetoric I), ENG 102 (English Composition and Rhetoric II), MAT 110 (Intermediate Algebra), and SPE 103 (Interpersonal Communication). (See Section XII.G.3.)



- B. A student must receive a grade of "C" or above in all courses in the major area and the area of specialization that are required in the degree program. (See Section XII.E.1.)
- C. A student must receive a grade of "C" or above in all courses in the minor area. (See Section XII.E.2.)
- D. A student must receive a grade of "P" or "C" or above in all college preparatory and remedial courses and in all courses numbered below the 100-level. (See Section XII.G.2.)
- E. A student pursuing a baccalaureate degree may not graduate with more than 12 semester credit hours of grades less than "C" or "P". A student pursuing an associate degree may not graduate with more than 6 semester credit hours of grades less than "C" or "P". (See Section XII.G.4.)
- F. A student must receive a grade of "D" or above or "P" in the Liberal Studies Requirements.
- G. A student must have a cumulative grade-point average of 2.0 or above in all University courses.
- H. All courses in which the student does not meet the minimum grade requirements as described above must be successfully repeated within the maximum number of repeats allowed. (See Section XII.E. on Removal from Major, Minor, or Area of Specialization and Section XII.G. on Dismissal from the University.)
- I. When a student pursuing a baccalaureate degree has accumulated more than 12 semester credit hours of "D", he/she must successfully repeat (within the maximum number of repeats allowed) one or more of the courses in which he/she received a "D". Students pursuing an associate degree who accumulate more than 6 semester credit hours of "D" must successfully repeat (within the maximum number of repeats allowed) one or more of the courses in which he/she received a "D".
- J. A student must repeat any course in which he/she received an inadequate grade (as described in Section III. A.-E.) during the next semester in which the student is enrolled and in which the course is offered.

- K. To ensure appropriate placement in courses, all students beginning their university-level studies must complete tests to assess academic achievement at the time of entering the University. In the last semester of the sophomore year all students must take the Rising Junior Assessment prior to being allowed to register for further courses.
- L. In the semester prior to expected graduation, students must take the Comprehensive Exit Assessment, including an examination in the subject matter of the student's major.
- M. A student's official ACT, SAT, or other required entrance test scores must be included in his/her permanent record in the Office of Records, Registration, and Admissions.
- N. A minimum of 64 semester credit hours is required for the awarding of an associate degree.
- O. A minimum of 128 semester credit hours is required for the awarding of a baccalaureate degree.
- P. A minimum of 39 graduate semester credit hours is required for the awarding of a master's degree.
- Q. See Section II. for additional requirements for degree-seeking students.

#### IV. Academic Load

- A. The normal semester load for undergraduate students is 16 semester credit hours, and the normal semester load for graduate students is 9 semester credit hours.
- B. An undergraduate student must carry a minimum of 12 semester credit hours to be considered a full-time student, and a graduate student must carry 9 graduate semester credit hours to be considered a full-time student.
- C. In order for an undergraduate student to pursue 19 or more credit hours per semester, one of the following conditions must be met:
  1. The student must have the written approval of his/her advisor;
  2. The student's previous semester grade-point average is 3.0 or above; or
  3. The student will be a candidate for graduation at the end of the academic year in which he/she carries 19 or more semester credit hours.

- D. An undergraduate student may pursue a maximum number of 21 semester credit hours during the fall or spring semester, and a graduate student may pursue a maximum number of 12 semester credit hours during the fall or spring semester.

- E. An undergraduate student may pursue a maximum number of 10 semester credit hours during the summer session, and a graduate student may pursue a maximum number of 6 semester credit hours during the summer session.

#### V. Classification of Students

Students shall be classified as indicated below upon successful completion of the specified number of semester credit hours, provided that all entrance requirements have been met.

Freshman - 0-29 semester credit hours

Sophomore - 30-59 semester credit hours

Junior - 60-89 semester credit hours

Senior - 90 or more semester credit hours

#### VI. Course Numbering System

This system is to be used to ensure consistency in the numbering of courses and should be used by mentors, advisors, and students when making out class schedules.

- 001-099 designed for college preparatory and remedial courses (Does not count toward any degree requirements.)
- 100-199 designed for freshman students but may be taken by more advanced students; does not carry graduate credit
- 200-299 designed for sophomore students but may be taken by any student who satisfies the prerequisites or obtains the consent of the instructor; does not carry graduate credit
- 300-399 designed for junior students but may be taken by any student who satisfies the prerequisites or obtains the consent of the instructor; does not carry graduate credit
- 400-499 designed for senior students but may be taken by any student who satisfies the prerequisites or obtains the consent of the instructor; does not carry graduate credit
- 500-599 open to graduate students only
- 600-699 open to graduate students only; should be used for seminar and independent study

- 700-799 open to graduate students only; thesis and research (professional projects)

#### VII. Grading System

- A. The following system of symbols will be used in grading students:

1. A—excellent; four quality points per semester credit hour
2. B—good; three quality points per semester credit hour
3. C—average; two quality points per semester credit hour
4. D—poor; one quality point per semester credit hour
5. F—failure; no quality points, no credit
6. P—pass; not included in grade-point average (pass-fail courses only)
7. I—incomplete; not included in grade-point average
8. W—withdrawal, which can only be entered for students who withdraw prior to the end of the fifth full week of classes during a semester, or the second full week of classes during a summer session; not included in grade-point average
9. WP—withdrawal, doing passing work; not included in grade-point average
10. WF—withdrawal, doing failing work; not included in grade-point average
11. AU—audit; not included in grade-point average.

#### B. Pass-Fail

1. A grade of "P" or "F" will be given in all pass-fail courses.
2. A student may not take a course in the major, minor, or area of specialization on a pass-fail basis. However, a student may challenge up to six (6) semester credit hours in the major, minor, or area of specialization on a pass-fail basis if these courses are approved for challenge. Furthermore, a student may earn up to one-fourth the minimum number of semester credit hours for completion of a baccalaureate degree or an associate degree through any combination of credit by examination/certification and credit for life experience.



3. A student may not take ENG 101 (English Composition and Rhetoric I), ENG 102 (English Composition and Rhetoric II), MAT 110 (Intermediate Algebra), or SPE 103 (Interpersonal Communication) on a pass-fail basis.
4. A student pursuing a baccalaureate degree may take no more than 12 semester credit hours on a pass-fail basis. A student pursuing an associate degree may take no more than 6 semester credit hours on a pass-fail basis.
5. Regulations VII.B.2. and VII.B.4. do not apply to cooperative education or internship courses.
6. The grading option of pass-fail must be selected no later than the end of late registration and must be indicated on either the student's registration or add/drop form.

#### C. Audit

The grading option of audit must be selected no later than the end of late registration and must be indicated on either the student's registration or add/drop form.

#### D. Incomplete

1. A grade of "I" is to be assigned only when a minor part of a course requirement has not been completed; i.e., the final exam, one major exam, completion of a term paper or class project, or part of the requirements of a laboratory.
2. A grade of "I" may not be assigned as a substitute for "D" or "F".
3. An incomplete earned in any given term (summer session/semester) must be removed by the end of the eighth week of classes during the next regular academic semester; otherwise, the grade of "I" will be automatically changed to a grade of "F".
4. When a grade of "I" is assigned, a detailed description of the work to be completed must be provided by the instructor to the Director of Academic Advising, dean, chairperson, student's designated mentor or advisor, and student.

5. If an "I" is received in a graduate-level course requiring a professional project or thesis, the incomplete must be removed within one calendar year after the completion of the term (summer session/semester) in which the "I" was assigned; otherwise, the grade of "I" will be automatically changed to a grade of "F", and no further extensions shall be granted.

#### E. Withdrawal from a Course

1. If a student withdraws from a course before the end of the fifth full week of classes during a semester, a grade of "W" will appear on the student's transcript.
2. If a student withdraws from a course after the end of the fifth full week of classes during a semester, but before the twelfth calendar day after midterm week, he/she will receive a grade of "WP" or "WF" in that course.
3. If a student withdraws from a course before one-third of the instructional days have elapsed during a summer session or short course, a grade of "W" will appear on the student's transcript.
4. If a student withdraws from a course after one-third of the instructional days have elapsed during a summer session or short course but before two-thirds of the instructional days have elapsed, a grade of "WP" or "WF" will appear on the student's transcript.
5. Retroactive withdrawal from a course is designed for those students encountering circumstances which prevent them from withdrawing from a course by the last official date to withdraw. It is not designed to allow students to withdraw selectively from courses in which they did not perform well. A student may withdraw from a course after the last date for withdrawal during a term (summer session/semester) as stated in the University's Academic Calendar only if both of the following conditions are met: 1) the student appeals to the Academic Policies Committee of the Faculty Senate to withdraw retroactively from a course *no later than two* (2) days before the next regular academic

semester begins; and 2) the student demonstrates that circumstances beyond their control prevented him/her from withdrawing from a course according to University Academic Regulations and Policies.

6. Appeals for retroactive withdrawal from a course will be considered only for those courses taken during the term (summer session/semester) immediately preceding the appeal.
7. A student who fails to follow proper University withdrawal procedures will receive a grade of "F" in that course. (See Section X.)

#### F. Appealing a Course Grade—To appeal a course grade, a student must follow the process described below:

1. The student must initiate his/her grade appeal by writing a letter of appeal to the course instructor. This letter must be completed and delivered to the instructor, along with a copy to the student's advisor/mentor, *no later than* the end of the third full week of classes during the next regular academic semester (Fall or Spring). No appeal of a course grade will be considered unless a written appeal is made to the instructor by the deadline date. After considering the student's appeal, the instructor must respond in writing to the student, stating whether or not the appeal is granted and stating the instructor's rationale for the decision. The written response must be completed by the end of the fifth full week of classes in the semester of the appeal. If the instructor is no longer employed by the University or is otherwise unavailable, the student must proceed as prescribed in step 2.
2. If the student is not satisfied with the instructor's decision and wishes to continue the grade appeal, the student must pick up the Academic Appeals Packet from the Office of Records, Registration, and Admissions and follow the procedures described in the packet for continuing an appeal of a course grade.

3. If a grade appeal reaches the Academic Policies Committee of the Faculty Senate, the student and the instructor may be requested to meet with the committee to resolve the appeal.

#### VIII. Withdrawal from the University

- A. A student who has preregistered *but not completed* registration (i.e., paid fees or made arrangements for the payment of fees) may cancel his/her registration by notifying the Office of Records, Registration, and Admissions in writing prior to the end of late registration of his/her intention not to enroll.
- B. In order to withdraw from the University after completion of registration (i.e., dropping all courses for a given semester/session), a student must do the following:
  1. Obtain the necessary form from the designated office (See Section VIII.C.).
  2. Complete the form and obtain the necessary signatures.
  3. Return the completed form to the office from which it was obtained.
- C. Withdrawal forms may be obtained and must be returned as follows:
 

|   |                 |   |
|---|-----------------|---|
| Fall/Spring<br>Semester &<br>Summer Session                     | All<br>students | Counseling,<br>Career Planning<br>and Placement |
| Fall/Spring<br>Semester &<br>Summer Session<br>Dropping courses | All<br>students | Records,<br>Registration,<br>and<br>Admissions  |
- D. The failure to withdraw will obligate the student to pay all tuition, fees, and other charges assessed, and will result in failing grades for that term (summer session/semester).
- E. If a student withdraws from the University before the end of the fifth full week of classes during a semester, a grade of "W" will appear on the student's transcript for all courses pursued that semester.
- F. If a student withdraws from the University after the end of the fifth full week of classes during a semester, but before the twelfth calendar day after midterm week, a grade of "WP" or "WF" will appear on the student's transcript for all courses pursued that semester.



- G. If a student withdraws from the University before one-third of the instructional days have elapsed during a summer session or short course, a grade of "W" will appear on the student's transcript for all courses pursued that session.
- H. If a student withdraws from the University after one-third of the instructional days have elapsed during a summer session or short course but before two-thirds of the instructional days have elapsed, a grade of "WP" or "WF" will appear on the student's transcript for all courses pursued that session.
- I. Retroactive withdrawal from the University is designed for those students encountering extraordinary circumstances which prevent him/her from withdrawing from the University by the last official date to withdraw. It is not designed to allow students to withdraw retroactively to avoid consequences of poor academic performance. A student may withdraw from the University after the last date for withdrawal during a term (summer session/semester) as stated in the University's Academic Calendar only if both of the following conditions are met: 1) the student appeals to the Academic Policies Committee of the Faculty Senate to withdraw retroactively from the University for the term (summer session/semester) *no later than* two (2) days before the next regular academic semester begins; and 2) the student demonstrates that circumstances beyond their control prevented him/her from withdrawing from the University for the term (summer session/semester) according to University Academic Regulations and Policies.
- J. Appeals for retroactive withdrawal from the University will be considered only for the term (summer session/semester) immediately preceding the appeal. (See Section XIII.)

#### IX. Registration

- A. A degree-seeking student **MUST** consult with his/her designated mentor or advisor prior to the time of preregistration or regular registration to receive official approval for his/her plan of study during each academic term (summer session/semester).

- B. The Director of Records, Registration, and Admissions sets the time of registration for all students and informs them of the times they are to register.
- C. Students are expected to register at the appointed time.
- D. Students may not register for credit after the deadline set for completion of late registration.
- E. A late registration fee is assessed to students who do not register at the appointed time.
- F. Late registration for semesters will end one calendar week after the last day of registration or its equivalent for summer session. (See Academic Calendar for specifics.)

#### X. Changes in Registration

(Adding a course, dropping a course, changes in section, changes in grading options)

- A. All changes in registration must be approved by the Director of Records, Registration, and Admissions, the designated mentor or advisor, and the instructors involved. (Withdrawals and drops need not be approved by the instructor.)
- B. All students who are not properly registered for a course will not receive credit for that course.
- C. A processing fee is assessed beginning the first day of classes of a term (summer session/semester) for any change in registration with the exception of those caused by University cancellation of courses or other University-initiated adjustments to course schedules.
- D. See Section VII.E. for regulations on withdrawal from a course.
- E. The chairperson and/or dean will inform the Vice President for Academic Affairs; the Director of Records, Registration, and Admissions; and the instructors of all course cancellations *no later than* two (2) working days after the end of late registration.
- F. When a course is cancelled, any student enrolled in that course may change his/her final registration in order to replace the cancelled course. Such adjustment must be completed *no later than* Saturday of the second full week of classes during an academic semester or *no later than* Saturday of the first full week of classes during a summer session.

#### XI. Class Attendance

- A. The number of unexcused absences per semester or summer session may not exceed the number of class meetings during one full week of class.
- B. A student may receive an excused absence for:
  1. illness;
  2. court appearance;
  3. serious illness or death in the student's immediate family;
  4. patriotic duty (participation by a student in a University sponsored activity and/or an activity whereby the student represents the University off-campus and is required to be absent from class(es); and
  5. field trips or other academic class activities sponsored by the University that require the student to be absent from class(es).
- C. Group excuses must be submitted to the Vice President for Student Affairs two (2) weeks prior to the date of absence(s) for patriotic duty, field trips, or other academic duties. Faculty members will be informed by the Vice President for Student Affairs **BEFORE** the student's absence from class(es) because of patriotic duty, field trips, or other academic class activities sponsored by the University that require absence from class(es).
- D. For any excused absence to be valid, a request for an excuse must be submitted by the student in writing to the Vice President for Student Affairs *no later than* three (3) days after the student returns to class(es). The Office of Student Affairs will then send the official excuse to each of the student's instructors within three (3) days.
- E. In addition to the excuse from the Vice President for Student Affairs, the instructor may require documented proof of the reason for the absence.
- F. For any excused absence to be valid, all make-up assignments must be completed within a time period determined by the instructor.
- G. The number of excused absences may not exceed the number of class meetings during two full weeks of class during a semester, or the

number of class meetings during one full week of classes during the summer session.

- H. Any class absence incurred while students are performing military duty or participating in University-sponsored or planned academic class activities is to be excluded from the provisions of policy XI.G., provided the students are doing satisfactory work.
- I. For each absence (excused or unexcused) over the maximum number allowed, the instructor may lower the course grade one full grade level.
- J. Regulations on class tardiness are determined by the instructor of the course.
- K. Individual academic units may adopt more stringent class attendance policies.
- L. If an individual academic unit adopts more stringent attendance policies, *those policies must appear in a conspicuous location in the course syllabus and must be announced to the class on the first day it meets.*

#### XII. Academic Standing

- A. In order to remain in good academic standing, a student must have a cumulative grade-point average of:
  1. 1.8 or above at the end of the first semester of the freshman year (12 semester credit hours attempted for quality points);
  2. 1.8 or above at the end of the freshman year (29 semester credit hours attempted for quality points); and
  3. 2.0 or above at the end of each semester after the freshman year.
- B. Probation
  1. Except for freshmen, a student is placed on probation if at the end of any semester his/her cumulative grade-point average falls below 2.0.
  2. A freshman is placed on probation if his/her cumulative grade-point average falls below 1.8.
  3. The enrollment classification of transfer students will be based upon the sum total of the transfer hours accepted by the University and the semester credit hours attempted at Kentucky State University. Probationary status will be based upon the total semester credit hours and the



grade-point average for the transfer student's classification.

4. Any student (except a freshman) whose cumulative grade-point average remains below 2.0 but whose current grade-point average is above 2.0 may re-enroll the next term (summer session/ semester) but will remain on probation.
5. Any freshman whose cumulative grade-point average is below 1.8 but whose current grade-point average is 1.8 or above may re-enroll the next term (summer session/semester) but will remain on probation.
6. Freshmen and sophomores on probation are limited to a maximum course load of 15 semester credit hours during the semester of probation and 8 semester credit hours during the summer session.
7. A student on probation may not participate in any University extracurricular activity unless the activity is required by the student's major or minor curriculum.
8. Probation may not be appealed.

#### C. Suspension

1. Any student (except a freshman) who is on probation and has a current grade-point average below 2.0 after 12 attempted semester credit hours is placed on suspension.
2. Any freshman who is on probation and has a current grade-point average below 1.8 after 12 attempted semester credit hours is placed on suspension.
3. If a student is suspended at the end of the fall semester, he/she shall not re-enroll until the following summer session.
4. If a student is suspended at the end of the spring semester, he/she shall not re-enroll until the next spring semester.
5. If a student is suspended at the end of the summer session, he/she shall not re-enroll until the following spring semester.
6. A student who re-enrolls after suspension is placed on probation.
7. No student is permitted to transfer credits earned at another institution during the time of suspension for poor scholarship.

#### D. Appeal of Suspension

1. A student may appeal his/her academic suspension to the Academic Policies Committee of the Faculty Senate. The basis of the appeal should be fully documented. A student may appeal the decision of the Academic Policies Committee of the Faculty Senate to the Vice President for Academic Affairs. The Vice President for Academic Affairs will notify the student, the student's advisor, and the Chairperson of the Academic Policies Committee of the Faculty Senate of his/her decision by the beginning of classes as published in the University Catalogue for the term (summer session/semester) for which the student is suspended.
2. Any student with a cumulative grade-point average of 1.5 or above may appeal his/her academic suspension.
3. A student with a cumulative grade-point average of less than 1.5 may also appeal his/her academic suspension. However, the appeal will be heard only if documented circumstances can be shown to have interfered with normal academic progress and if that situation is corrected.
4. If appeal of suspension is granted, a minimum of two (2) courses in which a grade of "D" or "F" was received must be repeated in the term (summer session/semester) of re-instatement unless the course is not offered.
5. See Section XIII. for Appeals Procedures and Deadlines.

#### E. Removal from Major, Minor, or Area of Specialization

1. A student must receive a grade of "C" or above in three or fewer attempts (first attempt plus up to two repeats) in all courses in a major area and area of specialization or he/she is permanently removed from the major and area of specialization. (See Section III.B.)
2. A student must receive a grade of "C" or above in three or fewer attempts (first attempt plus up to two repeats) in all courses in a minor area or he/she is permanently removed from the minor. (See Section III.C.)

#### F. Appeal of Removal from Major, Minor, or Area of Specialization

1. A student may appeal his/her removal from a major, minor, or area of specialization if correction of an error in records or a changed grade would allow him/her to meet the minimum academic standards. (See Section XII.E.)
2. A student may appeal removal from a major, minor, or area of specialization and request a fourth attempt in such a course (see XII.E.1. and XII.E.2.) if his/her cumulative grade-point average is 2.0 or above and his/her cumulative grade-point average in the major, minor, or area of specialization is 2.5 or above.
3. A student may not appeal removal from a major, minor, or area of specialization if his/her academic records do not meet the qualifications in regulations XII.F.1. and XII.F.2.
4. If a student has unsuccessfully appealed removal from a major, minor, or area of specialization and if the student has a cumulative grade-point average of 2.0 or above, he/she must be allowed to major in or pursue some other discipline at Kentucky State University.
5. See Section XIII. for Appeals Procedures and Deadlines.

#### G. Dismissal from the University

1. A student who has been suspended twice, is on academic probation, and whose current grade-point average falls below 2.0 is dismissed from the University.
2. A student must receive a grade of "P" or "C" or above in all college preparatory, remedial, and in all courses numbered below the 100-level in three or fewer attempts (first attempt plus up to two repeats) or he/she is dismissed from the University. (See Section III.D.)
3. A student must receive a grade of "C" or above in three or fewer attempts (first attempt plus up to two repeats) in ENG 101, ENG 102, MAT 110, and SPE 103, or he/she is dismissed from the University. (See Section III.A.)

4. A student must receive a grade of "D" or above in three or fewer attempts (first attempt plus up to two repeats) in all other courses or he/she is dismissed from the University. (See Section III.E. and Section III.H.)
5. A student who has been granted academic bankruptcy (See Section XIV.) after a period of suspension and who subsequently becomes liable for suspension will be permanently dismissed from the University.

#### H. Appeal of Dismissal from the University

1. A student may appeal his/her dismissal under regulations XII.G.1. through XII.G.4. if documented circumstances beyond the student's control can be proven to have caused the unacceptable academic performance, and that situation is corrected.
2. A student may appeal his/her dismissal under regulations XII.G.1. through XII.G.4. if a proven error in the recorded grade or a grade which has been subsequently changed allows him/her to meet minimum academic standards.
3. A student may appeal his/her dismissal under regulations XII.G.1. through XII.G.4. and request a fourth attempt in a course if his/her cumulative grade-point average is 2.25 or above.
4. After two years, a dismissed student may appeal in writing to the Academic Policies Committee of the Faculty Senate for re-admission to the University. The student's appeal must include a letter of support from the chairperson of the department/division or the dean of the college/school in which the student was majoring. Also, a letter of support must be submitted from one of the following: a faculty member, the student's former advisor, or the Director of Academic Advising.
5. If the student's appeal is granted, the student will be required to abide by an academic contract to be developed in consultation with the student's advisor, the chairperson of the department/division in



which the student is majoring, and the Director of Academic Advising. Also, if re-admission is granted, the student will be placed on probation.

6. A student who has been re-admitted after dismissal and becomes liable for suspension at any time will not be suspended, but will be permanently dismissed from the University without appeal.
7. See Section XIII. for Appeal Procedures and Deadlines.

### XIII. Appeal Procedures and Deadlines

- A. All appeals of academic standing will be heard by the Academic Policies Committee of the Faculty Senate. The Committee will be composed of faculty members, appropriate administrators, and students.
- B. A student may appeal to the Academic Policies Committee of the Faculty Senate only *once* following each notification of academic standing.
- C. For appeals, students must complete the procedures outlined in the Academic Appeals Packet which is available in the Office of Records, Registration, and Admissions. Appropriate documentation (i.e., medical bills, medical records, or funeral bulletins) should be provided.
- D. Deadlines for Appeal of Academic Standing:
  1. Appeals of suspension or dismissal from the University MUST be completed and submitted to the Academic Policies Committee of the Faculty Senate at least *two (2) days prior* to the first day of classes as published in the University Catalogue for the term (summer session/semester) for which the student is suspended or dismissed. NO EXCEPTION(S) WILL BE MADE TO THIS DEADLINE.
  2. Appeals of dismissal will not be allowed without exceptional cause which must be supported with valid documentation. (See XII.H.)
  3. Appeals of late withdrawal from courses or from the University MUST be completed and submitted to the Academic Policies Committee of the Faculty Senate

*no later than two (2) days before the next regular academic semester begins.*

4. Appeals of a course grade MUST meet the deadline described in VII.F.
  5. Exceptions to the above deadlines may be granted if the student shows evidence that he/she was unable to submit an appeal before the deadline due to documented exceptional circumstances.
- E. Frequency of Meetings for Appeals:
1. The Academic Policies Committee of the Faculty Senate shall meet two (2) days before classes begin as stated in the University's Academic Calendar to consider appeals of academic suspension, withdrawal, or dismissal.
  2. The Academic Policies Committee of the Faculty Senate shall meet on other occasions only if the appeal load is heavy, if new evidence is brought forth which affects an appeal already acted upon, and/or if there is any other special circumstance in which the welfare of the student is at stake.

### XIV. Academic Bankruptcy

In certain situations, a student may apply to declare academic bankruptcy. In such cases, the student's academic record for the term(s) specified will be stricken. The bankruptcy policy is subject to the following:

- A. The student must file a written petition for academic bankruptcy to the Academic Policies Committee of the Faculty Senate presenting a strong case for supporting the approval of the petition. Reasons for the request (i.e., financial problems, illness, or problems of a personal nature) should be cited. The Academic Policies Committee of the Faculty Senate will forward its recommendation to the Vice President for Academic Affairs for final disposition.
- B. The "forgiveness" policy demands that *all* of the student's academic record for the term(s) specified will be stricken.
- C. The student's entire academic record for the stipulated period will be totally stricken from the transcript, with a notation of the bankruptcy action appearing on the transcript.

- D. All courses which were used towards a degree or certificate will be excluded from eligibility for grade deletion under the academic bankruptcy policy.
- E. In order to declare academic bankruptcy, a student cannot have been enrolled at Kentucky State University for a minimum period of two years prior to declaring bankruptcy.
- F. In the case of a student who was on suspension at the time of last attendance, when that student is granted academic bankruptcy and re-admitted to the University, he/she will be placed on probation and monitored closely by the Office of Academic Advising.
- G. If the student is suspended after having been granted his/her petition for academic bankruptcy, he/she will be permanently dismissed from the University.
- H. A student cannot declare academic bankruptcy more than once.

### XV. Policy on ACT and SAT Scores

- A. All full-time degree-seeking students admitted to the freshman class must submit official ACT or SAT scores (scores must be provided directly to Kentucky State University by the American College Testing Program or The College Board). If a student has been admitted to a degree program contingent upon receipt of the official test scores, the student must take the ACT to fulfill the requirement during the first semester of enrollment.
- B. All non-degree students are encouraged to submit official ACT or SAT scores if there is any possibility of becoming degree-seeking. Upon the completion of 30 semester credit hours in a non-degree status, a non-degree student is required to reconfirm his/her intention to not pursue a degree from Kentucky State University. The student's advisor will ensure that the student reconfirms his/her intention or takes the steps to become degree-seeking. If such a student changes his/her mind after the accumulation of 30 semester credit hours in a non-degree status, he/she must take the ACT or SAT before converting, regardless of the number of semester credit hours earned.
- C. All transfer applicants with fewer than 30 transferable semester credit hours must submit official ACT or SAT scores, either by those

furnished directly to Kentucky State University by the American College Testing Program, by The College Board, or by inclusion in the transcript of the transfer application.

### XVI. Enrollment, Re-enrollment, and Required Curriculum

- A. A degree-seeking student must meet the Liberal Studies Requirements and the major requirements, including those required courses offered by departments other than the major department, as published in the Catalogue in effect at the time of enrollment. The student will be subject to these requirements so long as he/she remains in continuous enrollment. Continuous enrollment means attendance without interruption during consecutive semesters. Lack of enrollment in summer session does not constitute an interruption of enrollment.
- B. Following an interruption of more than two years, re-enrolling degree-seeking students must meet the Liberal Studies Requirements and the major requirements as published in the Catalogue in effect at the time of re-enrollment. For interruptions of two years or less the student will have the option of selecting requirements in effect at the time of either initial enrollment or re-enrollment.
- C. A student who changes his/her major must meet the major requirements as published in the Catalogue in effect at the time the student declares the new major. The Major Change Form is to be obtained from the Office of Records, Registration, and Admissions and is to be returned with all necessary approval signatures.
- D. A student who changes from non-degree to degree-seeking must meet the requirements as published in the Catalogue in effect at the time the student becomes degree-seeking.
- E. A student may be a declared major in only one major degree program at any one time, and with appropriate approval may pursue a second major.
- F. A student pursuing a curriculum leading to certification or licensure must meet the curriculum requirements in effect at the time the student graduates.



**XVII. Residency Requirements**

In order to receive a baccalaureate or an associate degree from Kentucky State University, a student must complete the last 32 or 16 semester credit hours, respectively, at the University. If extenuating circumstances exist, the Vice President for Academic Affairs may grant, upon the recommendation of the appropriate dean, a student's request to take no more than six (6) of his/her last 32 or 16 semester credit hours at another accredited institution.

**XVIII. Multiple Degrees**

- A. A student may be awarded a second baccalaureate degree by Kentucky State University upon completion of the following requirements:
1. Satisfactory completion of a minimum of 30 semester credit hours beyond the number of semester credit hours required for the first degree; and
  2. Satisfactory completion of all requirements for the second degree. These requirements shall be those in effect at the time the student declares the major for the second degree.
- B. A student may be awarded a second associate degree by the University upon completion of the following requirements:

1. Satisfactory completion of a minimum of one semester of full-time study after completion of requirements for the first degree; and
  2. Satisfactory completion of all requirements for the second degree. These requirements shall be those in effect at the time the student declares the major for the second degree.
- C. A student may be awarded both an associate degree and a baccalaureate degree by the University by meeting the following requirements:
1. If the associate degree is awarded first and the student has been in continuous enrollment, the student shall meet all requirements for both degrees in effect at initial enrollment.
  2. If the baccalaureate degree is awarded first, the student shall be required to meet all requirements for the associate degree in effect at the time the student declares the major for the second degree.

*The preceding policies apply to all students entering Kentucky State University.*

# ADMISSION TO THE UNIVERSITY

**ADMISSION PHILOSOPHY**

Kentucky State University provides admission to Kentucky residents, out-of-state residents, and to international students based upon criteria established by the Commonwealth of Kentucky's Council on Higher Education and policies of the University. In accordance with its mission, Kentucky State University is obligated to identify the level of preparedness of its students and to establish appropriate policies that ensure accurate placement of students in programs that provide the greatest opportunity for success in their academic pursuits.

**ADMISSION INQUIRIES**

The Office of Records, Registration, and Admissions is responsible for administering all matters relating to the admission of students into the University. All inquiries about admission requirements and applications for admission should be addressed to: Office of Records, Registration, and Admissions; Kentucky State University; Frankfort, Kentucky 40601.

**REGULAR APPLICATION PROCEDURES**

- I. **First-time Freshmen.** All first-time freshmen (students enrolling in a University for the first time following graduation from high school) who are seeking admission to a baccalaureate or associate degree program at Kentucky State University must supply the following credentials:
- A. An application for admission to the University and an application fee.
  - B. Official test results sent directly from the testing agency for one of the following tests (tests must have been taken within the past five years):
    1. American College Test (ACT) scores. (The University's code number is 1516.)
    2. Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) scores (for baccalaureate applicants only). A maximum of 10 percent of the admitted baccalaureate applicants may be granted admission through this test. (The University's code number is 1368.)
    3. Career Planning Program—Level II (CPP-II) or ASSET scores. These tests may be used as alternatives to the ACT for the adult (25 and above) who desires admission to an associate degree program. (The University's code number is 1516.)

- C. An official transcript from the student's high school. Kentucky residents must graduate from a high school that is accredited by the Kentucky Department of Education. Non-residents of Kentucky must graduate from a high school that is accredited in their home states. However, students with an earned General Educational Development (GED) certificate or those who have graduated from non-accredited institutions may be admitted to an associate degree program. Transcripts must be accompanied by a grade legend if a scale other than 4.0 is used.
- D. Pre-College Curriculum Verification Form, completed by the high school counselor that certifies completion of the prescribed core of courses for entry into college is required.

II. **Transfer Students/Post-baccalaureate Students.** A transfer student who seeks admission to a degree program at Kentucky State University, with earned credits at one or more regionally accredited colleges or universities, must provide the following credentials:

- A. An application for admission and an application fee to the University.
- B. An official transcript from each college or university previously attended.
- C. All other admission credentials of the first-time freshmen if less than 24 semester credit hours applicable to degree requirements are to be transferred. (See I. First-time Freshmen).

Credit hours from an unaccredited institution will be evaluated in the same manner as those earned at accredited institutions. However, final acceptance of such credits is contingent on the completion of the equivalent of one semester of full-time study (12 or more semester credit hours) with a cumulative grade-point average of 2.0 or above on all coursework attempted.

III. **Re-admission Students.** Students who have previously attended Kentucky State University and wish to re-enroll after two or more years and those returning from suspension (See Re-admission Students under Admission Classifications) must provide the following:

- A. An application for re-admission (no application or re-enrollment fee is assessed).



- B. Official transcripts for all coursework attempted at other colleges or universities during the period of absence from Kentucky State University. No student is permitted to transfer credits earned at another institution while on suspension for poor scholarship. (See academic policy XII.C.7.).

**IV. Non-degree Students.** Individuals who desire to enroll as non-degree students, including transient/visiting students; early admission (high school) students; senior citizens; post-baccalaureate students without degree intentions; students pursuing additional undergraduate coursework for teacher certification and/or without degree intentions; or other categories of special students must supply the following credentials:

- A New Non-degree Student Application Form (no application fee is assessed).
- Recommendation of high school principal or counselor (for early admission/high school students only).
- Approval letter from dean or advisor at home institution (for transient/visiting students only).

#### PRE-COLLEGE CURRICULUM

To be admitted to baccalaureate programs, first-time freshmen must have completed 20 or more approved high school units, including the following minimum academic requirements:

| Subjects  | Units |
|---|-------|
| English   | 4     |
| Mathematics   |       |
| Algebra   | 1     |
| Algebra II  | 1     |
| Geometry  | 1     |
| Science   |       |
| Biology and   | 1     |
| Chemistry or Physics  | 1     |
| Social Studies (including World Civilization and U.S. History or Advanced Placement American History) | 2     |

College-bound students are encouraged to take, as part of their elective course selections, additional coursework in mathematics, sciences, foreign languages, arts, and computer science.

Applicants with PCC deficiencies will be provisionally admitted to the University. A condition of the admis-

sion is the successful removal of all PCC deficiencies within the first twenty-four (24) semester credit hours of coursework. Students will not be permitted to take additional courses until all deficiencies are removed with a grade of "C" or above. Applicants should note that coursework used to remove PCC deficiencies will not count toward degree requirements.

#### PLACEMENT TESTS

All students admitted to Kentucky State University will be given placement tests in English, mathematics, and reading if their Enhanced ACT composite score or subscores are below established cutoffs. Please note that comparable SAT scores may be substituted for ACT scores. A music placement test will be given to music majors. Foreign language proficiency examinations are available to those who seek advanced placement in a foreign language or exemption from the foreign language requirement. Students with proficiency in a foreign language should consult the Proficiency Examination Programs subsection of this Catalogue.

#### SPECIAL APPLICATION PROCEDURES

**I. Graduate Students.** See The Graduate Center/The School of Public Affairs section for admission criteria and procedures.

**II. Whitney M. Young, Jr. College of Leadership Studies.** Students applying for admission to the Whitney M. Young, Jr. College of Leadership Studies must possess a strong academic background in high school and have a strong desire to learn. Transfer students will also be considered, and they may pursue a student-designed major or minor in Liberal Studies.

In addition to fulfilling other applicable admissions requirements, students must submit the following materials for consideration directly to the Dean of the Whitney M. Young, Jr. College of Leadership Studies:

- Two letters of recommendation. At least one must be from a high school teacher, counselor, or administrator. All letters of recommendation should be sent to the Dean, Whitney M. Young, Jr. College of Leadership Studies, Kentucky State University, Frankfort, Kentucky 40601.
- A reflective letter from the applicant describing reasons for wishing to attend the Whitney M. Young, Jr. College of Leadership Studies and discussing plans and hopes for the

future. This letter should be sent to the Dean, Whitney M. Young, Jr. College of Leadership Studies, Kentucky State University, Frankfort, Kentucky 40601.

Additional information to prospective students is included in the Whitney M. Young, Jr. College of Leadership Studies section of this Catalogue.

**III. Nursing Students.** Applicants for the Nursing program should refer to the admission criteria and procedures contained in The College of Professional Studies section of this Catalogue.

**IV. Admission to Majors.** Several departments have specific academic requirements which must be satisfied before students can declare their majors. Students should contact the appropriate departmental or divisional chairperson prior to officially declaring a major.

**V. International Students (non-immigrant students).** International students who are not U.S. citizens or immigrants (permanent residents) should apply at least three months before the beginning of the term (summer session/semester) in which they intend to enroll by providing the following:

- Kentucky State University International Student Application form and an application fee.
- Official TOEFL scores (KSU code number 1368) sent directly from the testing agency or other evidence of proficiency in the English language. (TOEFL scores must be 525 or above).
- Official transcripts, (including records of courses and grades) of all academic coursework at the secondary level and above. All transcripts must be submitted in English and the translation of such certified.
- Demonstration, via Declaration of Certification of Finance, that sufficient funds are available to finance the planned course of study without causing undue hardship on the student.
- In addition, only Nigerian students must submit a complete WASC (West African School Certificate) or GCE (General Certificate of Education).
- Official ACT/SAT scores, if testing centers are available.

A successful applicant will be sent an official Letter of Acceptance and a folder of materials pertaining to registration and enrollment. Upon receipt of the official Letter of Acceptance, a confirmation deposit of \$3,500 U.S. dollars must be sent before the University will forward an Immigration Form (I-20) Certificate of Eligibility (excluding Canadian residents). A student may use a maximum of 65% of the \$3,500 deposit to pay the first semester's tuition and fees. The balance of the initial deposit will remain on account until the student graduates or withdraws from the University. Students will be required to pay tuition and fees for all subsequent semesters in full. Any student not completing registration by the end of late registration will be reported to the U.S. Immigration Office as non-enrolled.

With the I-20 form, the prospective applicant will receive additional information for enrollment. Students will be provided an orientation period to become acquainted with Kentucky State University's programs, faculty, and the surrounding community.

#### ADMISSION CLASSIFICATIONS

Students applying for admission to an associate/baccalaureate degree program or admission as a non-degree student will be admitted if they meet all admission requirements, and may be admitted contingent upon receipt of all required credentials if the application procedures are incomplete. Also, students for selective programs must meet additional admissions criteria specified in The Department of Nursing, The Whitney M. Young, Jr. College of Leadership Studies, and The Graduate Center/The School of Public Affairs sections of this Catalogue. Further, students must meet any specific requirements of a department or division before the declaration of an academic major.

##### Admission to Degree Programs

**High School Graduates:** A graduate of an accredited high school will be unconditionally admitted if he/she meets the Pre-College Curriculum (PCC) requirements established by the Kentucky Council on Higher Education and has an admission index of 430. The admission index is a numerical score determined by computing the cumulative grade-point average (on a 4.0 scale) times 100, and the American College Test (ACT) Composite (or converted SAT) times 10, and adding the two scores. Non-traditional applicants (25 years of age or older) may substitute results of the Career Planning and Placement test (CPP-II) for ACT or SAT results if pursuing an associate degree.



**Provisional Admissions:** Kentucky applicants who do not meet the minimum admissions requirements may be provisionally admitted. Applicants will be notified that they have been provisionally admitted and that their academic activities will be specified and monitored by the Office of Academic Support Services. Students will be evaluated and provided with a plan of study designed to increase their competency in identified areas of weakness. Under certain conditions, students may be permitted to enroll in regular course offerings.

Enrollment as a provisional student does not guarantee degree admission to the University. For continued matriculation at the University, students must meet degree admissions requirements within a period of time specified by the Office of Academic Support Services. Provisional students must submit the same evidence of prior educational experience and supporting data required of all students applying for unconditional admission.

**GED Recipients:** General Education Development (GED) recipients, will be considered for admission on the same basis as a high school graduate.

In order to apply for admission, the following credentials must be submitted to the Office of Admission: 1) an application for admission and an application fee to the University; 2) the GED scores; and 3) Official ACT, SAT, or CPP-II results if applicable.

**Transfer Students/Post-baccalaureate Students with Degree Intentions:** Students who have previously earned academic credit at a regionally accredited college or university, and have not previously attended Kentucky State University, and have completed the application process in Section II, "Regular Application Procedures," will be admitted if they are in good academic standing and eligible to return to the last institution previously attended. The transfer student is not at liberty to disregard any part of his/her previous college or university record. Failure to report enrollment at another institution may result in dismissal and/or loss of credits earned. Generally, a student dismissed from a college or university will not be admitted for the semester following his/her dismissal.

A transfer student with fewer than 24 transferable semester credit hours applicable to degree requirements must also satisfy all admission requirements for entering freshmen including the PCC. (See II.C Transfer Students/Post-baccalaureate Students).

Students with an earned baccalaureate degree from a

regionally accredited college or university who complete the application process contained in Section II, "Regular Application Procedures," and who desire to pursue a baccalaureate degree program at Kentucky State University, will be admitted to the University.

Additional information of value to transfer students is contained in the Transfer of Credits section of this Catalogue.

**Re-admission Students:** A Kentucky State University student who wishes to return to studies after a lapse of two or more academic years will be re-admitted to the University by completing the application process contained in Section III, "Regular Application Procedures." To expedite the admission process, a student seeking re-admission is encouraged to complete the application for re-admission and provide official transcripts of additional college or university coursework previously earned two months before the beginning of the semester of intended enrollment. A student who has been suspended by the University may be re-admitted according to the guidelines contained in the "Academic Regulations and Policies" stated elsewhere in this Catalogue.

**Non-degree Students:** Students who have completed the application process contained in Section IV, "Regular Application Procedures," may be admitted as a non-degree student. Upon completion of 30 semester credit hours in a non-degree status, a non-degree student is required to reconfirm his/her intention not to pursue a degree from Kentucky State University. Semester credit hours earned at Kentucky State University by students in a non-degree status, before being admitted to a degree program, may not apply toward a degree unless appropriate approval is granted.

When a non-degree student desires to apply for admission to the University in a degree-seeking status, he/she must comply with one of the following conditions:

1. If a student has accumulated fewer than 24 semester credit hours applicable to degree requirements, he/she will be subject to the applicable freshman admission criteria as specified in this Catalogue or the Catalogue in effect at the time of the change to a degree-seeking status.
2. If a student has accumulated 30-59 semester credit hours applicable to degree requirements in a non-degree status, he/she must have a cumulative grade-point average of at least 2.5 to be admitted to degree status. Official ACT/SAT scores provided directly from the testing agency are also required.

3. If a student has accumulated 60 semester credit hours applicable to degree requirements in a non-degree status, he/she must have a cumulative grade-point average of at least 2.0 to be admitted to degree status. The student must comply with degree requirements for the major field of study. Official ACT/SAT scores provided directly from the testing agency are also required.

Any non-degree student who has earned 60 or more semester credit hours with a cumulative grade-point average of less than 2.0 will be suspended.

**Early Admission Program Students (students who have not graduated from high school):** A student with exceptional ability and academic interest who has completed the application procedures contained in Section IV, "Regular Application Procedures," will be admitted to the University to pursue University-level coursework before graduation from high school. Such a student will be admitted to the Early Admission Program based upon the recommendation of the high school principal or counselor. In certain cases, an especially well-qualified high school student may be allowed to enroll in coursework that will allow him/her to earn both University credit and credit toward the high school diploma. An interested high school student may obtain details concerning enrollment from the Office of Records, Registration, and Admissions.

**Senior Citizens:** A Kentucky resident, 65 years of age or older, who has completed the application procedures contained in Section IV, "Regular Application Procedures," will be admitted to Kentucky State University and shall have all tuition and fees waived. However, the University may limit admission of such students if classes are filled or if their admission necessitates additional classes. Senior citizens may be admitted to degree programs under the appropriate criteria established for non-degree students.

**Transient/Visiting Students:** Transient/visiting students in good academic standing from another university/college may enroll through the Office of Records, Registration, and Admissions. The transient/visiting student must present a letter verifying good academic standing from his/her institution prior to enrolling. Kentucky State University cannot guarantee transfer of credit; such approval should be secured from the student's home institution prior to enrolling at the University.

**Special Students:** Applicants who do not meet the admission requirements of any of the above classifications, but demonstrate potential to complete regular University coursework, may be admitted on an exception basis by the Vice President for Academic Affairs upon the recommendation of the Director of Records, Registration, and Admissions.

## APPEAL PROCESS

Applicants who are denied admission to the University for any reason will receive written notice of such denial. Students wishing to challenge the admission decision may make a written appeal to the University's Admissions, Recruitment, and Refention Committee through the Associate Director of Admissions, Kentucky State University, Academic Services Building, Frankfort, Kentucky 40601.

## HEALTH EXAMINATIONS AND IMMUNIZATIONS

Prior to admission, the prospective student (unless attending off-campus classes only) must provide documentation that the required physical examination and immunization certificate have been completed and are on file with the University's Student Health Services. These forms and instructions for completion are provided to students along with the admissions materials.

## INTERVIEWS AND CAMPUS VISITS

The Office of Records, Registration, and Admissions conducts campus tours and admission interviews by appointment each weekday from 8:30 a.m. until 4:00 p.m. Interested students are also invited to attend Kentucky State University's Discovery Days, which are scheduled in the fall and spring. These special days provide parents and students a closer look at the University financial aid and scholarship information, campus tours, and meetings with faculty members. Individuals requesting tours and/or interviews at other times should contact the Office of Records, Registration, and Admissions regarding special arrangements.



# TRANSFER OF CREDITS

## POLICIES

Transcript evaluations at Kentucky State University are carried out in accordance with guidelines published by the American Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers.

All credits earned with a grade of "C" or above from a regionally accredited institution of higher education will be accepted for transfer. The transcript evaluation will determine the applicability of these credits to degree requirements at Kentucky State University. Credits that do not fulfill degree requirements will be accepted as free electives if grades of "C" or above were earned.

Credits from non-accredited institutions will be evaluated in the same manner as above, except that final acceptance of such credits will not be given until the student has completed the equivalent of one semester of full-time study with a grade-point average of 2.0 or above on all coursework attempted.

A maximum of 64 semester credit hours may be accepted from accredited junior or community colleges. After the University has accepted a total of 64 semester credit hours from a junior or community college or combination of junior or community and senior colleges, no subsequent credit earned at a junior or community college will be accepted.

Kentucky State University will not give upper-level credit for courses completed at junior and community colleges without validation that the courses are equivalent to upper-level University courses.

## PROCEDURES

Responsibility for the evaluation of transcripts for transfer credit rests with the University's Office of Records, Registration, and Admissions.

A transfer applicant is responsible for ensuring that all transcripts of previous college or university coursework are sent to the Office of Records, Registration, and Admissions. The admission decision cannot be made until all transcripts of previous college or university coursework, except for any coursework currently in progress, are received.

Transfer credit from another institution accepted by the University will be placed on a student's academic record following completion of the student's first semester at the University.

Transfer students, except those from non-accredited institutions, will not have a University cumulative grade-point average until they have completed one semester of coursework at Kentucky State University. Quality points will be awarded only for work completed at Kentucky State University. Transfer credit from non-accredited institutions will be placed on the student's academic record upon completion of the equivalent of one semester of full-time study with a grade-point average of 2.0 or above on all coursework attempted.

Upon completion of the evaluation of a transfer applicant's transcript(s), the Office of Records, Registration, and Admissions will inform the applicant in writing as to the transferability of previously completed coursework and the applicability of these credits to degree requirements at the University.

For students with an undeclared major, applicability of University-accepted credits to specific degree requirements will occur as part of the declaration of major process.

# CREDIT BY EXAMINATION/ CERTIFICATION AND FOR LIFE EXPERIENCE

With the exception of students in the Office Administration Program who receive credit for the Certified Professional Secretaries' (CPS) exam, up to one-fourth the minimum number of semester credit hours required for completion of a baccalaureate degree or an associate degree at Kentucky State University may be earned through any combination of credit by examination/certification and credit for life experience. Credit by examination may be earned through Departmental Challenge Examinations and by satisfactory performance on College Level Examination Program tests, the Proficiency Examination Program, and the Advanced Placement Program examinations. Satisfactory performance on the latter three shall be based upon the score established by the appropriate University official. Credit (not a letter grade) shall be entered on the student's record by the Office of Records, Registration, and Admissions. Credit for Life Experience may be granted through the Office of Community Programs.

## DEPARTMENTAL CHALLENGE EXAMINATIONS

A student intending to challenge a course must complete registration for the course, including payment of applicable fees, during the registration period and must receive the approval of his/her mentor/advisor and the chairperson or dean through which the course is offered. The chairperson may deny the request if it is decided that the student has not furnished evidence that he/she is reasonably prepared to take the challenge examination.

The challenge examination must be taken *before* the beginning of the third week of classes during the fall and spring semesters, but before the end of the first week of classes during a summer session. A student who wants to challenge a course must attend the respective class before taking the challenge examination.

The challenge examination will be comprehensive in nature and will have been approved by the dean or chairperson as an acceptable examination.

A passing grade ("P") on the challenge examination is the sole determinant of successful completion. No grade is assigned if the student fails the examination. Challenge examination grades will be reported on the official Grade Roster at the conclusion of the semester/session.

If the student fails the challenge examination, then the student either may attend the class as a regular student or may choose to withdraw from the course. If the student chooses to withdraw from the course, then the University's existing withdrawal policies apply. A student may not take a challenge examination for classes previously failed.

A student may challenge a course only one time, and no challenge examination will be administered for courses for which College Level Examination Program (CLEP) examinations are available.

## Courses that May Be Challenged by Examination

| University Courses  | Hours |
|---|-------|
| ACC 261 Principles of Accounting I  | 3     |
| ACC 262 Principles of Accounting II   | 3     |
| BIO 220 Medical Terminology   | 2     |
| CHE 109 Survey of General Chemistry   | 4     |
| COS 101 Fundamentals of Microcomputer Programming-BASIC                     | 3     |
| COS 110 Computer Programming I-FORTRAN                                      | 3     |
| COS 180 Advanced Microcomputer Programming Techniques                       | 3     |
| COS 230 COBOL I   | 3     |
| ECO 311 Business Statistics I   | 3     |
| EDU 294 Introduction to Teaching*   | 3     |
| HED 221 Personal Health and Lifetime Fitness                                | 2     |
| INT 101 Engineering Drafting I  | 3     |
| INT 124 Basic Electricity (AC and DC)                                       | 3     |
| MAT 103 Foundations of Mathematics I  | 3     |
| MAT 104 Foundations of Mathematics II                                       | 3     |
| MAT 110 Intermediate Algebra  | 3     |
| MAT 120 Precalculus   | 4     |
| MAT 125 Linear Algebra and Differential Calculus with Business Applications | 3     |
| MAT 201 Calculus and Analytic Geometry I                                    | 5     |
| MAT 202 Calculus and Analytic Geometry II                                   | 5     |
| OAD 100 Elementary Keyboarding  | 3     |
| OAD 103 Intermediate Keyboarding  | 3     |
| OAD 121 Introduction to Business  | 3     |
| OAD 211 Elementary Stenography  | 3     |
| OAD 212 Advanced Stenography  | 3     |
| OAD 230 Word Processing   | 3     |
| PUA 170 Public Sector Management  | 3     |
| SCI 095 Science Process Skills  | 3     |

\*Examinee MUST document the field component of this course in order to receive academic credit.



### ADVANCED PLACEMENT PROGRAM

The Advanced Placement Program (AP) is offered in participating high schools across the country. High school students should consult with their guidance counselor or principal regarding AP courses available in their school, how to register for them, and AP testing schedules and fees.

Currently, Kentucky State University awards semester

credit hours for 15 of the AP examinations. (Some examinations provide credit for two courses.) Code 1368 should be used by the examinee to have the University designated as an AP examination score recipient.

Following are the University courses for which Advanced Placement Program credit is given, plus the appropriate AP examination for each and the minimum score required to receive University credit:

| University Courses |   | Semester<br>Credit Hours | AP Exam                              | Minimum<br>Score |
|--------------------|---|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|
| ART 201, 202       | Art History Survey I and II               | 6                        | History of Art                       | 3                |
| BIO 101            | Life Science                              | 3                        | Biology                              | 3                |
| BIO 111            | Principles of Biology                     | 4                        | Biology                              | 4                |
| CHE 101            | General Chemistry I                       | 4                        | Chemistry                            | 3                |
| ECO 211            | Principles of Economics I                 | 3                        | Microeconomics                       | 3                |
| ECO 212            | Principles of Economics II                | 3                        | Macroeconomics                       | 3                |
| ENG 101            | English Composition and Rhetoric I        | 3                        | English Language and Composition     | 3                |
| ENG 101, 102       | English Composition and Rhetoric I and II | 6                        | English Language and Composition     | 4                |
| FRE 101            | Elementary French I                       | 3                        | French Language                      | 3                |
| FRE 101, 102       | Elementary French I and II                | 6                        | French Language                      | 4                |
| GER 101            | Elementary German I                       | 3                        | German Language                      | 3                |
| GER 101, 102       | Elementary German I and II                | 6                        | German Language                      | 4                |
| HIS 201            | U.S. History to 1865                      | 3                        | American History                     | 3                |
| HIS 201, 202       | U.S. History to 1865 and since 1865       | 6                        | American History                     | 4                |
| MAT 201            | Calculus and Analytic Geometry I          | 5                        | Calculus AB                          | 3                |
| MAT 201, 202       | Calculus and Analytic Geometry I and II   | 10                       | Calculus BC                          | 3                |
| PHY 111            | Introduction to Physics I                 | 3                        | Physics B                            | 3                |
| PHY 211            | General Physics I                         | 4                        | Physics C: Mechanics                 | 3                |
| PHY 212            | General Physics II                        | 4                        | Physics C: Electricity and Magnetism | 3                |
| SPA 101            | Elementary Spanish I                      | 3                        | Spanish Language                     | 3                |
| SPA 101, 102       | Elementary Spanish I and II               | 6                        | Spanish Language                     | 4                |

### COLLEGE LEVEL EXAMINATION PROGRAM

The College Level Examination Program (CLEP) is a series of standardized examinations recognized by many colleges and universities. Successful completion of these examinations enables students to receive credit for courses for which they have gained commensurate knowledge through reading and other experiences. Currently, Kentucky State University awards semester credit hours for 22 University courses through CLEP examinations.

The CLEP tests are given at the University once each semester. Students should take the appropriate CLEP examination the semester before the one in which they would otherwise take the corresponding Kentucky State University course. If unsuccessful on the CLEP examination, students can register for the course during the next semester. Registration for CLEP examinations should be

completed with the University's Testing Service within the first two weeks of the semester in which they will be taken.

For most of the CLEP examinations, Kentucky State University uses as the minimum passing score on the objective portions the "mean C" recommended by the Commission on Educational Credit of the American Council on Education. The notation "Essay/C" signifies that the essay portion of the CLEP examination must also be passed with a minimum grade of "C". The essay is graded by appropriate University faculty members.

For more information, including the current fees, contact the University's Testing Service. The University courses for which CLEP credit is given, plus the appropriate CLEP examination for each and minimum scores required to receive University credit, are the following:

| University Courses |  | Semester<br>Credit Hours | CLEP Examination                                   | Minimum<br>Score |
|--------------------|--|--------------------------|--|------------------|
| BIO 101            | Life Science                               | 3                        | General Biology                                    | 50, Essay/C      |
| BIO 111            | Principles of Biology                      | 4                        | General Biology                                    | 60, Essay/C      |
| CHE 101            | General Chemistry I                        | 4                        | General Chemistry                                  | 47, Essay/C      |
| COS 100            | Introduction to Electronic Data Processing | 3                        | Computers and Data Processing                      | 47, Essay/C      |
| ECO 211            | Principles of Economics I                  | 3                        | Introductory Microeconomics                        | 47, Essay/C      |
| EDU 221            | Human Growth: Life Span Development        | 3                        | Human Growth and Development                       | 45, Essay/C      |
| ENG 101            | English Composition and Rhetoric I         | 3                        | College Composition                                | 47, Essay/C      |
| FRE 101            | Elementary French I and II                 | 6                        | College French                                     | 41               |
| GER 101            | Elementary German I and II                 | 6                        | College German                                     | 40               |
| GER 102            | Elementary German II                       | 3                        | Western Civilization I (Ancient Near East to 1648) | 46, Essay/C      |
| HIS 101            | World Civilization I                       | 3                        | Western Civilization II (1648 to the Present)      | 47, Essay/C      |
| HIS 102            | World Civilization II                      | 3                        | American History I (Early Colonizations to 1877)   | 45, Essay/C      |
| HIS 201            | U. S. History to 1865                      | 3                        | American History II (1865 to the Present)          | 45, Essay/C      |
| HIS 202            | U. S. History since 1865                   | 3                        | Introduction to Management                         | 47, Essay/C      |
| MGT 323            | Principles of Management                   | 3                        | Introductory Marketing                             | 48, Essay/C      |
| MKT 351            | Principles of Marketing                    | 3                        | American Government                                | 47, Essay/C      |
| POS 101            | American Government                        | 3                        | General Psychology                                 | 47, Essay/C      |
| PSY 200            | General Psychology                         | 3                        | Introductory Sociology                             | 47, Essay/C      |
| SOC 203            | Principles of Sociology                    | 3                        |  |                  |
| SPA 101            | Elementary Spanish I and II                | 6                        | College Spanish                                    | 41               |
| SPA 102            | Elementary Spanish II                      |                          |  |                  |



## PROFICIENCY EXAMINATION PROGRAMS

**Nursing:** Kentucky State University's Department of Nursing offers Licensed Practical Nurses (LPN's) the opportunity to be exempted from taking NUR 101 (Nursing I) by successfully completing the ACT-PEP Fundamentals of Nursing Examination and a nursing skills test administered by the Department of Nursing. A minimum of 50 is required on the ACT-PEP, and a satisfactory performance is required on the nursing skills test. Code 1516 must be used to designate Kentucky State University as a score recipient. Interested students should contact the Chairperson for the Department of Nursing.

**Foreign Languages:** The area of Modern Foreign Languages offers proficiency examinations for students with prior experience in French, German, and Spanish. Students who demonstrate competency in a foreign language by making the necessary score on a proficiency examination may qualify for a 102-level foreign language course (or above) depending upon their score. Students demonstrating competency above the 102-level are considered to have fulfilled the foreign language requirement of the University's Liberal Studies Requirements. However, students demonstrating foreign language competency through a proficiency examination will not receive academic credit. Foreign language proficiency examinations may not be repeated.

## CREDIT FOR LIFE EXPERIENCE

"Credit for Life Experience" is a Kentucky State University option for earning academic credit that is available to adult students with significant learning generated by life experience. To earn academic University credit through this option a student: 1) must be an associate or baccalaureate degree-seeking student and have completed both ENG 101 (English Composition and Rhetoric I) and MAT 110 (Intermediate Algebra), or their equivalents at other institutions; 2) must have significant life experience that is equivalent to selected and approved coursework offered by the University; and 3) must receive the coordinator's approval to enroll.

The successful completion of CLE 299 results in the development of a portfolio that documents the student's learning through life experience and becomes the basis for the formal request for the granting of academic credit. The interested student is advised that academic credit through assessment is granted only for cognate courses taught by the University's faculty as part of the degree programs of Kentucky State University. Academic credit is not available for any course that state or accrediting agency policy does not allow to be granted by assessment.

The portfolio can be assessed only after the student has been billed for and has paid a non-refundable fee equal to one-third the prevailing per semester credit hour tuition rate for the sum of all credits requested through the portfolio.

A student may earn up to one-fourth the minimum number of semester credit hours required for completion of an associate or a baccalaureate degree under the Credit for Life Experience option (provided that no other credit by examination/certification has been earned). A student who intends first to complete an associate degree program and then work toward a baccalaureate degree may "bank" credits above one-fourth the minimum number of semester credit hours, which would then become applicable toward a baccalaureate degree. The payment will amount to one-third of the then-appropriate prevailing tuition rate.

A student is eligible to take CLE 299 and to complete the assessment process only once in each five-year period.

The Credit for Life Experience program is administered by the Office of Community Programs. Inquiries about the program should be directed to the Associate Director of Community Programs.

## ARMED SERVICE CERTIFICATION CREDIT

Armed service school courses taken by armed service personnel will be granted credit as recommended in the Guide to the Evaluation of Educational Experience in the Armed Services. Certificates of completion of such courses must be presented for the awarding of credit.

## VOCATIONAL SCHOOL ARTICULATION AGREEMENT

Kentucky State University, through an articulation agreement with regional post-secondary vocational and technical schools, awards semester credit hours to applicants who continue their technical field of study in Industrial Technology or Office Administration at the University. Inquiries relating to this agreement should be directed to the College of Professional Studies.

## CERTIFIED PROFESSIONAL SECRETARIES' (CPS) DESIGNATION

Kentucky State University awards semester credit hours to applicants who have successfully completed the Certified Professional Secretaries' (CPS) exam and maintain current CPS designation. Inquiries relating to this exam should be directed to the College of Professional Studies.

## TESTING SERVICE

The University's Testing Service is responsible for the administration, scoring, reporting, and record keeping for a number of nation-wide standardized testing programs and services, as well as for specialized institutional testing programs and services.

The specific tests and programs may vary as the University's programs change, but they currently include the following:

1. The General Educational Development tests (GED) (high school equivalency test);
2. The American College Testing Program (ACT) (the preferred entrance test for Kentucky State University);
3. The reporting and collation of all the University's placement tests (the actual administration of such tests is completed by the appropriate department);
4. A basic skills comprehensive test is required of all freshmen, second-semester sophomores, and applicants to the Teacher Education Program;
5. The College Level Examination Program (CLEP) (a procedure for receiving college credit for specific courses by passing the corresponding national examination);
6. The Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) (required for entrance or full acceptance into many graduate schools, including the University's Master of Public Administration program);
7. The National Teacher Examinations (NTE) (required for teacher certification by the Kentucky Department of Education as well as for certification in many other states) (NOTE: The NTE is not administered at Kentucky State University.);

8. The Scholastic Aptitude Test/Achievement Tests (SAT/ACH) (required by some colleges or universities for entrance and may be used as an alternate test for admission to Kentucky State University in certain cases); and
9. Correspondence examinations (for persons taking courses by correspondence from other universities).

In addition, the Testing Service has the official registration forms for other testing programs, such as the Graduate Management Admissions Test (GMAT), the Law School Admissions Test (LSAT), and the Medical College Admissions Test (MCAT). The Testing Service also receives test scores from other programs, such as the Advanced Placement Program and the Test of English as a Foreign Language, and distributes these scores to the proper academic units. Moreover, the Testing Service offers consultation services and workshops to students, faculty, staff, and administrators on a variety of test-related topics including test preparation, test-taking skills, and test usage and interpretation.

Students planning to take any of the above tests should keep in mind that most tests are given only a few times a year on specific dates. The date selected should provide time for the scores to be received by the institution by the announced deadline. (Ordinarily it takes four to six weeks after the test for the results to be available.) Most tests require registration about one month in advance of the actual test date.

Complete details on the above testing services and programs including test/registration deadlines and fees are available from the Testing Service. Information on the ACT, Advanced Placement Program, and SAT is also available from high school counselors or principals.



# STUDENT EXPENSES

Expenses associated with attending Kentucky State University are intentionally kept as reasonable as possible to help assure access to the University's programs. Tuition fees are established for all public higher education institutions in Kentucky by the state Council on Higher Education. During the 1992-93 academic year, the following academic year expenses apply:

| Resident (in-state) students | Undergraduate |
|------------------------------|---------------|
| Tuition*                     | \$1,340.00    |
| Board                        | 1,456.00      |
| Room** (double occupancy)    | 1,226.00      |
| Student Activity Fee         | 80.00         |
| Computer Usage Fee           | 10.00         |
| Total                        | \$4,112.00    |

| Non-resident (out-of-state) students | Undergraduate |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Tuition*                             | \$4,020.00    |
| Board                                | 1,456.00      |
| Room** (double occupancy)            | 1,226.00      |
| Student Activity Fee                 | 80.00         |
| Computer Usage Fee                   | 10.00         |
| Total                                | \$6,792.00    |

\*1993-94 In-state tuition: \$1,400.00  
Out-of-state tuition: \$4,200.00  
\*\*Single occupancy per annum:  
Regular \$1,768.00

Additional money should be budgeted for other expenses. Books and supplies will cost an estimated \$510 per year, and personal expenses are estimated at \$700-\$900 a year.

Tuition for part-time undergraduate students — those carrying fewer than 12 semester credit hours a semester — in 1992-93 is \$56 a semester credit hour for Kentucky residents and \$168 a semester credit hour for non-residents.

Graduate student tuition for 1992-93 is \$1,480 a year for Kentucky residents and \$4,440 a year for non-residents. Graduate student tuition for 1993-94 is \$1,540 a year for Kentucky residents and \$4,620 a year for non-residents. Activity fee and room and board charges for graduate students are the same as those for undergraduates.

Tuition for part-time graduate students — those carrying fewer than 9 semester credit hours a semester — in 1992-93 is \$82 a semester credit hour for Kentucky residents and \$246 a semester credit hour for non-residents.

The cost of attending the University is considerably less than that at private liberal arts institutions to whose academic programs and institutional goals the University may best be compared. Kentucky State University acknowledges, however, that many students require some form of financial assistance in order to support their study at the University. Kentucky State University provides a wide range of such support through a program of scholarships, grants, college work-study, and low-interest loans. Approximately 80 percent of the students currently enrolled in the University receive some form of financial assistance, based upon individual need or merit. Information about financial assistance is in the Catalogue section, Financial Aid and Scholarships.  
All fees are subject to change without notice.



## SCHEDULE OF FEES AND EXPENSES, 1992-93

| Semester Costs for Full-time Students |               |            |                       |            |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|------------|-----------------------|------------|
| BOARDING STUDENTS                     |               |            | NON-BOARDING STUDENTS |            |
| In-State                              | Undergraduate | Graduate   | Undergraduate         | Graduate   |
| Tuition                               | \$670.00      | \$740.00   | \$670.00              | \$740.00   |
| Board                                 | 728.00        | 728.00     | .00                   | .00        |
| Room (double occupancy)*              | 613.00        | 613.00     | .00                   | .00        |
| Student Activity Fee                  | 40.00         | 40.00      | 40.00                 | 40.00      |
| Computer Usage Fee                    | 10.00         | 10.00      | 10.00                 | 10.00      |
| Total                                 | \$2,061.00    | \$2,131.00 | \$720.00              | \$790.00   |
| Out-of-State                          | Undergraduate | Graduate   | Undergraduate         | Graduate   |
| Tuition                               | \$2,010.00    | \$2,220.00 | \$2,010.00            | \$2,220.00 |
| Board                                 | 728.00        | 728.00     | .00                   | .00        |
| Room (double occupancy)*              | 613.00        | 613.00     | .00                   | .00        |
| Student Activity Fee                  | 40.00         | 40.00      | 40.00                 | 40.00      |
| Computer Usage Fee                    | 10.00         | 10.00      | 10.00                 | 10.00      |
| Total                                 | \$3,401.00    | \$3,611.00 | \$2,060.00            | \$2,270.00 |

\*Single occupancy per semester: Regular \$884.00

| Semester Credit Hour Costs for Part-time Students |                                   |                   |                                   |
|---|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Undergraduate                                     |                                   | Graduate          |                                   |
| In-state.....                                     | \$56.00 per semester credit hour  | In-state.....     | \$82.00 per semester credit hour  |
| Out-of-state.....                                 | \$168.00 per semester credit hour | Out-of-state..... | \$246.00 per semester credit hour |

A student enrolled for 12 or more semester credit hours constitutes a full-time undergraduate student. A student enrolled for 9 or more graduate-level semester credit hours constitutes a full-time graduate student.  
All fees are subject to change without notice.

| Course and Laboratory Fees   |   |
|--|---|
| <b>Art</b><br>ART 101, 102, 104, 113, 130, 240, 245, 305, 307, 315, 317, 319, 340, 345, 405, 407, 415, 417, 419, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 451, 452, 453<br>\$5/course | <b>Industrial Technology</b><br>INT 101, 102, 104, 124, 125, 126, 128, 141, 142, 201, 202, 203, 225, 227, 228, 243, 249, 253, 263<br>\$5/course         |
| <b>Biology</b><br>BIO 101, 107, 108, 111, 204, 210, 212, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 307, 308, 309, 310, 403, 404, 405, 408, 410<br>\$5/course  | <b>Music</b><br>Private lessons for fall and spring:<br>Piano, Voice, and Organ—<br>1 half-hour lesson/week \$30.00<br>2 half-hour lessons/week \$50.00 |
| <b>Chemistry</b><br>CHE 101, 102, 201, 202, 203, 307, 308, 312, 314, 315<br>\$10/course  | <b>Nursing</b><br>NUR 101, 102, 201, 202 \$25/course<br>Annual insurance fee \$12.50  |
| <b>Child Development and Family Relations</b><br>CDF 315, 407, 408<br>\$5/course   | <b>Office Administration</b><br>OAD 103, 104, 211, 212, 222<br>\$5/course   |
| <b>Food and Nutrition</b><br>FNU 101, 202, 401<br>\$5/course   | <b>Physical Sciences</b><br>PHS 203<br>\$5/course   |



|  |                     |
|--|---------------------|
| <b>Physics</b>                                       |                     |
| PHY 111, 112, 207, 208, 211, 212, 312, 320, 340, 361 |                     |
| <b>\$5/course</b>                                    |                     |
| <b>Public Administration</b>                         |                     |
| PUA 797  | <b>\$246/course</b> |
| <b>Reserve Officer Training Corps (ROTC)</b>         |                     |
| MLS 301, 302, 341, 342                               |                     |
| <b>\$5/course</b>                                    |                     |
| <b>Textiles, Clothing, and Merchandising</b>         |                     |
| TCL 221, 222   |                     |
| <b>\$5/course</b>                                    |                     |

**Computer Usage Fee**

There is a mandatory charge of \$10.00 per semester for each full-time student and a \$5.00 fee for each part-time student [full-time is defined as 12 or more semester credit hours (graduate, 9 semester credit hours) and part-time undergraduate is defined as less than 12 semester credit hours (graduate, less than 9 semester credit hours)]. All students taking three or more courses in any semester which require the use of direct computing support through classes or laboratory periods will incur an additional \$5.00 charge per semester or a total of \$15.00 if a full-time student, \$10.00 if a part-time student. These mandatory fees will be dedicated to the future replacement/upgrade of computer acquisitions as well as to offset the cost of current provisions of equipment, software, and operating expenses.

**Other Fees**

| Miscellaneous                  |                                | Testing |                      |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------|----------------------|
| Application Fee                | \$5                            | ACT     | National \$14        |
| Auto Registration              | \$15/year                      | ACT     | Residual \$15        |
| Bulletin of Information/       |                                | CLEP    | \$45/each test       |
| Registration Form Mailing      | \$1                            | CPP-2   | \$15                 |
| Deferred Payment               | \$25/semester                  | GED     | \$10/test            |
| Drop/Add                       | \$7.50/add or drop             | GMAT    | \$35                 |
| Graduation                     | \$23.25/(excluding cap & gown) | GRE     | General \$44         |
|                                |                                | LSAT    | \$55                 |
| Late Registration              | \$15/semester                  | MCAT    | \$105                |
| Meal Card Replacement          | \$10/card                      | NTE     | \$40/one core test;  |
| Nursing Test Fee               | \$5/test                       |         | \$60/two core test   |
| Processing Fee for Unused Test |                                |         | (same day);          |
| ACT                            | \$2                            |         | \$80/three core test |
| CLEP                           | \$6                            |         | (same day);          |
| CPP-2                          | \$2                            |         | \$60 specialty area  |
| GED                            | \$2                            |         | \$60 content area    |
| Returned Check                 | \$15                           |         | performance test     |

|                             |               |                  |         |
|-----------------------------|---------------|------------------|---------|
| Social                      | \$5/year      | PEP              | \$45-55 |
| Student Activity            | \$40/semester | Residence Hall   |         |
| Student ID Card Replacement | \$10          | Room Reservation | \$45    |
| Transcript                  | \$3           | Damage Deposit   | \$25    |
| (one free with degree)      |               | Key Deposit      | \$10    |
|                             |               | Key Replacement  | \$20    |

All fees are subject to change without notice.

**DEFERRED PAYMENT PLAN:  
FEE AND PAYMENT SCHEDULE**

A deferred payment fee of \$25 will be added each semester if a student does not have the entire amount to cover the cost for that semester at its beginning. In such case, the student will be required to sign a Promissory Note and make payment in accordance with the following schedule:

| PAYMENT DUE   | AMOUNT OF<br>PAYMENT DUE                                      |
|---|---|
|   | Fall Semester   |
| By registration   | One-half of tuition, room, board, and the total of other fees |
| By the first Friday of October  | One-quarter of tuition, room, and board                       |
| By the first Friday of November   | The remaining balance of tuition, room, and board             |
| — For fall semester 1992 the following dates are applicable: date of registration; October 2; and November 6, 1992. |   |
| — For fall semester 1993 the following dates are applicable: date of registration; October 1; and November 5, 1993. |   |

| PAYMENT DUE  | AMOUNT OF<br>PAYMENT DUE                                      |
|--|---|
|  | Spring Semester   |
| By registration  | One-half of tuition, room, board, and the total of other fees |
| By the first Friday of March   | One-quarter of tuition, room, and board                       |
| By the first Friday in April   | The remaining balance of tuition, room, and board             |
| — For spring semester 1993 the following dates are applicable: date of registration; March 5; and April 2, 1993. |   |
| — For spring semester 1994 the following dates are applicable: date of registration; March 4; and April 1, 1994. |   |

In addition to the Deferred Payment Plan, Kentucky State University participates in the Monthly Payment Option Plan through Tuition Management Systems. This Plan enables families to spread all or part of their annual educational expenses over ten equal, monthly payments. This eliminates the lump sum payment usually due at the start of each semester. There is a \$40 annual fee for this service. No interest or other charges are assessed. For further information, contact the Office of Student Financing and Collections or Tuition Management Systems at 1-800-722-4867.

**TUITION AND FEE REFUND POLICY**

Students withdrawing from the University or dropping credits that result in a change in the assessment of fees will be eligible for a refund of fees based on the dates and conditions listed below. No refund can be made on certain fees and optional fees as established by the Kentucky State University Board of Regents. The date of completion of the withdrawal/drop determines the percent of refund for which the student is eligible. A withdrawal/drop is complete when the necessary forms have been completed and received in the office designated as follows:

|  |              |   |
|--|--------------|---|
| Fall/Spring Semester & Summer Session Withdrawal       | All students | Counseling, Career Planning and Placement |
| Fall/Spring Semester & Summer Session Dropping classes | All students | Records, Registration, and Admissions     |

**Tuition and Fee Refunds**

For purposes of calculating refunds of fees paid, "weeks" are counted as seven-day periods beginning with the first day of classes for a semester, and "days" refer to University working days. Percentages of fees for refunds are based on the following:

**Fall and Spring Semesters**

- 100 percent refund — Prior to the first day of classes and during the first week of classes
- 75 percent refund — During the second week of classes
- 50 percent refund — During the third week of classes
- 25 percent refund — During the fourth week of classes
- No refund will be made after the fourth week of classes.

**Summer Session**

- 100 percent refund — Prior to close of late registration
- 75 percent refund — Two days after close of late registration
- 50 percent refund — Next four days after close of late registration
- 25 percent refund — Next two days after close of late registration
- No refund will be made nine days after close of late registration.

**ROOM AND BOARD REFUNDS**

No refund of room and board fees will be made or adjusted for students withdrawing for the academic year or moving out of the dormitories if not completed within a 48-hour period from the official date of registration, unless approved by the Vice President for Student Affairs.

**REFUND APPEAL PROCESS**

A committee composed of the Vice President for Administrative Affairs, Vice President for Student Affairs, and Vice President for Academic Affairs or their designees and chaired by the Vice President for Student Affairs reviews all appeals from students or parents/guardians who feel that individual circumstances warrant exception from this policy. Requests for appeals should be sent to the Vice President for Student Affairs.



## FEE ASSESSMENT: CLASSIFICATION OF STUDENTS

The following is a statewide policy affecting students at all public higher education institutions in Kentucky, including Kentucky State University. It was established by the state Council on Higher Education.

## UNIVERSITY RESIDENCY PROCESS AND APPEALS

The Office of Records, Registration, and Admissions determines the residency status of students at the time of application to the University. A student who questions his/her residency status, whether a new applicant or a currently enrolled student, should direct all inquiries to the Office of Records, Registration, and Admissions. Upon completion of the required affidavit by the student and provision of all required documentation, a residency decision will be made by the Office of Records, Registration, and Admissions. A student may appeal this decision through the Office of Records, Registration, Admissions to the University Residency Appeals Committee, which is established to consider residency-classification appeals. If the decision by the committee is not satisfactory, a student may make a final appeal to the Executive Director of the Council on Higher Education. The student will be notified in writing of the decision rendered at each level of the appeal.

### Necessity and Function:

Public institutions of higher education were established and are maintained by the Commonwealth of Kentucky primarily for the benefit of qualified residents of Kentucky. The substantial commitment of public resources to higher education is predicated on the proposition that the state benefits significantly from the existence of an educated citizenry. As a matter of policy, access to higher education is provided so far as practicable at reasonable cost to residents of the state. It is the long-standing practice of the Council on Higher Education to require students who are not Kentucky residents to meet higher admission standards and to pay a higher level of tuition than resident students. The Commonwealth of Kentucky uses residency requirements to determine items such as voting rights, income tax liability, and employment in certain occupations. The requirements vary in form and substance for each of these uses. The purpose of this regulation is to establish a process and corresponding criteria for the residency classification of students seeking admission to, or enrolled in, public institutions of higher education. Furthermore, it is the intent of the Council on Higher Education that this regulation be

interpreted and applied in a uniform manner, as described herein, in determining whether students shall be classified as residents or non-residents for admission and tuition assessment purposes.

## SECTION 1. Definitions.

The language of this regulation on residency classification contains some legal terms as well as everyday terms which have specialized meaning in the determination of residency for admission and tuition assessment purposes. The following definitions apply in the interpretation and application of this regulation:

1. "Academic term" means a division of the school year during which a course of studies is given, e.g., semester, quarter, or intersession.
2. Enrollment at a college or colleges shall be deemed "continuous" if the person claiming "continuous" enrollment continues to be enrolled at the same degree level for consecutive terms (excluding summer) since the beginning of the period for which continuous enrollment is claimed. The sequence of continuous enrollment is broken if the student fails to enroll, except under extenuating circumstances beyond the student's control, e.g., serious personal illness or injury, or illness or death of parent.
3. "Degree level" means one (1) of the following:
  - A. Undergraduate (enrollment in courses or programs which result in the baccalaureate degree or lower);
  - B. Graduate (enrollment in courses or programs which result in a post-baccalaureate degree other than the first professional degrees in law, medicine, and dentistry); or
  - C. Professional (enrollment in courses or programs which result in a professional degree in law, medicine, or dentistry.)
4. The term "dependent person" means a person who is unable to meet all of the criteria listed in subsection (9) of this section.
5. "Documentation" refers to the submission of source documents, e.g., official letters, papers, or sworn statements. As a general rule, evidence cited as the basis for domicile shall be documented, and the required documentation shall accompany the application for residency classification.

6. The term "domicile" means a person's true, fixed, and permanent home. It is the place where the person intends to remain, and to which the person expects to return without intending to establish a new domicile elsewhere. "Legal residence" and domicile convey the same notion of permanence and are used interchangeably.
7. "Full-time employment" means employment for at least forty-eight (48) work weeks at an average of at least thirty (30) hours per week.
8. "Half-time enrollment" means any enrollment during an academic term which is equal to one-half (1/2) of full-time as determined by the governing board of the institution.
9. The term "independent person" means a person who meets all of the following criteria. An independent person is one:
  - A. Whose parent has not claimed such person as a dependent on federal or state income tax returns for the tax year preceding the date of application for reclassification of residency status;
  - B. Who demonstrates no financial dependence upon parent(s); and
  - C. Whose parents' income is not taken into account by any private or governmental agency furnishing educational financial assistance to the person, including scholarships, loans, and other assistance.
10. The terms "institution," "institution of higher education," or "college" refer to all institutions, public or private, offering instruction and conferring degrees beyond the secondary school level, such as four (4) year colleges or universities, seminaries, two (2) year institutions (community colleges and junior colleges), and post-secondary vocational-technical schools.
11. The term "non-resident" means a person who currently maintains legal residence outside Kentucky or has not met the criteria for establishing residency as defined in this regulation.
12. The term "parent" means one (1) of the following:
  - A. a person's father or mother, or
  - B. a court-appointed legal guardian.

The term "parent" shall not apply if the guardianship has been established primarily for the purpose of conferring the status of resident on a person.

13. The term "resident" means a person who is a legal resident of Kentucky based upon fulfilling the criteria for establishing residency as set out in Section 2 of this regulation.

## SECTION 2. Guidelines for Determination of Residency.

1. Initial classification of residency shall be determined based upon the facts existing when the conditions governing admission for a specific academic term have been met. Initial residency determinations generally are made on the basis of information derived from admissions materials. An undergraduate student whose admissions records show the student to be a graduate of an out-of-state high school is presumed to be a non-resident and shall be initially so classified. A student whose admissions records indicate the student's domicile to be outside of Kentucky at time of application is presumed to be non-resident and shall be initially so classified.
2. The domicile of a dependent person is that of either parent. The domicile of the parent shall be determined in the same manner as the domicile of an independent person.
3. The domicile of a dependent person whose parents are divorced, separated, or otherwise living apart shall be presumed to be Kentucky if either parent is a resident of the Commonwealth regardless of which parent has legal custody or is entitled to claim that person as a dependent pursuant to Kentucky income tax provisions.
4. Evidence submitted on behalf of a dependent person shall pertain to the domicile of the parent(s). A person claiming independent status shall document that proclaimed status and demonstrate that domicile in Kentucky has been established.
5. Any dependent person whose parent(s), having domicile in this state, moves from this state shall be entitled to classification as a resident while in continuous enrollment at the degree level in which currently enrolled. When continuous enrollment is broken or the current degree level is completed, the person's residency classification shall be reassessed in accordance with the appropriate sections of this regulation.
6. An independent person who moves to Kentucky and within twelve (12) months enrolls in an institution of higher education more than half-time



shall be presumed to have come to Kentucky primarily for educational purposes rather than to establish domicile in Kentucky. Such person shall be classified as a non-resident unless establishment of a Kentucky domicile can be demonstrated in accordance with Section 3 of this regulation.

7. Upon moving to this state, an independent person who provides clear and convincing evidence of domicile shall be eligible for resident classification of self, spouse, or dependent children, provided that any of these persons is not in this state primarily as a student. A person who moves to Kentucky primarily for the purpose of enrollment of either self, spouse, or dependent in an institution of higher education shall not be granted resident classification unless such person can demonstrate establishment of a Kentucky domicile in accordance with Section 3 of this regulation.
8. If an independent person or the parent of a dependent person moves out-of-state, domicile, having been established in Kentucky, is retained until steps are taken to establish domicile elsewhere. The same facts and conditions which are presumed in establishing a Kentucky domicile are similarly presumed in determining when a former Kentucky domicile has been abandoned. In the absence of clear and convincing evidence as to the domicile of an independent person who at one time had domicile in Kentucky, that person is presumed to have lost Kentucky domicile upon a one (1) year absence from the state.
9. An individual shall not be deemed to have established domicile in this state solely by reason of marriage to a Kentucky resident. However, the fact of marriage to a Kentucky resident shall be deemed relevant evidence to be considered in ascertaining domiciliary intent. A student initially classified as a non-resident who marries a Kentucky resident shall be eligible for resident reclassification if the requisite criteria listed in Section 3 of this regulation are met.
10. Given transfer to, or matriculation in, another Kentucky public institution of higher education, the student's residency classification shall be reassessed by the receiving institution.
11. An individual whose domicile was Kentucky at the time of induction into the military, and who maintains Kentucky as home of record and permanent address, shall be entitled to resident status if the individual returns to this state within six (6) months of date of discharge from active duty.
12. A member or the spouse of a member of the Armed Forces of the United States stationed in Ken-

tucky on active military orders is considered domiciled in the state and shall be entitled to classification as a resident while the member is on active duty in this state pursuant to such orders. The spouse of the member, while in continuous attendance at the degree level in which currently enrolled, shall not lose resident status when the member is thereafter transferred on military orders. Individuals classified under this section shall be reassessed in accordance with the appropriate sections of this regulation when the qualifying condition is terminated. This regulation is invalid if the individual is stationed in Kentucky for the purpose of enrollment at an institution of higher education or on temporary assignment of less than one (1) year.

13. A dependent person whose parent is a member of the Armed Forces and stationed in this state on active duty pursuant to military orders shall be classified as a resident. The student, while in continuous attendance at the degree level in which currently enrolled, shall not lose resident status when the parent is thereafter transferred on military orders. When continuous attendance is broken or the current degree level is completed, the person's residency classification shall be reassessed in accordance with the appropriate sections of this regulation. This subsection does not apply if the parent is stationed in Kentucky for the purpose of enrollment at an institution of higher education or on a temporary assignment of less than one (1) year.
14. Any person holding a permanent residency visa or classified as a political refugee has the capacity to remain in Kentucky indefinitely and shall establish domicile in the same manner as any other person. Time spent in Kentucky and progress made in fulfilling conditions of domicile as stated in Section 3(1) prior to obtaining permanent status may be considered in establishing Kentucky domicile.
15. Any person holding a non-immigrant visa with designation A, E, G, H, I, or L may remain in Kentucky as long as the authorized purpose or established need continues and may establish domicile the same as any other person. In assessing the residency status of such a person, other sections of this regulation shall apply and the person's purpose and length of stay as well as other conditions governing presence in Kentucky shall be determined and considered. If this review justifies a resident classification, the person shall be classified as a resident for admission and tuition assessment purposes.

16. Any person holding a non-immigrant visa with designation B, C, D, F, J, K, or M does not have the capacity to remain in Kentucky indefinitely and may not attain Kentucky resident status for admission and tuition assessment purposes.
17. Pursuant to KRS 164A.330 and 200 KAR 16:040, beneficiaries of a Kentucky Educational Savings Plan Trust shall be granted resident classification for tuition purposes if:
  - A. The beneficiary is covered under a vested participation agreement;
  - B. The beneficiary has been a continuous resident of the Commonwealth of Kentucky during the eight (8) year vestment period; and
  - C. The beneficiary enrolls in an institution of higher education in Kentucky prior to enrollment in any other educational institution.
18. No independent person shall be presumed to have gained resident status while being enrolled in any institution of higher education more than half-time in the absence of clear and convincing evidence that the person has established domicile in Kentucky.
19. Domicile shall not ordinarily be conferred by the performance of acts which are auxiliary to fulfilling educational objectives or are performed as a matter of convenience. Mere physical presence in Kentucky (including living with relatives or friends) is not sufficient evidence of domicile.

### SECTION 3.

#### Types of Evidence to Be Considered for Establishment of Domicile.

1. Evidence submitted on behalf of a dependent person shall pertain to the domicile of either parent. Initial classifications generally are made on the basis of information derived from admissions materials, and individuals who enroll in college immediately following graduation from high school and remain enrolled are treated as dependent persons unless the contrary is evident from the information submitted. In such cases, domicile will be inferred from the student's permanent address, parent's mailing address, or location of high school of graduation.
2. A person claiming independent status shall document independent status under Section 1(5) of this regulation and shall demonstrate by clear and convincing evidence that domicile in Kentucky has been established by that person's acts. If an in-

dependent person asserts that domicile in Kentucky has been established, the person has the burden of proving that assertion by clear and convincing evidence.

3. The determination of domicile shall be based upon verifiable circumstances or actions. No single fact is paramount, and each situation shall be evaluated to identify those facts which are essential to the determination of domicile.
4. The following facts, although not conclusive, have probative value in support of a claim by an independent person for resident classification:
  - A. Acceptance of an offer of full-time employment or transfer to an employer in Kentucky or contiguous area while maintaining domicile in Kentucky;
  - B. Continuous physical presence in a non-student status for the twelve (12) months immediately preceding the last date for enrollment in an institution;
  - C. Filing of Kentucky resident income tax return for the calendar year preceding the date of application for reclassification of residency status;
  - D. Full-time employment of at least one (1) year while living in Kentucky;
  - E. Attendance as a full-time, non-resident student at an out-of-state institution of higher education while determined to be a resident of Kentucky;
  - F. Abandonment of a former domicile and establishing domicile in Kentucky with attendance at an institution of higher education following and only incidental to such change in domicile;
  - G. Payment of occupational taxes in Kentucky;
  - H. Payment of real property taxes in Kentucky;
  - I. Payment of intangible personal property taxes in Kentucky;
  - J. Ownership of real property in Kentucky, if the property was used by the student as a residence for at least six (6) months preceding the date of application for reclassification of residency status;
  - K. Long-term lease (at least twelve (12) consecutive months) of non-collegiate housing;
  - L. Kentucky automobile registration;
  - M. Kentucky driver's license;



- N. Continued presence in Kentucky during vacation periods;
  - O. Marriage to a Kentucky resident; and
  - P. Registration as a Kentucky voter.
5. Documentation. The determination of domicile must be based upon verifiable circumstances or actions, and a student may be required to submit original or notarized copies of any relevant evidence pertaining to domicile. When reviewing the documentation submitted, institutions may request additional documentation to clarify the person's circumstances and to formulate a classification decision which considers all relevant facts.
  6. Submission of False Documents. A student who gives incorrect or misleading information to institution officials may be subject to criminal prosecution and to such disciplinary sanctions as may be imposed by the institution, which shall include but not necessarily be limited to the payment of non-resident tuition for each academic term attended.

#### SECTION 4. Responsibilities.

1. Institution responsibilities. Each institution shall designate an administrative office or person with delegated day-to-day responsibility for administration of this classification regulation and for evaluating and deciding student requests for reclassification. Each institution shall also establish a residency review committee (hereafter the committee) to assist and recommend action on student requests for reclassification referred to the committee by said administrative office or person having day-to-day responsibility for this regulation. To evaluate student requests for reclassification, each institution shall establish and operational policy including procedures and designated responsibilities. The Council on Higher Education Residency Classification Policy shall be published in its entirety in the official bulletin(s) of each institution.
2. Student responsibilities. The responsibility for registering under the proper residency classification is that of the student. It is the student's obligation to raise questions concerning residency classification and make application for change of residency classification with the administrative officials of the institution. A student classified as a resident who becomes a non-resident shall be

required to notify immediately the proper institutional officials. However, if the student fails to notify institution officials of the change in status, institutional officials may investigate and evaluate the current status of the student regardless of the source of the information. A student classified as a non-resident is considered to retain that status until the student makes written application for reclassification in the form prescribed by subsection (3) of this section and is officially reclassified by the proper administrative officials.

3. Request for reclassification. Application for change of residency classification shall be made to the administrative office or person designated by the institution for this purpose. Such application with supporting documentation shall be made by the student not more than forty-five (45) calendar days after the first day of classes of the academic term for which reclassification is sought. A student may apply for reclassification only once during the academic term for which reclassification is requested.
  - A. To support full consideration of a request for a change in residency classification, each application shall consist of a complete affidavit which includes the necessary documentation to substantiate facts cited for reclassification. Each applicant is encouraged to submit a formal statement indicating the basis for the claim to resident status. The student shall be responsible for ensuring that all necessary documentation is submitted with the affidavit. Incomplete applications may be returned to the student for completion at the discretion of appropriate institutional officials.
  - B. Applications for reclassification shall be reviewed according to institutional policy. When application for reclassification is referred to the committee, the student shall be notified in writing as to the committee's decision on the application. The committee's written decision on residency shall include findings of fact, and determination of whether the applicant is deemed to be a "dependent person" or "independent person," whether the applicant is a "resident" or "non-resident," and the reason(s) based upon this regulation for said determinations. If an application results in a change of classification from non-resident to resident, such change shall not be

made retroactive beyond the academic term in which application for resident classification is made. A student denied resident classification by the committee shall have the right to appeal such decision to the Council on Higher Education.

#### SECTION 5. Procedure for Appeal to the Council On Higher Education.

1. The Executive Director of the Council on Higher Education shall appoint a person to serve as an appeals officer. The appeals officer shall review all residency appeals from the public institutions of higher education to determine if the committee's written decision is supported by substantive evidence and in conformity with this regulation.
2. After the student receives the decision of the committee, the student has fourteen (14) calendar days in which to appeal that decision to the Council on Higher Education. The student initiates this process by giving written notice to the chair of the committee or the person or office designated by the institution to handle such appeals. Appeals filed more than fourteen (14) calendar days after receipt of the decision of the committee shall be dismissed and the decision of the committee shall be final.
3. The committee or its designated representative shall be responsible for forwarding to the Council on Higher Education a complete copy of the student's file within fourteen (14) calendar days of the receipt of a notice of appeal. The student may review the content of the file before it is forwarded to the Council on Higher Education.
4. The appeal shall be considered on the written record alone, and new or additional evidence shall not be considered.
5. The appeals officer shall review the written record and the committee's written decision and shall make a recommendation to affirm, modify, or reverse the committee's decision. The appeals officer may order the appeal remanded to the committee for further proceedings before the appeals officer renders a recommendation. Within twenty-one (21) calendar days after receipt of the student's file. The recommendation of the appeals officer shall be forwarded to the Executive Director of the Council on Higher Education or designated representative. The Executive Director of the Council on Higher Education or designated

representative shall promptly forward the recommendation of the appeals officer to the institutional representative designated to handle appeals for final disposition by the institution in accordance with established institutional procedures.

6. The institutional representative shall promptly forward the recommendation of the appeals officer to the student. Each party (the institution and the student) shall have ten (10) calendar days after receipt of the appeals officer's recommendation to file written exceptions to the report with the institutional representative designated to handle final disposition of appeals. The institution shall make final disposition of the appeal and notify the student within thirty (30) calendar days after expiration of the ten (10) day period for filing exceptions.

#### SECTION 6.

This regulation supersedes all previous policies and regulations of the Council relating to residency reclassification of students for tuition assessment purposed.





## APPLYING FOR FINANCIAL AID

### Fall and Spring Semesters

Administration of financial assistance is the responsibility of the Kentucky State University's Office of Student Financial Aid. Students and parents are urged to read the following information with particular care. Established University policies are strictly adhered to in both the award and termination of University financial assistance. Important federal guidelines must also be followed.

### New Freshmen and Transfer Students

Five specific steps must be followed before a freshman or transfer student may be officially considered for financial assistance:

1. Every applicant must be accepted on at least a half-time basis in an eligible degree or certificate program before being considered for financial assistance.
2. The prospective student must submit official application materials for admission to the Office of Records, Registration, and Admissions.
3. Every applicant for financial assistance must complete a Financial Aid Form (FAF) and an institutional form. These forms, together with instructions for their completion, may be obtained either from a high school counselor or directly from the University's Financial Aid Office. *As early as possible in January or February the FAF should be completed and mailed to the College Scholarship Service, and the institutional form must be submitted to the Financial Aid Office no later than April 15.* The College Scholarship Service Code Number for Kentucky State University is 1368.
4. Every applicant for financial assistance from the University must apply for a Pell Grant. Application information will be sent automatically to the Pell Grant Processor if the student checks "Yes" to the question on the FAF which asks: "Do you give CSS permission to send information from this FAF to the U.S. Department of Education?"
5. If an applicant is selected for verification, they must submit copies of both the parents' and the student's most recent federal income tax returns. If a parent or student did not file a tax return, a Statement of Non-Tax Filing must be completed and submitted to the Financial Aid Office. Each of the preceding steps must be completed before a student's application for financial assistance can be considered by the

University. Transfer students are responsible for ensuring that a Financial Aid Transcript is forwarded to Kentucky State University from each college or university previously attended.

### Continuing Students

Three specific steps must be followed before a student already in attendance at the University may be officially considered for financial aid (either its initial award or its continuation):

1. Every applicant must complete a new Financial Aid Form (FAF) and an institutional form *each year*. The FAF should be completed and returned to the College Scholarship Service in early January or February and the institutional form must be submitted to the Financial Aid Office, *but no later than April 15*. These forms, together with instructions for its completion, may be obtained from the University's Office of Student Financial Aid.
2. Every applicant for financial assistance from the University must apply for a Pell Grant. Application information will be sent automatically to the Pell Grant Processor if the student checks "Yes" to the question on the FAF which asks: "Do you give CSS permission to send information from the FAF to the U. S. Department of Education?"
3. If an applicant is selected for verification, they must submit copies of both the parents' and the student's federal income tax returns. If a parent or student did not file a tax return, a Statement of Non-Tax Filing must be completed and submitted to the Financial Aid Office.

Each of the preceding steps must be completed before a student's application for financial assistance can be considered by the University.

### Summer Sessions

Students applying for financial aid for a summer session must submit two forms, the Financial Aid Form (FAF) and the University's Financial Aid Fact Sheet. The following conditions apply:

1. If an FAF has been submitted for the immediately preceding academic year, a new FAF is not required in order to apply for financial aid for a summer session. Otherwise, a new FAF must be submitted *before February 15*.
2. A University Financial Aid Fact Sheet must be submitted by every applicant seeking financial assistance before March 30 for a summer session.

## TYPES OF FINANCIAL AID

### College Access Program (CAP)

Students who are Kentucky residents may apply for a grant from the Commonwealth of Kentucky. They must complete a Kentucky Financial Aid Form (KFAF), which is available from the Kentucky Higher Education Assistance Authority (KHEAA) or the University's Financial Aid Office. To receive this grant, students must answer the KHEAA State Grant questions on the KFAF and pay the appropriate fee.

### Pell Grant Program

The Pell Grant Program is the largest federal student aid program available to undergraduate students. It provides gift assistance to eligible students and is the "foundation" of financial aid packaging. Student eligibility is based on financial need, which is determined through statutory formulas developed by the U.S. Congress. The Pell Grant Processor will send a three- to five-part Student Aid Report (SAR) directly to the student. This SAR should be submitted to the Financial Aid Office immediately upon receipt. The Financial Aid Office will calculate the amount of a student's Pell Grant award based upon information contained on the SAR.

### Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants (SEOG)

The Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG) is a form of gift assistance supplemental to the Pell Grant. SEOG provides grant assistance to make available the benefits of postsecondary education to qualified students who demonstrate financial need. Applicants must complete the FAF to determine eligibility for this grant.

### The Perkins Loan Program

Kentucky State University provides loan assistance to eligible students who have established financial need. These loans carry an annual 5 percent simple interest charge, and the payment begins six or nine months after graduation or if the borrower ceases to be enrolled on at least a half-time basis. This is a federally funded, low-interest loan, and legal action will be taken if repayment is not made as agreed. The FAF must be filed in order to determine eligibility for this loan.

### The Stafford Student Loan Program (formerly GSL)

This program provides low-interest educational loans through a bank, savings and loan association, credit union, or a Stafford Student Loan agency in the student's state of legal residence. The student does not begin repayment on the loan until six months after graduation or

withdrawal from the University. At that time, the annual interest on the loan will begin to accrue at a rate of 8 percent. These loans are also based on financial need. Information and application forms are available in the University's Financial Aid Office.

### Parent Loan for Undergraduate Student (PLUS)

Parent loans for undergraduate students are provided through a lending institution such as a bank, credit union, savings and loan association, or state lending agency. Parents may borrow up to \$4,000 per year for each dependent child enrolled on at least a half-time basis. Repayment of a PLUS loan begins within 60 days of loan disbursement, and the interest rate for these loans is a maximum of 12 percent.

### Supplemental Loan for Students (SLS)

Self-supporting undergraduate and graduate students enrolled on at least a half-time basis are eligible for the Supplemental Loan for Students. This loan is provided through a lending institution such as a bank, credit union, savings and loan association, or state lending agency. Students may borrow up to \$4,000 per year. In most cases the borrower may defer repayment of both the principal and interest while enrolled. When interest of the SLS is deferred, the interest that would normally be paid is added to the principal. Otherwise the borrower would begin payment of the interest within 60 days of receiving the loan. This loan is not based on financial need.

### College Work-Study Program

The College Work-Study Program provides jobs for students who have established financial need through the College Scholarship Service. This is completed by filing the FAF. Generally, work will be on-campus. Students are paid semi-monthly as work is completed.

### Part-Time Employment Program

Kentucky State University employs students under the Part-Time Employment Program for up to 30 hours per week. Information about this program may be obtained in the Financial Aid Office.

### Veterans' Benefits

Kentucky State University is an educational institution approved for training of veterans and other eligible persons. Students who wish to determine their eligibility for benefits under veterans' laws should contact either the Veterans Administration (1-800-829-2050) or the Office of Records, Registration, and Admissions.



### Waiver of Tuition and Fees for Senior Citizens

Any person sixty-five (65) years of age or older who is a resident of the Commonwealth of Kentucky and enrolls as a student at Kentucky State University shall have waived all tuition charges and fees. However, in the event that classes are full or the granting of free admission requires additional units, Kentucky State University may deny admission under this provision.

### Tuition Waiver for Survivors of Police Officers, Firefighters, or Volunteer Firefighters Killed or Totally Disabled in the Line of Duty

Any person whose parent or any non-married widow or widower whose spouse was a resident of the Commonwealth of Kentucky upon becoming a law enforcement officer, firefighter, or volunteer firefighter and who was killed while in the active service or training for active service or who died as a result of a service-connected disability shall not be required to pay any matriculation or tuition fee upon admission to Kentucky State University. Proof of such relationship must be established by documentary evidence.

A spouse (regardless of age) and any child above the age of seventeen (17) and under the age of twenty-three (23) of a permanently and totally disabled law enforcement officer, firefighter, or volunteer firefighter injured while in active service or in training for active service shall not be required to pay any matriculation or tuition fee upon his/her admission to Kentucky State University for a period not in excess of thirty-six (36) months in order to obtain a degree, nor in excess of the lesser number of months required for a degree. The disabled law enforcement officer must be rated permanently and totally disabled in accordance with statutory requirements. To entitle a spouse or child to benefits under this provision, the disabled law enforcement officer, firefighter, or volunteer firefighter shall have been a resident of the Commonwealth of Kentucky upon becoming a law enforcement officer, firefighter, or volunteer firefighter. Proof of such spousal or child relationship must be established by documentary evidence.

### Waiver of Tuition for War Orphans

Any person whose parent was killed while serving in the Armed Forces of the United States during war time, died as the result of a service-connected disability incurred while serving in the Armed Forces of the U.S. during war time, or is rated as 100% disabled for compensation purposes and is a resident of Kentucky, may be eligible to receive the tuition waiver. Interested persons may contact the Dept. of Military Affairs Kentucky Center for Veterans Affairs in Louisville, Kentucky.

## SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS REQUIREMENTS FOR FINANCIAL AID RECIPIENTS

The Education Amendments of 1976 stipulate that no advance of Title IV funds may be made to a student unless the educational institution determines that the student is maintaining satisfactory academic progress. Students who fail to maintain satisfactory progress may not receive the following types of financial aid: Pell Grants, Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants, College Access Program, College Work-Study, Perkins Loans, Stafford Student Loans, Parent Loans for Undergraduate Students, Supplemental Loans for Students, other aid involving Title IV funds, or any other aid program for which satisfactory progress is a requirement. These policies apply only to eligibility to receive financial aid.

### Undergraduate Students

An undergraduate student is considered to have made satisfactory academic progress if all of the following criteria are satisfied:

1. Successful completion of at least 24 non-repeated semester credit hours for each sequential enrollment equivalent to two semesters and one summer session in which he/she is in attendance as a full-time student; three quarter time students must complete 18 semester credit hours; half-time students must complete 12 semester credit hours.
2. The number of unexcused absences per semester in any class does not exceed the number of class meetings in one full week of class or the equivalent number for summer session.
3. The academic eligibility standards for the appropriate classification are maintained:

| Classification      | Minimum GPA Required |
|---------------------|----------------------|
| Freshmen            | 1.8                  |
| Sophomore and above | 2.0                  |

Full-time undergraduates will be eligible to receive campus-based aid (Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant, Perkins Loan, College-Work Study) for a maximum of six calendar years in order to complete the requirements for a first bachelor's degree. Students enrolled less than full time will have their years of eligibility prorated accordingly.

### Graduate Students

A full-time graduate student is required to enroll in and successfully complete a minimum of 16 non-repeated semester credit hours per academic year; three-quarter-time students must complete a minimum of 12 semester credit hours; half-time students must complete a minimum of 8 semester credit hours.

### Withdrawal

A student will be allowed only two withdrawals from the University per academic lifetime while receiving Title IV financial assistance.

### Aid for Part of a Semester

If a student receives financial aid for any part of a semester, that semester will count as a complete semester of aid. Incompletes, withdrawals, or repetitions will not be counted as meeting minimum course requirements.

### Review

Completed semester credit hours and grade-point averages will be reviewed annually at the end of the spring semester. Unexcused class absences will be reviewed throughout each enrollment period.

### Re-establishing Satisfactory Academic Progress

Students may re-establish satisfactory academic progress by either of the following methods:

1. Improving their semester credit hours and cumulative grade-point average to meet the required Satisfactory Academic Progress standards during any subsequent period (semester or summer session) of enrollment; or
2. Successfully appealing to the Student Financial Aid Committee.

### Exceptions

The satisfactory progress requirements are waived for one academic year for students who have not enrolled at Kentucky State University for one academic year. Students attending summer session to re-establish eligibility may be granted financial aid.

### Notification of Withdrawal of Aid

Any student receiving financial aid who does not meet the satisfactory progress requirements and whose aid must be withdrawn will be given written notice.

### Right of Appeal

Any student whose financial aid has been terminated may submit a written appeal to the Student Financial Aid Committee explaining why satisfactory progress was not maintained and giving any reasons why aid should not be terminated.

Appeals may be made on the basis of:

1. Extended illness or hospitalization of the student;
2. Death or extended illness of a member of the student's immediate family; or
3. Any mitigating circumstances which prevented the student from complying with the requirements for maintaining satisfactory academic progress.

*All appeals must be submitted to the Student Financial Aid Committee within two weeks from the date the student receives notification that his/her financial aid has been terminated. The Committee's decision is final.*

## INSTITUTIONAL SCHOLARSHIP POLICIES

The University offers a variety of academic and non-academic scholarships for both freshmen and continuing students. Details of these scholarships are provided below. Interested students should contact the University's Office of Records, Registration, and Admissions or the Chairperson of the Institutional Scholarship Committee for appropriate application materials.

All institutional scholarships are monitored by the University's Scholarship Committee, which is composed of a faculty member from each college and school of the university; the Assistant Director of Admissions, who will be an ex-officio member and serve as Committee chairperson; and/or other individuals designated by the President of the University. Meetings will normally be convened by the Committee chairperson on a monthly basis as scholarship applications are received and files are completed. Notifying scholarship candidates of their status will be initiated no later than three (3) working days after the Committee's decision. The Committee is charged with responsibility for conducting an ongoing review of scholarship policies and fees and monitoring the awarding of all institutional scholarships for compliance with university regulations.



Academic Scholarship Policy

All academic scholarship programs administered by Kentucky State University are governed by the following policies:

1. The University will maintain scholarship programs of financial assistance.
2. All academic scholarship awards shall be processed by the Assistant Director of Admissions for compliance with university policies and for submittal to the Director of Financial Aid.
3. Guidelines and procedures for scholarships shall be recommended by departments, schools, colleges, and/or units and submitted to the Institutional Scholarship Committee for review and submission to the Cabinet for recommendation and final submission to the President for approval.
4. All academic scholarship candidates must be enrolled in the University and have met University criteria for the awarding of institutional aid.
5. Each academic scholarship candidate must have at the time of award no less than a 2.0 cumulative grade-point average on a 4.0 scale. Individual scholarship programs may require higher academic grade-point averages and/or test scores.
6. Each full-time academic scholarship recipient must remain a full-time student during each semester and successfully complete a minimum of 24 non-repeated semester credit hours during each academic year.
7. Each part-time academic scholarship recipient must successfully complete a minimum 50% of the full-time requirements. Renewal requirements for individual scholarships may be more stringent.
8. Scholarship awards may be discontinued or terminated if the recipient fails to meet the requirements outlined for renewal in the Kentucky State University Institutional Scholarship Policy. It is the student's responsibility to monitor his/her own academic progress and to comply with the stated criteria for renewal. Award recipients will not be eligible for scholarship awards for the semester(s) during which they participate in University coordinated co-op training if they are being paid for the training. The Scholarship Committee must be notified in writing by the student of the intent to participate in co-op training by mid-term of the semester before training begins.

9. The Scholarship Committee will send notification of termination of scholarship award at such time that it is verified that the award recipient fails to meet the qualifications for the award. The Scholarship Committee will review the progress of each award recipient at the end of each semester to determine eligibility for renewal or necessity for termination.
10. Students who do not meet the minimum criteria for renewal may appeal to the Scholarship Committee if there are extenuating circumstances beyond the control of the student, such as the death of a family member, illness of student or immediate family member, or other documented evidence of mental or physical hardship. Appeals must be received within two weeks after receipt of notification.

TYPES OF ACADEMIC SCHOLARSHIPS

Service County General Scholarships

Service County General Scholarships were established by Kentucky State University in recognition of the University's obligation to students within Franklin and surrounding counties.

Eligibility Criteria

- The recipients of these scholarships will be:
- residents of Anderson, Franklin, Henry, Owen, Scott, Shelby, and Woodford Counties;
  - first-time freshmen with a minimum high school GPA of 3.0; and
  - students who plan to enroll full-time at Kentucky State University.

Selection Procedure

Student-recipients will be selected through a process established by the appropriate School District Superintendent. All names of students selected to receive scholarships must be submitted to the Kentucky State University Assistant Director of Admissions on or before April 15. Scholarship recipients will be announced at local school district commencement exercises or honors programs by a representative from Kentucky State University. Awards will be made on an annual basis.

Deadline

All names of students selected to receive scholarships must be submitted to the Kentucky State University Assistant Director of Admissions on or before April 15.

Value of Award

Each scholarship recipient will be awarded a full scholarship to cover tuition, fees, room, board, books, and supplies.

Apportionment

The scholarships are apportioned among school districts as follows:

|                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
| Anderson County       | 3 |
| Franklin County       | 5 |
| Frankfort Independent | 1 |
| Henry County          | 3 |
| Eminence Independent  | 1 |
| Owen County           | 4 |
| Scott County          | 4 |
| Shelby County         | 4 |
| Woodford County       | 4 |

Renewal of Awards

Scholarships will be renewed at a 100% rate if the student maintains at least a 3.0 grade-point average on a 4.0 scale. Scholarships will be renewed at a 50% level if the student maintains between a 2.5—2.99 GPA on a 4.0 scale.

Presidential Scholarships

Minimum Eligibility Criteria for Initial Award

1. New first-time Freshman classification
2. Grade-point average of at least 3.0 (on 4.0 scale)
3. Enhanced ACT composite score of 21 or above (or 19 or above on a previous edition of the ACT), or Scholastic Aptitude Test equivalent

An applicant who is a valedictorian or a salutatorian of his/her high school graduating class will automatically qualify for the Presidential Scholarship award.

Consideration may also be given to applicants if high school coursework reflects a college preparatory curriculum and letters of recommendation are written on behalf of the applicant by the high school counselor and at least two high school teachers who are familiar with the applicant's ability.

Required Credentials

1. Application for Admission
2. Official high school transcript(s)
3. Official American College Test (ACT) or Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) scores
4. Letters of recommendation, if available
5. Pre-College Curriculum Verification Form (PCC)
6. Application for Scholarship

Scholarship Application Deadlines

Students should apply early for a Presidential Scholarship by submitting the credentials listed above no later than April 15 for the academic year beginning the following August. Students who meet all the criteria stated above may be offered an award at such time as their credentials are verified as accurate and meeting the stated criteria.

Selection Procedure and Notification

The selection of students to receive Presidential Scholarships will be made by the Scholarship Committee.

Disbursement

Scholarship awards will be credited to the student's account upon enrollment and finalization of the award. One-half of the award will be disbursed at fall semester registration and one-half at spring semester registration. Summer session awards are not available under this program.

Value of Award

The maximum amount available for a Presidential Scholarship award is the sum of tuition, room, board, and a maximum of \$500 for books for the academic year. An award that includes room and board will only be made to a student who resides in University housing.

Types, Criteria, and Value of Awards

Three types of awards are available under the Presidential Scholarship program based on demonstrated academic achievement. The types of award, criteria for awards, and value of the awards are as follows:

| Type                 | Criteria   | Value                                    |
|----------------------|--|--|
| Full Presidential    | Minimum Enhanced ACT composite score of 26 (or 25 on a previous edition of the ACT/or SAT equivalent) and a minimum GPA of 3.5 (on a 4.0 scale)  | Tuition, room, board, and books          |
| Partial Presidential | Minimum Enhanced ACT composite score of 24 (or 23 on a previous edition of the ACT/or SAT equivalent) and a minimum GPA of 3.25 (on a 4.0 scale) | Tuition, plus one half of room and board |
| Tuition Only         | Minimum Enhanced ACT composite score of 21 (or 19 on a previous edition of the ACT/or SAT equivalent) and a minimum GPA of 3.0 (on a 4.0 scale)  | Tuition                                  |

Exceptions may be made on the basis of recommendations by the Scholarship Committee and upon approval by the President of the University.



**Renewal of Awards**

Awards under this program are renewable each academic year provided the student maintains the following minimum academic progress:

1. Enrolls for and completes a minimum of 30 semester hours each academic year and maintains at least a 3.0 cumulative grade-point average each academic year.
2. The amount of renewal will be according to the following rate:
 

|                |                       |
|----------------|-----------------------|
| 3.50—4.00 GPA  | 100% of Initial Award |
| 3.25—3.49 GPA  | 75% of Initial Award  |
| 3.00—3.24 GPA  | 50% of Initial Award  |
| Below 3.00 GPA | 0% of Initial Award   |
3. Students not meeting the above minimum criteria for renewal may appeal to the Scholarship Committee if extenuating circumstances beyond the control of the student are involved such as the death of a family member, illness of student or immediate family member, or other documented evidence of mental or physical hardship.
4. Students participating in co-op training will not be eligible for award renewal during the time they are paid by a source outside the University. If upon completing the co-op training the student earns less than 15 semester hours for the semester(s) that he or she participates in co-op training, scholarship renewal consideration will be based on the number of semester hours completed for the semester(s) prior to co-op training. The scholarship committee must be notified in writing of a student's intent to participate in co-op training by mid-term of the semester *before* training begins.

**Academic Achievement Scholarships****Minimum Eligibility Criteria for Initial Award**

1. Sophomore or junior classification
2. Grade-point average of at least 3.0
3. Full-time classification (15 semester credit hours or more for purposes of these guidelines)

**Application for Scholarship Deadlines**

Students should apply early for the Academic Achievement Scholarship by submitting an Application for Scholarship *no later than April 15*.

**Selection Procedures and Notification**

The selection of students to receive an Academic Achievement Scholarship will be made by the Scholarship Committee.

**Disbursement**

Scholarship awards will be credited to the student's account upon enrollment and finalization of the award. One-half of the award will be disbursed at fall semester registration and one-half at spring semester registration. Summer session awards are not available under this program.

**Types, Criteria, and Value of Awards**

The maximum amount available for an Academic Achievement Scholarship award will be the sum of tuition, room, board, and a maximum of \$500 for books for the academic year. An award that includes room and board will only be made to a student who resides in University housing.

| Type    | Criteria           | Value                               |
|---------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Full    | 3.5 (on 4.0 scale) | Tuition, room, board, and books     |
| Partial | 3.2 (on 4.0 scale) | Tuition and one half room and board |
| Tuition | 3.0 (on 4.0 scale) | Tuition                             |

Exceptions may be made on the basis of recommendations by the Scholarship Committee and upon approval by the President of the University.

**Renewal of Awards**

Awards under this program are renewable each academic year provided the student maintains the following academic progress:

1. Enrolls for and completes a minimum of 30 semester hours each academic year and maintains at least a 3.2 cumulative grade-point average each academic year.
2. The amount of renewal will be according to the following rate:
 

|               |                       |
|---------------|-----------------------|
| 3.50—4.00 GPA | 100% of Initial Award |
| 3.25—3.49 GPA | 75% of Initial Award  |
| 3.00—3.24 GPA | 50% of Initial Award  |
3. Students not meeting the above minimum criteria for renewal may appeal to the Scholarship Committee if extenuating circumstances beyond the control of the student are involved such as the death of a family member, illness of student or immediate family member, or other documented evidence of mental or physical hardship.

4. Students participating in co-op training will not be eligible for award renewal during the time they are paid by a source outside the University. If upon completing the co-op training the student earns less than 15 semester hours for the semester(s) that he or she participates in co-op training, scholarship renewal consideration will be based on the number of semester hours completed for the semester(s) prior to co-op training. The scholarship committee must be notified in writing of a student's intent to participate in co-op training by mid-term of the semester *before* training begins.

**Art Scholarships****Eligibility Criteria**

1. Present a portfolio.
2. Receive recommendation of a member of the art faculty.
3. Possess a minimum 3.0 GPA (on a 4.0 scale) in high school art classes.
4. Major in Studio Art or Art Education.
5. All academic scholarship candidates must be enrolled in the University and have met University criteria for the awarding of institutional aid.
6. Each full-time institutional scholarship/grant-in-aid recipient must remain a full-time student during each semester and successfully complete a minimum of 24 non-repeated semester credit hours during each academic year. Each part-time institutional scholarship/grant-in-aid recipient must successfully complete a minimum 50% of the full-time requirements. Renewal requirements for individual scholarships/grants may be more stringent.

**Selection Procedures**

The selection of students to receive Art Scholarships will be made by the Art Department. Names of selected students must be submitted to the Scholarship Committee for review and will be forwarded to the President for final approval.

**Value of Award**

\$800—\$1,200

**Louisville/Lexington Black Achievers Scholarships****Eligibility Criteria**

The recipients of these scholarships will be:

- participants in the Black Achievers Program
- first-time freshmen with a minimum high school GPA of 3.0 and minimum Enhanced ACT composite score of 21 (or 19 on a previous edition of the ACT/or SAT equivalent);
- students who plan to enroll full-time at Kentucky State University.

**Selection Procedure**

Student-recipients will be selected through a process established by the appropriate organization. All names of students selected to receive scholarships must be submitted to the Kentucky State University Assistant Director of Admissions *on or before April 15*. Scholarship recipients will be announced at local programs by a representative from Kentucky State University. Awards will be made on an annual basis.

**Deadline**

All names of students selected to receive scholarships must be submitted to the Kentucky State University Assistant Director of Admissions *on or before April 15*.

**Value of Award**

Each scholarship recipient will be awarded a full scholarship to cover tuition, fees, room, board, books, and supplies.

**Apportionment**

The scholarships are apportioned as follows:

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| Lexington  | 4 |
| Louisville | 4 |

**Renewal of Awards**

Scholarships will be renewed at a 100% rate if the student maintains at least a 3.0 grade-point average on a 4.0 scale. Scholarships will be renewed at a 50% level if the student maintains between a 2.5—2.99 GPA on a 4.0 scale.

**Coleman Young Scholarships****Eligibility Criteria**

The recipients of these scholarships will be:

- participants in the Coleman Young Scholarship Foundation
- first-time freshmen with a minimum high school GPA of 3.0 and minimum Enhanced ACT composite score of 21 (or 19 on a previous edition of the ACT/or SAT equivalent);
- students who plan to enroll full-time at Kentucky State University.



**Selection Procedure**

Two student-recipients will be selected by the Coleman Young Foundation. All names of students selected to receive scholarships must be submitted to the Kentucky State University Assistant Director of Admissions by April 15. Scholarship recipients will be announced at local programs by a representative from Kentucky State University. Awards will be made on an annual basis.

**Value of Award**

Each recipient will be awarded full tuition, activity fees, and insurance.

**Renewal of Awards**

Awards under this program are renewable each academic year provided the student maintains the following minimum academic progress:

- Enrolls for and completes a minimum of 30 semester hours each academic year and maintains at least a 3.0 cumulative grade-point average each academic year.
- The amount of renewal will be according to the following rate:
 

|                |               |
|----------------|---------------|
| 3.50—4.00 GPA  | 100% of Award |
| 3.25—3.49 GPA  | 75% of Award  |
| 3.00—3.24 GPA  | 50% of Award  |
| Below 3.00 GPA | 0% of Award   |
- Students not meeting the above minimum criteria for renewal may appeal to the Scholarship Committee if extenuating circumstances beyond the control of the student are involved such as the death of a family member, illness of student or immediate family member, or other documented evidence of mental or physical hardship.
- Students participating in co-op training will not be eligible for award renewal during the time they are paid by a source outside the University. If upon completing the co-op training the student earns less than 15 semester hours for the semester(s) that he or she participates in co-op training, scholarship renewal consideration will be based on the number of semester hours completed for the semester(s) prior to co-op training. The scholarship committee must be notified in writing of a student's intent to participate in co-op training by mid-term of the semester *before* training begins.

**South African Education Scholars Program**

This program is designed to provide educational opportunities for legally disadvantaged South Africans through scholarship assistance.

**Eligibility Criteria**

The recipients of this scholarship will be:

- a legally disadvantaged resident of South Africa
- a participant of the Institute of International Education's South African Education Program.

**Selection Procedure**

The recipient will be selected through a process established by the institution. The name of the student selected to receive the scholarship must be submitted to the Kentucky State University Assistant Director of Admissions on or before April 15.

**Value of Award**

The recipient will be awarded a full scholarship to cover tuition, fees, room, board, books, and supplies.

**Renewal of Awards**

Awards under this program are renewable each academic year provided the student maintains the following minimum academic progress:

- Enrolls for and completes a minimum of 30 semester hours each academic year and maintains at least a 3.0 cumulative grade-point average each academic year.
- The amount of renewal will be according to the following rate:
 

|                |               |
|----------------|---------------|
| 3.50—4.00 GPA  | 100% of Award |
| 3.25—3.49 GPA  | 75% of Award  |
| 3.00—3.24 GPA  | 50% of Award  |
| Below 3.00 GPA | 0% of Award   |
- Students not meeting the above minimum criteria for renewal may appeal to the Scholarship Committee if extenuating circumstances beyond the control of the student are involved such as the death of a family member, illness of student or immediate family member, or other documented evidence of mental or physical hardship.
- Students participating in co-op training will not be eligible for award renewal during the time they are paid by a source outside the University. If upon completing the co-op training the student earns less than 15 semester hours for the semester(s) that he or she participates in co-op

training, scholarship renewal consideration will be based on the number of semester hours completed for the semester(s) prior to co-op training. The scholarship committee must be notified in writing of a student's intent to participate in co-op training by mid-term of the semester *before* training begins.

**Micro City Government Scholarships****Eligibility Criteria**

The recipients of this scholarship will be:

- participants in Micro City Government
- first-time freshman with a minimum GPA of 3.0
- students who plan to enroll full-time at Kentucky State University.

**Selection Procedures**

Student-recipients will be selected through a process established by the appropriate organization. All names of students selected to receive scholarships must be submitted to the Kentucky State University Assistant Director of Admissions on or before April 15. Scholarship recipients will be announced at local programs by a representative from Kentucky State University. Awards will be made on an annual basis.

**Value of Award**

Each scholarship recipient will be awarded a scholarship to cover full tuition, activity fee, and insurance.

**Renewal of Awards**

Awards under this program are renewable each academic year provided the student maintains the following minimum academic progress:

- Enrolls for and completes a minimum of 30 semester hours each academic year and maintains at least a 3.0 cumulative grade-point average each academic year.
- The amount of renewal will be according to the following rate:
 

|                |               |
|----------------|---------------|
| 3.50—4.00 GPA  | 100% of Award |
| 3.25—3.49 GPA  | 75% of Award  |
| 3.00—3.24 GPA  | 50% of Award  |
| Below 3.00 GPA | 0% of Award   |
- Students not meeting the above minimum criteria for renewal may appeal to the Scholarship Committee if extenuating circumstances beyond the control of the student are involved such as the death of a family member, illness of student or immediate family member, or other documented evidence of mental or physical hardship.

- Students participating in co-op training will not be eligible for award renewal during the time they are paid by a source outside the University. If upon completing the co-op training the student earns less than 15 semester hours for the semester(s) that he or she participates in co-op training, scholarship renewal consideration will be based on the number of semester hours completed for the semester(s) prior to co-op training. The scholarship committee must be notified in writing of a student's intent to participate in co-op training by mid-term of the semester *before* training begins.

**NAFEO District of Columbia Project Scholarships****Eligibility Criteria**

The recipients of these scholarships will be:

- graduates of the District of Columbia Public Schools
- first-time freshman with a minimum GPA of 3.5 (on a 4.0 scale) and minimum Enhanced ACT composite score of 25 (or 24 on a previous edition of the ACT/ or SAT equivalent)
- students who plan to enroll full-time at Kentucky State University.

**Required Credentials**

- Application for Admission
- Official High School Transcript
- Official ACT or SAT Scores

**Selection**

The selection of students to receive the NAFEO scholarship will be made by the Institutional Scholarship Committee. All credentials must be received by May 1.

**Value of Award**

The recipient will be awarded a full scholarship to cover tuition, fees, room, board, books, and supplies.

**Renewal of Awards**

Awards under this program are renewable each academic year provided the student maintains the following minimum academic progress:

- Enrolls for and completes a minimum of 30 semester hours each academic year and maintains at least a 3.0 cumulative grade-point average each academic year.



2. The amount of renewal will be according to the following rate:
 

|                |               |
|----------------|---------------|
| 3.50—4.00 GPA  | 100% of Award |
| 3.25—3.49 GPA  | 75% of Award  |
| 3.00—3.24 GPA  | 50% of Award  |
| Below 3.00 GPA | 0% of Award   |
3. Students not meeting the above minimum criteria for renewal may appeal to the Scholarship Committee if extenuating circumstances beyond the control of the student are involved such as the death of a family member, illness of student or immediate family member, or other documented evidence of mental or physical hardship.
4. Students participating in co-op training will not be eligible for award renewal during the time they are paid by a source outside the University. If upon completing the co-op training the student earns less than 15 semester hours for the semester(s) that he or she participates in co-op training, scholarship renewal consideration will be based on the number of semester hours completed for the semester(s) prior to co-op training. The scholarship committee must be notified in writing of a student's intent to participate in co-op training by mid-term of the semester *before* training begins.

### NON-ACADEMIC SCHOLARSHIP POLICIES

The University offers a variety of non-academic scholarships for both freshmen and continuing students. Details of these opportunities are provided below. Interested students should contact the University's Office of Records, Registration, and Admissions for appropriate application materials.

All institutional scholarship/grant-in-aid programs administered by Kentucky State University are governed by the following policies:

1. The University will maintain scholarship programs of financial assistance.
2. All non-academic scholarship awards shall be processed by the Assistant Director of Admissions for compliance with university policy and for submittal to the Director of Financial Aid.
3. Guidelines and procedures for scholarships shall be recommended by departments, schools, colleges, and/or units and submitted to the Institutional Scholarship Committee for review and subsequent recommendation to the President for review and approval.

4. All non-academic scholarship candidates must be enrolled in the University and have met University criteria for the awarding of institutional aid.
5. Each non-academic scholarship candidate must meet the minimum requirements for admission to the University. Individual scholarship programs may require higher academic grade-point averages and/or test scores.
6. All candidates for institutional scholarships/grants-in-aid must file appropriate applications for institutional, state and federal programs for financial assistance. *Failure to complete such applications or to finalize awards is grounds for termination of an award.*
7. The maximum amount of an institutional scholarship/grant-in-aid award will be adjusted downward to reflect any appropriate federal, state, institutional or other awards received by the candidate.
8. Each full-time institutional scholarship/grant-in-aid recipient must remain a full-time student during each semester and successfully complete a minimum of 24 non-repeated semester credit hours during each academic year. Each part-time institutional scholarship/grant-in-aid recipient must successfully complete a minimum 50% of the full-time requirements. Renewal requirements for individual scholarships/grants may be more stringent.

### TYPES OF NON-ACADEMIC SCHOLARSHIPS

#### Music Scholarships

##### Eligibility Criteria

1. To receive a music scholarship a student must successfully pass a performance audition and be recommended for a scholarship by an ensemble director. (An audition tape is acceptable.)
2. All academic scholarship candidates must be enrolled in the University and have met University criteria for the awarding of institutional aid.
3. Each academic scholarship candidate must have at the time of the award no less than a 2.0 cumulative grade-point average on a 4.0 scale.

##### Selection Procedures and Notification

A student may be notified that he/she will be recommended for a scholarship immediately after the audition; but before money is appropriated, the recipient must comply with the University's Scholarship/Grant Policies.

#### Value of Award

Initially, recipients will be awarded music scholarships for a FOUR-YEAR PERIOD, RENEWABLE EACH YEAR. The scholarship will be disbursed in equal amounts each semester over a four-year period.

The student's talent and potential, the student's major (Music verses Non-Music), the needs of the Music program, and the number of credit hours the students will carry are the major factors that will be considered in determining the initial amount of the scholarship.

#### Allotment of Music Scholarships

- A. Music Majors—Scholarships will be granted in 1) brass, 2) woodwind, 3) percussion, 4) keyboard, and 5) voice.
- B. Non-Music Majors—Scholarships may be granted to Non-Music Majors in either one of the music areas mentioned above or a major ensemble (Concert Choir or Marching Band/Symphonic Band).

NOTE: MUSIC MAJORS WILL BE GIVEN PRIORITY OVER NON-MUSIC MAJORS IN THE AWARDING OF MUSIC SCHOLARSHIPS.

In addition to participating in one of the above music areas, each scholarship recipient must successfully register and perform in a major ensemble (Concert Choir or Marching/Symphonic Band), as well as enroll in the minor Applied Music sequence for each semester in which scholarship aid is granted.

#### Scholarship Retention Criteria

To maintain a music scholarship a student must:

- A. Attend and participate in all rehearsals and performances of the ensemble(s) for which he/she was granted the scholarship, unless absence is approved in advance by the ensemble director.
- B. Continue to meet the performance standards of the assigned ensemble(s) while maintaining a positive and cooperative attitude.
- C. Successfully complete fifteen (15) credit hours each semester.
- D. Maintain a 2.0 cumulative, overall grade-point average on a 4.0 scale each semester and 2.5 average in all music courses.
- E. Practice a minimum of two (2) hours per day (Music Majors) in addition to regular ensemble rehearsals.
- F. Practice a minimum of one (1) hour per day (Non-Music Majors) in addition to regular ensemble rehearsals.
- G. Enroll in and successfully complete *Major Applied (Music Majors)*. This course involves a one hour private lesson week.

- H. Enroll in and successfully complete *Minor Applied (Non-Music Majors)*. This course involves a one-half hour private lesson week.

- I. Adhere to and maintain the ethical and moral standards of the Department.

If any of the above mentioned obligations are not met during any semester, the scholarship may be suspended.

### Student Leadership Scholarships

#### Value of Award

Ranges from full scholarship (tuition, fees, room, board, and books) to tuition and fees only.

#### Eligibility Criteria

1. Exhibit outstanding leadership abilities
2. Be elected student government association officer (president, vice president, secretary, treasurer, and chief justice) or Miss KSU.
3. All non-academic scholarship candidates must be enrolled in the University and have met University criteria for the awarding of institutional aid.
4. Each non-academic scholarship candidate must have at the time of award no less than a 2.0 cumulative grade-point average on a 4.0 scale. Individual scholarship programs may require higher academic grade-point averages and/or test scores.
5. All candidates for institutional scholarships/grants-in-aid must file appropriate applications for institutional, state and federal programs for financial assistance. *Failure to complete such applications or to finalize awards is grounds for termination of an award.*
6. The maximum amount of an institutional scholarship/grant-in-aid award will be adjusted downward to reflect any appropriate federal, state, institutional or other awards received by the candidate.
7. Each full-time institutional scholarship/grant-in-aid recipient must remain a full-time student during each semester and successfully complete a minimum of 24 non-repeated semester credit hours during each academic year and earn a minimum grade-point average of 2.0. Each part-time institutional scholarship/grant-in-aid recipient must successfully complete a minimum 50% of the full-time requirements. Renewal requirements for individual scholarships/grants may be more stringent.



### Student Publications Tuition Scholarships

#### Eligibility Criteria

1. Enroll full-time
2. Serve as editor of the *Thoroughbred News* or the *Thoroughbred Yearbook*.
3. All non-academic scholarship candidates must be enrolled in the University and have met University criteria for the awarding of institutional aid.
4. Each non-academic scholarship candidate must have at the time of award no less than a 2.0 cumulative grade-point average on a 4.0 scale. Individual scholarship programs may require higher academic grade-point averages and/or test scores.
5. All candidates for institutional scholarships/grants-in-aid must file appropriate applications for institutional, state and federal programs for financial assistance. *Failure to complete such applications or to finalize awards is grounds for termination of an award.*
6. The maximum amount of an institutional scholarship/grant-in-aid award will be adjusted downward to reflect any appropriate federal, state, institutional or other awards received by the candidate.
7. Each full-time institutional scholarship/grant-in-aid recipient must remain a full-time student during each semester and successfully complete a minimum of 24 non-repeated semester credit hours during each academic year and earn a minimum grade-point average of 2.0. Each part-time institutional scholarship/grant-in-aid recipient must successfully complete a minimum 50% of the full-time requirements. Renewal requirements for individual scholarships/grants may be more stringent.

### Athletic Grants-In-Aid

#### Value of Award

Varies

#### Eligibility Criteria

1. Exhibit outstanding athletic ability.
2. Participate in one of the University's intercollegiate sports.
3. All non-academic scholarship candidates must be enrolled in the University and have met University criteria for the awarding of institutional aid.
4. Each non-academic scholarship candidate must have at the time of award no less than a 2.0 cumulative grade-point average on a 4.0 scale.

5. All candidates for institutional scholarships/grants-in-aid must file appropriate applications for institutional, state and federal programs for financial assistance. *Failure to complete such applications or to finalize awards is grounds for termination of an award.*
6. The maximum amount of an institutional scholarship/grant-in-aid award will be adjusted downward to reflect any appropriate federal, state, institutional or other awards received by the candidate.
7. Each full-time institutional scholarship/grant-in-aid recipient must remain a full-time student during each semester and successfully complete a minimum of 24 non-repeated semester credit hours during each academic year and earn a minimum grade-point average of 2.0. Each part-time institutional scholarship/grant-in-aid recipient must successfully complete a minimum 50% of the full-time requirements.

### Cheerleading Scholarships

#### Eligibility Criteria

1. Recipient must be a full-time Kentucky State University student.
2. Recipient must have a minimum 2.3 cumulative grade-point average on a 4.0 scale. (Freshmen must have a minimum 2.5 cumulative high school grade-point on a 4.0 scale)
3. Recipient is expected to attend all practice sessions, pep rallies, home games, designated away games, and any other activities sponsored by the cheerleader squad.
4. Recipient must have participated in required tryouts.
5. Recipient must be in good physical health.
6. All non-academic scholarship candidates must be enrolled in the University and have met University criteria for the awarding of institutional aid.
7. All candidates for institutional scholarships/grants-in-aid must file appropriate applications for institutional, state and federal programs for financial assistance. *Failure to complete such applications or to finalize awards is grounds for termination of an award.*
8. The maximum amount of an institutional scholarship/grant-in-aid award will be adjusted downward to reflect any appropriate federal, state, institutional or other awards received by the candidate.

9. Each full-time institutional scholarship/grant-in-aid recipient must remain a full-time student during each semester and successfully complete a minimum of 24 non-repeated semester credit hours during each academic year and earn a minimum grade-point average of 2.0. Each part-time institutional scholarship/grant-in-aid recipient must successfully complete a minimum 50% of the full-time requirements. Renewal requirements for individual scholarships/grants may be more stringent.

#### Value of Award

Tuition/fees and \$100.00 for books

### Other Scholarships

A number of departmental scholarships are provided to qualified candidates through or by the various departments on-campus. Interested students should contact the department of interest to determine their eligibility for such awards.

Students enrolled in the pre-engineering program sponsored jointly by Kentucky State University and the Universities of Kentucky and Maryland at College Park and Vanderbilt University may be eligible for scholarships provided to qualified candidates by a number of local business or corporate organizations and state government. These awards are made available by Ashland Oil Company, Brighton Engineering Company, Square D Company, and the Kentucky Department of Transportation. These scholarships range in amount from small stipends to complete support for tuition and books. Further details may be obtained from the Office of Records, Registration, and Admissions. Students should also consult with the University's pre-engineering advisor.

Students enrolled in the University through its Office of Community Programs may also be eligible for scholarship assistance. Further information is in the Community Program section of this Catalogue and is available from the Office of Community Programs.



# STUDENT AFFAIRS

The mission of the Student Affairs Office is to develop, organize, administer, monitor, and coordinate a variety of experiences, services, programs, and activities in such a manner that they will have the greatest impact on the growth and development of a diverse student body. These experiences, services, programs, and activities are administered through the following areas: Athletics; Counseling; Career Planning and Placement; Food Services; Health Services; Housing and Residence Halls programming; Student Publications; Student Life; and the Office of Student Affairs.

Student Affairs is the central administrative office for student non-academic activities. Its staff members are responsible for student conduct and discipline, housing exemptions, meal exemptions, offering health insurance, excuses for class absences, emergency student loan processing, counseling, and coordinating all areas in the unit. In addition, the Vice President for Student Affairs serves as advisor to the Student Government Association.

## STUDENT LIFE

Kentucky State University's Student Life Office serves as the focal point of University community life: The Office administers social, cultural, educational, and recreational activities in the Hill Student Center and supervises the use of student center facilities by students, faculty/staff, and off-campus individuals. The Office monitors the activities of all campus organizations and serves in an advisory capacity to a number of key student organizations.

The Office fosters students' growth and development by creating opportunities for students to sponsor and participate in social, cultural, spiritual, and recreational programs. Students gain leadership skills by taking on actual responsibilities of citizenship, putting their learning into the context of living, and applying their learning to practical situations.

The Office coordinates groups with common interests in the successful completion of campus-wide projects and activities; provides services and facilities to carry out University-sponsored programs that contribute to the educational and cultural growth of the University community; and coordinates the scheduling of such activities on the University's campus by on- and off-campus groups and organizations.

## STUDENT GOVERNMENT

The Student Government Association (SGA) of Kentucky State University, which is the student governing body, offers the students a voice in the affairs of the

campus community. The officers and other members manage many student-only projects, and one member serves as a voting member of the University's Board of Regents.

SGA is supported in part by student activity fees. It plays a part in scheduling or sponsoring concerts, dances, speakers, and other activities that make up the social and cultural life of Kentucky State University students. Whether planning entertainment, presenting the student point of view to the University administration, or encouraging academic excellence among the student body, participants in student government help shape their community.

## STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS

At Kentucky State University, the cliché, "There is a chance to participate, the opportunity to get involved," is much more than a phrase; it is a fact of campus life. The range of student organizations includes Greek fraternities and sororities, honor societies, academic clubs, literary groups, art/music clubs, and special interest organizations (nursing, ROTC, international students, chess, etc.). Students with interests that are not represented may inaugurate organizations related to those interests. Interested students should contact the Office of the Vice President for Student Affairs for further information.

## HOUSING AND RESIDENCE HALLS

The University provides housing for students who wish to live on-campus. Most full-time undergraduate students live in the University's residence halls. *All full-time freshmen and sophomore students — except veterans of at least two years active military service, students who commute from their parents' or guardians' homes, married students, or students 21 years of age or older — must live in campus housing.*

Residence halls vary in size, architectural style and provide, in most instances, double-room accommodations. A limited number of single rooms are available on a first-come, first-served basis. Some residence halls are reserved for freshmen.

An obvious advantage of the residence halls is their proximity to classroom buildings, the library, cafeteria, student center, gymnasium, and health center. Students in the residence halls have access to study rooms, television lounges, game rooms, kitchen and laundry facilities, vending services, and telephones. All the residences are professionally staffed by head residents.

Meals are provided at the Underwood Cafeteria in the Student Center.

The Housing Office oversees the operation of all University-owned and University-operated housing facilities for students and coordinates all programs, services, and activities associated with these facilities. It encourages personal development through in-hall programming and academic and social activities and is responsible for ensuring that students have an atmosphere conducive to studying. Students are helped in assuming responsibilities that foster growth away from home.

The Housing Office ensures that the physical condition of the residence halls is maintained at an optimal level and opportunities are provided for social interaction in the residence halls. Security is available in all residence halls.

Applications for rooms in the residence halls are received at any time, but will be considered only after a student has been officially admitted to the University. Requests for room reservations should be addressed to the Director of Housing.

Each applicant must submit an application for housing and \$85.00 to cover the room reservation fee (\$45.00), damage deposit (\$25.00), key deposit (\$10.00), and social fee (\$5.00) before receiving a room assignment. Every effort will be made to honor an applicant's preference of residence hall and roommate assignment; however, a particular room is not guaranteed. Assignments are made on a first-come, first-served basis according to the date the deposit is received. Each student will be required to sign a University Residence Hall Contract, which sets forth the conditions for student housing, and obtain a housing permit prior to admittance to the residence hall.

One half of the annual room fee is to be paid during each of the two semesters during the regular academic year. Summer session room fees are due at the beginning of the term. All fees and expenses are payable in accordance with the fee-payment schedule in the Student Expenses section of this Catalogue.

## Care of Rooms

Students are expected to care for their rooms and to keep them clean and orderly. Kentucky State University attempts to make it possible for students to enjoy good living conditions; therefore, it expects those who occupy rooms in the residence halls to keep them in good condition. Students will be charged for University property damaged or destroyed.

Kentucky State University shall not be responsible for any theft or loss of property, or stolen property in students' dormitory rooms. Students may wish to purchase personal property insurance for their dormitory belongings. Information on such insurance may be obtained from the Office of Student Affairs.

## Articles to be Furnished by Students

Students must furnish their own bed linen (twin bed sheets, pillow cases, comforters or blankets, bedspreads), towels, wash cloths, and personal items.

## STUDENT HEALTH SERVICES

Kentucky State's Office of Student Health Services helps ensure the physical and mental health of University students. The Office is located in the Betty White Health Center, and its program is broad in scope, encompassing preventive medicine, health education, physical, and mental health care and referral. Students are provided appropriate advice, medicines, comfort, and first aid. When necessary, Student Health Services refers students to appropriate health-care professionals or facilities in the Frankfort community or beyond. All records, treatments, and referrals are strictly confidential.

The services provided to students by Student Health Services include the following:

- Primary health care for all students; screening tests for hypertension, sickle cell anemia, tuberculosis, and HIV pre-test/post-test counseling; and immediate/emergency health care services;
- Health education workshops or seminars conducted on-campus at various times during the year;
- Workshops for the purpose of promoting breast cancer detection among female students;
- Educational programs on venereal diseases and the use of practical methods and devices of birth control; and
- Review of student medical records and immunization records for the purpose of identifying medical problems.

## STUDENT HEALTH INSURANCE

The University has an agreement with an approved insurance company to cover students against any accidental injury and illness either at the University or at home during the period of coverage. Full-time undergraduate and graduate students have the option to participate in various Student Health Insurance Programs. Information on these insurance programs may be obtained from the Office of Student Health Services or the Office of Student Affairs. It is the student's responsibility to obtain health insurance, and the University strongly urges each student to obtain insurance coverage.



## COUNSELING, CAREER PLANNING AND PLACEMENT

Choosing a career is an important concern of students and their families. While premature decisions are risky, failure to address career opportunities must also be avoided. The University devotes considerable attention to the goal of helping students think seriously about the implication of their career interests and then to locate practical ways to successfully satisfy the requirements of these career interests. It is often appropriate to remind students that despite the apparent fury of the larger world beyond Kentucky State University, there is time enough to make adequate plans for careers. Indeed, what is perhaps essential is that students realize that many different kinds of career and vocational interests are available to them. An English major is perfectly well suited to become a doctor or a lawyer; an industrial technology student should not suppose that careers are restricted to the merely technical features of a trade. The list expands almost indefinitely.

Kentucky State University's Office of Counseling, Career Planning and Placement assists students in need of academic, personal, social, and vocational counseling; offers assistance to graduates in finding suitable employment in business, industrial, governmental, and educational organizations that seek college-trained personnel for permanent employment; and informs faculty, staff, and administrators about employment trends, standards, and requirements (particularly as they affect the specific office or department concerned).

### The Office also:

- provides individual and group counseling to students at all levels;
- provides psychological counseling services to students;
- provides special programs for transfer, foreign, rehabilitation, and non-traditional students;
- develops and implements career-awareness and education programs for students, faculty, and the community;
- provides work experiences for students as part of their occupational orientation and career development;
- provides to students an option for incorporating a paid work experience into their education; and
- provides students the opportunity to consider possible employers through its placement activities.

# THE SETTING

## ON THE HILL

Going to college is more than just going to class, and at Kentucky State University an important part of the student experience is the mix of activities, cultural events, and recreation that make up life on the campus upon a scenic hill overlooking Frankfort. Students have many opportunities to enjoy themselves outside the classroom. The calendar includes concerts and dances; swimming parties; talent shows; Homecoming activities; inter-collegiate football, baseball, softball, volleyball, and basketball games; cross country, track and field, golf, and tennis competition.

Intramural competition provides an outlet for many students. Among the men's, women's, and coed intramural activities are archery, badminton, basketball, bowling, softball, flag football, swimming, track, pingpong, tennis, and volleyball. In the local area, recreational opportunities include boating, water skiing, camping, cycling, fishing, golfing, hiking, horseback riding, jogging, and weight training, plus the nearly limitless sightseeing that the historic and scenic Bluegrass region of Kentucky offers.

Cultural experiences are considered an integral part of a liberal studies education. Numerous cultural events are scheduled throughout every academic year — many by the University and many by local organizations that use campus facilities for events open to students as well as to the general public.

Bradford Hall has practice rooms and rehearsal halls available for instrumental and vocal ensembles. The Bradford Hall Auditorium and Little Theatre are available for concerts, lectures, and plays. Art and photography exhibitions attended by the public from Frankfort and the surrounding area as well as by University students, faculty, and staff are presented in Jackson Hall Gallery and Blazer Library.

Public figures spanning the spectrum of political and human endeavor appear often at Kentucky State University. In recent years convocations or special events have scheduled, among others, poet Gwendolyn Brooks, author Alex Haley, American philosopher Mortimer Adler, former Ms. America Debbie Turner, Reverend Jessie Jackson, NAACP executive director Benjamin Hooks, journalist and former White House press secretary Jody Powell, historian David Brion Davis, comedian Sinbad, actor John Forsythe, singers Marilyn McCoo and Billy Davis, Jr., tennis star Arthur Ashe, Jr., basketball star Gary Grant of the L.A. Clippers, football star Roderick Hill, classics performer Frank E. Fowle III,



professional football coach Dan Reeves, author Terri McMillan, Harvard Professor of Psychiatry Alvin Pouissant, neurochemist Ivan Mefford, poet John Ciardi, high school Principal Joe Clark, social commentator Tony Brown, jazz and classical musician David Baker, World Bank official Gretchen Handwerker, former Heavy Weight Champion of the World Muhammad Ali, former U.S. Secretary of Education Terrel H. Bell, former first lady Rosalyn Carter, author and Soviet defector Vladimir N. Sakharov, and Pulitzer Prize-winning photojournalist Moneta Sleet, Jr. Most of the Frankfort Arts Foundation's annual presentations — which include symphonic concerts, ballets, play productions, and operas — take place on the Kentucky State University's campus.



## THE STATE CAPITAL: AN EXTENDED CAMPUS

Frankfort, the capital city of Kentucky and the home of Kentucky State University, lies on the western edge of the state's Bluegrass region. The city of 30,000, which is more than 200 years old, grew along the banks of the Kentucky River in a small valley bordered by limestone cliffs. Preservation of historic structures throughout the city adds to its picturesque quality. Easily accessible by major highways, Frankfort is within a short drive of Lexington, Louisville, and Cincinnati.

Frankfort's history is rich with familiar names and events. Daniel and Rebecca Boone are buried in a cemetery overlooking the city, just a few minutes' walk from the Kentucky State University campus. In the old Statehouse, Aaron Burr was brought before a grand jury on the charge of treason. The Military History Museum contains artifacts going back to the Revolutionary War and Civil War periods. Old houses at the Corner of Celebrities, located in the city's oldest residential neighborhood, have at different times been the residences of governors, supreme court judges, senators, and other noted statesmen. The Old Capitol Building is a finely restored example of Greek Revival architecture and the first public work by renowned architect Gideon Shryock. Its marble double-spiral staircase is a beautiful example of innovative design and superb craftsmanship.

The Orlando Brown House, also designed by Shryock, and Liberty Hall, built by statesman John Brown, served as meeting places for such famous figures as Zachary Taylor, James Monroe, Andrew Jackson, and Theodore Roosevelt. These two houses, along with the Glen Willis House, provide the city with beautiful areas for public receptions and with formal gardens along the river.

Today, offices of state government, the University, and local organizations join together to provide the city with places and events of interest. Beautifully planted gardens at the new State Capitol and throughout the city establish pleasant and congenial surroundings. The Frankfort Arts Foundation brings nationally recognized talent to Frankfort for musical and theatrical productions. Art galleries show works by the widely known late local painter, Paul Sawyier, along with shows by other nationally and locally known artists. The Game Farm, established in 1944 by the state Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, is only three miles from downtown Frankfort. In addition to its woods and lakes, which serve as rest and feeding areas for migratory birds, almost all of Kentucky's native animal species are in residence.

Frankfort is a diverse community that offers Kentucky State University students a variety of opportunities for recreation and personal growth. Students can choose to be a part of this community in many ways. It offers access to a rich cultural and historical perspective while providing avenues for involvement in civic and community affairs.

# THE LAND GRANT MISSION

Kentucky State University is one of seventeen 1890 land grant institutions that were mandated by the Morrill Act of 1890 to conduct research, extension, and teaching in the food and agricultural sciences. This fact enables Kentucky State University to offer many opportunities for students interested in learning more about the food and agricultural sciences.

## COMMUNITY RESEARCH SERVICE

Research responsibilities are met at the University by the Community Research Service. These research programs are administered by the U.S. Department of Agriculture's Cooperative State Research Service.

The mission of Kentucky State's Community Research Service is to help resolve agricultural, economic, and social problems of the people of Kentucky, especially those people with limited resources living in rural and urban communities. Currently, research is being conducted in four broad areas: aquaculture and natural resources; human nutrition, health, and home economics; plant and soil science; and rural development. Scientists with diversified educational backgrounds as well as domestic and international experiences are involved in outstanding research, including projects in warm- and cold-water fish production, water quality, environmental toxicology, plant tissue culture, integrated pest management, horticulture, minority land loss, and nutritional problems of the elderly.

The Atwood Agricultural Research Facility houses the principal laboratories and serves as the hub for program activities. Augmenting this facility are a research farm, greenhouses, and a fish hatchery/pond complex—all designed to test theoretical laboratory work under practical field conditions.

Students can become involved in research projects as laboratory assistants, and academic credit may be earned through cooperative education. Research partnerships with several state/federal agencies and private industries have enhanced agency sponsored internship opportunities for students. Involvement by minorities and international students is especially encouraged.

High school juniors and seniors participate in the research program through the Student Apprenticeship Program, which provides exposure to research and related career opportunities. An on-campus U.S. Department of Agriculture liaison is available to counsel students on national initiatives in the food and agricultural sciences.

An aquaculture curriculum is being developed to provide students classroom as well as experiential learning about fish farming (fish nutrition, water quality, and environmental management) and its potential for economic development in Kentucky.

## COOPERATIVE EXTENSION PROGRAM

The Cooperative Extension System is a nation-wide network established by Congress to extend research-based knowledge and technology from the laboratory to the community. A joint effort between the U.S. Department of Agriculture, the land grant University system, and the counties in each state, Cooperative Extension is designed to provide grassroots not-for-credit educational programs in agriculture and natural resources, home economics, community resource development, and youth development.

Kentucky officially joined the partnership in 1916 and today has two land grant universities: Kentucky State University and the University of Kentucky. All land grant universities serve three primary functions: resident instruction, research, and public service.

Since 1972, Kentucky State University's Cooperative Extension Program has fulfilled the public service role by providing educational and technical assistance to limited-resource families and by meeting the needs of homemakers, farmers, youth, the elderly, and many others.





Some Extension programs are one-on-one efforts in which paraprofessionals work directly with family members. One such program, the Family Development and Management Program, assisted limited-resource families in Kentucky to save more than \$158,000 in the household operations in a one-year period. Through another program, the Small and Part-time Farmer Program, farmers increased their income by an average of \$10,000.

Other program thrusts (i.e., Family Economics and Management, Child and Youth Development, and Community Resource Development) help families lead healthier, happier lives and to make better use of community resources.

In seeking to effectively reach its audience of limited resource Kentucky residents, the Extension Program routinely seeks outside funding to augment its program effectiveness. Currently, more than \$500,000 in outside funds have been obtained to help farmers and families increase the quality of their lives and the efficiency and productivity of the economic enterprises.

Each program is developed to meet a need expressed at the local level and to help Kentuckians deal effectively

with the tasks of everyday living. The payoff is seen in dollars saved, more satisfying relationships, more attractive homes and communities, and new industries.

Students at Kentucky State University can learn more about Cooperative Extension as a career choice through student work assignments, work-study, and other student employment opportunities.

The Cooperative Extension Program is currently in the process of constructing a state of the art office/meeting complex that will greatly assist staff in carrying out the mission of the Extension System. Through the work opportunities listed above, students will be able to receive educational instruction not only in the specific program areas of Extension, but in the broader areas of communications specialties. Incorporated into the new Extension facility will be the most modern technologies that will enable the University to interact with diverse audiences while never leaving campus. Video, audio, and graphic technologies will offer students the opportunity to receive educational experiences in the most current methods of individual and mass communications. Completion of this ultra-modern facility is expected by March, 1993.





# ACADEMIC FIELDS OF STUDY

## and Number of Semester Credit Hours for Completion

AR — College of Arts and Sciences  
 BU — School of Business  
 PS — College of Professional Studies  
 SP — Graduate Center/School of Public Affairs  
 WY — Whitney M. Young, Jr.  
 College of Leadership Studies

### ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

#### Majors

Child Development and Family Relations (PS,64)  
 Computer Science (PS,64)  
 Criminal Justice (PS,64)  
 Drafting and Design Technology (PS,64)  
 Electronics Technology (PS,64)  
 Manufacturing Technology (PS,64)  
 Nursing (PS,73)  
 Office Administration (PS,65)

### ASSOCIATE OF ARTS DEGREE

#### Majors

Liberal Studies  
 Option: Seminar-based Honors Program (WY,67)  
 Option: General Liberal Studies Core (WY,65)

### BACHELOR OF MUSIC IN PERFORMANCE DEGREE

#### Majors

Music Performance  
 Option: Instrumental (AR,141-142)  
 Option: Vocal (AR,141)

### BACHELOR OF MUSIC EDUCATION DEGREE

#### Majors

Music Education  
 Option: Instrumental (PS,144-145)  
 Option: Vocal (PS,144)

### BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE

#### Majors

Art Education (PS,141)  
 Business Administration  
 Specializations:  
 Accounting (BU,128)  
 Business Administration (BU,128)  
 Economics (BU,128)  
 Management (BU,128)  
 Marketing (BU,128)

Child Development and Family Relations (PS,128)  
 Criminal Justice (PS,128)  
 Early Elementary Education (PS,140-141)  
 Specialty Area Required  
 English with a dual major (AR,128); English without a minor (AR,128); or English with a minor (AR,128)  
 English Education (PS,132)  
 History (AR,128) Minor Required  
 History Education (PS,132)  
 Liberal Studies  
 Option: Whitney M. Young, Jr.  
 College of Leadership Studies (WY,128)  
 Minor Required  
 Option: Student-designed (AR,128)  
 Option: Student-designed (WY,128)  
 Mathematics (AR,129-125)  
 Mathematics Education (PS,135)  
 Physical Education (Non-teaching) (AR,129-135)  
 Minor Required  
 Physical Education (Teaching) (PS,138-140)  
 Political Science (AR,128) Minor Required  
 Psychology (AR,128) Minor Required  
 Public Administration (SP,128)  
 Social Studies Education (PS,135)  
 Social Work (PS,133)  
 Sociology (AR,128) Minor Required  
 Studio Art (AR,131) Minor Required; Studio Art (AR,131) with two areas of specialization required from among Art History, Ceramics, Drawing, Painting, Photography, Printmaking, Sculpture, or Weaving  
 Textiles, Clothing, and Merchandising  
 Option: Specialization in Art (PS,128)  
 Option: Specialization in Business (PS,128)

### BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE

#### Majors

Applied Mathematics/Engineering (Double-Degree Engineering Program) (AR,135-144)  
 Biology (AR,138)  
 Biology Education (PS,138-139)  
 Chemistry (AR,144)  
 Computer Science (PS,128) Minor required  
 Medical Technology (AR,144-146)  
 Physical Education (Teaching) (PS,138-140)

### MASTER OF PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION DEGREE

#### Specialty Areas:

State Administration, Personnel Management, Management Information Systems (MIS), and International Administration and Development (SP,39-45)

### PROGRAMS LEADING TO TEACHER CERTIFICATION BY KENTUCKY DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Art Education (PS,141)  
 Biology Education (PS,138-139)  
 Early Elementary Education (PS,140-141)  
 Specialty Area Required  
 English Education (PS,132)  
 History Education (PS,132)  
 Mathematics Education (PS,135)  
 Music Education  
 Option: Instrumental (PS,144-145)  
 Option: Vocal (PS,144)  
 Physical Education (PS,138-140)  
 Social Studies Education (PS,135)

### MINOR PROGRAMS

Accounting (BU,18)  
 African-American Studies (AR,18)  
 Athletic Training (PS,21)  
 Biology (AR,21)  
 Chemistry (AR,20)  
 Child Development and Family Relations (PS,18)  
 Computer Science (PS,21)  
 Criminal Justice (PS,18)  
 Economics (BU,18)  
 English (AR,21)  
 English (Teaching) (AR,PS,24)  
 Fashion Merchandising (PS,21)  
 Finance (BU,21)  
 French (AR,18)  
 Gerontology (PS,21)  
 History (AR,21)  
 History (Teaching) (AR,PS,21)

Liberal Studies (WY,18)  
 Management (BU,21)  
 Marketing (BU,21)  
 Mathematics (AR,19)  
 Mathematics (Teaching) (AR,PS,22)  
 Music Performance (AR,21)  
 Philosophy (AR,18)  
 Physics (AR,19)  
 Political Science (AR,18)  
 Psychology (AR,18)  
 Public Administration (SP,18)  
 Recreation (PS,21)  
 Sociology (AR,18)  
 Sociology (Teaching) (AR,PS,21)  
 Spanish (AR,18) Speech and Theatre (AR,21)  
 Sports Management (PS,21)  
 Studio Art (AR,21)

*(Teaching minors are only available to students who have teaching majors.)*

### PRE-PROFESSIONAL PROGRAMS

Community Health (2-2)\*  
 Cytotechnology (2-2)\*  
 Dentistry  
 Engineering (3-2 Applied Mathematics)\*  
 Law  
 Medical Technology (3-1)\*  
 Medicine  
 Nuclear Medicine Technology (2-2)\*  
 Optometry  
 Physical Therapy (2-2)\*  
 Veterinary Medicine

\*First figure represents years of study at Kentucky State University; second figure represents years of study at cooperating institution.

### MILITARY PROGRAMS

#### Military Science:

Army Reserve Officer Training Corps (AROTC) (AR,25)  
 Air Force Reserve Officer Training Corps (AFROTC) through the University of Kentucky



# THE COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

*The entire object of true education is to make people not merely do the right things but to enjoy them — not merely industrious, but to love industry — not merely learned, but to love knowledge — not merely pure, but to love purity — not merely just, but to hunger and thirst after justice.*

—John Ruskin

At the heart of a liberal studies institution are the subjects and disciplines of the traditional arts and sciences. Excellence in teaching is the governing institutional objective of the College of Arts and Sciences. Academic programs in the College are varied and broad in scope. Academic majors are offered in the following fields:

|                          |                    |
|--------------------------|--------------------|
| Art (Studio)             | Mathematics        |
| Biology                  | Medical Technology |
| Chemistry                | Music Performance  |
| English                  | Political Science  |
| History                  | Psychology         |
| Liberal Studies          | Sociology          |
| (Student-designed major) |                    |

In addition, in cooperation with the University of Kentucky, Vanderbilt University, the University of Maryland at College Park, and Florida A & M University, a pre-engineering academic major program is available. Students study Applied Mathematics for the first three years of their undergraduate career. Upon successful completion of requirements at Kentucky State University, pre-engineering students are accepted by the University of Kentucky, Vanderbilt University, the University of Maryland at College Park, or Florida A & M University for an additional two years of study in any of several fields of engineering. A student who successfully completes both portions of this double-degree program is awarded a Bachelor of Science degree in Applied Mathematics from Kentucky State University and an engineering degree in the specific field from the University of Kentucky, Vanderbilt University, the University of Maryland at College Park, or Florida A & M University. Details of this particular program may be found in the Division of Mathematics and Sciences section of this Catalogue.

Additionally, courses in aquaculture are offered through the Division of Mathematics and Sciences in cooperation with the Land Grant Programs at the University.

Students interested in earning credit for Teacher Certification at the elementary or secondary level may take courses offered by the appropriate divisions in the College of Arts and Sciences in cooperation with the faculty of the Department of Education in the College of Professional Studies. Details of these programs may be found in the College of Professional Studies section elsewhere in this Catalogue. Students should refer to the appropriate subject matter sections of the College of Arts and Sciences section for coursework requirements applicable to their particular programs. To earn a degree through the College of Arts and Sciences in four years, students must satisfy both departmental and University course requirements. Summer session coursework and possibly an additional academic year may be required in some cases. Every student is encouraged to work closely with his or her mentor or advisor.

## **BACHELOR OF ARTS IN LIBERAL STUDIES (Student-designed major)**

Through the College of Arts and Sciences or the Whitney M. Young, Jr. College of Leadership Studies, it is possible to earn a Bachelor of Arts degree following a specially designed, individualized curriculum. A student-designed liberal studies curriculum permits a student to pursue a course of study which combines related subjects from different disciplines for the sake of some specific, approved educational or career goal. The student-designed curriculum option is intended to serve students with special academic needs while maintaining coherence and integrity in the course of study.

A student pursuing this degree must complete the University's Liberal Studies Requirements (or their equivalent through the Whitney M. Young, Jr. College of

Leadership Studies). In the sophomore year, the student should petition for permission to follow a student-designed curriculum. The general University requirement for a minimum of 128 semester credit hours for the Bachelor of Arts degree must be met. This petition will define and justify an interdisciplinary course of study. It will specify the general topic and purpose, show how particular courses from various departments or divisions will contribute to the general goal, and propose a realistic course-sequencing order.

The student will submit this petition to his/her mentor or advisor, who will collaborate with the student in refining the proposal. The mentor or advisor will send the petition and his/her recommendation to the depart-

ment or division chairperson for review. The chairperson will examine the proposal and send it on with a recommendation to the dean of the college. The dean will transmit the petition and his recommendation to the Vice President for Academic Affairs. The proposal will not be an approved course of study until it has the written approval of the Vice President for Academic Affairs.

A petition for a student-designed Bachelor of Arts in Liberal Studies program of study may be made after the sophomore year, but students who wait until the junior or senior year to propose an interdisciplinary curriculum will generally not be able to finish their undergraduate coursework within four academic years.



# THE DIVISION OF BEHAVIORAL AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

The Division of Behavioral and Social Sciences is committed to the University's particular emphasis on liberal studies. Baccalaureate degree programs are offered in History, Political Science, Psychology, and Sociology. The Division provides its students with knowledge, skills, tools, and perspectives to analyze and interpret phenomena in their selected fields as well as in related disciplines. The intent is to develop scholars who are knowledgeable and well versed in each of the behavioral and social sciences.

To realize these objectives, the Division has developed a core curriculum involving each of its degree programs. This core integrates the academic experiences of the students by allowing them the opportunity to share common classes, to develop a common core of ideas, and to interact with faculty members in the Division.

All students majoring in History, Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology must successfully complete at least one course at the 200-level or above in the following areas: History, Political Science, Psychology, and Sociology; and at least one course in Geography at any level. Majors in Political Science, Psychology, and Sociology must successfully complete POS/PSY/SOC 300 and 301, respectively. All majors must successfully complete BSS 499, Senior Colloquium.

In cooperation with the Department of Education, the Division offers certification in History Education. Course requirements differ from those for a Bachelor of Arts degree in History. In addition, the Department of Education offers a certification in Social Studies Education which primarily requires courses from the Division of Behavioral and Social Sciences curriculum along with professional Education courses. Details of these programs may be found in the Department of Education section of this Catalogue.

Teaching endorsements in History, Social Studies, and Sociology can be obtained by completing 9 semester credit hours of coursework in a subject area selected in consultation with the student's advisor.

## AFRICAN-AMERICAN STUDIES

The Division of Behavioral and Social Sciences also offers a minor in African-American Studies. This is an interdisciplinary program administered by the faculty of History. Kentucky State University is committed to con-

tinued scholarship, inquiry, and education in African-American history and culture. By drawing upon the resources of faculty in a broad range of related studies, it is hoped that students will develop an understanding of the African-American experience from a variety of perspectives.

Admission to this program requires a cumulative grade-point average of 2.0, and it is recommended that students complete the Liberal Studies Requirements prior to pursuit of the minor. Students must successfully complete 18 semester credit hours from a variety of interdisciplinary courses selected in consultation with their advisor. The courses include ART 303; ENG 409; GEO 212; HIS 314, 375, 376, and 411; MUS 323 and 325; POS 462; and SOC 304.

## HISTORY

Courses in History treat the social, political, and intellectual development of civilizations throughout the world. A History major may choose courses that deal with Europe, North America, and the non-Western world.

To satisfy the requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree in History, a student must complete a minimum of 128 semester credit hours including 33 semester credit hours in History. The required courses are HIS 101, 102, 201, and 202; 314 or 422; and 376 or 433; and an additional 15 semester credit hours of 300/400-level History courses must be selected in consultation with the student's advisor. Additionally, the student must complete a minor.

A minor in History requires the completion of 21 semester credit hours. Specific course requirements include HIS 102, 201, and 202; and the remaining 12 semester credit hours must be selected in consultation with the student's minor advisor from 300/400-level History courses. In addition, students must complete HIS 103 as part of the Liberal Studies Requirement.

A teaching endorsement in History can be obtained by completing a minimum of 9 semester credit hours of coursework selected by the student in consultation with the student's advisor.

## Suggested Curriculum BACHELOR OF ARTS IN HISTORY (Minor Required) Total Hours: 128

### FRESHMAN YEAR

| Fall                             | Hours | Spring                         | Hours |
|----------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------|-------|
| BIO 101 Life Science             | 3     | ART 130 Intro. to Art OR       |       |
| ENG 101 English Composition I    | 3     | MUS 130 Intro. to Music        | 3     |
| HIS 101 World Civilization I     | 3     | ENG 102 English Composition II | 3     |
| MAT 110 Interm. Algebra or above | 3     | HIS 102 World Civilization II  | 3     |
| POS 101 American Government      | 3     | SPE 103 Interpersonal Commun.  | 3     |
| Foreign Language                 | 3     | Foreign Language               | 3     |
|                                  | 18    |                                | 15    |

### SOPHOMORE YEAR

| Fall                               | Hours | Spring                          | Hours |
|------------------------------------|-------|---------------------------------|-------|
| ENG 211 Intro. to Literature       | 3     | HIS 202 U.S. History Since 1865 | 3     |
| GEO Course any level               | 3     | IGS 201 Coverg/Reshape/Cultures | 3     |
| HED 221 Personal Health/Fitness OR |       | POS Course 200-level or above   | 3     |
| PHE P. E. Activity Courses         | 2     | PSY Course 200-level or above   | 3     |
| HIS 201 U.S. History to 1865       | 3     | SOC Course 200-level or above   | 3     |
| IGS 200 Found. of Western Culture  | 3     |                                 |       |
| *Natural Science                   | 3     |                                 |       |
|                                    | 17    |                                 | 15    |

### JUNIOR YEAR

| Fall                                | Hours | Spring                               | Hours |
|-------------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------------|-------|
| HIS 314 African-Amer in the U.S. OR |       | HIS 376 African History from 1870 OR |       |
| HIS 422 Recent U.S. History         | 3     | HIS 433 Twentieth Century Europe     | 3     |
| HIS Electives 300/400-level         | 6     | HIS Elective 300/400-level           | 3     |
| IGS 300 New Forms of Culture        | 3     | **IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304          | 3     |
| Minor Courses                       | 6     | Minor Courses                        | 6     |
|                                     | 18    |                                      | 15    |

### SENIOR YEAR

| Fall                        | Hours | Spring                      | Hours |
|-----------------------------|-------|-----------------------------|-------|
| HIS Electives 300/400-level | 6     | BSS 499 Senior Colloquium   | 3     |
| Electives 300/400-level     | 6     | Electives                   | 6     |
| Elective OR                 |       | Minor Courses 300/400-level | 6     |
| Minor Course 300/400-level  | 3     |                             |       |
|                             | 15    |                             | 15    |

\*May be selected from BIO 112, CHE 109, PHY 111, or PHS 201.  
\*\*IGS 301 (Studies in African Cultures), IGS 302 (Studies in Oriental Cultures),  
IGS 303 (Studies in Latin American Cultures), or IGS 304 (The African-American Experience)



POLITICAL SCIENCE

Political Science as a discipline involves the systematic study of politics and the political system.

The Political Science program at Kentucky State University has a highly developed academic curriculum that prepares students for graduate study in political science or related areas, such as law or public administration.

To satisfy the requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Political Science, a student must complete a minimum of 128 semester credit hours including 33 semester credit hours in Political Science. The required courses are POS 160, 201, 211, 300, 301; POS 311 or 462; POS 322 or 361; POS 331 or 431; and POS 355; and an

additional 6 semester credit hours of 300/400-level Political Science courses must be selected in consultation with the student's advisor. Additionally, the student must complete a minor.

A minor in Political Science requires the completion of 18 semester credit hours. Specific course requirements include POS 160 and 211; POS 300 or 301; POS 355 and 462; and the remaining 3 semester credit hours must be selected in consultation with the student's minor advisor from 300/400-level Political Science courses. In addition, students must complete POS 101 as part of the Liberal Studies Requirement.

Suggested Curriculum  
BACHELOR OF ARTS IN POLITICAL SCIENCE  
(Minor Required)  
Total Hours: 128

FRESHMAN YEAR

| Fall    |                          | Hours | Spring  |                        | Hours |
|---------|--------------------------|-------|---------|------------------------|-------|
| ART 130 | Intro. to Art OR         |       | ENG 102 | English Composition II | 3     |
| MUS 130 | Intro. to Music          | 3     | HIS 103 | Western Civilization   | 3     |
| BIO 101 | Life Science             | 3     | POS 160 | State/Local Government | 3     |
| ENG 101 | English Composition I    | 3     | SPE 103 | Interpersonal Commun.  | 3     |
| MAT 110 | Interm. Algebra or above | 3     |         | Foreign Language       | 3     |
| POS 101 | American Government      | 3     |         | *Natural Science       | 3     |
|         | Foreign Language         | 3     |         |                        | 18    |
|         |                          | 18    |         |                        |       |

SOPHOMORE YEAR

| Fall    |                            | Hours | Spring  |                           | Hours |
|---------|----------------------------|-------|---------|---------------------------|-------|
| ENG 211 | Intro. to Literature       | 3     | GEO     | Course any level          | 3     |
| HED 221 | Personal Health/Fitness OR |       | HIS     | Course 200-level or above | 3     |
| PHE     | P. E. Activity Courses     | 2     | IGS 201 | Converg/Reshape/Cultures  | 3     |
| IGS 200 | Found. of Western Culture  | 3     | POS 201 | Metropolitan Government   | 3     |
| POS 211 | Intro. to Polit. Sci.      | 3     |         | Elective                  | 3     |
| PSY     | Course 200-level or above  | 3     |         |                           | 15    |
| SOC     | Course 200-level or above  | 3     |         |                           |       |
|         |                            | 17    |         |                           |       |

JUNIOR YEAR

| Fall    |                        | Hours | Spring                      |                             | Hours |
|---------|------------------------|-------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------|
| IGS 300 | New Forms of Culture   | 3     | **IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304 |                             | 3     |
| POS 300 | Statistics for the BSS | 3     | POS 301                     | Research Meth. for the BSS  | 3     |
| POS 322 | Legislative Process OR |       | POS 331                     | Amer. Constitutional Law OR |       |
| POS 361 | World Politics         | 3     | POS 431                     | Constitution/Civil Lib.     | 3     |
|         | Minor Courses          | 6     | POS 355                     | Class. Polit./Soc. Theory   | 3     |
|         |                        | 15    |                             | Elective OR                 |       |
|         |                        |       |                             | Minor Course 300/400-level  | 3     |
|         |                        |       |                             |                             | 15    |

SENIOR YEAR

| Fall    |                            | Hours | Spring  |                             | Hours |
|---------|----------------------------|-------|---------|-----------------------------|-------|
| POS 311 | Comparative Government OR  |       | BSS 499 | Senior Colloquium           | 3     |
| POS 462 | Politics of Dev. Nations   | 3     |         | Electives                   | 6     |
| POS     | Electives 300/400-level    | 6     |         | Minor Courses 300/400-level | 6     |
|         | Minor Course               | 3     |         |                             | 15    |
|         | Minor Course 300/400-level | 3     |         |                             |       |
|         |                            | 15    |         |                             |       |

\*May be selected from BIO 112, CHE 109, PHY 111, or PHS 201.

\*\*IGS 301 (Studies in African Cultures), IGS 302 (Studies in Oriental Cultures), IGS 303 (Studies in Latin American Cultures, or IGS 304 (The African-American Experience)



# PSYCHOLOGY

Psychology involves the scientific study of a vast array of phenomena related to the actions and experiences of organisms. Psychologists study phenomena such as perception, memory, thought, behavior, and the social, physiological, and developmental processes that underlie these phenomena. In addition to its commitment to scientific truth, psychology requires the application of knowledge and skills to assess, prevent, and resolve individual and social problems.

The Psychology program at Kentucky State University leads to a major or a minor that prepares the student with a solid, well-rounded education in psychology. The study of psychology serves as a useful foundation for the pursuit of careers in business, law, medicine, social work and the other helping professions; or majors may pursue further study in psychology at the graduate-level.

To satisfy the requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Psychology, a student must complete a minimum of 128 semester credit hours, including 33 semester credit hours in Psychology. The required courses are PSY 300, 301, 303, 304, 320, 400 or 401, 405 or 406; and two of the following courses PSY 408, 409, 410, or 411. An additional 6 semester credit hours of 300/400-level Psychology courses must be selected in consultation with the student's advisor. Additionally, the student must complete a minor.

A minor in Psychology requires the completion of 18 semester credit hours. Specific course requirements include PSY 300, 303, 304, 400 or 401; and the remaining 6 semester credit hours must be selected in consultation with the student's minor advisor from 300/400-level Psychology courses. In addition, students must complete PSY 200 as part of the Liberal Studies Requirement.

## Suggested Curriculum BACHELOR OF ARTS IN PSYCHOLOGY (Minor Required) Total Hours: 128

### FRESHMAN YEAR

| Fall    |                          | Hours | Spring  |                        | Hours |
|---------|--------------------------|-------|---------|------------------------|-------|
| BIO 101 | Life Science             | 3     | ART 130 | Intro. to Art OR       |       |
| ENG 101 | English Composition I    | 3     | MUS 130 | Intro. to Music        | 3     |
| HIS 103 | Western Civilization     | 3     | ENG 102 | English Composition II | 3     |
| MAT 110 | Interm. Algebra or above | 3     | POS 101 | American Government    | 3     |
|         | Foreign Language         | 3     | SPE 103 | Interpersonal Commun.  | 3     |
|         |                          | 15    |         | Foreign Language       | 3     |
|         |                          |       |         | *Natural Science       | 3     |
|         |                          |       |         |                        | 18    |

### SOPHOMORE YEAR

| Fall    |                           | Hours | Spring  |                            | Hours |
|---------|---------------------------|-------|---------|----------------------------|-------|
| ENG 211 | Intro. to Literature      | 3     | HED 221 | Personal Health/Fitness OR |       |
| GEO     | Course any level          | 3     | PHE     | P. E. Activity Courses     | 2     |
| IGS 200 | Found. of Western Culture | 3     | HIS     | Course 200-level or above  | 3     |
| PSY 200 | General Psychology        | 3     | IGS 201 | Converg/Reshape/Cultures   | 3     |
| SOC     | Course 200-level or above | 3     | POS     | Course 200-level or above  | 3     |
|         |                           | 15    |         | Electives                  | 6     |
|         |                           |       |         |                            | 17    |

### JUNIOR YEAR

| Fall    |                            | Hours | Spring                      |                            | Hours |
|---------|----------------------------|-------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-------|
| IGS 300 | New Forms of Culture       | 3     | **IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304 |                            | 3     |
| PSY 300 | Statistics for the BSS     | 3     | PSY 301                     | Research Meth. for BSS     | 3     |
| PSY 303 | Theories and Methods in    |       | PSY 304                     | Experimental Psychology    | 3     |
|         | Developmental Psychology   | 3     | PSY 405                     | Seminar in Psychology I OR |       |
| PSY 320 | History and Systems of PSY | 3     | PSY 406                     | Seminar in Psychology II   | 3     |
|         | Minor Courses              | 6     |                             | Elective OR                |       |
|         |                            | 18    |                             | Minor Course 300/400-level | 3     |
|         |                            |       |                             |                            | 15    |

### SENIOR YEAR

| Fall    |                             | Hours | Spring  |                             | Hours |
|---------|-----------------------------|-------|---------|-----------------------------|-------|
| PSY 400 | Abnormal Psychology OR      |       | BSS 499 | Senior Colloquium           | 3     |
| PSY 401 | Personality Theory          | 3     | PSY 408 | Learning and Motivation OR  |       |
| PSY 408 | Learning and Motivation OR  |       | PSY 409 | Cognitive Psychology OR     |       |
| PSY 409 | Cognitive Psychology OR     |       | PSY 410 | Physiological Psychology OR |       |
| PSY 410 | Physiological Psychology OR |       | PSY 411 | Sensation and Perception    | 3     |
| PSY 411 | Sensation and Perception    | 3     | PSY     | Elective 300/400-level      | 3     |
| PSY     | Elective 300/400-level      | 3     |         | Minor Courses               | 6     |
|         | Minor Courses               | 6     |         |                             | 15    |
|         |                             | 15    |         |                             |       |

\*May be selected from BIO 112, CHE 109, PHY 111, or PHS 201.

\*\*IGS 301 (Studies in African Cultures), IGS 302 (Studies in Oriental Cultures),

IGS 303 (Studies in Latin American Cultures), or IGS 304 (The African-American Experience)



## SOCIOLOGY

Sociology is the scientific study of societies and social organizations. It examines the behavior of large and small groups in various contexts and seeks improved understanding of the principles and dynamics of human relationships.

The Sociology program at Kentucky State University offers a contemporary curriculum of sociology and related professional courses. The program builds upon a liberal studies foundation and is designed to provide students with several program and career options.

To satisfy the requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Sociology, a student must complete a minimum of 128 semester credit hours including 33 semester credit hours in Sociology. The required courses are SOC 300, 301, 303, 304, 305, 403, and 405; and an additional 12 semester credit hours of Sociology courses at the

300/400-level must be selected in consultation with the student's advisor. Additionally, the student must complete a minor.

A minor in Sociology requires the successful completion of 18 semester credit hours. Specific course requirements are GEO 102; SOC 300 or 301, 304, and 305; and the remaining 6 semester credit hours must be selected in consultation with the student's minor advisor from 300/400-level Sociology courses. In addition, students must complete SOC 203 as part of the Liberal Studies Requirement.

A teaching endorsement in Social Studies or Sociology can be obtained by completing a minimum of 9 semester credit hours of coursework selected by the student in consultation with the student's advisor.

## Suggested Curriculum BACHELOR OF ARTS IN SOCIOLOGY (Minor Required) Total Hours: 128

### FRESHMAN YEAR

| Fall    |                          | Hours | Spring  |                        | Hours |
|---------|--------------------------|-------|---------|------------------------|-------|
| BIO 101 | Life Science             | 3     | ART 130 | Intro. to Art OR       |       |
| ENG 101 | English Composition I    | 3     | MUS 130 | Intro. to Music        | 3     |
| GEO 102 | Prin. of Geography       | 3     | ENG 102 | English Composition II | 3     |
| HIS 103 | Western Civilization     | 3     | POS 101 | American Government    | 3     |
| MAT 110 | Interm. Algebra or above | 3     | SPE 103 | Interpersonal Commun.  | 3     |
|         | Foreign Language         | 3     |         | Foreign Language       | 3     |
|         |                          |       |         | *Natural Science       | 3     |
|         |                          | 18    |         |                        | 18    |

### SOPHOMORE YEAR

| Fall    |                           | Hours | Spring  |                            | Hours |
|---------|---------------------------|-------|---------|----------------------------|-------|
| ENG 211 | Intro. to Literature      | 3     | HED 221 | Personal Health/Fitness OR |       |
| IGS 200 | Found. of Western Culture | 3     | PHE     | P. E. Activity Courses     | 2     |
| POS     | Course 200-level or above | 3     | HIS     | Course 200-level or above  | 3     |
| SOC 203 | Prin. of Sociology        | 3     | IGS 201 | Converge/Reshape/Cultures  | 3     |
|         | Elective                  | 3     | PSY     | Course 200-level or above  | 3     |
|         |                           | 15    |         | Elective                   | 3     |
|         |                           |       |         | Minor Course               | 3     |
|         |                           |       |         |                            | 17    |

### JUNIOR YEAR

| Fall    |                           | Hours | Spring                      |                            | Hours |
|---------|---------------------------|-------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-------|
| IGS 300 | New Forms of Culture      | 3     | **IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304 |                            | 3     |
| SOC 300 | Statistics for the BSS    | 3     | SOC 301                     | Research Methods for BSS   | 3     |
| SOC 303 | Cultural Anthropology     | 3     | SOC 304                     | Race and Ethnic Relations  | 3     |
| SOC 305 | Contemporary Social Prob. | 3     | SOC                         | Elective 300/400-level     | 3     |
|         | Minor Course              | 3     |                             | Elective OR                |       |
|         |                           | 15    |                             | Minor Course 300/400-level | 3     |
|         |                           |       |                             |                            | 15    |

### SENIOR YEAR

| Fall    |                         | Hours | Spring  |                        | Hours |
|---------|-------------------------|-------|---------|------------------------|-------|
| SOC 405 | Sociological Theory     | 3     | BSS 499 | Senior Colloquium      | 3     |
| SOC     | Electives 300/400-level | 6     | SOC 403 | Social Psychology      | 3     |
|         | Minor Courses           | 6     | SOC     | Elective 300/400-level | 3     |
|         |                         | 15    |         | Minor Courses          | 6     |
|         |                         |       |         |                        | 15    |

\*May be selected from BIO 112, CHE 109, PHY 111, or PHS 201.

\*\*IGS 301 (Studies in African Cultures), IGS 302 (Studies in Oriental Cultures),

IGS 303 (Studies in Latin American Cultures), or IGS 304 (The African-American Experience)



# THE DIVISION OF FINE ARTS

The Division of Fine Arts is comprised of the programs in Art, Music, Speech, Theatre, and Communications. Baccalaureate degree programs are offered in Studio Art and in Music Performance, and minors are offered in Art, Music, and Speech and Theatre. The arts broaden human potential and provide room for creativity and growth. The arts also enhance the quality of life and the development of cognitive and expressive skills. Through presentations such as concerts, theatre productions, art exhibitions, lectures, and workshops, the arts provide an aesthetic and cultural environment vital to academic life. The Division of Fine Arts prepares its majors for a variety of professions in the arts and related fields and gives them a foundation for graduate study.

## ART

The Division of Fine Arts offers a Bachelor of Arts degree in Studio Art, and in cooperation with the Department of Education in the College of Professional Studies, the coursework necessary for teacher certification in Art Education. Details of the teacher certification program may be found in the Department of Education subsection of the College of Professional Studies section of this Catalogue.

Art courses at Kentucky State University are designed to serve both those students who are interested in Art as a profession and those who are primarily interested in obtaining knowledge of various art forms or opportunities for creative expression. Course offerings include those in drawing, painting, printmaking, photography, film, commercial arts, design, sculpture, ceramics, weaving, interior design, art history, and art education.

Students have the option of pursuing either a major in Studio Art or a major in Studio Art with two areas of specialization. Art areas of specialization may be selected from art history, ceramics, drawing, painting, photography, printmaking, sculpture, or weaving.

**Studio Art Major with a Minor:** This major is for students who desire a liberal arts education with a general background in the visual arts. The program consists of 51 semester credit hours in studio and art history courses, an academic minor outside of Art, 6-9 semester credit hours of free electives, and the Liberal Studies Requirements. The required Art courses are ART 110, 112, 113, 160, 201, 202, 211, and 400; 15 semester credit hours of limited electives to be selected from ART 220, 240, 245, 305, 307, 310, 315, or 317; a 3 semester credit hour art history elective; and 12 semester credit hours of 300/400-level courses in one Art area of specialization. The major requires a total of 131 semester credit hours.

### Studio Art Major with Two Areas of Specialization:

This major is for students who want a stronger foundation in Art with specialized study in two areas of Art. The program consists of 71 semester credit hours of studio and art history courses, 7 semester credit hours of free electives, and the Liberal Studies Requirements. A minor is not required. The required Art courses are ART 110, 112, 113, 160, 201, 202, 211, and 400; 18 semester credit hours of limited electives to be selected from ART 220, 240, 245, 305, 307, 310, 315, or 317; 12 semester credit hours of 300/400-level courses in each of two Art areas of specialization; and 6 semester credit hours of art history electives. The major requires a total of 131 semester credit hours. Students who intend to do graduate work in Art should pursue this option.

**Studio Art Minor:** This is a non-teaching minor. A minor in Studio Art requires the completion of 21 semester credit hours. Specific course requirements include ART 110, 112, 113, 201, and 202; and 6 semester credit hours of studio art electives at the 200-level or above.

Enrollment in studio art courses is generally limited to 10-15 students. The instructor provides personal guidance and attention to each student. Studio spaces are available for students to have individual working areas.

Studio and academic opportunities are enriched for Art majors by field trips to galleries and museums and by a series of guest lecturers brought to the University. In addition, Jackson Hall Gallery hosts local, regional, and national art exhibitions for the entire University.

The nature of the study of Art at Kentucky State University requires the stipulation of certain regulations. They are as follows:

- **Studio Art Courses.** For each studio semester credit hour, two hours of work in class plus a minimum of one hour outside of class are required per week.
- **Art Exhibits.** All Art majors are expected to attend the opening of each campus exhibit sponsored by the Art Area.
- **Sophomore Review.** While enrolled in the fourth semester of the Art curriculum, each student must present examples of his or her art work from each of the studio art areas for review by members of the Art faculty. After this review the Art faculty will advise the student whether upper-level courses may be taken.

- **Senior Review and Exhibit.** Each Art major's work is reviewed during the senior year by a committee of Art faculty members to ascertain whether the work is of sufficient quality to warrant a public exhibit. If a student's work does not pass the review, it must be resubmitted. Art majors are required to have a public, on-campus exhibit of their art work prior to graduation.
- **Graduates.** Each Art graduate will be asked to donate a piece of art to the University's permanent art collection.

- **Non-Art Majors.** Non-Art majors may take any introductory Art course and any advanced Art course for which prerequisites are waived by the instructor of the course.
- **Art Education Majors.** An Art Education major must comply with all of the above stated regulations and those stipulated elsewhere in this Catalogue in the College of Professional Studies section.



**Suggested Curriculum**  
**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN STUDIO ART**  
 (Minor Required)  
 Total Credit Hours: 131

**FRESHMAN YEAR**

|                                    | Hours     | Spring                           | Hours     |
|------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>Fall</b>                        |           |                                  |           |
| ART 112 Two-Dimensional Design     | 3         | ART 110 Basic Drawing I          | 3         |
| ART 130 Intro. to Art              | 3         | ART 113 Three-Dimensional Design | 3         |
| BIO 101 Life Science               | 3         | ENG 102 English Composition II   | 3         |
| ENG 101 English Composition I      | 3         | HIS 103 Western Civilization     | 3         |
| HED 221 Personal Health/Fitness OR |           | SPE 103 Interpersonal Commun.    | 3         |
| PHE P. E. Activity Courses         | 2         |                                  |           |
| MAT 110 Interim. Algebra or above  | 3         |                                  |           |
|                                    | <u>17</u> |                                  | <u>15</u> |

**SOPHOMORE YEAR**

|                                   | Hours     | Spring                           | Hours     |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>Fall</b>                       |           |                                  |           |
| ART 201 Art History Survey I      | 3         | ART 160 Art Symposium            | 1         |
| ART 211 Basic Drawing II          | 3         | ART 202 Art History Survey II    | 3         |
| *ART Elective                     | 3         | *ART Elective                    | 3         |
| ENG 211 Intro. to Literature      | 3         | IGS 201 Converg/Reshape/Cultures | 3         |
| IGS 200 Found. of Western Culture | 3         | Foreign Language                 | 3         |
|                                   | <u>18</u> | **Natural Science                | <u>16</u> |

**JUNIOR YEAR**

|                               | Hours     | Spring                         | Hours     |
|-------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>Fall</b>                   |           |                                |           |
| *ART Elective                 | 3         | ART 160 Art Symposium          | 1         |
| ***ART Area of Specialization | 3         | ***ART Area of Specialization  | 3         |
| IGS 300 New Forms of Culture  | 3         | ECO 200 Survey of Economics OR | 3         |
| PSY 200 General Psychology OR |           | POS 101 American Government    | 3         |
| SOC 203 Prin. of Sociology    | 3         | ****IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304  | 6         |
| Minor Courses                 | 6         | Minor Courses 300/400-level    |           |
|                               | <u>18</u> |                                | <u>16</u> |

**SENIOR YEAR**

|                               | Hours     | Spring                        | Hours     |
|-------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>Fall</b>                   |           |                               |           |
| ***ART Area of Specialization | 3         | *ART Electives                | 6         |
| ART 400 Senior Seminar        | 1         | ***ART Area of Specialization | 3         |
| ART Art History Elective      | 3         | Elective 300/400-level        | 3         |
| Elective 300/400-level        | 3         | Elective or Minor Course      | 3         |
| Minor Courses 300/400-level   | 6         |                               |           |
|                               | <u>16</u> |                               | <u>15</u> |

\*May be selected from ART 220, 240, 245, 305, 307, 310, 315, or 317.

\*\*May be selected from BIO 112, CHE 109, PHY 111, or PHS 201.

\*\*\*Area of specialization may be in art history, ceramics, drawing, painting, photography, printmaking, sculpture, or weaving (300/400-level courses).

\*\*\*\*IGS 301 (Studies in African Cultures), IGS 302 (Studies in Oriental Cultures),

IGS 303 (Studies in Latin American Cultures), or IGS 304 (The African-American Experience)

**Suggested Curriculum**  
**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN STUDIO ART**  
 (Two Areas of Specialization Required)  
 Total Hours: 131

**FRESHMAN YEAR**

|                                    | Hours     | Spring                           | Hours     |
|------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>Fall</b>                        |           |                                  |           |
| ART 112 Two-Dimensional Design     | 3         | ART 110 Basic Drawing I          | 3         |
| ART 130 Intro. to Art              | 3         | ART 113 Three-Dimensional Design | 3         |
| BIO 101 Life Science               | 3         | ART 160 Art Symposium            | 1         |
| ENG 101 English Composition I      | 3         | ENG 102 English Composition II   | 3         |
| HED 221 Personal Health/Fitness OR |           | HIS 103 Western Civilization     | 3         |
| PHE P. E. Activity Courses         | 2         | SPE 103 Interpersonal Commun.    | 3         |
| MAT 110 Interim. Algebra or above  | 3         |                                  |           |
|                                    | <u>17</u> |                                  | <u>16</u> |

**SOPHOMORE YEAR**

|                                   | Hours     | Spring                           | Hours     |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>Fall</b>                       |           |                                  |           |
| ART 201 Art History Survey I      | 3         | ART 160 Art Symposium            | 1         |
| ART 211 Basic Drawing II          | 3         | ART 202 Art History Survey II    | 3         |
| *ART Studio Elective              | 3         | *ART Studio Electives            | 6         |
| ENG 211 Intro. to Literature      | 3         | IGS 201 Converg/Reshape/Cultures | 3         |
| IGS 200 Found. of Western Culture | 3         | Foreign Language                 | 3         |
|                                   | <u>18</u> |                                  | <u>16</u> |

**JUNIOR YEAR**

|                               | Hours     | Spring                         | Hours     |
|-------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>Fall</b>                   |           |                                |           |
| ART Art History Elective      | 3         | ART 160 Art Symposium          | 1         |
| **ART Specialization I        | 3         | **ART Specialization I         | 3         |
| **ART Specialization II       | 3         | **ART Specialization II        | 3         |
| *ART Studio Elective          | 3         | ECO 200 Survey of Economics OR |           |
| IGS 300 New Forms of Culture  | 3         | POS 101 American Government    | 3         |
| PSY 200 General Psychology OR |           | ***IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304   | 3         |
| SOC 203 Prin. of Sociology    | 3         | ****Natural Science            | 3         |
|                               | <u>18</u> |                                | <u>16</u> |

**SENIOR YEAR**

|                          | Hours     | Spring                  | Hours     |
|--------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|-----------|
| <b>Fall</b>              |           |                         |           |
| ART 400 Senior Seminar   | 1         | ART 160 Art Symposium   | 1         |
| ART Art History Elective | 3         | **ART Specialization I  | 3         |
| **ART Specialization I   | 3         | **ART Specialization II | 3         |
| **ART Specialization II  | 3         | *ART Studio Elective    | 3         |
| *ART Studio Elective     | 3         | Elective                | 4         |
| Elective                 | 3         |                         |           |
|                          | <u>16</u> |                         | <u>14</u> |

\* May be selected from ART 220, 240, 245, 305, 307, 310, 315, or 317.

\*\* Area of specialization may be in art history, ceramics, drawing, painting, photography, printmaking, sculpture, or weaving (300/400-level courses).

\*\*\* IGS 301 (Studies in African Cultures), IGS 302 (Studies in Oriental Cultures),

IGS 303 (Studies in Latin American Cultures), or IGS 304 (The African-American Experience)

\*\*\*\* May be selected from BIO 112, CHE 109, PHY 111, or PHS 201.



## MUSIC

The Area of Music offers two baccalaureate degree programs accredited by the National Association of Schools of Music (NASM): the Bachelor of Music in Performance and the Bachelor of Music Education. The Music Education degree coursework, which leads to teacher certification and is accredited by the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE) and by the Kentucky Department of Education, is offered in conjunction with the Department of Education in the College of Professional Studies. Interested students should refer to that section of this Catalogue for complete degree requirements.

A major in Music Performance requires the successful completion of the University's Liberal Studies Requirements, 82-83 semester credit hours of Music courses, and 9 semester credit hours of free elective courses. Students seeking admission into this program are required to perform a qualifying audition before registration in any major applied coursework and possibly during or before the fall semester of the freshman year. Upon acceptance, students must select a concentrated area of study (on an instrument or in voice) in preparation for careers in music performance and studio teaching. Because of the vigorous preparations required to become a fully-trained and functioning musician, summer session coursework and possibly an additional academic year of study may be required toward the completion of all curricular requirements.

### Liberal Studies Requirements

Each music student must complete all University Liberal Studies Requirements except ART 130 (Introduction to Art) and MUS 130 (Introduction to Music).

### Music Placement and Proficiency Examinations

Placement examinations and auditions are given during registration week of the fall and spring semesters in music theory, piano, and applied music (principal instrument or voice) to all entering students intending to declare a major in Music. All prospective Music majors who do not pass the Music Theory Placement Examination must enroll in MUS 099 (Fundamentals of Music).

Music students with principal applied areas other than piano must demonstrate proficiency on the Piano Placement Examination during their first semester of matriculation and before registration for any piano coursework. All Performance and Music Education majors who do not pass the Piano Placement Examination must enroll in the class piano sequence (MUS 110, 111, 210, and 211) until successful completion of the placement examination, at which time they may matriculate in the required music minor applied piano sequence (MUS 120, 220, 320, and 420) for a total of 4 semester credit hours. Additionally, during matriculation through the minor applied piano

sequence, students must demonstrate sufficient piano skills by successfully completing the Piano Proficiency Examination.

### Major Areas of Performance

Each music student is required to designate a principal performance area of major applied music study and must enroll in the performance area each semester for credit until recital requirements are completed. Students may also earn credit in secondary performance areas (minor applied). Changes in the principal applied music area or degree program may be made only with the consent of the Music faculty.

The semester credit hour requirements for applied music courses vary, depending upon the music degree program in which the student is enrolled. Each student enrolled in an applied music course is required to practice at least one hour per day for each semester credit hour being earned. All Performance majors are required to complete 21 semester credit hours of major applied music courses (MUS 161, 162, 261, 262, 361, 362, 461, and 462) as well as register for Applied Music Laboratory, in conjunction with major applied studies each semester. Music faculty adhere to strict attendance policies for Applied Music Laboratory. Failure of any student to adhere to the attendance policies may result in the failure to successfully complete the applied music course and possible expulsion from the degree program.

### Instrumental Emphasis

Performance majors with instrumental emphasis are required to complete 3 semester credit hours of minor applied elective courses (MUS 120, 220, 320, or 420) in addition to 12 semester credit hours of ensemble participation. Instrumental ensemble requirements are 4 semester credit hours of MUS 385 (Wind Ensemble) or MUS 382 (Symphonic Band), 4 semester credit hours in the appropriate instrumental chamber music ensemble (MUS 387-Woodwind, MUS 355-Brass, or MUS 389-Percussion), 1 semester credit hour of MUS 355 (Jazz Ensemble), 1 semester credit hour of MUS 358 (Instrumental Commercial Music Ensemble), and 2 semester credit hours of MUS 381 (Marching Band).

### Vocal Emphasis

Performance majors with vocal emphasis are required to complete 1 semester credit hour of MUS 336 (Phonetics and Diction) and 2 semester credit hours of minor applied elective courses (MUS 120, 220, 320, or 420), in addition to 12 semester credit hours of MUS 311 (Opera Workshop), 1 semester credit hour of MUS 357 (Vocal Commercial Music Ensemble), 3 semester credit hours of MUS 383 (Small Vocal Ensemble), and 4 semester credit hours of MUS 386 (Concert Choir).

Students may elect to repeat any ensemble course as a part of their 9 semester credit hours of free electives. Additionally, all Performance majors must register and complete MUE 341 (String Pedagogy), MUE 342 (Voice Pedagogy), and MUE 348 (Band Pedagogy). Only keyboard performance majors are required to register for MUE 349 (Keyboard Pedagogy).

### Music Seminars, Juries, and Recitals

The Area of Music at Kentucky State University realizes that student recitals are an integral part of the music educational process and faculty are committed to the highest possible standards in all such performances. Regular attendance at seminars, concerts, and recitals sponsored by the Area of Music is required as part of the laboratory experiences of applied music instruction. Therefore, all Music majors must register for applied studies and laboratories each semester. Attendance records are kept by faculty members and failure to attend laboratories, perfunctory concerts, and recitals may result in the failure of the accompanying applied music course and expulsion from the degree program.

Students majoring in Music must perform before a jury at the end of each semester except when preparing for the senior recital, and they are evaluated in their performance area by the Music faculty. Evaluations are used to determine satisfactory progress in applied music study.

All Music majors performing recitals must enroll for credit in a recital course and pass a recital hearing approved by the Faculty Jury/Recital Committee. This hearing must be given a minimum of four weeks prior to the scheduled recital. Music Performance majors are required to perform a Junior Recital (MUS 399) and a Senior Recital (MUS 499). Music Education majors are required to perform a Senior Recital (MUS 499).

### Other Recitals

The Area further realizes that students will matriculate through its applied music sequence who do not choose the option of majoring in Music. These students may opt to perform either a junior or senior recital as evidence of the progress which has been made as a result of such applied music instruction. Although students may be non-majors, standards and requirements are no less stringent and all such recitals must be sanctioned by the Department of Music. Furthermore, all non-majors performing recitals must enroll for credit in and pass a recital hearing approved by the AREA FACULTY JURY. This hearing must be given a minimum of four weeks prior to the scheduled recital depending upon the applied music level. Non-majors must register for either the Junior Recital (MUS 399) or a Senior Recital (MUS 499).

course and are prohibited from performing any such recital during the freshman or sophomore level applied music instruction.

### Support Courses in Music

Music theory is the basis and foundation of any serious study of music. Kentucky State University's music theory program is competency-based, including an intensive study of analysis, composition, sight-singing, ear training (dictation and critical listening), and keyboard instruction as related to theory. The music theory program is organized in an historical sequence and students are required to complete a total of 16 semester credit hours of courses in this area (MUS 101, 102, 201, 202, 301, and 303). Additional requirements are the music history and literature sequence (MUS 321, 322, 324, 326, and 327); the conducting sequence (MUE 353-Choral Conducting and MUE 354-Instrumental Conducting); 2 semester credit hours of a limited Music elective; and 3 semester credit hours of a performance literature elective, for a total of 37 semester credit hours of support courses in Music.

### Music Theory Laboratory

The purpose of Music Theory Laboratory is to reinforce class instruction in music theory courses (MUS 101, MUS 102, MUS 201, and MUS 202), enabling each student, through working with tape-recorded listening exercises, to develop basic music theory competencies. Specific competencies to be mastered include aural recognition of musical intervals, modes, scales, triads, rhythmic and metric patterns; one- to four-part dictation (harmonic and contrapuntal); and basic analytical skills. Competency assessments in the areas of sight-singing, ear training (dictation), analysis, keyboard theory, and critical listening are administered to each student during and at the end of each course in the freshman and sophomore theory sequence. Students are not permitted to advance to the next music theory course without having first mastered the required competencies.

### Minor in Music Performance

A minor in Music Performance requires the completion of 21 semester credit hours. Specific course requirements include MUS 101 and 102 (Music Theory); MUS 321 and 322 (Music History); 2 semester credit hours of minor applied piano; MUS 120, 220, 320, 420 (Minor Applied elective); and 3 semester credit hours in music ensemble courses. Although not required, it is recommended that students who choose to minor in Music Performance elect MUS 130 (Introduction to Music) as their Liberal Studies Requirements elective in fine arts.



**Suggested Curriculum**  
**BACHELOR OF MUSIC IN PERFORMANCE**  
 (Instrumental Option)  
 Total Hours: 141-142

**FRESHMAN YEAR**

|             |                          | Hours | Spring            | Hours                  |       |
|-------------|--------------------------|-------|-------------------|------------------------|-------|
| <b>Fall</b> |                          |       |                   |                        |       |
| BIO 101     | Life Science             | 3     | ENG 102           | English Composition II | 3     |
| ENG 101     | English Composition I    | 3     | HIS 103           | Western Civilization   | 3     |
| MAT 110     | Interm. Algebra or above | 3     | MUS 102           | Music Theory 1450-1650 | 3     |
| MUS 101     | Music Theory to 1450     | 3     | MUS 162           | Major Applied II/Lab   | 2     |
| *MUS 120    | Minor Applied (Piano)    | 1     | *MUS 220          | Minor Applied (Piano)  | 1     |
| MUS 161     | Major Applied I/Lab      | 2     | MUS 382           | Symphonic Band OR      |       |
| MUS 381     | Marching Band            | 1     | MUS 385           | Wind Ensemble          | 1     |
|             |                          |       | **Natural Science |                        | 3     |
|             |                          | <hr/> |                   |                        | <hr/> |
|             |                          | 16    |                   |                        | 16    |

**SOPHOMORE YEAR**

| Fall     |                           | Hours | Spring   |                            | Hours |
|----------|---------------------------|-------|----------|----------------------------|-------|
| ENG 211  | Intro. to Literature      | 3     | HED 221  | Personal Health/Fitness OR |       |
| IGS 200  | Found. of Western Culture | 3     | PHE      | P. E. Activity Courses     | 2     |
| MUS 201  | Music Theory 1650-1820    | 3     | IGS 201  | Converg/Reshape/Cultures   | 3     |
| MUS 261  | Major Applied III/Lab     | 2     | MUS 202  | Music Theory 1820-1900     | 3     |
| *MUS 320 | Minor Applied (Piano)     | 1     | MUS 262  | Major Applied IV/Lab       | 2     |
| MUS 381  | Marching Band             | 1     | MUS 382  | Symphonic Band OR          |       |
| SPE 103  | Interpersonal Commun.     | 3     | MUS 385  | Wind Ensemble              | 1     |
|          | Foreign Language          | 3     | *MUS 420 | Minor Applied (Piano)      | 1     |
|          |                           | <hr/> | PSY 200  | General Psychology OR      |       |
|          |                           | 19    | SOC 203  | Prin. of Sociology         | 3     |
|          |                           |       |          | Foreign Language           | 3     |
|          |                           |       |          |                            | <hr/> |
|          |                           |       |          |                            | 18    |

**JUNIOR YEAR**

|         |                        | Hours    | Spring                        | Hours                   |          |
|---------|------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|----------|
| Fall    |                        |          | ****IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304 | 3                       |          |
| IGS 300 | New Forms of Culture   | 3        | MUE 353                       | Choral Conducting       | 1        |
| MUE 341 | String Pedagogy        | 1        | MUS 322                       | Music History 1685-1900 | 3        |
| MUS 348 | Band Pedagogy          | 1        | MUS 327                       | Music Lit. 1685-1900    | 3        |
| MUS 301 | Form and Analysis      | 2        | MUS 362                       | Major Applied VI/Lab    | 3        |
| MUS 321 | Music History to 1685  | 3        | MUS 382                       | Symphonic Band OR       |          |
| MUS 326 | Music Lit. to 1685     | 3        | MUS 385                       | Wind Ensemble           | 1        |
| MUS 361 | Major Applied V/Lab    | 3        | MUS 399                       | Junior Recital          | 1        |
| ***MUS  | Chamber Ensemble       | 1        | ***MUS                        | Chamber Ensemble        | 1        |
| MUS     | Minor Applied Elective | 1        | #MUS                          | Elective                | 2        |
|         |                        | <hr/> 18 |                               |                         | <hr/> 18 |

**SENIOR YEAR**

| Fall      |                        | Hours       | Spring  |                        | Hours |
|-----------|------------------------|-------------|---------|------------------------|-------|
| MUE 342   | Voice Pedagogy         | 1           | MUS 324 | 20th Century Music     | 2     |
| ##MUE 349 | Keyboard Pedagogy      | 1           | MUS 382 | Symphonic Band OR      |       |
| MUE 354   | Inst. Conducting       | 1           | MUS 385 | Wind Ensemble          | 1     |
| MUS 303   | Orchestration          | 2           | MUS 462 | Major Applied VIII/Lab | 3     |
| MUS 328   | Piano Literature OR    |             | MUS 499 | Senior Recital         | 1     |
| MUS 329   | Vocal Literature OR    |             | ***MUS  | Chamber Ensemble       | 1     |
| MUS 330   | Inst. Literature       | 3           | MUS     | Minor Applied Elective | 1     |
| MUS 355   | Jazz Ensemble          | 1           |         | Electives              | 9     |
| MUS 358   | Inst. Comm. Mus. Ens.  | 1           |         |                        |       |
| MUS 461   | Major Applied VII/Lab  | 4           |         |                        | 18    |
| ***MUS    | Chamber Ensemble       | 1           |         |                        |       |
| MUS       | Minor Applied Elective | 1           |         |                        |       |
| POS 101   | American Government OR |             |         |                        |       |
| ECO 200   | Survey of Economics    | 3           |         |                        |       |
|           |                        | <hr/> 18-19 |         |                        |       |

\* Piano majors will select an appropriate vocal or instrumental minor applied based on their interest and levels of proficiency.

\*\* May be selected from BIO 112, CHE 109, PHY 111, or PHS 201.

\*\*\* Students are required to enroll in the appropriate Instrumental Chamber Music Ensemble (MUS 387-Woodwind, MUS 388-Brass, or MUS 389-Percussion).

\*\*\*\* IGS 301 (Studies in African Cultures), IGS 302 (Studies in Oriental Cultures), IGS 303 (Studies in Latin American Cultures), or IGS 304 (The African-American Experience)

# Must be taken from the Music Theory, Composition, or Arranging sequences.

## Any music performance student whose applied area is piano or organ must also take MUE 349 (Keyboard Pedagogy).



**Suggested Curriculum**  
**BACHELOR OF MUSIC IN PERFORMANCE**  
**(Vocal Option)**  
**Total Hours: 141**

**FRESHMAN YEAR**

|                                  | Hours     | Spring                         | Hours     |
|----------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>Fall</b>                      |           |                                |           |
| BIO 101 Life Science             | 3         | ENG 102 English Composition II | 3         |
| ENG 101 English Composition I    | 3         | HIS 103 Western Civilization   | 3         |
| MAT 110 Interm. Algebra or above | 3         | MUS 102 Music Theory 1450-1650 | 2         |
| MUS 101 Music Theory to 1450     | 3         | MUS 162 Major Applied II/Lab   | 1         |
| *MUS 120 Minor Applied (Piano)   | 1         | *MUS 220 Minor Applied (Piano) | 1         |
| MUS 161 Major Applied I/Lab      | 2         | MUS 386 Concert Choir          | 3         |
| MUS 386 Concert Choir            | 1         | **Natural Science              |           |
|                                  | <u>16</u> |                                | <u>16</u> |

**SOPHOMORE YEAR**

|                                   | Hours     | Spring                             | Hours     |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>Fall</b>                       |           |                                    |           |
| ENG 211 Intro. to Literature      | 3         | HED 221 Personal Health/Fitness OR | 2         |
| IGS 200 Found. of Western Culture | 3         | PHE P. E. Activity Courses         | 3         |
| MUS 201 Music Theory 1650-1820    | 3         | IGS 201 Converge/Reshape/Cultures  | 3         |
| MUS 261 Major Applied III/Lab     | 2         | MUS 202 Music Theory 1820-1900     | 2         |
| *MUS 320 Minor Applied (Piano)    | 1         | MUS 262 Major Applied IV/Lab       | 1         |
| MUS 386 Concert Choir             | 1         | MUS 386 Concert Choir              | 1         |
| SPE 103 Interpersonal Commun.     | 3         | *MUS 420 Minor Applied (Piano)     | 1         |
| Foreign Language                  | 3         | PSY 200 General Psychology OR      | 3         |
|                                   | <u>19</u> | SOC 203 Prin. of Sociology         | 3         |
|                                   |           | Foreign Language                   | <u>18</u> |

**JUNIOR YEAR**

|                               | Hours     | Spring                          | Hours     |
|-------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>Fall</b>                   |           |                                 |           |
| IGS 300 New Forms of Culture  | 3         | ***IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304    | 3         |
| MUE 341 String Pedagogy       | 1         | MUE 353 Choral Conducting       | 1         |
| MUE 348 Band Pedagogy         | 1         | MUS 311 Opera Workshop          | 1         |
| MUS 301 Form and Analysis     | 2         | MUS 322 Music History 1685-1900 | 3         |
| MUS 311 Opera Workshop        | 1         | MUS 327 Music Lit. 1685-1900    | 3         |
| MUS 321 Music History to 1685 | 3         | MUS 362 Major Applied VI/Lab    | 3         |
| MUS 326 Music Lit. to 1685    | 3         | MUS 383 Small Vocal Ensemble    | 1         |
| MUS 336 Phonetics and Diction | 1         | MUS 399 Junior Recital          | 1         |
| MUS 361 Major Applied V/Lab   | 3         | #MUS Music Elective             | 2         |
|                               | <u>18</u> |                                 | <u>18</u> |

**SENIOR YEAR**

|                                | Hours     | Spring                         | Hours     |
|--------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>Fall</b>                    |           |                                |           |
| MUE 342 Voice Pedagogy         | 1         | MUS 311 Opera Workshop         | 1         |
| MUE 354 Inst. Conducting       | 1         | MUS 324 20th Century Music     | 2         |
| MUS 303 Orchestration          | 2         | MUS 357 Voc. Comm. Mus. Ens.   | 1         |
| MUS 311 Opera Workshop         | 1         | MUS 383 Small Vocal Ensemble   | 1         |
| MUS 328 Piano Literature OR    |           | MUS 462 Major Applied VIII/Lab | 3         |
| MUS 329 Vocal Literature OR    |           | MUS 499 Senior Recital         | 1         |
| MUS 330 Inst. Literature       | 3         | MUS Minor Applied Elective     | 1         |
| MUS 383 Small Vocal Ensemble   | 1         | Electives                      | 9         |
| MUS 461 Major Applied VII/Lab  | 4         |                                | <u>19</u> |
| MUS Minor Applied Elective     | 1         |                                |           |
| POS 101 American Government OR |           |                                |           |
| ECO 200 Survey of Economics    | 3         |                                |           |
|                                | <u>17</u> |                                |           |

\* Piano majors will select an appropriate vocal or instrumental minor applied based on their interest and levels of proficiency.

\*\* May be selected from BIO 112, CHE 109, PHY 111, or PHS 201.

\*\*\* IGS 301 (Studies in African Cultures), IGS 302 (Studies in Oriental Cultures), IGS 303 (Studies in Latin American Cultures), or IGS 304 (The African-American Experience)

# Must be taken from the Music Theory, Composition, or Arranging sequences.

**SPEECH, COMMUNICATION, AND THEATRE**

The Area of Speech, Communication, and Theatre seeks to develop an awareness of the methods and techniques necessary for the continual improvement of human communication as a social and professional tool. Courses are designed to help students understand the methods and techniques used by the media systems, to assist students in their understanding and appreciation of cultural heritages, and to help them develop strong and healthy relationships.

The University has two theaters and several rehearsal rooms for classes and private practice, which serve as laboratories for instruction and facilities for University-sponsored theatrical productions.

A minor in Speech and Theatre requires the completion of 21 semester credit hours. Specific course requirements include SPE 103, 200, and 315; THE 204 and 210; and the remaining 6 semester credit hours must be selected in consultation with the student's minor advisor from 300/400-level courses in Speech, Communication, or Theatre. Approval of the area advisor is necessary for the selection of these electives.



# THE DIVISION OF LITERATURE, LANGUAGES, AND PHILOSOPHY

Every culture expresses its most profound values and concerns in the form of stories, songs, historical narratives, dramatic rituals, lyrical expressions, and imaginative statements.

"Syllables govern the world" — so wrote the 17th century critic and man of letters John Selden. And indeed, the study of literature includes not only works of the imagination but the whole of our written heritage. It includes the political writings of the *Federalist Papers* and the urgent speeches of Frederick Douglass. It includes historical works such as Gibbon's *Decline and Fall of the Roman Empire* and the philosophical works of Descartes and John Stuart Mill. It includes the artful imaginings of poets, Romantic and otherwise, and the prose of scientific investigators like Lavoisier or Neils Bohr. Literature includes every form of verbal expression that is valued not simply for the significance of its ideas, but for the particular and diverse ways in which those ideas are expressed.

In this tradition, Kentucky State University's Division of Literature, Languages, and Philosophy offers coursework in periods of literature, in composition and linguistics, on individual authors and genres, in foreign languages, and in philosophy. The Division offers the Bachelor of Arts degree in English and certification in English Education. Details of the latter may be found in the subsection of this Catalogue on the Department of Education in the College of Professional Studies section.

Academic minors are offered in English, French, Spanish, and Philosophy; and courses are offered in German. Every course offered by the faculty of the Division emphasizes extensive writing, and students are encouraged to take an active part in classroom discussion. Coursework in foreign languages emphasizes written and spoken communication skills, and efforts are made to confront students with the complex relationships that exist between literary traditions and the historical and cultural contexts out of which these traditions arise. Coursework in philosophy addresses fundamental questions about the nature and possibility of knowledge, problems of ethics, questions about the nature of reality, and issues that arise in the making and criticism of works of art.

## ENGLISH

Students who have earned below a grade of "C" in any English course will not be permitted to major or minor in English. Further, each student must have the approval of the Chairperson of the Division of Literature, Languages, and Philosophy before officially being accepted as a major or minor in English. To graduate from the program, each student must complete a comprehensive English examination, which is given in the senior year.

### Major in English With a Dual Major

To satisfy the requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree in English with a dual major, students must complete a total of 128 semester credit hours with a minimum of 36 semester credit hours in English coursework. These semester credit hours must include ENG 213, 312, 322, 323, 324, 325, 337 or 341, 410, and 411; at least 9 semester credit hours of electives from English courses at the 300/400-level; at least 30 semester credit hours in the second academic major; and 9 semester credit hours of free electives.



### Major in English Without a Minor

To satisfy the requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree in English without a minor, students must complete a total of 128 semester credit hours with a minimum of 36 semester credit hours in English coursework. These semester credit hours must include ENG 213, 312, 322, 323, 324, 325, 337 or 341, 410, and 411; at least 9 semester credit hours of English electives at the 300/400-level; and 39 semester credit hours of electives in related fields, including at least 6 semester credit hours at the 300/400-level.

### Major in English With a Minor

To satisfy the requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree in English with a minor outside English, a student must complete a total of 128 semester credit hours with a minimum of 36 semester credit hours in English coursework. These semester credit hours must include ENG 213, 312, 322, 323, 324, 325, 337 or 341, 410, and 411; at least 9 semester credit hours of English electives at the 300/400-level; at least 18 semester credit hours in a minor outside of English, 18 semester credit hours of electives, and 3 additional semester credit hours of minor or elective courses. A total of 45 semester credit hours at the 300/400-level are required for graduation.

### Minor in English

A minor in English requires the completion of 21 semester credit hours. Specific course requirements include ENG 213, 312, 322 or 323, 324 or 325, 410, and 411; and 3 semester credit hours selected from any English course at the 300/400-level. In addition to the above courses, a teaching minor in English requires the completion of 24 semester credit hours including ENG 260. These requirements are in addition to ENG 101, 102, and 211.

### Student Competencies

To receive a Bachelor of Arts degree in English or a minor in English, students must be able to

- express themselves effectively in written English
- think critically and analytically
- demonstrate knowledge of literature representing a variety of literary forms and periods
- demonstrate knowledge of the fundamentals of literary analysis
- demonstrate general knowledge of the history of the English language and linguistic theories
- demonstrate knowledge of research techniques and use of the library.



**Suggested Curriculum**  
**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN ENGLISH WITH A DUAL MAJOR**  
**Total Hours: 128**

**FRESHMAN YEAR**

|             |                          | Hours | Spring  | Hours                  |
|-------------|--------------------------|-------|---------|------------------------|
| <b>Fall</b> |                          |       |         |                        |
| BIO 101     | Life Science             | 3     | ART 130 | Intro. to Art OR       |
| ENG 101     | English Composition I    | 3     | MUS 130 | Intro. to Music        |
| MAT 110     | Interm. Algebra or above | 3     | ENG 102 | English Composition II |
| SPE 103     | Interpersonal Commun.    | 3     | HIS 103 | Western Civilization   |
|             | Foreign Language         | 3     |         | Foreign Language       |
|             |                          | 15    |         | *Natural Science       |
|             |                          |       |         | 3                      |
|             |                          |       |         | 15                     |

**SOPHOMORE YEAR**

|             |                            | Hours | Spring  | Hours                    |
|-------------|----------------------------|-------|---------|--------------------------|
| <b>Fall</b> |                            |       |         |                          |
| ENG 211     | Intro. to Literature       | 3     | ECO 200 | Survey of Economics OR   |
| HED 221     | Personal Health/Fitness OR | 2     | POS 101 | American Government      |
| PHE         | P. E. Activity Courses     | 3     | ENG 213 | Advanced Composition     |
| IGS 200     | Found. of Western Culture  | 3     | IGS 201 | Converg/Reshape/Cultures |
| PSY 200     | General Psychology OR      | 3     |         | Elective                 |
| SOC 203     | Prin. of Sociology         | 6     |         | Second Major Course      |
|             | Electives                  | 6     |         | 3                        |
|             |                            | 17    |         | 15                       |

**JUNIOR YEAR**

|             |                        | Hours | Spring                      | Hours                   |
|-------------|------------------------|-------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Fall</b> |                        |       |                             |                         |
| ENG 312     | World Literature       | 3     | ENG 323                     | Survey British Lit. II  |
| ENG 322     | Survey British Lit. I  | 3     | ENG 325                     | Survey American Lit. II |
| ENG 324     | Survey American Lit. I | 3     | ENG 337                     | American Novel OR       |
| IGS 300     | New Forms of Culture   | 3     | ENG 341                     | English Novel           |
|             | Second Major Course    | 3     | **IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304 | Second Major Courses    |
|             |                        | 15    |                             | 6                       |
|             |                        |       |                             | 18                      |

**SENIOR YEAR**

|             |                         | Hours | Spring  | Hours                   |
|-------------|-------------------------|-------|---------|-------------------------|
| <b>Fall</b> |                         |       |         |                         |
| ENG 410     | Linguistics             | 3     | ENG 411 | Shakespeare             |
| ENG         | Electives 300/400-level | 6     | ENG     | Electives 300/400-level |
|             | Second Major Courses    | 6     |         | Second Major Courses    |
|             |                         | 15    |         | 12                      |
|             |                         |       |         | 18                      |

\* May be selected from BIO 112, CHE 109, PHY 111, or PHS 201.

\*\* IGS 301 (Studies in African Cultures), IGS 302 (Studies in Oriental Cultures),  
 IGS 303 (Studies in Latin American Cultures), or IGS 304 (The African-American Experience)

**Suggested Curriculum**  
**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN ENGLISH WITHOUT A MINOR**  
**Total Hours: 128**

**FRESHMAN YEAR**

|             |                          | Hours | Spring  | Hours                  |
|-------------|--------------------------|-------|---------|------------------------|
| <b>Fall</b> |                          |       |         |                        |
| BIO 101     | Life Science             | 3     | ART 130 | Intro. to Art OR       |
| ENG 101     | English Composition I    | 3     | MUS 130 | Intro. to Music        |
| MAT 110     | Interm. Algebra or above | 3     | ENG 102 | English Composition II |
| SPE 103     | Interpersonal Commun.    | 3     | HIS 103 | Western Civilization   |
|             | Foreign Language         | 3     |         | Foreign Language       |
|             |                          | 15    |         | *Natural Science       |
|             |                          |       |         | 3                      |
|             |                          |       |         | 15                     |

**SOPHOMORE YEAR**

|             |                            | Hours | Spring  | Hours                    |
|-------------|----------------------------|-------|---------|--------------------------|
| <b>Fall</b> |                            |       |         |                          |
| ENG 211     | Intro. to Literature       | 3     | ECO 200 | Survey of Economics OR   |
| HED 221     | Personal Health/Fitness OR | 2     | POS 101 | American Government      |
| PHE         | P. E. Activity Courses     | 3     | ENG 213 | Advanced Composition     |
| IGS 200     | Found. of Western Culture  | 3     | IGS 201 | Converg/Reshape/Cultures |
| PSY 200     | General Psychology OR      | 3     |         | Electives                |
| SOC 203     | Prin. of Sociology         | 6     |         | 6                        |
|             | Electives                  | 6     |         | 15                       |
|             |                            | 17    |         |                          |

**JUNIOR YEAR**

|             |                        | Hours | Spring                      | Hours                   |
|-------------|------------------------|-------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Fall</b> |                        |       |                             |                         |
| ENG 312     | World Literature       | 3     | ENG 323                     | Survey British Lit. II  |
| ENG 322     | Survey British Lit. I  | 3     | ENG 325                     | Survey American Lit. II |
| ENG 324     | Survey American Lit. I | 3     | ENG 337                     | American Novel OR       |
| IGS 300     | New Forms of Culture   | 3     | ENG 341                     | English Novel           |
|             | Electives              | 6     | **IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304 | Electives               |
|             |                        | 18    |                             | 6                       |
|             |                        |       |                             | 18                      |

**SENIOR YEAR**

|             |                         | Hours | Spring  | Hours                   |
|-------------|-------------------------|-------|---------|-------------------------|
| <b>Fall</b> |                         |       |         |                         |
| ENG 410     | Linguistics             | 3     | ENG 411 | Shakespeare             |
| ENG         | Electives 300/400-level | 6     | ENG     | Electives 300/400-level |
|             | Electives 300/400-level | 6     |         | Electives               |
|             |                         | 15    |         | 9                       |
|             |                         |       |         | 15                      |

\* May be selected from BIO 112, CHE 109, PHY 111, or PHS 201.

\*\* IGS 301 (Studies in African Cultures), IGS 302 (Studies in Oriental Cultures),  
 IGS 303 (Studies in Latin American Cultures), or IGS 304 (The African-American Experience)



**Suggested Curriculum**  
**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN ENGLISH WITH A MINOR**  
**Total Hours: 128**

**FRESHMAN YEAR**

|                                  | Hours | Spring                         | Hours |
|----------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------|-------|
| <b>Fall</b>                      |       |                                |       |
| BIO 101 Life Science             | 3     | ART 130 Intro. to Art OR       | 3     |
| ENG 101 English Composition I    | 3     | MUS 130 Intro. to Music        | 3     |
| MAT 110 Interm. Algebra or above | 3     | ENG 102 English Composition II | 3     |
| SPE 103 Interpersonal Commun.    | 3     | HIS 103 Western Civilization   | 3     |
| Foreign Language                 | 3     | Foreign Language               | 3     |
|                                  | 15    | *Natural Science               | 3     |
|                                  |       |                                | 15    |

**SOPHOMORE YEAR**

|                                    | Hours | Spring                            | Hours |
|------------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|-------|
| <b>Fall</b>                        |       |                                   |       |
| ENG 211 Intro. to Literature       | 3     | ECO 200 Survey of Economics OR    | 3     |
| HED 221 Personal Health/Fitness OR |       | POS 101 American Government       | 3     |
| PHE P. E. Activity Courses         | 2     | ENG 213 Advanced Composition      | 3     |
| IGS 200 Found. of Western Culture  | 3     | IGS 201 Converge/Reshape/Cultures | 6     |
| PSY 200 General Psychology OR      |       | Electives                         |       |
| SOC 203 Prin. of Sociology         | 3     |                                   | 15    |
| Electives                          | 6     |                                   |       |
|                                    | 17    |                                   |       |

**JUNIOR YEAR**

|                                | Hours | Spring                          | Hours |
|--------------------------------|-------|---------------------------------|-------|
| <b>Fall</b>                    |       |                                 |       |
| ENG 312 World Literature       | 3     | ENG 323 Survey British Lit. II  | 3     |
| ENG 322 Survey British Lit. I  | 3     | ENG 325 Survey American Lit. II | 3     |
| ENG 324 Survey American Lit. I | 3     | ENG 337 American Novel OR       | 3     |
| IGS 300 New Forms of Culture   | 3     | ENG 341 English Novel           | 3     |
| Minor Courses                  | 6     | **IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304     | 3     |
|                                | 18    | Minor Courses                   | 6     |
|                                |       |                                 | 18    |

**SENIOR YEAR**

|                             | Hours | Spring                      | Hours |
|-----------------------------|-------|-----------------------------|-------|
| <b>Fall</b>                 |       |                             |       |
| ENG 410 Linguistics         | 3     | ENG 411 Shakespeare         | 3     |
| ENG Electives 300/400-level | 6     | ENG Electives 300/400-level | 3     |
| ***Minor Courses            | 6     | ***Electives                | 6     |
|                             | 15    | Elective or Minor Course    | 3     |
|                             |       |                             | 15    |

\* May be selected from BIO 112, CHE 109, PHY 111, or PHS 201.

\*\* IGS 301 (Studies in African Cultures), IGS 302 (Studies in Oriental Cultures),

IGS 303 (Studies in Latin American Cultures), or IGS 304 (The African-American Experience)

\*\*\* Six semester credit hours of electives or minor courses may be selected at the 300/400-level.

**MODERN FOREIGN LANGUAGES**

Coursework in French, Spanish, and German is offered by members of the faculty of the Division of Literature, Languages, and Philosophy. Coursework in foreign languages emphasizes instruction in the fundamentals of syntax, pronunciation, and idiomatic expressions. There is a four-way approach to teaching the foreign language (listening/comprehension, conversing, reading, and writing). Instruction takes place in both the classroom and the foreign language laboratory where students practice speaking and pronunciation and where they watch video material, films, or documentaries in the foreign language they study. Intermediate and upper-level courses stress the acquisition of communicative skills and cultural or literary information.

Students who pursue a baccalaureate degree are required to complete 6 semester credit hours of a foreign language (101 and 102) as part of the Liberal Studies Requirements, or to demonstrate elementary knowledge in a foreign language by making the necessary score on a College Level Examination Program (CLEP) examination or Advanced Placement Program (AP) examination. (See the Catalogue section on Credit by Examination/Certification and for Life Experience.) Foreign language proficiency examinations are also available to those who seek advanced placement in a foreign language or exemption from the foreign language requirement. (See the Catalogue subsection on Proficiency Examination Programs.)

Elementary foreign language courses 101 and 102 must be taken in sequence. Elementary courses (FRE 101/102 and SPA 101/102) are scheduled every semester. Elementary German courses (GER 101/102) are offered upon request by a sufficient number of interested students.

**Minor in a Modern Foreign Language**

Students may satisfy requirements for an academic minor in either French or Spanish. For a minor in a foreign language, a student must complete a minimum of 18 semester credit hours in either language above the 100-level.

A minor in French requires the completion of 18 semester credit hours of coursework above the 100-level. Specific course requirements include FRE 201, 202, 311, 312, and either 301 and 302 -or- 322 and 413. FRE 201 and 202 must be taken in sequence.

A minor in Spanish requires the completion of 18 semester credit hours of coursework above the 100-level. Specific course requirements include SPA 201, 202, 311, 312, and either 301 and 302 -or- 403 and 404. SPA 201 and 202 must be taken in sequence.

**PHILOSOPHY**

The academic study of philosophy is an important part of a liberal studies institution. Accordingly, Kentucky State University offers a minor in Philosophy through the Division of Literature, Languages, and Philosophy.

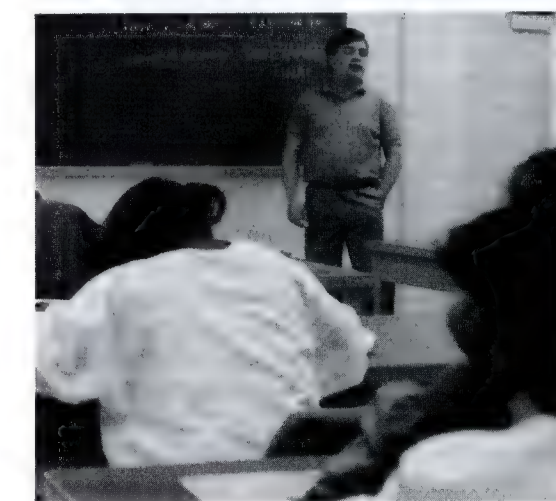
While the study of Philosophy can benefit any student, the minor is especially recommended for the following kinds of students: (a) students pursuing a pre-law curriculum, (b) nursing students and other prospective pre-health/medical professionals, (c) computer science majors, (d) majors in the humanities, (e) students in the Whitney M. Young, Jr. College of Leadership Studies, (f) students desiring to prepare for and excel in the Integrative Studies (IGS) sequence, and (g) students with interest in careers in theological school and religious professions.

The Philosophy program at Kentucky State University offers courses in a variety of basic and specialized philosophical disciplines. The main thrusts of the program are the development of analytical and critical reasoning skills and a focus upon evaluating arguments for and against important contemporary and classical philosophical proposals.

The Philosophy program offers occasional colloquia featuring guest speakers and is closely tied to the Institute for Liberal Studies with its various scholarly and cultural activities.

**Minor in Philosophy**

A minor in Philosophy requires the completion of 18 semester credit hours. Specific course requirements include PHI 200, 210, and 310; and the remaining 9 semester credit hours may be selected from PHI 330, 390, 400, or 490.





# THE DIVISION OF MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCES

Inquiry into the nature of physical phenomena is among the most persistent of human concerns. During the past century, the scope and pace of such inquiry have broadened and accelerated, and its influence on our civilization has become pervasive. The discoveries and consequences of scientific inquiry have profoundly affected the human race — both in daily life and in practically all domains of intellectual life.

The Division of Mathematics and Sciences believes that an understanding of mathematics and the sciences is an indispensable part of a sound education. Coursework in the Division provides students with instruction that addresses fundamental issues in the broad range of scientific inquiry. The Division seeks to instill in students an appreciation of critical thinking as well as knowledge of specific subjects. Students who decide to major in one of the disciplines of the Division undertake specialized study and research in their selected fields.

The Division offers majors in Applied Mathematics, Biology, Chemistry, Mathematics, and Medical Technology. The major in Mathematics leads to a Bachelor of Arts degree, and the others lead to a Bachelor of Science degree. Minors are offered in Biology, Chemistry, Mathematics, and Physics. The degrees in Biology and Mathematics may be obtained with certification to teach in public secondary schools. (See the Department of Education section in this Catalogue for details on these certification programs.) The student majoring in Applied Mathematics pursues a five-year curriculum leading to two degrees: a Bachelor of Science degree in Engineering from the University of Kentucky, the University of Maryland at College Park, Vanderbilt University, or Florida A & M University and a Bachelor of Science Degree in Applied Mathematics from Kentucky State University. More information about this program may be found in the subsection describing the Mathematics offerings or by contacting the Chairperson of the Division of Mathematics and Sciences.

The Division offers a curriculum leading to the Bachelor of Science degree in Medical Technology, as well as other programs related to the health professions. Students interested in medicine, dentistry, veterinary medicine, optometry, physical therapy, pharmacy, or other allied health fields should consult the Chairperson of the Division of Mathematics and Sciences or the Pre-Health Professions Advisors. The following section of this Catalogue describing Allied Health offerings also contains information relevant to these fields.

## ALLIED HEALTH AND PRE-HEALTH PROGRAMS

### Allied Health

Allied Health offerings at Kentucky State University include pre-physical therapy, pre-cytotechnology, pre-nuclear medicine technology, and pre-community health. For these programs, the Division offers coursework that prepares the student for admission to upper-level courses at a cooperating institution. Depending on the program, the cooperating institution at this time is either the School of Allied Health at the University of Louisville or the University of Kentucky School of Allied Health.

### Medical Technology

Medical Technology is closely related to Biology. The Medical Technology major receives classroom and laboratory training, as well as clinical experience, which qualifies him/her to seek careers or advanced training in microbiology, clinical chemistry, blood banking, or hematology. The medical technologist is frequently sought for positions in sales and research, human and animal health-care facilities, education, hospital administration, or industry.

In addition to fulfilling the University's Liberal Studies Requirements, including BIO 111 and CHE 101 instead of other natural science requirements, the Medical Technology major must complete BIO 210, 302, 403, 404, and 405; and 6-8 semester credit hours of electives selected from the following: BIO 301, 303, 307, or 309; CHE 203 or 314. The Medical Technology major must earn a "C" or above in the following required support courses: CHE 101, 102, 201, 202, and 315; COS 100; MAT 120; and must complete 6 semester credit hours of free electives.

The Medical Technology curriculum combines a minimum of three years (112-114 semester credit hours) of coursework at Kentucky State University (which awards the degree) with one calendar year (36 semester credit hours) of clinical training at an accredited hospital school of medical technology. The cooperating institutions at this time is either the University of Louisville, Pikeville Methodist Hospital, or Meharry Medical School. Upon completion of the program (144-146 semester credit hours), the student will receive the Bachelor of Science degree in Medical Technology.

## Medicine and Dentistry

The Division offers uniquely attractive programs for Kentuckians interested in entering medical or dental schools. The medical and dental schools of the University of Louisville offer admission each year to a number of qualified Kentucky State University graduates not exceeding three percent of the professional schools' entering classes.

Kentucky State University students benefit from this arrangement because they compete for admission only with other qualified applicants from the University. No other college or university in Kentucky has been given this opportunity to establish such an advantageous program for its students.

The student must fulfill specific requirements to qualify for admission to a medical or dental school under this program. They include the following:

- Any major is acceptable, but students must complete at least one year of biology with laboratory, one year of general chemistry with laboratory, one year of organic chemistry with laboratory, one year of physics with laboratory, one year of college mathematics or one semester of calculus, one year of English, and other courses that will help assure success, such as those in advanced communication skills, logic or computer science, and psychology.
- A minimum grade-point average of 3.4 in all science courses and a minimum cumulative grade-point average of 3.4 are required for medical school. A minimum grade-point average of 3.0 in all science courses and a cumulative grade-point average of 3.0 are required for dental school.
- At least 24 out of 40 points on the non-academic portion of the Total Performance Index are required. These points are determined by the medical schools in the following categories, each of which has a possible 10 points: humanitarian, cultural, and service activities; letters of recommendation from pre-medical advisors and others; interpersonal, group leadership; under-represented minorities, special avocational, artistic, or other professional accomplishments, and residency in medically or dentally under-served areas of Kentucky.

- Students must take the Medical College Admission Test (MCAT) or Dental Admission Test (DAT) for reporting purposes; however, these examinations will not be used as admission criteria for students applying through the cooperative program.

Academic advisors at Kentucky State University work closely with pre-medical and pre-dental students to ensure that they fulfill all of the requirements for admission to professional schools.

Students desiring more information about these programs should consult the Chairperson of the Division of Mathematics and Sciences or the Pre-Health Professions Advisors as early in their academic careers as possible.

## Veterinary Medicine

No colleges or universities in the Commonwealth of Kentucky offer training in veterinary medicine. However, the Kentucky Council on Higher Education administers a Southern Regional Education Board Program in Kentucky through which qualified Kentucky resident students may be accepted to the veterinary medicine schools of Auburn University and Tuskegee University. (At the time of publication of this Catalogue, the Council had contracted for 36 entering spaces annually: 34 at Auburn, two at Tuskegee.)

Students accepted under the regional plan are relieved of the obligation of paying out-of-state fees, and their expenses are identical to those of in-state students.

Formal applications must be filed through the Council on Higher Education, which reviews these applications and submits those selected to Auburn or Tuskegee for admission approval.

Any student interested in veterinary medicine should have completed 80 semester credit hours of pre-professional training with a minimum grade-point average of 2.5; however, preference is given to those students who have satisfied the requirements for a baccalaureate degree.

Interested students should consult the Chairperson of the Division of Mathematics and Sciences or the Pre-Health Professions Advisors for further details and requirements.



**Optometry**  
Optometry is the profession of examining the eyes for defects and faults of refraction and prescribing corrective lenses or exercises.

The Commonwealth of Kentucky sponsors a program that enables 15 qualified pre-optometry students who are Kentucky residents to gain admission each year to the Southern College of Optometry in Memphis, Tennessee, and the optometry schools of Indiana University and the University of Alabama at Birmingham. Eight entering spaces are reserved at Southern, four at Indiana University, and three at the University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Applications for admission must be submitted two semesters in advance of completion of the pre-optometry requirements and will be acted upon if the transcripts show a reasonable possibility that all requirements will be met. Each applicant is required to take the Optometry Admission Test, which is designed to measure general academic ability and scientific knowledge. Students who have a baccalaureate degree with a major in a science field are often fully prepared for admission to the School of Optometry. Those with a degree in a non-science field may be required to take additional coursework.

**Suggested Curriculum  
PRE-OPTOMETRY  
Total Hours: 109-110**

**FRESHMAN YEAR**

|         |                          | Hours | Spring  |                        | Hours |
|---------|--------------------------|-------|---------|------------------------|-------|
| Fall    |                          |       |         |                        |       |
| BIO 111 | Prin. of Biology         | 4     | ART 130 | Intro. to Art OR       |       |
| CHE 101 | General Chemistry I      | 4     | MUS 130 | Intro. to Music        | 3     |
| ENG 101 | English Composition I    | 3     | BIO 210 | General Zoology        | 3     |
| HIS 103 | Western Civilization     | 3     | CHE 102 | General Chemistry II   | 4     |
| MAT 115 | College Algebra or above | 3     | ENG 102 | English Composition II | 3     |
|         |                          | <hr/> | MAT 120 | Precalculus            | 4     |
|         |                          | 17    |         |                        | <hr/> |
|         |                          |       |         |                        | 17    |

**SOPHOMORE YEAR**

|         |                           | Hours    | Spring  |                          | Hours    |
|---------|---------------------------|----------|---------|--------------------------|----------|
| Fall    |                           |          |         |                          |          |
| BIO 301 | Human Anatomy             | 3        | BIO 303 | Human Physiology         | 4        |
| CHE 201 | Organic Chemistry I       | 4        | CHE 202 | Organic Chemistry II     | 4        |
| IGS 200 | Found. of Western Culture | 3        | IGS 201 | Converg/Reshape/Cultures | 3        |
| MAT 201 | Calculus I                | 5        | PHY 208 | Physics/Bio. Science II  | 4        |
| PHY 207 | Physics/Bio. Science I    | 4        |         | *Electives               | 4        |
|         |                           | <hr/> 19 |         |                          | <hr/> 19 |

**JUNIOR YEAR**

|         |                      | Hours       | Spring                      | Hours                  |          |
|---------|----------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|----------|
| Fall    |                      |             | **IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304 | 3                      |          |
| BIO 302 | General Microbiology | 4           | PSY 300                     | Statistics for the BSS | 3        |
| COS 100 | Intro. to EDP        | 3           | SOC 203                     | Prin. of Sociology     | 3        |
| IGS 300 | New Forms of Culture | 3           | SPE 103                     | Interpersonal Commun.  | 3        |
| PSY 200 | General Psychology   | 3           |                             | *Elective              | 3        |
|         | *Elective            | 3-4         |                             | Foreign Language       | 3        |
|         | Foreign Language     | 3           |                             |                        |          |
|         |                      | <hr/> 19-20 |                             |                        | <hr/> 18 |

\* May be selected from BIO 307, BIO 404, BIO 405, or BIO 408.  
\*\* IGS 301 (Studies in African Cultures), IGS 302 (Studies in Oriental Cultures), IGS 303 (Studies in Latin American Cultures), or IGS 304 (The African-American Experience)  
NOTE: The professional portion of the curriculum will be completed at an accredited institution which will grant the degree or certificate.

**Physical Therapy**

Physical therapy is a profession dealing with the development and administration of programs of care to restore motor function, relieve pain, prevent disability in individuals whose abilities are threatened by disease, injury, loss of a body part, or condition existing at birth. Evaluation includes performing and evaluating tests to determine the extent of injury cause of dysfunction, and the selection of appropriate therapeutic procedures.

The baccalaureate degree program in physical therapy is taught at the senior-level requiring 2-3 years of pre-professional education for admission.

In order to be admitted, students must meet the following admission requirements: 1) have a minimum cumulative grade-point-average of 2.5 or above (on a 4.0 scale); 2) have a minimum cumulative grade-point-average of 2.5 or above in the natural sciences; 3) complete four of seven required semesters of science and mathematics by date of application; 4) complete all prerequisite science and mathematics courses with a minimum grade of "C" or above; 5) show evidence of 25 clock hours of work or volunteer experience related to physical therapy or patient care; 6) have the physical ability to perform tasks required of physical therapists; and 7) have a personal interview with the admission committee.

**Suggested Curriculum  
PRE-PHYSICAL THERAPY  
Total Hours: 104-105**

**FRESHMAN YEAR**

| Fall    |                          | Hours    | Spring  |                        | Hours    |
|---------|--------------------------|----------|---------|------------------------|----------|
| BIO 111 | Prin. of Biology         | 4        | BIO 210 | General Zoology        | 3        |
| CHE 101 | General Chemistry I      | 4        | CHE 102 | General Chemistry II   | 4        |
| ENG 101 | English Composition I    | 3        | ENG 102 | English Composition II | 3        |
| HIS 103 | Western Civilization     | 3        | PSY 200 | General Psychology     | 3        |
| MAT 115 | College Algebra or above | 3        | SPE 103 | Interpersonal Commun.  | 3        |
|         |                          | <hr/> 17 |         |                        | <hr/> 16 |

**SOPHOMORE YEAR**

| Fall    |                           | Hours    | Spring  |                          | Hours    |
|---------|---------------------------|----------|---------|--------------------------|----------|
| ART 130 | Intro. to Art OR          |          | BIO 220 | Medical Terminology      | 2        |
| MUS 130 | Intro. to Music           | 3        | ECO 200 | Survey of Economics OR   |          |
| BIO 301 | Human Anatomy             | 3        | POS 101 | American Government      | 3        |
| ENG 211 | Intro. to Literature      | 3        | HED 221 | Personal Health/Fitness  | 2        |
| IGS 200 | Found. of Western Culture | 3        | IGS 201 | Converg/Reshape/Cultures | 3        |
| PHY 207 | Physics/Bio. Science I    | 4        | PHY 208 | Physics/Bio. Science II  | 4        |
|         | Foreign Language          | 3        |         | Foreign Language         | 3        |
|         |                           | <hr/> 19 |         |                          | <hr/> 17 |

**JUNIOR YEAR**

| Fall    |                          | Hours | Spring                      |                        | Hours |
|---------|--------------------------|-------|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------|
| COS 100 | Intro. to EDP            | 3     | BIO 303                     | Human Physiology       | 4     |
| IGS 300 | New Forms of Culture     | 3     | **IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304 |                        | 3     |
| PHE 331 | Kinesiology/Biomechanics | 4     | PHE 330                     | Physiology of Exercise | 4     |
| PSY 410 | Physiological Psychology | 3     | SOC 203                     | Prin. of Sociology     | 3     |
|         | *Electives               | 5-6   |                             | *Elective              | 3     |
|         |                          | 18-19 |                             |                        | 17    |

\* May be selected from BIO 304, EDU 221, FNU 104, HED 107, HED 321, OAD 100, OAD 103, PHE 324, or PSY 300.  
\*\* IGS 301 (Studies in African Cultures), IGS 302 (Studies in Oriental Cultures), IGS 303 (Studies in Latin American Cultures), or IGS 304 (The African-American Experience)  
NOTE: The professional portion of the curriculum will be completed at an accredited institution which will grant the degree or certificate.



**Pharmacy**

Pharmacy is the profession of providing direct input into overall patient drug management. The pharmacist reviews updated patient medication profiles on a daily basis, makes rounds with teams, provides drug information, assists during emergency situations, and instructs pharmacy residents in direct provision of clinical services. The inpatient pharmacy employs a computerized unit dose drug distribution system, a hospital-wide, intravenous admixture program and satellite pharmacies in Intensive Care Units and Hematology-Oncology Units.

In order to be admitted, students must meet the following admission requirements: 1) have a minimum cumulative grade-point-average of 3.0 or above (on a 4.0 scale); 2) have a minimum cumulative grade-point-average of 3.0 or above in all science courses; 3) have completed the Pharmacy College Admission Test (PCAT) and score at least 300 (out of a possible 600). NOTE: The student is permitted to take the PCAT three times.

**Suggested Curriculum  
PRE-PHARMACY  
Total Hours: 104-106**

**FRESHMAN YEAR**

| Fall                             | Hours | Spring                         | Hours |
|----------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------|-------|
| ART 130 Intro. to Art OR         |       | BIO 210 General Zoology        | 3     |
| MUS 130 Intro. to Music          | 3     | CHE 102 General Chemistry II   | 4     |
| BIO 111 Prin. of Biology         | 4     | ENG 102 English Composition II | 3     |
| CHE 101 General Chemistry I      | 4     | HIS 103 Western Civilization   | 3     |
| ENG 101 English Composition I    | 3     | MAT 120 Precalculus            | 4     |
| MAT 115 College Algebra or above | 3     |                                | 17    |
|                                  | 17    |                                |       |

**SOPHOMORE YEAR**

| Fall                              | Hours | Spring                            | Hours |
|-----------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|-------|
| BIO 301 Human Anatomy             | 3     | BIO 303 Human Physiology          | 4     |
| BIO 302 General Microbiology      | 4     | CHE 202 Organic Chemistry II      | 4     |
| CHE 201 Organic Chemistry I       | 4     | ENG 211 Intro. to Literature      | 3     |
| IGS 200 Found. of Western Culture | 3     | IGS 201 Converge/Reshape/Cultures | 3     |
| PHY 207 Physics/Bio. Science I    | 4     | PHY 208 Physics/Bio. Science II   | 4     |
|                                   | 18    |                                   | 18    |

**JUNIOR YEAR**

| Fall                         | Hours | Spring                         | Hours |
|------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------|-------|
| COS 100 Intro. to EDP        | 3     | **IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304    | 3     |
| IGS 300 New Forms of Culture | 3     | PSY 300 Statistics for the BSS | 3     |
| PSY 200 General Psychology   | 3     | *Electives                     | 6-8   |
| SOC 203 Prin. of Sociology   | 3     | Foreign Language               | 3     |
| *Elective                    | 4     |                                | 15-17 |
| Foreign Language             | 3     |                                |       |
|                              | 19    |                                |       |

\* May be selected from BIO 220, BIO 404, BIO 408, or CHE 315.

\*\* IGS 301 (Studies in African Cultures), IGS 302 (Studies in Oriental Cultures),

IGS 303 (Studies in Latin American Cultures), or IGS 304 (The African-American Experience)

NOTE: The professional portion of the curriculum will be completed at an accredited institution which will grant the degree or certificate.

**Suggested Curriculum  
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY  
Total Hours: 144-146**

**FRESHMAN YEAR**

| Fall                             | Hours | Spring                          | Hours |
|----------------------------------|-------|---------------------------------|-------|
| BIO 111 Prin. of Biology         | 4     | BIO 210 General Zoology         | 3     |
| CHE 101 General Chemistry I      | 4     | CHE 102 General Chemistry II    | 4     |
| ENG 101 English Composition I    | 3     | ENG 102 English Composition II  | 3     |
| HIS 103 Western Civilization     | 3     | HED 221 Personal Health/Fitness | 2     |
| MAT 115 College Algebra or above | 3     | MAT 120 Precalculus             | 4     |
|                                  | 17    |                                 | 16    |

**SOPHOMORE YEAR**

| Fall                              | Hours | Spring                            | Hours |
|-----------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|-------|
| BIO 302 General Microbiology      | 4     | CHE 202 Organic Chemistry II      | 4     |
| CHE 201 Organic Chemistry I       | 4     | IGS 201 Converge/Reshape/Cultures | 3     |
| ENG 211 Intro. to Literature      | 3     | PSY 200 General Psychology        | 3     |
| IGS 200 Found. of Western Culture | 3     | SPE 103 Interpersonal Commun.     | 3     |
| *Elective                         | 3-4   | Elective                          | 3     |
| Foreign Language                  | 3     | Foreign Language                  | 3     |
|                                   | 20-21 |                                   | 19    |

**JUNIOR YEAR**

| Fall                         | Hours | Spring                         | Hours |
|------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------|-------|
| ART 130 Intro. to Art OR     |       | BIO 404 Hematology             | 4     |
| MUS 130 Intro. to Music      | 3     | BIO 405 Medical Microbiology   | 4     |
| BIO 403 Immunology           | 3     | ECO 200 Survey of Economics OR |       |
| CHE 315 Biochemistry         | 4     | POS 101 American Government    | 3     |
| COS 100 Intro. to EDP        | 3     | **IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304    | 3     |
| IGS 300 New Forms of Culture | 3     | *Elective                      | 3-4   |
| Elective                     | 3     |                                | 17-18 |
|                              | 19    |                                |       |

(Work to be completed at cooperating hospital school of medical technology)

**SENIOR YEAR**

| Fall                       | Hours | Spring                     | Hours |
|----------------------------|-------|----------------------------|-------|
| BIO 490 Clinical Practicum | 12    | BIO 490 Clinical Practicum | 12    |
|                            |       |                            |       |
| Summer                     |       | Hours                      |       |
| BIO 490 Clinical Practicum |       | 12                         |       |

\* May be selected from BIO 301, BIO 303, BIO 307, BIO 309, CHE 203, or CHE 314.

\*\* IGS 301 (Studies in African Cultures), IGS 302 (Studies in Oriental Cultures), IGS 303 (Studies in Latin American Cultures), or IGS 304 (The African-American Experience)



## BIOLOGY

Biology is the scientific study of living systems. The importance of biology in today's world is self-evident. Biology instruction at Kentucky State University provides students with a basic knowledge of the field. The curriculum includes study of viruses, bacteria, animals and plants, gene regulation, and theoretical and practical ecology. Students are encouraged to master basic principles of scientific inquiry while familiarizing themselves with the traditional aspects of a sound liberal education.

The Division of Mathematics and Sciences offers programs leading to the Bachelor of Science degree in Biology, with and without teacher certification. Details on the latter may be found elsewhere in this Catalogue in the subsection on the Department of Education of the College of Professional Studies section. A minor in Biology is also offered.

The Biology curriculum is particularly well-suited for the student who plans to enter the workforce immediately upon graduation or intends to continue his/her course of study in graduate, medical, or dental school. The student who majors in Biology must complete a

minimum of 138 semester credit hours, including the University's Liberal Studies Requirements (with BIO 111 in place of BIO 101) and the following 29-32 semester credit hour Biology core course requirements: BIO 210, 212, 301, 302, 303, 307, 401, 408, 410, and 416; and at least 11 semester credit hours of Biology electives selected from BIO 304, 305, 308, 309, 310, 403, 404, 405, or 410. The Biology major must earn a "C" or above in the core courses and in the following required 37 semester credit hours of support courses: CHE 101, 102, 201, 202, and 315; MAT 120 and 201; and PHY 207 and 208. The program requires the completion of 6 semester credit hours of free electives and 3 semester credit hours of limited electives at the 300/400-level.

A minor in Biology requires the completion of 21 semester credit hours in Biology. All except one of the courses must be selected from the Biology core requirements.

Students who intend to major in Biology are required to take BIO 111 and CHE 101 instead of other natural science electives of the Liberal Studies Requirements.



## Suggested Curriculum BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN BIOLOGY Total Hours: 138

### FRESHMAN YEAR

| Fall                             | Hours | Spring                             | Hours |
|----------------------------------|-------|------------------------------------|-------|
| BIO 111 Prin. of Biology         | 4     | ART 130 Intro. to Art OR           |       |
| ENG 101 English Composition I    | 3     | MUS 130 Intro. to Music            | 3     |
| HIS 103 Western Civilization     | 3     | BIO 210 General Zoology            | 3     |
| MAT 115 College Algebra or above | 3     | BIO 212 General Botany             | 3     |
| SPE 103 Interpersonal Commun.    | 3     | ENG 102 English Composition II     | 3     |
|                                  | 16    | HED 221 Personal Health/Fitness OR |       |
|                                  |       | PHE P. E. Activity Courses         | 2     |
|                                  |       | MAT 120 Precalculus                | 4     |
|                                  |       |                                    | 18    |

### SOPHOMORE YEAR

| Fall                              | Hours | Spring                            | Hours |
|-----------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|-------|
| BIO 302 General Microbiology      | 4     | *BIO Elective                     | 3     |
| CHE 101 General Chemistry I       | 4     | CHE 102 General Chemistry II      | 4     |
| IGS 200 Found. of Western Culture | 3     | ENG 211 Intro. to Literature      | 3     |
| MAT 201 Calculus I                | 5     | IGS 201 Converge/Reshape/Cultures | 3     |
|                                   | 3     | Foreign Language                  | 3     |
|                                   | 19    | PSY 200 General Psychology        | 3     |
|                                   |       |                                   | 19    |

### JUNIOR YEAR

| Fall                           | Hours | Spring                          | Hours |
|--------------------------------|-------|---------------------------------|-------|
| BIO 301 Human Anatomy          | 3     | BIO 303 Human Physiology        | 4     |
| BIO 307 Genetics               | 3     | BIO 410 Spec. Prob. in Biology  | 2     |
| CHE 201 Organic Chemistry I    | 4     | CHE 202 Organic Chemistry II    | 4     |
| IGS 300 New Forms of Culture   | 3     | PHY 208 Physics/Bio. Science II | 4     |
| PHY 207 Physics/Bio. Science I | 4     | Elective                        | 3     |
|                                | 17    |                                 | 17    |

### SENIOR YEAR

| Fall                        | Hours | Spring                         | Hours |
|-----------------------------|-------|--------------------------------|-------|
| BIO 408 Cell Biology        | 4     | BIO 401 Biology Seminar        | 1     |
| *BIO Elective               | 4     | BIO 416 Ecology                | 3     |
| **IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304 | 3     | *BIO Elective                  | 4     |
| Elective                    | 3     | CHE 315 Biochemistry           | 4     |
| Elective 300/400-level      | 3     | ECO 200 Survey of Economics OR |       |
|                             | 17    | POS 101 American Government    | 3     |
|                             |       |                                | 15    |

\* May be selected from BIO 304, 305, 308, 309, 310, 403, 404, 405, or 410.

\*\* IGS 301 (Studies in African Cultures), IGS 302 (Studies in Oriental Cultures),

IGS 303 (Studies in Latin American Cultures), or IGS 304 (The African-American Experience)



## CHEMISTRY

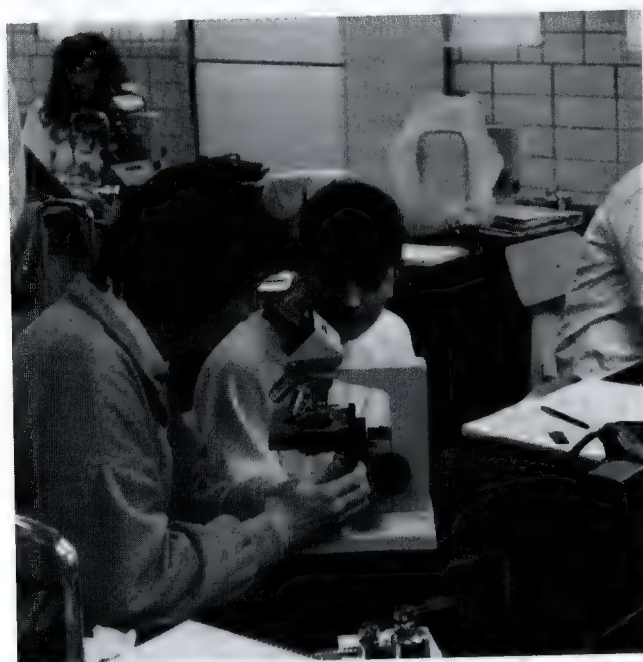
The science of chemistry is concerned with the structure, composition, and reactions of matter. Chemistry instruction at the University is designed to familiarize the student with current views of these concepts. The relevance of chemistry is readily apparent, for the universe and the life forms it contains are chemical systems undergoing specific chemical reactions. To understand the universe and ourselves, it is necessary to understand the laws governing these chemical systems. A deeper knowledge of chemistry is necessary to solve many of humanity's problems: feeding the hungry, healing the sick, and bettering living conditions in general. Coursework in Chemistry at Kentucky State University considers both experimental and theoretical topics and emphasizes their interdependence.

The Division of Mathematics and Sciences offers a 144 semester credit hour program leading to the Bachelor of

Science degree in Chemistry. A minor in Chemistry is also offered. Students should note that, depending on his/her level of preparation, summer session coursework and possibly an additional academic year of study may be required.

The courses required for a major in Chemistry are CHE 101, 102, 201, 202, 203, 307, 308, 312, 314, and 315 (a total of 40 semester credit hours). The support courses required for a major in Chemistry are COS 101 and 110; MAT 201, 202, and 301; one additional upper-level Mathematics course; and PHY 211 and 212 (a total of 30 semester credit hours). The student must earn a grade of at least "C" in the support courses.

A minor in Chemistry requires the completion of 20 semester credit hours. Specific course requirements include CHE 101, 102, 201, and 202; and the remaining 4 semester credit hours must be selected from CHE 203, 307, 312, or 315.



## Suggested Curriculum BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN CHEMISTRY Total Hours: 144

### FRESHMAN YEAR

| Fall                             | Hours | Spring                             | Hours |
|----------------------------------|-------|------------------------------------|-------|
| BIO 111 Prin. of Biology         | 4     | ART 130 Intro. to Art OR           |       |
| CHE 101 General Chemistry I      | 4     | MUS 130 Intro. to Music            | 3     |
| ENG 101 English Composition I    | 3     | CHE 102 General Chemistry II       | 4     |
| HIS 103 Western Civilization     | 3     | ENG 102 English Composition II     | 3     |
| MAT 115 College Algebra or above | 3     | HED 221 Personal Health/Fitness OR |       |
|                                  | 17    | PHE P. E. Activity Courses         | 2     |
|                                  |       | MAT 120 Precalculus                | 4     |
|                                  |       | SPE 103 Interpersonal Commun.      | 3     |
|                                  |       |                                    | 19    |

### SOPHOMORE YEAR

| Fall                               | Hours | Spring                            | Hours |
|------------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|-------|
| CHE 201 Organic Chemistry I        | 4     | CHE 202 Organic Chemistry II      | 4     |
| COS 101 Fund. of Micro. Prog/BASIC | 3     | COS 110 Computer Programming I    | 3     |
| IGS 200 Found. of Western Culture  | 3     | IGS 201 Converge/Reshape/Cultures | 3     |
| MAT 201 Calculus I                 | 5     | MAT 202 Calculus II               | 5     |
| Foreign Language                   | 3     | Foreign Language                  | 3     |
|                                    | 18    |                                   | 18    |

### JUNIOR YEAR

| Fall                          | Hours | Spring                         | Hours |
|-------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------|-------|
| CHE 203 Quantitative Analysis | 4     | CHE 314 Instrumental Analysis  | 4     |
| ENG 211 Intro. to Literature  | 3     | ECO 200 Survey of Economics OR |       |
| IGS 300 New Forms of Culture  | 3     | POS 101 American Government    | 3     |
| PHY 211 General Physics I     | 4     | *IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304     | 3     |
| PSY 200 General Psychology OR |       | PHY 212 General Physics II     | 4     |
| SOC 203 Prin. of Sociology    | 3     | Electives                      | 6     |
|                               | 17    |                                | 20    |

### SENIOR YEAR

| Fall                          | Hours | Spring                        | Hours |
|-------------------------------|-------|-------------------------------|-------|
| CHE 307 Physical Chemistry I  | 4     | CHE 308 Physical Chemistry II | 4     |
| MAT 301 Multivariate Calculus | 3     | CHE 312 Inorganic Chemistry   | 4     |
| MAT Elective 300/400-level    | 3     | CHE 315 Biochemistry          | 4     |
| Electives 300/400-level       | 6     | Electives                     | 7     |
|                               | 16    |                               | 19    |

\* IGS 301 (Studies in African Cultures), IGS 302 (Studies in Oriental Cultures),  
IGS 303 (Studies in Latin American Cultures), or IGS 304 (The African-American Experience)



MATHEMATICS AND PHYSICS

Knowledge of mathematical facts and procedures is indispensable to a satisfactory understanding of every field of science. This is true for both the physical and biological sciences; and even the humanities are influenced by the traditions of mathematical knowledge. Mathematical skills and processes are central to the development and practice of critical thought and expression. Physics is the science that seeks to employ mathematics to explain the universe and its phenomena. Courses in Mathematics and Physics at Kentucky State University are designed to integrate theoretical and practical topics.

The Division of Mathematics and Sciences offers degrees in Applied Mathematics (a double-degree, pre-engineering course of study) and in Mathematics. The latter may be with teacher certification, and details on this option may be found elsewhere in this Catalogue in the subsection on the Department of Education of the College of Professional Studies section. Minors in Mathematics and Physics are also offered.

All students entering Kentucky State University who have not met the Liberal Studies Requirements for Mathematics (either by a transfer course from another university or college or a suitable score on the mathematics sub-test of the ACT or SAT) are given a Mathematics placement test. Students are placed in appropriate Mathematics courses on the basis of their performance on this examination. The placement test (or equivalent) is a prerequisite for some Mathematics courses.

Applied Mathematics (Pre-engineering)

The Applied Mathematics (Pre-engineering) major is a five-year course of study offered jointly by Kentucky State University and four other universities. A student currently may choose the University of Kentucky, the University of Maryland at College Park, Vanderbilt University, or Florida A & M University. The student in this program attends Kentucky State University for three

years of study in the pre-engineering area of his/her choice and then transfers to the second institution for two additional years of work. Upon successful completion of the first year at the second institution, the student is awarded the Bachelor of Science degree in Applied Mathematics by Kentucky State University. The student is awarded the bachelor of science degree in his/her selected field of engineering by the second institution after the final year of study.

The suggested curricula at the end of this subsection list the courses for the student who chooses the University of Kentucky for the final two years of study. Courses at the University of Maryland at College Park, Vanderbilt University, and Florida A & M University are similar, and more information may be obtained from the Pre-engineering Advisor. Note that each engineering specialization has its own curriculum. All cooperating universities offer degree programs in the following engineering fields: chemical, civil, electrical, and mechanical. In addition, the following specialties are offered at the indicated schools: aerospace (UM); agricultural (UK, UM); biomedical and environmental (Vanderbilt); fire protection (UM); materials, mining (UK); and transportation (Vanderbilt). Descriptions of courses required at the University of Kentucky, the University of Maryland at College Park, Vanderbilt University, and Florida A & M University may be found in those universities' catalogues. The total number of semester credit hours in the Applied Mathematics (Pre-engineering) curricula ranges from 135-144.

Students interested in engineering should note that, due to possible changes in the engineering accreditation standards and possible curriculum changes at the cooperating universities, some courses listed in the suggested curriculum ladders may change periodically. It is essential that students interested in engineering maintain close contact with the Pre-engineering Advisors in the Division of Mathematics and Sciences.

Suggested Curriculum  
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE FOR THE DOUBLE-DEGREE ENGINEERING PROGRAM  
Applied Mathematics/Engineering  
(Work to be completed at Kentucky State University)

| FRESHMAN YEAR |                       |       |         |                        |       |
|---------------|-----------------------|-------|---------|------------------------|-------|
| Fall          |                       | Hours | Spring  |                        | Hours |
| CHE 101       | General Chemistry I   | 4     | ART 130 | Intro. to Art OR       |       |
| ENG 101       | English Composition I | 3     | MUS 130 | Intro. to Music        | 3     |
| HIS 103       | Western Civilization  | 3     | CHE 102 | General Chemistry II   | 4     |
| MAT 201       | Calculus I            | 5     | ENG 102 | English Composition II | 3     |
| PHE           | P. E. Activity Course | 1     | MAT 202 | Calculus II            | 5     |
| PSY 200       | General Psychology OR |       | PHE     | P. E. Activity Course  | 1     |
| SOC 203       | Prin. of Sociology    | 3     | POS 101 | American Government    | 3     |
|               |                       | 19    |         |                        | 19    |

Note: The University of Kentucky requirements listed are those in effect at the time of publication of this Catalogue (Fall, 1992).

Suggested Curriculum  
AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING  
(Work to be completed at Kentucky State University)

| SOPHOMORE YEAR |                            |       |         |                          |       |
|----------------|----------------------------|-------|---------|--------------------------|-------|
| Fall           |                            | Hours | Spring  |                          | Hours |
| BIO 111        | Prin. of Biology           | 4     | BIO 212 | General Botany           | 3     |
| COS 110        | Computer Programming I     | 3     | COS 210 | Computer Programming II  | 3     |
| IGS 200        | Found. of Western Culture  | 3     | IGS 201 | Converg/Reshape/Cultures | 3     |
| MAT 210        | Perspective on Mathematics | 3     | PHY 212 | General Physics II       | 4     |
| PHY 211        | General Physics I          | 4     | SPE 103 | Interpersonal Commun.    | 3     |
|                | Foreign Language           | 3     |         | Foreign Language         | 3     |
|                |                            | 20    |         |                          | 19    |

| JUNIOR YEAR |                        |       |                            |                           |       |
|-------------|------------------------|-------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-------|
| Fall        |                        | Hours | Spring                     |                           | Hours |
| IGS 300     | New Forms of Culture   | 3     | ENG 211                    | Intro. to Literature      | 3     |
| INT 101     | Engineering Drafting I | 3     | *IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304 |                           | 3     |
| MAT 301     | Multivariate Calculus  | 3     | MAT 303                    | Differential Equations    | 3     |
| MAT 315     | Numerical Analysis OR  |       | PHY 340                    | Electricity and Magnetism | 4     |
| MAT 321     | Prob. and Statistics   | 3     | PHY 361                    | Modern Physics            | 4     |
| PHY 311     | Statics                | 3     |                            |                           | 17    |
| PHY 320     | Thermodynamics         | 4     |                            |                           |       |
|             |                        | 19    |                            |                           |       |

(Work to be completed at the University of Kentucky)

| SENIOR YEAR |                           |       |          |                            |       |
|-------------|---------------------------|-------|----------|----------------------------|-------|
| Fall        |                           | Hours | Spring   |                            | Hours |
| AEN 100     | Surveying                 | 1     | AEN 302  | Analy. Num. Methods AEN    | 3     |
| AEN 102     | AEN Problems              | 1     | AEN 417G | Intro. Design Agri. Mach.  | 3     |
| AEN 301     | Microelectronics AEN      | 3     | AEN 437G | Soil/Water Conserv. Engin. | 3     |
| EE 305      | Elect. Circuits/Electron. | 3     | EM 302   | Mech. of Deformable Solids | 3     |
| EM 313      | Dynamics                  | 3     | EM 303   | Deformable Solids Lab      | 1     |
| ME 330      | Fluid Mechanics           | 3     | ME 325   | Elements of Heat Transfer  | 3     |
|             |                           | 14    |          |                            | 16    |

| FIFTH YEAR |                          |       |                     |  |       |
|------------|--------------------------|-------|---------------------|--|-------|
| Fall       |                          | Hours | Spring              |  | Hours |
| AEN 400    | Senior Seminar AEN       | 1     | Technical Electives |  | 12    |
| AEN 401    | Design in AEN            | 4     |                     |  |       |
| AEN 427G   | Design Agri. Structures  | 3     |                     |  |       |
| AEN 447G   | Processing & Food Engin. | 3     |                     |  |       |
|            | Technical Electives      | 3     |                     |  |       |
|            |                          | 14    |                     |  |       |

\* IGS 301 (Studies in African Cultures), IGS 302 (Studies in Oriental Cultures), IGS 303 (Studies in Latin American Cultures), or IGS 304 (The African-American Experience)



### Suggested Curriculum CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

(Work to be completed at Kentucky State University)

| SOPHOMORE YEAR                     |       |                                   |       |
|------------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|-------|
| Fall                               | Hours | Spring                            | Hours |
| CHE 201 Organic Chemistry I        | 4     | CHE 202 Organic Chemistry II      | 4     |
| COS 110 Computer Programming I     | 3     | COS 210 Computer Programming II   | 3     |
| IGS 200 Found. of Western Culture  | 3     | IGS 201 Converge/Reshape/Cultures | 3     |
| MAT 210 Perspective on Mathematics | 3     | PHY 212 General Physics II        | 4     |
| PHY 211 General Physics I          | 4     | Foreign Language                  | 3     |
|                                    | 3     |                                   | 17    |
|                                    | 20    |                                   |       |

| JUNIOR YEAR                   |       |                                   |       |
|-------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|-------|
| Fall                          | Hours | Spring                            | Hours |
| CHE 307 Physical Chemistry I  | 4     | CHE 308 Physical Chemistry II     | 4     |
| ENG 211 Intro. to Literature  | 3     | *IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304        | 3     |
| IGS 300 New Forms of Culture  | 3     | MAT 303 Differential Equations    | 3     |
| MAT 301 Multivariate Calculus | 3     | PHY 340 Electricity and Magnetism | 4     |
| PHY 311 Statics               | 3     | PHY 361 Modern Physics            | 4     |
| SPE 103 Interpersonal Commun. | 3     |                                   | 18    |
|                               | 20    |                                   |       |

(Work to be completed at the University of Kentucky)

| SENIOR YEAR                      |       |                                    |       |
|----------------------------------|-------|------------------------------------|-------|
| Fall                             | Hours | Spring                             | Hours |
| CME 101 Intro. to Chem. Engin.   | 1     | CME 002 Engin. Profession          | 0     |
| CME 320 Engin. Thermodynamics    | 3     | CME 412 Stages Mass Trans. Process | 2     |
| EE 305 Elect. Circuits/Electron. | 3     | CME 420 Process Model Chem. Engin. | 3     |
| ME 330 Fluid Mechanics           | 3     | CME 425 Heat & Mass Transfer       | 4     |
| MSE 201 Materials Science        | 3     | Technical Electives                | 3     |
|                                  | 13    |                                    | 12    |

| FIFTH YEAR                     |       |                                 |       |
|--------------------------------|-------|---------------------------------|-------|
| Fall                           | Hours | Spring                          | Hours |
| CME 431 Chemical Engin. Lab    | 2     | CME 006 Engin. Profession       | 0     |
| CME 455 Chem. Engin. Process I | 3     | CME 432 Chemical Engin. Lab     | 2     |
| CME 462 Process Control        | 3     | CME 456 Chem. Engin. Process II | 4     |
| CME 470 Prof. Ethics & Safety  | 1     | CME 471 Seminar                 | 1     |
| CME 550 Chem. Reaction Design  | 3     | CME 570 Chem. Sep/Meas. Chem.   | 4     |
| Elective                       | 3     | CME Elective                    | 3     |
|                                | 15    |                                 | 14    |

\* IGS 301 (Studies in African Cultures), IGS 302 (Studies in Oriental Cultures),  
IGS 303 (Studies in Latin American Cultures), or IGS 304 (The African-American Experience)

### Suggested Curriculum CIVIL ENGINEERING

(Work to be completed at Kentucky State University)

| SOPHOMORE YEAR                    |       |                                   |       |
|-----------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|-------|
| Fall                              | Hours | Spring                            | Hours |
| COS 110 Computer Programming I    | 3     | COS 210 Computer Programming II   | 3     |
| IGS 200 Found. of Western Culture | 3     | IGS 201 Converge/Reshape/Cultures | 3     |
| INT 101 Engineering Drafting I    | 3     | PHY 212 General Physics II        | 4     |
| PHY 211 General Physics I         | 4     | SPE 103 Interpersonal Commun.     | 3     |
| Foreign Language                  | 3     | Foreign Language                  | 3     |
| Elective                          | 3     | Elective                          | 3     |
|                                   | 19    |                                   | 19    |

| JUNIOR YEAR                        |       |                                   |       |
|------------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|-------|
| Fall                               | Hours | Spring                            | Hours |
| IGS 300 New Forms of Culture       | 3     | ENG 211 Intro. to Literature      | 3     |
| MAT 210 Perspective on Mathematics | 3     | *IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304        | 3     |
| MAT 301 Multivariate Calculus      | 3     | MAT 303 Differential Equations    | 3     |
| MAT 315 Numerical Analysis OR      | 3     | PHY 340 Electricity and Magnetism | 4     |
| MAT 321 Prob. and Statistics       | 3     | PHY 361 Modern Physics            | 4     |
| PHY 311 Statics                    | 3     |                                   | 17    |
| PHY 320 Thermodynamics             | 4     |                                   |       |
|                                    | 19    |                                   |       |

(Work to be completed at the University of Kentucky)

| SENIOR YEAR                        |       |                                   |       |
|------------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|-------|
| Fall                               | Hours | Spring                            | Hours |
| CE 106 Computer Graphics & Commun. | 3     | CE 110 Plane Surveying            | 3     |
| CE 121 Intro. Civil Engin. Systems | 3     | CE 303 Intro. Construction Engin. | 3     |
| CE 341 Fluid Mechanics I           | 3     | CE 381 Civil Engin. Materials     | 3     |
| EM 302 Mech./Deform. Solids        | 3     | CE 441 Fluid Mechanics II         | 3     |
| EM 303 Deformable Solids Lab       | 1     | CE 451 Water Quality Engin.       | 3     |
| GLY 240 Elem. Geology/Engineers    | 4     | Technical Elective                | 3     |
|                                    | 17    |                                   | 18    |

Four-Week Intersession  
CE 215 Route, Control and  
Topographic Surveying

Hours  
4

| FIFTH YEAR                         |       |                        |       |
|------------------------------------|-------|------------------------|-------|
| Fall                               | Hours | Spring                 | Hours |
| CE 331 Transportation Engin.       | 3     | CE 401 Seminar         | 1     |
| CE 382 Structural Mechanics        | 3     | CE 471G Soil Mechanics | 3     |
| CE 421 Civil Engin. Systems Analy. | 3     | System Design Elective | 4     |
| CE 461G Hydrology                  | 3     | Technical Electives    | 6     |
| EM 313 Dynamics                    | 3     |                        | 14    |
| Structures Elective                | 3     |                        |       |
|                                    | 18    |                        |       |

\* IGS 301 (Studies in African Cultures), IGS 302 (Studies in Oriental Cultures),  
IGS 303 (Studies in Latin American Cultures), or IGS 304 (The African-American Experience)



### Suggested Curriculum ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

(Work to be completed at Kentucky State University)

#### SOPHOMORE YEAR

| Fall                               | Hours | Spring                            | Hours |
|------------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|-------|
| COS 110 Computer Programming I     | 3     | COS 210 Computer Programming II   | 3     |
| ENG 211 Intro. to Literature       | 3     | IGS 201 Converge/Reshape/Cultures | 3     |
| IGS 200 Found. of Western Culture  | 3     | PHY 212 General Physics II        | 4     |
| MAT 210 Perspective on Mathematics | 3     | SPE 103 Interpersonal Commun.     | 3     |
| PHY 211 General Physics I          | 4     | Foreign Language                  | 3     |
| Foreign Language                   | 3     |                                   | 16    |
|                                    | 19    |                                   |       |

#### JUNIOR YEAR

| Fall                          | Hours | Spring                            | Hours |
|-------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|-------|
| IGS 300 New Forms of Culture  | 3     | *IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304        | 3     |
| MAT 301 Multivariate Calculus | 3     | MAT 303 Differential Equations    | 3     |
| MAT 315 Numerical Analysis OR |       | PHY 340 Electricity and Magnetism | 4     |
| MAT 321 Prob. and Statistics  | 3     | PHY 361 Modern Physics            | 4     |
| PHY 311 Statics               | 3     |                                   | 14    |
| PHY 320 Thermodynamics        | 4     |                                   |       |
|                               | 16    |                                   |       |

(Work to be completed at the University of Kentucky)

| Four-Week Intersession | Hours | Eight-Week Summer Session  | Hours |
|------------------------|-------|----------------------------|-------|
| EE 211 Circuits I      | 4     | EE 221 Circuits II         | 3     |
|                        |       | EE 222 Elect. Engin. Lab I | 2     |
|                        |       |                            | 5     |

#### SENIOR YEAR

| Fall                               | Hours | Spring                          | Hours |
|------------------------------------|-------|---------------------------------|-------|
| EE 101 Elect. Engin. Prof. Seminar | 1     | EE 280 Design of Logic Circuits | 3     |
| EE 415G Magnetism/Electromech. I   | 3     | EE 462G Elect. Engin. Lab II    | 2     |
| EE 416G Energy Conversion Lab OR   |       | EE 468G Fields and Waves        | 3     |
| EE 481 Logical Design Lab          | 2     | E/S Elective (A/B)              | 3     |
| EE 420G Elect. Engin. Analysis I   | 3     | Technical Elective              | 3     |
| EE 461G Electronic Circuits I      | 3     |                                 | 14    |
| E/S Elective (A/B)                 | 3     |                                 |       |
|                                    | 15    |                                 |       |

#### FIFTH YEAR

| Fall                  | Hours | Spring                      | Hours |
|-----------------------|-------|-----------------------------|-------|
| EE Technical Elective | 3     | EE 499 Elect. Engin. Design | 3     |
| EE Technical Elective | 3     | EE Technical Elective       | 3     |
| EE Technical Elective | 3     | EE Technical Elective       | 3     |
| EE E/S Elective (A/B) | 3     | Support Elective            | 3     |
|                       | 12    |                             | 12    |

\* IGS 301 (Studies in African Cultures), IGS 302 (Studies in Oriental Cultures),  
IGS 303 (Studies in Latin American Cultures), or IGS 304 (The African-American Experience)

### Suggested Curriculum MATERIALS ENGINEERING

(Work to be completed at Kentucky State University)

#### SOPHOMORE YEAR

| Fall                               | Hours | Spring                            | Hours |
|------------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|-------|
| COS 110 Computer Programming I     | 3     | COS 210 Computer Programming II   | 3     |
| IGS 200 Found. of Western Culture  | 3     | IGS 201 Converge/Reshape/Cultures | 3     |
| INT 101 Engineering Drafting I     | 3     | PHY 212 General Physics II        | 4     |
| MAT 210 Perspective on Mathematics | 3     | SPE 103 Interpersonal Commun.     | 3     |
| PHY 211 General Physics I          | 4     | Foreign Language                  | 3     |
| Foreign Language                   | 3     |                                   | 16    |
|                                    | 19    |                                   |       |

#### JUNIOR YEAR

| Fall                          | Hours | Spring                            | Hours |
|-------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|-------|
| CHE 201 Organic Chemistry I   | 4     | CHE 202 Organic Chemistry II      | 4     |
| ENG 211 Intro. to Literature  | 3     | *IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304        | 3     |
| IGS 300 New Forms of Culture  | 3     | MAT 303 Differential Equations    | 3     |
| MAT 301 Multivariate Calculus | 3     | PHY 340 Electricity and Magnetism | 4     |
| MAT 315 Numerical Analysis OR |       | PHY 361 Modern Physics            | 4     |
| MAT 321 Prob. and Statistics  | 3     |                                   | 18    |
| PHY 311 Statics               | 3     |                                   |       |
|                               | 19    |                                   |       |

(Work to be completed at the University of Kentucky)

#### SENIOR YEAR

| Fall                              | Hours | Spring                             | Hours |
|-----------------------------------|-------|------------------------------------|-------|
| CME 205 Process Principles I      | 2     | CE 521 Engin. Economy              | 3     |
| EM 302 Mech. of Deformable Solids | 3     | CME 210 Process Principles II      | 2     |
| ME 330 Fluid Mechanics            | 3     | ME 325 Elements of Heat Transfer   | 3     |
| MSE 101 Material Engin.           | 1     | MSE 362 Struct./Prop. Materials II | 4     |
| MSE 102 Metals Technology         | 1     | MSE 451 Materials Thermodynamics   | 3     |
| MSE 201 Materials Science         | 3     | MSE 536 Ceramic Materials          | 3     |
| MSE 361 Struct./Prop. Materials I | 4     |                                    | 18    |
|                                   | 17    |                                    |       |

#### FIFTH YEAR

| Fall                             | Hours | Spring                              | Hours |
|----------------------------------|-------|-------------------------------------|-------|
| EE 305 Elect. Circuits/Electron. | 3     | MSE 359 Management Engineering      | 3     |
| MSE 535 Mech. Prop. Materials    | 3     | MSE 512 Electron. Materials/Process | 3     |
| MSE Materials Elective           | 4     | MSE 552 Polymeric Materials         | 3     |
| Support Elective                 | 3     | MSE Materials Elective              | 3     |
|                                  | 13    |                                     | 12    |

\* IGS 301 (Studies in African Cultures), IGS 302 (Studies in Oriental Cultures),  
IGS 303 (Studies in Latin American Cultures), or IGS 304 (The African-American Experience)



### Suggested Curriculum MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

(Work to be completed at Kentucky State University)

| SOPHOMORE YEAR                     |       |                                 |       |
|------------------------------------|-------|---------------------------------|-------|
| Fall                               | Hours | Spring                          | Hours |
| COS 110 Computer Programming I     | 3     | COS 210 Computer Programming II | 3     |
| ENG 211 Intro. to Literature       | 3     | IGS 201 Conver/Reshape/Cultures | 3     |
| IGS 200 Found. of Western Culture  | 3     | INT 101 Engineering Drafting I  | 4     |
| MAT 210 Perspective on Mathematics | 3     | PHY 212 General Physics II      | 3     |
| PHY 211 General Physics I          | 4     | Foreign Language                | 3     |
| Foreign Language                   | 3     |                                 | 16    |
|                                    | 19    |                                 |       |

| JUNIOR YEAR                   |       |                                   |       |
|-------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|-------|
| Fall                          | Hours | Spring                            | Hours |
| IGS 300 New Forms of Culture  | 3     | *IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304        | 3     |
| MAT 301 Multivariate Calculus | 3     | MAT 303 Differential Equations    | 3     |
| MAT 315 Numerical Analysis OR |       | PHY 340 Electricity and Magnetism | 4     |
| MAT 321 Prob. and Statistics  | 3     | PHY 361 Modern Physics            | 4     |
| PHY 311 Statics               | 3     | SPE 103 Interpersonal Commun.     | 3     |
| PHY 320 Thermodynamics        | 4     |                                   | 17    |
|                               | 16    |                                   |       |

(Work to be completed at the University of Kentucky)

| SENIOR YEAR                       |       |                                  |       |
|-----------------------------------|-------|----------------------------------|-------|
| Fall                              | Hours | Spring                           | Hours |
| EM 302 Mech. of Deformable Solids | 3     | ME 101 Orient. Mech. Engin.      | 1     |
| EM 313 Dynamics                   | 3     | ME 310 Engin. Experiment I       | 3     |
| ME 151 Manufacturing Engin.       | 3     | ME 325 Elements of Heat Transfer | 3     |
| ME 321 Engin. Thermodynamics      | 3     | ME 340 Intro. to Mech. Systems   | 3     |
| ME 330 Fluid Mechanics            | 3     | ME 344 Mech. Design              | 3     |
| MSE 201 Materials Science         | 3     | Technical Elective               | 3     |
|                                   | 18    |                                  | 16    |

| FIFTH YEAR                         |       |                                  |       |
|------------------------------------|-------|----------------------------------|-------|
| Fall                               | Hours | Spring                           | Hours |
| ME 311 Engin. Experiment II        | 3     | EE 307 Circuit Analy. w/ Applic. | 4     |
| ME 347 Dynamic Analy. Design Prob. | 3     | ME 408 Safety Engin.             | 2     |
| ME 407 Engin. Ethics               | 1     | ME 412 Senior Design Project     | 3     |
| ME 440 Design of Control Systems   | 3     | Technical Elective               | 3     |
| Technical Elective                 | 3     |                                  | 12    |
|                                    | 13    |                                  |       |

\* IGS 301 (Studies in African Cultures), IGS 302 (Studies in Oriental Cultures),  
IGS 303 (Studies in Latin American Cultures), or IGS 304 (The African-American Experience)

### Suggested Curriculum MINING ENGINEERING

(Work to be completed at Kentucky State University)

| SOPHOMORE YEAR                    |       |                                 |       |
|-----------------------------------|-------|---------------------------------|-------|
| Fall                              | Hours | Spring                          | Hours |
| COS 110 Computer Programming I    | 3     | COS 210 Computer Programming II | 3     |
| ECO 211 Prin. of Economics I      | 3     | IGS 201 Conver/Reshape/Cultures | 3     |
| ENG 211 Intro. to Literature      | 3     | INT 101 Engineering Drafting I  | 3     |
| IGS 200 Found. of Western Culture | 3     | PHY 212 General Physics II      | 4     |
| PHY 211 General Physics I         | 4     | Foreign Language                | 3     |
| Foreign Language                  | 3     |                                 | 16    |
|                                   | 19    |                                 |       |

| JUNIOR YEAR                        |       |                                   |       |
|------------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|-------|
| Fall                               | Hours | Spring                            | Hours |
| IGS 300 New Forms of Cultures      | 3     | *IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304        | 3     |
| MAT 210 Perspective on Mathematics | 3     | MAT 303 Differential Equations    | 3     |
| MAT 301 Multivariate Calculus      | 3     | PHY 340 Electricity and Magnetism | 4     |
| MAT 307 Linear Algebra OR          |       | PHY 361 Modern Physics            | 4     |
| MAT 315 Numerical Analysis         | 3     | SPE 103 Interpersonal Commun.     | 3     |
| PHY 311 Statics                    | 3     |                                   | 17    |
| PHY 320 Thermodynamics             | 4     |                                   |       |
|                                    | 19    |                                   |       |

(Work to be completed at the University of Kentucky)

| SENIOR YEAR                       |       |                                   |       |
|-----------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|-------|
| Fall                              | Hours | Spring                            | Hours |
| CE 100 Plane Surveying            | 3     | CE 341 Fluid Mechanics            | 3     |
| EM 302 Mech. of Deformable Solids | 3     | EM 313 Dynamics                   | 3     |
| EE 306 Electr. Circuits & Mach.   | 3     | MNG 301 Minerals Processing       | 3     |
| EM 303 Deformable Solids Lab      | 1     | MNG 302 Minerals Processing Lab   | 1     |
| GLY 240 Elem. Geology/Engineers   | 4     | MNG 332 Mine Plant Machinery      | 3     |
| MNG 121 Elements of Mining        | 3     | STA 381 Intro. to Engin. Statist. | 3     |
|                                   | 17    |                                   | 16    |

Four-Week Intersession  
CE 215 Route, Control and  
Topographic Surveying 4

| FIFTH YEAR                       |       |                                  |       |
|----------------------------------|-------|----------------------------------|-------|
| Fall                             | Hours | Spring                           | Hours |
| GLY 420G Structural Geology      | 3     | MNG 371 Seminar                  | 1     |
| MNG 341 Mine Ventilation         | 3     | MNG 431 Mine Systems Engineering | 3     |
| MNG 463 Surface Mining           | 3     | MNG 551 Rock Mechanics           | 3     |
| MNG 464 Underground Mining Oper. | 3     | MNG 562 Mine Design Project      | 3     |
| Technical Elective               | 3     | Support Elective                 | 3     |
|                                  | 15    | Technical Elective               | 3     |
|                                  |       |                                  | 16    |

\* IGS 301 (Studies in African Cultures), IGS 302 (Studies in Oriental Cultures),  
IGS 303 (Studies in Latin American Cultures), or IGS 304 (The African-American Experience)



Major in Mathematics

The requirements for the major in Mathematics are MAT 201, 202, 210, 301, 401, 403, and 411; MAT 402 or 404; and four additional Mathematics electives selected from MAT 303, 307, 315, 321, 326, 402, 404, 415, or 460. On the basis of placement test scores, students may also be required to complete MAT 099, 115, or 120. Majors in Mathematics are required to complete, as support courses, two semesters of a computer language (both semesters must be in the same language) and PHY 211 and 212 with a grade of "C" or above in each of these courses. This curriculum requires a minimum of 40 semester credit hours of Mathematics and a total of 129-135 semester credit hours.

Details for Mathematics majors seeking teacher certification in public secondary schools may be found in the subsection on the Department of Education of the College of Professional Studies section of this Catalogue.

Minor in Mathematics

A minor in Mathematics requires the completion of 19 semester credit hours. Specific course requirements include MAT 201, 202, and 301; and the remaining 6 semester credit hours must be selected from 300/400-level Mathematics courses.

Minor in Physics

A minor in Physics requires the completion of 19 semester credit hours. Specific course requirements include PHY 212, 311 or 312, 320, 340, and 361.

Suggested Curriculum  
BACHELOR OF ARTS IN MATHEMATICS  
Total Hours: 129-135

FRESHMAN YEAR

| Fall                          | Hours | Spring                         | Hours |
|-------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------|-------|
| BIO 101 Life Science          | 3     | ART 130 Intro. to Art OR       |       |
| COS Computer Language Course  | 3     | MUS 130 Intro. to Music        | 3     |
| ENG 101 English Composition I | 3     | COS Computer Language Course   | 3     |
| HIS 103 Western Civilization  | 3     | ENG 102 English Composition II | 3     |
| MAT 201 Calculus I            | 5     | MAT 202 Calculus II            | 5     |
|                               | 17    | SPE 103 Interpersonal Commun.  | 3     |
|                               |       |                                | 17    |

SOPHOMORE YEAR

| Fall                               | Hours | Spring                             | Hours |
|------------------------------------|-------|------------------------------------|-------|
| ECO 200 Survey of Economics OR     | 3     | IGS 201 Converge/Reshape/Cultures  | 3     |
| POS 101 American Government        |       | MAT 210 Perspective on Mathematics | 3     |
| ENG 211 Intro. to Literature       | 3     | PSY 200 General Psychology OR      |       |
| HED 221 Personal Health/Fitness OR |       | SOC 203 Prin. of Sociology         | 3     |
| PHE P. E. Activity Courses         | 2     | Foreign Language                   | 3     |
| IGS 200 Found. of Western Culture  | 3     | Electives                          | 4-6   |
| MAT 301 Multivariate Calculus      | 3     |                                    | 16-18 |
| Foreign Language                   | 3     |                                    |       |
|                                    | 17    |                                    |       |

JUNIOR YEAR

| Fall                         | Hours | Spring                      | Hours |
|------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------|-------|
| IGS 300 New Forms of Culture | 3     | **IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304 | 3     |
| *MAT Electives               | 6     | MAT 403 Real Analysis I     | 3     |
| PHY 211 General Physics I    | 4     | *MAT Elective               | 3     |
| Elective                     | 3-4   | PHY 212 General Physics II  | 4     |
|                              | 16-17 | Elective                    | 3-4   |
|                              |       |                             | 16-17 |

SENIOR YEAR

| Fall                     | Hours | Spring                       | Hours |
|--------------------------|-------|------------------------------|-------|
| MAT 401 Modern Algebra I | 3     | MAT 402 Modern Algebra II OR |       |
| MAT 411 Topology         | 3     | MAT 404 Real Analysis II     | 3     |
| Electives 300/400-level  | 10    | *MAT Elective                | 3     |
|                          | 16    | Electives 300/400-level      | 8-10  |
|                          |       |                              | 14-16 |

\* Mathematics electives may be selected from MAT 303, 307, 315, 321, 326, 402, 404, 415, or 460.  
\*\* IGS 301 (Studies in African Cultures), IGS 302 (Studies in Oriental Cultures),  
IGS 303 (Studies in Latin American Cultures), or IGS 304 (The African-American Experience)



# THE WHITNEY M. YOUNG, JR. COLLEGE OF LEADERSHIP STUDIES

*A paramount function of education is the preparation of individuals to relate themselves comfortably to their fellow men. As long as people existed in a world where they were born, lived, and died in one little hamlet, never venturing more than ten miles from home, this preparation was unnecessary. But today, in an era of great mobility and interchange, of increasing contact with people of different colors, beliefs, and backgrounds, it is imperative to so educate our children.*

—Whitney M. Young, Jr.

The Whitney M. Young, Jr. College of Leadership Studies, Kentucky State University's honors college, reflects the University's commitment to excellence in liberal studies education. The College is named after the late Whitney M. Young, Jr., executive director of the National Urban League from 1961 to 1971, distinguished leader of the American civil rights movement, and a graduate of Kentucky State University. The Whitney M. Young, Jr. College of Leadership Studies aims, through its special curriculum, to develop in its students the qualities of critical intelligence, maturity, and leadership exemplified by Mr. Young. In addition to the honors program, the College also administers the Institute for Liberal Studies, the Integrative Studies courses of the University's Liberal Studies Requirements, and the newly designed International Studies Program (planned for the Fall Semester 1993). The University Endowed Chair in the Humanities is also housed in the College.

## INSTITUTE FOR LIBERAL STUDIES

The Institute for Liberal Studies provides leadership in the continuous development and implementation of a comprehensive program in liberal studies. It seeks to enhance the mission of the University through academic and scholarly activities, focusing on the intellectual enrichment of faculty and students.

The numerous functions of the Institute for Liberal Studies include the production of an annual interdisciplinary conference attracting scholars from all over the nation. The Institute publishes selected lectures which are made available to a broad readership that participates in the ongoing national debate on liberal studies. Finally, the Institute sponsors a summer institute designed to improve teaching in liberal studies areas.

The Institute for Liberal Studies was created to provide opportunities for developing activities which are of direct interest to the interdisciplinary community of scholars both at Kentucky State University and in the nation.

## ENDOWED CHAIR

An endowed chair is one of the most prestigious academic appointments a university can make. The creation of such a position indicates the maturity of an institution and demonstrates its commitment to scholarly activities and academic excellence. Kentucky State University established the Endowed Chair in the Humanities as a major component in the University's liberal studies thrust. Through its placement in the Whitney M. Young, Jr. College of Leadership Studies, the Endowed Chair helps bring to a central focus Kentucky State University's mission to be the Commonwealth's unique, small, liberal studies institution. The functions of the Endowed Chair at the University are unique to Kentucky and the nation in developing and implementing innovative and comprehensive programs of liberal studies.

## INTEGRATIVE STUDIES

Integrative Studies is a basic component of the 53 semester credit hour Liberal Studies Requirements. It elicits from faculty and students a commitment to analyze and interpret a body of knowledge that links the perennial questions of human life with the greatest works of history, literature, art, philosophy, and the sciences. It challenges faculty and students to view learning as an integrative process by suggesting conceptual bridges which span historical moments and various disciplines of study.

Integrative Studies emphasizes critical and analytical ability in dealing with events, individuals, ideas, artifacts, and texts that have contributed to human achievements.

The program consists of seven seminars, three in the Western and four in the non-Western traditions. In addition to those required courses, Integrative Studies also offers a Senior Seminar for students who are interested in exploring a specific interdisciplinary theme. The program became an integral part of the curriculum in the fall of 1983. Teachers from all disciplines are invited to participate.

With the exception of the students in the Whitney M. Young, Jr. College of Leadership Studies, all baccalaureate degree-seeking students must successfully complete 12 semester credit hours in Integrative Studies. The course requirements are IGS 200, 201, and 300; and one of the following: IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304.

The number of Integrative Studies semester credit hours required of transfer students varies in accordance with the number of transfer credit hours accepted by the University toward fulfillment of graduation requirements. The Integrative Studies requirements by number of transfer credit hours are the following:

- All students entering the University with 30 or fewer semester credit hours must successfully complete 12 semester credit hours of Integrative Studies.
- Students entering the University with more than 30 but fewer than 45 semester credit hours must successfully complete 9 semester credit hours of Integrative Studies.
- Students entering the University with more than 44 but fewer than 60 semester credit hours must successfully complete 6 semester credit hours of Integrative Studies.
- Students entering the University with more than 59 semester credit hours must successfully complete 3 semester credit hours of Integrative Studies.

Students who transfer with courses similar to the University's Integrative Studies offerings may be exempted from these courses, with the consent of the Coordinator of Integrative Studies or the Dean of the Whitney M. Young, Jr. College of Leadership Studies. Those exemptions will be determined on an individual basis.

## INTERNATIONAL STUDIES

In view of the emergence of a new world order and of an increasing international interdependence, students at Kentucky State University need to be prepared to participate in this new world. They need to be exposed to an international curriculum, one which enables them to interact effectively with people from other countries, one which enables them to understand and appreciate a culture other than their own, and one which enables them to compete effectively in a global arena.

In view of the above, a minor program in International Studies is currently being developed for implementation during the Fall Semester 1993. The minor will be composed of courses from the areas of business, economics, liberal studies, literature, philosophy, the arts, languages, history, political science, sociology, and public affairs.

## LEADERSHIP STUDIES CURRICULUM

The curriculum in the Whitney M. Young, Jr. College of Leadership Studies is unique — there is none other quite like it in any public university in the nation. The Director of the National Endowment for the Humanities designated the Whitney M. Young, Jr. College of Leadership Studies as one of the five most innovative and promising liberal studies programs in the nation. The Whitney M. Young, Jr. College of Leadership Studies is committed to offering a stimulating, high quality, rigorous undergraduate education in liberal studies, preparing students for professional study in law, medicine, the ministry, or graduate school. Graduates of this program have gone on into education, business, computer science, law, and many other fields. Beyond questions of education for a career, the Whitney M. Young, Jr. College of Leadership Studies program develops skills of thinking and imagining that will help students deal with the fundamental questions of human existence, regardless of career goals.

Thus in the common course of studies required of all students, the emphasis is on the careful reading and discussion of many of the most important books in literature, history, philosophy, theology, mathematics, and sciences. Classes are small. Students learn to read critically, to speak precisely, to write effectively, and to listen attentively by being required to do some or all of these things daily. The curriculum is designed not only to help students know, but to help them develop the skills they will need as they take their places in the adult world and in the worlds of the various professions.

While the Whitney M. Young, Jr. College of Leadership Studies is related to other "great books" programs throughout the country in its basic orientation, the curriculum at Kentucky State University is not a pale copy of ideas developed at private universities. The courses and curriculum in the Whitney M. Young, Jr. College of Leadership Studies have been developed and adapted to take advantage of the particular conditions at Kentucky State University, and this development is an ongoing process. Class size ranges from 10 to 15 in tutorials (language and mathematics-science courses) and up to 20 in seminars.

The course of studies in the first two years of the Whitney M. Young, Jr. College of Leadership Studies, taken in its entirety (48 semester credit hours), provides an alternate and briefer way of fulfilling all of the University's Liberal Studies Requirements. Math and science majors complete only the seminars and language tutorials; the math/science component of the core is fulfilled by courses from the College of Arts and Sciences.



## TEACHER EDUCATION PROGRAM

Students seeking teacher certification are encouraged to fulfill the University's Liberal Studies Requirements by successfully completing the 48 semester credit hour honors core through the Whitney M. Young, Jr. College of Leadership Studies. Please note that in addition to the 48 semester credit hour honors core, students seeking teacher certification must also enroll in HED 221 (Personal Health and Lifetime Fitness) to complete all requirements as outlined and approved by the Kentucky Department of Education. All other courses for certification will be taken through the Department of Education as outlined in the major program. The 48 semester credit hour honors core fulfills the University's Liberal Studies Requirements for all the teacher education certification programs.

Whitney Young College students participating in the Teacher Education Program have advisors in both the

College and the Department of Education to ensure they take appropriate electives and develop an integrated and cohesive program of study.

## PRE-PROFESSIONAL PROGRAMS

Many Whitney Young College students plan careers in a pre-professional program. Each of these students benefits from an advisor in the College and in the pre-professional program. Most pre-law students and many pre-medical students remain in the College to complete a major in Liberal Studies. Engineering students, who finish their final two years at another university, are often able to complete both an Associate of Arts degree in Liberal Studies and a Bachelor of Science degree in Applied Mathematics from Kentucky State University, and the engineering degree from the cooperating university.

## WHITNEY YOUNG COLLEGE COURSES WHICH SATISFY ALL UNIVERSITY LIBERAL STUDIES REQUIREMENTS

| Semester | WYC Honors Courses                   | Hours | Equivalent Liberal Studies Courses (Not Reciprocal) | Hours |
|----------|--------------------------------------|-------|---|-------|
| 1        | WYC 111 Lang. I Greek & English OR   | 4     | Foreign Language                                    | 3     |
|          | WYC 115 Lang. I Latin & English      |       | Math Requirement                                    | 3     |
|          | WYC 121 Math-Science I               |       | IGS 200   | 3     |
|          | WYC 101 Liberal Studies Seminar I    |       |   |       |
| 2        | WYC 112 Lang. II Greek & English OR  | 4     | Foreign Language                                    | 3     |
|          | WYC 116 Lang. II Latin & English     |       | Science Requirement                                 | 3     |
|          | WYC 122 Math-Science II              |       | HIS 103   | 3     |
|          | WYC 102 Liberal Studies Seminar II   |       |   |       |
| 3        | WYC 211 Lang. III British Lit.       | 4     | ENG 102   | 3     |
|          | WYC 221 Math-Science III             |       | Science Requirement                                 | 3     |
|          | WYC 201 Liberal Studies Seminar III  |       | IGS 201   | 3     |
|          |                                      |       | SPE 103 *   | 3     |
| 4        |                                      | 4     | ENG 101 **  | 3     |
|          | WYC 212 Lang. IV Modern Lit. English |       | ENG 211   | 3     |
|          | WYC 222 Math-Science IV              |       | Science Requirement                                 | 3     |
|          | WYC 202 Liberal Studies Seminar IV   |       | IGS 300   | 3     |

\* SPE 103 fulfilled through accumulation of 3 semester hours of credit from WYC 101, 102, and 201 (1 semester credit hour each)

\*\* ENG 101 fulfilled through accumulation of 3 semester hours of credit from WYC 111 or 115, 112 or 116, and 211 (1 semester credit hour each)

Students who major in Liberal Studies, who earn at least 128 semester credit hours, who successfully complete 39 semester credit hours in required WYC courses or approved liberal studies electives (with a grade of "C" or above) in their junior and senior years, who pass the Senior Comprehensive Examination, and who meet all other University requirements will receive a Bachelor of Arts degree in Liberal Studies.

Whitney M. Young, Jr. College of Leadership Studies students take part in all activities of the University, such as social and academic clubs, student government, choir, band, and intramural/intercollegiate athletics.

## THE FRESHMAN YEAR

**Liberal Studies Seminar I and II**, WYC 101 and 102, 4 semester credit hours each semester, is the central course in the first year of studies. During a portion of the fall semester, students focus on the history of the ancient world from the dawn of civilization in Egypt and Mesopotamia to the fall of Athens. During a portion of the spring semester, students focus on the history of ancient Rome and the medieval period. The remainder of each semester is devoted to classroom discussion of representative books from each period. The instructor keeps the discussion focused, but the emphasis is always on student participation.

**The Freshman Language Tutorial**, WYC 111 and 112 or WYC 115 and 116, 4 semester credit hours each semester, has two components: 1) instruction in the elements of the grammar of Greek or Latin with particular application to translation; and 2) an English writing component, emphasizing composition and rhetoric.

**The Mathematics-Science Tutorial**, WYC 121 and 122, 4 semester credit hours each semester, begins with the first great work in mathematics, Euclid's Elements, and continues with the study of other major works in the history of mathematics, astronomy, physics, and the philosophy of science.

**Electives**, 3-6 semester credit hours each semester, can be used for courses in such fields as business, computer science, English, or to begin a professional sequence of courses for areas such as engineering, medicine, dentistry, or law.

## THE SOPHOMORE YEAR

**Liberal Studies Seminar III and IV**, WYC 201 and 202, 4 semester credit hours each semester, is a continuation of the freshman seminars. A portion of the fall semester is devoted to the study of history from the Renaissance to the American Revolution. A portion of the spring semester is devoted to the study of modern history beginning with the French Revolution. The remainder of each semester is devoted to classroom discussion of representative books from each period. Again, the emphasis is always on student participation.

**The Sophomore Language Tutorial**, WYC 211 and 212, 4 semester credit hours each semester, deals with the history of English literature and the English language. The work of the first semester focuses on important literature of the medieval and early modern periods, while the second semester's texts are drawn from prose and poetry written since the 17th century. The second semester then moves beyond Britain to examine English language and literature as world phenomena. While the course content is some of the finest literature in the English language, attention is also paid to the quality of student writing as revealed in student essays which are frequently assigned.

**The Mathematics-Science Tutorial**, WYC 221 and 222, 4 semester credit hours each semester. The fall semester focuses on readings and laboratory exercises related to perhaps the greatest scientific treatise of all time, Newton's Principia. The spring semester focuses on readings and laboratory exercises pertaining to the Biological Revolution. Special attention is given to the writings of Darwin and to the discoveries of the genetic code in DNA.

**Electives**, 3-6 semester credit hours each semester, may be used for elective courses in a variety of fields. WYC courses offered as electives are: WYC 241 and 242, 3 semester credit hours each; WYC 251 and 252, 3 semester credit hours each; WYC 351, 3 semester credit hours; WYC 352, 3 semester credit hours; or any WYC preceptorial (WYC 331, 332, 431, or 432), 3 semester credit hours each.



## THE JUNIOR AND SENIOR YEARS

After the first two years in the Whitney M. Young, Jr. College of Leadership Studies, many students continue in the College to earn a Bachelor of Arts degree in Liberal Studies, often using it as preparation for study in law or graduate school or for entering a business training program. Some students choose other majors, such as psychology or computer science, while continuing to take WYC courses to earn a liberal studies minor. Other students take a major and a minor outside of the Whitney M. Young, Jr. College of Leadership Studies (i.e., Mathematics and English).

To satisfy the requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Liberal Studies, a student must complete a minimum of 128 semester credit hours, including a mandatory minor. The required courses are WYC 301, 302, and 401. The student must also complete 12 semester credit hours selected from the following: WYC 311, 321, 411, or 421. In addition, the student must complete the Senior Essay (WYC 441) which may represent any academic discipline and is the basis for the Senior Comprehensive Examination. The remaining 12 semester

### LIBERAL STUDIES ELECTIVES ACCEPTABLE TOWARD A MAJOR OR MINOR IN THE WHITNEY M. YOUNG, JR. COLLEGE OF LEADERSHIP STUDIES

The courses listed below have been approved as acceptable electives toward a baccalaureate major or minor in Liberal Studies through the Whitney M. Young, Jr. College of Leadership Studies. The prerequisites for some of these courses have been waived or modified for Whitney Young College students completing a major or minor in the College. No more than 6 semester credit hours may be counted from any one discipline for the major requirements.

|                      |  |
|----------------------|--|
| ART:                 | ART 201, 202, 300, 302, 303, or 304                          |
| BIOLOGY:             | Any 300/400-level BIO courses except BIO 490                 |
| CHEMISTRY:           | Any 300/400-level CHE courses                                |
| ECONOMICS:           | ECO 321, 322, 323, 420, or 425                               |
| ENGLISH:             | ENG 265, 301, 302, 303, 337, 341, 352, 409, 410, 411, or 413 |
| FRENCH:              | FRE 301, 302, or 322   |
| HISTORY:             | Any 300/400-level HIS courses                                |
| INTEGRATIVE STUDIES: | Any 300-level IGS courses                                    |

|                        |   |
|------------------------|---|
| MATHEMATICS:           | MAT 201 or 202; or any 300/400-level courses                      |
| MUSIC:                 | MUS 201, 202, 301, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, or 327           |
| PHILOSOPHY:            | Any 300/400-level PHI courses                                     |
| PHYSICS:               | PHY 211 or 212; or any 300-level courses                          |
| POLITICAL SCIENCE:     | POS 300, 301, 322, 331, 361, 431, 446, 461, 462, or 495           |
| PSYCHOLOGY:            | PSY 300, 301, 304, 320, 400, 401, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, or 410 |
| PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION: | PUA 304, 400, 401, or 497   |
| SOCIOLOGY:             | SOC 300, 301, 303, 304, 312, 350, 403, 405, 423, or 431           |
| SPANISH:               | SPA 301, 302, 403, or 404   |
| THEATRE:               | THE 305   |

credit hours may be selected from WYC 241, 242, 251, 252, 331, 332, 351, 352, 431, 432, or approved liberal studies electives from other colleges/schools.

A student-designed curriculum leading to a Bachelor of Arts degree in Liberal Studies can be developed in the Whitney M. Young, Jr. College of Leadership Studies or in the College of Arts and Sciences. Information on requirements and policies can be found in the College of Arts and Sciences section of this Catalogue.

### MINOR IN LIBERAL STUDIES

A minor in Liberal Studies requires the completion of 18 semester credit hours. Specific course requirements include 8 semester credit hours selected from WYC seminars (WYC 301, 302, or 401); 4 semester credit hours selected from WYC tutorials (WYC 311, 321, 411, or 421); 3-4 semester credit hours selected from WYC 241, 242, 251, 252, or any WYC course at the 300/400-level; and 3 semester credit hours from any WYC course or from the following list of approved electives.

## Suggested Curriculum BACHELOR OF ARTS IN LIBERAL STUDIES (Minor Required) Minimum Total Hours: 128

### FRESHMAN YEAR

| Fall                                  | Hours | Spring                                | Hours |
|---------------------------------------|-------|---------------------------------------|-------|
| WYC 101 Liberal Studies Seminar I     | 4     | WYC 102 Liberal Studies Seminar II    | 4     |
| WYC 111 Lang. I Greek & English OR    |       | WYC 112 Lang. II Greek & English OR   |       |
| WYC 115 Lang. I Latin & English       | 4     | WYC 116 Lang. II Latin & English      | 4     |
| WYC 121 Math-Science I                | 4     | WYC 122 Math-Science II               | 4     |
| Electives, or Major, or Minor Courses | 3-6   | Electives, or Major, or Minor Courses | 3-6   |
|                                       | 15-18 |                                       | 15-18 |

### SOPHOMORE YEAR

| Fall                                  | Hours | Spring                                | Hours |
|---------------------------------------|-------|---------------------------------------|-------|
| WYC 201 Liberal Studies Seminar III   | 4     | WYC 202 Liberal Studies Seminar IV    | 4     |
| WYC 211 Lang. III British Lit.        | 4     | WYC 212 Lang. IV Modern Lit. English  | 4     |
| WYC 221 Math-Science III              | 4     | WYC 222 Math-Science IV               | 4     |
| Electives, or Major, or Minor Courses | 3-6   | Electives, or Major, or Minor Courses | 3-6   |
|                                       | 15-18 |                                       | 15-18 |

### JUNIOR YEAR

| Fall                                  | Hours | Spring                                | Hours |
|---------------------------------------|-------|---------------------------------------|-------|
| WYC 301 Great Books Seminar I         | 4     | WYC 302 Great Books Seminar II        | 4     |
| WYC 321 **Math-Science V              | 4     | WYC 311 **Language V                  | 4     |
| WYC 331 Preceptorial I OR             |       | WYC 332 Preceptorial II OR            |       |
| *Liberal Studies Elective             | 3     | *Liberal Studies Elective             | 3     |
| Electives, or Major, or Minor Courses | 6     | Electives, or Major, or Minor Courses | 6     |
|                                       | 17    |                                       | 17    |

### SENIOR YEAR

| Fall                                  | Hours | Spring                                | Hours |
|---------------------------------------|-------|---------------------------------------|-------|
| WYC 441 Senior Essay                  | 3     | WYC 401 Great Books Seminar III       | 4     |
| WYC 421 **Math-Science VI             | 4     | WYC 411 **Language VI                 | 4     |
| WYC 431 Preceptorial III OR           |       | WYC 432 Preceptorial IV OR            |       |
| *Liberal Studies Elective             | 3     | *Liberal Studies Elective             | 3     |
| Electives, or Major, or Minor Courses | 6     | Electives, or Major, or Minor Courses | 6     |
|                                       | 16    |                                       | 17    |

\* No more than 6 semester credit hours may be selected from any one discipline. (Please see list on previous page of this Catalogue.)

\*\* Students must complete 12 semester credit hours of Language and Math-Science Tutorials selected from the following: WYC 311 (The Uses of Language), WYC 321 (Issues in Natural Science and Technology), WYC 411 (The Theory of Language), or WYC 421 (Issues in the Human Sciences).



## LIBERAL STUDIES

A student has the option of pursuing an Associate of Arts degree in Liberal Studies by completing either a seminar-based honors program through the Whitney M. Young, Jr. College of Leadership Studies or by completing a general liberal studies core.

## Seminar-based Honors Program

The seminar-based honors program option emphasizes careful reading and discussion of books related to literature, history, philosophy, theology, mathematics, and sciences. The program concentrates on the pursuit of knowledge and the development of critical thinking and writing skills through the use of tutorials and seminars.

To satisfy the requirements for the Associate of Arts in Liberal Studies through the seminar-based honors program option, a student must complete a minimum of 67 semester credit hours. The required courses are WYC 101, 102, 111 and 112 -or- 115 and 116, 121, 122, 201, 202, 211, 212, 221, and 222; and 19 semester credit hours of advised electives. With the exception of the 19 semester credit hours of advised electives, all courses in the Associate of Arts degree in Liberal Studies through the seminar-based honors program option are defined as major area courses and all academic requirements for graduation are applicable as defined in this Catalogue.

**Suggested Curriculum**  
**ASSOCIATE OF ARTS IN LIBERAL STUDIES**  
 (Seminar-based Honors Program Option)  
 Total Hours: 67

## FRESHMAN YEAR

|         |                            | Hours     | Spring  |                             |  | Hours     |
|---------|----------------------------|-----------|---------|-----------------------------|--|-----------|
| Fall    |                            |           |         |                             |  |           |
| WYC 101 | Liberal Studies Seminar I  | 4         | WYC 102 | Liberal Studies Seminar II  |  | 4         |
| WYC 111 | Lang. I Greek & English OR |           | WYC 112 | Lang. II Greek & English OR |  | 4         |
| WYC 115 | Lang. I Latin & English    | 4         | WYC 116 | Lang. II Latin & English    |  | 4         |
| WYC 121 | Math-Science I             | 4         | WYC 122 | Math-Science II             |  | 4         |
|         | *Elective                  | 3         |         | *Electives                  |  | 4         |
|         |                            | <u>15</u> |         |                             |  | <u>16</u> |

## SOPHOMORE YEAR

|         |                             | Hours     | Spring  |                              |  | Hours     |
|---------|-----------------------------|-----------|---------|------------------------------|--|-----------|
| Fall    |                             |           |         |                              |  |           |
| WYC 201 | Liberal Studies Seminar III | 4         | WYC 202 | Liberal Studies Seminar IV   |  | 4         |
| WYC 211 | Lang. III British Lit.      | 4         | WYC 212 | Lang. IV Modern Lit. English |  | 4         |
| WYC 221 | Math-Science III            | 4         | WYC 222 | Math-Science IV              |  | 4         |
|         | *Electives                  | 6         |         | *Electives                   |  | 6         |
|         |                             | <u>18</u> |         |                              |  | <u>18</u> |

\* Must select a minimum of 19 semester credit hours of electives in consultation with the student's academic advisor.

## General Liberal Studies Core

The general liberal studies core option affords the student an opportunity to focus on a program which is broad based and is designed as a transfer program to complete a baccalaureate degree. By completing either option, a student can satisfy the University's Liberal Studies Requirements toward a baccalaureate degree while incorporating the skills of critical thinking and reasoning, oral and written communication, and an appreciation of the arts.

Students who have chosen to complete the general liberal studies core option may enroll in WYC courses which have been approved as equivalents of the University's Liberal Studies Requirements.

To satisfy the requirements for the Associate of Arts in Liberal Studies through the general liberal studies core

option, a student must complete a minimum of 65 semester credit hours. The required courses are ART 130 or MUS 130; BIO 101; ECO 200 or POS 101; ENG 101, 102, and 211; 6 semester credit hours of foreign language; HED 221 or PHE Activity Courses; HIS 103; IGS 200 and 201; MAT 110; PHI 200; PSY 200 or SOC 203; SPE 103; 15 semester credit hours of advised electives at the 100/200-level; and 3 semester credit hours of natural science selected from BIO 112, CHE 109, PHY 111, or PHS 201. With the exception of the 15 semester credit hours of advised electives, all courses in the Associate of Arts degree in Liberal Studies through the general liberal studies core option are defined as major area courses and all academic requirements for graduation are applicable as defined in this Catalogue.

**Suggested Curriculum**  
**ASSOCIATE OF ARTS IN LIBERAL STUDIES**  
 (General Liberal Studies Core Option)  
 Total Hours: 65

## FIRST YEAR

|         |                          | Hours     | Spring  |                            |  | Hours     |
|---------|--------------------------|-----------|---------|----------------------------|--|-----------|
| Fall    |                          |           |         |                            |  |           |
| BIO 101 | Life Science             | 3         | ART 130 | Intro. to Art OR           |  |           |
| ENG 101 | English Composition I    | 3         | MUS 130 | Intro. to Music            |  | 3         |
| HIS 103 | Western Civilization     | 3         | ENG 102 | English Composition II     |  | 3         |
| MAT 110 | Interm. Algebra or above | 3         | HED 221 | Personal Health/Fitness OR |  |           |
|         | *Elective                | 3         | PHE     | P.E. Activity Courses      |  | 2         |
|         |                          | <u>15</u> | SPE 103 | Interpersonal Commun.      |  | 3         |
|         |                          |           |         | *Elective                  |  | 3         |
|         |                          |           |         | **Natural Science          |  | 3         |
|         |                          |           |         |                            |  | <u>17</u> |

## SECOND YEAR

|         |                           | Hours     | Spring  |                          |  | Hours     |
|---------|---------------------------|-----------|---------|--------------------------|--|-----------|
| Fall    |                           |           |         |                          |  |           |
| IGS 200 | Found. of Western Culture | 3         | ECO 200 | Survey of Economics OR   |  |           |
| PHI 200 | Intro. to Philosophy      | 3         | POS 101 | American Government      |  | 3         |
| PSY 200 | General Psychology OR     |           | ENG 211 | Intro. to Literature     |  | 3         |
| SOC 203 | Prin. of Sociology        | 3         | IGS 201 | Converg/Reshape/Cultures |  | 3         |
|         | *Elective                 | 3         |         | *Electives               |  | 6         |
|         | Foreign Language          | 3         |         | Foreign Language         |  | 3         |
|         |                           | <u>15</u> |         |                          |  | <u>18</u> |

\* With approval of the student's advisor, the student must select 15 semester credit hours of advised electives from two or more of the following areas. No more than 9 semester credit hours may be selected from any one of the following areas:

- Arts and Humanities
- Behavioral and Social Sciences
- Business and Technical Courses
- Mathematics and Natural Sciences

\*\* May be selected from BIO 112, CHE 109, PHY 111, or PHS 201.



# THE COLLEGE OF PROFESSIONAL STUDIES

*In this country we emphasize both liberal and practical education. Too often it is liberal education for one, and a practical education for another. What we desperately need is an integrated, liberal, practical education for the same person.*

—Dwight D. Eisenhower

The College of Professional Studies at Kentucky State University offers undergraduate programs that prepare students to combine their broad liberal backgrounds with specialized training and to apply both in their everyday lives and in their technical and social-service careers.

The College offers coursework leading to baccalaureate degrees in the fields of Computer Science, Criminal Justice, Education, Home Economics, Social Work, and Physical Education. An Associate in Applied Science degree is also available in the areas of Child Development and Family Relations, Computer Science, Criminal Justice, Drafting and Design Technology, Electronics Technology, Manufacturing Technology, Nursing, and Office Administration.

The University's Liberal Studies Requirements strengthen all baccalaureate programs within the College and are compatible with the requirements of the National Council for the Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE), the Kentucky Department of Education, and the Council on Social Work Education.

Criminal Justice, Education, Home Economics, Nursing, Physical Education, and Social Work programs are geared toward human needs and public services. Programs within the Department of Home Economics focus on the welfare of the family. Social Work and Criminal Justice programs are designed to prepare students to help remedy social problems of individuals and groups. Teacher Education programs within the Department of Education prepare students for careers as teaching professionals. The associate degree program in Nursing is designed to prepare students to practice as licensed registered nurses in Kentucky. Students must successfully complete the National Council Licensure Examination-R.N.

Computer Science programs address the needs of full-time students and also emphasize the public service component of the University's mission statement through class scheduling adapted to the work schedules of students who often maintain full-time employment. The programs provide instruction in the theory and applica-

tion of computers and the development of highly specialized skills needed by employees in government and industry.

The Department of Industrial Technology offers associate degree programs designed to prepare students for industrial employment and in-service needs of technicians to improve technical knowledge and keep pace with changes in technology in industry.

The Office Administration program is designed to equip students with the knowledge and skills required to become practicing office professionals.



## THE DEPARTMENT OF COMPUTER SCIENCE

In the forty years since its commercial introduction, the computer has dramatically changed the direction and practice of business, industry, government, and science. No other recent invention has altered our professional and personal lives so swiftly and so seamlessly. The student who chooses to major in Computer Science will enter a dynamic career field filled with challenge and reward. The successful graduate will discover unlimited professional growth across the broadest spectrum of employment opportunities.

The Department of Computer Science offers courses in Computer Science leading to the Bachelor of Science degree in Computer Science and the Associate in Applied Science degree in Computer Science.

### BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE

The department offers a well-balanced, varied curriculum designed to prepare students as systems designers, programmer analysts, and information systems managers. Current offerings permit the student to become skilled with a diverse sampling of business and scientific applications, software, and programming languages.

To satisfy the requirements for the Bachelor of Science degree in Computer Science, a student must complete

a minimum of 128 semester credit hours. The required courses are COS 101, 208, 209, 212, 220, 230, 300, 302, 330, 340, 350, 400, 410, and either 420 or 440. A minor, which is required, must be completed in another department. The areas of Business, Mathematics, or Public Administration are strongly recommended; however, the student may request approval to complete any recognized minor offered at the University. Students are encouraged to participate in the Cooperative Education program where they gain valuable related work experience. Students may elect to apply 6 semester credit hours of Cooperative Education coursework towards the degree requirements.

A minor in Computer Science requires the completion of 21 semester credit hours. Specific course requirements include COS 101, 180, 208, 209, 220, 230, and 330.

Any student pursuing a secondary teacher education major may elect to obtain an endorsement for teaching Computer Science. An endorsement for teaching Computer Science requires the completion of 21 semester credit hours. Specific course requirements include COS 101, 110, 208, and 212; EDU 325; MAT 110 or above; and the remaining 3 semester credit hours must be selected from PSY/POS/SOC/SOW 300, MAT 321, ECO 311, or PUA 203.





**Suggested Curriculum**  
**BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN COMPUTER SCIENCE**  
 (Minor Required)  
 Total Hours: 128

**FRESHMAN YEAR**

|                                    | Hours     | Spring                         | Hours     |
|------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>Fall</b>                        |           |                                |           |
| BIO 101 Life Science               | 3         | ART 130 Intro. to Art OR       | 3         |
| COS 101 Fund. of Micro. Prog/BASIC | 3         | MUS 130 Intro. to Music        |           |
| ENG 101 English Composition I      | 3         | ECO 200 Survey of Economics OR | 3         |
| HED 221 Personal Health/Fitness OR |           | POS 101 American Government    | 3         |
| PHE P. E. Activity Courses         | 2         | ENG 102 English Composition II | 3         |
| HIS 103 Western Civilization       | 3         | SPE 103 Interpersonal Commun.  | 3         |
| MAT 110 Intern. Algebra or above   | 3         | *Natural Science               | 3         |
|                                    | <u>17</u> |                                | <u>15</u> |

**SOPHOMORE YEAR**

|                                   | Hours     | Spring                           | Hours     |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>Fall</b>                       |           |                                  |           |
| COS 208 Pascal Programming        | 3         | COS 209 Advanced Pascal          | 3         |
| ENG 211 Intro. to Literature      | 3         | COS 212 Intro. to Assembler      | 3         |
| IGS 200 Found. of Western Culture | 3         | COS 220 Computer Organization    | 3         |
| PSY 200 General Psychology OR     |           | IGS 201 Converg/Reshape/Cultures | 3         |
| SOC 203 Prin. of Sociology        | 3         | Foreign Language                 | 3         |
| Foreign Language                  | 3         | Minor Course                     | 3         |
| Minor Course                      | 3         |                                  | <u>18</u> |
|                                   | <u>18</u> |                                  |           |

**JUNIOR YEAR**

|                              | Hours     | Spring                      | Hours     |
|------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-----------|
| <b>Fall</b>                  |           |                             |           |
| COS 230 COBOL I              | 3         | COS 302 Operating Systems   | 3         |
| COS 340 Data Structures      | 3         | COS 330 File Processing     | 3         |
| IGS 300 New Forms of Culture | 3         | **IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304 | 3         |
| Minor Courses                | 6         | Minor Courses 300/400-level | 6         |
|                              | <u>15</u> |                             | <u>15</u> |

**SENIOR YEAR**

|                                   | Hours     | Spring                             | Hours     |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>Fall</b>                       |           |                                    |           |
| COS 300 Systems Design and Dev. I | 3         | COS 400 Systems Design and Dev. II | 3         |
| COS 350 Organiz. of Prog. Lang.   | 3         | COS 410 Database Mgt. Systems      | 3         |
| Electives 300/400-level           | 6         | COS 420 Algorithms OR              | 3         |
| Elective OR                       |           | COS 440 Special Problems           | 6         |
| Minor Course 300/400-level        | 3         | Electives                          | 6         |
|                                   | <u>15</u> |                                    | <u>15</u> |

\* May be selected from BIO 112, CHE 109, PHY 111, or PHS 201.

\*\* IGS 301 (Studies in African Cultures), IGS 302 (Studies in Oriental Cultures),  
 IGS 303 (Studies in Latin American Cultures), or IGS 304 (The African-American Experience)

**ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE**

The Department of Computer Science offers an Associate in Applied Science degree in Computer Science for students who plan careers in data processing and related computer professions. The objectives of the program are to provide an understanding of how computers operate; a working knowledge of computer concepts, programming, and systems; experience with computers through in-service training; and a foundation of basic courses for further college study. Graduates with an associate degree are equipped with training and experience for employment as programmers and systems operators.

To satisfy the requirements for the Associate in Applied Science degree in Computer Science, a student must complete a minimum of 64 semester credit hours. The required courses are COS 100, 101, 103, 180, 208, 209, 212, 220, 230, 231, and 250. Other degree coursework requirements should be discussed with the student's advisor. The remaining requirements are ACC 261 and 262; ENG 101 and 102; HIS 103; MAT 110 and 120; SPE 103; and 6 semester credit hours of free electives.

**Suggested Curriculum**  
**ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE IN COMPUTER SCIENCE**  
 Total Hours: 64

**FIRST YEAR**

|                                    | Hours     | Spring                              | Hours     |
|------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>Fall</b>                        |           |                                     |           |
| COS 100 Intro. to EDP              | 3         | COS 103 Report Program Generator    | 3         |
| COS 101 Fund. of Micro. Prog/BASIC | 3         | COS 180 Advanced Micro. Programming | 3         |
| ENG 101 English Composition I      | 3         | ENG 102 English Composition II      | 3         |
| MAT 110 Intern. Algebra or above   | 3         | HIS 103 Western Civilization        | 3         |
| SPE 103 Interpersonal Commun.      | 3         | MAT 120 Precalculus                 | 4         |
|                                    | <u>15</u> |                                     | <u>16</u> |

**SECOND YEAR**

|                               | Hours     | Spring                            | Hours     |
|-------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>Fall</b>                   |           |                                   |           |
| ACC 261 Prin. of Accounting I | 3         | ACC 262 Prin. of Accounting II    | 3         |
| COS 208 Pascal Programming    | 3         | COS 209 Advanced Pascal           | 3         |
| COS 220 Computer Organization | 3         | COS 212 Introduction to Assembler | 3         |
| COS 230 COBOL I               | 3         | COS 231 COBOL II                  | 3         |
| Elective                      | 3         | COS 250 Microcomputer Interfacing | 3         |
|                               | <u>15</u> | Elective                          | 3         |
|                               |           |                                   | <u>18</u> |



# THE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

The primary purpose of the Department of Education is to coordinate and administer all programs leading to teacher certification at the University. Educating teachers for a pluralistic society is of special significance to the Department of Education faculty. Further, the program is driven by the philosophy that teachers have the power to free learners from conditions associated with being uneducated, undereducated, or miseducated. Thus, the Department works to ensure that teacher education graduates obtain the skills, knowledge, and attitudes needed to function as "Liberators through Education" in elementary and high school classrooms of the Commonwealth.

The Department of Education offers baccalaureate degree programs leading to teacher certification in Art Education, Biology Education, Early Elementary Education, English Education, History Education, Mathematics Education, Music Education, Physical Education, and Social Studies Education. Teaching minors are available in English, History, Mathematics, and Sociology. Endorsements are available for teaching Computer Science, History, Social Studies, and Sociology. Teacher preparation programs are accredited by the Kentucky Department of Education and the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE). All programs lead to certification by the Kentucky Department of Education.

## Teacher Education Committee

The responsibility for teacher education programs at Kentucky State University rests with the Teacher Education Committee. This Committee is composed of faculty and student representatives from each department in which the University offers teacher certification programs, the Dean of the College of Professional Studies, the Chairperson of the Department of Education, the Director of Clinical and Field Experiences, the Coordinator of Secondary Education, the Director of Libraries, the Coordinator of Testing, the President of the University's Student National Education Association, and three public school representatives.

## Goals and Objectives

The overall goal of the Teacher Education Program is to produce the best possible teachers for elementary and secondary schools. Program objectives are to provide each student with the following:

- Knowledge of the process of human growth and development;
- An understanding of the educational process as it relates to teaching and learning in both individual and group situations;
- An appreciation of education as a liberating force and as an instrument of society;
- An awareness of the requirements of the Commonwealth of Kentucky for obtaining teaching certificates for the various teaching levels and content specialties in the public schools;
- An understanding of the organization, financial and social support, and purposes and functions of schools in a democracy;
- The pedagogical skills, competencies, and abilities necessary to create a climate for learning by elementary and secondary school students, including students who have certain exceptionalities; and
- The knowledge and skills necessary to meet the educational needs of elementary and secondary school students in a culturally diverse society.

## Admission to Teacher Education

Students desiring teacher certification at any level must make formal application to the Teacher Education Program. Application forms are available in the Department of Education and are due by posted dates in October and February.

The Teacher Education Committee reviews all application materials once per semester. Failure to make timely application to the Teacher Education Program will delay a student's progress toward graduation, *since admission to the Teacher Education Program is a prerequisite to most upper-level Education courses*. NOTE: It should be understood that students are responsible for fulfilling courses that are required at the time the student is admitted to the Teacher Education Program. Some curriculum/policy changes required by the Kentucky Department of Education and/or the Teacher Education Committee may not necessarily appear in the KSU Catalogue as some may be approved and/or implemented between printings of the Catalogue. Students are advised to clarify curriculum/policy requirements with their academic advisor.

Each applicant who seeks admission to the Teacher Education Program at Kentucky State University is required to meet the following standards:

- Standard 1.** Have obtained a minimum of 54 semester credit hours.
- Standard 2.** File an application for admission to the Teacher Education Program on the official form provided. The application must be accompanied by a personal data form and an autobiographical sketch of at least two pages in the student's own handwriting. The autobiography should reveal an alert, resourceful person of sound and stable character who exemplifies the following traits: 1) a strong desire to learn, 2) a strong desire to become an effective teacher, 3) a genuine interest in people, especially young people, 4) the ability to work well with others, and 5) a willingness to go beyond average expectations in hours devoted to study and involvement in school and community activities.
- Standard 3.** Submit an Enhanced ACT minimum composite score of 21 or a minimum composite score of 19 on a previous edition of the ACT. Students not meeting the requisite ACT composite score must demonstrate competency in reading, language, spelling, reference skills, and mathematics on the Comprehensive Tests of Basic Skills (CTBS) at a minimum grade equivalence of 12.7.
- Standard 4.** Demonstrate competency in written communication through an impromptu written response to a question in the applicant's field of study. The sample will be evaluated for writing mechanics, content, organization, and style.
- Standard 5.** Demonstrate competency in oral communication during an individual personal interview.
- Standard 6.** Have obtained a cumulative grade-point average of 2.5 or above on a 4.0 scale.
- Standard 7.** Have obtained a grade of "C" or above in the following courses:
- A. ENG 101 (English Composition and Rhetoric I) and ENG 102 (English Composition and Rhetoric II);
  - B. EDU 221 (Human Growth: Life Span Development); and
  - C. EDU 294 (Introduction to Teaching).

- Standard 8.** Obtain three letters of recommendation:
- A. One from the major advisor;
  - B. One from an instructor with whom the applicant has completed a course; and
  - C. One from a public school teacher with whom the applicant has had field-based experience.
- Standard 9.** Submit ACT scores to the Office of the Department of Education.
- Standard 10.** Have obtained clearance from the Office of the Vice President for Student Affairs.

Applicants may be granted conditional admission to the Teacher Education Program with minor deficiencies in meeting admission standards. Immediate correction and satisfactory progress are required for continued enrollment in the Teacher Education Program.

The Teacher Education Committee may withdraw a student from the Teacher Education Program *at any time* based upon one or more of the following:

- A. Unsatisfactory academic progress.
- B. Disciplinary action by the University against the student because of conduct that would indicate character traits of such a nature as to make that student unfit for the teaching profession.

The student may withdraw officially from the Teacher Education Program by proper written notice to the Chairperson of the Teacher Education Committee.

An applicant who has been denied admission to the Teacher Education Program will be permitted to apply again, provided all deficiencies have been removed. The student will not be permitted to file a third application if rejected by the Teacher Education Committee a second time.

Any applicant who has failed three official Teacher Education sittings of the CTBS will be denied further consideration for admission to the Teacher Education Program. *No applicant will be allowed to take the CTBS twice in the same semester*. No applicant will be permitted to sit officially for the CTBS a fourth time. However, students will be permitted to repeat individual portions of the CTBS by special arrangement and permission of the Dean of the College of Professional Studies.

Kentucky State University, operating through the Teacher Education Committee, retains the right to change, modify, or add to the above requirements at any time. The Teacher Education Committee will give students notice of required changes. Students must consult the Chairperson of the Department of Education for the most recent certification regulations.



### Admission to Supervised Teaching

All students seeking certification to teach are required to file an application for Supervised Teaching. The application for admission to Supervised Teaching must be made by the posted deadline during the semester immediately prior to the semester during which the student plans to do supervised teaching.

After review of the student's application, the Chairperson of the Teacher Education Committee will notify the applicant by letter that the application for admission to Supervised Teaching has been approved or denied. If the application has been approved, the approval will be subject to successful completion of all prerequisites and the student's attainment and maintenance of the required standards for admission which are in effect at the time of application and at the time the student is scheduled to enroll in the Supervised Teaching course. If the application for admission to Supervised Teaching has been denied, the letter of notification will state the reason(s) for denial.

Applicants for admission to Supervised Teaching must satisfy the following standards:

- Standard 1.** Have been admitted to the Teacher Education Program at least one semester prior to application for admission to Supervised Teaching and be in good academic standing.
- Standard 2.** Submit a report of a physical examination, including a tuberculin test performed within the last six months prior to making application.
- Standard 3.** Have a cumulative grade-point average of 2.5 or above (on a 4.0 scale) at the time of application, or have attained such by the end of the semester immediately prior to the scheduled entrance into Supervised Teaching.
- Standard 4.** Have a cumulative grade-point average of 2.5 or above (on a 4.0 scale) in the major courses (with all grades "C" or above) at the end of the semester prior to the scheduled entrance into Supervised Teaching.
- Standard 5.** Have completed all required professional Education courses including the 150 clock hours of clinical and field-based experience requirements and with a minimum grade-point average of 2.5 (with all grades "C" or above) or have satisfied this requirement by the end of the semester immediately prior to the scheduled entrance into Supervised Teaching.

- Standard 6.** Have completed all of the coursework within the major or have completed all coursework requirements for the minor with a minimum grade-point average of 2.5 (with all grades "C" or above) if Supervised Teaching is to be completed in the minor subject.
- Standard 7.** Be recommended by the faculty of the student's major department.
- Standard 8.** Be recommended by the faculty of the Department of Education.
- Standard 9.** Have obtained clearance from the Vice President for Student Affairs.  
NOTE: Applications for admission to Supervised Teaching may be obtained from the Department of Education and should be submitted to the Director of Clinical and Field Experiences.

Students are fully responsible for arranging all required transportation that results from participation in Supervised Teaching. Students may seek the assistance of the Department of Education in making these arrangements.

A student who has been approved for admission to Supervised Teaching who does not complete all prerequisites or maintain the required standards for admission will be denied the opportunity to enroll in the Supervised Teaching course. After deficiencies have been corrected, the student's case shall be subject to review by the Teacher Education Committee before the student will be permitted to enroll for Supervised Teaching at a later date.

Students are not to be permitted to take other regular college courses or hold employment during the period of Supervised Teaching. Exemptions from this standard will be considered by the Director of Clinical and Field Experiences and the Chairperson of the Department of Education. Students who disregard this requirement shall be subject to suspension from the Supervised Teaching Program.

### Degree Requirements

Students seeking teacher certification in the Commonwealth of Kentucky must select a level at which to teach. Certification programs available at Kentucky State University meet requirements for early elementary (grades K-4), secondary (grades 9-12), and K-12 programs in specific subjects.

To obtain the baccalaureate degree and teacher certification at any level, Teacher Education students must complete 54 semester credit hours of Liberal Studies Requirements. Additional degree requirements are as follows:

### EARLY ELEMENTARY EDUCATION

(grades K-4)

A minimum of 140-141 semester credit hours is required for a major in Early Elementary Education for grades K-4. Requirements include 46 semester credit hours of professional Education courses (EDU 221, 294, 310, 312, 313, 314, 324, 325, 400, 402, 406, 423, and 474; and CDF 204); 22 semester credit hours of related support courses (ART 101, ENG 260, FNU 203, HIS 201, MAT 103 and 104, MUE 333, and PHE 258 or 259 or 260); 3 semester credit hours of free electives; and 21 semester credit hours in one academic specialty, of which 6 semester credit hours may be satisfied by Liberal Studies Requirements. Academic areas from which students may select a specialty are English/Communications, Fine Arts/Humanities, Foreign Language, Mathematics Studies, Sciences, or Behavioral and Social Sciences.

### SECONDARY EDUCATION

(grades 9-12)

**Art Education**—A minimum of 141 semester credit hours is required for a major in Art Education with high school teacher certification. Requirements include 24 semester credit hours in Art and Art History (ART 110, 112, 113, 160, 201, 202, 220, 319, 400, and ART 419); 18 semester credit hours of limited Studio Art electives selected in consultation with the student's advisor; 6 semester credit hours of 300/400-level courses in one Art area of specialization (art history, ceramics, drawing, printing, photography, printmaking, sculpturing, or weaving); and a 3 semester credit hour art history elective for a total of 48 semester credit hours (ART 130 is a Liberal Studies Requirement.); and 36 semester credit hours of professional Education courses (EDU 221, 294, 305, 310, 324, 325, 394, 406, 409, and 494).

**Biology Education**—A minimum of 138-139 semester credit hours is required for a major in Biology with high school teacher certification. In addition to BIO 111, CHE 101, and MAT 110 (which satisfy Liberal Studies Requirements), students must complete a Biology core of 25 semester credit hours (BIO 210, 212, 302, 303, 307, 401, 408 and 416); 5-6 semester credit hours of Biology electives selected from BIO 301, 304, 305, 308, 309, 310, 403, 404, 405, or 410; a 4 semester credit hour Chemistry course (CHE 102); 33 semester credit hours of professional Education courses (EDU 221, 294, 310, 324, 325, 394, 406, 409, 413, and 494); a 4 semester credit hour Mathematics course (MAT 120); 8 semester credit hours of support courses in Physical Sciences; and 3 semester credit hours of free electives.

**English Education**—A minimum of 132 semester credit hours is required for a major in English with high school teacher certification. Requirements include 30 semester credit hours of English courses (ENG 213, 312, 322, 323, 324, 325, 390, 410, 411, and 433); 6 semester credit hours selected from English, Speech, Communication, or Theatre (3 of the 6 semester credit hours at the 300/400-level); 36 semester credit hours of professional Education courses (EDU 221, 294, 310, 324, 325, 394, 406, 409, 410, 445, and 494); and 6 semester credit hours of free electives.

**History Education**—A minimum of 132 semester credit hours is required for a major in History with high school teacher certification. Requirements include 33 semester credit hours of History courses (HIS 101, 102, 201, 202, 314, 376, 422, and 433); 9 semester credit hours of 300/400-level History electives selected in consultation with the student's advisor; 33 semester credit hours of professional Education courses (EDU 221, 294, 310, 324, 325, 394, 406, 409, 414, and 494); a 3 semester credit hour Economics course (ECO 200); a 3 semester credit hour Geography course (GEO 102); 6 semester credit hours of Sociology courses (SOC 203 and 303); and 3 semester credit hours of free electives. All students seeking certification to teach History must complete POS 101 and PSY 200 as part of the Liberal Studies Requirements.

**Mathematics Education**—A minimum of 135 semester credit hours is required for a major in Mathematics with high school teacher certification. Requirements include 37 semester credit hours of Mathematics courses (MAT 201, 202, 210, 301, 307, 321, 326, 401, 403, and 460); 6 semester credit hours of a computer language; 33 semester credit hours of professional Education courses (EDU 221, 294, 310, 324, 325, 394, 406, 409, 411, and 494); a 3 semester credit hour Mathematics elective selected from MAT 303, 315, 402, 404, or 411; 8 semester credit hours of Physics courses (PHY 211 and 212); and 3 semester credit hours of free electives. The student must earn a grade of "C" or above in all the courses listed above with the exception of the free elective.

**Social Studies Education**—A minimum of 135 semester credit hours is required for a major in Social Studies Education with high school teacher certification. Requirements include 12 semester credit hours of Sociology courses (SOC 203, 303, 304, and 305); 33 semester credit hours of professional Education courses (EDU 221, 294, 310, 324, 325, 394, 406, 409, 414, and 494); 21 semester credit hours of History courses (HIS 101, 102, 201, and 202, and 9 semester credit hours of 300/400-level History



electives selected in consultation with the student's advisor); a 3 semester credit hour Economics course (ECO 200); a 3 semester credit hour Geography course (GEO 102); a 3 semester credit hour Political Science course (POS 160); and 3 semester credit hours of free electives. All students seeking certification to teach Social Studies must take POS 101 and PSY 200 as part of the Liberal Studies Requirements.

A teaching endorsement, in addition to History and Sociology, can be obtained in Social Studies by completing a minimum of 9 semester credit hours of coursework in Economics, Geography, Political Science, and/or Psychology selected in consultation with the student's advisor.

#### K-12 Certification

**Music Education**—A minimum of 144-145 semester credit hours is required for a major in Music Education (with either the instrumental or vocal option) which leads to teacher certification for grades K-12. Requirements include MUS 101, 102, 120, 161, 162, 201, 202, 220, 261, 262, 301, 303, 320, 321, 322, 324, 361, 362, 420, 461, and 499; MUE 341, 342, 353, and 354; 31 semester credit hours of professional Education courses (EDU 221, 294, 310, 324, 325, 394, 406, and 494; and MUE 331 and 332); and 3 semester credit hours of free electives. Students selecting the instrumental option must also complete MUE 343, 344, 345, 347, and 437. All Music majors are required to complete a major ensemble representing their major performing medium each semester, except the supervised teaching semester. Music Education majors pursuing the instrumental option must enroll in a minimum of 3 semester credit hours of MUS 385 (Wind Ensemble) or MUS 382 (Symphonic Band), and 4 semester credit hours of MUS 381 (Marching Band). Music Education majors pursuing the vocal option must complete MUS 386 (Concert Choir) each semester, except the Supervised Teaching semester. Exceptions from these requirements must be approved by the Music Department faculty. Any student whose performance area is piano or organ must also take MUE 349 for a total of 145 semester credit hours. Students selecting the vocal option must also complete MUS 336, MUE 348, MUE 435, and 2 semester credit hours of Music electives from the music theory, composition, or arranging sequences.

**Physical Education**—A minimum of 138-140 semester credit hours is required for a major in Physical Education which leads to teacher certification for grades K-12. Requirements include a minimum of 43 semester credit hours of Physical Education courses (Select two: PHE 201, 202, 203, 204, or 205; Select two: PHE 210, 211, 212, or 213; PHE 218, 240 or 351 [for 1 or 2 semester credit hours], 257, 258, 259, 260, 320, 323, 324, 330, 331, 333, 401, and 421); a 3 semester credit hour Biology course (BIO 301); 33 semester credit hours of professional Education

courses (EDU 221, 294, 305, 324, 325, 394, 406, 409, 412, and 494); 4 semester credit hours of Health Education courses (HED 107 and 221); and 3 semester credit hours of free electives.

A minor in Athletic Training, Recreation, and Sports Management is available to all Physical Education majors. Teaching certificates are granted by the Kentucky Department of Education for Physical Education and Health Education. Requirements for the Athletic Training minor are listed in the Physical Education subsection of the College of Professional Studies section of this Catalogue.

#### Teaching Minors

Teaching minors are available in the following areas: English, History, Mathematics, and Sociology. A minimum of 21 semester credit hours is required, in addition to the teaching major, for all minors except English and Mathematics. The English minor requires a minimum of 24 semester credit hours, and the Mathematics minor requires a minimum of 22 semester credit hours. Students must consult their advisor or the Chairperson of the Department of Education concerning specific requirements for each teaching minor. Teaching minors are available only to students who complete a teaching major.

#### Teaching Endorsements

A teaching endorsement is available in Computer Science and Early Elementary Education (K-4). Students must consult their advisor and the Chairpersons of the Departments of Education and Department of Computer Science regarding specific requirements. Teaching endorsements are available only to students who complete a teaching major.

Students may extend the validity of teaching certificates by taking additional coursework. The endorsement program in Early Elementary Education (K-4) is designed for students who currently hold a valid teaching certificate in the State of Kentucky in another teaching area (i.e., middle grades (5-8) or secondary (9-12) education). For additional information, contact the Department of Education for specific course requirements.

#### National Teacher Examinations

The Core Battery and Specialty examinations of The National Teacher Examinations (NTE) are required for teacher certification in Kentucky. The examinations are to be taken during the senior year. Students must perform at or above the cut-off scores established by the Kentucky Department of Education and must have their official NTE scores sent to Kentucky Department of Education in order to be recommended for certification. The NTE serves as the senior exit exam for teacher education majors.

### Suggested Curriculum BACHELOR OF ARTS IN EARLY ELEMENTARY EDUCATION (Grades K-4, Specialty Area Required)

Total Hours: 140-141

#### FRESHMAN YEAR

| Fall                            | Hours | Spring                          | Hours |
|---------------------------------|-------|---------------------------------|-------|
| ART 130 Intro. to Art OR        |       | ENG 102 English Composition II  | 3     |
| MUS 130 Intro. to Music         | 3     | MAT 104 Found. of Math II       | 3     |
| BIO 101 Life Science            | 3     | *PHS 201 Physical Sciences I OR |       |
| ENG 101 English Composition I   | 3     | PHY 111 Intro. to Physics I     | 3-4   |
| HED 221 Personal Health/Fitness | 2     | POS 101 American Government     | 3     |
| HIS 103 Western Civilization    | 3     | PSY 200 General Psychology      | 3     |
| MAT 103 Found. of Math I        | 3     | SPE 103 Interpersonal Commun.   | 3     |
|                                 | 17    |                                 | 18-19 |

#### SOPHOMORE YEAR

| Fall  | Hours | Spring                                | Hours |
|---|-------|---------------------------------------|-------|
| EDU 221 Human Growth: Life Span Development | 3     | ART 101 Early Elem. School Art        | 3     |
| EDU 294 Intro. to Teaching                  | 3     | CDF 204 Child Development II          | 3     |
| ENG 211 Intro. to Literature                | 3     | FNU 203 Nutrition and Health          | 2     |
| IGS 200 Found. of Western Culture           | 3     | HIS 201 U.S. History to 1865          | 3     |
| MAT 110 Interm. Algebra or above            | 3     | IGS 201 Converge/Reshape/Cultures     | 3     |
| PHE P. E. Activity Course                   | 1     | PHE 258, 259, or 260 Foreign Language | 2     |
|   | 3     |                                       | 3     |
|   | 19    |                                       | 19    |

#### JUNIOR YEAR

| Fall   | Hours | Spring   | Hours |
|--|-------|--|-------|
| EDU 325 Microcomputers and Media in the Classroom    | 3     | EDU 310 Intro. to Excep. Education                         | 3     |
| ENG 260 Children's Literature                        | 3     | EDU 312 Teaching Reading in Early Elementary School        | 3     |
| IGS 300 New Forms of Culture                         | 3     | EDU 314 Teaching Social Studies in Early Elementary School | 3     |
| MUE 333 Fund. of Music for Early Elementary Teachers | 3     | EDU 324 Found. of Education                                | 3     |
| **Academic Specialty                                 | 6     | ***IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304                               | 3     |
|  | 18    | **Academic Specialty                                       | 3     |
|  |       |  | 18    |

#### SENIOR YEAR

| Fall  | Hours | Spring   | Hours |
|---|-------|--|-------|
| EDU 313 Teaching Language Arts in Early Elementary School     | 3     | EDU 400 Senior Seminar in Elementary Education         | 3     |
| EDU 402 Theories and Assessment of Learning                   | 3     | EDU 406 Senior Seminar: Synthesis and Assessment       | 1     |
| EDU 423 Teaching Math. and Science in Early Elementary School | 4     | EDU 474 Supervised Teaching in Early Elementary Grades | 8     |
| **Academic Specialty  | 6     |  |       |
| Elective  | 3     |  | 12    |
|   | 19    |  |       |

\* Students selecting PHS 201 must also complete PHS 203, Physical Sciences Laboratory, for teacher certification.

\*\* Students must select a 21 semester credit hour specialty area in consultation with the advisor from the following:

English/Communications; Fine Arts/Humanities; Foreign Language (limited to one language); Mathematics Studies; Sciences; or Behavioral and Social Sciences. Six of the required semester credit hours may be satisfied by Liberal Studies Requirements.

\*\*\* IGS 301 (Studies in African Cultures), IGS 302 (Studies in Oriental Cultures),

IGS 303 (Studies in Latin American Cultures), or IGS 304 (The African-American Experience)



**Suggested Curriculum  
BACHELOR OF ARTS IN ART EDUCATION  
(Secondary Teaching, Grades 9-12)  
Total Hours: 141**

**FRESHMAN YEAR**

| Fall                             | Hours     | Spring                           | Hours     |
|----------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------|-----------|
| ART 112 Two-Dimensional Design   | 3         | ART 110 Basic Drawing            | 3         |
| ART 130 Intro. to Art            | 3         | ART 113 Three-Dimensional Design | 3         |
| BIO 101 Life Science             | 3         | ENG 102 English Composition II   | 3         |
| ENG 101 English Composition I    | 3         | HIS 103 Western Civilization     | 3         |
| HED 221 Personal Health/Fitness  | 2         | SPE 103 Interpersonal Commun.    | 3         |
| MAT 110 Interm. Algebra or above | 3         | PHE P. E. Activity Course        | 1         |
|                                  | <u>17</u> |                                  | <u>16</u> |

**SOPHOMORE YEAR**

| Fall  | Hours     | Spring   | Hours     |
|---|-----------|--|-----------|
| ART 201 Art History Survey I                | 3         | ART 160 Art Symposium                              | 1         |
| EDU 221 Human Growth: Life Span Development | 3         | ART 202 Art History Survey II                      | 3         |
| ENG 211 Intro. to Literature                | 3         | *ART Studio Elective                               | 3         |
| IGS 200 Found. of Western Culture           | 3         | ECO 200 Survey of Economics OR                     | 3         |
| PSY 200 General Psychology                  | 3         | POS 101 American Government                        | 3         |
|   | 3         | EDU 294 Intro. to Teaching                         | 3         |
|   | 3         | IGS 201 Converge/Reshape/Cultures Foreign Language | 3         |
|   | <u>18</u> |  | <u>19</u> |

**JUNIOR YEAR**

| Fall  | Hours     | Spring                             | Hours     |
|---|-----------|------------------------------------|-----------|
| ART 220 Basic Painting I                          | 3         | ART 160 Art Symposium              | 1         |
| ART 319 Elementary School Art                     | 3         | ***ART Area of Specialization      | 3         |
| ART History Elective                              | 3         | *ART Studio Elective               | 3         |
| *ART Studio Elective                              | 3         | EDU 305 Fund. and Admin. Elem. Ed. | 3         |
| EDU 310 Intro. to Excep. Education                | 3         | EDU 324 Found. of Education        | 3         |
| EDU 325 Microcomputers and Media in the Classroom | 3         | **IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304        | 3         |
| IGS 300 New Forms of Culture                      | 3         | ****Natural Science                | 3         |
|   | <u>21</u> |                                    | <u>19</u> |

**SENIOR YEAR**

| Fall   | Hours     | Spring   | Hours     |
|--|-----------|--|-----------|
| ART 400 Senior Seminar                         | 1         | EDU 394 Clinical Experiences in Teaching         | 3         |
| ART 419 Methods and Materials for Teaching Art | 3         | EDU 406 Senior Seminar: Synthesis and Assessment | 1         |
| ***ART Area of Specialization                  | 3         | EDU 494 Supervised Teaching in Secondary Schools | 8         |
| *ART Studio Electives 300/400-level            | 9         |  |           |
| EDU 409 Fund. & Adm./Secondary Ed.             | 3         |  |           |
|  | <u>19</u> |  | <u>12</u> |

\* May be selected from ART 211, 240, 245, 307, 315, or 317.

\*\* IGS 301 (Studies in African Cultures), IGS 302 (Studies in Oriental Cultures), IGS 303 (Studies in Latin American Cultures), or IGS 304 (The African-American Experience)

\*\*\* Area of specialization may be in art history, ceramics, drawing, painting, photography, printmaking, sculpture, or weaving (300/400-level courses).

\*\*\*\* May be selected from BIO 112, CHE 109, PHY 111, or PHS 201.

**Suggested Curriculum  
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN BIOLOGY EDUCATION  
(Secondary Teaching, Grades 9-12)  
Total Hours: 138-139**

**FRESHMAN YEAR**

| Fall                             | Hours     | Spring                          | Hours     |
|----------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|-----------|
| BIO 111 Prin. of Biology         | 4         | ART 130 Intro. to Art OR        |           |
| ENG 101 English Composition I    | 3         | MUS 130 Intro. to Music         | 3         |
| HIS 103 Western Civilization     | 3         | BIO 210 General Zoology         | 3         |
| MAT 110 Interm. Algebra or above | 3         | BIO 212 General Botany          | 3         |
| PHE P. E. Activity Course        | 1         | ENG 102 English Composition II  | 3         |
| SPE 103 Interpersonal Commun.    | 3         | HED 221 Personal Health/Fitness | 2         |
|                                  | <u>17</u> | MAT 120 Precalculus             | 4         |
|                                  |           |                                 | <u>18</u> |

**SOPHOMORE YEAR**

| Fall                              | Hours     | Spring   | Hours     |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|--|-----------|
| *CHE 101 General Chemistry I      | 4         | CHE 102 General Chemistry II                       | 4         |
| EDU 294 Intro. to Teaching        | 3         | ECO 200 Survey of Economics OR                     |           |
| IGS 200 Found. of Western Culture | 3         | POS 101 American Government                        | 3         |
| PSY 200 General Psychology        | 3         | ENG 211 Intro. to Literature                       | 3         |
|                                   | 3         | EDU 221 Human Growth: Life Span Development        | 3         |
|                                   | 3         | IGS 201 Converge/Reshape/Cultures Foreign Language | 3         |
|                                   | <u>19</u> |  | <u>19</u> |

**JUNIOR YEAR**

| Fall                         | Hours     | Spring  | Hours        |
|------------------------------|-----------|---|--------------|
| BIO 302 General Microbiology | 4         | BIO Electives                                     | 5-6          |
| BIO 307 Genetics             | 3         | BIO 303 Human Physiology                          | 4            |
| EDU 324 Found. of Education  | 3         | EDU 325 Microcomputers and Media in the Classroom | 3            |
| IGS 300 New Forms of Culture | 3         | ***IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304                      | 3            |
| **Physical Science Elect.    | 4         | **Physical Science Elect.                         | 4            |
|                              | <u>17</u> |   | <u>19-20</u> |

**SENIOR YEAR**

| Fall                               | Hours     | Spring   | Hours     |
|------------------------------------|-----------|--|-----------|
| BIO 401 Biology Seminar            | 1         | EDU 394 Clinical Experiences in Teaching         | 3         |
| BIO 408 Cell Biology               | 4         | EDU 406 Senior Seminar: Synthesis and Assessment | 1         |
| BIO 416 Ecology                    | 3         | EDU 494 Supervised Teaching in Secondary Schools | 8         |
| EDU 310 Intro. to Excep. Education | 3         |  |           |
| EDU 409 Fund. & Adm./Secondary Ed. | 3         |  |           |
| EDU 413 Methods/Teaching Science   | 3         |  |           |
|                                    | <u>17</u> |  | <u>12</u> |

\* Satisfies the Liberal Studies Requirements for Natural Science.

\*\* In addition to CHE 101 and CHE 102, students pursuing secondary teaching certification in Biology are required to complete a minimum of 8 semester credit hours of support courses in Physical Sciences. PHY 207 (Physics in Biological Science I) and PHY 208 (Physics in Biological Science II), are strongly recommended.

\*\*\* IGS 301 (Studies in African Cultures), IGS 302 (Studies in Oriental Cultures), IGS 303 (Studies in Latin American Cultures), or IGS 304 (The African-American Experience)



**Suggested Curriculum**  
**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN ENGLISH EDUCATION**  
 (Secondary Teaching, Grades 9-12)  
 Total Hours: 132

**FRESHMAN YEAR**

|                                  | Hours | Spring                          | Hours |
|----------------------------------|-------|---------------------------------|-------|
| <b>Fall</b>                      |       |                                 |       |
| BIO 101 Life Science             | 3     | ART 130 Intro. to Art OR        | 3     |
| ENG 101 English Composition I    | 3     | MUS 130 Intro. to Music         |       |
| HIS 103 Western Civilization     | 3     | ECO 200 Survey of Economics OR  | 3     |
| MAT 110 Intern. Algebra or above | 3     | POS 101 American Government     | 3     |
| PHE P. E. Activity Course        | 1     | ENG 102 English Composition II  | 2     |
| SPE 103 Interpersonal Commun.    | 3     | HED 221 Personal Health/Fitness | 3     |
|                                  | 16    | Elective                        | 3     |
|                                  |       | *Natural Science                | 17    |

**SOPHOMORE YEAR**

|                                   | Hours | Spring                            | Hours |
|-----------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|-------|
| <b>Fall</b>                       |       |                                   |       |
| ENG 211 Intro. to Literature      | 3     | EDU 221 Human Growth: Life Span   | 3     |
| IGS 200 Found. of Western Culture | 3     | Development                       | 3     |
| PSY 200 General Psychology        | 3     | EDU 294 Intro. to Teaching        | 3     |
| Elective                          | 3     | ENG 213 Advanced Composition      | 3     |
| Foreign Language                  | 3     | IGS 201 Converge/Reshape/Cultures | 3     |
|                                   | 15    | **Elective                        | 3     |
|                                   |       | Foreign Language                  | 18    |

**JUNIOR YEAR**

|                                  | Hours | Spring                             | Hours |
|----------------------------------|-------|------------------------------------|-------|
| <b>Fall</b>                      |       |                                    |       |
| EDU 324 Found. of Education      | 3     | EDU 310 Intro. to Excep. Education | 3     |
| EDU 325 Microcomputers and Media |       | EDU 445 Read. in the Sec. School   | 3     |
| in the Classroom                 | 3     | ENG 323 Survey British Lit. II     | 3     |
| ENG 312 World Literature         | 3     | ENG 325 Survey American Lit. II    | 3     |
| ENG 322 Survey British Lit. I    | 3     | ENG 390 Adolescent Literature      | 3     |
| ENG 324 Survey American Lit. I   | 3     | ***IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304       | 3     |
| IGS 300 New Forms of Culture     | 3     |                                    | 18    |
|                                  | 18    |                                    |       |

**SENIOR YEAR**

|                                    | Hours | Spring                       | Hours |
|------------------------------------|-------|------------------------------|-------|
| <b>Fall</b>                        |       |                              |       |
| EDU 409 Fund. & Adm./Secondary Ed. | 3     | EDU 394 Clinical Experiences | 3     |
| EDU 410 Methods/Teaching English   | 3     | in Teaching                  |       |
| ENG 410 Linguistics                | 3     | EDU 406 Senior Seminar:      | 1     |
| ENG 411 Shakespeare                | 3     | Synthesis and Assessment     |       |
| ENG 433 Read/Writing Practicum     | 3     | EDU 494 Supervised Teaching  | 8     |
| **Elective 300/400-level           | 3     | in Secondary Schools         | 12    |
|                                    | 18    |                              |       |

\* May be selected from BIO 112, CHE 109, PHY 111, or PHS 201.

\*\* Choice of English, Speech, Communication, or Theatre.

\*\*\* IGS 301 (Studies in African Cultures), IGS 302 (Studies in Oriental Cultures),  
 IGS 303 (Studies in Latin American Cultures), or IGS 304 (The African-American Experience)

**Suggested Curriculum**  
**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN HISTORY EDUCATION**  
 (Secondary Teaching, Grades 9-12)  
 Total Hours: 132

**FRESHMAN YEAR**

|                                  | Hours | Spring                         | Hours |
|----------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------|-------|
| <b>Fall</b>                      |       |                                |       |
| BIO 101 Life Science             | 3     | ART 130 Intro. to Art OR       |       |
| ENG 101 English Composition I    | 3     | MUS 130 Intro. to Music        | 3     |
| HED 221 Personal Health/Fitness  | 2     | ENG 102 English Composition II | 3     |
| *HIS 101 World Civilization I    | 3     | *HIS 102 World Civilization II | 3     |
| MAT 110 Intern. Algebra or above | 3     | POS 101 American Government    | 3     |
| PHE P. E. Activity Course        | 1     | SPE 103 Interpersonal Commun.  | 3     |
|                                  | 15    | **Natural Science              | 3     |
|                                  |       |                                | 18    |

**SOPHOMORE YEAR**

|                                   | Hours | Spring                            | Hours |
|-----------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|-------|
| <b>Fall</b>                       |       |                                   |       |
| ECO 200 Survey of Economics       | 3     | EDU 221 Human Growth: Life Span   |       |
| ENG 211 Intro. to Literature      | 3     | Development                       | 3     |
| HIS 201 U.S. History to 1865      | 3     | EDU 294 Intro. to Teaching        | 3     |
| IGS 200 Found. of Western Culture | 3     | HIS 202 U.S. History since 1865   | 3     |
| PSY 200 General Psychology        | 3     | IGS 201 Converge/Reshape/Cultures | 3     |
| Foreign Language                  | 3     | SOC 203 Prin. of Sociology        | 3     |
|                                   | 18    | Foreign Language                  | 3     |
|                                   |       |                                   | 18    |

**JUNIOR YEAR**

|                                    | Hours | Spring                             | Hours |
|------------------------------------|-------|------------------------------------|-------|
| <b>Fall</b>                        |       |                                    |       |
| EDU 310 Intro. to Excep. Education | 3     | HIS 376 African History from 1870  | 3     |
| EDU 324 Found. of Education        | 3     | EDU 325 Microcomputers and Media   |       |
| GEO 102 Prin. of Geography         | 3     | in the Classroom                   | 3     |
| HIS 314 Blacks in the U.S.         | 3     | EDU 414 Meths./Teach. Soc. Studies | 3     |
| IGS 300 New Forms of Culture       | 3     | HIS Electives 300/400-level        | 6     |
| SOC 303 Cultural Anthropology      | 3     | ***IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304       | 3     |
|                                    | 18    |                                    | 18    |

**SENIOR YEAR**

|                                    | Hours | Spring                       | Hours |
|------------------------------------|-------|------------------------------|-------|
| <b>Fall</b>                        |       |                              |       |
| EDU 409 Fund. & Adm./Secondary Ed. | 3     | EDU 394 Clinical Experiences |       |
| HIS 422 Recent U.S. History        | 3     | in Teaching                  | 3     |
| HIS 433 20th Century Europe        | 3     | EDU 406 Senior Seminar:      |       |
| HIS Elective 300/400-level         | 3     | Synthesis and Assessment     | 1     |
|                                    | 15    | EDU 494 Supervised Teaching  | 8     |
|                                    |       | in Secondary Schools         | 12    |

\* Satisfies the Liberal Studies Requirements for History.

\*\* May be selected from BIO 112, CHE 109, PHY 111, or PHS 201.

\*\*\* IGS 301 (Studies in African Cultures), IGS 302 (Studies in Oriental Cultures),  
 IGS 303 (Studies in Latin American Cultures), or IGS 304 (The African-American Experience)



**Suggested Curriculum**  
**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN MATHEMATICS EDUCATION**  
 (Secondary Teaching, Grades 9-12)  
 Total Hours: 135

**FRESHMAN YEAR**

|                               | Hours | Spring                         | Hours |
|-------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------|-------|
| <b>Fall</b>                   |       | <b>COS</b>                     |       |
| ART 130 Intro. to Art OR      | 3     | ECO 200 Survey of Economics OR | 3     |
| MUS 130 Intro. to Music       | 3     | POS 101 American Government    | 3     |
| BIO 101 Life Science          | 3     | ENG 102 English Composition II | 5     |
| COS Computer Language Course  | 3     | MAT 202 Calculus II            | 3     |
| ENG 101 English Composition I | 5     | SPE 103 Interpersonal Commun.  | 17    |
| *MAT 201 Calculus I           |       |                                |       |
|                               | 17    |                                |       |

**SOPHOMORE YEAR**

|                                   | Hours | Spring                              | Hours |
|-----------------------------------|-------|-------------------------------------|-------|
| <b>Fall</b>                       |       | <b>EDU 221</b>                      |       |
| EDU 294 Intro. to Teaching        | 3     | Human Growth: Life Span Development | 3     |
| IGS 200 Found. of Western Culture | 3     |                                     | 3     |
| MAT 301 Multivariate Calculus     | 3     | ENG 211 Intro. to Literature        | 3     |
| PHY 211 General Physics I         | 4     | IGS 201 Converge/Reshape/Cultures   | 3     |
| PHE P. E. Activity Course         | 1     | MAT 210 Perspective on Mathematics  | 4     |
| PSY 200 General Psychology        | 3     | PHY 212 General Physics II          | 2     |
|                                   | 3     | HED 221 Personal Health/Fitness     | 18    |
|                                   | 17    |                                     |       |

**JUNIOR YEAR**

|                              | Hours | Spring                                    | Hours |
|------------------------------|-------|---|-------|
| <b>Fall</b>                  |       | <b>EDU 325</b>                            |       |
| EDU 324 Found. of Education  | 3     | Microcomputers and Media in the Classroom | 3     |
| HIS 103 Western Civilization | 3     |   | 3     |
| IGS 300 New Forms of Culture | 3     | **IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304               | 3     |
| MAT 307 Linear Algebra       | 3     | MAT 326 Modern Geometry                   | 3     |
| MAT 321 Prob. and Statistics | 3     | MAT 403 Real Analysis I                   | 3     |
|                              | 3     | ***MAT Elective                           | 3     |
|                              | 18    | Foreign Language                          | 18    |

**SENIOR YEAR**

|                                    | Hours | Spring   | Hours |
|------------------------------------|-------|--|-------|
| <b>Fall</b>                        |       | <b>EDU 394</b>                                   |       |
| EDU 310 Intro. to Excep. Education | 3     | Clinical Experiences in Teaching                 | 3     |
| EDU 409 Fund. & Adm./Secondary Ed. | 3     |  |       |
| EDU 411 Meth./Teaching Mathematics | 3     | EDU 406 Senior Seminar: Synthesis and Assessment | 1     |
| MAT 401 Modern Algebra I           | 3     |  |       |
| MAT 460 Mathematics Seminar        | 3     | EDU 494 Supervised Teaching in Secondary Schools | 8     |
|                                    | 3     |  | 12    |
|                                    | 18    |  |       |

\* Satisfies the Liberal Studies Requirement for Natural Science.

\*\* IGS 301 (Studies in African Cultures), IGS 302 (Studies in Oriental Cultures), IGS 303 (Studies in Latin American Cultures), or IGS 304 (The African-American Experience)

\*\*\* May be selected from MAT 303, 315, 402, 404, or 411.

**Suggested Curriculum**  
**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN SOCIAL STUDIES EDUCATION**  
 (Secondary Teaching, Grades 9-12)  
 Total Hours: 135

**FRESHMAN YEAR**

|                                  | Hours | Spring                          | Hours |
|----------------------------------|-------|---------------------------------|-------|
| <b>Fall</b>                      |       | <b>ENG 102</b>                  |       |
| ART 130 Intro. to Art OR         | 3     | English Composition II          | 3     |
| MUS 130 Intro. to Music          | 3     | *HIS 102 World Civilization II  | 3     |
| BIO 101 Life Science             | 3     | HED 221 Personal Health/Fitness | 2     |
| ENG 101 English Composition I    | 3     | PHE P. E. Activity Course       | 1     |
| *HIS 101 World Civilization I    | 3     | POS 101 American Government     | 3     |
| MAT 110 Interm. Algebra or above | 3     | SPE 103 Interpersonal Commun.   | 3     |
| Foreign Language                 | 3     | Foreign Language                | 3     |
|                                  | 18    |                                 | 18    |

**SOPHOMORE YEAR**

|                                    | Hours | Spring                                      | Hours |
|------------------------------------|-------|---|-------|
| <b>Fall</b>                        |       | <b>EDU 294</b>                              |       |
| GEO 102 Prin. of Geography         | 3     | Intro. to Teaching                          | 3     |
| HIS 201 U.S. History to 1865       | 3     | EDU 221 Human Growth: Life Span Development | 3     |
| IGS 200 Found. of Western Culture  | 3     |   | 3     |
| POS 160 State and Local Government | 3     | ENG 211 Intro. to Literature                | 3     |
| PSY 200 General Psychology         | 3     | HIS 202 U.S. History since 1865             | 3     |
| **Natural Science                  | 3     | IGS 201 Converge/Reshape/Cultures           | 3     |
|                                    | 18    | SOC 203 Prin. of Sociology                  | 3     |
|                                    |       |   | 18    |

**JUNIOR YEAR**

|                              | Hours | Spring  | Hours |
|------------------------------|-------|---|-------|
| <b>Fall</b>                  |       | <b>EDU 310</b>                                    |       |
| ECO 200 Survey of Economics  | 3     | Intro. to Excep. Education                        | 3     |
| EDU 324 Found. of Education  | 3     | EDU 325 Microcomputers and Media in the Classroom | 3     |
| HIS Elective 300/400-level   | 3     |   | 3     |
| IGS 300 New Forms of Culture | 3     | EDU 414 Meths./Teach. Soc. Studies                | 3     |
| ***Endorsement Specialty     | 6     | HIS Elective 300/400-level                        | 3     |
|                              | 18    | ****IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304                     | 3     |
|                              |       | SOC 303 Cultural Anthropology OR                  |       |
|                              |       | SOC 304 Race and Ethnic Relations                 | 3     |
|                              |       |   | 18    |

**SENIOR YEAR**

|                                    | Hours | Spring   | Hours |
|------------------------------------|-------|--|-------|
| <b>Fall</b>                        |       | <b>EDU 394</b>                                   |       |
| EDU 409 Fund. & Adm./Secondary Ed. | 3     | Clinical Experiences in Teaching                 | 3     |
| SOC 305 Contemporary Social Prob.  | 3     |  |       |
| HIS Elective 300/400-level         | 3     | EDU 406 Senior Seminar: Synthesis and Assessment | 1     |
| Elective                           | 3     |  |       |
| ***Endorsement Specialty           | 3     | EDU 494 Supervised Teaching in Secondary Schools | 8     |
|                                    | 15    |  | 12    |

\* Satisfies the Liberal Studies Requirements for History.

\*\* May be selected from BIO 112, CHE 109, PHY 111, or PHS 201.

\*\*\* Teaching endorsements, in addition to History and Sociology, can be obtained by completing a minimum of 9 semester credit hours of coursework in Economics, Geography, Political Science, and/or Psychology selected in consultation with the students's advisor.

\*\*\*\* IGS 301 (Studies in African Cultures), IGS 302 (Studies in Oriental Cultures), IGS 303 (Studies in Latin American Cultures), or IGS 304 (The African-American Experience)



Suggested Curriculum  
BACHELOR OF MUSIC EDUCATION  
(For Teaching Music in Grades K-12)  
(Instrumental Option)  
Total Hours: 144-145

FRESHMAN YEAR

| Fall                             | Hours | Spring                           | Hours |
|----------------------------------|-------|----------------------------------|-------|
| BIO 101 Life Science             | 3     | ENG 102 English Composition II   | 3     |
| ENG 101 English Composition I    | 3     | HIS 103 Western Civilization     | 3     |
| MAT 110 Interm. Algebra or above | 3     | MUS 102 Music Theory 1450-1650   | 3     |
| MUS 101 Music Theory to 1450     | 3     | MUS 162 Major Applied II/Lab     | 2     |
| MUS 120 Minor Applied I (Piano)  | 1     | MUS 220 Minor Applied II (Piano) | 1     |
| MUS 161 Major Applied I/Lab      | 2     | MUS 382 Symphonic Band OR        |       |
| MUS 381 Marching Band            | 1     | MUS 385 Wind Ensemble            | 1     |
| SPE 103 Interpersonal Commun.    | 3     | Elective                         | 3     |
|                                  | 19    | *Natural Science                 | 3     |
|                                  |       |                                  | 19    |

SOPHOMORE YEAR

| Fall                              | Hours | Spring                                      | Hours |
|-----------------------------------|-------|---|-------|
| EDU 294 Intro. to Teaching        | 3     | EDU 221 Human Growth: Life Span Development | 3     |
| ENG 211 Intro. to Literature      | 3     | IGS 201 Converge/Reshape/Cultures           | 3     |
| IGS 200 Found. of Western Culture | 3     | MUS 202 Music Theory 1820-1900              | 3     |
| MUS 201 Music Theory 1650-1820    | 3     | MUS 262 Major Applied IV/Lab                | 2     |
| MUS 261 Major Applied III/Lab     | 2     | MUS 382 Symphonic Band OR                   |       |
| MUS 320 Minor Applied III (Piano) | 1     | MUS 385 Wind Ensemble                       | 1     |
| MUS 381 Marching Band             | 1     | MUS 420 Minor Applied IV (Piano)            | 1     |
| Foreign Language                  | 3     | PSY 200 General Psychology                  | 3     |
|                                   | 19    | Foreign Language                            | 3     |
|                                   |       |   | 19    |

JUNIOR YEAR

| Fall  | Hours | Spring                             | Hours |
|---|-------|------------------------------------|-------|
| ECO 200 Survey of Economics OR                    |       | EDU 310 Intro. to Excep. Education | 3     |
| POS 101 American Government                       | 3     | ***IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304       | 3     |
| EDU 325 Microcomputers and Media in the Classroom | 3     | MUE 331 Fund./Meth. Elem. School   | 2     |
| IGS 300 New Forms of Culture                      | 3     | MUE 341 String Pedagogy            | 1     |
| MUE 343 Woodwind Pedagogy I                       | 1     | MUE 344 Woodwind Pedagogy II       | 1     |
| MUE 347 Percussion Pedagogy                       | 1     | MUE 345 Brass Pedagogy             | 1     |
| MUS 301 Form and Analysis                         | 2     | MUE 353 Choral Conducting          | 1     |
| MUS 321 Music History to 1685                     | 3     | MUS 322 Music History 1685-1900    | 3     |
| **MUS 349 Keyboard Pedagogy                       | 1     | MUS 362 Major Applied VI/Lab       | 2     |
| MUS 361 Major Applied V/Lab                       | 2     | MUS 382 Symphonic Band OR          |       |
| MUS 381 Marching Band                             | 1     | MUS 385 Wind Ensemble              | 1     |
|   | 19-20 | PHE P. E. Activity Course          | 1     |
|   |       |                                    | 19    |

SENIOR YEAR

| Fall                              | Hours | Spring   | Hours |
|-----------------------------------|-------|--|-------|
| EDU 324 Found. of Education       | 3     | EDU 394 Clinical Experiences in Teaching         | 3     |
| HED 221 Personal Health/Fitness   | 2     | EDU 406 Senior Seminar: Synthesis and Assessment | 1     |
| MUE 332 Fund./Meth. Sec. School   | 2     | EDU 494 Supervised Teaching in Secondary Schools | 8     |
| MUE 342 Voice Pedagogy            | 1     |  |       |
| MUE 354 Instrum. Conducting       | 1     |  |       |
| MUE 437 Instrum. Methods and Lit. | 1     |  |       |
| MUS 303 Orchestration             | 2     |  |       |
| MUS 324 20th Century Music        | 2     |  |       |
| MUS 381 Marching Band             | 1     |  |       |
| MUS 461 Major Applied VII/Lab     | 2     |  |       |
| MUS 499 Senior Recital            | 1     |  |       |
|                                   | 18    |  | 12    |

\* May be selected from BIO 112, CHE 109, PHY 111, or PHS 201.  
\*\* Any student whose performance area is piano or organ must take MUE 349.  
\*\*\* IGS 301 (Studies in African Cultures), IGS 302 (Studies in Oriental Cultures), IGS 303 (Studies in Latin American Cultures), or IGS 304 (The African-American Experience)



**Suggested Curriculum**  
**BACHELOR OF MUSIC EDUCATION**  
**(For Teaching Music in Grades K-12)**  
**(Vocal Option)**  
**Total Hours: 144**

**FRESHMAN YEAR**

|                                   | Hours | Spring                           | Hours |
|-----------------------------------|-------|----------------------------------|-------|
| <b>Fall</b>                       |       |                                  |       |
| BIO 101 Life Science              | 3     | ENG 102 English Composition II   | 3     |
| ENG 101 English Composition I     | 3     | HIS 103 Western Civilization     | 3     |
| MAT 110 Interim. Algebra or above | 3     | MUS 102 Music Theory 1450-1650   | 3     |
| MUS 101 Music Theory to 1450      | 3     | MUS 162 Major Applied II/Lab     | 2     |
| MUS 120 Minor Applied I (Piano)   | 1     | MUS 220 Minor Applied II (Piano) | 1     |
| MUS 161 Major Applied I/Lab       | 2     | MUS 386 Concert Choir            | 1     |
| MUS 386 Concert Choir             | 1     | Elective                         | 3     |
| SPE 103 Interpersonal Commun.     | 3     | *Natural Science                 | 3     |
|                                   | 19    |                                  | 19    |

**SOPHOMORE YEAR**

|                                   | Hours | Spring                                      | Hours |
|-----------------------------------|-------|---|-------|
| <b>Fall</b>                       |       |   |       |
| EDU 294 Intro. to Teaching        | 3     | EDU 221 Human Growth: Life Span Development | 3     |
| ENG 211 Intro. to Literature      | 3     | IGS 201 Converge/Reshape/Cultures           | 3     |
| IGS 200 Found. of Western Culture | 3     | MUS 202 Music Theory 1820-1900              | 3     |
| MUS 201 Music Theory 1650-1820    | 3     | MUS 262 Major Applied IV/Lab                | 2     |
| MUS 261 Major Applied III/Lab     | 2     | MUS 386 Concert Choir                       | 1     |
| MUS 320 Minor Applied III (Piano) | 1     | MUS 420 Minor Applied IV (Piano)            | 1     |
| MUS 386 Concert Choir             | 1     | PSY 200 General Psychology                  | 3     |
| Foreign Language                  | 3     | Foreign Language                            | 3     |
|                                   | 19    |   | 19    |

**JUNIOR YEAR**

|   | Hours | Spring                             | Hours |
|---|-------|------------------------------------|-------|
| <b>Fall</b>                                       |       |                                    |       |
| ECO 200 Survey of Economics OR                    |       | EDU 310 Intro. to Excep. Education | 3     |
| POS 101 American Government                       | 3     | HED 221 Personal Health/Fitness    | 2     |
| EDU 325 Microcomputers and Media in the Classroom | 3     | **IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304        | 3     |
| IGS 300 New Forms of Culture                      | 3     | MUE 331 Fund./Meth. Elem. School   | 2     |
| MUE 348 Band Pedagogy                             | 1     | MUE 341 String Pedagogy            | 1     |
| MUS 301 Form and Analysis                         | 2     | MUE 353 Choral Conducting          | 1     |
| MUS 321 Music History to 1685                     | 3     | MUS 322 Music History 1685-1900    | 3     |
| MUS 336 Phonetics and Diction                     | 1     | MUS 362 Major Applied VI/Lab       | 2     |
| MUS 361 Major Applied V/Lab                       | 2     | MUS 386 Concert Choir              | 1     |
| MUS 386 Concert Choir                             | 1     | PHE P. E. Activity Course          | 1     |
|   | 19    |                                    | 19    |

**SENIOR YEAR**

|                                 | Hours | Spring   | Hours |
|---------------------------------|-------|--|-------|
| <b>Fall</b>                     |       |  |       |
| EDU 324 Found. of Education     | 3     | EDU 394 Clinical Experiences in Teaching         | 3     |
| MUE 332 Fund./Meth. Sec. School | 2     | EDU 406 Senior Seminar: Synthesis and Assessment | 1     |
| MUE 342 Voice Pedagogy          | 1     | EDU 494 Supervised Teaching in Secondary Schools | 8     |
| MUE 354 Instrum. Conducting     | 1     |  |       |
| MUE 435 Vocal Methods and Lit.  | 1     |  |       |
| MUS 303 Orchestration           | 2     |  |       |
| MUS 324 20th Century Music      | 2     |  |       |
| MUS 386 Concert Choir           | 1     |  |       |
| MUS 461 Major Applied VII/Lab   | 2     |  |       |
| MUS 499 Senior Recital          | 1     |  |       |
| ***MUS Elective                 | 2     |  |       |
|                                 | 18    |  | 12    |

\* May be selected from BIO 112, CHE 109, PHY 111, or PHS 201.

\*\* IGS 301 (Studies in African Cultures), IGS 302 (Studies in Oriental Cultures),

IGS 303 (Studies in Latin American Cultures), or IGS 304 (The African-American Experience)

\*\*\* Must be selected from the Music Theory, Composition, or Arranging sequences.



Suggested Curriculum  
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION  
(Grades K-12)  
Total Hours: 138-140

FRESHMAN YEAR

| Fall                             | Hours | Spring                         | Hours |
|----------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------|-------|
| *BIO 111 Prin. of Biology        | 4     | ART 130 Intro. to Art OR       |       |
| ENG 101 English Composition I    | 3     | MUS 130 Intro. to Music        | 3     |
| HIS 103 Western Civilization     | 3     | ECO 200 Survey of Economics OR |       |
| MAT 110 Intern. Algebra or above | 3     | POS 101 American Government    | 3     |
| HED 107 First Aid and Safety     | 2     | ENG 102 English Composition II | 3     |
|                                  | 3     | SPE 103 Interpersonal Commun.  | 3     |
|                                  |       | Foreign Language               | 3     |
|                                  | 18    | Elective                       | 3     |
|                                  |       |                                | 18    |

SOPHOMORE YEAR

| Fall   | Hours | Spring  | Hours |
|--|-------|---|-------|
| BIO 301 Human Anatomy                            | 3     | EDU 221 Human Growth: Life Span Development       | 3     |
| EDU 294 Intro. to Teaching                       | 3     |   |       |
| ENG 211 Intro. to Literature                     | 3     | EDU 325 Microcomputers and Media in the Classroom | 3     |
| IGS 200 Found. of Western Culture                | 3     |   |       |
| PHE 257 Elementary Rhythmic and Dance Activities | 2     | HED 221 Personal Health/Fitness                   | 2     |
|  | 3     | IGS 201 Convergen/Reshape/Cultures                | 3     |
| PSY 200 General Psychology                       | 1     | PHE 218 Body Cond./Physical Fitness               | 1     |
| **PHE Team Sports Elective                       |       | PHE 259 Movement/Gym Activities                   | 2     |
|  | 18    | PHS 201 Physical Sciences I OR                    |       |
|  |       | PHY 111 Intro. to Physics                         | 3-4   |
|  |       | **PHE Individual Sports Elective                  | 1     |
|  |       |   | 18-19 |

JUNIOR YEAR

| Fall  | Hours | Spring                              | Hours |
|---|-------|-------------------------------------|-------|
| EDU 305 Fund. and Admin. Elem. Ed.                      | 3     | ***IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304        | 3     |
| EDU 324 Found. of Education                             | 3     | PHE 240 Intermediate Swimming OR    |       |
| IGS 300 New Forms of Culture                            | 3     | PHE 351 Lifeguard Training          | 1-2   |
| PHE 258 Individual and Team Sports for the Elem. School | 2     | PHE 320 Adapted Physical Ed.        | 3     |
|   | 3     | PHE 323 Prin. of Physical Ed.       | 3     |
| PHE 324 Sports Injury: Prev./Care                       | 4     | PHE 330 Physiology of Exercise      | 4     |
| PHE 331 Kinesiology/Biomechanics                        |       | PHE 332 Motor Develop./Motor Learn. | 3     |
|   | 18    | **PHE Team Sports Elective          | 1     |
|   |       |                                     | 18-19 |

SENIOR YEAR

| Fall  | Hours | Spring   | Hours |
|---|-------|--|-------|
| EDU 409 Fund. & Adm./Secondary Ed.                          | 3     | EDU 394 Clinical Experiences in Teaching         | 3     |
| EDU 412 Meths./Teaching P.E.                                | 3     |  |       |
| PHE 260 Methods and Materials Elem. School P. E. Activities | 2     | EDU 406 Senior Seminar: Synthesis and Assessment | 1     |
| PHE 333 Psych/Socio Aspects of Sports                       | 3     | EDU 494 Supervised Teaching in Secondary Schools | 8     |
| PHE 401 Tests and Measurements for Health and P. E.         | 3     |  | 12    |
| PHE 421 Org. and Admin. of H.P.E.                           | 3     |  |       |
| **PHE Individual Sports Elective                            | 1     |  |       |
|   | 18    |  |       |

\* Satisfies the Liberal Studies Requirement for Natural Science.  
\*\* Students must complete two courses from each of the following:  
Team Sports Electives: PHE 201, 202, 203, 204, or 205; and  
Individual Sports Electives: PHE 210, 211, 212, or 213.  
\*\*\* IGS 301 (Studies in African Cultures), IGS 302 (Studies in Oriental Cultures),  
IGS 303 (Studies in Latin American Cultures), or IGS 304 (The African-American Experience)



# THE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, PHYSICAL EDUCATION, AND RECREATION

The Department of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation prepares students to teach Physical Education in the public school system or pursue further study at the graduate-level in this field. It prepares students to direct programs in Recreation, Sports Management, and Athletic Training. The Department also provides numerous and diverse opportunities for students, faculty, and staff at Kentucky State University to achieve physical fitness and acquire recreational skills for life-time fitness and leisure time activities through its 100-level courses.

The Department offers the Bachelor of Arts degree in Physical Education (non-teaching) and the Bachelor of Science degree in Physical Education (teaching) that may lead to teacher certification. A student may elect either option. Details of the teacher certification program may be found elsewhere in this Catalogue in the Department of Education subsection of the College of Professional Studies section.

## PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Employment opportunities for Physical Education majors extend beyond teaching and coaching. Physical Education majors today have begun to consider alternative ways of using their education. As a result of the tremendous surge of public interest in sports and physical activity, alternative career opportunities for Physical Education graduates are increasing. These alternative career possibilities include health related occupations, sports administration, sports communication, sports marketing, and physical activity instruction.

To satisfy the requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Physical Education (non-teaching), a student must complete a minimum of 129-135 semester credit hours. The required courses are HED 107 and 221; PHE 218, 240 or 351, 257, 259, 320, 323, 324, 330, 331, 332, 333, 355, 401, and 421; BIO 301; BUA 200; and EDU 221. In addition, the student must complete two courses from each of the following: PHE 201, 202, 203, 204, or 205; and PHE 210, 211, 212, or 213. Major and support courses total 52 semester credit hours. A minor field of study, selected from the minors listed below, is required of non-teaching Physical Education majors.

## Minors and Endorsements

The Department offers minors in three areas and an endorsement in one area. Minors are available in Athletic Training, Recreation, and Sports Management. An endorsement is available in Athletic Coaching.

A minor in Athletic Training requires the completion of 21 semester credit hours. Specific course requirements include BIO 210 and 303; CHE 102; FNU 104; and PHE 423, 424, and 425. Successful completion of the coursework for the minor provides the foundation for possible certification as an athletic trainer by the National Athletic Trainers Association and state licensure in the Commonwealth of Kentucky.

A minor in Recreation requires the completion of 21 semester credit hours. Specific course requirements include ART 102; and REC 101, 201, 322, 364, 390, and 400.

A minor in Sports Management requires the completion of 21 semester credit hours. Specific course requirements include REC 101 and 400; ACC 261; ECO 211; MGT 323; and MKT 351 and 410.

An endorsement in Athletic Coaching requires the completion of 16 semester credit hours and is available to all baccalaureate degree-seeking students, *excluding* Physical Education majors. Physical Education majors complete the Athletic Coaching endorsement as part of their degree requirements. The purpose of the endorsement in Athletic Coaching is to prepare students with training, knowledge, and experiences to enhance their professionalism and marketability for the coaching profession. Specific course requirements, as recommended by the American Alliance for Health, Physical Education, Recreation, and Dance (AAHPERD), include PHE 324, 330, 331, 333, and 380. NOTE: The endorsement in Athletic Coaching does not lead to certification in teaching.

## Suggested Curriculum BACHELOR OF ARTS IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Non-teaching  
(Minor Required)  
Total Hours: 129-135

### FRESHMAN YEAR

| Fall                             | Hours | Spring                         | Hours |
|----------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------|-------|
| *BIO 111 Prin. of Biology        | 4     | ART 130 Intro. to Art OR       |       |
| ENG 101 English Composition I    | 3     | MUS 130 Intro. to Music        | 3     |
| HIS 103 Western Civilization     | 3     | ECO 200 Survey of Economics OR |       |
| MAT 110 Interm. Algebra or above | 3     | POS 101 American Government    | 3     |
|                                  | 3     | ENG 102 English Composition II | 3     |
|                                  | 16    | HED 107 First Aid and Safety   | 2     |
|                                  |       | SPE 103 Interpersonal Commun.  | 3     |
|                                  |       | Foreign Language               | 3     |
|                                  |       |                                | 17    |

### SOPHOMORE YEAR

| Fall   | Hours | Spring                              | Hours |
|--|-------|-------------------------------------|-------|
| BIO 301 Human Anatomy                            | 3     | HED 221 Personal Health/Fitness     | 2     |
| *CHE 101 General Chemistry I OR                  |       | IGS 201 Converge/Reshape/Cultures   | 3     |
| *PHS 201 Physical Sciences I OR                  |       | PHE 218 Body Cond./Physical Fitness | 1     |
| *PHY 111 Intro. to Physics                       | 3-4   | PHE 259 Movement/Gym Activities     | 2     |
| ENG 211 Intro. to Literature                     | 3     | **PHE Individual Sports Elective    | 1     |
| IGS 200 Found. of Western Culture                | 3     | Minor Courses                       | 6-7   |
| PHE 257 Elementary Rhythmic and Dance Activities | 2     |                                     | 15-16 |
| PSY 200 General Psychology                       | 3     |                                     |       |
|  | 17-18 |                                     |       |

### JUNIOR YEAR

| Fall  | Hours | Spring                           | Hours |
|---|-------|----------------------------------|-------|
| EDU 221 Human Growth: Life Span Development | 3     | BUA 200 Computer Appl. Bus.      | 3     |
| IGS 300 New Forms of Culture                | 3     | ***IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304     | 3     |
| PHE 324 Prev. and Care Ath. Inj.            | 3     | PHE 240 Intermediate Swimming OR |       |
| **PHE Individual Sports Elective            | 1     | PHE 351 Lifeguard Training       | 1-2   |
| **PHE Team Sports Elective                  | 1     | PHE 323 Prin. of Physical Ed.    | 3     |
| Minor Course                                | 3     | **PHE Team Sports Elective       | 1     |
| Elective                                    | 3     | Minor Courses                    |       |
|   | 17    | 300/400-level                    | 6-7   |
|   |       |                                  | 17-19 |



## SENIOR YEAR

|             |                            | Hours |               |                             | Hours |
|-------------|----------------------------|-------|---------------|-----------------------------|-------|
| <b>Fall</b> |                            |       | <b>Spring</b> |                             |       |
| PHE 331     | Kinesiology/Biomechanics   | 4     | PHE 320       | Adapted Physical Ed.        | 3     |
| PHE 333     | Psych/Socio Aspects Sports | 3     | PHE 330       | Physiology of Exercise      | 4     |
| PHE 401     | Test and Measurements      |       | PHE 332       | Motor Develop./Motor Learn. | 3     |
|             | for Health and P. E.       | 3     |               | Minor Course                | 2-3   |
| PHE 421     | Org. and Admin. of H.P.E.  | 3     |               | Elective                    | 3     |
|             | Minor Course               | 2-3   |               |                             | 15-16 |
|             |                            | 15-16 |               |                             |       |

\* Satisfies the Liberal Studies Requirement for Natural Sciences.

\*\* Students must complete two courses from each of the following:

Team Sports Electives: PHE 201, 202, 203, 204, or 205; and

Individual Sports Electives: PHE 210, 211, 212, or 213.

\*\*\* IGS 301 (Studies in African Cultures), IGS 302 (Studies in Oriental Cultures),

IGS 303 (Studies in Latin American Cultures), or IGS 304 (The African-American Experience)

## MILITARY SCIENCE PROGRAM

The Military Science Program is open to both men and women and follows a general military science curriculum. The program is normally four years in length; however, it may be completed in two years if a student has had prior military service or has completed three or more years of Junior ROTC or MLS 203. The primary objective of the Military Science Program, which is offered as an elective at Kentucky State University, is to provide junior officers for all branches of the active United States Army, the Army Reserve, and the Army National Guard Programs.

The normal four-year program consists of the successful completion of 25 semester credit hours of Army ROTC coursework. Students who complete the program may be commissioned as second lieutenants in the United States Army. The requirements are MLS 101, 102, 201, 202, 301, 302, 303, 341, and 342. An alternative two-year program is available for students who have at least two academic years remaining until graduation and have not completed the 100- or 200-level courses. Under certain conditions, veterans and students who have participated in Junior ROTC for three years in high school are also eligible to complete the program in a two-year period. All students are required to complete MLS 203, 301, 302, 303, 341, and 342.

The basic courses are orientational in content and deal with introductory military and leadership skills, small unit tactics, military history, map reading, and civil-military relations. No military obligation is incurred by the completion of these courses.

The advanced courses focus on leadership, management, military skills, and command/staff responsibilities within military organizations and prepare students for their prospective roles as junior officers in the United States Army. All advanced-course students are eligible to receive \$100 per month, for up to 10 months of the school year and a military obligation is incurred. In addition, students are paid for each summer they attend and complete the Basic Camp and/or the Advanced Camp.

## Aerospace Studies

Since 1978, Kentucky State University and the University of Kentucky have had an agreement whereby qualified Kentucky State University students may enroll in Air Force ROTC courses offered at the University of Kentucky in Lexington, Kentucky. Any student wishing to apply should contact the Professor of Aerospace Studies, University of Kentucky, Lexington, Kentucky, 40506-0028 as early as possible but no later than February of his/her sophomore year in college.

## THE DEPARTMENT OF HOME ECONOMICS



The Department of Home Economics offers coursework leading to Bachelor of Arts degrees in Child Development and Family Relations; and Textiles, Clothing, and Merchandising. An Associate in Applied Science degree in Child Development and Family Relations is also offered. In addition, minors are offered in both Child Development and Family Relations and in Fashion Merchandising.

## BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREES

## Child Development and Family Relations

The baccalaureate degree program in this instructional area prepares students to direct or teach in preschool programs and for work in family service agencies.

To satisfy the requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Child Development and Family Relations, a student must complete a minimum of 128 semester credit hours with 33 semester credit hours in Child Development and Family Relations. The required courses are CDF 101, 102, 203, 204, 305, 315, 316, 407, 408, 409, and 420; and 29 semester credit hours are required from other academic areas. These required courses are ART 101, EDU 310, ENG 260, FNU 101 and 203, HEC 308, MUE 333, SOW 308 and 430, and TCL 311. In fulfilling degree requirements, students must also complete 13 semester credit hours of free electives.

A minor in Child Development and Family Relations requires the completion of 18 semester credit hours. Specific course requirements include CDF 102, 203, 204, and 315; and the remaining 6 semester credit hours may be selected from CDF 420, PSY 400 or 404, SOC 304 or 305, or SOW 308.

## Textiles, Clothing, and Merchandising

The Textiles, Clothing, and Merchandising program is an interdisciplinary program that is designed to provide knowledge and skills necessary for those who desire professional careers in the fashion and retail industry. Students may select areas of specialization in Art or Business.

The Textiles, Clothing, and Merchandising program combines classroom instruction and field experiences in the clothing industry. Graduates are prepared for careers in retail management, buying, sales supervision, advertising, fashion, display, consumer services, personnel, and credit.

To satisfy the requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Textiles, Clothing, and Merchandising, a student must complete a minimum of 128 semester credit hours for each degree option, with 39 semester credit hours in Textiles, Clothing, and Merchandising. The required courses are TCL 101, 212, 221, 222, 231, 311, 318, 337, 342, and 410. Additionally, students selecting the Business option must complete ACC 261, BUA 200, MGT 323, MKT 351, and MKT 453; a 3 semester credit hour Business elective at the 300/400-level; 12 semester credit hours of free electives; and 6 semester credit hours of support courses: HEC 304 and 308.

Students selecting the Art option must, in addition to the core coursework, complete ART 110, 112, 211, 305, 307, and 405; 6 semester credit hours of free electives; and 12 semester credit hours of support courses selected from ACC 261, BUA 200, HEC 304 or 308, or MKT 351.

A minor in Fashion Merchandising requires the completion of 21 semester credit hours. Specific course requirements include TCL 101, 212, 221, 231, and 311; and the remaining 6 semester credit hours may be selected from TCL 222, 318, 337, or 342.



**Suggested Curriculum**  
**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN CHILD DEVELOPMENT AND FAMILY RELATIONS**  
 Total Hours: 128

**FRESHMAN YEAR**

|   | Hours | Spring                             | Hours |
|---|-------|------------------------------------|-------|
| <b>Fall</b>                                 |       |                                    |       |
| BIO 101 Life Science                        | 3     | ART 130 Intro. to Art OR           | 3     |
| CDF 101 Intro. to Early Childhood Education | 3     | MUS 130 Intro. to Music            | 3     |
| ENG 101 English Composition I               | 3     | CDF 102 Family Development         | 3     |
| HIS 103 Western Civilization                | 3     | ENG 102 English Composition II     | 2     |
| MAT 110 Interm. Algebra or above            | 3     | HED 221 Personal Health/Fitness OR | 3     |
|   | 15    | PHE P. E. Activity Courses         | 3     |
|   |       | SPE 103 Interpersonal Commun.      | 3     |
|   |       | *Natural Science                   | 17    |

**SOPHOMORE YEAR**

|                                   | Hours | Spring                            | Hours |
|-----------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|-------|
| <b>Fall</b>                       |       |                                   |       |
| CDF 203 Child Development I       | 3     | ART 101 Early Elem. School Art    | 3     |
| ENG 211 Intro. to Literature      | 3     | CDF 204 Child Development II      | 3     |
| FNU 101 Intro. to Foods           | 3     | ECO 200 Survey of Economics OR    | 3     |
| IGS 200 Found. of Western Culture | 3     | POS 101 American Government       | 2     |
| PSY 200 General Psychology OR     | 3     | FNU 203 Nutrition and Health      | 3     |
| SOC 203 Prin. of Sociology        | 3     | IGS 201 Converge/Reshape/Cultures | 3     |
|                                   | 18    | Foreign Language                  | 17    |

**JUNIOR YEAR**

|                                     | Hours | Spring   | Hours |
|-------------------------------------|-------|--|-------|
| <b>Fall</b>                         |       |  |       |
| CDF 305 Material/Meth. in ECE       | 3     | CDF 316 Teacher's Role in Fam/Sch. Relations         | 3     |
| CDF 315 Child Guidance              | 3     | HEC 308 Family Consumer Problems                     | 3     |
| EDU 310 Intro. to Exceptional Educ. | 3     | **IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304                          | 3     |
| ENG 260 Children's Literature       | 3     | MUE 333 Fund. of Music for Early Elementary Teachers | 3     |
| IGS 300 New Forms of Culture        | 15    | SOW 308 Dynamics of Marriage and Family Relations    | 3     |
|                                     |       | Elective   | 3     |
|                                     |       |  | 18    |

**SENIOR YEAR**

|  | Hours | Spring                           | Hours |
|--|-------|----------------------------------|-------|
| <b>Fall</b>  |       |                                  |       |
| CDF 407 Adv. Practicum in ECP I                      | 3     | CDF 408 Adv. Practicum in ECP II | 3     |
| CDF 409 Organ. and Admin. of ECEP                    | 3     | SOW 430 Child Welfare Services   | 7     |
| CDF 420 Parent Education                             | 3     | Electives                        | 13    |
| TCL 311 Social and Psychological Aspects of Clothing | 3     |                                  |       |
| Elective   | 3     |                                  |       |
|  | 15    |                                  |       |

\* May be selected from BIO 112, CHE 109, PHY 111, or PHS 201.

\*\* IGS 301 (Studies in African Cultures), IGS 302 (Studies in Oriental Cultures), IGS 303 (Studies in Latin American Cultures), or IGS 304 (The African-American Experience)

**Suggested Curriculum**  
**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN TEXTILES, CLOTHING, AND MERCHANDISING**  
 with a Specialization in Art  
 Total Hours: 128

**FRESHMAN YEAR**

|                                  | Hours | Spring                             | Hours |
|----------------------------------|-------|------------------------------------|-------|
| <b>Fall</b>                      |       |                                    |       |
| ART 130 Intro. to Art OR         | 3     | ART 110 Basic Drawing I            | 3     |
| MUS 130 Intro. to Music          | 3     | ENG 102 English Composition II     | 3     |
| BIO 101 Life Science             | 3     | HED 221 Personal Health/Fitness OR | 2     |
| ENG 101 English Composition I    | 3     | PHE P. E. Activity Courses         | 3     |
| HIS 103 Western Civilization     | 3     | SPE 103 Interpersonal Commun.      | 3     |
| MAT 110 Interm. Algebra or above | 3     | TCL 101 Intro. to Fashion Mdsg.    | 3     |
|                                  | 15    | *Natural Science                   | 3     |
|                                  |       |                                    | 17    |

**SOPHOMORE YEAR**

|                                   | Hours | Spring                            | Hours |
|-----------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|-------|
| <b>Fall</b>                       |       |                                   |       |
| ART 112 Two-Dimensional Design    | 3     | **ECO 211 Prin. of Economics I    | 3     |
| ENG 211 Intro. to Literature      | 3     | IGS 201 Converge/Reshape/Cultures | 3     |
| IGS 200 Found. of Western Culture | 3     | PSY 200 General Psychology OR     | 3     |
| TCL 212 Apparel Quality Analysis  | 3     | SOC 203 Prin. of Sociology        | 3     |
| TCL 221 Textiles I                | 3     | TCL 222 Textiles II               | 3     |
| Foreign Language                  | 3     | TCL 231 Intro. to Design          | 3     |
|                                   | 18    | Foreign Language                  | 3     |
|                                   |       |                                   | 18    |

**JUNIOR YEAR**

|  | Hours | Spring                        | Hours |
|--|-------|-------------------------------|-------|
| <b>Fall</b>  |       |                               |       |
| ART 307 Photography I                                | 3     | ART 305 Commercial Art I      | 3     |
| ART 211 Basic Drawing II                             | 3     | ****IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304 | 3     |
| IGS 300 New Forms of Culture                         | 3     | TCL 318 Historic Costume      | 3     |
| TCL 311 Social and Psychological Aspects of Clothing | 3     | TCL 342 Fashion Mdsg.         | 3     |
| TCL 337 Fashion Analysis                             | 3     | ***Support Course             | 3     |
| ***Support Course                                    | 3     |                               | 15    |
|  | 18    |                               |       |

**SENIOR YEAR**

|   | Hours | Spring                    | Hours |
|---|-------|---------------------------|-------|
| <b>Fall</b>                                     |       |                           |       |
| TCL 410 Practical Problems and Field Experience | 12    | ART 405 Commercial Art II | 3     |
|   | 12    | Electives                 | 6     |
|   |       | ***Support Courses        | 6     |
|   |       |                           | 15    |

\* May be selected from BIO 112, CHE 109, PHY 111, or PHS 201.

\*\* Satisfies the Liberal Studies Requirement for Social Sciences.

\*\*\* Support courses are to be selected with the assistance of an advisor and may be selected from the following: ACC 261, BUA 200, HEC 304 or 308, or MKT 351.

\*\*\*\* IGS 301 (Studies in African Cultures), IGS 302 (Studies in Oriental Cultures), IGS 303 (Studies in Latin American Cultures), or IGS 304 (The African-American Experience)



**Suggested Curriculum**  
**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN TEXTILES, CLOTHING, AND MERCHANDISING**  
**with a Specialization in Business**  
**Total Hours: 128**

| FRESHMAN YEAR |                          |         |                            | Hours |
|---------------|--------------------------|---------|----------------------------|-------|
| Fall          | Hours                    | Spring  |                            |       |
| ART 130       | Intro. to Art OR         | BUA 200 | Computer Appl. Bus.        | 3     |
| MUS 130       | Intro. to Music          | ENG 102 | English Composition II     | 3     |
| BIO 101       | Life Science             | HED 221 | Personal Health/Fitness OR | 2     |
| ENG 101       | English Composition I    | PHE     | P. E. Activity Courses     | 3     |
| HIS 103       | Western Civilization     | SPE 103 | Interpersonal Commun.      | 3     |
| MAT 110       | Interm. Algebra or above | TCL 101 | Intro. to Fashion Mds.     | 3     |
|               |                          |         | *Natural Science           | 3     |
|               | 15                       |         |                            | 17    |

| SOPHOMORE YEAR |                           |           |                          | Hours |
|----------------|---------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-------|
| Fall           | Hours                     | Spring    |                          |       |
| ACC 261        | Prin. of Accounting I     | **ECO 211 | Prin. of Economics I     | 3     |
| ENG 211        | Intro. to Literature      | IGS 201   | Converg/Reshape/Cultures | 3     |
| IGS 200        | Found. of Western Culture | PSY 200   | General Psychology OR    | 3     |
| TCL 212        | Apparel Quality Analysis  | SOC 203   | Prin. of Sociology       | 3     |
| TCL 221        | Textiles I                | TCL 222   | Textiles II              | 3     |
|                | Foreign Language          | TCL 231   | Intro. to Design         | 3     |
|                | 18                        |           | Foreign Language         | 3     |
|                |                           |           |                          | 18    |

| JUNIOR YEAR |  |                              |                       | Hours |
|-------------|--|------------------------------|-----------------------|-------|
| Fall        | Hours  | Spring                       |                       |       |
| IGS 300     | New Forms of Culture                         | HEC 304                      | Home Furn. and Design | 3     |
| MKT 351     | Prin. of Marketing                           | ***IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304 |                       | 3     |
| TCL 311     | Social and Psychological Aspects of Clothing | MGT 323                      | Prin. of Management   | 3     |
|             |  | TCL 318                      | Historic Costume      | 3     |
| TCL 337     | Fashion Analysis Electives                   | TCL 342                      | Fashion Merchandising | 3     |
|             | 6  |                              |                       | 15    |
|             | 18   |                              |                       |       |

| SENIOR YEAR |   |         |                            | Hours |
|-------------|---|---------|----------------------------|-------|
| Fall        | Hours                                   | Spring  |                            |       |
| TCL 410     | Practical Problems and Field Experience | HEC 308 | Family Consumer Problems   | 3     |
|             | 12                                      | MKT 453 | Prin. of Retailing         | 3     |
|             |   |         | ****Elective 300/400-level | 3     |
|             | 12                                      |         | Electives                  | 6     |
|             |   |         |                            | 15    |

**ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE**

**Child Development and Family Relations**

The Associate in Applied Science degree in Child Development and Family Relations is designed to prepare students for positions in childcare-related programs. To satisfy the requirements for the Associate in Applied Science degree in Child Development and Family Relations, a student must complete a minimum of 64 semester credit hours. The required courses are ART 101, BUA 200, CDF 101, 102, 203, and 204, ENG 260, FNU 101 and 203, and REC 201; 29 semester credit hours of liberal studies courses including BIO 101, ENG 101, 102, and 211, HED 221, HIS 103, MAT 110, MUS 130, PSY 200, and SPE 103; and 3 semester credit hours of free electives.

tions, a student must complete a minimum of 64 semester credit hours. The required courses are ART 101, BUA 200, CDF 101, 102, 203, and 204, ENG 260, FNU 101 and 203, and REC 201; 29 semester credit hours of liberal studies courses including BIO 101, ENG 101, 102, and 211, HED 221, HIS 103, MAT 110, MUS 130, PSY 200, and SPE 103; and 3 semester credit hours of free electives.

**Suggested Curriculum**  
**ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE IN CHILD DEVELOPMENT AND FAMILY RELATIONS**  
**Total Hours: 64**

| FIRST YEAR |                        |         |                        | Hours |
|------------|------------------------|---------|------------------------|-------|
| Fall       | Hours                  | Spring  |                        |       |
| ART 101    | Early Elem. School Art | BIO 101 | Life Science           | 3     |
| CDF 101    | Intro. to ECE          | CDF 102 | Family Development     | 3     |
| ENG 101    | English Composition I  | ENG 102 | English Composition II | 3     |
| FNU 101    | Intro. to Foods        | MUS 130 | Intro. to Music        | 3     |
| HIS 103    | Western Civilization   | SPE 103 | Interpersonal Commun.  | 3     |
|            | 15                     |         |                        | 15    |

| SECOND YEAR |                          |         |  | Hours |
|-------------|--------------------------|---------|--|-------|
| Fall        | Hours                    | Spring  |  |       |
| BUA 200     | Computer Appl. Bus       | CDF 204 | Child Development II                     | 3     |
| CDF 203     | Child Development I      | ENG 211 | Intro. to Literature                     | 3     |
| ENG 260     | Children's Literature    | HED 221 | Personal Health/Fitness                  | 2     |
| FNU 203     | Nutrition and Health     | PHE 257 | Elementary Rhythmic and Dance Activities | 3     |
| MAT 110     | Interm. Algebra or above |         |  | 3     |
| REC 201     | Rec. Games and Sports    | PSY 200 | General Psychology                       | 3     |
|             | 17                       |         | Elective                                 | 3     |
|             |                          |         |  | 17    |

\* May be selected from BIO 112, CHE 109, PHY 111, or PHS 201.  
\*\* Satisfies the Liberal Studies Requirement for Social Sciences.  
\*\*\* IGS 301 (Studies in African Cultures), IGS 302 (Studies in Oriental Cultures), IGS 303 (Studies in Latin American Cultures), or IGS 304 (The African-American Experience)  
\*\*\*\* May be selected from any 300/400-level course with a prefix of ACC, BUA, BUE, ECO, MGT, or MKT.



# THE DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL WORK AND CRIMINAL JUSTICE

The Department of Social Work and Criminal Justice offers three degree programs. The degrees are an Associate in Applied Science in Criminal Justice, a Bachelor of Arts in Criminal Justice, and a Bachelor of Arts in Social Work. In addition, minors are offered in Criminal Justice and in Gerontology.

## BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREES

### Criminal Justice

The baccalaureate degree program in Criminal Justice is designed to prepare students for careers in law enforcement, correctional services, probation, parole, and other criminal justice-related areas, as well as for admission to law school. It also provides students with the fundamentals for advanced study in graduate school.

To satisfy the requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Criminal Justice, a student must complete a minimum of 128 semester credit hours. The required courses include 45 semester credit hours of Criminal Justice courses, 12 semester credit hours of Sociology courses, a 3 semester credit hour Social Work course; 9 semester credit hours of support courses, and 6 semester credit hours of free electives. The required courses in Criminal Justice are: CJE 101, 103, 200, 203, 204, 205, 303, 304, 390, 404, 405, 407, and 408. The remaining 6 semester credit hours are Criminal Justice electives of which 3 semester credit hours must be selected at the 300/400-level on the basis of the student's area of interest. Required Sociology, Social Work, and support courses are SOC 203, 305, 343, and 423; SOW 300; COS 101; ENG 216; and PSY 400.

A minor in Criminal Justice requires the completion of 18 semester credit hours. Specific course requirements include CJE 101, 103, 200, 203, and 205; and the remaining 3 semester credit hours may be selected on the basis of the student's area of interest within Criminal Justice.

### Social Work

The Bachelor of Arts degree in Social Work is accredited by the Council on Social Work Education. Principal objectives of the Social Work program are to prepare undergraduate students for entry-level professional social work practice in public and private sectors and to prepare students for continued professional growth including graduate social work education. The curriculum utilizes class and field instruction to develop and strengthen the processes, values, skills, and knowledge essential for alleviating problems that impair the social functioning of individuals, families, groups, and communities.

To satisfy the requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Social Work, a student must complete a minimum of 133 semester credit hours. The required courses include 51 semester credit hours of Social Work courses, 12 semester credit hours of Sociology courses, 9 semester credit hours of support courses, and 6 semester credit hours of free electives. Students must consult with their advisor to plan the most appropriate sequence of study.

The required courses in Social Work are SOW 201, 300, 301, 306, 307, 308, 310, 314, 315, 321, 322, 422, 423, 424, and 425. Sociology requirements include SOC 203, 304, 305, and 403. Support courses required are ECO 211, PHI 210, and POS 160.



## Admission Process

Minimum criteria for enrollment in Social Work courses are consistent with University policies. Students are eligible for formal admission to the Social Work Program if they are currently enrolled and in good standing with the University. When declaring Social Work as a major, the student must make formal application for admission into the program. Students are required to submit a formal application to the program accompanied by two pages of handwritten autobiographical information. The application and guidelines for the autobiographical sketch are available in the Department of Social Work and Criminal Justice.

Applicants for admission are required to meet the following standards:

- Have completed SOW 201 (Career Choices in the Human Service Professions) with a grade of "C" or above;
- Have earned a 2.2 cumulative grade-point average or above (on a 4.0 scale); and
- Demonstrated competency in oral communication during an interview with Social Work faculty members.

Applications are reviewed by the Social Work Admissions Committee, and decisions are given to students in writing.

Applicants may be admitted provisionally with less than a cumulative grade-point average of 2.2 in cases where the Committee concurs that there is demonstrated potential for academic success. However, minimum requirements for provisional admission include at least a grade of "C" or above in ENG 101 and a cumulative grade-point average of at least 2.0. It is expected that those who are admitted on a provisional basis will attain a 2.2 grade-point average by the end of their first semester in the program.

## Dismissal Procedures

Students may be dismissed from the Social Work program at any time based upon one or both of the following:

- Unsatisfactory academic progress;
- Disciplinary action by the Department against the student because of conduct that would indicate character weaknesses of such nature as to make the student unfit for the social work profession.



**Suggested Curriculum**  
**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN CRIMINAL JUSTICE**  
**Total Hours: 128**

**FRESHMAN YEAR**

| Fall                               | Hours | Spring                             | Hours |
|------------------------------------|-------|------------------------------------|-------|
| BIO 101 Life Science               | 3     | ART 130 Intro. to Art OR           | 3     |
| CJE 101 Intro. to Criminal Justice | 3     | MUS 130 Intro. to Music            | 3     |
| ENG 101 English Composition I      | 3     | CJE 103 Intro. to Criminal Law     | 3     |
| HIS 103 Western Civilization       | 3     | ENG 102 English Composition II     | 3     |
| MAT 110 Interm. Algebra or above   | 3     | HED 221 Personal Health/Fitness OR | 2     |
|                                    | 15    | PHE P. E. Activity Courses         | 3     |
|                                    |       | SPE 103 Interpersonal Commun.      | 3     |
|                                    |       | *Natural Science                   | 3     |
|                                    |       |                                    | 17    |

**SOPHOMORE YEAR**

| Fall                               | Hours | Spring                           | Hours |
|------------------------------------|-------|----------------------------------|-------|
| CJE 200 Police Systems             | 3     | CJE 204 Criminal Evidence        | 3     |
| CJE 203 Criminal Procedure         | 3     | CJE 205 Intro. to Corrections    | 3     |
| COS 101 Fund. of Micro. Prog/BASIC | 3     | IGS 201 Converg/Reshape/Cultures | 3     |
| ENG 211 Intro. to Literature       | 3     | POS 101 American Government      | 3     |
| IGS 200 Found. of Western Culture  | 3     | PSY 200 General Psychology       | 3     |
|                                    | 3     | Foreign Language                 | 3     |
|                                    | 18    |                                  | 18    |

**JUNIOR YEAR**

| Fall                             | Hours | Spring                           | Hours |
|----------------------------------|-------|----------------------------------|-------|
| CJE 303 Constitutional Issues I  | 3     | CJE 304 Constitutional Issues II | 3     |
| CJE 390 Crim. Justice Internship | 3     | CJE Elective 300/400-level       | 3     |
| CJE Elective                     | 3     | ENG 216 Technical Writing        | 3     |
| IGS 300 New Forms of Culture     | 3     | **IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304      | 3     |
| SOC 203 Prin. of Sociology       | 3     | Elective                         | 3     |
|                                  | 15    |                                  | 15    |

**SENIOR YEAR**

| Fall                              | Hours | Spring                          | Hours |
|-----------------------------------|-------|---------------------------------|-------|
| CJE 404 Institutional Corrections | 3     | CJE 405 Community Corrections   | 3     |
| CJE 407 Crim. Justice Admin. I    | 3     | CJE 408 Crim. Justice Admin. II | 3     |
| SOC 305 Contemporary Social Prob. | 3     | PSY 400 Abnormal Psychology     | 3     |
| SOC 343 Juvenile Delinquency      | 3     | SOC 423 Criminology             | 3     |
| SOW 300 Statistics for the BSS    | 3     | Elective                        | 3     |
|                                   | 15    |                                 | 15    |

\* May be selected from BIO 112, PHY 111, or PHS 201.

\*\* IGS 301 (Studies in African Cultures), IGS 302 (Studies in Oriental Cultures),  
 IGS 303 (Studies in Latin American Cultures), or IGS 304 (The African-American Experience)

**Suggested Curriculum**  
**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN SOCIAL WORK**  
**Total Hours: 133**

**FRESHMAN YEAR**

| Fall                              | Hours | Spring                             | Hours |
|-----------------------------------|-------|------------------------------------|-------|
| ART 130 Intro. to Art OR          | 3     | *BIO 108 Anatomy and Physiology II | 4     |
| MUS 130 Intro. to Music           | 3     | ENG 102 English Composition II     | 3     |
| *BIO 107 Anatomy and Physiology I | 4     | HED 221 Personal Health/Fitness OR | 2     |
| ENG 101 English Composition I     | 3     | PHE P. E. Activity Courses         | 3     |
| HIS 103 Western Civilization      | 3     | POS 101 American Government        | 3     |
| MAT 110 Interm. Algebra or above  | 3     | SPE 103 Interpersonal Commun.      | 3     |
|                                   | 16    |                                    | 15    |

**SOPHOMORE YEAR**

| Fall                              | Hours | Spring                           | Hours |
|-----------------------------------|-------|----------------------------------|-------|
| ENG 211 Intro. to Literature      | 3     | ECO 211 Prin. of Economics I     | 3     |
| IGS 200 Found. of Western Culture | 3     | IGS 201 Converg/Reshape/Cultures | 3     |
| PSY 200 General Psychology        | 3     | PHI 210 Intro. to Logic          | 3     |
| SOC 203 Prin. of Sociology        | 3     | POS 160 State and Local Gov.     | 3     |
| SOC 304 Race and Ethnic Relations | 3     | SOW 201 Career Choices in Human  | 3     |
| Foreign Language                  | 3     | Service Professions              | 3     |
|                                   | 18    | Foreign Language                 | 3     |
|                                   |       |                                  | 18    |

**JUNIOR YEAR**

| Fall  | Hours | Spring                             | Hours |
|---|-------|------------------------------------|-------|
| IGS 300 New Forms of Culture                      | 3     | **IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304        | 3     |
| SOW 306 Human Behavior I                          | 3     | SOC 305 Contemporary Social Prob.  | 3     |
| SOW 308 Dynamics of Marriage and Family relations | 3     | SOW 307 Human Behavior II          | 3     |
| SOW 310 Found. of Social Work                     | 3     | SOW 315 Adv. Skills in Soc. Work   | 3     |
| SOW 314 Basic Skills/Human Serv.                  | 3     | SOW 322 Social Welfare Policies II | 3     |
| SOW 321 Social Welfare Policies I                 | 3     | Elective                           | 3     |
|   | 18    |                                    | 18    |

**SENIOR YEAR**

| Fall                           | Hours | Spring                               | Hours |
|--------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------------|-------|
| SOC 403 Social Psychology      | 3     | SOW 301 Research Methods for the BSS | 3     |
| SOW 300 Statistics for the BSS | 3     | SOW 424 Field Instruction II         | 6     |
| SOW 422 Field Instruction I    | 6     | SOW 425 Social Work Seminar II       | 3     |
| SOW 423 Social Work Seminar I  | 3     | Elective                             | 3     |
|                                | 15    |                                      | 15    |

\* Satisfies the Liberal Studies Requirement for Natural Science.

\*\* IGS 301 (Studies in African Cultures), IGS 302 (Studies in Oriental Cultures),  
 IGS 303 (Studies in Latin American Cultures), or IGS 304 (The African-American Experience)



**ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE****Criminal Justice**

The major objective of the University's Associate in Applied Science degree in Criminal Justice is to prepare students for careers in law enforcement and correctional services. The requirements for this degree are 64 semester credit hours, which include 33 semester credit hours in

Criminal Justice. The required Criminal Justice courses are CJE 101, 103, 200, 202, 203, 204, 205, 208, 210, 211, and 212. The required support courses are SOC 203, ENG 216, and POS 160 or 201. The remaining required 22 semester credit hours are ENG 101 and 102, MAT 110, POS 101, PSY 200, SPE 103, and 4 semester credit hours of free electives.

**Suggested Curriculum**  
**ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE IN CRIMINAL JUSTICE**  
**Total Hours: 64**

**FIRST YEAR**

| Fall                               | Hours | Spring                          | Hours |
|------------------------------------|-------|---------------------------------|-------|
| CJE 101 Intro. to Criminal Justice | 3     | CJE 103 Intro. to Criminal Law  | 3     |
| ENG 101 English Composition I      | 3     | ENG 102 English Composition II  | 3     |
| POS 101 American Government        | 3     | POS 160 State and Local Gov. OR |       |
| MAT 110 Intern. Algebra or above   | 3     | POS 201 Metro Government        | 3     |
| Elective                           | 1     | SPE 103 Interpersonal Commun.   | 3     |
|                                    | 13    | Elective                        | 3     |
|                                    |       |                                 | 15    |

**SECOND YEAR**

| Fall                            | Hours | Spring                           | Hours |
|---------------------------------|-------|----------------------------------|-------|
| CJE 200 Police Systems          | 3     | CJE 202 Police Patrol            | 3     |
| CJE 203 Criminal Procedure      | 3     | CJE 204 Criminal Evidence        | 3     |
| CJE 208 Private Security        | 3     | CJE 205 Intro. to Corrections    | 3     |
| CJE 211 Police Administration I | 3     | CJE 210 Community Relations      | 3     |
| ENG 216 Technical Writing       | 3     | CJE 212 Police Administration II | 3     |
| PSY 200 General Psychology      | 3     | SOC 203 Prin. of Sociology       | 3     |
|                                 | 18    |                                  | 18    |

**MINOR IN GERONTOLOGY**

The field of Gerontology combines studies in Sociology, Psychology, Social Work, Education, Medicine, Biology, Physiology, Home Economics, Health and Physical Education, and Public Administration. The minor in Gerontology is approved by the Association of Gerontology in Higher Education.

A minor in Gerontology requires the completion of 21 semester credit hours. Specific course requirements include GNT 101, 102, 201, and 301; and the remaining 9 semester credit hours may be selected from GNT 400, 401, or 402; or SOC 403.

# THE DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY

The Department of Industrial Technology offers occupational and technical programs that lead to Associate in Applied Science degrees in Drafting and Design Technology, Electronics Technology, and Manufacturing Technology. These programs are designed to address 1) the technical needs of students who seek preparation for or a change in industrial employment, 2) the in-service needs of technicians who seek to improve their technical knowledge and skills to keep pace with changing technology in industry, and 3) the needs of those who desire personal enrichment or orientation by taking courses in these areas.

The Department of Industrial Technology may grant eligible students academic credit through an articulation agreement with the State Office of Vocational Education for coursework previously taken through postsecondary state vocational education institutions in Kentucky when these courses are similar in content and learning outcomes and exceed the number of contact hours for courses taught at Kentucky State University. For complete information on transferring credit through this agreement, students should contact the Chairperson for the Department of Industrial Technology.

**DRAFTING AND DESIGN TECHNOLOGY**

The Associate in Applied Science degree in Drafting and Design Technology at Kentucky State University prepares students to function as technicians in manufacturing, construction, architectural and engineering firms, and in governmental agencies. Students are trained to understand modern conventions currently used by industry, develop high-technology skills, and apply their knowledge through selected course activities and projects.

The courses required for earning an associate degree in Drafting and Design Technology are in three basic categories: liberal studies for the development of critical skills in English composition, technical writing, mathematics, and the natural, behavioral, or social sciences; Drafting and Design Technology core courses for developing skills useful in today's highly technical occupations such as computer-aided drafting, manufacturing, and manufacturing processes; and a course in computer science to ensure that graduates are computer literate.

To satisfy the requirements for the Associate in Applied Science degree in Drafting and Design Technology, a student must complete a minimum of 64 semester credit hours. The required courses are INT 101, 102, 104, 141 or 142, 201, 202, 203 or 211, 208, 210, 213 or 246 or 249, and 248. The remaining courses include COS 100; ENG 101, 102, and 216; MAT 110 and 120; PHS 201 or PHY 111; PSY 200 or SOC 203; SPE 103; and 3 semester credit hours of free electives.





Suggested Curriculum  
ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE IN DRAFTING AND DESIGN TECHNOLOGY  
Total Hours: 64

| FIRST YEAR                           |       |                                 |       |
|--------------------------------------|-------|---------------------------------|-------|
| Fall                                 | Hours | Spring                          | Hours |
| ENG 101 English Composition I        | 3     | COS 100 Intro. to EDP           | 3     |
| MAT 110 Interim. Algebra or above    | 3     | ENG 102 English Composition II  | 3     |
| INT 101 Engineering Drafting I       | 3     | INT 102 Engineering Drafting II | 3     |
| INT 141 Intro. to Metal Processes OR |       | INT 104 Descriptive Geometry    | 3     |
| INT 142 Machine Tool Processing      | 3     | MAT 120 Precalculus             | 4     |
| SPE 103 Interpersonal Commun.        | 3     |                                 |       |
|                                      | 15    |                                 | 16    |

| SECOND YEAR                       |       |                                    |       |
|-----------------------------------|-------|------------------------------------|-------|
| Fall                              | Hours | Spring                             | Hours |
| INT 201 Architectural Drafting    | 3     | ENG 216 Technical Writing          | 3     |
| INT 202 Technical Illustration    | 3     | INT 203 Civil Drafting OR          |       |
| INT 208 Computer-Aided Drafting I | 3     | INT 210 Computer-Aided Drafting II | 3     |
| INT 248 Robotics I                | 3     | INT 211 Fund. of Tool Design       | 3     |
| PHS 201 Physical Sciences I OR    |       | INT 246 Numerical Cont. Fund. OR   |       |
| PHY 111 Intro. to Physics I       | 3     | INT 249 Quality Control            | 3     |
| Elective                          | 3     | PSY 200 General Psychology OR      |       |
|                                   | 18    | SOC 203 Prin. of Sociology         | 3     |
|                                   |       |                                    | 15    |

ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY

The Associate in Applied Science degree in Electronics Technology at Kentucky State University is designed for students who desire a career in electronics technology or who are employed as technicians in positions related to electronics technology, such as basic electrical assemblers, electrical equipment installers, component testers, commercial electrician apprentices, and electrical appliance technicians. Students develop other skills associated with electronics through laboratory experience and course lectures in hydraulics, pneumatics, and robotics.

The courses required for earning an associate degree in Electronics Technology are in three basic categories: liberal studies for the development of critical skills in English composition, technical writing, mathematics, and

the natural, behavioral, or social sciences; Electronics Technology core courses for developing a fundamental understanding of electrical circuitry, solid state electronics, motors and controls, and industrial materials; and a course in computer science to ensure that graduates are computer literate.

To satisfy the requirements for the Associate in Applied Science degree in Electronics Technology, a student must complete a minimum of 64 semester credit hours. The required courses are INT 101, 124, 126, 128, 141, 208, 213 or 253, 225 or 227, 228 or 229, 248, and 249 or 250. The remaining courses include COS 100; ENG 101, 102, and 216; MAT 110 and 120; PHS 201 or PHY 111; PSY 200 or SOC 203; SPE 103; and 3 semester credit hours of free electives.

Suggested Curriculum  
ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE IN ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY  
Total Hours: 64

| FIRST YEAR                        |       |                                |       |
|-----------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------|-------|
| Fall                              | Hours | Spring                         | Hours |
| ENG 101 English Composition I     | 3     | COS 100 Intro. to EDP          | 3     |
| INT 101 Engineering Drafting I    | 3     | ENG 102 English Composition II | 3     |
| INT 141 Intro. to Metal Processes | 3     | INT 126 Motors and Controls    | 3     |
| INT 124 Basic Electricity (AC/DC) | 3     | INT 128 Solid State Devices    | 3     |
| MAT 110 Interim. Algebra or above | 3     | MAT 120 Precalculus            | 4     |
|                                   | 15    |                                | 16    |

| SECOND YEAR                       |       |                                    |       |
|-----------------------------------|-------|------------------------------------|-------|
| Fall                              | Hours | Spring                             | Hours |
| INT 208 Computer-Aided Drafting I | 3     | ENG 216 Technical Writing          | 3     |
| INT 213 Manufacturing OR          |       | INT 228 Pulse Circuits & Servos OR |       |
| INT 253 Hydraulics/Pneumatics     | 3     | INT 229 Programmable Logic Ctrls.  | 3     |
| INT 225 Reg/Oscil/Lin. Devices OR |       | INT 249 Quality Control OR         |       |
| INT 227 Elec. Logic/Micro Proc.   | 3     | INT 250 Robotics II                | 3     |
| INT 248 Robotics I                | 3     | PSY 200 General Psychology OR      |       |
| PHS 201 Physical Sciences I OR    |       | SOC 203 Prin. of Sociology         | 3     |
| PHY 111 Intro. to Physics I       | 3     | SPE 103 Interpersonal Commun.      | 3     |
| Elective                          | 3     |                                    |       |
|                                   | 18    |                                    | 15    |



## MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY

The Associate in Applied Science degree in Manufacturing Technology at Kentucky State University prepares students to function as technicians in industry and in government.

The courses required for earning an associate degree in Manufacturing Technology are in three basic categories: liberal studies for the development of critical skills in English composition, technical writing, mathematics, and the natural, behavioral, or social sciences; Manufacturing Technology core courses for developing a practical understanding of robotics, manufacturing, numerical control machining, computer-aided drafting, computer-

integrated manufacturing, and quality control; and a course in computer science to ensure that graduates are computer literate.

To satisfy the requirements for the Associate in Applied Science degree in Manufacturing Technology, a student must complete a minimum of 64 semester credit hours. The required courses are INT 101, 102, 124, 141 or 142, 208, 213, 243, 246 or 250, 248, 249, and 253 or 263. The remaining courses include COS 100; ENG 101, 102, and 216; MAT 110 and 120; PHS 201 or PHY 111; PSY 200 or SOC 203; SPE 103; and 3 semester credit hours of free electives.

### Suggested Curriculum ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE IN MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY Total Hours: 64

#### FIRST YEAR

| Fall                                 | Hours | Spring                          | Hours |
|--------------------------------------|-------|---------------------------------|-------|
| ENG 101 English Composition I        | 3     | COS 100 Intro. to EDP           | 3     |
| INT 101 Engineering Drafting I       | 3     | ENG 102 English Composition II  | 3     |
| INT 124 Basic Electricity (AC/DC)    | 3     | INT 102 Engineering Drafting II | 3     |
| INT 141 Intro. to Metal Processes OR |       | MAT 120 Precalculus             | 4     |
| INT 142 Machine Tool Processing      | 3     | SPE 103 Interpersonal Commun.   | 3     |
| MAT 110 Interm. Algebra or above     | 3     |                                 |       |
|                                      | 15    |                                 | 16    |

#### SECOND YEAR

| Fall                              | Hours | Spring                             | Hours |
|-----------------------------------|-------|------------------------------------|-------|
| INT 208 Computer-Aided Drafting I | 3     | ENG 216 Technical Writing          | 3     |
| INT 213 Manufacturing             | 3     | INT 246 Numerical Control Fund. OR |       |
| INT 243 Motion & Time Study       | 3     | INT 250 Robotics II                | 3     |
| INT 248 Robotics I                | 3     | INT 249 Quality Control            | 3     |
| INT 253 Hydraulics/Pneumatics OR  |       | PSY 200 General Psychology OR      |       |
| INT 263 Plant Layout              | 3     | SOC 203 Prin. of Sociology         | 3     |
| PHS 201 Physical Sciences I OR    |       | Elective                           | 3     |
| PHY 111 Intro. to Physics I       | 3     |                                    |       |
|                                   | 18    |                                    | 15    |

## THE DEPARTMENT OF NURSING

The Associate in Applied Science degree in Nursing at Kentucky State University is accredited by the National League of Nursing and approved by the Kentucky Board of Nursing. Upon successful completion of the associate degree program and successful completion of the National Council Licensure Examination-R.N., students qualify to practice as licensed registered nurses in Kentucky.

The curriculum is divided into liberal studies, support, and Nursing components. The liberal studies and support course components comprise approximately one-half of the total semester credit hours and focus on the development of critical skills in English composition, mathematics, and the acquisition of basic knowledge in the biological, behavioral, and social sciences. The Nursing component concentrates on nursing concepts and clinical practice.

To satisfy the requirements for the Associate in Applied Science degree in Nursing, a student must complete a minimum of 73 semester credit hours. The required courses are NUR 101, 102, 201, 202, and 203. The remaining required courses in the nursing curriculum are BIO 107, 108, and 204; EDU 221; ENG 101 and 102; FNU 104; MAT 110; PSY 200; SOC 203; and 3 semester credit hours of free electives. Students must receive a grade of "C" or above in all required courses in the nursing curriculum.

Oral communication competency is fulfilled through the completion of Nursing classroom activities, on-campus Nursing laboratory experiences, and clinical assignments. Each emphasizes the use of verbal and non-verbal communication skills.

The Department of Nursing is responsible for all components of the program, including the selection, supervision and evaluation of Nursing students, and the curriculum — both instructional and clinical.

The Nursing curriculum ladder is the recommended sequence of liberal studies, support, and Nursing courses. This ladder applies only to the student who is directly admitted into the day program (full-time) for two years and who successfully completes all required courses in the curriculum.

The Department of Nursing has developed flexible course schedules for students who must work while pursuing a Nursing degree. Students may obtain a degree in Nursing by enrolling on a full-time or part-time basis

and by attending classes in the daytime or the evening, whichever meets individual needs. Students attending the evening section can expect to be enrolled a minimum of three academic years and must complete all other required courses in the curriculum (BIO 107, 108, and 204; EDU 221; ENG 101 and 102; FNU 104; MAT 110; PSY 200; SOC 203; and 3 semester credit hours of free electives) before enrolling in NUR 101 (Nursing I).

### Admission Requirements

Admission to the Associate in Applied Science in Nursing program requires that an applicant have a minimum Enhanced ACT composite score of 21 or a minimum composite score of 19 on a previous edition of the ACT. The applicant must have attained a minimum Enhanced ACT score of 21 on the English, Mathematics, and Social Studies subtests (or 19 on a previous edition of the ACT for each subtest) or scored above the remedial level on the University's placement tests for these areas. The Career Planning Program—Level II Test (CPP-II) is not accepted by the Department of Nursing. In addition, the student must have a minimum cumulative grade-point average of 2.0 in high school coursework and in any previous college/university coursework taken. In addition, applicants must be certified in cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) prior to enrolling in NUR 101 (Nursing I). Applicants who have been convicted of a misdemeanor or felony should contact the Chairperson for the Department of Nursing or the Kentucky Board of Nursing at the time of application for admission to the Nursing program.

The Department of Nursing welcomes licensed practical nurses who are seeking to further their education. Licensed practical nurses may be admitted, as any other students, by following the admission criteria above. However, the Licensed Practical Nurse must submit a copy of his/her current license and an official transcript from the practical nursing program. Licensed practical nurses may be exempted from taking NUR 101 (Nursing I) by successfully completing the ACT-PEP Fundamentals of Nursing Examination and a nursing skills test administered by the Department of Nursing. A minimum score of 50 is required on the ACT-PEP, and a satisfactory performance is required on the nursing skills test as determined by the Department of Nursing.



Applicants must complete an application for admission to the University and the Department of Nursing. The prospective Nursing student who plans to enter the Nursing program must complete and forward the following to the Chairperson, Department of Nursing, Kentucky State University, Frankfort, Kentucky 40601: an Application for Admission to the Department of Nursing, transcripts of high school coursework and any previous college/university coursework, and ACT scores. The deadline for receipt of this information by the Department of Nursing for the fall semester is *March 15* of each year. It is the responsibility of the applicant to see that all required credentials are on file in the Department of Nursing. Applicants will be notified in writing whether or not they have been admitted to the Nursing program.

Applicants not admitted to the Nursing program may be admitted as Pre-Nursing students. Pre-Nursing students will be evaluated for admission to the Nursing program after they have completed the following required courses with a grade of "C" or above: BIO 107, 108, and 204; ENG 101 and 102; FNU 104; and MAT 110.

### Re-admission

After any interruption of studies at Kentucky State University, a Nursing student may be required to audit some classes that were previously taken. Also, any student whose Nursing studies have been interrupted for one semester or more must demonstrate sufficient recall of concepts and information from prior courses before a decision on re-admission is made. A score of 77% must be obtained on the re-admission exam.

### Expenses

Nursing students pay the same general fees and tuition as do other students at the University. However, students in the Nursing program incur additional expenses for uniforms, caps, name pin, nursing emblem, liability insurance, bandage scissors, white nurse's shoes, white hosiery, wrist watch with sweep hand, and testing, laboratory, and travel fees.

## Suggested Curriculum ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE IN NURSING

Total Hours: 73

### FIRST YEAR

|         | Hours |         | Hours |
|---------|-------|---------|-------|
| Fall    |       | Spring  |       |
| BIO 107 | 4     | BIO 108 | 4     |
| ENG 101 | 3     | ENG 102 | 3     |
| MAT 110 | 3     | NUR 102 | 8     |
| NUR 101 | 8     | PSY 200 | 3     |
|         | 18    |         | 18    |

### SECOND YEAR

|         | Hours |         | Hours |
|---------|-------|---------|-------|
| Fall    |       | Spring  |       |
| BIO 204 | 3     | NUR 202 | 10    |
| EDU 221 | 3     | NUR 203 | 2     |
|         | 3     | SOC 203 | 3     |
| FNU 104 | 3     |         | 3     |
| NUR 201 | 10    |         | 18    |
|         | 19    |         |       |

## OFFICE ADMINISTRATION

The Associate in Applied Science degree in Office Administration is designed for students who wish to become practicing office professionals. The program emphasizes the development of major skills, attitudes, and knowledge needed by office professionals for success in today's highly technological offices. Successful completion of this program prepares students for positions as administrative assistants, executive secretaries, word processing supervisors, and office managers.

The program is designed to provide students with a basic knowledge of accounting, psychology, business organizations, fundamental office skills, sophisticated office equipment and technology, and modern office management. A minimum of 66 semester credit hours is required for the completion of the program. The curriculum includes a strong liberal studies component and a core of professional and support courses.

To satisfy the requirements for the Associate in Applied Science degree in Office Administration, a student must complete a minimum of 66 semester credit hours. The required courses are OAD 103, 121, 219, 220, 222, 224, 225, 228, 230, 231, and 242. The remaining courses include ACC 261, COS 101, ECO 200, ENG 101 and 102, MAT 110, PSY 200 or SOC 203, SPE 103, and 9 semester credit hours of advised electives.

## Suggested Curriculum ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE IN OFFICE ADMINISTRATION

Total Hours: 66

### FIRST YEAR

|          | Hours |         | Hours |
|----------|-------|---------|-------|
| Fall     |       | Spring  |       |
| ENG 101  | 3     | COS 101 | 3     |
| MAT 110  | 3     | ENG 102 | 3     |
| *OAD 103 | 3     | OAD 225 | 3     |
| OAD 121  | 3     | PSY 200 | 3     |
| OAD 219  | 3     | SOC 203 | 3     |
|          | 15    | SPE 103 | 3     |
|          |       |         | 15    |

### SECOND YEAR

|             | Hours |         | Hours |
|-------------|-------|---------|-------|
| Fall        |       | Spring  |       |
| ACC 261     | 3     | OAD 220 | 3     |
| ECO 200     | 3     | OAD 222 | 3     |
| OAD 224     | 3     | OAD 228 | 3     |
| *OAD 230    | 3     | OAD 231 | 3     |
| **Electives | 6     | OAD 242 | 3     |
|             | 18    |         | 3     |
|             |       |         | 18    |

\* Students satisfying the outcome criteria for OAD 103 and/or OAD 230 may take general education electives with approval of the student's advisor.

\*\* With approval of the student's advisor, the student must select 3 semester credit hours of electives from each of the following areas:

- Arts and Humanities
- Behavioral and Social Sciences
- Mathematics and Natural Sciences

## Articulation Agreement

Through an articulation agreement with the state Office of Vocational Education, the Office Administration Program also offers eligible students the opportunity to gain academic credit for coursework previously taken through postsecondary vocational education institutions in the state of Kentucky. Such coursework, which is similar in content and learning outcomes and exceeds the number of contact hours for courses taught at Kentucky State University, may be covered by the articulation agreement. Students who wish to assess their eligibility for articulating academic credit should contact the College of Professional Studies.

## Credit for the Certified Professional Secretaries' (CPS) Designation

Persons successfully completing the Certified Professional Secretaries' (CPS) exam and maintaining current CPS designation will be awarded 18 semester credit hours for the following courses: ACC 261; ECO 211; and OAD 121, 220, 222, and 242. To be awarded this credit, the student must be an official associate degree-seeker in Office Administration and have completed at least 12 semester credit hours of courses as prescribed in the Office Administration curriculum. For more information, contact the College of Professional Studies.



# THE SCHOOL OF BUSINESS

*Executives who gain a value perspective on capitalism enhance their chances of achieving harmony between their personal and professional lives. They have a "sense of place" within the broader societal context and understand the underlying purpose of their activities for humankind.*

—Joseph Pichler

The Kentucky State University School of Business prepares men and women for business careers that require decision-making in a complex economic setting — one inextricably interwoven into a dynamic and diverse social, political, and cultural environment. Seeing the business firm from this perspective, the School of Business has four overriding goals: 1) to provide for all students, through the University's Liberal Studies Requirements, a firm base of liberal education that will develop within the student a global view of human understanding; 2) to present business instruction so that students may understand the functions of the business firm as a whole and the purposes of specific areas of business in particular; 3) to develop within the student an appreciation of the importance of logical and analytical reasoning, a systematic approach to problem solving, and effective communications as these concepts apply to decision making in the business firm; and 4) to develop a view among students that the baccalaureate degree in business administration is the initial step toward a lifelong commitment to personal growth and intellectual maturity.

The School of Business recognizes that the growing, rapidly changing character of American business demands that individuals involved in the decision-making process of business firms project their thinking to the future. They must be creative and innovative, while understanding the successes and failures of the past. This concept permeates the School's programs. The curriculum's strong liberal arts component provides students with a foundation from which to evaluate a business firm's social and moral responsibilities and their own individual responsibilities as they develop a personal philosophy of business.

**Prizes, Awards, and Scholarships:** The following awards are made to students in the School of Business: Outstanding Accounting Student, Outstanding Business Administration Student, Outstanding Economics Student, Outstanding Management Student, Outstanding Marketing Student, the Wall Street Journal Award, Alma E. Smith Scholarship, Christopher Chuku Memorial Scholarship, and Outstanding Scholar-Athlete Award.

## DEGREE PROGRAMS

The degree programs in the School of Business lead to a Bachelor of Arts degree in Business Administration and provide for a broad education as well as a reasonable amount of specialization. In accordance with the standards of the American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business and the Association of Collegiate Business Schools and Programs, the School requires that a significant part of a student's academic program be in general education subjects. These courses are then complemented by: 1) courses in basic areas of business administration that collectively constitute a common professional component of business and 2) a specialization of courses in a functional area of business. *The Bachelor of Arts degree in Business Administration is offered with specializations in Accounting, Business Administration, Economics, Management, and Marketing.*

In addition to these baccalaureate degree programs, the School of Business is responsible for offering real estate courses. Each academic year, a selection of real estate courses is offered including such topics as principles, law, marketing, valuation, and residential construction. By carefully selecting courses, a student may complete the necessary requirements and become a candidate to sit for the real estate licensure examination administered by the Kentucky Real Estate Commission.

## POLICIES GOVERNING THE DEGREE PROGRAM

**Academic Advisement:** Each student is assigned an advisor who is available at any time to assist with the scheduling process or with any other concerns the student may have.

**Degree Requirements:** Students in the School of Business are responsible for planning, in cooperation with their advisor, their own programs and for meeting degree requirements. Requests for deviation from School of Business or University requirements may be granted only upon written approval from the Dean of the School of Business or the Vice President for Academic Affairs or their respective representatives. In addition to satisfying course requirements, students in the School of Business must complete a senior comprehensive examination.

**Transfer Credit Policy:** Students who transfer credits from other colleges and universities to substitute for business courses must have these transfer credits approved by the Dean of the School of Business. Kentucky State University's transfer of credits policy and procedures are explained in the Transfer of Credits section of this Catalogue.

**Semester Credit Hour Requirements:** To satisfy the requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Business Administration, a student must complete a minimum of 128 semester credit hours.

## THE CURRICULA FOR MAJORS

The curricula of the School of Business consist essentially of four parts: 1) the Liberal Studies Requirements; 2) the basic business common professional component courses in Business Administration; 3) professional courses for specialization in Accounting, Business Administration, Economics, Management, or Marketing; and 4) support courses in Computer Science and Mathematics.

The Liberal Studies Requirements are described elsewhere in this Catalogue. The Social Science requirement of the Liberal Studies Requirements is normally met by choosing either ECO 200 or POS 101. Business students, however, must take ECO 211 in place of ECO 200 or POS 101.

## BASIC BUSINESS COMMON PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT CURRICULUM

| Number  | Course Title  | Hours |
|---------|---|-------|
| ACC 261 | Principles of Accounting I  | 3     |
| ACC 262 | Principles of Accounting II   | 3     |
| BUA 200 | Computer Applications in Business                                   | 3     |
| BUA 321 | Legal Environment   | 3     |
| BUA 330 | Corporation Finance   | 3     |
| BUA 304 | Business Communications OR  |       |
| ENG 216 | Technical Writing   | 3     |
| ECO 212 | Principles of Economics II  | 3     |
| ECO 311 | Business Statistics I   | 3     |
| ECO 312 | Business Statistics II  | 3     |
| ECO 321 | Quantitative Methods of Decision Making                             | 3     |
| ECO 329 | International Economics   | 3     |
| ECO 411 | Money and Banking   | 3     |
| MAT 125 | Linear Algebra and Differential Calculus with Business Applications | 3     |
| MGT 300 | Management Information Systems                                      | 3     |
| MGT 323 | Principles of Management  | 3     |
| MGT 490 | Strategic Management  | 3     |
| MKT 351 | Principles of Marketing   | 3     |

Total Hours: 51

## PROFESSIONAL COURSES FOR SPECIALIZATION

**Accounting:** The curriculum provides students with a general exposure to the primary areas of Accounting. Students completing the curriculum are eligible to begin careers in professional accounting.

| Number  | Course Title               | Hours |
|---------|----------------------------|-------|
| ACC 361 | Intermediate Accounting I  | 3     |
| ACC 362 | Intermediate Accounting II | 3     |
| ACC 462 | Federal Income Taxation    | 3     |
| ACC 481 | Cost Accounting I          | 3     |
| ACC 485 | Advanced Accounting        | 3     |
| ACC 490 | Auditing                   | 3     |

Total Hours: 18

**Business Administration:** This curriculum is for students who desire a broad business background without extensive specialization in any single field.

| Number  | Course Title             | Hours |
|---------|--------------------------|-------|
| ACC 400 | Managerial Accounting    | 3     |
| ECO 424 | Labor Economics          | 3     |
| MGT 433 | Personnel Administration | 3     |
| MGT 455 | Production Management    | 3     |
|         | *Professional Electives  | 6     |

Total Hours: 18

\*May be selected from PSY 402 or from courses with prefixes of ACC, BUA, ECO, MGT, or MKT.

**Economics:** This curriculum offers courses for those who desire to serve as economic analysts and specialists in business, education, government, and various international agencies. Students intending to pursue graduate programs in law, business, public administration, or economics will find that the Economics curriculum serves as an excellent foundation.

| Number  | Course Title                 | Hours |
|---------|------------------------------|-------|
| ECO 322 | Microeconomics               | 3     |
| ECO 323 | Macroeconomics               | 3     |
| ECO 420 | History of Economic Thought  | 3     |
| ECO 424 | Labor Economics              | 3     |
| ECO 425 | Comparative Economic Systems | 3     |
|         | *Professional Elective       | 3     |

Total Hours: 18

\*May be selected from those courses with prefixes of ACC, BUA, ECO, MGT, or MKT.



**Management:** This curriculum accommodates students whose interests include the preparation for entry into corporate management training positions, the application of behavioral science to management, the personnel function in both line and staff capacities, and managing a small business.

| Number       | Course Title                          | Hours |
|--------------|---------------------------------------|-------|
| ACC 400      | Managerial Accounting                 | 3     |
| ECO 424      | Labor Economics                       | 3     |
| MGT 433      | Personnel Administration              | 3     |
| MGT 452      | Transportation and Business Logistics | 3     |
| MGT 455      | Production Management                 | 3     |
| MGT 460      | Human Behavior in Organizations       | 3     |
| Total Hours: |                                       | 18    |

**Marketing:** This curriculum provides a specialization of study for students planning careers in marketing research, advertising, retailing, or sales management.

| Number       | Course Title                          | Hours |
|--------------|---------------------------------------|-------|
| ACC 400      | Managerial Accounting                 | 3     |
| MGT 452      | Transportation and Business Logistics | 3     |
| MKT 410      | Marketing Communications              | 3     |
| MKT 430      | Marketing Research                    | 3     |
| MKT 440      | Consumer Behavior                     | 3     |
| MKT 455      | Sales Management                      | 3     |
| Total Hours: |                                       | 18    |

**Suggested Curriculum**  
**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION**  
**with a Specialization in Business Administration**  
**Total Hours: 128**

**FRESHMAN YEAR**

| Fall                             | Hours | Spring                             | Hours |
|----------------------------------|-------|------------------------------------|-------|
| ART 130 Intro. to Art OR         |       | BUA 200 Computer Appl. Bus.        | 3     |
| MUS 130 Intro. to Music          | 3     | ENG 102 English Composition II     | 3     |
| BIO 101 Life Science             | 3     | HED 221 Personal Health/Fitness OR |       |
| ENG 101 English Composition I    | 3     | PHE P. E. Activity Courses         | 2     |
| HIS 103 Western Civilization     | 3     | MAT 125 Algebra/Calc.-Bus.Applic.  | 3     |
| MAT 110 Intern. Algebra or above | 3     | PSY 200 General Psychology         | 3     |
|                                  | 15    | SPE 103 Interpersonal Commun.      | 3     |
|                                  |       |                                    | 17    |

**SOPHOMORE YEAR**

| Fall                              | Hours | Spring                         | Hours |
|-----------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------|-------|
| ACC 261 Prin. of Accounting I     | 3     | ACC 262 Prin. of Accounting II | 3     |
| BUA 304 Business Commun. OR       |       | ECO 212 Prin. of Economics II  | 3     |
| ENG 216 Technical Writing         | 3     | IGS 201 Conver/Reshape/Culture | 3     |
| *ECO 211 Prin. of Economics I     | 3     | Foreign Language               | 3     |
| ENG 211 Intro. to Literature      | 3     | **Natural Science              | 3     |
| IGS 200 Found. of Western Culture | 3     |                                |       |
| Foreign Language                  | 3     |                                | 15    |
|                                   | 18    |                                |       |

**JUNIOR YEAR**

| Fall                          | Hours | Spring                           | Hours |
|-------------------------------|-------|----------------------------------|-------|
| BUA 321 Legal Environment     | 3     | ECO 312 Business Statistics II   | 3     |
| BUA 330 Corporation Finance   | 3     | ECO 321 Quantitative Methods     | 3     |
| ECO 311 Business Statistics I | 3     | ECO 329 International Economics  | 3     |
| IGS 300 New Forms of Culture  | 3     | MGT 300 Management Info. Systems | 3     |
| MGT 323 Prin. of Management   | 3     | ***IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304     | 3     |
| MKT 351 Prin. of Marketing    | 3     |                                  |       |
|                               | 18    |                                  | 15    |

**SENIOR YEAR**

| Fall                          | Hours | Spring                           | Hours |
|-------------------------------|-------|----------------------------------|-------|
| ACC 400 Managerial Accounting | 3     | MGT 433 Personnel Administration | 3     |
| ECO 411 Money and Banking     | 3     | MGT 455 Production Management    | 3     |
| ECO 424 Labor Economics       | 3     | MGT 490 Strategic Management     | 3     |
| #Professional Elective        | 3     | #Professional Elective           | 3     |
| Elective                      | 3     | Elective                         | 3     |
|                               | 15    |                                  | 15    |

\* Satisfies the Liberal Studies Requirement for Social Sciences.  
\*\* May be selected from BIO 112, CHE 109, PHY 111, or PHS 201.  
\*\*\* IGS 301 (Studies in African Cultures), IGS 302 (Studies in Oriental Cultures), IGS 303 (Studies in Latin American Cultures), or IGS 304 (The African-American Experience)  
# May be selected from PSY 402 or from courses with prefixes of ACC, BUA, ECO, MGT, or MKT.



Suggested Curriculum  
BACHELOR OF ARTS IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION  
with a Specialization in Accounting  
Total Hours: 128

Students selecting a specialization in Accounting will follow the freshman and sophomore year curriculum in Business Administration.

JUNIOR YEAR

| Fall                          | Hours | Spring                           | Hours |
|-------------------------------|-------|----------------------------------|-------|
| ACC 361 Interm. Accounting I  | 3     | ACC 362 Interm. Accounting II    | 3     |
| BUA 321 Legal Environment     | 3     | ECO 312 Business Statistics II   | 3     |
| ECO 311 Business Statistics I | 3     | ECO 321 Quantitative Methods     | 3     |
| IGS 300 New Forms of Culture  | 3     | MGT 300 Management Info. Systems | 3     |
| MGT 323 Prin. of Management   | 3     | *IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304       | 3     |
| MKT 351 Prin. of Marketing    | 3     |                                  |       |
|                               | 18    |                                  | 15    |

SENIOR YEAR

| Fall                            | Hours | Spring                          | Hours |
|---------------------------------|-------|---------------------------------|-------|
| ACC 462 Federal Income Taxation | 3     | ACC 490 Auditing                | 3     |
| ACC 481 Cost Accounting I       | 3     | ECO 329 International Economics | 3     |
| ACC 485 Advanced Accounting     | 3     | MGT 490 Strategic Management    | 3     |
| BUA 330 Corporation Finance     | 3     | **Electives                     | 6     |
| ECO 411 Money and Banking       | 3     |                                 |       |
|                                 | 15    |                                 | 15    |

\* IGS 301 (Studies in African Cultures), IGS 302 (Studies in Oriental Cultures),  
IGS 303 (Studies in Latin American Cultures), or IGS 304 (The African-American Experience)  
\*\* Accounting majors are strongly encouraged to take the electives in accounting courses in order to sit for the CPA examination.  
ACC 400 is not open to accounting majors.

Suggested Curriculum  
BACHELOR OF ARTS IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION  
with a Specialization in Economics  
Total Hours: 128

Students selecting a specialization in Economics will follow the freshman and sophomore year curriculum in Business Administration.

JUNIOR YEAR

| Fall                          | Hours | Spring                           | Hours |
|-------------------------------|-------|----------------------------------|-------|
| BUA 321 Legal Environment     | 3     | ECO 312 Business Statistics II   | 3     |
| ECO 311 Business Statistics I | 3     | ECO 321 Quantitative Methods     | 3     |
| ECO 322 Microeconomics        | 3     | ECO 323 Macroeconomics           | 3     |
| IGS 300 New Forms of Culture  | 3     | MGT 300 Management Info. Systems | 3     |
| MGT 323 Prin. of Management   | 3     | *IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304       | 3     |
| MKT 351 Prin. of Marketing    | 3     |                                  |       |
|                               | 18    |                                  | 15    |

SENIOR YEAR

| Fall                           | Hours | Spring                            | Hours |
|--------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|-------|
| BUA 330 Corporation Finance    | 3     | ECO 329 International Economics   | 3     |
| ECO 411 Money and Banking      | 3     | ECO 425 Comparative Econ. Systems | 3     |
| ECO 420 Hist. Economic Thought | 3     | MGT 490 Strategic Management      | 3     |
| ECO 424 Labor Economics        | 3     | Electives                         | 6     |
| ** Professional Elective       | 3     |                                   |       |
|                                | 15    |                                   | 15    |

\* IGS 301 (Studies in African Cultures), IGS 302 (Studies in Oriental Cultures),  
IGS 303 (Studies in Latin American Cultures), or IGS 304 (The African-American Experience)  
\*\* May be selected from courses with prefixes of ACC, BUA, ECO, MGT, or MKT.



**Suggested Curriculum**  
**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION**  
**with a Specialization in Management**  
**Total Hours: 128**

Students selecting a specialization in Management will follow the freshman and sophomore year curriculum in Business Administration.

**JUNIOR YEAR**

| Fall                          | Hours    | Spring                           | Hours    |
|-------------------------------|----------|----------------------------------|----------|
| BUA 321 Legal Environment     | 3        | ECO 312 Business Statistics II   | 3        |
| BUA 330 Corporation Finance   | 3        | ECO 321 Quantitative Methods     | 3        |
| ECO 311 Business Statistics I | 3        | ECO 329 International Economics  | 3        |
| IGS 300 New Forms of Culture  | 3        | MGT 300 Management Info. Systems | 3        |
| MGT 323 Prin. of Management   | 3        | *IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304       | 3        |
| MKT 351 Prin. of Marketing    | 3        |                                  |          |
|                               | <hr/> 18 |                                  | <hr/> 15 |

**SENIOR YEAR**

| Fall                            | Hours    | Spring                               | Hours    |
|---------------------------------|----------|--------------------------------------|----------|
| ACC 400 Managerial Accounting   | 3        | MGT 433 Personnel Administration     | 3        |
| ECO 411 Money and Banking       | 3        | MGT 455 Production Management        | 3        |
| ECO 424 Labor Economics         | 3        | MGT 460 Human Behavior Organizations | 3        |
| MGT 452 Trans. & Bus. Logistics | 3        | MGT 490 Strategic Management         | 3        |
| Elective                        | 3        | Elective                             | 3        |
|                                 | <hr/> 15 |                                      | <hr/> 15 |

\* IGS 301 (Studies in African Cultures), IGS 302 (Studies in Oriental Cultures),  
 IGS 303 (Studies in Latin American Cultures), or IGS 304 (The African-American Experience)

**Suggested Curriculum**  
**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION**  
**with a Specialization in Marketing**  
**Total Hours: 128**

Students selecting a specialization in Marketing will follow the freshman and sophomore year curriculum in Business Administration.

**JUNIOR YEAR**

| Fall                          | Hours    | Spring                           | Hours    |
|-------------------------------|----------|----------------------------------|----------|
| BUA 321 Legal Environment     | 3        | ECO 312 Business Statistics II   | 3        |
| BUA 330 Corporation Finance   | 3        | ECO 321 Quantitative Methods     | 3        |
| ECO 311 Business Statistics I | 3        | ECO 329 International Economics  | 3        |
| IGS 300 New Forms of Culture  | 3        | MGT 300 Management Info. Systems | 3        |
| MGT 323 Prin. of Management   | 3        | *IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304       | 3        |
| MKT 351 Prin. of Marketing    | 3        |                                  |          |
|                               | <hr/> 18 |                                  | <hr/> 15 |

**SENIOR YEAR**

| Fall                             | Hours    | Spring                            | Hours    |
|----------------------------------|----------|-----------------------------------|----------|
| ACC 400 Managerial Accounting    | 3        | MGT 452 Trans. and Bus. Logistics | 3        |
| ECO 411 Money and Banking        | 3        | MGT 490 Strategic Management      | 3        |
| MKT 410 Marketing Communications | 3        | MKT 420 Marketing Management      | 3        |
| MKT 430 Marketing Research       | 3        | Electives                         | 6        |
| MKT 440 Consumer Behavior        | 3        |                                   |          |
|                                  | <hr/> 15 |                                   | <hr/> 15 |

\* IGS 301 (Studies in African Cultures), IGS 302 (Studies in Oriental Cultures),  
 IGS 303 (Studies in Latin American Cultures), or IGS 304 (The African-American Experience)



## PROGRAMS LEADING TO MINORS

The School of Business, in addition to its degree programs, offers programs that lead to minors in Accounting, Economics, Finance, Management, and Marketing. Any University baccalaureate degree-seeking student may pursue minors in the School of Business.

**Minor in Accounting:** Students electing a minor in Accounting should complete the following course sequence. As a prerequisite, students should have completed MAT 110 or its equivalent and ECO 200 or ECO 211.

| Number  | Course Title                | Hours |
|---------|-----------------------------|-------|
| ACC 261 | Principles of Accounting I  | 3     |
| ACC 262 | Principles of Accounting II | 3     |
| ACC 361 | Intermediate Accounting I   | 3     |
| ACC 362 | Intermediate Accounting II  | 3     |
| ACC     | *Elective                   | 3     |
| ECO 212 | Principles of Economics II  | 3     |

Total Hours: 18

\*May be selected from courses with ACC prefix, excluding ACC 400.

**Minor in Economics:** Students electing a minor in Economics should complete the following course sequence. As a prerequisite, students should have completed MAT 110 or its equivalent and ECO 200 or ECO 211.

| Number  | Course Title               | Hours |
|---------|----------------------------|-------|
| ECO 212 | Principles of Economics II | 3     |
| ECO 311 | Business Statistics I      | 3     |
| ECO 322 | Microeconomics             | 3     |
| ECO 323 | Macroeconomics             | 3     |
| ECO 411 | Money and Banking          | 3     |
| ECO 424 | Labor Economics            | 3     |

Total Hours: 18

**Minor in Finance:** Students electing a minor in Finance should complete the following course sequence. As a prerequisite, students should have completed MAT 110 or its equivalent and ECO 200 or ECO 211.

| Number  | Course Title                       | Hours |
|---------|------------------------------------|-------|
| ACC 261 | Principles of Accounting I         | 3     |
| ACC 262 | Principles of Accounting II        | 3     |
| BUA 330 | Corporation Finance                | 3     |
| BUA 420 | Financial Institutions and Markets | 3     |
| BUA 430 | Investments                        | 3     |
| BUA 440 | Personal Financial Planning        | 3     |
| ECO 212 | Principles of Economics II         | 3     |

Total Hours: 21

**Minor in Management:** Students electing a minor in Management should complete the following course sequence. As a prerequisite, students should have completed MAT 110 or its equivalent and ECO 200 or ECO 211.

| Number  | Course Title                    | Hours |
|---------|---------------------------------|-------|
| ACC 261 | Principles of Accounting I      | 3     |
| ACC 262 | Principles of Accounting II     | 3     |
| ECO 212 | Principles of Economics II      | 3     |
| MGT 323 | Principles of Management        | 3     |
| MGT 433 | Personnel Administration        | 3     |
| MGT 460 | Human Behavior in Organizations | 3     |
| MGT     | *Elective OR                    |       |
| PSY 402 | Industrial Psychology           | 3     |

Total Hours: 21

\*May be selected from any course with an MGT prefix.

**Minor in Marketing:** Students electing a minor in Marketing should complete the following course sequence. As a prerequisite, students should have completed MAT 110 or its equivalent and ECO 200 or ECO 211.

| Number  | Course Title                | Hours |
|---------|-----------------------------|-------|
| ACC 261 | Principles of Accounting I  | 3     |
| ACC 262 | Principles of Accounting II | 3     |
| ECO 212 | Principles of Economics II  | 3     |
| MGT 323 | Principles of Management    | 3     |
| MKT 351 | Principles of Marketing     | 3     |
| MKT 410 | Marketing Communications    | 3     |
| MKT 420 | Marketing Management        | 3     |

Total Hours: 21

# COMMUNITY PROGRAMS

*"... opportunity should be equal for all who wish to learn  
and that learning is a lifelong process unconfined  
to one's youth or to campus classrooms."*

—K. Patricia Cross and John R. Valley

Kentucky State University provides open access to anyone who wishes to enroll in courses as a non-degree student; however, admission to associate and baccalaureate programs is governed by the policies and procedures stated elsewhere in this Catalogue.

Kentucky State University's Office of Community Programs is charged with three major responsibilities: 1) to accommodate the needs of non-traditional students by establishing evening, weekend, off-campus, and Kentucky Educational Television (KET) courses; 2) to work closely with state employees and residents of the University's service area in order to meet their learning needs; and 3) to cooperate with area high schools by providing opportunities for qualified high school students to participate in a dual credit program whereby the student may earn both high school and college credit for college-level coursework.

The Office of Community Programs serves students in a variety of ways. It provides advisement to non-degree students and administers the College Connection Program, the Senior Citizen Tuition Waiver, and Kentucky State University's Employee Tuition Assistance Program.

In addition, the Office of Community Programs administers the Part-time Scholarship Program. This program enables eligible part-time students to receive a 10 percent tuition reduction for each course in which the student earns a final grade of "A." The reduction will apply to the student's tuition for the next academic term. A part-time student may only receive a tuition reduction under the following conditions:

1. The student is not receiving any state/federal financial aid, state tuition assistance/reimbursement, or Kentucky State University Employee Tuition Assistance;
2. The student continues in a part-time status in the next academic term;
3. The course in which the grade of "A" was earned must have been in a regular course (not an internship or field experience); and
4. The eligible student must REQUEST the scholarship and provide proof of eligibility at the time of registration. A student who preregisters must provide such evidence and complete a Tuition Waiver Form prior to the beginning of late registration.

Information about these tuition reduction programs may be obtained from the Office of Community Programs.

The Office of Community Programs administers community outreach programs. These include the College Connection Program, which grants college credit to qualified high school students completing college courses in their high schools; the Early Admissions Program, which permits qualified high school students to take regular on-campus or off-campus University courses for college credit; the college credit telecourses offered by KET; and the Credit for Life Experience Program, which permits students to earn college credit upon completion of a documented portfolio of experiential learning. (The Credit for Life Experience Program is discussed in detail elsewhere in this Catalogue.)



**KENTUCKY STATE  
UNIVERSITY**  
**Catalogue 1992-94**





# KENTUCKY STATE UNIVERSITY

CATALOGUE 1992-1994



# CONTENTS

|  |    |
|--|----|
| Accreditation .....  | 6  |
| University Academic Calendar .....   | 7  |
| A Letter from the President .....  | 11 |
| The University: A History of Public Service .....                          | 12 |
| More than a Century of Excellence In Higher Education .....                | 12 |
| The Uniqueness of Kentucky State University .....                          | 13 |
| Liberal Studies and the University .....                                   | 15 |
| The Academic Program .....   | 16 |
| University Requirements .....  | 16 |
| Departmental Requirements .....  | 17 |
| Academic Progress and Graduation .....                                     | 17 |
| Pre-professional Programs .....  | 17 |
| Academic Honors .....  | 18 |
| Cooperative Education Program .....  | 18 |
| Foreign Study .....  | 18 |
| Student Exchange .....   | 19 |
| The University Library .....   | 19 |
| Academic Support Services .....  | 19 |
| Computing Opportunities .....  | 20 |
| Academic Advisement: The Mentor System .....                               | 21 |
| Academic Regulations and Policies .....                                    | 22 |
| Admission to the University .....  | 35 |
| Admission Philosophy .....   | 35 |
| Admission Inquiries .....  | 35 |
| Regular Application Procedures .....                                       | 35 |
| First-time Freshmen .....  | 35 |
| Transfer Students/Post-baccalaureate Students .....                        | 35 |
| Re-admission Students .....  | 35 |
| Non-degree Students .....  | 36 |
| Pre-College Curriculum .....   | 36 |
| Placement Tests .....  | 36 |
| Special Application Procedures .....                                       | 36 |
| Graduate Students .....  | 36 |
| Whitney M. Young, Jr. College of Leadership Studies .....                  | 36 |
| Nursing Students .....   | 37 |
| Admission to Majors .....  | 37 |
| International Students .....   | 37 |
| Admission Classifications .....  | 37 |
| High School Graduates .....  | 37 |
| Provisional Admissions .....   | 38 |
| GED Recipients .....   | 38 |
| Transfer Students/Post-baccalaureate Students with Degree Intentions ..... | 38 |
| Re-admission Students .....  | 38 |
| Non-degree Students .....  | 38 |
| Appeal Process .....   | 39 |
| Health Examinations and Immunizations .....                                | 39 |
| Interviews and Campus Visits .....   | 39 |
| Transfer of Credits .....  | 40 |
| Policies .....   | 40 |
| Procedures .....   | 40 |
| Credit by Examination/Certification and for Life Experience .....          | 41 |
| Departmental Challenge Examinations .....                                  | 41 |
| Advanced Placement Program .....   | 42 |
| College Level Examination Program .....                                    | 43 |

Published by  
Kentucky State University  
Frankfort, Kentucky

It is the policy of Kentucky State University not to discriminate against any individual in its educational programs, activities, or employment on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, handicapped status, veteran status, age, religion, or marital status.

*Kentucky State University is an Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Institution.*

This Catalogue provides information to the student or prospective student of Kentucky State University concerning programs and services available at the time of publication. Curricula, courses, degree requirements, fees, and policies are subject to constant review. Specific details may vary from the statements printed here without further notice.



|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Proficiency Examination Programs .....   | 44  |
| Credit for Life Experience .....   | 44  |
| Armed Service Certification Credit .....                                       | 44  |
| Vocational School Articulation Agreement .....                                 | 44  |
| Certified Professional Secretaries' (CPS) Designation .....                    | 44  |
| Testing Service .....  | 45  |
| <b>Student Expenses</b> .....  | 46  |
| Schedule of Fees and Expenses .....  | 47  |
| Deferred Payment Plan: Fee and Payment Schedule .....                          | 48  |
| Tuition and Fee Refund Policy .....  | 49  |
| Room and Board Refunds .....   | 49  |
| Refund Appeal Process .....  | 49  |
| Fee Assessment: Classification of Students .....                               | 50  |
| University Residency Process and Appeals .....                                 | 50  |
| <b>Financial Aid and Scholarships</b> .....                                    | 56  |
| Applying for Financial Aid .....   | 56  |
| Types of Financial Aid .....   | 57  |
| Satisfactory Academic Progress Requirements for Financial Aid Recipients ..... | 58  |
| Institutional Scholarship Policies .....                                       | 59  |
| Types of Academic Scholarships .....   | 60  |
| Non-Academic Scholarship Policies .....  | 66  |
| Types of Non-Academic Scholarships .....                                       | 66  |
| <b>Student Affairs</b> .....   | 70  |
| Student Life .....   | 70  |
| Student Government .....   | 70  |
| Student Organizations .....  | 70  |
| Housing and Residence Halls .....  | 70  |
| Student Health Services .....  | 71  |
| Student Health Insurance .....   | 71  |
| Counseling, Career Planning and Placement .....                                | 72  |
| <b>The Setting</b> .....   | 73  |
| On the Hill .....  | 73  |
| The State Capital: An Extended Campus .....                                    | 74  |
| <b>The Land Grant Mission</b> .....  | 75  |
| Community Research Service .....   | 75  |
| Cooperative Extension Program .....  | 75  |
| <b>Academic Fields of Study</b> .....  | 78  |
| <b>The College of Arts and Sciences</b> .....                                  | 80  |
| Bachelor of Arts in Liberal Studies (Student-designed major) .....             | 80  |
| The Division of Behavioral and Social Sciences .....                           | 82  |
| African-American Studies .....   | 82  |
| History .....  | 82  |
| Political Science .....  | 84  |
| Psychology .....   | 86  |
| Sociology .....  | 88  |
| The Division of Fine Arts .....  | 90  |
| Art .....  | 90  |
| Music .....  | 94  |
| Speech, Communication, and Theatre .....                                       | 99  |
| The Division of Literature, Languages, and Philosophy .....                    | 100 |
| English .....  | 100 |
| Modern Foreign Languages .....   | 105 |
| Philosophy .....   | 105 |
| The Division of Mathematics and Sciences .....                                 | 106 |
| Allied Health and Pre-Health Programs .....                                    | 106 |
| Biology .....  | 112 |

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| Chemistry .....   | 114 |
| Mathematics and Physics .....   | 116 |
| <b>The Whitney M. Young, Jr. College of Leadership Studies</b> .....  | 126 |
| Institute for Liberal Studies .....                                   | 126 |
| Endowed Chair .....   | 126 |
| Integrative Studies .....   | 126 |
| International Studies .....   | 127 |
| Leadership Studies Curriculum .....                                   | 127 |
| Teacher Education Program .....                                       | 128 |
| Pre-professional Programs .....                                       | 128 |
| Liberal Studies .....   | 132 |
| <b>The College of Professional Studies</b> .....                      | 134 |
| The Department of Computer Science .....                              | 135 |
| The Department of Education .....                                     | 138 |
| The Department of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation .....    | 156 |
| Military Science Program .....  | 158 |
| The Department of Home Economics .....                                | 159 |
| The Department of Social Work and Criminal Justice .....              | 164 |
| The Department of Industrial Technology .....                         | 169 |
| The Department of Nursing .....                                       | 173 |
| Office Administration .....   | 175 |
| <b>The School of Business</b> .....                                   | 176 |
| <b>Community Programs</b> .....                                       | 185 |
| <b>The Graduate Center/The School of Public Affairs</b> .....         | 186 |
| Interinstitutional Graduate Programs .....                            | 186 |
| The School of Public Affairs .....                                    | 186 |
| The Master of Public Administration Program .....                     | 188 |
| <b>Course Descriptions</b> .....                                      | 194 |
| Reading, Thinking, Writing Emphases (RTWE), Course Designations ..... | 194 |
| <b>University Board of Regents</b> .....                              | 228 |
| <b>University Administrative Officers</b> .....                       | 229 |
| <b>Faculty of the University</b> .....                                | 230 |
| Faculty Emeriti .....   | 235 |
| <b>University Map</b> .....   | 236 |
| <b>Index</b> .....  | 237 |



# ACCREDITATION

Kentucky State University is accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools to award degrees at the associate, baccalaureate, and master's levels.

Credits earned at Kentucky State University are accepted by other accredited institutions of higher education throughout the country for transfer credit, graduate study, professional placement, and employment opportunities. The University also holds full membership in and/or accreditation from the following state, regional, and national educational or professional organizations:

*American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business*  
*American Association for Higher Education*  
*American Association of Colleges for Teacher Education*  
*American Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers*  
*American Association of State Colleges and Universities*  
*American College Health Association*  
*American Council on Education*  
*American Dietetic Association*  
*American Home Economics Association*  
*American Library Association*  
*Association of American Colleges*  
*Association of College and University Auditors*  
*Association of Collegiate Business Schools and Programs*  
*Association of Gerontology in Higher Education*  
*Association of Governing Boards of Universities and Colleges*

*College Entrance Examination Board*  
*Council for Adult and Experiential Learning*  
*Council for the Advancement and Support of Education*  
*Council on Social Work Education*  
*Kentucky Academy of Science*  
*Kentucky Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers*  
*Kentucky Board of Nursing*  
*Kentucky Council for International Education*  
*Kentucky Council of Associate Degree Nursing*  
*Kentucky Department of Education*  
*National Academy of Early Childhood Programs*  
*National Association for Equal Opportunity in Higher Education*  
*National Association of Colleges and University Business Officers*  
*National Association of Schools of Music*  
*National Association of Schools of Public Affairs and Administration*  
*National Association of State Universities and Land Grant Colleges*  
*National Association of Student Financial Aid Administrators*  
*National Business Education Association*  
*National Collegiate Athletic Association*  
*National Committee for Cooperative Education*  
*National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education*  
*National League for Nursing*  
*Southern Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers*  
*Southern Council of Collegiate Education for Nursing*

# UNIVERSITY ACADEMIC CALENDAR

## FALL SEMESTER 1992

April 6 Monday — Preregistration for fall semester begins  
 April 24 Friday — Preregistration for fall semester ends  
 August 12-14 Wednesday-Friday — New student orientation  
 August 13 Thursday — Faculty Conference  
 August 14 Friday — Registration for new degree-seeking students  
 August 17-19 Monday-Wednesday — Continuing students register or complete registration according to the beginning letter of last name  
     Monday — S thru Z  
     Tuesday — A thru I  
     Wednesday — J thru R  
 August 20 Thursday — Classes begin  
 August 28 Friday — Last day of late registration  
     Friday — Last day to change P/F grade option  
     Friday — Last day to add/change registration  
 September 7 Monday — Academic holiday (Labor Day)  
 September 18 Friday — Last day to submit Application for Degree Fall 92  
 September 25 Friday — Last day to drop classes or withdraw from the University and receive a "W"  
 October 12-17 Monday-Saturday — Midterm examinations  
 October 24 Saturday — Homecoming  
 October 30 Friday — Last day to drop classes or withdraw from the University with a "WP" or "WF"  
 November 2 Monday — Preregistration for spring semester begins  
 November 10 Tuesday — Academic holiday (Presidential Election Day)  
 November 20 Friday — Preregistration for spring semester ends  
 November 25 Wednesday — Thanksgiving holiday begins at noon

November 30 Monday — Classes resume  
 December 5 Saturday — Last day of classes  
 December 7-12 Monday-Saturday — Final examinations  
 December 9 Wednesday — Reading Day (no exams except for Wednesday evening classes)  
 December 12 Saturday — Semester ends  
 December 14 Monday — All grades due in the Office of Records, Registration, and Admissions not later than 12:00 noon

## SPRING SEMESTER 1993

November 2 Monday — Preregistration for spring semester begins  
 November 20 Friday — Preregistration for spring semester ends  
 January 4 Monday — Faculty Conference  
 January 4-5 Monday-Tuesday — New student orientation  
 January 4-6 Monday-Wednesday — Continuing students register or complete registration according to the beginning letter of last name  
     Monday—J thru R  
     Tuesday—S thru Z  
     Wednesday—A thru I  
 January 5 Tuesday — Registration for new degree-seeking students  
 January 7 Thursday — Classes begin  
 January 15 Friday — Last day of late registration  
     Friday — Last day to change P/F grade option  
     Friday — Last day to add/change registration  
 January 18 Monday — Academic holiday (Observance of Martin Luther King, Jr.'s Birthday)  
 February 5 Friday — Last day to submit Application for Degree Spring 93  
 February 12 Friday — Last day to drop classes or withdraw from the University and receive a "W"



|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| February 15 | Monday — Academic holiday (Observance of President's Day)  |
| March 1-5   | Monday-Saturday — Midterm examinations   |
| March 8-12  | Monday-Friday — Spring vacation  |
| March 19    | Friday — Last day to drop classes or withdraw from the University with a "WP" or "WF"                    |
| April 5     | Monday — Preregistration for summer session and fall semester begins                                     |
| April 23    | Friday — Preregistration for summer session and fall semester ends                                       |
| May 1       | Saturday — Last day of classes   |
| May 1-7     | Saturday-Friday — Final examinations   |
| May 5       | Wednesday — Reading Day (no exams except for Wednesday evening classes)                                  |
| May 7       | Friday — Semester ends   |
| May 8       | Saturday — Commencement Convocation  |
| May 10      | Monday — All grades due in the Office of Records, Registration, and Admissions not later than 12:00 noon |

**SUMMER SESSION 1993**

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| April 5  | Monday — Preregistration for summer session begins                                     |
| April 23 | Friday — Preregistration for summer session ends                                       |
| June 4   | Friday — Regular registration for summer session                                       |
| June 7   | Monday — Classes begin   |
| June 9   | Wednesday — Last day of late registration  |
|          | Wednesday — Last day to change P/F grade option  |
|          | Wednesday — Last day to add/change registration  |
| June 18  | Friday — Last day to submit Application for Degree Summer 93                           |
| June 23  | Wednesday — Last day to drop classes or withdraw from the University and receive a "W" |

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| July 1-3   | Thursday-Saturday — Midterm examinations   |
| July 5     | Monday — Academic holiday (Observance of Independence Day)   |
| July 12    | Monday — Last day to drop classes or withdraw from the University with a "WP" or "WF"                    |
| July 29-31 | Thursday-Saturday — Final examinations   |
| July 31    | Saturday — Session ends  |
| August 2   | Monday — All grades due in the Office of Records, Registration, and Admissions not later than 12:00 noon |

**FALL SEMESTER 1993**

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| April 5      | Monday — Preregistration for fall semester begins   |
| April 23     | Friday — Preregistration for fall semester ends   |
| August 11-13 | Wednesday-Friday — New student orientation  |
| August 12    | Thursday — Faculty Conference   |
| August 13    | Friday — Registration for new degree-seeking students   |
| August 16-18 | Monday-Wednesday — Continuing students register or complete registration according to the beginning letter of last name |

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
|              | Monday — S thru Z   |
|              | Tuesday — A thru I  |
|              | Wednesday — J thru R  |
| August 19    | Thursday — Classes begin  |
| August 27    | Friday — Last day of late registration  |
|              | Friday — Last day to change P/F grade option  |
|              | Friday — Last day to add/change registration  |
| September 6  | Monday — Academic holiday (Labor Day)   |
| September 17 | Friday — Last day to submit Application for Degree Fall 93                          |
| September 24 | Friday — Last day to drop classes or withdraw from the University and receive a "W" |

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| October 23    | Saturday — Homecoming  |
| October 29    | Friday — Last day to drop classes or withdraw from the University with a "WP" or "WF"                    |
| November 1    | Monday — Preregistration for spring semester begins  |
| November 19   | Friday — Preregistration for spring semester ends  |
| November 24   | Wednesday — Thanksgiving holiday begins at noon  |
| November 29   | Monday — Classes resume  |
| December 4    | Saturday — Last day of classes   |
| December 6-11 | Monday-Saturday — Final examinations   |
| December 8    | Wednesday — Reading Day (no exams except for Wednesday evening classes)                                  |
| December 11   | Saturday — Semester ends   |
| December 13   | Monday — All grades due in the Office of Records, Registration, and Admissions not later than 12:00 noon |

**SPRING SEMESTER 1994**

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| November 1  | Monday — Preregistration for spring semester begins   |
| November 19 | Friday — Preregistration for spring semester ends   |
| January 3   | Monday — Faculty Conference   |
| January 3-4 | Monday-Tuesday — New student orientation  |
| January 3-5 | Monday-Wednesday — Continuing students register or complete registration according to the beginning letter of last name |
|             | Monday—J thru R   |
|             | Tuesday—S thru Z  |
|             | Wednesday—A thru I  |
| January 4   | Tuesday — Registration for new degree-seeking students  |
| January 6   | Thursday — Classes begin  |
| January 14  | Friday — Last day of late registration  |
|             | Friday — Last day to change P/F grade option  |
|             | Friday — Last day to add/change registration  |

|                     |  |
|---------------------|--|
| January 17          | Monday — Academic holiday (Observance of Martin Luther King, Jr.'s Birthday)                             |
| February 4          | Friday — Last day to submit Application for Degree Spring 94   |
| February 11         | Friday — Last day to drop classes or withdraw from the University and receive a "W"                      |
| February 21         | Monday — Academic holiday (Observance of President's Day)  |
| February 28-March 5 | Monday-Saturday — Midterm examinations   |
| March 7-11          | Monday-Friday — Spring vacation  |
| March 18            | Friday — Last day to drop classes or withdraw from the University with a "WP" or "WF"                    |
| April 4             | Monday — Preregistration for summer session and fall semester begins                                     |
| April 22            | Friday — Preregistration for summer session and fall semester ends                                       |
| April 30            | Saturday — Last day of classes   |
| April 30-May 6      | Saturday-Friday — Final examinations   |
| May 4               | Wednesday — Reading Day (no exams except for Wednesday evening classes)                                  |
| May 6               | Friday — Semester ends   |
| May 8               | Sunday — Commencement Convocation  |
| May 9               | Monday — All grades due in the Office of Records, Registration, and Admissions not later than 12:00 noon |

**SUMMER SESSION 1994**

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| April 4  | Monday — Preregistration for summer session begins |
| April 22 | Friday — Preregistration for summer session ends   |
| June 3   | Friday — Regular registration for summer session   |
| June 6   | Monday — Classes begin                             |



|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| June 8         | Wednesday — Last day of late registration<br>Wednesday — Last day to change P/F grade option<br>Wednesday — Last day to add/change registration |
| June 17        | Friday — Last day to submit Application for Degree Summer 94  |
| June 22        | Wednesday — Last day to drop classes or withdraw from the University and receive a "W"  |
| June 30-July 2 | Thursday-Saturday — Midterm examinations  |
| July 4         | Monday — Academic holiday (Independence Day)  |
| July 11        | Monday — Last day to drop classes or withdraw from the University with a "WP" or "WF"   |
| July 28-30     | Thursday-Saturday — Final examinations  |
| July 30        | Saturday — Session ends   |
| August 1       | Monday — All grades due in the Office of Records, Registration, and Admissions not later than 12:00 noon  |

# A LETTER FROM THE PRESIDENT

Learning is a continuous process which begins at birth and continues throughout one's lifetime. It is affected by many factors in an ever changing society which provides feedback regarding its values.

Kentucky State University is an excellent institution of higher education for any student who is truly serious about learning. It represents the best of public education by offering the type and quality of instruction that one would expect to find in a private college or university. By considering Kentucky State University, you have taken a major step toward continuing your formal education.

At Kentucky State, the intent is to help each student to acquire a breadth of learning. We live in a highly competitive, technological, culturally diverse society; therefore, graduates must be able to compete globally. Kentucky State University ensures that its students not only have a mastery of a field of specialization but also a breadth of knowledge and skills in a wide array of disciplines. Graduates can think logically and creatively, can make rational decisions based on facts, and can appreciate and value cultural diversity.

With the development of the above skills and knowledge, one can adapt easily to the workplace. No institution can teach students everything that they need to know for the rest of their lives. It can, however, help them to become equipped with those skills, values, and knowledge that are essential for lifelong learning. Education should help students learn skills which help them to face each problem in life as a new challenge to be analyzed and solved. It should free the mind so that the learner's creativity is unleashed. In order for this to occur, the student must experience success. At Kentucky State University, each student is helped to experience success.

At Kentucky State University, education is based on a commitment by faculty, staff, and administrators to help each student to reach his/her potential so that each can leave the University fully capable of making a contribution to society. Each student will have the foundation to become an effective family member, worker, and citizen. It is only when people of all groups make a commitment to improve society do we truly have an educated society. KSU is playing its part for society.

Sincerely,

Mary L. Smith  
President





# THE UNIVERSITY: A HISTORY OF PUBLIC SERVICE

## MORE THAN A CENTURY OF EXCELLENCE IN HIGHER EDUCATION

From its modest beginnings as a small normal school for the training of black teachers for the black schools of Kentucky, Kentucky State University has grown and evolved to become the state's unique, small, liberal studies institution, serving students without regard to their race, age, sex, national origin, or economic status. In addition to instruction, research and public service have produced important, although secondary, emphases at the University.

The University was chartered in May, 1886 as the State Normal School for Colored Persons, only the second state-supported institution of higher learning in Kentucky. During the euphoria of Frankfort's 1886 centennial celebration, when vivid recollections of the Civil War remained, the city's 4,000 residents were keenly interested in having the new institution located in Frankfort. Toward that end, the city donated \$1,500 — a considerable amount in 1886 dollars — and a site on a scenic bluff overlooking the town. This united display of community enthusiasm and commitment won the day. The new college was located in Frankfort, in spite of competition from several other cities.

Recitation Hall (now Jackson Hall), the college's first building, was erected in 1887. The new school opened on October 11 of that year with three teachers, 55 students, and John H. Jackson as president.

In 1890 the institution became a land-grant college, and the departments of home economics, agriculture, and mechanics were added to the school's curriculum. The school produced its first graduating class of five students in the spring of that year. A high school was organized in 1893. This expansion continued into the twentieth century in both name and program. In 1902 the name was changed to Kentucky Normal and Industrial Institute for Colored Persons. The name was changed again in 1926 to Kentucky State Industrial College for Colored Persons. In the early 1930s the high school was discontinued, and in 1938 the school was named the Kentucky State College for Negroes. The term "for Negroes" was dropped in 1952. Kentucky State College became a university in 1972, and in 1973 the first graduate students enrolled in its School of Public Affairs.

Over the past 25 years the University's enrollment and faculty have more than doubled, and 27 new structures or major building expansions have enhanced Kentucky State University's 475-acre campus, which includes a 167-acre agricultural research farm.

The year 1986 marked the University's centennial anniversary and its evolution over the previous century into a coeducational, liberal arts institution.

Kentucky State University is the smallest of Kentucky's public universities with an enrollment of approximately 2,500 students and some 130 full-time instructional faculty members. During a typical academic year, the University's student and faculty composition indicates a substantial racial balance:

|          |                        |
|----------|------------------------|
| Students |                        |
| 62%      | full-time              |
| 38%      | part-time              |
| 78%      | residents of Kentucky  |
| 20%      | non-Kentucky residents |
| 2%       | foreign                |
| 46%      | black                  |
| 52%      | white                  |
| 2%       | other                  |
| Faculty  |                        |
| 25%      | black                  |
| 63%      | white                  |
| 12%      | Asian                  |

Kentucky State University today has 32 campus structures to serve its family, nine of which are used for instructional purposes. Many courses are taught each academic year in off-campus classes throughout Franklin County and the surrounding six-county service area. The University's student-faculty ratio (approximately 13:1) is the lowest among public institutions of higher learning in Kentucky.

Today's students have the opportunity to receive associate (two-year) degrees in nine disciplines, baccalaureate (four-year) degrees in 26 disciplines — several of which have optional specializations — and the Master of Public Administration degree. Students may also elect to prepare for professional schools through the University's arrangements with the University of Kentucky, the University of Louisville, the University of Maryland at College Park, Vanderbilt University, Meharry Medical

College, Florida A & M University, Northern Kentucky University, Auburn University, Tuskegee University, the Southern College of Optometry (Memphis), the University of Houston, and the University of Alabama-Birmingham.

## THE UNIQUENESS OF KENTUCKY STATE UNIVERSITY

Kentucky State University's mission and its academic emphasis have changed many times over the years. By the mid-1970s, Kentucky State University had become a small comprehensive university.

Seeking to develop a unique role, an unduplicated mission, and a special niche for Kentucky State University among Kentucky's public institutions of higher learning, the University and the Kentucky Council on Higher Education jointly developed a new mission for the institution in 1982:

*Kentucky State University shall serve as a residential institution with a range of traditional collegiate programs appropriate to its role as the unique, small, liberal studies institution with the lowest student-faculty ratio in the state system. The University shall focus on the needs of its student body which includes, but is not limited to, full-time and part-time residential students, commuting students from its primary service area, and state governmental employees; and on the expanding instruction, applied research, and service needs of state government. Associate and baccalaureate degree programs should be oriented toward liberal studies, selected career opportunities related to state governmental services, and related human and public services.*

*At the master's degree level, the University should emphasize public administration curricula to meet the needs of state government. These programs should be carefully articulated with related doctoral programs offered by the doctoral-granting institutions in the system. Other graduate offerings should be provided through a multi-institutional graduate education center administered by Kentucky State University.*

*Kentucky State University, as one of two land grant institutions in the system, should carry out its responsibilities under federal law and participate fully in appropriate U.S. Department of Agriculture programs, placing emphasis on activities that are in accord with the mission of the institution.*

*Kentucky State University should strive to become a major repository for the collection of books, records, and artifacts relative to its history in educating black citizens of the Commonwealth and should make such materials available for casual and scholarly study.*

Since July 1, 1982, Kentucky State University has steadily progressed in achieving its new mission.

In the fall semester 1983, newly developed Liberal Studies Requirements were implemented. These courses provide a coherently structured educational foundation for every student seeking a baccalaureate degree from the University. At the heart of the Liberal Studies Requirements curriculum is an innovative sequence of courses called Integrative Studies. These courses, taught by the seminar method, address fundamental issues in the fine arts, literature, history, philosophy, political theory, and the history of science. Additional departmen-

tal courses in art, music, composition, and world civilization provide students with a solid background in the traditional humanities. Also included in the Liberal Studies Requirements are courses in speech, mathematics, and foreign languages. Finally, students are required to undertake work in the areas of behavioral and social sciences, natural sciences, and health education or physical education activity courses. In keeping with its new educational mission, *Kentucky State University has the most comprehensive program of general education requirements of any of the Commonwealth's public institutions of higher learning.*

One of the most exciting and far-reaching changes in the University in recent years is the establishment of the Whitney M. Young, Jr. College of Leadership Studies. The College and its unique program, begun in fall 1983, are modeled after the distinctive program of "Great Books" at St. John's College in Annapolis, Maryland and Sante Fe, New Mexico. The Whitney M. Young, Jr. College of Leadership Studies program has brought unique intellectual stature to Kentucky State University. Details of this program may be found elsewhere in this Catalogue.

In recent years, a further development has attracted additional numbers of students who are serious about education. Beginning with the 1985 graduating class, three percent of the openings in Kentucky's publicly-supported law, dental, and medical schools have been made available to Kentucky State University graduates who are Kentucky residents. Under the agreement between the University and the other institutions, Kentucky State University graduates have a singular opportunity to pursue professional education.

Kentucky State University's new educational mission, though centered on degree programs that emphasize liberal studies, also places considerable importance on the University's public service commitments. Three developments in particular highlight this continued role. In 1982 the Governor of the Commonwealth, through an executive order, moved all state government training capabilities to the University under the auspices of the Governmental Services Center at Kentucky State University. Thousands of state government employees are drawn annually to the University's campus to attend workshops and seminars.

At the same time the Governmental Services Center arrived at Kentucky State University, a state government intern and cooperative education program was implemented for the University's students. Participating students gain first-hand experience in government administration while earning from 3 to 12 academic semester credit hours. A supplementary internship program, in which pre-law students gain experience and



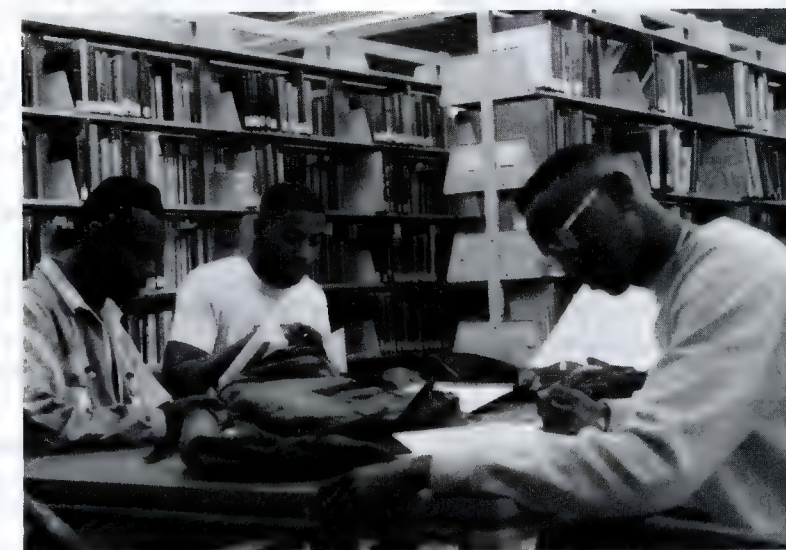
earn academic credits as interns in the Office of the State Attorney General, was begun in early 1986.

A third development was the establishment in fall 1982 of an Interinstitutional Graduate Center in cooperation with the University of Kentucky, the University of Louisville, and Eastern Kentucky University. Since its inception, hundreds of students have enrolled in courses offered through the Graduate Center. In addition, the University's School of Public Affairs offers a Master of Public Administration degree program to students, many

of whom are state government employees interested in public administration careers.

These developments and others make Kentucky State University unique among the state's public universities. The University, now well into its second century of educational service to Kentucky and the nation, continuously seeks to become an even more vital educational entity and to achieve excellence as a liberal studies institution that is second to none.

## LIBERAL STUDIES AND THE UNIVERSITY



Kentucky State University is the Commonwealth's distinct public liberal studies institution.

Liberal studies comprise the traditional subjects of the arts and sciences including but not limited to mathematics, poetry, history, social sciences, literature and languages, fine arts, philosophy, and the natural sciences.

Subject matter alone, however, exhausts neither the meaning of liberal studies nor of a liberal education. A liberal studies education and preparation for a career or a profession are obviously not mutually exclusive. Whether one is a pre-engineering or an English major, a pre-medical or pre-law student, a computer science student or someone interested in a career in teacher education or business management, Kentucky State University best serves those students who regardless of their long-range goals seek to think for themselves. Such students are those who wish to think clearly, to argue persuasively, to write with clarity and liveliness, and to gain both a cultural and historical perspective on the human experience as well as in-depth knowledge in at least one area of human thought. Liberal studies spark curiosity and broaden vision. Liberal education provides the tools by which men and women come to understand the world, each other, and themselves.

In short, liberal studies develop independent and critical thinking. More critical than the development of

specialized skills, the development of independent thinking is the foundation for personal growth. The possession of specific skills, however important though they may be, is insufficient if one is unable to confront changes with clarity of thought and resourcefulness. Job skills change with the passing of time and the shifting demands of industry; however, the ability to think for oneself is the governing resource of truly educated individuals.

In a 1983 speech at Kentucky State University, Edwin Delattre, then president of St. John's College, spoke of the power of liberal education:

*Minds can be shackled by laws against education, by parental indifference, by propaganda, by distinction, and in a thousand other ways. Worst of all, people can enslave, enshackle, victimize their own minds, without any help from anyone else. It happens all the time, and you can see the marks, the wounds and scars, of these shackles every day, everywhere, if you know what to look for. It is often very hard, though, to see or feel these shackles inside oneself.*

*Liberal education — liberating education — is the kind which ferrets out these shackles, seeks to open them where they exist, and prevent them where they do not.*

Education of this sort must be earned: It comes with persistence and effort. Ultimately, liberal studies require the courage to follow a question persistently and resourcefully wherever it might lead. At Kentucky State University, education is the daily pursuit of intellectual and moral maturity by students, faculty, and staff.



# THE ACADEMIC PROGRAM

Kentucky State University serves many ends and many needs, but the true test of an institution's quality is whether its graduates have learned to think for themselves. St. Augustine paid his education the compliment of saying that as a result of it he could read anything that was written, understand anything that he heard, and say anything he thought. There can be no higher praise.

Every baccalaureate degree program at the University is designed to provide students with a sound liberal studies education and the more specialized skills that derive from disciplined study of individual subject matter. Together, the University's Liberal Studies Requirements and departmental requirements provide each student with an education earning for itself the praise that St. Augustine paid to his own education.

## UNIVERSITY REQUIREMENTS

Each student who enters Kentucky State University with the intention to earn a baccalaureate degree must satisfy the Liberal Studies Requirements. In addition to the requirements of the student's major field of study, Liberal Studies Requirements constitute a carefully designed program of 53-54 semester credit hours of courses to be selected from the various departmental and divisional offerings of the University. An important feature of these requirements is the sequence of Integrative Studies courses. Details of the Integrative Studies program may be found in the section of this Catalogue describing the Whitney M. Young, Jr. College of Leadership Studies. A number of electives are included in the Liberal Studies Requirements, and students are encouraged to consider carefully the alternatives available to them.

The course of studies in the first two years of the Whitney M. Young, Jr. College of Leadership Studies, (48 semester credit hours), provides an alternate and briefer way of fulfilling all of the University's Liberal Studies Requirements. Math and science majors complete only the seminars and language tutorials; and the math/science component of the core is fulfilled by courses from the College of Arts and Sciences.

Certain Liberal Studies Requirements may also be fulfilled through the University's Testing programs or other testing programs. For a listing of courses and the tests through which semester credit hours may be earned, see Catalogue section, Credit by Examination/Certification and for Life Experience.

## Liberal Studies Requirements

### I. Languages and Reasoning

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| ENG 101—English Composition and Rhetoric I  | 3         |
| ENG 102—English Composition and Rhetoric II | 3         |
| SPE 103—Interpersonal Communication         | 3         |
| MAT 110—Intermediate Algebra or above       | 3         |
| * Foreign Language                          | 6         |
| <b>TOTAL:</b>                               | <b>18</b> |

### II. Fine Arts, Letters, History, and Integrative Studies

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| ART 130—Introduction to Art OR                    |           |
| MUS 130—Introduction to Music                     | 3         |
| ENG 211—Introduction to Literature                | 3         |
| HIS 103—Western Civilization                      | 3         |
| <b>** Integrative Studies</b>                     |           |
| IGS 200—The Foundations of Western Culture        | 3         |
| IGS 201—The Convergence and Reshaping of Cultures | 3         |
| IGS 300—The Search for New Forms of Culture       | 3         |
| IGS 301—Studies in African Cultures OR            |           |
| IGS 302—Studies in Oriental Cultures OR           |           |
| IGS 303—Studies in Latin American Cultures OR     |           |
| IGS 304—The African-American Experience           | 3         |
| <b>TOTAL:</b>                                     | <b>21</b> |

### III. Sciences

|  |              |
|--|--------------|
| <b>A. Behavioral (select one):</b>                 |              |
| PSY 200—General Psychology OR                      |              |
| SOC 203—Principles of Sociology                    | 3            |
| <b>B. Social (select one):</b>                     |              |
| ECO 200—Survey of Economics OR                     |              |
| POS 101—American Government                        | 3            |
| <b>C. Natural:</b>                                 |              |
| BIO 101—Life Science                               | 3            |
| (select one):                                      |              |
| BIO 112—Exploration of Modern Topics in Biology OR |              |
| CHE 109—Survey of General Chemistry OR             |              |
| PHY 111—Introduction to Physics I OR               |              |
| PHS 201—Physical Sciences I                        | 3-4          |
| <b>TOTAL:</b>                                      | <b>12-13</b> |

## IV. Health Education

(select one):

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| HED 221—Personal Health and Lifetime Fitness OR |          |
| PHE Physical Education activity course(s)       | 2        |
| <b>TOTAL:</b>                                   | <b>2</b> |

**TOTAL HOURS: 53-54**

- \* The University requires a proficiency level in a foreign language equal to that which the student would have achieved after taking two semesters of language at the 101/102-level. Students who have completed language training at the high school level may satisfy all or part of the foreign language requirement through the Advanced Placement Program (described elsewhere in this Catalogue) or through the College Level Examination Program (CLEP). (See Catalogue section, The Division of Literature, Languages, and Philosophy, for more information.)
- \*\* Up to 15 semester credit hours of Integrative Studies may be elected by a student or required for a major.

## Liberal Studies Requirements (Whitney Young College Honors Program)

### I. Languages

|  |          |
|--|----------|
| WYC 111—Language I Greek & English OR  |          |
| WYC 115—Language I Latin & English     | 4        |
| WYC 112—Language II Greek & English OR |          |
| WYC 116—Language II Latin & English    | 4        |
| <b>TOTAL:</b>                          | <b>8</b> |

### II. Liberal Studies Seminars

|                                     |           |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| WYC 101—Liberal Studies Seminar I   | 4         |
| WYC 102—Liberal Studies Seminar II  | 4         |
| WYC 201—Liberal Studies Seminar III | 4         |
| WYC 202—Liberal Studies Seminar IV  | 4         |
| <b>TOTAL:</b>                       | <b>16</b> |

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| WYC 211—Language III British Literature       | 4        |
| WYC 212—Language IV Modern Literature English | 4        |
| <b>TOTAL:</b>                                 | <b>8</b> |

### III. Math-Sciences

|                          |           |
|--------------------------|-----------|
| WYC 121—Math-Science I   | 4         |
| WYC 122—Math-Science II  | 4         |
| WYC 221—Math-Science III | 4         |
| WYC 222—Math-Science IV  | 4         |
| <b>TOTAL:</b>            | <b>16</b> |

**TOTAL HOURS: 48**

NOTE: See WYC course descriptions for specific content.

## DEPARTMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

Students intending to earn either a baccalaureate or an associate degree must satisfy the specific requirements

stipulated by the various academic departments. Only baccalaureate degree-seeking students must satisfy the Liberal Studies Requirements, but associate degree-seeking students must complete a minimum of 15 semester credit hours of selected courses within the Liberal Studies Requirements.

Departmental requirements vary in the number of semester credit hours designated for particular degree programs. Details of these requirements may be found in this Catalogue under the relevant departmental headings. Students are expected to seek the advice of either mentors or advisors in determining their course of study at the University.

Students are encouraged to take advantage of the University's diverse curricular offerings before declaring an official departmental major. However, once a major has been declared, students may not change their official departmental majors later than the beginning of the first semester of their senior year. At least one-half of a student's major field academic course credits must be earned at Kentucky State University. A student must complete the final 32 semester credit hours of a baccalaureate degree program or the final 16 semester credit hours of an associate degree program at Kentucky State University to qualify for a degree from the University.

## ACADEMIC PROGRESS AND GRADUATION

To earn a degree from Kentucky State University, students must satisfy both departmental and University course requirements. In addition, they must maintain good academic standing as defined in the University's Academic Regulations and Policies. These regulations and policies are set forth elsewhere in this Catalogue, and students are expected to abide by them.

Students required to take remedial coursework in reading, composition, or mathematics should not expect to complete their baccalaureate degree requirements within the traditional period of four undergraduate academic years. Summer session coursework and possibly an additional academic semester's coursework may be required in such cases. Every student is encouraged to work closely with his/her mentor or advisor.

## PRE-PROFESSIONAL PROGRAMS

Kentucky State University offers preparatory programs for students intending to enter the fields of medicine, dentistry, law, engineering, optometry, veterinary medicine, community health, cytotechnology, medical technology, nuclear medicine technology, and physical therapy. These programs are housed in various divisions of the College of Arts and Sciences.



In addition to preparing students for entrance into the professional schools of their choice, Kentucky residents attending Kentucky State University and meeting certain requirements will be eligible for three percent of the openings annually at Kentucky's publicly-supported law, medical, and dental schools. Students interested in any of the above professional areas should contact the University's pre-professional program advisors through the College of Arts and Sciences.

### ACADEMIC HONORS

The University encourages high standards of academic excellence and acknowledges students' academic achievement. An Academic Honor Roll and Dean's List are published at the end of each academic semester. A student who earns 12 or more semester credit hours for which quality points are awarded and whose grade-point average is 3.2 or above will be included on the Dean's List.

Part-time students are given special recognition for academic achievement. Students enrolled for 6 to 11 semester credit hours in which quality points are earned and whose grade-point average is 3.2 or above will be included on the Academic Honor Roll.

Graduation honors are also awarded. Students who maintain a cumulative grade-point average of at least 3.2 are awarded the baccalaureate degree *cum laude*. Students who maintain a cumulative grade-point average of at least 3.5 and who have received no grades of "D" or "F" are awarded the baccalaureate degree *magna cum laude*. Finally, students who maintain a cumulative grade-point average of at least 3.8 and who have received no grades of "D" or "F" are awarded the baccalaureate degree *summa cum laude*. Graduation honors are awarded only to those students who have earned at least 64 semester credit hours at Kentucky State University.

The baccalaureate degree or the associate degree with departmental honors will be conferred upon the student who, in addition to having completed the requirements for the degree, shall have maintained a cumulative grade-point average of not less than 3.0 and a departmental grade-point average of not less than 3.3. In computing departmental grade-point averages, all courses taken in a department will be counted. To be considered for departmental honors, one or two years of residence work at Kentucky State University are required of associate or baccalaureate degree recipients, respectively, with at least half of the major courses taken at the University.

### COOPERATIVE EDUCATION PROGRAM

Cooperative education at Kentucky State University is an academic program incorporating alternating and parallel periods of employment and classroom study.

This educational process is a joint or cooperative effort on the part of the Cooperative Education Office and the faculty instructing the student, and the employer furnishing opportunities for practical applications of the student's classwork by providing counsel, task coordination, and liaison between the student and employer.

Cooperative education helps the student bridge the gap between the classroom and the workplace, and it allows the student to observe and participate in practical applications of what has been taught. Cooperative education enables students to be more valuable contributors upon returning to the classroom; they gain self-confidence and become more involved in the educational process. Full-time employment is of significant financial benefit to the student and is valuable in adding to the student's credentials for employment. Upon graduation the co-op student has a decided edge in competing for professional positions.

The University believes that supervised work experience is worth college credit; therefore, upon successful completion of each semester of work experience, semester credit hours are awarded. Cooperative education courses will not be substituted for mandatory classes in the student's major.

The Cooperative Education Program seeks to meet the needs of students in all academic disciplines offered at Kentucky State University. Therefore, the program is offered to all students after the completion of one full academic year of coursework (30 semester credit hour minimum). Participating students are expected to be in good standing with the University and have a cumulative grade-point average of 2.5 or above. In order to register for Cooperative Education credit, students must submit an application to the Coordinator of Cooperative Education in advance of the term (summer session/semester) during which they wish to co-op.

It is recommended that each student take the time to visit the Cooperative Education Office and meet with the Coordinator.

### FOREIGN STUDY

Kentucky State University offers opportunities for foreign study to qualified students. Students may take advantage of programs allowing them to pursue their major at prestigious universities in other countries. As a member of the Cooperative Center for the Study in Britain, the University offers the following: a summer term, a junior year abroad, and a fall semester in Oxford.

In addition, a December-January interim program is available at Kings College of the University of London. Opportunities for study may also be available in several other foreign locations, including Italy, Mexico, Puerto Rico, South America, and Scandinavia.

Students must have a 3.0 cumulative grade-point average in order to qualify and must fulfill the foreign language portion of the University's Liberal Studies Requirements. With the aid of an advisor, the student will design a program of study that will then be reviewed for approval by the Office of Academic Affairs and, upon approval, submitted to the Office of the President. Additional information on Study Abroad Programs may be obtained from the Office of Academic Affairs.

### STUDENT EXCHANGE

Participation in an exchange program increases a student's access to a variety of educational programs and experiences. Such programs permit students to take courses, meet other students, and study under professors not available to them in their home institution. Taking part in an exchange program can be an intellectually and culturally enriching experience.

Kentucky State University students who wish to take advantage of such opportunities may participate as exchange students at Berea College. Berea is a small liberal arts institution located in south-central Kentucky. Known nationally for its long tradition of outstanding service to the youth of the southeastern United States and Appalachian regions, Berea offers a variety of liberal studies courses and programs. Students interested in participating in an exchange with Berea College should contact the Office of Academic Affairs.

### THE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

Learning to organize and carry out independent research is an integral part of a university liberal arts education. Paul G. Blazer Library, located at the northeast end of the campus, provides comprehensive and current research materials and facilities for students and faculty.

Blazer Library is computerized, and its collection of more than 300,000 volumes includes extensive reference, periodical, and circulating collections of materials to aid students in their coursework and research. The University community is also encouraged to use Blazer Library for personal enrichment and leisure reading.

The second floor of the library houses the Special Collections and the University Archives, which contain rare and historical documents and publications relating to African-American culture and history as well as University archival materials.

The Curriculum and Instructional Media Center (CIMC), on the ground floor, provides students with audiovisual equipment and various types of education curriculum materials and professional resources for teaching grades preschool through 12. The Center's satellite with both Ku and C bands provides access to national teleconferences and educational programming. Blazer Library is a selective depository for United States Government Document Publications and houses an expanding collection of federal and state documents.

Other services available to supplement students' research and informational needs include access to PROQUEST, DIALOG, BRS, and computerized periodical and bibliographic networks. Photocopy facilities and personal computers are also available for student use.

NOTIS, the Library's automated management system, provides on-line catalog searching and circulation control. By fall 1993 the system will also provide on-line access to the H.W. Wilson Indexes.

In addition to the University Library's collection, Kentucky State University students have available to them the resources of the Kentucky Department for Libraries and Archives, the Paul Sawyer Library, and the Historical Society Library in Frankfort.

The University Library is a member of the Kentucky Library Network (KLN) and the Southeastern Library Network (SOLINET), which provide access to the collections of other regional libraries.

Professional librarians and support personnel are available to assist students in using the library's resources and facilities. Library information may be obtained by requesting such from library staff or by consulting the Library Guide, which is available at service desks throughout the library. Special library tours or individualized library instruction may be scheduled by contacting the Director's Office.

### ACADEMIC SUPPORT SERVICES

The Office of Academic Support Services coordinates programs designed to assist students with their studies and with self-improvement. The Office of Academic Support Services includes Upward Bound, Student Support Services, Testing, Academic Advising, and the Communication Skills Center. Upward Bound, a federally funded program, identifies and selects high school students and to prepare them for college-level coursework. Student Support Services offers tutorial assistance, counseling, and other related services to students to improve their academic skills. The Office of Testing administers all University and selected national examinations. The Communication Skills Center



(CSC) provides students with academic assistance and personalized help in writing, reading, study strategies, test-taking, note-taking, and time management skills. The Center in Hathaway Hall is a free, non-credit, learning assistance service for full and part-time students who want to improve their communication skills. All students may take advantage of these programs while enrolled at the University.

Though the Center does not offer formal classes or grant academic credit to students, it is a key academic support unit at the University. The philosophy of the Center is that its staff should personally guide students in the acquisition and refinement of communication skills rather than simply to provide "plug-in" skill/drill prepackaged modules in reading, writing, and study skills mechanics. The staff provides carefully-planned, quality instruction which allows students to begin at their own individual level of competence and advance according to their abilities. The Center does not serve an exclusive population but offers campus-wide instruction based on goals and objectives for students seeking assistance. Call the Center for more information or to make an appointment.

### COMPUTING OPPORTUNITIES

Kentucky State University is committed to establishing and maintaining a communications and information system which will provide students, faculty, staff, and administrators with sufficient computing resources to

achieve learning, instructional, and administrative goals. The University recognizes the increasing role computers have in all disciplines today, and to meet the challenge of providing an environment in which students can utilize computers as tools in any field of study, the University is establishing a campus-wide network of mainframe and desktop computers.

The central computing facility houses two IBM mainframe computers; one is dedicated to administrative computing, and one is dedicated to academic computing.

Desktop computers have become an integral part of required courses for many of the University's degree programs. The School of Business and the Departments of Computer Science, Behavioral and Social Sciences, Nursing, and Home Economics have access to computing laboratories for coursework. The Department of Education has computers located in the Curriculum and Instructional Media Center in Blazer Library. The Department of Industrial Technology maintains a computer laboratory for computer-aided drafting and for experimental robotics. The School of Public Affairs has established a small microcomputer laboratory to allow undergraduate and graduate students to gain practical experience in computer applications beyond the classroom.

Additionally, a faculty/staff lab exists for evaluating, testing, and learning new software and hardware technologies. A student lab exists in Blazer Library for homework preparation and word processing applications.

# ACADEMIC ADVISEMENT: THE MENTOR SYSTEM

*To know the road ahead, ask those coming back.*

Chinese Proverb

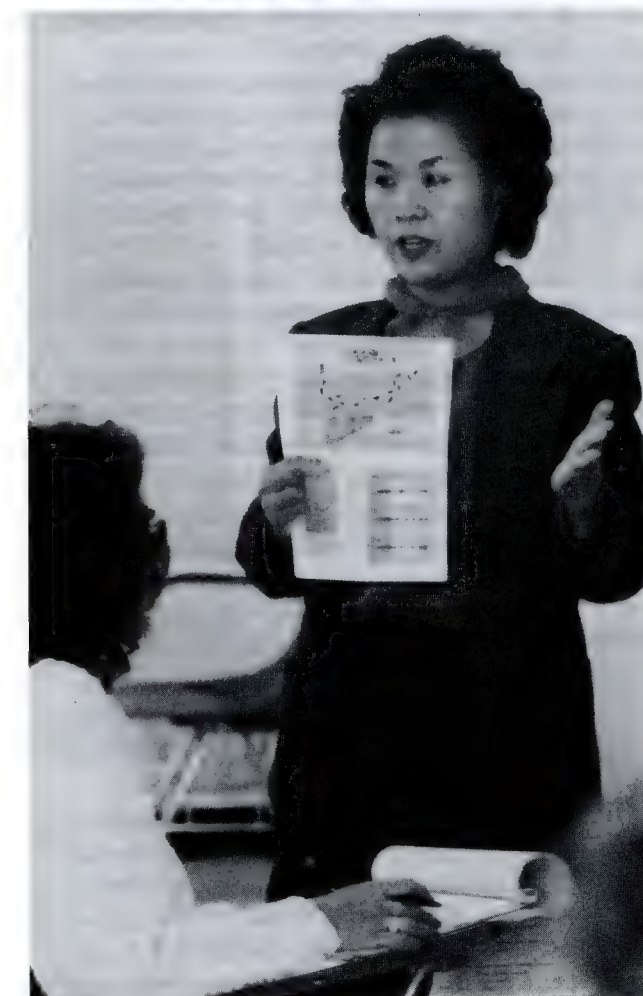
Kentucky State University provides a full range of academic advising and personal counseling services to students. Every effort is made to assure that each student receives personal attention and assistance with their problems and concerns. However, students are expected to take the initiative and seek assistance from administrators, faculty, and staff.

As a liberal studies institution, Kentucky State University offers students much more than narrowly-focused training. Recent research demonstrates that academic programs that require students to master a set of principles and understand problems across a broad range of disciplines are necessary to establish a firm foundation for future careers and lifelong learning.

Accordingly, the process of academic advisement is based on an identification of each student's fundamental needs. Throughout, mentors and advisors seek to correct deficiencies; encourage high standards of academic performance; and provide support that students may need to make responsible choices about their academic majors and future careers.

Academic advising at Kentucky State University begins with the new student orientation. Incoming students will be advised as follows: 1) After being informed of the options available during their initial registration meeting, students will be asked if they desire to declare a major; 2) Students who declare a major at the time of their initial registration will be assigned an advisor representing that major; 3) Students who are undecided and who do not declare their major at the time of initial registration will be assigned a mentor. Such students may stay with their mentors until they complete 60 semester credit hours or declare a major. Mentors are faculty members and, in some instances, staff personnel who have exhibited continuing commitment to the importance of providing students with personal attention in the planning and pursuit of their academic objectives. Mentors are selected from every educational unit in the University. Mentors are prepared to advise students on academic program requirements and to provide information about the University's Liberal Studies Requirements and University life. Mentors are typically responsible for a group of approximately a dozen entering students representative of the curricular, racial, and geographic

diversity of the student body. From their first day at Kentucky State University, students are encouraged to take an active part in their own learning. Interaction with mentors and participation in mentor groups is a good beginning; and 4) Students assigned a mentor may declare their major before completing 60 semester credit hours. In such cases, students declaring a major will be assigned an advisor representing that major. The major advisor serves as a useful source of information regarding such matters as major field requirements, research opportunities within the field, and possible graduate study or other career or employment opportunities.





# ACADEMIC REGULATIONS AND POLICIES

*The following policies apply to all students entering Kentucky State University.*

## I. General Definitions

- A. A semester credit hour represents one clock hour of recitation or lecture or two clock hours of laboratory per week for one semester for most courses; some courses in art, music, physical education, and other areas are calculated according to accreditation standards in the particular area.
- B. Quality points are the assigned points of a specific letter grade. The total quality points of a course are calculated by multiplying the quality point value of the letter grade earned by the number of semester credit hours for the course. (See Section VII.)
- C. The cumulative grade-point average is defined as the total number of quality points earned in all courses taken at Kentucky State University in which the student received a grade of "A", "B", "C", "D", or "F" divided by the total number of semester credit hours in all courses taken at the University in which the student received a grade of "A", "B", "C", "D", or "F".
  1. If a course is repeated, only the highest grade will be used in the computation of the cumulative grade-point average.
  2. Unless specifically described in the course description as a repeatable course, credit may be earned only once for courses that are repeated.
  3. All grades earned at Kentucky State University will remain on the student's transcripts and in permanent records, unless the student has successfully petitioned and been granted academic bankruptcy. (See Section XIV.)
- D. The current grade-point average is defined as the total number of quality points earned in all courses in which the student received a grade of "A", "B", "C", "D", or "F" during the last term (summer session/semester) of enrollment divided by the total number of semester

credit hours in all courses in which the student received a grade of "A", "B", "C", "D", or "F" during the last term (summer session/semester) of enrollment.

## II. Definitions of Majors, Minors, and Areas of Specialization

These definitions are to be considered University norms for the evaluation and approval of master's, baccalaureate, and associate degree programs. The definitions and the limitations that accompany them are based upon the University's policy of emphasizing breadth of study in the basic disciplines with emphasis on the humanities in fulfillment of Kentucky State University's liberal studies role and mission. Substance and content will be maximized in each course subject to the minimum acceptable for University credit. Departures from these norms must be justified by the nature of the program and must have the recommendation of the Faculty Senate and approval of the Board of Regents.

**Master's Degree Program.** A master's degree program is a planned and approved program of study leading to graduation with a master's degree. It should be possible to complete a master's degree program in two and one-half years of study. The minimum semester credit hour requirement shall be 39, and no program should require more than 45 semester credit hours. A student may elect to exceed this maximum in meeting personal education objectives. The master's degree program must be completed within six years of initial enrollment.

**Baccalaureate Degree Programs.** A baccalaureate degree program is a planned and approved program of study leading to graduation with a baccalaureate degree. It should be possible to complete a baccalaureate degree program in eight semesters of normal full-time study. The minimum semester credit hour requirement shall be 128, and no program should require more than 144 semester credit hours. A student may elect to exceed this maximum in meeting personal education objectives.

Every baccalaureate degree program shall include the Liberal Studies Requirements of the University (unless specific courses have been officially substituted or waived) and a major. Minors, areas of specialization, pre-major, prerequisite, and support courses may be required. Individual students may elect to take a minor or a second major to meet personal education objectives. Every baccalaureate degree program shall include the provision for a minimum of 6 semester credit hours of free electives. A minimum of 45 semester credit hours in upper-level courses is required for graduation.

**Associate Degree Programs.** An associate degree program is a planned and approved program of study leading to graduation with an associate degree. It should be possible to complete an associate degree program in four semesters of normal full-time study. The minimum semester credit hour requirement shall be 64, and no program should require more than 76 semester credit hours. A student may elect to exceed this maximum in meeting personal education objectives.

Every associate degree program, except the Associate of Arts in Liberal Studies, shall include required major courses, support courses, and at least 15 semester credit hours of the Liberal Studies Requirements of the University. The liberal studies component shall include courses designed to develop skills in oral and written communication and in computational skills. The liberal studies component shall also include courses drawn from each of the following areas: humanities/fine arts, social/behavioral sciences, and natural sciences/mathematics. The Associate of Arts in Liberal Studies degree is comprised of 47 semester credit hours of liberal studies, 3 semester credit hours of support courses, and 15 semester credit hours of advised electives. Every associate degree program shall include the provision for a minimum of 3 semester credit hours of free electives.

**The Major.** A major consists of a planned sequence of courses usually within a single discipline; however, a major may consist of a planned group of courses from more than one discipline. The minimum semester credit hour requirement for a major shall be 30, and the maximum shall be 48. A minimum of 18 semester credit hours in the major must be upper-level courses.

**The Minor.** A minor consists of a planned sequence of courses, usually in a discipline related to the major. The minor shall consist of a minimum of 18 semester credit hours and shall not exceed 21 semester credit hours. A minimum of 12 semester credit hours in the minor shall be above the 100-level.

**The Area of Specialization.** Some major programs consist of a core program of study within the academic unit plus required additional study in one or more areas of specialization selected from options within or related to the discipline. The area of specialization shall consist of a minimum of 12 semester credit hours and a maximum of 18 semester credit hours beyond the core, with a minimum of 12 of these being in upper-level courses.

**Pre-major, Prerequisite, and Support Courses.** A degree program may identify and require courses as are justified for proper completion of the major. Courses may be from within the discipline (pre-major or prerequisite) or from other disciplines (prerequisite or support courses). Such credits thus required are not included in the limitations stated previously but are included in the minimum of 128 semester credit hours and the maximum of 144 semester credit hours for a baccalaureate degree.

**Liberal Studies Requirements.** The Liberal Studies Requirements are described elsewhere in this Catalogue. These courses, whether unique requirements or optional requirements, may also serve as pre-major, prerequisite, or support courses but may not be included in requirements for a major, a minor, or an area of specialization.

**Free Electives.** Free electives may be selected by the student from any courses not required in the particular degree program, excluding remedial and non-credit course offerings.

*The limitations in these definitions may be modified to meet accreditation, licensing, and/or certification requirements.*

## III. Academic Requirements for Graduation

- A. A student must receive a grade of "C" or above in ENG 101 (English Composition and Rhetoric I), ENG 102 (English Composition and Rhetoric II), MAT 110 (Intermediate Algebra), and SPE 103 (Interpersonal Communication). (See Section XII.G.3.)



- B. A student must receive a grade of "C" or above in all courses in the major area and the area of specialization that are required in the degree program. (See Section XII.E.1.)
- C. A student must receive a grade of "C" or above in all courses in the minor area. (See Section XII.E.2.)
- D. A student must receive a grade of "P" or "C" or above in all college preparatory and remedial courses and in all courses numbered below the 100-level. (See Section XII.G.2.)
- E. A student pursuing a baccalaureate degree may not graduate with more than 12 semester credit hours of grades less than "C" or "P". A student pursuing an associate degree may not graduate with more than 6 semester credit hours of grades less than "C" or "P". (See Section XII.G.4.)
- F. A student must receive a grade of "D" or above or "P" in the Liberal Studies Requirements.
- G. A student must have a cumulative grade-point average of 2.0 or above in all University courses.
- H. All courses in which the student does not meet the minimum grade requirements as described above must be successfully repeated within the maximum number of repeats allowed. (See Section XII.E. on Removal from Major, Minor, or Area of Specialization and Section XII.G. on Dismissal from the University.)
- I. When a student pursuing a baccalaureate degree has accumulated more than 12 semester credit hours of "D", he/she must successfully repeat (within the maximum number of repeats allowed) one or more of the courses in which he/she received a "D". Students pursuing an associate degree who accumulate more than 6 semester credit hours of "D" must successfully repeat (within the maximum number of repeats allowed) one or more of the courses in which he/she received a "D".
- J. A student must repeat any course in which he/she received an inadequate grade (as described in Section III. A.-E.) during the next semester in which the student is enrolled and in which the course is offered.

- K. To ensure appropriate placement in courses, all students beginning their university-level studies must complete tests to assess academic achievement at the time of entering the University. In the last semester of the sophomore year all students must take the Rising Junior Assessment prior to being allowed to register for further courses.
- L. In the semester prior to expected graduation, students must take the Comprehensive Exit Assessment, including an examination in the subject matter of the student's major.
- M. A student's official ACT, SAT, or other required entrance test scores must be included in his/her permanent record in the Office of Records, Registration, and Admissions.
- N. A minimum of 64 semester credit hours is required for the awarding of an associate degree.
- O. A minimum of 128 semester credit hours is required for the awarding of a baccalaureate degree.
- P. A minimum of 39 graduate semester credit hours is required for the awarding of a master's degree.
- Q. See Section II. for additional requirements for degree-seeking students.

#### IV. Academic Load

- A. The normal semester load for undergraduate students is 16 semester credit hours, and the normal semester load for graduate students is 9 semester credit hours.
- B. An undergraduate student must carry a minimum of 12 semester credit hours to be considered a full-time student, and a graduate student must carry 9 graduate semester credit hours to be considered a full-time student.
- C. In order for an undergraduate student to pursue 19 or more credit hours per semester, one of the following conditions must be met:
  1. The student must have the written approval of his/her advisor;
  2. The student's previous semester grade-point average is 3.0 or above; or
  3. The student will be a candidate for graduation at the end of the academic year in which he/she carries 19 or more semester credit hours.

- D. An undergraduate student may pursue a maximum number of 21 semester credit hours during the fall or spring semester, and a graduate student may pursue a maximum number of 12 semester credit hours during the fall or spring semester.
- E. An undergraduate student may pursue a maximum number of 10 semester credit hours during the summer session, and a graduate student may pursue a maximum number of 6 semester credit hours during the summer session.

#### V. Classification of Students

Students shall be classified as indicated below upon successful completion of the specified number of semester credit hours, provided that all entrance requirements have been met.

Freshman - 0-29 semester credit hours

Sophomore - 30-59 semester credit hours

Junior - 60-89 semester credit hours

Senior - 90 or more semester credit hours

#### VI. Course Numbering System

This system is to be used to ensure consistency in the numbering of courses and should be used by mentors, advisors, and students when making out class schedules.

- 001-099 designed for college preparatory and remedial courses (Does not count toward any degree requirements.)
- 100-199 designed for freshman students but may be taken by more advanced students; does not carry graduate credit
- 200-299 designed for sophomore students but may be taken by any student who satisfies the prerequisites or obtains the consent of the instructor; does not carry graduate credit
- 300-399 designed for junior students but may be taken by any student who satisfies the prerequisites or obtains the consent of the instructor; does not carry graduate credit
- 400-499 designed for senior students but may be taken by any student who satisfies the prerequisites or obtains the consent of the instructor; does not carry graduate credit
- 500-599 open to graduate students only
- 600-699 open to graduate students only; should be used for seminar and independent study

700-799 open to graduate students only; thesis and research (professional projects)

#### VII. Grading System

- A. The following system of symbols will be used in grading students:
  1. A—excellent; four quality points per semester credit hour
  2. B—good; three quality points per semester credit hour
  3. C—average; two quality points per semester credit hour
  4. D—poor; one quality point per semester credit hour
  5. F—failure; no quality points, no credit
  6. P—pass; not included in grade-point average (pass-fail courses only)
  7. I—incomplete; not included in grade-point average
  8. W—withdrawal, which can only be entered for students who withdraw prior to the end of the fifth full week of classes during a semester, or the second full week of classes during a summer session; not included in grade-point average
  9. WP—withdrawal, doing passing work; not included in grade-point average
  10. WF—withdrawal, doing failing work; not included in grade-point average
  11. AU—audit; not included in grade-point average.
- B. Pass-Fail
  1. A grade of "P" or "F" will be given in all pass-fail courses.
  2. A student may not take a course in the major, minor, or area of specialization on a pass-fail basis. However, a student may challenge up to six (6) semester credit hours in the major, minor, or area of specialization on a pass-fail basis if these courses are approved for challenge. Furthermore, a student may earn up to one-fourth the minimum number of semester credit hours for completion of a baccalaureate degree or an associate degree through any combination of credit by examination/certification and credit for life experience.



3. A student may not take ENG 101 (English Composition and Rhetoric I), ENG 102 (English Composition and Rhetoric II), MAT 110 (Intermediate Algebra), or SPE 103 (Interpersonal Communication) on a pass-fail basis.
4. A student pursuing a baccalaureate degree may take no more than 12 semester credit hours on a pass-fail basis. A student pursuing an associate degree may take no more than 6 semester credit hours on a pass-fail basis.
5. Regulations VII.B.2. and VII.B.4. do not apply to cooperative education or internship courses.
6. The grading option of pass-fail must be selected no later than the end of late registration and must be indicated on either the student's registration or add/drop form.

#### C. Audit

The grading option of audit must be selected no later than the end of late registration and must be indicated on either the student's registration or add/drop form.

#### D. Incomplete

1. A grade of "I" is to be assigned only when a minor part of a course requirement has not been completed; i.e., the final exam, one major exam, completion of a term paper or class project, or part of the requirements of a laboratory.
2. A grade of "I" may not be assigned as a substitute for "D" or "F".
3. An incomplete earned in any given term (summer session/semester) must be removed by the end of the eighth week of classes during the next regular academic semester; otherwise, the grade of "I" will be automatically changed to a grade of "F".
4. When a grade of "I" is assigned, a detailed description of the work to be completed must be provided by the instructor to the Director of Academic Advising, dean, chairperson, student's designated mentor or advisor, and student.

5. If an "I" is received in a graduate-level course requiring a professional project or thesis, the incomplete must be removed within one calendar year after the completion of the term (summer session/semester) in which the "I" was assigned; otherwise, the grade of "I" will be automatically changed to a grade of "F", and no further extensions shall be granted.

#### E. Withdrawal from a Course

1. If a student withdraws from a course before the end of the fifth full week of classes during a semester, a grade of "W" will appear on the student's transcript.
2. If a student withdraws from a course after the end of the fifth full week of classes during a semester, but before the twelfth calendar day after midterm week, he/she will receive a grade of "WP" or "WF" in that course.
3. If a student withdraws from a course before one-third of the instructional days have elapsed during a summer session or short course, a grade of "W" will appear on the student's transcript.
4. If a student withdraws from a course after one-third of the instructional days have elapsed during a summer session or short course but before two-thirds of the instructional days have elapsed, a grade of "WP" or "WF" will appear on the student's transcript.
5. Retroactive withdrawal from a course is designed for those students encountering circumstances which prevent them from withdrawing from a course by the last official date to withdraw. It is not designed to allow students to withdraw selectively from courses in which they did not perform well. A student may withdraw from a course after the last date for withdrawal during a term (summer session/semester) as stated in the University's Academic Calendar only if both of the following conditions are met: 1) the student appeals to the Academic Policies Committee of the Faculty Senate to withdraw retroactively from a course *no later than two* (2) days before the next regular academic

semester begins; and 2) the student demonstrates that circumstances beyond their control prevented him/her from withdrawing from a course according to University Academic Regulations and Policies.

6. Appeals for retroactive withdrawal from a course will be considered only for those courses taken during the term (summer session/semester) immediately preceding the appeal.
7. A student who fails to follow proper University withdrawal procedures will receive a grade of "F" in that course. (See Section X.)

#### F. Appealing a Course Grade—To appeal a course grade, a student must follow the process described below:

1. The student must initiate his/her grade appeal by writing a letter of appeal to the course instructor. This letter must be completed and delivered to the instructor, along with a copy to the student's advisor/mentor, *no later than* the end of the third full week of classes during the next regular academic semester (Fall or Spring). No appeal of a course grade will be considered unless a written appeal is made to the instructor by the deadline date. After considering the student's appeal, the instructor must respond in writing to the student, stating whether or not the appeal is granted and stating the instructor's rationale for the decision. The written response must be completed by the end of the fifth full week of classes in the semester of the appeal. If the instructor is no longer employed by the University or is otherwise unavailable, the student must proceed as prescribed in step 2.
2. If the student is not satisfied with the instructor's decision and wishes to continue the grade appeal, the student must pick up the Academic Appeals Packet from the Office of Records, Registration, and Admissions and follow the procedures described in the packet for continuing an appeal of a course grade.

3. If a grade appeal reaches the Academic Policies Committee of the Faculty Senate, the student and the instructor may be requested to meet with the committee to resolve the appeal.

#### VIII. Withdrawal from the University

- A. A student who has preregistered *but not completed* registration (i.e., paid fees or made arrangements for the payment of fees) may cancel his/her registration by notifying the Office of Records, Registration, and Admissions in writing prior to the end of late registration of his/her intention not to enroll.
- B. In order to withdraw from the University after completion of registration (i.e., dropping all courses for a given semester/session), a student must do the following:
  1. Obtain the necessary form from the designated office (See Section VIII.C.).
  2. Complete the form and obtain the necessary signatures.
  3. Return the completed form to the office from which it was obtained.
- C. Withdrawal forms may be obtained and must be returned as follows:
 

|   |                 |   |
|---|-----------------|---|
| Fall/Spring<br>Semester &<br>Summer Session                     | All<br>students | Counseling,<br>Career Planning<br>and Placement |
| Fall/Spring<br>Semester &<br>Summer Session<br>Dropping courses | All<br>students | Records,<br>Registration,<br>and<br>Admissions  |
- D. The failure to withdraw will obligate the student to pay all tuition, fees, and other charges assessed, and will result in failing grades for that term (summer session/semester).
- E. If a student withdraws from the University before the end of the fifth full week of classes during a semester, a grade of "W" will appear on the student's transcript for all courses pursued that semester.
- F. If a student withdraws from the University after the end of the fifth full week of classes during a semester, but before the twelfth calendar day after midterm week, a grade of "WP" or "WF" will appear on the student's transcript for all courses pursued that semester.



- G. If a student withdraws from the University before one-third of the instructional days have elapsed during a summer session or short course, a grade of "W" will appear on the student's transcript for all courses pursued that session.
- H. If a student withdraws from the University after one-third of the instructional days have elapsed during a summer session or short course but before two-thirds of the instructional days have elapsed, a grade of "WP" or "WF" will appear on the student's transcript for all courses pursued that session.
- I. Retroactive withdrawal from the University is designed for those students encountering extraordinary circumstances which prevent him/her from withdrawing from the University by the last official date to withdraw. It is not designed to allow students to withdraw retroactively to avoid consequences of poor academic performance. A student may withdraw from the University after the last date for withdrawal during a term (summer session/semester) as stated in the University's Academic Calendar only if both of the following conditions are met: 1) the student appeals to the Academic Policies Committee of the Faculty Senate to withdraw retroactively from the University for the term (summer session/semester) *no later than* two (2) days before the next regular academic semester begins; and 2) the student demonstrates that circumstances beyond their control prevented him/her from withdrawing from the University for the term (summer session/semester) according to University Academic Regulations and Policies.
- J. Appeals for retroactive withdrawal from the University will be considered only for the term (summer session/semester) immediately preceding the appeal. (See Section XIII.)

#### IX. Registration

- A. A degree-seeking student **MUST** consult with his/her designated mentor or advisor prior to the time of preregistration or regular registration to receive official approval for his/her plan of study during each academic term (summer session/semester).

- B. The Director of Records, Registration, and Admissions sets the time of registration for all students and informs them of the times they are to register.
- C. Students are expected to register at the appointed time.
- D. Students may not register for credit after the deadline set for completion of late registration.
- E. A late registration fee is assessed to students who do not register at the appointed time.
- F. Late registration for semesters will end one calendar week after the last day of registration or its equivalent for summer session. (See Academic Calendar for specifics.)

#### X. Changes in Registration

(Adding a course, dropping a course, changes in section, changes in grading options)

- A. All changes in registration must be approved by the Director of Records, Registration, and Admissions, the designated mentor or advisor, and the instructors involved. (Withdrawals and drops need not be approved by the instructor.)
- B. All students who are not properly registered for a course will not receive credit for that course.
- C. A processing fee is assessed beginning the first day of classes of a term (summer session/semester) for any change in registration with the exception of those caused by University cancellation of courses or other University-initiated adjustments to course schedules.
- D. See Section VII.E. for regulations on withdrawal from a course.
- E. The chairperson and/or dean will inform the Vice President for Academic Affairs; the Director of Records, Registration, and Admissions; and the instructors of all course cancellations *no later than* two (2) working days after the end of late registration.
- F. When a course is cancelled, any student enrolled in that course may change his/her final registration in order to replace the cancelled course. Such adjustment must be completed *no later than* Saturday of the second full week of classes during an academic semester or *no later than* Saturday of the first full week of classes during a summer session.

#### XI. Class Attendance

- A. The number of unexcused absences per semester or summer session may not exceed the number of class meetings during one full week of class.
- B. A student may receive an excused absence for:
  1. illness;
  2. court appearance;
  3. serious illness or death in the student's immediate family;
  4. patriotic duty (participation by a student in a University sponsored activity and/or an activity whereby the student represents the University off-campus and is required to be absent from class(es); and
  5. field trips or other academic class activities sponsored by the University that require the student to be absent from class(es).
- C. Group excuses must be submitted to the Vice President for Student Affairs two (2) weeks prior to the date of absence(s) for patriotic duty, field trips, or other academic duties. Faculty members will be informed by the Vice President for Student Affairs **BEFORE** the student's absence from class(es) because of patriotic duty, field trips, or other academic class activities sponsored by the University that require absence from class(es).
- D. For any excused absence to be valid, a request for an excuse must be submitted by the student in writing to the Vice President for Student Affairs *no later than* three (3) days after the student returns to class(es). The Office of Student Affairs will then send the official excuse to each of the student's instructors within three (3) days.
- E. In addition to the excuse from the Vice President for Student Affairs, the instructor may require documented proof of the reason for the absence.
- F. For any excused absence to be valid, all make-up assignments must be completed within a time period determined by the instructor.
- G. The number of excused absences may not exceed the number of class meetings during two full weeks of class during a semester, or the

number of class meetings during one full week of classes during the summer session.

- H. Any class absence incurred while students are performing military duty or participating in University-sponsored or planned academic class activities is to be excluded from the provisions of policy XI.G., provided the students are doing satisfactory work.
- I. For each absence (excused or unexcused) over the maximum number allowed, the instructor may lower the course grade one full grade level.
- J. Regulations on class tardiness are determined by the instructor of the course.
- K. Individual academic units may adopt more stringent class attendance policies.
- L. If an individual academic unit adopts more stringent attendance policies, *those policies must appear in a conspicuous location in the course syllabus and must be announced to the class on the first day it meets.*

#### XII. Academic Standing

- A. In order to remain in good academic standing, a student must have a cumulative grade-point average of:
  1. 1.8 or above at the end of the first semester of the freshman year (12 semester credit hours attempted for quality points);
  2. 1.8 or above at the end of the freshman year (29 semester credit hours attempted for quality points); and
  3. 2.0 or above at the end of each semester after the freshman year.
- B. Probation
  1. Except for freshmen, a student is placed on probation if at the end of any semester his/her cumulative grade-point average falls below 2.0.
  2. A freshman is placed on probation if his/her cumulative grade-point average falls below 1.8.
  3. The enrollment classification of transfer students will be based upon the sum total of the transfer hours accepted by the University and the semester credit hours attempted at Kentucky State University. Probationary status will be based upon the total semester credit hours and the



grade-point average for the transfer student's classification.

4. Any student (except a freshman) whose cumulative grade-point average remains below 2.0 but whose current grade-point average is above 2.0 may re-enroll the next term (summer session/ semester) but will remain on probation.
5. Any freshman whose cumulative grade-point average is below 1.8 but whose current grade-point average is 1.8 or above may re-enroll the next term (summer session/semester) but will remain on probation.
6. Freshmen and sophomores on probation are limited to a maximum course load of 15 semester credit hours during the semester of probation and 8 semester credit hours during the summer session.
7. A student on probation may not participate in any University extracurricular activity unless the activity is required by the student's major or minor curriculum.
8. Probation may not be appealed.

#### C. Suspension

1. Any student (except a freshman) who is on probation and has a current grade-point average below 2.0 after 12 attempted semester credit hours is placed on suspension.
2. Any freshman who is on probation and has a current grade-point average below 1.8 after 12 attempted semester credit hours is placed on suspension.
3. If a student is suspended at the end of the fall semester, he/she shall not re-enroll until the following summer session.
4. If a student is suspended at the end of the spring semester, he/she shall not re-enroll until the next spring semester.
5. If a student is suspended at the end of the summer session, he/she shall not re-enroll until the following spring semester.
6. A student who re-enrolls after suspension is placed on probation.
7. No student is permitted to transfer credits earned at another institution during the time of suspension for poor scholarship.

#### D. Appeal of Suspension

1. A student may appeal his/her academic suspension to the Academic Policies Committee of the Faculty Senate. The basis of the appeal should be fully documented. A student may appeal the decision of the Academic Policies Committee of the Faculty Senate to the Vice President for Academic Affairs. The Vice President for Academic Affairs will notify the student, the student's advisor, and the Chairperson of the Academic Policies Committee of the Faculty Senate of his/her decision by the beginning of classes as published in the University Catalogue for the term (summer session/semester) for which the student is suspended.
2. Any student with a cumulative grade-point average of 1.5 or above may appeal his/her academic suspension.
3. A student with a cumulative grade-point average of less than 1.5 may also appeal his/her academic suspension. However, the appeal will be heard only if documented circumstances can be shown to have interfered with normal academic progress and if that situation is corrected.
4. If appeal of suspension is granted, a minimum of two (2) courses in which a grade of "D" or "F" was received must be repeated in the term (summer session/semester) of re-instatement unless the course is not offered.
5. See Section XIII. for Appeals Procedures and Deadlines.

#### E. Removal from Major, Minor, or Area of Specialization

1. A student must receive a grade of "C" or above in three or fewer attempts (first attempt plus up to two repeats) in all courses in a major area and area of specialization or he/she is permanently removed from the major and area of specialization. (See Section III.B.)
2. A student must receive a grade of "C" or above in three or fewer attempts (first attempt plus up to two repeats) in all courses in a minor area or he/she is permanently removed from the minor. (See Section III.C.)

#### F. Appeal of Removal from Major, Minor, or Area of Specialization

1. A student may appeal his/her removal from a major, minor, or area of specialization if correction of an error in records or a changed grade would allow him/her to meet the minimum academic standards. (See Section XII.E.)
2. A student may appeal removal from a major, minor, or area of specialization and request a fourth attempt in such a course (see XII.E.1. and XII.E.2.) if his/her cumulative grade-point average is 2.0 or above and his/her cumulative grade-point average in the major, minor, or area of specialization is 2.5 or above.
3. A student may not appeal removal from a major, minor, or area of specialization if his/her academic records do not meet the qualifications in regulations XII.F.1. and XII.F.2.
4. If a student has unsuccessfully appealed removal from a major, minor, or area of specialization and if the student has a cumulative grade-point average of 2.0 or above, he/she must be allowed to major in or pursue some other discipline at Kentucky State University.
5. See Section XIII. for Appeals Procedures and Deadlines.

#### G. Dismissal from the University

1. A student who has been suspended twice, is on academic probation, and whose current grade-point average falls below 2.0 is dismissed from the University.
2. A student must receive a grade of "P" or "C" or above in all college preparatory, remedial, and in all courses numbered below the 100-level in three or fewer attempts (first attempt plus up to two repeats) or he/she is dismissed from the University. (See Section III.D.)
3. A student must receive a grade of "C" or above in three or fewer attempts (first attempt plus up to two repeats) in ENG 101, ENG 102, MAT 110, and SPE 103, or he/she is dismissed from the University. (See Section III.A.)

4. A student must receive a grade of "D" or above in three or fewer attempts (first attempt plus up to two repeats) in all other courses or he/she is dismissed from the University. (See Section III.E. and Section III.H.)
5. A student who has been granted academic bankruptcy (See Section XIV.) after a period of suspension and who subsequently becomes liable for suspension will be permanently dismissed from the University.

#### H. Appeal of Dismissal from the University

1. A student may appeal his/her dismissal under regulations XII.G.1. through XII.G.4. if documented circumstances beyond the student's control can be proven to have caused the unacceptable academic performance, and that situation is corrected.
2. A student may appeal his/her dismissal under regulations XII.G.1. through XII.G.4. if a proven error in the recorded grade or a grade which has been subsequently changed allows him/her to meet minimum academic standards.
3. A student may appeal his/her dismissal under regulations XII.G.1. through XII.G.4. and request a fourth attempt in a course if his/her cumulative grade-point average is 2.25 or above.
4. After two years, a dismissed student may appeal in writing to the Academic Policies Committee of the Faculty Senate for re-admission to the University. The student's appeal must include a letter of support from the chairperson of the department/division or the dean of the college/school in which the student was majoring. Also, a letter of support must be submitted from one of the following: a faculty member, the student's former advisor, or the Director of Academic Advising.
5. If the student's appeal is granted, the student will be required to abide by an academic contract to be developed in consultation with the student's advisor, the chairperson of the department/division in



which the student is majoring, and the Director of Academic Advising. Also, if re-admission is granted, the student will be placed on probation.

6. A student who has been re-admitted after dismissal and becomes liable for suspension at any time will not be suspended, but will be permanently dismissed from the University without appeal.
7. See Section XIII. for Appeal Procedures and Deadlines.

### XIII. Appeal Procedures and Deadlines

- A. All appeals of academic standing will be heard by the Academic Policies Committee of the Faculty Senate. The Committee will be composed of faculty members, appropriate administrators, and students.
- B. A student may appeal to the Academic Policies Committee of the Faculty Senate only *once* following each notification of academic standing.
- C. For appeals, students must complete the procedures outlined in the Academic Appeals Packet which is available in the Office of Records, Registration, and Admissions. Appropriate documentation (i.e., medical bills, medical records, or funeral bulletins) should be provided.
- D. Deadlines for Appeal of Academic Standing:
  1. Appeals of suspension or dismissal from the University MUST be completed and submitted to the Academic Policies Committee of the Faculty Senate at least *two (2) days prior* to the first day of classes as published in the University Catalogue for the term (summer session/semester) for which the student is suspended or dismissed. NO EXCEPTION(S) WILL BE MADE TO THIS DEADLINE.
  2. Appeals of dismissal will not be allowed without exceptional cause which must be supported with valid documentation. (See XII.H.)
  3. Appeals of late withdrawal from courses or from the University MUST be completed and submitted to the Academic Policies Committee of the Faculty Senate

*no later than* two (2) days before the next regular academic semester begins.

4. Appeals of a course grade MUST meet the deadline described in VII.F.
  5. Exceptions to the above deadlines may be granted if the student shows evidence that he/she was unable to submit an appeal before the deadline due to documented exceptional circumstances.
- E. Frequency of Meetings for Appeals:
1. The Academic Policies Committee of the Faculty Senate shall meet two (2) days before classes begin as stated in the University's Academic Calendar to consider appeals of academic suspension, withdrawal, or dismissal.
  2. The Academic Policies Committee of the Faculty Senate shall meet on other occasions only if the appeal load is heavy, if new evidence is brought forth which affects an appeal already acted upon, and/or if there is any other special circumstance in which the welfare of the student is at stake.

### XIV. Academic Bankruptcy

In certain situations, a student may apply to declare academic bankruptcy. In such cases, the student's academic record for the term(s) specified will be stricken. The bankruptcy policy is subject to the following:

- A. The student must file a written petition for academic bankruptcy to the Academic Policies Committee of the Faculty Senate presenting a strong case for supporting the approval of the petition. Reasons for the request (i.e., financial problems, illness, or problems of a personal nature) should be cited. The Academic Policies Committee of the Faculty Senate will forward its recommendation to the Vice President for Academic Affairs for final disposition.
- B. The "forgiveness" policy demands that *all* of the student's academic record for the term(s) specified will be stricken.
- C. The student's entire academic record for the stipulated period will be totally stricken from the transcript, with a notation of the bankruptcy action appearing on the transcript.

- D. All courses which were used towards a degree or certificate will be excluded from eligibility for grade deletion under the academic bankruptcy policy.
- E. In order to declare academic bankruptcy, a student cannot have been enrolled at Kentucky State University for a minimum period of two years prior to declaring bankruptcy.
- F. In the case of a student who was on suspension at the time of last attendance, when that student is granted academic bankruptcy and re-admitted to the University, he/she will be placed on probation and monitored closely by the Office of Academic Advising.
- G. If the student is suspended after having been granted his/her petition for academic bankruptcy, he/she will be permanently dismissed from the University.
- H. A student cannot declare academic bankruptcy more than once.

### XV. Policy on ACT and SAT Scores

- A. All full-time degree-seeking students admitted to the freshman class must submit official ACT or SAT scores (scores must be provided directly to Kentucky State University by the American College Testing Program or The College Board). If a student has been admitted to a degree program contingent upon receipt of the official test scores, the student must take the ACT to fulfill the requirement during the first semester of enrollment.
- B. All non-degree students are encouraged to submit official ACT or SAT scores if there is any possibility of becoming degree-seeking. Upon the completion of 30 semester credit hours in a non-degree status, a non-degree student is required to reconfirm his/her intention to not pursue a degree from Kentucky State University. The student's advisor will ensure that the student reconfirms his/her intention or takes the steps to become degree-seeking. If such a student changes his/her mind after the accumulation of 30 semester credit hours in a non-degree status, he/she must take the ACT or SAT before converting, regardless of the number of semester credit hours earned.
- C. All transfer applicants with fewer than 30 transferable semester credit hours must submit official ACT or SAT scores, either by those

furnished directly to Kentucky State University by the American College Testing Program, by The College Board, or by inclusion in the transcript of the transfer application.

### XVI. Enrollment, Re-enrollment, and Required Curriculum

- A. A degree-seeking student must meet the Liberal Studies Requirements and the major requirements, including those required courses offered by departments other than the major department, as published in the Catalogue in effect at the time of enrollment. The student will be subject to these requirements so long as he/she remains in continuous enrollment. Continuous enrollment means attendance without interruption during consecutive semesters. Lack of enrollment in summer session does not constitute an interruption of enrollment.
- B. Following an interruption of more than two years, re-enrolling degree-seeking students must meet the Liberal Studies Requirements and the major requirements as published in the Catalogue in effect at the time of re-enrollment. For interruptions of two years or less the student will have the option of selecting requirements in effect at the time of either initial enrollment or re-enrollment.
- C. A student who changes his/her major must meet the major requirements as published in the Catalogue in effect at the time the student declares the new major. The Major Change Form is to be obtained from the Office of Records, Registration, and Admissions and is to be returned with all necessary approval signatures.
- D. A student who changes from non-degree to degree-seeking must meet the requirements as published in the Catalogue in effect at the time the student becomes degree-seeking.
- E. A student may be a declared major in only one major degree program at any one time, and with appropriate approval may pursue a second major.
- F. A student pursuing a curriculum leading to certification or licensure must meet the curriculum requirements in effect at the time the student graduates.



**XVII. Residency Requirements**

In order to receive a baccalaureate or an associate degree from Kentucky State University, a student must complete the last 32 or 16 semester credit hours, respectively, at the University. If extenuating circumstances exist, the Vice President for Academic Affairs may grant, upon the recommendation of the appropriate dean, a student's request to take no more than six (6) of his/her last 32 or 16 semester credit hours at another accredited institution.

**XVIII. Multiple Degrees**

- A. A student may be awarded a second baccalaureate degree by Kentucky State University upon completion of the following requirements:
1. Satisfactory completion of a minimum of 30 semester credit hours beyond the number of semester credit hours required for the first degree; and
  2. Satisfactory completion of all requirements for the second degree. These requirements shall be those in effect at the time the student declares the major for the second degree.
- B. A student may be awarded a second associate degree by the University upon completion of the following requirements:

1. Satisfactory completion of a minimum of one semester of full-time study after completion of requirements for the first degree; and
  2. Satisfactory completion of all requirements for the second degree. These requirements shall be those in effect at the time the student declares the major for the second degree.
- C. A student may be awarded both an associate degree and a baccalaureate degree by the University by meeting the following requirements:
1. If the associate degree is awarded first and the student has been in continuous enrollment, the student shall meet all requirements for both degrees in effect at initial enrollment.
  2. If the baccalaureate degree is awarded first, the student shall be required to meet all requirements for the associate degree in effect at the time the student declares the major for the second degree.

*The preceding policies apply to all students entering Kentucky State University.*

# ADMISSION TO THE UNIVERSITY

**ADMISSION PHILOSOPHY**

Kentucky State University provides admission to Kentucky residents, out-of-state residents, and to international students based upon criteria established by the Commonwealth of Kentucky's Council on Higher Education and policies of the University. In accordance with its mission, Kentucky State University is obligated to identify the level of preparedness of its students and to establish appropriate policies that ensure accurate placement of students in programs that provide the greatest opportunity for success in their academic pursuits.

**ADMISSION INQUIRIES**

The Office of Records, Registration, and Admissions is responsible for administering all matters relating to the admission of students into the University. All inquiries about admission requirements and applications for admission should be addressed to: Office of Records, Registration, and Admissions; Kentucky State University; Frankfort, Kentucky 40601.

**REGULAR APPLICATION PROCEDURES**

- I. **First-time Freshmen.** All first-time freshmen (students enrolling in a University for the first time following graduation from high school) who are seeking admission to a baccalaureate or associate degree program at Kentucky State University must supply the following credentials:
- A. An application for admission to the University and an application fee.
  - B. Official test results sent directly from the testing agency for one of the following tests (tests must have been taken within the past five years):
    1. American College Test (ACT) scores. (The University's code number is 1516.)
    2. Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) scores (for baccalaureate applicants only). A maximum of 10 percent of the admitted baccalaureate applicants may be granted admission through this test. (The University's code number is 1368.)
    3. Career Planning Program—Level II (CPP-II) or ASSET scores. These tests may be used as alternatives to the ACT for the adult (25 and above) who desires admission to an associate degree program. (The University's code number is 1516.)

- C. An official transcript from the student's high school. Kentucky residents must graduate from a high school that is accredited by the Kentucky Department of Education. Non-residents of Kentucky must graduate from a high school that is accredited in their home states. However, students with an earned General Educational Development (GED) certificate or those who have graduated from non-accredited institutions may be admitted to an associate degree program. Transcripts must be accompanied by a grade legend if a scale other than 4.0 is used.
- D. Pre-College Curriculum Verification Form, completed by the high school counselor that certifies completion of the prescribed core of courses for entry into college is required.

II. **Transfer Students/Post-baccalaureate Students.** A transfer student who seeks admission to a degree program at Kentucky State University, with earned credits at one or more regionally accredited colleges or universities, must provide the following credentials:

- A. An application for admission and an application fee to the University.
- B. An official transcript from each college or university previously attended.
- C. All other admission credentials of the first-time freshmen if less than 24 semester credit hours applicable to degree requirements are to be transferred. (See I. First-time Freshmen).

Credit hours from an unaccredited institution will be evaluated in the same manner as those earned at accredited institutions. However, final acceptance of such credits is contingent on the completion of the equivalent of one semester of full-time study (12 or more semester credit hours) with a cumulative grade-point average of 2.0 or above on all coursework attempted.

III. **Re-admission Students.** Students who have previously attended Kentucky State University and wish to re-enroll after two or more years and those returning from suspension (See Re-admission Students under Admission Classifications) must provide the following:

- A. An application for re-admission (no application or re-enrollment fee is assessed).



- B. Official transcripts for all coursework attempted at other colleges or universities during the period of absence from Kentucky State University. No student is permitted to transfer credits earned at another institution while on suspension for poor scholarship. (See academic policy XII.C.7.).

**IV. Non-degree Students.** Individuals who desire to enroll as non-degree students, including transient/visiting students; early admission (high school) students; senior citizens; post-baccalaureate students without degree intentions; students pursuing additional undergraduate coursework for teacher certification and/or without degree intentions; or other categories of special students must supply the following credentials:

- A New Non-degree Student Application Form (no application fee is assessed).
- Recommendation of high school principal or counselor (for early admission/high school students only).
- Approval letter from dean or advisor at home institution (for transient/visiting students only).

#### PRE-COLLEGE CURRICULUM

To be admitted to baccalaureate programs, first-time freshmen must have completed 20 or more approved high school units, including the following minimum academic requirements:

| Subjects  | Units |
|---|-------|
| English   | 4     |
| Mathematics   |       |
| Algebra   | 1     |
| Algebra II  | 1     |
| Geometry  | 1     |
| Science   |       |
| Biology and   | 1     |
| Chemistry or Physics  | 1     |
| Social Studies (including World Civilization and U.S. History or Advanced Placement American History) | 2     |

College-bound students are encouraged to take, as part of their elective course selections, additional coursework in mathematics, sciences, foreign languages, arts, and computer science.

Applicants with PCC deficiencies will be provisionally admitted to the University. A condition of the admis-

sion is the successful removal of all PCC deficiencies within the first twenty-four (24) semester credit hours of coursework. Students will not be permitted to take additional courses until all deficiencies are removed with a grade of "C" or above. Applicants should note that coursework used to remove PCC deficiencies will not count toward degree requirements.

#### PLACEMENT TESTS

All students admitted to Kentucky State University will be given placement tests in English, mathematics, and reading if their Enhanced ACT composite score or subscores are below established cutoffs. Please note that comparable SAT scores may be substituted for ACT scores. A music placement test will be given to music majors. Foreign language proficiency examinations are available to those who seek advanced placement in a foreign language or exemption from the foreign language requirement. Students with proficiency in a foreign language should consult the Proficiency Examination Programs subsection of this Catalogue.

#### SPECIAL APPLICATION PROCEDURES

**I. Graduate Students.** See The Graduate Center/The School of Public Affairs section for admission criteria and procedures.

**II. Whitney M. Young, Jr. College of Leadership Studies.** Students applying for admission to the Whitney M. Young, Jr. College of Leadership Studies must possess a strong academic background in high school and have a strong desire to learn. Transfer students will also be considered, and they may pursue a student-designed major or minor in Liberal Studies.

In addition to fulfilling other applicable admissions requirements, students must submit the following materials for consideration directly to the Dean of the Whitney M. Young, Jr. College of Leadership Studies:

- Two letters of recommendation. At least one must be from a high school teacher, counselor, or administrator. All letters of recommendation should be sent to the Dean, Whitney M. Young, Jr. College of Leadership Studies, Kentucky State University, Frankfort, Kentucky 40601.
- A reflective letter from the applicant describing reasons for wishing to attend the Whitney M. Young, Jr. College of Leadership Studies and discussing plans and hopes for the

future. This letter should be sent to the Dean, Whitney M. Young, Jr. College of Leadership Studies, Kentucky State University, Frankfort, Kentucky 40601.

Additional information to prospective students is included in the Whitney M. Young, Jr. College of Leadership Studies section of this Catalogue.

**III. Nursing Students.** Applicants for the Nursing program should refer to the admission criteria and procedures contained in The College of Professional Studies section of this Catalogue.

**IV. Admission to Majors.** Several departments have specific academic requirements which must be satisfied before students can declare their majors. Students should contact the appropriate departmental or divisional chairperson prior to officially declaring a major.

**V. International Students (non-immigrant students).** International students who are not U.S. citizens or immigrants (permanent residents) should apply at least three months before the beginning of the term (summer session/semester) in which they intend to enroll by providing the following:

- Kentucky State University International Student Application form and an application fee.
- Official TOEFL scores (KSU code number 1368) sent directly from the testing agency or other evidence of proficiency in the English language. (TOEFL scores must be 525 or above).
- Official transcripts, (including records of courses and grades) of all academic coursework at the secondary level and above. All transcripts must be submitted in English and the translation of such certified.
- Demonstration, via Declaration of Certification of Finance, that sufficient funds are available to finance the planned course of study without causing undue hardship on the student.
- In addition, only Nigerian students must submit a complete WASC (West African School Certificate) or GCE (General Certificate of Education).
- Official ACT/SAT scores, if testing centers are available.

A successful applicant will be sent an official Letter of Acceptance and a folder of materials pertaining to registration and enrollment. Upon receipt of the official Letter of Acceptance, a confirmation deposit of \$3,500 U.S. dollars must be sent before the University will forward an Immigration Form (I-20) Certificate of Eligibility (excluding Canadian residents). A student may use a maximum of 65% of the \$3,500 deposit to pay the first semester's tuition and fees. The balance of the initial deposit will remain on account until the student graduates or withdraws from the University. Students will be required to pay tuition and fees for all subsequent semesters in full. Any student not completing registration by the end of late registration will be reported to the U.S. Immigration Office as non-enrolled.

With the I-20 form, the prospective applicant will receive additional information for enrollment. Students will be provided an orientation period to become acquainted with Kentucky State University's programs, faculty, and the surrounding community.

#### ADMISSION CLASSIFICATIONS

Students applying for admission to an associate/baccalaureate degree program or admission as a non-degree student will be admitted if they meet all admission requirements, and may be admitted contingent upon receipt of all required credentials if the application procedures are incomplete. Also, students for selective programs must meet additional admissions criteria specified in The Department of Nursing, The Whitney M. Young, Jr. College of Leadership Studies, and The Graduate Center/The School of Public Affairs sections of this Catalogue. Further, students must meet any specific requirements of a department or division before the declaration of an academic major.

##### Admission to Degree Programs

**High School Graduates:** A graduate of an accredited high school will be unconditionally admitted if he/she meets the Pre-College Curriculum (PCC) requirements established by the Kentucky Council on Higher Education and has an admission index of 430. The admission index is a numerical score determined by computing the cumulative grade-point average (on a 4.0 scale) times 100, and the American College Test (ACT) Composite (or converted SAT) times 10, and adding the two scores. Non-traditional applicants (25 years of age or older) may substitute results of the Career Planning and Placement test (CPP-II) for ACT or SAT results if pursuing an associate degree.



**Provisional Admissions:** Kentucky applicants who do not meet the minimum admissions requirements may be provisionally admitted. Applicants will be notified that they have been provisionally admitted and that their academic activities will be specified and monitored by the Office of Academic Support Services. Students will be evaluated and provided with a plan of study designed to increase their competency in identified areas of weakness. Under certain conditions, students may be permitted to enroll in regular course offerings.

Enrollment as a provisional student does not guarantee degree admission to the University. For continued matriculation at the University, students must meet degree admissions requirements within a period of time specified by the Office of Academic Support Services. Provisional students must submit the same evidence of prior educational experience and supporting data required of all students applying for unconditional admission.

**GED Recipients:** General Education Development (GED) recipients, will be considered for admission on the same basis as a high school graduate.

In order to apply for admission, the following credentials must be submitted to the Office of Admission: 1) an application for admission and an application fee to the University; 2) the GED scores; and 3) Official ACT, SAT, or CPP-II results if applicable.

**Transfer Students/Post-baccalaureate Students with Degree Intentions:** Students who have previously earned academic credit at a regionally accredited college or university, and have not previously attended Kentucky State University, and have completed the application process in Section II, "Regular Application Procedures," will be admitted if they are in good academic standing and eligible to return to the last institution previously attended. The transfer student is not at liberty to disregard any part of his/her previous college or university record. Failure to report enrollment at another institution may result in dismissal and/or loss of credits earned. Generally, a student dismissed from a college or university will not be admitted for the semester following his/her dismissal.

A transfer student with fewer than 24 transferable semester credit hours applicable to degree requirements must also satisfy all admission requirements for entering freshmen including the PCC. (See II.C Transfer Students/Post-baccalaureate Students).

Students with an earned baccalaureate degree from a

regionally accredited college or university who complete the application process contained in Section II, "Regular Application Procedures," and who desire to pursue a baccalaureate degree program at Kentucky State University, will be admitted to the University.

Additional information of value to transfer students is contained in the Transfer of Credits section of this Catalogue.

**Re-admission Students:** A Kentucky State University student who wishes to return to studies after a lapse of two or more academic years will be re-admitted to the University by completing the application process contained in Section III, "Regular Application Procedures." To expedite the admission process, a student seeking re-admission is encouraged to complete the application for re-admission and provide official transcripts of additional college or university coursework previously earned two months before the beginning of the semester of intended enrollment. A student who has been suspended by the University may be re-admitted according to the guidelines contained in the "Academic Regulations and Policies" stated elsewhere in this Catalogue.

**Non-degree Students:** Students who have completed the application process contained in Section IV, "Regular Application Procedures," may be admitted as a non-degree student. Upon completion of 30 semester credit hours in a non-degree status, a non-degree student is required to reconfirm his/her intention not to pursue a degree from Kentucky State University. Semester credit hours earned at Kentucky State University by students in a non-degree status, before being admitted to a degree program, may not apply toward a degree unless appropriate approval is granted.

When a non-degree student desires to apply for admission to the University in a degree-seeking status, he/she must comply with one of the following conditions:

1. If a student has accumulated fewer than 24 semester credit hours applicable to degree requirements, he/she will be subject to the applicable freshman admission criteria as specified in this Catalogue or the Catalogue in effect at the time of the change to a degree-seeking status.
2. If a student has accumulated 30-59 semester credit hours applicable to degree requirements in a non-degree status, he/she must have a cumulative grade-point average of at least 2.5 to be admitted to degree status. Official ACT/SAT scores provided directly from the testing agency are also required.

3. If a student has accumulated 60 semester credit hours applicable to degree requirements in a non-degree status, he/she must have a cumulative grade-point average of at least 2.0 to be admitted to degree status. The student must comply with degree requirements for the major field of study. Official ACT/SAT scores provided directly from the testing agency are also required.

Any non-degree student who has earned 60 or more semester credit hours with a cumulative grade-point average of less than 2.0 will be suspended.

**Early Admission Program Students (students who have not graduated from high school):** A student with exceptional ability and academic interest who has completed the application procedures contained in Section IV, "Regular Application Procedures," will be admitted to the University to pursue University-level coursework before graduation from high school. Such a student will be admitted to the Early Admission Program based upon the recommendation of the high school principal or counselor. In certain cases, an especially well-qualified high school student may be allowed to enroll in coursework that will allow him/her to earn both University credit and credit toward the high school diploma. An interested high school student may obtain details concerning enrollment from the Office of Records, Registration, and Admissions.

**Senior Citizens:** A Kentucky resident, 65 years of age or older, who has completed the application procedures contained in Section IV, "Regular Application Procedures," will be admitted to Kentucky State University and shall have all tuition and fees waived. However, the University may limit admission of such students if classes are filled or if their admission necessitates additional classes. Senior citizens may be admitted to degree programs under the appropriate criteria established for non-degree students.

**Transient/Visiting Students:** Transient/visiting students in good academic standing from another university/college may enroll through the Office of Records, Registration, and Admissions. The transient/visiting student must present a letter verifying good academic standing from his/her institution prior to enrolling. Kentucky State University cannot guarantee transfer of credit; such approval should be secured from the student's home institution prior to enrolling at the University.

**Special Students:** Applicants who do not meet the admission requirements of any of the above classifications, but demonstrate potential to complete regular University coursework, may be admitted on an exception basis by the Vice President for Academic Affairs upon the recommendation of the Director of Records, Registration, and Admissions.

## APPEAL PROCESS

Applicants who are denied admission to the University for any reason will receive written notice of such denial. Students wishing to challenge the admission decision may make a written appeal to the University's Admissions, Recruitment, and Refention Committee through the Associate Director of Admissions, Kentucky State University, Academic Services Building, Frankfort, Kentucky 40601.

## HEALTH EXAMINATIONS AND IMMUNIZATIONS

Prior to admission, the prospective student (unless attending off-campus classes only) must provide documentation that the required physical examination and immunization certificate have been completed and are on file with the University's Student Health Services. These forms and instructions for completion are provided to students along with the admissions materials.

## INTERVIEWS AND CAMPUS VISITS

The Office of Records, Registration, and Admissions conducts campus tours and admission interviews by appointment each weekday from 8:30 a.m. until 4:00 p.m. Interested students are also invited to attend Kentucky State University's Discovery Days, which are scheduled in the fall and spring. These special days provide parents and students a closer look at the University financial aid and scholarship information, campus tours, and meetings with faculty members. Individuals requesting tours and/or interviews at other times should contact the Office of Records, Registration, and Admissions regarding special arrangements.



# TRANSFER OF CREDITS

## POLICIES

Transcript evaluations at Kentucky State University are carried out in accordance with guidelines published by the American Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers.

All credits earned with a grade of "C" or above from a regionally accredited institution of higher education will be accepted for transfer. The transcript evaluation will determine the applicability of these credits to degree requirements at Kentucky State University. Credits that do not fulfill degree requirements will be accepted as free electives if grades of "C" or above were earned.

Credits from non-accredited institutions will be evaluated in the same manner as above, except that final acceptance of such credits will not be given until the student has completed the equivalent of one semester of full-time study with a grade-point average of 2.0 or above on all coursework attempted.

A maximum of 64 semester credit hours may be accepted from accredited junior or community colleges. After the University has accepted a total of 64 semester credit hours from a junior or community college or combination of junior or community and senior colleges, no subsequent credit earned at a junior or community college will be accepted.

Kentucky State University will not give upper-level credit for courses completed at junior and community colleges without validation that the courses are equivalent to upper-level University courses.

## PROCEDURES

Responsibility for the evaluation of transcripts for transfer credit rests with the University's Office of Records, Registration, and Admissions.

A transfer applicant is responsible for ensuring that all transcripts of previous college or university coursework are sent to the Office of Records, Registration, and Admissions. The admission decision cannot be made until all transcripts of previous college or university coursework, except for any coursework currently in progress, are received.

Transfer credit from another institution accepted by the University will be placed on a student's academic record following completion of the student's first semester at the University.

Transfer students, except those from non-accredited institutions, will not have a University cumulative grade-point average until they have completed one semester of coursework at Kentucky State University. Quality points will be awarded only for work completed at Kentucky State University. Transfer credit from non-accredited institutions will be placed on the student's academic record upon completion of the equivalent of one semester of full-time study with a grade-point average of 2.0 or above on all coursework attempted.

Upon completion of the evaluation of a transfer applicant's transcript(s), the Office of Records, Registration, and Admissions will inform the applicant in writing as to the transferability of previously completed coursework and the applicability of these credits to degree requirements at the University.

For students with an undeclared major, applicability of University-accepted credits to specific degree requirements will occur as part of the declaration of major process.

# CREDIT BY EXAMINATION/ CERTIFICATION AND FOR LIFE EXPERIENCE

With the exception of students in the Office Administration Program who receive credit for the Certified Professional Secretaries' (CPS) exam, up to one-fourth the minimum number of semester credit hours required for completion of a baccalaureate degree or an associate degree at Kentucky State University may be earned through any combination of credit by examination/certification and credit for life experience. Credit by examination may be earned through Departmental Challenge Examinations and by satisfactory performance on College Level Examination Program tests, the Proficiency Examination Program, and the Advanced Placement Program examinations. Satisfactory performance on the latter three shall be based upon the score established by the appropriate University official. Credit (not a letter grade) shall be entered on the student's record by the Office of Records, Registration, and Admissions. Credit for Life Experience may be granted through the Office of Community Programs.

## DEPARTMENTAL CHALLENGE EXAMINATIONS

A student intending to challenge a course must complete registration for the course, including payment of applicable fees, during the registration period and must receive the approval of his/her mentor/advisor and the chairperson or dean through which the course is offered. The chairperson may deny the request if it is decided that the student has not furnished evidence that he/she is reasonably prepared to take the challenge examination.

The challenge examination must be taken *before* the beginning of the third week of classes during the fall and spring semesters, but before the end of the first week of classes during a summer session. A student who wants to challenge a course must attend the respective class before taking the challenge examination.

The challenge examination will be comprehensive in nature and will have been approved by the dean or chairperson as an acceptable examination.

A passing grade ("P") on the challenge examination is the sole determinant of successful completion. No grade is assigned if the student fails the examination. Challenge examination grades will be reported on the official Grade Roster at the conclusion of the semester/session.

If the student fails the challenge examination, then the student either may attend the class as a regular student or may choose to withdraw from the course. If the student chooses to withdraw from the course, then the University's existing withdrawal policies apply. A student may not take a challenge examination for classes previously failed.

A student may challenge a course only one time, and no challenge examination will be administered for courses for which College Level Examination Program (CLEP) examinations are available.

## Courses that May Be Challenged by Examination

| University Courses  | Hours |
|---|-------|
| ACC 261 Principles of Accounting I  | 3     |
| ACC 262 Principles of Accounting II   | 3     |
| BIO 220 Medical Terminology   | 2     |
| CHE 109 Survey of General Chemistry   | 4     |
| COS 101 Fundamentals of Microcomputer Programming-BASIC                     | 3     |
| COS 110 Computer Programming I-FORTRAN                                      | 3     |
| COS 180 Advanced Microcomputer Programming Techniques                       | 3     |
| COS 230 COBOL I   | 3     |
| ECO 311 Business Statistics I   | 3     |
| EDU 294 Introduction to Teaching*   | 3     |
| HED 221 Personal Health and Lifetime Fitness                                | 2     |
| INT 101 Engineering Drafting I  | 3     |
| INT 124 Basic Electricity (AC and DC)                                       | 3     |
| MAT 103 Foundations of Mathematics I  | 3     |
| MAT 104 Foundations of Mathematics II                                       | 3     |
| MAT 110 Intermediate Algebra  | 3     |
| MAT 120 Precalculus   | 4     |
| MAT 125 Linear Algebra and Differential Calculus with Business Applications | 3     |
| MAT 201 Calculus and Analytic Geometry I                                    | 5     |
| MAT 202 Calculus and Analytic Geometry II                                   | 5     |
| OAD 100 Elementary Keyboarding  | 3     |
| OAD 103 Intermediate Keyboarding  | 3     |
| OAD 121 Introduction to Business  | 3     |
| OAD 211 Elementary Stenography  | 3     |
| OAD 212 Advanced Stenography  | 3     |
| OAD 230 Word Processing   | 3     |
| PUA 170 Public Sector Management  | 3     |
| SCI 095 Science Process Skills  | 3     |

\*Examinee MUST document the field component of this course in order to receive academic credit.



### ADVANCED PLACEMENT PROGRAM

The Advanced Placement Program (AP) is offered in participating high schools across the country. High school students should consult with their guidance counselor or principal regarding AP courses available in their school, how to register for them, and AP testing schedules and fees.

Currently, Kentucky State University awards semester

credit hours for 15 of the AP examinations. (Some examinations provide credit for two courses.) Code 1368 should be used by the examinee to have the University designated as an AP examination score recipient.

Following are the University courses for which Advanced Placement Program credit is given, plus the appropriate AP examination for each and the minimum score required to receive University credit:

| University Courses |   | Semester<br>Credit Hours | AP Exam                              | Minimum<br>Score |
|--------------------|---|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|
| ART 201, 202       | Art History Survey I and II               | 6                        | History of Art                       | 3                |
| BIO 101            | Life Science                              | 3                        | Biology                              | 3                |
| BIO 111            | Principles of Biology                     | 4                        | Biology                              | 4                |
| CHE 101            | General Chemistry I                       | 4                        | Chemistry                            | 3                |
| ECO 211            | Principles of Economics I                 | 3                        | Microeconomics                       | 3                |
| ECO 212            | Principles of Economics II                | 3                        | Macroeconomics                       | 3                |
| ENG 101            | English Composition and Rhetoric I        | 3                        | English Language and Composition     | 3                |
| ENG 101, 102       | English Composition and Rhetoric I and II | 6                        | English Language and Composition     | 4                |
| FRE 101            | Elementary French I                       | 3                        | French Language                      | 3                |
| FRE 101, 102       | Elementary French I and II                | 6                        | French Language                      | 4                |
| GER 101            | Elementary German I                       | 3                        | German Language                      | 3                |
| GER 101, 102       | Elementary German I and II                | 6                        | German Language                      | 4                |
| HIS 201            | U.S. History to 1865                      | 3                        | American History                     | 3                |
| HIS 201, 202       | U.S. History to 1865 and since 1865       | 6                        | American History                     | 4                |
| MAT 201            | Calculus and Analytic Geometry I          | 5                        | Calculus AB                          | 3                |
| MAT 201, 202       | Calculus and Analytic Geometry I and II   | 10                       | Calculus BC                          | 3                |
| PHY 111            | Introduction to Physics I                 | 3                        | Physics B                            | 3                |
| PHY 211            | General Physics I                         | 4                        | Physics C: Mechanics                 | 3                |
| PHY 212            | General Physics II                        | 4                        | Physics C: Electricity and Magnetism | 3                |
| SPA 101            | Elementary Spanish I                      | 3                        | Spanish Language                     | 3                |
| SPA 101, 102       | Elementary Spanish I and II               | 6                        | Spanish Language                     | 4                |

### COLLEGE LEVEL EXAMINATION PROGRAM

The College Level Examination Program (CLEP) is a series of standardized examinations recognized by many colleges and universities. Successful completion of these examinations enables students to receive credit for courses for which they have gained commensurate knowledge through reading and other experiences. Currently, Kentucky State University awards semester credit hours for 22 University courses through CLEP examinations.

The CLEP tests are given at the University once each semester. Students should take the appropriate CLEP examination the semester before the one in which they would otherwise take the corresponding Kentucky State University course. If unsuccessful on the CLEP examination, students can register for the course during the next semester. Registration for CLEP examinations should be

completed with the University's Testing Service within the first two weeks of the semester in which they will be taken.

For most of the CLEP examinations, Kentucky State University uses as the minimum passing score on the objective portions the "mean C" recommended by the Commission on Educational Credit of the American Council on Education. The notation "Essay/C" signifies that the essay portion of the CLEP examination must also be passed with a minimum grade of "C". The essay is graded by appropriate University faculty members.

For more information, including the current fees, contact the University's Testing Service. The University courses for which CLEP credit is given, plus the appropriate CLEP examination for each and minimum scores required to receive University credit, are the following:

| University Courses |  | Semester<br>Credit Hours | CLEP Examination                                   | Minimum<br>Score |
|--------------------|--|--------------------------|--|------------------|
| BIO 101            | Life Science                               | 3                        | General Biology                                    | 50, Essay/C      |
| BIO 111            | Principles of Biology                      | 4                        | General Biology                                    | 60, Essay/C      |
| CHE 101            | General Chemistry I                        | 4                        | General Chemistry                                  | 47, Essay/C      |
| COS 100            | Introduction to Electronic Data Processing | 3                        | Computers and Data Processing                      | 47, Essay/C      |
| ECO 211            | Principles of Economics I                  | 3                        | Introductory Microeconomics                        | 47, Essay/C      |
| EDU 221            | Human Growth: Life Span Development        | 3                        | Human Growth and Development                       | 45, Essay/C      |
| ENG 101            | English Composition and Rhetoric I         | 3                        | College Composition                                | 47, Essay/C      |
| FRE 101            | Elementary French I and II                 | 6                        | College French                                     | 41               |
| GER 101            | Elementary German I and II                 | 6                        | College German                                     | 40               |
| GER 102            | Elementary German II                       | 3                        | Western Civilization I (Ancient Near East to 1648) | 46, Essay/C      |
| HIS 101            | World Civilization I                       | 3                        | Western Civilization II (1648 to the Present)      | 47, Essay/C      |
| HIS 102            | World Civilization II                      | 3                        | American History I (Early Colonizations to 1877)   | 45, Essay/C      |
| HIS 201            | U. S. History to 1865                      | 3                        | American History II (1865 to the Present)          | 45, Essay/C      |
| HIS 202            | U. S. History since 1865                   | 3                        | Introduction to Management                         | 47, Essay/C      |
| MGT 323            | Principles of Management                   | 3                        | Introductory Marketing                             | 48, Essay/C      |
| MKT 351            | Principles of Marketing                    | 3                        | American Government                                | 47, Essay/C      |
| POS 101            | American Government                        | 3                        | General Psychology                                 | 47, Essay/C      |
| PSY 200            | General Psychology                         | 3                        | Introductory Sociology                             | 47, Essay/C      |
| SOC 203            | Principles of Sociology                    | 3                        |  |                  |
| SPA 101            | Elementary Spanish I and II                | 6                        | College Spanish                                    | 41               |
| SPA 102            | Elementary Spanish II                      |                          |  |                  |



## PROFICIENCY EXAMINATION PROGRAMS

**Nursing:** Kentucky State University's Department of Nursing offers Licensed Practical Nurses (LPN's) the opportunity to be exempted from taking NUR 101 (Nursing I) by successfully completing the ACT-PEP Fundamentals of Nursing Examination and a nursing skills test administered by the Department of Nursing. A minimum of 50 is required on the ACT-PEP, and a satisfactory performance is required on the nursing skills test. Code 1516 must be used to designate Kentucky State University as a score recipient. Interested students should contact the Chairperson for the Department of Nursing.

**Foreign Languages:** The area of Modern Foreign Languages offers proficiency examinations for students with prior experience in French, German, and Spanish. Students who demonstrate competency in a foreign language by making the necessary score on a proficiency examination may qualify for a 102-level foreign language course (or above) depending upon their score. Students demonstrating competency above the 102-level are considered to have fulfilled the foreign language requirement of the University's Liberal Studies Requirements. However, students demonstrating foreign language competency through a proficiency examination will not receive academic credit. Foreign language proficiency examinations may not be repeated.

## CREDIT FOR LIFE EXPERIENCE

"Credit for Life Experience" is a Kentucky State University option for earning academic credit that is available to adult students with significant learning generated by life experience. To earn academic University credit through this option a student: 1) must be an associate or baccalaureate degree-seeking student and have completed both ENG 101 (English Composition and Rhetoric I) and MAT 110 (Intermediate Algebra), or their equivalents at other institutions; 2) must have significant life experience that is equivalent to selected and approved coursework offered by the University; and 3) must receive the coordinator's approval to enroll.

The successful completion of CLE 299 results in the development of a portfolio that documents the student's learning through life experience and becomes the basis for the formal request for the granting of academic credit. The interested student is advised that academic credit through assessment is granted only for cognate courses taught by the University's faculty as part of the degree programs of Kentucky State University. Academic credit is not available for any course that state or accrediting agency policy does not allow to be granted by assessment.

The portfolio can be assessed only after the student has been billed for and has paid a non-refundable fee equal to one-third the prevailing per semester credit hour tuition rate for the sum of all credits requested through the portfolio.

A student may earn up to one-fourth the minimum number of semester credit hours required for completion of an associate or a baccalaureate degree under the Credit for Life Experience option (provided that no other credit by examination/certification has been earned). A student who intends first to complete an associate degree program and then work toward a baccalaureate degree may "bank" credits above one-fourth the minimum number of semester credit hours, which would then become applicable toward a baccalaureate degree. The payment will amount to one-third of the then-appropriate prevailing tuition rate.

A student is eligible to take CLE 299 and to complete the assessment process only once in each five-year period.

The Credit for Life Experience program is administered by the Office of Community Programs. Inquiries about the program should be directed to the Associate Director of Community Programs.

## ARMED SERVICE CERTIFICATION CREDIT

Armed service school courses taken by armed service personnel will be granted credit as recommended in the Guide to the Evaluation of Educational Experience in the Armed Services. Certificates of completion of such courses must be presented for the awarding of credit.

## VOCATIONAL SCHOOL ARTICULATION AGREEMENT

Kentucky State University, through an articulation agreement with regional post-secondary vocational and technical schools, awards semester credit hours to applicants who continue their technical field of study in Industrial Technology or Office Administration at the University. Inquiries relating to this agreement should be directed to the College of Professional Studies.

## CERTIFIED PROFESSIONAL SECRETARIES' (CPS) DESIGNATION

Kentucky State University awards semester credit hours to applicants who have successfully completed the Certified Professional Secretaries' (CPS) exam and maintain current CPS designation. Inquiries relating to this exam should be directed to the College of Professional Studies.

## TESTING SERVICE

The University's Testing Service is responsible for the administration, scoring, reporting, and record keeping for a number of nation-wide standardized testing programs and services, as well as for specialized institutional testing programs and services.

The specific tests and programs may vary as the University's programs change, but they currently include the following:

1. The General Educational Development tests (GED) (high school equivalency test);
2. The American College Testing Program (ACT) (the preferred entrance test for Kentucky State University);
3. The reporting and collation of all the University's placement tests (the actual administration of such tests is completed by the appropriate department);
4. A basic skills comprehensive test is required of all freshmen, second-semester sophomores, and applicants to the Teacher Education Program;
5. The College Level Examination Program (CLEP) (a procedure for receiving college credit for specific courses by passing the corresponding national examination);
6. The Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) (required for entrance or full acceptance into many graduate schools, including the University's Master of Public Administration program);
7. The National Teacher Examinations (NTE) (required for teacher certification by the Kentucky Department of Education as well as for certification in many other states) (NOTE: The NTE is not administered at Kentucky State University.);

8. The Scholastic Aptitude Test/Achievement Tests (SAT/ACH) (required by some colleges or universities for entrance and may be used as an alternate test for admission to Kentucky State University in certain cases); and
9. Correspondence examinations (for persons taking courses by correspondence from other universities).

In addition, the Testing Service has the official registration forms for other testing programs, such as the Graduate Management Admissions Test (GMAT), the Law School Admissions Test (LSAT), and the Medical College Admissions Test (MCAT). The Testing Service also receives test scores from other programs, such as the Advanced Placement Program and the Test of English as a Foreign Language, and distributes these scores to the proper academic units. Moreover, the Testing Service offers consultation services and workshops to students, faculty, staff, and administrators on a variety of test-related topics including test preparation, test-taking skills, and test usage and interpretation.

Students planning to take any of the above tests should keep in mind that most tests are given only a few times a year on specific dates. The date selected should provide time for the scores to be received by the institution by the announced deadline. (Ordinarily it takes four to six weeks after the test for the results to be available.) Most tests require registration about one month in advance of the actual test date.

Complete details on the above testing services and programs including test/registration deadlines and fees are available from the Testing Service. Information on the ACT, Advanced Placement Program, and SAT is also available from high school counselors or principals.



# STUDENT EXPENSES

Expenses associated with attending Kentucky State University are intentionally kept as reasonable as possible to help assure access to the University's programs. Tuition fees are established for all public higher education institutions in Kentucky by the state Council on Higher Education. During the 1992-93 academic year, the following academic year expenses apply:

| Resident (in-state) students | Undergraduate |
|------------------------------|---------------|
| Tuition*                     | \$1,340.00    |
| Board                        | 1,456.00      |
| Room** (double occupancy)    | 1,226.00      |
| Student Activity Fee         | 80.00         |
| Computer Usage Fee           | 10.00         |
| Total                        | \$4,112.00    |

| Non-resident (out-of-state) students | Undergraduate |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Tuition*                             | \$4,020.00    |
| Board                                | 1,456.00      |
| Room** (double occupancy)            | 1,226.00      |
| Student Activity Fee                 | 80.00         |
| Computer Usage Fee                   | 10.00         |
| Total                                | \$6,792.00    |

\*1993-94 In-state tuition: \$1,400.00  
Out-of-state tuition: \$4,200.00  
\*\*Single occupancy per annum:  
Regular \$1,768.00

Additional money should be budgeted for other expenses. Books and supplies will cost an estimated \$510 per year, and personal expenses are estimated at \$700-\$900 a year.

Tuition for part-time undergraduate students — those carrying fewer than 12 semester credit hours a semester — in 1992-93 is \$56 a semester credit hour for Kentucky residents and \$168 a semester credit hour for non-residents.

Graduate student tuition for 1992-93 is \$1,480 a year for Kentucky residents and \$4,440 a year for non-residents. Graduate student tuition for 1993-94 is \$1,540 a year for Kentucky residents and \$4,620 a year for non-residents. Activity fee and room and board charges for graduate students are the same as those for undergraduates.

Tuition for part-time graduate students — those carrying fewer than 9 semester credit hours a semester — in 1992-93 is \$82 a semester credit hour for Kentucky residents and \$246 a semester credit hour for non-residents.

The cost of attending the University is considerably less than that at private liberal arts institutions to whose academic programs and institutional goals the University may best be compared. Kentucky State University acknowledges, however, that many students require some form of financial assistance in order to support their study at the University. Kentucky State University provides a wide range of such support through a program of scholarships, grants, college work-study, and low-interest loans. Approximately 80 percent of the students currently enrolled in the University receive some form of financial assistance, based upon individual need or merit. Information about financial assistance is in the Catalogue section, Financial Aid and Scholarships.  
All fees are subject to change without notice.



## SCHEDULE OF FEES AND EXPENSES, 1992-93

| Semester Costs for Full-time Students |               |            |                       |            |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|------------|-----------------------|------------|
| BOARDING STUDENTS                     |               |            | NON-BOARDING STUDENTS |            |
| In-State                              | Undergraduate | Graduate   | Undergraduate         | Graduate   |
| Tuition                               | \$670.00      | \$740.00   | \$670.00              | \$740.00   |
| Board                                 | 728.00        | 728.00     | .00                   | .00        |
| Room (double occupancy)*              | 613.00        | 613.00     | .00                   | .00        |
| Student Activity Fee                  | 40.00         | 40.00      | 40.00                 | 40.00      |
| Computer Usage Fee                    | 10.00         | 10.00      | 10.00                 | 10.00      |
| Total                                 | \$2,061.00    | \$2,131.00 | \$720.00              | \$790.00   |
| Out-of-State                          | Undergraduate | Graduate   | Undergraduate         | Graduate   |
| Tuition                               | \$2,010.00    | \$2,220.00 | \$2,010.00            | \$2,220.00 |
| Board                                 | 728.00        | 728.00     | .00                   | .00        |
| Room (double occupancy)*              | 613.00        | 613.00     | .00                   | .00        |
| Student Activity Fee                  | 40.00         | 40.00      | 40.00                 | 40.00      |
| Computer Usage Fee                    | 10.00         | 10.00      | 10.00                 | 10.00      |
| Total                                 | \$3,401.00    | \$3,611.00 | \$2,060.00            | \$2,270.00 |

\*Single occupancy per semester: Regular \$884.00

| Semester Credit Hour Costs for Part-time Students |                                   |                   |                                   |
|---|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Undergraduate                                     |                                   | Graduate          |                                   |
| In-state.....                                     | \$56.00 per semester credit hour  | In-state.....     | \$82.00 per semester credit hour  |
| Out-of-state.....                                 | \$168.00 per semester credit hour | Out-of-state..... | \$246.00 per semester credit hour |

A student enrolled for 12 or more semester credit hours constitutes a full-time undergraduate student. A student enrolled for 9 or more graduate-level semester credit hours constitutes a full-time graduate student.  
All fees are subject to change without notice.

| Course and Laboratory Fees   |   |
|--|---|
| <b>Art</b><br>ART 101, 102, 104, 113, 130, 240, 245, 305, 307, 315, 317, 319, 340, 345, 405, 407, 415, 417, 419, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 451, 452, 453<br>\$5/course | <b>Industrial Technology</b><br>INT 101, 102, 104, 124, 125, 126, 128, 141, 142, 201, 202, 203, 225, 227, 228, 243, 249, 253, 263<br>\$5/course         |
| <b>Biology</b><br>BIO 101, 107, 108, 111, 204, 210, 212, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 307, 308, 309, 310, 403, 404, 405, 408, 410<br>\$5/course  | <b>Music</b><br>Private lessons for fall and spring:<br>Piano, Voice, and Organ—<br>1 half-hour lesson/week \$30.00<br>2 half-hour lessons/week \$50.00 |
| <b>Chemistry</b><br>CHE 101, 102, 201, 202, 203, 307, 308, 312, 314, 315<br>\$10/course  | <b>Nursing</b><br>NUR 101, 102, 201, 202 \$25/course<br>Annual insurance fee \$12.50  |
| <b>Child Development and Family Relations</b><br>CDF 315, 407, 408<br>\$5/course   | <b>Office Administration</b><br>OAD 103, 104, 211, 212, 222<br>\$5/course   |
| <b>Food and Nutrition</b><br>FNU 101, 202, 401<br>\$5/course   | <b>Physical Sciences</b><br>PHS 203<br>\$5/course   |



|  |                     |
|--|---------------------|
| <b>Physics</b>                                       |                     |
| PHY 111, 112, 207, 208, 211, 212, 312, 320, 340, 361 |                     |
| <b>\$5/course</b>                                    |                     |
| <b>Public Administration</b>                         |                     |
| PUA 797  | <b>\$246/course</b> |
| <b>Reserve Officer Training Corps (ROTC)</b>         |                     |
| MLS 301, 302, 341, 342                               |                     |
| <b>\$5/course</b>                                    |                     |
| <b>Textiles, Clothing, and Merchandising</b>         |                     |
| TCL 221, 222   |                     |
| <b>\$5/course</b>                                    |                     |

**Computer Usage Fee**

There is a mandatory charge of \$10.00 per semester for each full-time student and a \$5.00 fee for each part-time student [full-time is defined as 12 or more semester credit hours (graduate, 9 semester credit hours) and part-time undergraduate is defined as less than 12 semester credit hours (graduate, less than 9 semester credit hours)]. All students taking three or more courses in any semester which require the use of direct computing support through classes or laboratory periods will incur an additional \$5.00 charge per semester or a total of \$15.00 if a full-time student, \$10.00 if a part-time student. These mandatory fees will be dedicated to the future replacement/upgrade of computer acquisitions as well as to offset the cost of current provisions of equipment, software, and operating expenses.

**Other Fees**

| Miscellaneous                  |                                | Testing |                      |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------|----------------------|
| Application Fee                | \$5                            | ACT     | National \$14        |
| Auto Registration              | \$15/year                      | ACT     | Residual \$15        |
| Bulletin of Information/       |                                | CLEP    | \$45/each test       |
| Registration Form Mailing      | \$1                            | CPP-2   | \$15                 |
| Deferred Payment               | \$25/semester                  | GED     | \$10/test            |
| Drop/Add                       | \$7.50/add or drop             | GMAT    | \$35                 |
| Graduation                     | \$23.25/(excluding cap & gown) | GRE     | General \$44         |
|                                |                                | LSAT    | \$55                 |
| Late Registration              | \$15/semester                  | MCAT    | \$105                |
| Meal Card Replacement          | \$10/card                      | NTE     | \$40/one core test;  |
| Nursing Test Fee               | \$5/test                       |         | \$60/two core test   |
| Processing Fee for Unused Test |                                |         | (same day);          |
| ACT                            | \$2                            |         | \$80/three core test |
| CLEP                           | \$6                            |         | (same day);          |
| CPP-2                          | \$2                            |         | \$60 specialty area  |
| GED                            | \$2                            |         | \$60 content area    |
| Returned Check                 | \$15                           |         | performance test     |

|                             |               |                  |         |
|-----------------------------|---------------|------------------|---------|
| Social                      | \$5/year      | PEP              | \$45-55 |
| Student Activity            | \$40/semester | Residence Hall   |         |
| Student ID Card Replacement | \$10          | Room Reservation | \$45    |
| Transcript                  | \$3           | Damage Deposit   | \$25    |
| (one free with degree)      |               | Key Deposit      | \$10    |
|                             |               | Key Replacement  | \$20    |

All fees are subject to change without notice.

**DEFERRED PAYMENT PLAN:  
FEE AND PAYMENT SCHEDULE**

A deferred payment fee of \$25 will be added each semester if a student does not have the entire amount to cover the cost for that semester at its beginning. In such case, the student will be required to sign a Promissory Note and make payment in accordance with the following schedule:

| PAYMENT DUE   | AMOUNT OF<br>PAYMENT DUE                                      |
|---|---|
| <b>Fall Semester</b>  |   |
| By registration   | One-half of tuition, room, board, and the total of other fees |
| By the first Friday of October  | One-quarter of tuition, room, and board                       |
| By the first Friday of November   | The remaining balance of tuition, room, and board             |
| — For fall semester 1992 the following dates are applicable: date of registration; October 2; and November 6, 1992. |   |
| — For fall semester 1993 the following dates are applicable: date of registration; October 1; and November 5, 1993. |   |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>Spring Semester</b>   |   |
| By registration  | One-half of tuition, room, board, and the total of other fees |
| By the first Friday of March   | One-quarter of tuition, room, and board                       |
| By the first Friday in April   | The remaining balance of tuition, room, and board             |
| — For spring semester 1993 the following dates are applicable: date of registration; March 5; and April 2, 1993. |   |
| — For spring semester 1994 the following dates are applicable: date of registration; March 4; and April 1, 1994. |   |

In addition to the Deferred Payment Plan, Kentucky State University participates in the Monthly Payment Option Plan through Tuition Management Systems. This Plan enables families to spread all or part of their annual educational expenses over ten equal, monthly payments. This eliminates the lump sum payment usually due at the start of each semester. There is a \$40 annual fee for this service. No interest or other charges are assessed. For further information, contact the Office of Student Financing and Collections or Tuition Management Systems at 1-800-722-4867.

**TUITION AND FEE REFUND POLICY**

Students withdrawing from the University or dropping credits that result in a change in the assessment of fees will be eligible for a refund of fees based on the dates and conditions listed below. No refund can be made on certain fees and optional fees as established by the Kentucky State University Board of Regents. The date of completion of the withdrawal/drop determines the percent of refund for which the student is eligible. A withdrawal/drop is complete when the necessary forms have been completed and received in the office designated as follows:

|  |              |   |
|--|--------------|---|
| Fall/Spring Semester & Summer Session Withdrawal       | All students | Counseling, Career Planning and Placement |
| Fall/Spring Semester & Summer Session Dropping classes | All students | Records, Registration, and Admissions     |

**Tuition and Fee Refunds**

For purposes of calculating refunds of fees paid, "weeks" are counted as seven-day periods beginning with the first day of classes for a semester, and "days" refer to University working days. Percentages of fees for refunds are based on the following:

**Fall and Spring Semesters**

- 100 percent refund — Prior to the first day of classes and during the first week of classes
- 75 percent refund — During the second week of classes
- 50 percent refund — During the third week of classes
- 25 percent refund — During the fourth week of classes
- No refund will be made after the fourth week of classes.

**Summer Session**

- 100 percent refund — Prior to close of late registration
- 75 percent refund — Two days after close of late registration
- 50 percent refund — Next four days after close of late registration
- 25 percent refund — Next two days after close of late registration
- No refund will be made nine days after close of late registration.

**ROOM AND BOARD REFUNDS**

No refund of room and board fees will be made or adjusted for students withdrawing for the academic year or moving out of the dormitories if not completed within a 48-hour period from the official date of registration, unless approved by the Vice President for Student Affairs.

**REFUND APPEAL PROCESS**

A committee composed of the Vice President for Administrative Affairs, Vice President for Student Affairs, and Vice President for Academic Affairs or their designees and chaired by the Vice President for Student Affairs reviews all appeals from students or parents/guardians who feel that individual circumstances warrant exception from this policy. Requests for appeals should be sent to the Vice President for Student Affairs.



## FEE ASSESSMENT: CLASSIFICATION OF STUDENTS

The following is a statewide policy affecting students at all public higher education institutions in Kentucky, including Kentucky State University. It was established by the state Council on Higher Education.

## UNIVERSITY RESIDENCY PROCESS AND APPEALS

The Office of Records, Registration, and Admissions determines the residency status of students at the time of application to the University. A student who questions his/her residency status, whether a new applicant or a currently enrolled student, should direct all inquiries to the Office of Records, Registration, and Admissions. Upon completion of the required affidavit by the student and provision of all required documentation, a residency decision will be made by the Office of Records, Registration, and Admissions. A student may appeal this decision through the Office of Records, Registration, Admissions to the University Residency Appeals Committee, which is established to consider residency-classification appeals. If the decision by the committee is not satisfactory, a student may make a final appeal to the Executive Director of the Council on Higher Education. The student will be notified in writing of the decision rendered at each level of the appeal.

### Necessity and Function:

Public institutions of higher education were established and are maintained by the Commonwealth of Kentucky primarily for the benefit of qualified residents of Kentucky. The substantial commitment of public resources to higher education is predicated on the proposition that the state benefits significantly from the existence of an educated citizenry. As a matter of policy, access to higher education is provided so far as practicable at reasonable cost to residents of the state. It is the long-standing practice of the Council on Higher Education to require students who are not Kentucky residents to meet higher admission standards and to pay a higher level of tuition than resident students. The Commonwealth of Kentucky uses residency requirements to determine items such as voting rights, income tax liability, and employment in certain occupations. The requirements vary in form and substance for each of these uses. The purpose of this regulation is to establish a process and corresponding criteria for the residency classification of students seeking admission to, or enrolled in, public institutions of higher education. Furthermore, it is the intent of the Council on Higher Education that this regulation be

interpreted and applied in a uniform manner, as described herein, in determining whether students shall be classified as residents or non-residents for admission and tuition assessment purposes.

## SECTION 1. Definitions.

The language of this regulation on residency classification contains some legal terms as well as everyday terms which have specialized meaning in the determination of residency for admission and tuition assessment purposes. The following definitions apply in the interpretation and application of this regulation:

1. "Academic term" means a division of the school year during which a course of studies is given, e.g., semester, quarter, or intersession.
2. Enrollment at a college or colleges shall be deemed "continuous" if the person claiming "continuous" enrollment continues to be enrolled at the same degree level for consecutive terms (excluding summer) since the beginning of the period for which continuous enrollment is claimed. The sequence of continuous enrollment is broken if the student fails to enroll, except under extenuating circumstances beyond the student's control, e.g., serious personal illness or injury, or illness or death of parent.
3. "Degree level" means one (1) of the following:
  - A. Undergraduate (enrollment in courses or programs which result in the baccalaureate degree or lower);
  - B. Graduate (enrollment in courses or programs which result in a post-baccalaureate degree other than the first professional degrees in law, medicine, and dentistry); or
  - C. Professional (enrollment in courses or programs which result in a professional degree in law, medicine, or dentistry.)
4. The term "dependent person" means a person who is unable to meet all of the criteria listed in subsection (9) of this section.
5. "Documentation" refers to the submission of source documents, e.g., official letters, papers, or sworn statements. As a general rule, evidence cited as the basis for domicile shall be documented, and the required documentation shall accompany the application for residency classification.

6. The term "domicile" means a person's true, fixed, and permanent home. It is the place where the person intends to remain, and to which the person expects to return without intending to establish a new domicile elsewhere. "Legal residence" and domicile convey the same notion of permanence and are used interchangeably.
7. "Full-time employment" means employment for at least forty-eight (48) work weeks at an average of at least thirty (30) hours per week.
8. "Half-time enrollment" means any enrollment during an academic term which is equal to one-half (1/2) of full-time as determined by the governing board of the institution.
9. The term "independent person" means a person who meets all of the following criteria. An independent person is one:
  - A. Whose parent has not claimed such person as a dependent on federal or state income tax returns for the tax year preceding the date of application for reclassification of residency status;
  - B. Who demonstrates no financial dependence upon parent(s); and
  - C. Whose parents' income is not taken into account by any private or governmental agency furnishing educational financial assistance to the person, including scholarships, loans, and other assistance.
10. The terms "institution," "institution of higher education," or "college" refer to all institutions, public or private, offering instruction and conferring degrees beyond the secondary school level, such as four (4) year colleges or universities, seminaries, two (2) year institutions (community colleges and junior colleges), and post-secondary vocational-technical schools.
11. The term "non-resident" means a person who currently maintains legal residence outside Kentucky or has not met the criteria for establishing residency as defined in this regulation.
12. The term "parent" means one (1) of the following:
  - A. a person's father or mother, or
  - B. a court-appointed legal guardian.

The term "parent" shall not apply if the guardianship has been established primarily for the purpose of conferring the status of resident on a person.

13. The term "resident" means a person who is a legal resident of Kentucky based upon fulfilling the criteria for establishing residency as set out in Section 2 of this regulation.

## SECTION 2. Guidelines for Determination of Residency.

1. Initial classification of residency shall be determined based upon the facts existing when the conditions governing admission for a specific academic term have been met. Initial residency determinations generally are made on the basis of information derived from admissions materials. An undergraduate student whose admissions records show the student to be a graduate of an out-of-state high school is presumed to be a non-resident and shall be initially so classified. A student whose admissions records indicate the student's domicile to be outside of Kentucky at time of application is presumed to be non-resident and shall be initially so classified.
2. The domicile of a dependent person is that of either parent. The domicile of the parent shall be determined in the same manner as the domicile of an independent person.
3. The domicile of a dependent person whose parents are divorced, separated, or otherwise living apart shall be presumed to be Kentucky if either parent is a resident of the Commonwealth regardless of which parent has legal custody or is entitled to claim that person as a dependent pursuant to Kentucky income tax provisions.
4. Evidence submitted on behalf of a dependent person shall pertain to the domicile of the parent(s). A person claiming independent status shall document that proclaimed status and demonstrate that domicile in Kentucky has been established.
5. Any dependent person whose parent(s), having domicile in this state, moves from this state shall be entitled to classification as a resident while in continuous enrollment at the degree level in which currently enrolled. When continuous enrollment is broken or the current degree level is completed, the person's residency classification shall be reassessed in accordance with the appropriate sections of this regulation.
6. An independent person who moves to Kentucky and within twelve (12) months enrolls in an institution of higher education more than half-time



shall be presumed to have come to Kentucky primarily for educational purposes rather than to establish domicile in Kentucky. Such person shall be classified as a non-resident unless establishment of a Kentucky domicile can be demonstrated in accordance with Section 3 of this regulation.

7. Upon moving to this state, an independent person who provides clear and convincing evidence of domicile shall be eligible for resident classification of self, spouse, or dependent children, provided that any of these persons is not in this state primarily as a student. A person who moves to Kentucky primarily for the purpose of enrollment of either self, spouse, or dependent in an institution of higher education shall not be granted resident classification unless such person can demonstrate establishment of a Kentucky domicile in accordance with Section 3 of this regulation.
8. If an independent person or the parent of a dependent person moves out-of-state, domicile, having been established in Kentucky, is retained until steps are taken to establish domicile elsewhere. The same facts and conditions which are presumed in establishing a Kentucky domicile are similarly presumed in determining when a former Kentucky domicile has been abandoned. In the absence of clear and convincing evidence as to the domicile of an independent person who at one time had domicile in Kentucky, that person is presumed to have lost Kentucky domicile upon a one (1) year absence from the state.
9. An individual shall not be deemed to have established domicile in this state solely by reason of marriage to a Kentucky resident. However, the fact of marriage to a Kentucky resident shall be deemed relevant evidence to be considered in ascertaining domiciliary intent. A student initially classified as a non-resident who marries a Kentucky resident shall be eligible for resident reclassification if the requisite criteria listed in Section 3 of this regulation are met.
10. Given transfer to, or matriculation in, another Kentucky public institution of higher education, the student's residency classification shall be reassessed by the receiving institution.
11. An individual whose domicile was Kentucky at the time of induction into the military, and who maintains Kentucky as home of record and permanent address, shall be entitled to resident status if the individual returns to this state within six (6) months of date of discharge from active duty.
12. A member or the spouse of a member of the Armed Forces of the United States stationed in Ken-

tucky on active military orders is considered domiciled in the state and shall be entitled to classification as a resident while the member is on active duty in this state pursuant to such orders. The spouse of the member, while in continuous attendance at the degree level in which currently enrolled, shall not lose resident status when the member is thereafter transferred on military orders. Individuals classified under this section shall be reassessed in accordance with the appropriate sections of this regulation when the qualifying condition is terminated. This regulation is invalid if the individual is stationed in Kentucky for the purpose of enrollment at an institution of higher education or on temporary assignment of less than one (1) year.

13. A dependent person whose parent is a member of the Armed Forces and stationed in this state on active duty pursuant to military orders shall be classified as a resident. The student, while in continuous attendance at the degree level in which currently enrolled, shall not lose resident status when the parent is thereafter transferred on military orders. When continuous attendance is broken or the current degree level is completed, the person's residency classification shall be reassessed in accordance with the appropriate sections of this regulation. This subsection does not apply if the parent is stationed in Kentucky for the purpose of enrollment at an institution of higher education or on a temporary assignment of less than one (1) year.
14. Any person holding a permanent residency visa or classified as a political refugee has the capacity to remain in Kentucky indefinitely and shall establish domicile in the same manner as any other person. Time spent in Kentucky and progress made in fulfilling conditions of domicile as stated in Section 3(1) prior to obtaining permanent status may be considered in establishing Kentucky domicile.
15. Any person holding a non-immigrant visa with designation A, E, G, H, I, or L may remain in Kentucky as long as the authorized purpose or established need continues and may establish domicile the same as any other person. In assessing the residency status of such a person, other sections of this regulation shall apply and the person's purpose and length of stay as well as other conditions governing presence in Kentucky shall be determined and considered. If this review justifies a resident classification, the person shall be classified as a resident for admission and tuition assessment purposes.

16. Any person holding a non-immigrant visa with designation B, C, D, F, J, K, or M does not have the capacity to remain in Kentucky indefinitely and may not attain Kentucky resident status for admission and tuition assessment purposes.
17. Pursuant to KRS 164A.330 and 200 KAR 16:040, beneficiaries of a Kentucky Educational Savings Plan Trust shall be granted resident classification for tuition purposes if:
  - A. The beneficiary is covered under a vested participation agreement;
  - B. The beneficiary has been a continuous resident of the Commonwealth of Kentucky during the eight (8) year vestment period; and
  - C. The beneficiary enrolls in an institution of higher education in Kentucky prior to enrollment in any other educational institution.
18. No independent person shall be presumed to have gained resident status while being enrolled in any institution of higher education more than half-time in the absence of clear and convincing evidence that the person has established domicile in Kentucky.
19. Domicile shall not ordinarily be conferred by the performance of acts which are auxiliary to fulfilling educational objectives or are performed as a matter of convenience. Mere physical presence in Kentucky (including living with relatives or friends) is not sufficient evidence of domicile.

### SECTION 3.

#### Types of Evidence to Be Considered for Establishment of Domicile.

1. Evidence submitted on behalf of a dependent person shall pertain to the domicile of either parent. Initial classifications generally are made on the basis of information derived from admissions materials, and individuals who enroll in college immediately following graduation from high school and remain enrolled are treated as dependent persons unless the contrary is evident from the information submitted. In such cases, domicile will be inferred from the student's permanent address, parent's mailing address, or location of high school of graduation.
2. A person claiming independent status shall document independent status under Section 1(5) of this regulation and shall demonstrate by clear and convincing evidence that domicile in Kentucky has been established by that person's acts. If an in-

dependent person asserts that domicile in Kentucky has been established, the person has the burden of proving that assertion by clear and convincing evidence.

3. The determination of domicile shall be based upon verifiable circumstances or actions. No single fact is paramount, and each situation shall be evaluated to identify those facts which are essential to the determination of domicile.
4. The following facts, although not conclusive, have probative value in support of a claim by an independent person for resident classification:
  - A. Acceptance of an offer of full-time employment or transfer to an employer in Kentucky or contiguous area while maintaining domicile in Kentucky;
  - B. Continuous physical presence in a non-student status for the twelve (12) months immediately preceding the last date for enrollment in an institution;
  - C. Filing of Kentucky resident income tax return for the calendar year preceding the date of application for reclassification of residency status;
  - D. Full-time employment of at least one (1) year while living in Kentucky;
  - E. Attendance as a full-time, non-resident student at an out-of-state institution of higher education while determined to be a resident of Kentucky;
  - F. Abandonment of a former domicile and establishing domicile in Kentucky with attendance at an institution of higher education following and only incidental to such change in domicile;
  - G. Payment of occupational taxes in Kentucky;
  - H. Payment of real property taxes in Kentucky;
  - I. Payment of intangible personal property taxes in Kentucky;
  - J. Ownership of real property in Kentucky, if the property was used by the student as a residence for at least six (6) months preceding the date of application for reclassification of residency status;
  - K. Long-term lease (at least twelve (12) consecutive months) of non-collegiate housing;
  - L. Kentucky automobile registration;
  - M. Kentucky driver's license;



- N. Continued presence in Kentucky during vacation periods;
  - O. Marriage to a Kentucky resident; and
  - P. Registration as a Kentucky voter.
5. Documentation. The determination of domicile must be based upon verifiable circumstances or actions, and a student may be required to submit original or notarized copies of any relevant evidence pertaining to domicile. When reviewing the documentation submitted, institutions may request additional documentation to clarify the person's circumstances and to formulate a classification decision which considers all relevant facts.
  6. Submission of False Documents. A student who gives incorrect or misleading information to institution officials may be subject to criminal prosecution and to such disciplinary sanctions as may be imposed by the institution, which shall include but not necessarily be limited to the payment of non-resident tuition for each academic term attended.

#### SECTION 4. Responsibilities.

1. Institution responsibilities. Each institution shall designate an administrative office or person with delegated day-to-day responsibility for administration of this classification regulation and for evaluating and deciding student requests for reclassification. Each institution shall also establish a residency review committee (hereafter the committee) to assist and recommend action on student requests for reclassification referred to the committee by said administrative office or person having day-to-day responsibility for this regulation. To evaluate student requests for reclassification, each institution shall establish and operational policy including procedures and designated responsibilities. The Council on Higher Education Residency Classification Policy shall be published in its entirety in the official bulletin(s) of each institution.
2. Student responsibilities. The responsibility for registering under the proper residency classification is that of the student. It is the student's obligation to raise questions concerning residency classification and make application for change of residency classification with the administrative officials of the institution. A student classified as a resident who becomes a non-resident shall be

required to notify immediately the proper institutional officials. However, if the student fails to notify institution officials of the change in status, institutional officials may investigate and evaluate the current status of the student regardless of the source of the information. A student classified as a non-resident is considered to retain that status until the student makes written application for reclassification in the form prescribed by subsection (3) of this section and is officially reclassified by the proper administrative officials.

3. Request for reclassification. Application for change of residency classification shall be made to the administrative office or person designated by the institution for this purpose. Such application with supporting documentation shall be made by the student not more than forty-five (45) calendar days after the first day of classes of the academic term for which reclassification is sought. A student may apply for reclassification only once during the academic term for which reclassification is requested.
  - A. To support full consideration of a request for a change in residency classification, each application shall consist of a complete affidavit which includes the necessary documentation to substantiate facts cited for reclassification. Each applicant is encouraged to submit a formal statement indicating the basis for the claim to resident status. The student shall be responsible for ensuring that all necessary documentation is submitted with the affidavit. Incomplete applications may be returned to the student for completion at the discretion of appropriate institutional officials.
  - B. Applications for reclassification shall be reviewed according to institutional policy. When application for reclassification is referred to the committee, the student shall be notified in writing as to the committee's decision on the application. The committee's written decision on residency shall include findings of fact, and determination of whether the applicant is deemed to be a "dependent person" or "independent person," whether the applicant is a "resident" or "non-resident," and the reason(s) based upon this regulation for said determinations. If an application results in a change of classification from non-resident to resident, such change shall not be

made retroactive beyond the academic term in which application for resident classification is made. A student denied resident classification by the committee shall have the right to appeal such decision to the Council on Higher Education.

#### SECTION 5. Procedure for Appeal to the Council On Higher Education.

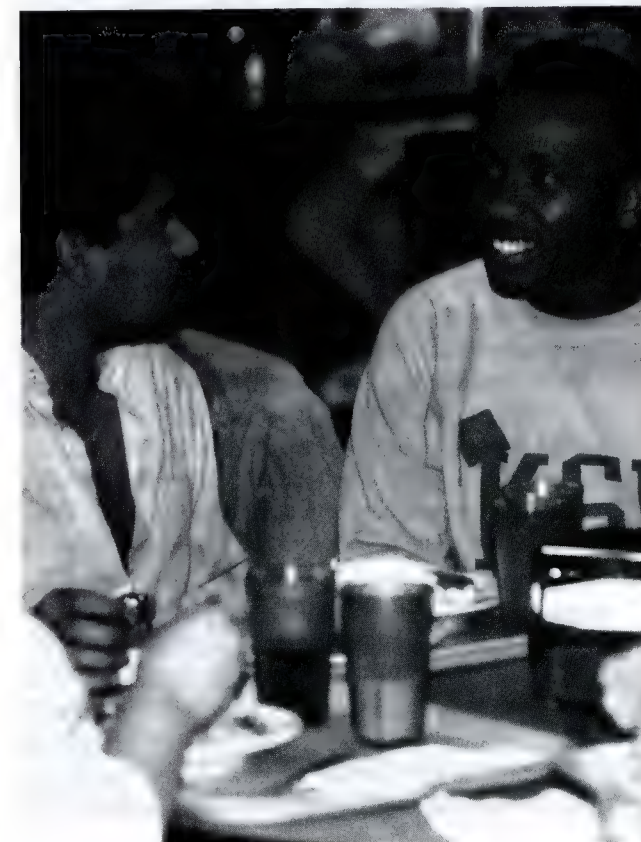
1. The Executive Director of the Council on Higher Education shall appoint a person to serve as an appeals officer. The appeals officer shall review all residency appeals from the public institutions of higher education to determine if the committee's written decision is supported by substantive evidence and in conformity with this regulation.
2. After the student receives the decision of the committee, the student has fourteen (14) calendar days in which to appeal that decision to the Council on Higher Education. The student initiates this process by giving written notice to the chair of the committee or the person or office designated by the institution to handle such appeals. Appeals filed more than fourteen (14) calendar days after receipt of the decision of the committee shall be dismissed and the decision of the committee shall be final.
3. The committee or its designated representative shall be responsible for forwarding to the Council on Higher Education a complete copy of the student's file within fourteen (14) calendar days of the receipt of a notice of appeal. The student may review the content of the file before it is forwarded to the Council on Higher Education.
4. The appeal shall be considered on the written record alone, and new or additional evidence shall not be considered.
5. The appeals officer shall review the written record and the committee's written decision and shall make a recommendation to affirm, modify, or reverse the committee's decision. The appeals officer may order the appeal remanded to the committee for further proceedings before the appeals officer renders a recommendation. Within twenty-one (21) calendar days after receipt of the student's file. The recommendation of the appeals officer shall be forwarded to the Executive Director of the Council on Higher Education or designated representative. The Executive Director of the Council on Higher Education or designated

representative shall promptly forward the recommendation of the appeals officer to the institutional representative designated to handle appeals for final disposition by the institution in accordance with established institutional procedures.

6. The institutional representative shall promptly forward the recommendation of the appeals officer to the student. Each party (the institution and the student) shall have ten (10) calendar days after receipt of the appeals officer's recommendation to file written exceptions to the report with the institutional representative designated to handle final disposition of appeals. The institution shall make final disposition of the appeal and notify the student within thirty (30) calendar days after expiration of the ten (10) day period for filing exceptions.

#### SECTION 6.

This regulation supersedes all previous policies and regulations of the Council relating to residency reclassification of students for tuition assessment purposed.





## APPLYING FOR FINANCIAL AID

### Fall and Spring Semesters

Administration of financial assistance is the responsibility of the Kentucky State University's Office of Student Financial Aid. Students and parents are urged to read the following information with particular care. Established University policies are strictly adhered to in both the award and termination of University financial assistance. Important federal guidelines must also be followed.

### New Freshmen and Transfer Students

Five specific steps must be followed before a freshman or transfer student may be officially considered for financial assistance:

1. Every applicant must be accepted on at least a half-time basis in an eligible degree or certificate program before being considered for financial assistance.
2. The prospective student must submit official application materials for admission to the Office of Records, Registration, and Admissions.
3. Every applicant for financial assistance must complete a Financial Aid Form (FAF) and an institutional form. These forms, together with instructions for their completion, may be obtained either from a high school counselor or directly from the University's Financial Aid Office. *As early as possible in January or February the FAF should be completed and mailed to the College Scholarship Service, and the institutional form must be submitted to the Financial Aid Office no later than April 15.* The College Scholarship Service Code Number for Kentucky State University is 1368.
4. Every applicant for financial assistance from the University must apply for a Pell Grant. Application information will be sent automatically to the Pell Grant Processor if the student checks "Yes" to the question on the FAF which asks: "Do you give CSS permission to send information from this FAF to the U.S. Department of Education?"
5. If an applicant is selected for verification, they must submit copies of both the parents' and the student's most recent federal income tax returns. If a parent or student did not file a tax return, a Statement of Non-Tax Filing must be completed and submitted to the Financial Aid Office. Each of the preceding steps must be completed before a student's application for financial assistance can be considered by the

University. Transfer students are responsible for ensuring that a Financial Aid Transcript is forwarded to Kentucky State University from each college or university previously attended.

### Continuing Students

Three specific steps must be followed before a student already in attendance at the University may be officially considered for financial aid (either its initial award or its continuation):

1. Every applicant must complete a new Financial Aid Form (FAF) and an institutional form *each year*. The FAF should be completed and returned to the College Scholarship Service in early January or February and the institutional form must be submitted to the Financial Aid Office, *but no later than April 15*. These forms, together with instructions for its completion, may be obtained from the University's Office of Student Financial Aid.
2. Every applicant for financial assistance from the University must apply for a Pell Grant. Application information will be sent automatically to the Pell Grant Processor if the student checks "Yes" to the question on the FAF which asks: "Do you give CSS permission to send information from the FAF to the U. S. Department of Education?"
3. If an applicant is selected for verification, they must submit copies of both the parents' and the student's federal income tax returns. If a parent or student did not file a tax return, a Statement of Non-Tax Filing must be completed and submitted to the Financial Aid Office.

Each of the preceding steps must be completed before a student's application for financial assistance can be considered by the University.

### Summer Sessions

Students applying for financial aid for a summer session must submit two forms, the Financial Aid Form (FAF) and the University's Financial Aid Fact Sheet. The following conditions apply:

1. If an FAF has been submitted for the immediately preceding academic year, a new FAF is not required in order to apply for financial aid for a summer session. Otherwise, a new FAF must be submitted *before February 15*.
2. A University Financial Aid Fact Sheet must be submitted by every applicant seeking financial assistance before March 30 for a summer session.

## TYPES OF FINANCIAL AID

### College Access Program (CAP)

Students who are Kentucky residents may apply for a grant from the Commonwealth of Kentucky. They must complete a Kentucky Financial Aid Form (KFAF), which is available from the Kentucky Higher Education Assistance Authority (KHEAA) or the University's Financial Aid Office. To receive this grant, students must answer the KHEAA State Grant questions on the KFAF and pay the appropriate fee.

### Pell Grant Program

The Pell Grant Program is the largest federal student aid program available to undergraduate students. It provides gift assistance to eligible students and is the "foundation" of financial aid packaging. Student eligibility is based on financial need, which is determined through statutory formulas developed by the U.S. Congress. The Pell Grant Processor will send a three- to five-part Student Aid Report (SAR) directly to the student. This SAR should be submitted to the Financial Aid Office immediately upon receipt. The Financial Aid Office will calculate the amount of a student's Pell Grant award based upon information contained on the SAR.

### Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants (SEOG)

The Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG) is a form of gift assistance supplemental to the Pell Grant. SEOG provides grant assistance to make available the benefits of postsecondary education to qualified students who demonstrate financial need. Applicants must complete the FAF to determine eligibility for this grant.

### The Perkins Loan Program

Kentucky State University provides loan assistance to eligible students who have established financial need. These loans carry an annual 5 percent simple interest charge, and the payment begins six or nine months after graduation or if the borrower ceases to be enrolled on at least a half-time basis. This is a federally funded, low-interest loan, and legal action will be taken if repayment is not made as agreed. The FAF must be filed in order to determine eligibility for this loan.

### The Stafford Student Loan Program (formerly GSL)

This program provides low-interest educational loans through a bank, savings and loan association, credit union, or a Stafford Student Loan agency in the student's state of legal residence. The student does not begin repayment on the loan until six months after graduation or

withdrawal from the University. At that time, the annual interest on the loan will begin to accrue at a rate of 8 percent. These loans are also based on financial need. Information and application forms are available in the University's Financial Aid Office.

### Parent Loan for Undergraduate Student (PLUS)

Parent loans for undergraduate students are provided through a lending institution such as a bank, credit union, savings and loan association, or state lending agency. Parents may borrow up to \$4,000 per year for each dependent child enrolled on at least a half-time basis. Repayment of a PLUS loan begins within 60 days of loan disbursement, and the interest rate for these loans is a maximum of 12 percent.

### Supplemental Loan for Students (SLS)

Self-supporting undergraduate and graduate students enrolled on at least a half-time basis are eligible for the Supplemental Loan for Students. This loan is provided through a lending institution such as a bank, credit union, savings and loan association, or state lending agency. Students may borrow up to \$4,000 per year. In most cases the borrower may defer repayment of both the principal and interest while enrolled. When interest of the SLS is deferred, the interest that would normally be paid is added to the principal. Otherwise the borrower would begin payment of the interest within 60 days of receiving the loan. This loan is not based on financial need.

### College Work-Study Program

The College Work-Study Program provides jobs for students who have established financial need through the College Scholarship Service. This is completed by filing the FAF. Generally, work will be on-campus. Students are paid semi-monthly as work is completed.

### Part-Time Employment Program

Kentucky State University employs students under the Part-Time Employment Program for up to 30 hours per week. Information about this program may be obtained in the Financial Aid Office.

### Veterans' Benefits

Kentucky State University is an educational institution approved for training of veterans and other eligible persons. Students who wish to determine their eligibility for benefits under veterans' laws should contact either the Veterans Administration (1-800-829-2050) or the Office of Records, Registration, and Admissions.



### Waiver of Tuition and Fees for Senior Citizens

Any person sixty-five (65) years of age or older who is a resident of the Commonwealth of Kentucky and enrolls as a student at Kentucky State University shall have waived all tuition charges and fees. However, in the event that classes are full or the granting of free admission requires additional units, Kentucky State University may deny admission under this provision.

### Tuition Waiver for Survivors of Police Officers, Firefighters, or Volunteer Firefighters Killed or Totally Disabled in the Line of Duty

Any person whose parent or any non-married widow or widower whose spouse was a resident of the Commonwealth of Kentucky upon becoming a law enforcement officer, firefighter, or volunteer firefighter and who was killed while in the active service or training for active service or who died as a result of a service-connected disability shall not be required to pay any matriculation or tuition fee upon admission to Kentucky State University. Proof of such relationship must be established by documentary evidence.

A spouse (regardless of age) and any child above the age of seventeen (17) and under the age of twenty-three (23) of a permanently and totally disabled law enforcement officer, firefighter, or volunteer firefighter injured while in active service or in training for active service shall not be required to pay any matriculation or tuition fee upon his/her admission to Kentucky State University for a period not in excess of thirty-six (36) months in order to obtain a degree, nor in excess of the lesser number of months required for a degree. The disabled law enforcement officer must be rated permanently and totally disabled in accordance with statutory requirements. To entitle a spouse or child to benefits under this provision, the disabled law enforcement officer, firefighter, or volunteer firefighter shall have been a resident of the Commonwealth of Kentucky upon becoming a law enforcement officer, firefighter, or volunteer firefighter. Proof of such spousal or child relationship must be established by documentary evidence.

### Waiver of Tuition for War Orphans

Any person whose parent was killed while serving in the Armed Forces of the United States during war time, died as the result of a service-connected disability incurred while serving in the Armed Forces of the U.S. during war time, or is rated as 100% disabled for compensation purposes and is a resident of Kentucky, may be eligible to receive the tuition waiver. Interested persons may contact the Dept. of Military Affairs Kentucky Center for Veterans Affairs in Louisville, Kentucky.

### SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS REQUIREMENTS FOR FINANCIAL AID RECIPIENTS

The Education Amendments of 1976 stipulate that no advance of Title IV funds may be made to a student unless the educational institution determines that the student is maintaining satisfactory academic progress. Students who fail to maintain satisfactory progress may not receive the following types of financial aid: Pell Grants, Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants, College Access Program, College Work-Study, Perkins Loans, Stafford Student Loans, Parent Loans for Undergraduate Students, Supplemental Loans for Students, other aid involving Title IV funds, or any other aid program for which satisfactory progress is a requirement. These policies apply only to eligibility to receive financial aid.

#### Undergraduate Students

An undergraduate student is considered to have made satisfactory academic progress if all of the following criteria are satisfied:

1. Successful completion of at least 24 non-repeated semester credit hours for each sequential enrollment equivalent to two semesters and one summer session in which he/she is in attendance as a full-time student; three quarter time students must complete 18 semester credit hours; half-time students must complete 12 semester credit hours.
2. The number of unexcused absences per semester in any class does not exceed the number of class meetings in one full week of class or the equivalent number for summer session.
3. The academic eligibility standards for the appropriate classification are maintained:

| Classification      | Minimum GPA Required |
|---------------------|----------------------|
| Freshmen            | 1.8                  |
| Sophomore and above | 2.0                  |

Full-time undergraduates will be eligible to receive campus-based aid (Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant, Perkins Loan, College-Work Study) for a maximum of six calendar years in order to complete the requirements for a first bachelor's degree. Students enrolled less than full time will have their years of eligibility prorated accordingly.

#### Graduate Students

A full-time graduate student is required to enroll in and successfully complete a minimum of 16 non-repeated semester credit hours per academic year; three-quarter-time students must complete a minimum of 12 semester credit hours; half-time students must complete a minimum of 8 semester credit hours.

#### Withdrawal

A student will be allowed only two withdrawals from the University per academic lifetime while receiving Title IV financial assistance.

#### Aid for Part of a Semester

If a student receives financial aid for any part of a semester, that semester will count as a complete semester of aid. Incompletes, withdrawals, or repetitions will not be counted as meeting minimum course requirements.

#### Review

Completed semester credit hours and grade-point averages will be reviewed annually at the end of the spring semester. Unexcused class absences will be reviewed throughout each enrollment period.

#### Re-establishing Satisfactory Academic Progress

Students may re-establish satisfactory academic progress by either of the following methods:

1. Improving their semester credit hours and cumulative grade-point average to meet the required Satisfactory Academic Progress standards during any subsequent period (semester or summer session) of enrollment; or
2. Successfully appealing to the Student Financial Aid Committee.

#### Exceptions

The satisfactory progress requirements are waived for one academic year for students who have not enrolled at Kentucky State University for one academic year. Students attending summer session to re-establish eligibility may be granted financial aid.

#### Notification of Withdrawal of Aid

Any student receiving financial aid who does not meet the satisfactory progress requirements and whose aid must be withdrawn will be given written notice.

### Right of Appeal

Any student whose financial aid has been terminated may submit a written appeal to the Student Financial Aid Committee explaining why satisfactory progress was not maintained and giving any reasons why aid should not be terminated.

Appeals may be made on the basis of:

1. Extended illness or hospitalization of the student;
2. Death or extended illness of a member of the student's immediate family; or
3. Any mitigating circumstances which prevented the student from complying with the requirements for maintaining satisfactory academic progress.

*All appeals must be submitted to the Student Financial Aid Committee within two weeks from the date the student receives notification that his/her financial aid has been terminated. The Committee's decision is final.*

### INSTITUTIONAL SCHOLARSHIP POLICIES

The University offers a variety of academic and non-academic scholarships for both freshmen and continuing students. Details of these scholarships are provided below. Interested students should contact the University's Office of Records, Registration, and Admissions or the Chairperson of the Institutional Scholarship Committee for appropriate application materials.

All institutional scholarships are monitored by the University's Scholarship Committee, which is composed of a faculty member from each college and school of the university; the Assistant Director of Admissions, who will be an ex-officio member and serve as Committee chairperson; and/or other individuals designated by the President of the University. Meetings will normally be convened by the Committee chairperson on a monthly basis as scholarship applications are received and files are completed. Notifying scholarship candidates of their status will be initiated no later than three (3) working days after the Committee's decision. The Committee is charged with responsibility for conducting an ongoing review of scholarship policies and fees and monitoring the awarding of all institutional scholarships for compliance with university regulations.



Academic Scholarship Policy

All academic scholarship programs administered by Kentucky State University are governed by the following policies:

- 1. The University will maintain scholarship programs of financial assistance.
- 2. All academic scholarship awards shall be processed by the Assistant Director of Admissions for compliance with university policies and for submittal to the Director of Financial Aid.
- 3. Guidelines and procedures for scholarships shall be recommended by departments, schools, colleges, and/or units and submitted to the Institutional Scholarship Committee for review and submission to the Cabinet for recommendation and final submission to the President for approval.
- 4. All academic scholarship candidates must be enrolled in the University and have met University criteria for the awarding of institutional aid.
- 5. Each academic scholarship candidate must have at the time of award no less than a 2.0 cumulative grade-point average on a 4.0 scale. Individual scholarship programs may require higher academic grade-point averages and/or test scores.
- 6. Each full-time academic scholarship recipient must remain a full-time student during each semester and successfully complete a minimum of 24 non-repeated semester credit hours during each academic year.
- 7. Each part-time academic scholarship recipient must successfully complete a minimum 50% of the full-time requirements. Renewal requirements for individual scholarships may be more stringent.
- 8. Scholarship awards may be discontinued or terminated if the recipient fails to meet the requirements outlined for renewal in the Kentucky State University Institutional Scholarship Policy. It is the student's responsibility to monitor his/her own academic progress and to comply with the stated criteria for renewal. Award recipients will not be eligible for scholarship awards for the semester(s) during which they participate in University coordinated co-op training if they are being paid for the training. The Scholarship Committee must be notified in writing by the student of the intent to participate in co-op training by mid-term of the semester before training begins.

- 9. The Scholarship Committee will send notification of termination of scholarship award at such time that it is verified that the award recipient fails to meet the qualifications for the award. The Scholarship Committee will review the progress of each award recipient at the end of each semester to determine eligibility for renewal or necessity for termination.
- 10. Students who do not meet the minimum criteria for renewal may appeal to the Scholarship Committee if there are extenuating circumstances beyond the control of the student, such as the death of a family member, illness of student or immediate family member, or other documented evidence of mental or physical hardship. Appeals must be received within two weeks after receipt of notification.

TYPES OF ACADEMIC SCHOLARSHIPS

Service County General Scholarships

Service County General Scholarships were established by Kentucky State University in recognition of the University's obligation to students within Franklin and surrounding counties.

Eligibility Criteria

- The recipients of these scholarships will be:
- residents of Anderson, Franklin, Henry, Owen, Scott, Shelby, and Woodford Counties;
  - first-time freshmen with a minimum high school GPA of 3.0; and
  - students who plan to enroll full-time at Kentucky State University.

Selection Procedure

Student-recipients will be selected through a process established by the appropriate School District Superintendent. All names of students selected to receive scholarships must be submitted to the Kentucky State University Assistant Director of Admissions on or before April 15. Scholarship recipients will be announced at local school district commencement exercises or honors programs by a representative from Kentucky State University. Awards will be made on an annual basis.

Deadline

All names of students selected to receive scholarships must be submitted to the Kentucky State University Assistant Director of Admissions on or before April 15.

Value of Award

Each scholarship recipient will be awarded a full scholarship to cover tuition, fees, room, board, books, and supplies.

Apportionment

The scholarships are apportioned among school districts as follows:

|                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
| Anderson County       | 3 |
| Franklin County       | 5 |
| Frankfort Independent | 1 |
| Henry County          | 3 |
| Eminence Independent  | 1 |
| Owen County           | 4 |
| Scott County          | 4 |
| Shelby County         | 4 |
| Woodford County       | 4 |

Renewal of Awards

Scholarships will be renewed at a 100% rate if the student maintains at least a 3.0 grade-point average on a 4.0 scale. Scholarships will be renewed at a 50% level if the student maintains between a 2.5—2.99 GPA on a 4.0 scale.

Presidential Scholarships

Minimum Eligibility Criteria for Initial Award

- 1. New first-time Freshman classification
- 2. Grade-point average of at least 3.0 (on 4.0 scale)
- 3. Enhanced ACT composite score of 21 or above (or 19 or above on a previous edition of the ACT), or Scholastic Aptitude Test equivalent

An applicant who is a valedictorian or a salutatorian of his/her high school graduating class will automatically qualify for the Presidential Scholarship award.

Consideration may also be given to applicants if high school coursework reflects a college preparatory curriculum and letters of recommendation are written on behalf of the applicant by the high school counselor and at least two high school teachers who are familiar with the applicant's ability.

Required Credentials

- 1. Application for Admission
- 2. Official high school transcript(s)
- 3. Official American College Test (ACT) or Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) scores
- 4. Letters of recommendation, if available
- 5. Pre-College Curriculum Verification Form (PCC)
- 6. Application for Scholarship

Scholarship Application Deadlines

Students should apply early for a Presidential Scholarship by submitting the credentials listed above no later than April 15 for the academic year beginning the following August. Students who meet all the criteria stated above may be offered an award at such time as their credentials are verified as accurate and meeting the stated criteria.

Selection Procedure and Notification

The selection of students to receive Presidential Scholarships will be made by the Scholarship Committee.

Disbursement

Scholarship awards will be credited to the student's account upon enrollment and finalization of the award. One-half of the award will be disbursed at fall semester registration and one-half at spring semester registration. Summer session awards are not available under this program.

Value of Award

The maximum amount available for a Presidential Scholarship award is the sum of tuition, room, board, and a maximum of \$500 for books for the academic year. An award that includes room and board will only be made to a student who resides in University housing.

Types, Criteria, and Value of Awards

Three types of awards are available under the Presidential Scholarship program based on demonstrated academic achievement. The types of award, criteria for awards, and value of the awards are as follows:

| Type                 | Criteria   | Value                                    |
|----------------------|--|--|
| Full Presidential    | Minimum Enhanced ACT composite score of 26 (or 25 on a previous edition of the ACT/or SAT equivalent) and a minimum GPA of 3.5 (on a 4.0 scale)  | Tuition, room, board, and books          |
| Partial Presidential | Minimum Enhanced ACT composite score of 24 (or 23 on a previous edition of the ACT/or SAT equivalent) and a minimum GPA of 3.25 (on a 4.0 scale) | Tuition, plus one half of room and board |
| Tuition Only         | Minimum Enhanced ACT composite score of 21 (or 19 on a previous edition of the ACT/or SAT equivalent) and a minimum GPA of 3.0 (on a 4.0 scale)  | Tuition                                  |

Exceptions may be made on the basis of recommendations by the Scholarship Committee and upon approval by the President of the University.



**Renewal of Awards**

Awards under this program are renewable each academic year provided the student maintains the following minimum academic progress:

1. Enrolls for and completes a minimum of 30 semester hours each academic year and maintains at least a 3.0 cumulative grade-point average each academic year.
2. The amount of renewal will be according to the following rate:
 

|                |                       |
|----------------|-----------------------|
| 3.50—4.00 GPA  | 100% of Initial Award |
| 3.25—3.49 GPA  | 75% of Initial Award  |
| 3.00—3.24 GPA  | 50% of Initial Award  |
| Below 3.00 GPA | 0% of Initial Award   |
3. Students not meeting the above minimum criteria for renewal may appeal to the Scholarship Committee if extenuating circumstances beyond the control of the student are involved such as the death of a family member, illness of student or immediate family member, or other documented evidence of mental or physical hardship.
4. Students participating in co-op training will not be eligible for award renewal during the time they are paid by a source outside the University. If upon completing the co-op training the student earns less than 15 semester hours for the semester(s) that he or she participates in co-op training, scholarship renewal consideration will be based on the number of semester hours completed for the semester(s) prior to co-op training. The scholarship committee must be notified in writing of a student's intent to participate in co-op training by mid-term of the semester *before* training begins.

**Academic Achievement Scholarships****Minimum Eligibility Criteria for Initial Award**

1. Sophomore or junior classification
2. Grade-point average of at least 3.0
3. Full-time classification (15 semester credit hours or more for purposes of these guidelines)

**Application for Scholarship Deadlines**

Students should apply early for the Academic Achievement Scholarship by submitting an Application for Scholarship *no later than April 15*.

**Selection Procedures and Notification**

The selection of students to receive an Academic Achievement Scholarship will be made by the Scholarship Committee.

**Disbursement**

Scholarship awards will be credited to the student's account upon enrollment and finalization of the award. One-half of the award will be disbursed at fall semester registration and one-half at spring semester registration. Summer session awards are not available under this program.

**Types, Criteria, and Value of Awards**

The maximum amount available for an Academic Achievement Scholarship award will be the sum of tuition, room, board, and a maximum of \$500 for books for the academic year. An award that includes room and board will only be made to a student who resides in University housing.

| Type    | Criteria           | Value                               |
|---------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Full    | 3.5 (on 4.0 scale) | Tuition, room, board, and books     |
| Partial | 3.2 (on 4.0 scale) | Tuition and one half room and board |
| Tuition | 3.0 (on 4.0 scale) | Tuition                             |

Exceptions may be made on the basis of recommendations by the Scholarship Committee and upon approval by the President of the University.

**Renewal of Awards**

Awards under this program are renewable each academic year provided the student maintains the following academic progress:

1. Enrolls for and completes a minimum of 30 semester hours each academic year and maintains at least a 3.2 cumulative grade-point average each academic year.
2. The amount of renewal will be according to the following rate:
 

|               |                       |
|---------------|-----------------------|
| 3.50—4.00 GPA | 100% of Initial Award |
| 3.25—3.49 GPA | 75% of Initial Award  |
| 3.00—3.24 GPA | 50% of Initial Award  |
3. Students not meeting the above minimum criteria for renewal may appeal to the Scholarship Committee if extenuating circumstances beyond the control of the student are involved such as the death of a family member, illness of student or immediate family member, or other documented evidence of mental or physical hardship.

4. Students participating in co-op training will not be eligible for award renewal during the time they are paid by a source outside the University. If upon completing the co-op training the student earns less than 15 semester hours for the semester(s) that he or she participates in co-op training, scholarship renewal consideration will be based on the number of semester hours completed for the semester(s) prior to co-op training. The scholarship committee must be notified in writing of a student's intent to participate in co-op training by mid-term of the semester *before* training begins.

**Art Scholarships****Eligibility Criteria**

1. Present a portfolio.
2. Receive recommendation of a member of the art faculty.
3. Possess a minimum 3.0 GPA (on a 4.0 scale) in high school art classes.
4. Major in Studio Art or Art Education.
5. All academic scholarship candidates must be enrolled in the University and have met University criteria for the awarding of institutional aid.
6. Each full-time institutional scholarship/grant-in-aid recipient must remain a full-time student during each semester and successfully complete a minimum of 24 non-repeated semester credit hours during each academic year. Each part-time institutional scholarship/grant-in-aid recipient must successfully complete a minimum 50% of the full-time requirements. Renewal requirements for individual scholarships/grants may be more stringent.

**Selection Procedures**

The selection of students to receive Art Scholarships will be made by the Art Department. Names of selected students must be submitted to the Scholarship Committee for review and will be forwarded to the President for final approval.

**Value of Award**

\$800—\$1,200

**Louisville/Lexington Black Achievers Scholarships****Eligibility Criteria**

The recipients of these scholarships will be:

- participants in the Black Achievers Program
- first-time freshmen with a minimum high school GPA of 3.0 and minimum Enhanced ACT composite score of 21 (or 19 on a previous edition of the ACT/or SAT equivalent);
- students who plan to enroll full-time at Kentucky State University.

**Selection Procedure**

Student-recipients will be selected through a process established by the appropriate organization. All names of students selected to receive scholarships must be submitted to the Kentucky State University Assistant Director of Admissions *on or before April 15*. Scholarship recipients will be announced at local programs by a representative from Kentucky State University. Awards will be made on an annual basis.

**Deadline**

All names of students selected to receive scholarships must be submitted to the Kentucky State University Assistant Director of Admissions *on or before April 15*.

**Value of Award**

Each scholarship recipient will be awarded a full scholarship to cover tuition, fees, room, board, books, and supplies.

**Apportionment**

The scholarships are apportioned as follows:

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| Lexington  | 4 |
| Louisville | 4 |

**Renewal of Awards**

Scholarships will be renewed at a 100% rate if the student maintains at least a 3.0 grade-point average on a 4.0 scale. Scholarships will be renewed at a 50% level if the student maintains between a 2.5—2.99 GPA on a 4.0 scale.

**Coleman Young Scholarships****Eligibility Criteria**

The recipients of these scholarships will be:

- participants in the Coleman Young Scholarship Foundation
- first-time freshmen with a minimum high school GPA of 3.0 and minimum Enhanced ACT composite score of 21 (or 19 on a previous edition of the ACT/or SAT equivalent);
- students who plan to enroll full-time at Kentucky State University.



**Selection Procedure**

Two student-recipients will be selected by the Coleman Young Foundation. All names of students selected to receive scholarships must be submitted to the Kentucky State University Assistant Director of Admissions by April 15. Scholarship recipients will be announced at local programs by a representative from Kentucky State University. Awards will be made on an annual basis.

**Value of Award**

Each recipient will be awarded full tuition, activity fees, and insurance.

**Renewal of Awards**

Awards under this program are renewable each academic year provided the student maintains the following minimum academic progress:

- Enrolls for and completes a minimum of 30 semester hours each academic year and maintains at least a 3.0 cumulative grade-point average each academic year.
- The amount of renewal will be according to the following rate:
 

|                |               |
|----------------|---------------|
| 3.50—4.00 GPA  | 100% of Award |
| 3.25—3.49 GPA  | 75% of Award  |
| 3.00—3.24 GPA  | 50% of Award  |
| Below 3.00 GPA | 0% of Award   |
- Students not meeting the above minimum criteria for renewal may appeal to the Scholarship Committee if extenuating circumstances beyond the control of the student are involved such as the death of a family member, illness of student or immediate family member, or other documented evidence of mental or physical hardship.
- Students participating in co-op training will not be eligible for award renewal during the time they are paid by a source outside the University. If upon completing the co-op training the student earns less than 15 semester hours for the semester(s) that he or she participates in co-op training, scholarship renewal consideration will be based on the number of semester hours completed for the semester(s) prior to co-op training. The scholarship committee must be notified in writing of a student's intent to participate in co-op training by mid-term of the semester *before* training begins.

**South African Education Scholars Program**

This program is designed to provide educational opportunities for legally disadvantaged South Africans through scholarship assistance.

**Eligibility Criteria**

The recipients of this scholarship will be:

- a legally disadvantaged resident of South Africa
- a participant of the Institute of International Education's South African Education Program.

**Selection Procedure**

The recipient will be selected through a process established by the institution. The name of the student selected to receive the scholarship must be submitted to the Kentucky State University Assistant Director of Admissions on or before April 15.

**Value of Award**

The recipient will be awarded a full scholarship to cover tuition, fees, room, board, books, and supplies.

**Renewal of Awards**

Awards under this program are renewable each academic year provided the student maintains the following minimum academic progress:

- Enrolls for and completes a minimum of 30 semester hours each academic year and maintains at least a 3.0 cumulative grade-point average each academic year.
- The amount of renewal will be according to the following rate:
 

|                |               |
|----------------|---------------|
| 3.50—4.00 GPA  | 100% of Award |
| 3.25—3.49 GPA  | 75% of Award  |
| 3.00—3.24 GPA  | 50% of Award  |
| Below 3.00 GPA | 0% of Award   |
- Students not meeting the above minimum criteria for renewal may appeal to the Scholarship Committee if extenuating circumstances beyond the control of the student are involved such as the death of a family member, illness of student or immediate family member, or other documented evidence of mental or physical hardship.
- Students participating in co-op training will not be eligible for award renewal during the time they are paid by a source outside the University. If upon completing the co-op training the student earns less than 15 semester hours for the semester(s) that he or she participates in co-op

training, scholarship renewal consideration will be based on the number of semester hours completed for the semester(s) prior to co-op training. The scholarship committee must be notified in writing of a student's intent to participate in co-op training by mid-term of the semester *before* training begins.

**Micro City Government Scholarships****Eligibility Criteria**

The recipients of this scholarship will be:

- participants in Micro City Government
- first-time freshman with a minimum GPA of 3.0
- students who plan to enroll full-time at Kentucky State University.

**Selection Procedures**

Student-recipients will be selected through a process established by the appropriate organization. All names of students selected to receive scholarships must be submitted to the Kentucky State University Assistant Director of Admissions on or before April 15. Scholarship recipients will be announced at local programs by a representative from Kentucky State University. Awards will be made on an annual basis.

**Value of Award**

Each scholarship recipient will be awarded a scholarship to cover full tuition, activity fee, and insurance.

**Renewal of Awards**

Awards under this program are renewable each academic year provided the student maintains the following minimum academic progress:

- Enrolls for and completes a minimum of 30 semester hours each academic year and maintains at least a 3.0 cumulative grade-point average each academic year.
- The amount of renewal will be according to the following rate:
 

|                |               |
|----------------|---------------|
| 3.50—4.00 GPA  | 100% of Award |
| 3.25—3.49 GPA  | 75% of Award  |
| 3.00—3.24 GPA  | 50% of Award  |
| Below 3.00 GPA | 0% of Award   |
- Students not meeting the above minimum criteria for renewal may appeal to the Scholarship Committee if extenuating circumstances beyond the control of the student are involved such as the death of a family member, illness of student or immediate family member, or other documented evidence of mental or physical hardship.

- Students participating in co-op training will not be eligible for award renewal during the time they are paid by a source outside the University. If upon completing the co-op training the student earns less than 15 semester hours for the semester(s) that he or she participates in co-op training, scholarship renewal consideration will be based on the number of semester hours completed for the semester(s) prior to co-op training. The scholarship committee must be notified in writing of a student's intent to participate in co-op training by mid-term of the semester *before* training begins.

**NAFEO District of Columbia Project Scholarships****Eligibility Criteria**

The recipients of these scholarships will be:

- graduates of the District of Columbia Public Schools
- first-time freshman with a minimum GPA of 3.5 (on a 4.0 scale) and minimum Enhanced ACT composite score of 25 (or 24 on a previous edition of the ACT/ or SAT equivalent)
- students who plan to enroll full-time at Kentucky State University.

**Required Credentials**

- Application for Admission
- Official High School Transcript
- Official ACT or SAT Scores

**Selection**

The selection of students to receive the NAFEO scholarship will be made by the Institutional Scholarship Committee. All credentials must be received by May 1.

**Value of Award**

The recipient will be awarded a full scholarship to cover tuition, fees, room, board, books, and supplies.

**Renewal of Awards**

Awards under this program are renewable each academic year provided the student maintains the following minimum academic progress:

- Enrolls for and completes a minimum of 30 semester hours each academic year and maintains at least a 3.0 cumulative grade-point average each academic year.



2. The amount of renewal will be according to the following rate:
 

|                |               |
|----------------|---------------|
| 3.50—4.00 GPA  | 100% of Award |
| 3.25—3.49 GPA  | 75% of Award  |
| 3.00—3.24 GPA  | 50% of Award  |
| Below 3.00 GPA | 0% of Award   |
3. Students not meeting the above minimum criteria for renewal may appeal to the Scholarship Committee if extenuating circumstances beyond the control of the student are involved such as the death of a family member, illness of student or immediate family member, or other documented evidence of mental or physical hardship.
4. Students participating in co-op training will not be eligible for award renewal during the time they are paid by a source outside the University. If upon completing the co-op training the student earns less than 15 semester hours for the semester(s) that he or she participates in co-op training, scholarship renewal consideration will be based on the number of semester hours completed for the semester(s) prior to co-op training. The scholarship committee must be notified in writing of a student's intent to participate in co-op training by mid-term of the semester *before* training begins.

### NON-ACADEMIC SCHOLARSHIP POLICIES

The University offers a variety of non-academic scholarships for both freshmen and continuing students. Details of these opportunities are provided below. Interested students should contact the University's Office of Records, Registration, and Admissions for appropriate application materials.

All institutional scholarship/grant-in-aid programs administered by Kentucky State University are governed by the following policies:

1. The University will maintain scholarship programs of financial assistance.
2. All non-academic scholarship awards shall be processed by the Assistant Director of Admissions for compliance with university policy and for submittal to the Director of Financial Aid.
3. Guidelines and procedures for scholarships shall be recommended by departments, schools, colleges, and/or units and submitted to the Institutional Scholarship Committee for review and subsequent recommendation to the President for review and approval.

4. All non-academic scholarship candidates must be enrolled in the University and have met University criteria for the awarding of institutional aid.
5. Each non-academic scholarship candidate must meet the minimum requirements for admission to the University. Individual scholarship programs may require higher academic grade-point averages and/or test scores.
6. All candidates for institutional scholarships/grants-in-aid must file appropriate applications for institutional, state and federal programs for financial assistance. *Failure to complete such applications or to finalize awards is grounds for termination of an award.*
7. The maximum amount of an institutional scholarship/grant-in-aid award will be adjusted downward to reflect any appropriate federal, state, institutional or other awards received by the candidate.
8. Each full-time institutional scholarship/grant-in-aid recipient must remain a full-time student during each semester and successfully complete a minimum of 24 non-repeated semester credit hours during each academic year. Each part-time institutional scholarship/grant-in-aid recipient must successfully complete a minimum 50% of the full-time requirements. Renewal requirements for individual scholarships/grants may be more stringent.

### TYPES OF NON-ACADEMIC SCHOLARSHIPS

#### Music Scholarships

##### Eligibility Criteria

1. To receive a music scholarship a student must successfully pass a performance audition and be recommended for a scholarship by an ensemble director. (An audition tape is acceptable.)
2. All academic scholarship candidates must be enrolled in the University and have met University criteria for the awarding of institutional aid.
3. Each academic scholarship candidate must have at the time of the award no less than a 2.0 cumulative grade-point average on a 4.0 scale.

##### Selection Procedures and Notification

A student may be notified that he/she will be recommended for a scholarship immediately after the audition; but before money is appropriated, the recipient must comply with the University's Scholarship/Grant Policies.

#### Value of Award

Initially, recipients will be awarded music scholarships for a FOUR-YEAR PERIOD, RENEWABLE EACH YEAR. The scholarship will be disbursed in equal amounts each semester over a four-year period.

The student's talent and potential, the student's major (Music verses Non-Music), the needs of the Music program, and the number of credit hours the students will carry are the major factors that will be considered in determining the initial amount of the scholarship.

#### Allotment of Music Scholarships

- A. Music Majors—Scholarships will be granted in 1) brass, 2) woodwind, 3) percussion, 4) keyboard, and 5) voice.
- B. Non-Music Majors—Scholarships may be granted to Non-Music Majors in either one of the music areas mentioned above or a major ensemble (Concert Choir or Marching Band/Symphonic Band).

NOTE: MUSIC MAJORS WILL BE GIVEN PRIORITY OVER NON-MUSIC MAJORS IN THE AWARDING OF MUSIC SCHOLARSHIPS.

In addition to participating in one of the above music areas, each scholarship recipient must successfully register and perform in a major ensemble (Concert Choir or Marching/Symphonic Band), as well as enroll in the minor Applied Music sequence for each semester in which scholarship aid is granted.

#### Scholarship Retention Criteria

To maintain a music scholarship a student must:

- A. Attend and participate in all rehearsals and performances of the ensemble(s) for which he/she was granted the scholarship, unless absence is approved in advance by the ensemble director.
- B. Continue to meet the performance standards of the assigned ensemble(s) while maintaining a positive and cooperative attitude.
- C. Successfully complete fifteen (15) credit hours each semester.
- D. Maintain a 2.0 cumulative, overall grade-point average on a 4.0 scale each semester and 2.5 average in all music courses.
- E. Practice a minimum of two (2) hours per day (Music Majors) in addition to regular ensemble rehearsals.
- F. Practice a minimum of one (1) hour per day (Non-Music Majors) in addition to regular ensemble rehearsals.
- G. Enroll in and successfully complete *Major Applied (Music Majors)*. This course involves a one hour private lesson week.

- H. Enroll in and successfully complete *Minor Applied (Non-Music Majors)*. This course involves a one-half hour private lesson week.

- I. Adhere to and maintain the ethical and moral standards of the Department.

If any of the above mentioned obligations are not met during any semester, the scholarship may be suspended.

### Student Leadership Scholarships

#### Value of Award

Ranges from full scholarship (tuition, fees, room, board, and books) to tuition and fees only.

#### Eligibility Criteria

1. Exhibit outstanding leadership abilities
2. Be elected student government association officer (president, vice president, secretary, treasurer, and chief justice) or Miss KSU.
3. All non-academic scholarship candidates must be enrolled in the University and have met University criteria for the awarding of institutional aid.
4. Each non-academic scholarship candidate must have at the time of award no less than a 2.0 cumulative grade-point average on a 4.0 scale. Individual scholarship programs may require higher academic grade-point averages and/or test scores.
5. All candidates for institutional scholarships/grants-in-aid must file appropriate applications for institutional, state and federal programs for financial assistance. *Failure to complete such applications or to finalize awards is grounds for termination of an award.*
6. The maximum amount of an institutional scholarship/grant-in-aid award will be adjusted downward to reflect any appropriate federal, state, institutional or other awards received by the candidate.
7. Each full-time institutional scholarship/grant-in-aid recipient must remain a full-time student during each semester and successfully complete a minimum of 24 non-repeated semester credit hours during each academic year and earn a minimum grade-point average of 2.0. Each part-time institutional scholarship/grant-in-aid recipient must successfully complete a minimum 50% of the full-time requirements. Renewal requirements for individual scholarships/grants may be more stringent.



### Student Publications Tuition Scholarships

#### Eligibility Criteria

1. Enroll full-time
2. Serve as editor of the *Thoroughbred News* or the *Thoroughbred Yearbook*.
3. All non-academic scholarship candidates must be enrolled in the University and have met University criteria for the awarding of institutional aid.
4. Each non-academic scholarship candidate must have at the time of award no less than a 2.0 cumulative grade-point average on a 4.0 scale. Individual scholarship programs may require higher academic grade-point averages and/or test scores.
5. All candidates for institutional scholarships/grants-in-aid must file appropriate applications for institutional, state and federal programs for financial assistance. *Failure to complete such applications or to finalize awards is grounds for termination of an award.*
6. The maximum amount of an institutional scholarship/grant-in-aid award will be adjusted downward to reflect any appropriate federal, state, institutional or other awards received by the candidate.
7. Each full-time institutional scholarship/grant-in-aid recipient must remain a full-time student during each semester and successfully complete a minimum of 24 non-repeated semester credit hours during each academic year and earn a minimum grade-point average of 2.0. Each part-time institutional scholarship/grant-in-aid recipient must successfully complete a minimum 50% of the full-time requirements. Renewal requirements for individual scholarships/grants may be more stringent.

### Athletic Grants-In-Aid

#### Value of Award

Varies

#### Eligibility Criteria

1. Exhibit outstanding athletic ability.
2. Participate in one of the University's intercollegiate sports.
3. All non-academic scholarship candidates must be enrolled in the University and have met University criteria for the awarding of institutional aid.
4. Each non-academic scholarship candidate must have at the time of award no less than a 2.0 cumulative grade-point average on a 4.0 scale.

5. All candidates for institutional scholarships/grants-in-aid must file appropriate applications for institutional, state and federal programs for financial assistance. *Failure to complete such applications or to finalize awards is grounds for termination of an award.*
6. The maximum amount of an institutional scholarship/grant-in-aid award will be adjusted downward to reflect any appropriate federal, state, institutional or other awards received by the candidate.
7. Each full-time institutional scholarship/grant-in-aid recipient must remain a full-time student during each semester and successfully complete a minimum of 24 non-repeated semester credit hours during each academic year and earn a minimum grade-point average of 2.0. Each part-time institutional scholarship/grant-in-aid recipient must successfully complete a minimum 50% of the full-time requirements.

### Cheerleading Scholarships

#### Eligibility Criteria

1. Recipient must be a full-time Kentucky State University student.
2. Recipient must have a minimum 2.3 cumulative grade-point average on a 4.0 scale. (Freshmen must have a minimum 2.5 cumulative high school grade-point on a 4.0 scale)
3. Recipient is expected to attend all practice sessions, pep rallies, home games, designated away games, and any other activities sponsored by the cheerleader squad.
4. Recipient must have participated in required tryouts.
5. Recipient must be in good physical health.
6. All non-academic scholarship candidates must be enrolled in the University and have met University criteria for the awarding of institutional aid.
7. All candidates for institutional scholarships/grants-in-aid must file appropriate applications for institutional, state and federal programs for financial assistance. *Failure to complete such applications or to finalize awards is grounds for termination of an award.*
8. The maximum amount of an institutional scholarship/grant-in-aid award will be adjusted downward to reflect any appropriate federal, state, institutional or other awards received by the candidate.

9. Each full-time institutional scholarship/grant-in-aid recipient must remain a full-time student during each semester and successfully complete a minimum of 24 non-repeated semester credit hours during each academic year and earn a minimum grade-point average of 2.0. Each part-time institutional scholarship/grant-in-aid recipient must successfully complete a minimum 50% of the full-time requirements. Renewal requirements for individual scholarships/grants may be more stringent.

#### Value of Award

Tuition/fees and \$100.00 for books

### Other Scholarships

A number of departmental scholarships are provided to qualified candidates through or by the various departments on-campus. Interested students should contact the department of interest to determine their eligibility for such awards.

Students enrolled in the pre-engineering program sponsored jointly by Kentucky State University and the Universities of Kentucky and Maryland at College Park and Vanderbilt University may be eligible for scholarships provided to qualified candidates by a number of local business or corporate organizations and state government. These awards are made available by Ashland Oil Company, Brighton Engineering Company, Square D Company, and the Kentucky Department of Transportation. These scholarships range in amount from small stipends to complete support for tuition and books. Further details may be obtained from the Office of Records, Registration, and Admissions. Students should also consult with the University's pre-engineering advisor.

Students enrolled in the University through its Office of Community Programs may also be eligible for scholarship assistance. Further information is in the Community Program section of this Catalogue and is available from the Office of Community Programs.



# STUDENT AFFAIRS

The mission of the Student Affairs Office is to develop, organize, administer, monitor, and coordinate a variety of experiences, services, programs, and activities in such a manner that they will have the greatest impact on the growth and development of a diverse student body. These experiences, services, programs, and activities are administered through the following areas: Athletics; Counseling; Career Planning and Placement; Food Services; Health Services; Housing and Residence Halls programming; Student Publications; Student Life; and the Office of Student Affairs.

Student Affairs is the central administrative office for student non-academic activities. Its staff members are responsible for student conduct and discipline, housing exemptions, meal exemptions, offering health insurance, excuses for class absences, emergency student loan processing, counseling, and coordinating all areas in the unit. In addition, the Vice President for Student Affairs serves as advisor to the Student Government Association.

## STUDENT LIFE

Kentucky State University's Student Life Office serves as the focal point of University community life: The Office administers social, cultural, educational, and recreational activities in the Hill Student Center and supervises the use of student center facilities by students, faculty/staff, and off-campus individuals. The Office monitors the activities of all campus organizations and serves in an advisory capacity to a number of key student organizations.

The Office fosters students' growth and development by creating opportunities for students to sponsor and participate in social, cultural, spiritual, and recreational programs. Students gain leadership skills by taking on actual responsibilities of citizenship, putting their learning into the context of living, and applying their learning to practical situations.

The Office coordinates groups with common interests in the successful completion of campus-wide projects and activities; provides services and facilities to carry out University-sponsored programs that contribute to the educational and cultural growth of the University community; and coordinates the scheduling of such activities on the University's campus by on- and off-campus groups and organizations.

## STUDENT GOVERNMENT

The Student Government Association (SGA) of Kentucky State University, which is the student governing body, offers the students a voice in the affairs of the

campus community. The officers and other members manage many student-only projects, and one member serves as a voting member of the University's Board of Regents.

SGA is supported in part by student activity fees. It plays a part in scheduling or sponsoring concerts, dances, speakers, and other activities that make up the social and cultural life of Kentucky State University students. Whether planning entertainment, presenting the student point of view to the University administration, or encouraging academic excellence among the student body, participants in student government help shape their community.

## STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS

At Kentucky State University, the cliché, "There is a chance to participate, the opportunity to get involved," is much more than a phrase; it is a fact of campus life. The range of student organizations includes Greek fraternities and sororities, honor societies, academic clubs, literary groups, art/music clubs, and special interest organizations (nursing, ROTC, international students, chess, etc.). Students with interests that are not represented may inaugurate organizations related to those interests. Interested students should contact the Office of the Vice President for Student Affairs for further information.

## HOUSING AND RESIDENCE HALLS

The University provides housing for students who wish to live on-campus. Most full-time undergraduate students live in the University's residence halls. *All full-time freshmen and sophomore students — except veterans of at least two years active military service, students who commute from their parents' or guardians' homes, married students, or students 21 years of age or older — must live in campus housing.*

Residence halls vary in size, architectural style and provide, in most instances, double-room accommodations. A limited number of single rooms are available on a first-come, first-served basis. Some residence halls are reserved for freshmen.

An obvious advantage of the residence halls is their proximity to classroom buildings, the library, cafeteria, student center, gymnasium, and health center. Students in the residence halls have access to study rooms, television lounges, game rooms, kitchen and laundry facilities, vending services, and telephones. All the residences are professionally staffed by head residents.

Meals are provided at the Underwood Cafeteria in the Student Center.

The Housing Office oversees the operation of all University-owned and University-operated housing facilities for students and coordinates all programs, services, and activities associated with these facilities. It encourages personal development through in-hall programming and academic and social activities and is responsible for ensuring that students have an atmosphere conducive to studying. Students are helped in assuming responsibilities that foster growth away from home.

The Housing Office ensures that the physical condition of the residence halls is maintained at an optimal level and opportunities are provided for social interaction in the residence halls. Security is available in all residence halls.

Applications for rooms in the residence halls are received at any time, but will be considered only after a student has been officially admitted to the University. Requests for room reservations should be addressed to the Director of Housing.

Each applicant must submit an application for housing and \$85.00 to cover the room reservation fee (\$45.00), damage deposit (\$25.00), key deposit (\$10.00), and social fee (\$5.00) before receiving a room assignment. Every effort will be made to honor an applicant's preference of residence hall and roommate assignment; however, a particular room is not guaranteed. Assignments are made on a first-come, first-served basis according to the date the deposit is received. Each student will be required to sign a University Residence Hall Contract, which sets forth the conditions for student housing, and obtain a housing permit prior to admittance to the residence hall.

One half of the annual room fee is to be paid during each of the two semesters during the regular academic year. Summer session room fees are due at the beginning of the term. All fees and expenses are payable in accordance with the fee-payment schedule in the Student Expenses section of this Catalogue.

## Care of Rooms

Students are expected to care for their rooms and to keep them clean and orderly. Kentucky State University attempts to make it possible for students to enjoy good living conditions; therefore, it expects those who occupy rooms in the residence halls to keep them in good condition. Students will be charged for University property damaged or destroyed.

Kentucky State University shall not be responsible for any theft or loss of property, or stolen property in students' dormitory rooms. Students may wish to purchase personal property insurance for their dormitory belongings. Information on such insurance may be obtained from the Office of Student Affairs.

## Articles to be Furnished by Students

Students must furnish their own bed linen (twin bed sheets, pillow cases, comforters or blankets, bedspreads), towels, wash cloths, and personal items.

## STUDENT HEALTH SERVICES

Kentucky State's Office of Student Health Services helps ensure the physical and mental health of University students. The Office is located in the Betty White Health Center, and its program is broad in scope, encompassing preventive medicine, health education, physical, and mental health care and referral. Students are provided appropriate advice, medicines, comfort, and first aid. When necessary, Student Health Services refers students to appropriate health-care professionals or facilities in the Frankfort community or beyond. All records, treatments, and referrals are strictly confidential.

The services provided to students by Student Health Services include the following:

- Primary health care for all students; screening tests for hypertension, sickle cell anemia, tuberculosis, and HIV pre-test/post-test counseling; and immediate/emergency health care services;
- Health education workshops or seminars conducted on-campus at various times during the year;
- Workshops for the purpose of promoting breast cancer detection among female students;
- Educational programs on venereal diseases and the use of practical methods and devices of birth control; and
- Review of student medical records and immunization records for the purpose of identifying medical problems.

## STUDENT HEALTH INSURANCE

The University has an agreement with an approved insurance company to cover students against any accidental injury and illness either at the University or at home during the period of coverage. Full-time undergraduate and graduate students have the option to participate in various Student Health Insurance Programs. Information on these insurance programs may be obtained from the Office of Student Health Services or the Office of Student Affairs. It is the student's responsibility to obtain health insurance, and the University strongly urges each student to obtain insurance coverage.



## COUNSELING, CAREER PLANNING AND PLACEMENT

Choosing a career is an important concern of students and their families. While premature decisions are risky, failure to address career opportunities must also be avoided. The University devotes considerable attention to the goal of helping students think seriously about the implication of their career interests and then to locate practical ways to successfully satisfy the requirements of these career interests. It is often appropriate to remind students that despite the apparent fury of the larger world beyond Kentucky State University, there is time enough to make adequate plans for careers. Indeed, what is perhaps essential is that students realize that many different kinds of career and vocational interests are available to them. An English major is perfectly well suited to become a doctor or a lawyer; an industrial technology student should not suppose that careers are restricted to the merely technical features of a trade. The list expands almost indefinitely.

Kentucky State University's Office of Counseling, Career Planning and Placement assists students in need of academic, personal, social, and vocational counseling; offers assistance to graduates in finding suitable employment in business, industrial, governmental, and educational organizations that seek college-trained personnel for permanent employment; and informs faculty, staff, and administrators about employment trends, standards, and requirements (particularly as they affect the specific office or department concerned).

### The Office also:

- provides individual and group counseling to students at all levels;
- provides psychological counseling services to students;
- provides special programs for transfer, foreign, rehabilitation, and non-traditional students;
- develops and implements career-awareness and education programs for students, faculty, and the community;
- provides work experiences for students as part of their occupational orientation and career development;
- provides to students an option for incorporating a paid work experience into their education; and
- provides students the opportunity to consider possible employers through its placement activities.

# THE SETTING

## ON THE HILL

Going to college is more than just going to class, and at Kentucky State University an important part of the student experience is the mix of activities, cultural events, and recreation that make up life on the campus upon a scenic hill overlooking Frankfort. Students have many opportunities to enjoy themselves outside the classroom. The calendar includes concerts and dances; swimming parties; talent shows; Homecoming activities; inter-collegiate football, baseball, softball, volleyball, and basketball games; cross country, track and field, golf, and tennis competition.

Intramural competition provides an outlet for many students. Among the men's, women's, and coed intramural activities are archery, badminton, basketball, bowling, softball, flag football, swimming, track, pingpong, tennis, and volleyball. In the local area, recreational opportunities include boating, water skiing, camping, cycling, fishing, golfing, hiking, horseback riding, jogging, and weight training, plus the nearly limitless sightseeing that the historic and scenic Bluegrass region of Kentucky offers.

Cultural experiences are considered an integral part of a liberal studies education. Numerous cultural events are scheduled throughout every academic year — many by the University and many by local organizations that use campus facilities for events open to students as well as to the general public.

Bradford Hall has practice rooms and rehearsal halls available for instrumental and vocal ensembles. The Bradford Hall Auditorium and Little Theatre are available for concerts, lectures, and plays. Art and photography exhibitions attended by the public from Frankfort and the surrounding area as well as by University students, faculty, and staff are presented in Jackson Hall Gallery and Blazer Library.

Public figures spanning the spectrum of political and human endeavor appear often at Kentucky State University. In recent years convocations or special events have scheduled, among others, poet Gwendolyn Brooks, author Alex Haley, American philosopher Mortimer Adler, former Ms. America Debbie Turner, Reverend Jessie Jackson, NAACP executive director Benjamin Hooks, journalist and former White House press secretary Jody Powell, historian David Brion Davis, comedian Sinbad, actor John Forsythe, singers Marilyn McCoo and Billy Davis, Jr., tennis star Arthur Ashe, Jr., basketball star Gary Grant of the L.A. Clippers, football star Roderick Hill, classics performer Frank E. Fowle III,



professional football coach Dan Reeves, author Terri McMillan, Harvard Professor of Psychiatry Alvin Pouissant, neurochemist Ivan Mefford, poet John Ciardi, high school Principal Joe Clark, social commentator Tony Brown, jazz and classical musician David Baker, World Bank official Gretchen Handwerker, former Heavy Weight Champion of the World Muhammad Ali, former U.S. Secretary of Education Terrel H. Bell, former first lady Rosalyn Carter, author and Soviet defector Vladimir N. Sakharov, and Pulitzer Prize-winning photojournalist Moneta Sleet, Jr. Most of the Frankfort Arts Foundation's annual presentations — which include symphonic concerts, ballets, play productions, and operas — take place on the Kentucky State University's campus.



## THE STATE CAPITAL: AN EXTENDED CAMPUS

Frankfort, the capital city of Kentucky and the home of Kentucky State University, lies on the western edge of the state's Bluegrass region. The city of 30,000, which is more than 200 years old, grew along the banks of the Kentucky River in a small valley bordered by limestone cliffs. Preservation of historic structures throughout the city adds to its picturesque quality. Easily accessible by major highways, Frankfort is within a short drive of Lexington, Louisville, and Cincinnati.

Frankfort's history is rich with familiar names and events. Daniel and Rebecca Boone are buried in a cemetery overlooking the city, just a few minutes' walk from the Kentucky State University campus. In the old Statehouse, Aaron Burr was brought before a grand jury on the charge of treason. The Military History Museum contains artifacts going back to the Revolutionary War and Civil War periods. Old houses at the Corner of Celebrities, located in the city's oldest residential neighborhood, have at different times been the residences of governors, supreme court judges, senators, and other noted statesmen. The Old Capitol Building is a finely restored example of Greek Revival architecture and the first public work by renowned architect Gideon Shryock. Its marble double-spiral staircase is a beautiful example of innovative design and superb craftsmanship.

The Orlando Brown House, also designed by Shryock, and Liberty Hall, built by statesman John Brown, served as meeting places for such famous figures as Zachary Taylor, James Monroe, Andrew Jackson, and Theodore Roosevelt. These two houses, along with the Glen Willis House, provide the city with beautiful areas for public receptions and with formal gardens along the river.

Today, offices of state government, the University, and local organizations join together to provide the city with places and events of interest. Beautifully planted gardens at the new State Capitol and throughout the city establish pleasant and congenial surroundings. The Frankfort Arts Foundation brings nationally recognized talent to Frankfort for musical and theatrical productions. Art galleries show works by the widely known late local painter, Paul Sawyier, along with shows by other nationally and locally known artists. The Game Farm, established in 1944 by the state Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, is only three miles from downtown Frankfort. In addition to its woods and lakes, which serve as rest and feeding areas for migratory birds, almost all of Kentucky's native animal species are in residence.

Frankfort is a diverse community that offers Kentucky State University students a variety of opportunities for recreation and personal growth. Students can choose to be a part of this community in many ways. It offers access to a rich cultural and historical perspective while providing avenues for involvement in civic and community affairs.

# THE LAND GRANT MISSION

Kentucky State University is one of seventeen 1890 land grant institutions that were mandated by the Morrill Act of 1890 to conduct research, extension, and teaching in the food and agricultural sciences. This fact enables Kentucky State University to offer many opportunities for students interested in learning more about the food and agricultural sciences.

## COMMUNITY RESEARCH SERVICE

Research responsibilities are met at the University by the Community Research Service. These research programs are administered by the U.S. Department of Agriculture's Cooperative State Research Service.

The mission of Kentucky State's Community Research Service is to help resolve agricultural, economic, and social problems of the people of Kentucky, especially those people with limited resources living in rural and urban communities. Currently, research is being conducted in four broad areas: aquaculture and natural resources; human nutrition, health, and home economics; plant and soil science; and rural development. Scientists with diversified educational backgrounds as well as domestic and international experiences are involved in outstanding research, including projects in warm- and cold-water fish production, water quality, environmental toxicology, plant tissue culture, integrated pest management, horticulture, minority land loss, and nutritional problems of the elderly.

The Atwood Agricultural Research Facility houses the principal laboratories and serves as the hub for program activities. Augmenting this facility are a research farm, greenhouses, and a fish hatchery/pond complex—all designed to test theoretical laboratory work under practical field conditions.

Students can become involved in research projects as laboratory assistants, and academic credit may be earned through cooperative education. Research partnerships with several state/federal agencies and private industries have enhanced agency sponsored internship opportunities for students. Involvement by minorities and international students is especially encouraged.

High school juniors and seniors participate in the research program through the Student Apprenticeship Program, which provides exposure to research and related career opportunities. An on-campus U.S. Department of Agriculture liaison is available to counsel students on national initiatives in the food and agricultural sciences.

An aquaculture curriculum is being developed to provide students classroom as well as experiential learning about fish farming (fish nutrition, water quality, and environmental management) and its potential for economic development in Kentucky.

## COOPERATIVE EXTENSION PROGRAM

The Cooperative Extension System is a nation-wide network established by Congress to extend research-based knowledge and technology from the laboratory to the community. A joint effort between the U.S. Department of Agriculture, the land grant University system, and the counties in each state, Cooperative Extension is designed to provide grassroots not-for-credit educational programs in agriculture and natural resources, home economics, community resource development, and youth development.

Kentucky officially joined the partnership in 1916 and today has two land grant universities: Kentucky State University and the University of Kentucky. All land grant universities serve three primary functions: resident instruction, research, and public service.

Since 1972, Kentucky State University's Cooperative Extension Program has fulfilled the public service role by providing educational and technical assistance to limited-resource families and by meeting the needs of homemakers, farmers, youth, the elderly, and many others.





Some Extension programs are one-on-one efforts in which paraprofessionals work directly with family members. One such program, the Family Development and Management Program, assisted limited-resource families in Kentucky to save more than \$158,000 in the household operations in a one-year period. Through another program, the Small and Part-time Farmer Program, farmers increased their income by an average of \$10,000.

Other program thrusts (i.e., Family Economics and Management, Child and Youth Development, and Community Resource Development) help families lead healthier, happier lives and to make better use of community resources.

In seeking to effectively reach its audience of limited resource Kentucky residents, the Extension Program routinely seeks outside funding to augment its program effectiveness. Currently, more than \$500,000 in outside funds have been obtained to help farmers and families increase the quality of their lives and the efficiency and productivity of the economic enterprises.

Each program is developed to meet a need expressed at the local level and to help Kentuckians deal effectively

with the tasks of everyday living. The payoff is seen in dollars saved, more satisfying relationships, more attractive homes and communities, and new industries.

Students at Kentucky State University can learn more about Cooperative Extension as a career choice through student work assignments, work-study, and other student employment opportunities.

The Cooperative Extension Program is currently in the process of constructing a state of the art office/meeting complex that will greatly assist staff in carrying out the mission of the Extension System. Through the work opportunities listed above, students will be able to receive educational instruction not only in the specific program areas of Extension, but in the broader areas of communications specialties. Incorporated into the new Extension facility will be the most modern technologies that will enable the University to interact with diverse audiences while never leaving campus. Video, audio, and graphic technologies will offer students the opportunity to receive educational experiences in the most current methods of individual and mass communications. Completion of this ultra-modern facility is expected by March, 1993.





# ACADEMIC FIELDS OF STUDY

## and Number of Semester Credit Hours for Completion

AR — College of Arts and Sciences  
 BU — School of Business  
 PS — College of Professional Studies  
 SP — Graduate Center/School of Public Affairs  
 WY — Whitney M. Young, Jr.  
 College of Leadership Studies

### ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

#### Majors

Child Development and Family Relations (PS,64)  
 Computer Science (PS,64)  
 Criminal Justice (PS,64)  
 Drafting and Design Technology (PS,64)  
 Electronics Technology (PS,64)  
 Manufacturing Technology (PS,64)  
 Nursing (PS,73)  
 Office Administration (PS,65)

### ASSOCIATE OF ARTS DEGREE

#### Majors

Liberal Studies  
 Option: Seminar-based Honors Program (WY,67)  
 Option: General Liberal Studies Core (WY,65)

### BACHELOR OF MUSIC IN PERFORMANCE DEGREE

#### Majors

Music Performance  
 Option: Instrumental (AR,141-142)  
 Option: Vocal (AR,141)

### BACHELOR OF MUSIC EDUCATION DEGREE

#### Majors

Music Education  
 Option: Instrumental (PS,144-145)  
 Option: Vocal (PS,144)

### BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE

#### Majors

Art Education (PS,141)  
 Business Administration  
 Specializations:  
 Accounting (BU,128)  
 Business Administration (BU,128)  
 Economics (BU,128)  
 Management (BU,128)  
 Marketing (BU,128)

Child Development and Family Relations (PS,128)  
 Criminal Justice (PS,128)  
 Early Elementary Education (PS,140-141)  
 Specialty Area Required  
 English with a dual major (AR,128); English without a minor (AR,128); or English with a minor (AR,128)  
 English Education (PS,132)  
 History (AR,128) Minor Required  
 History Education (PS,132)  
 Liberal Studies  
 Option: Whitney M. Young, Jr.  
 College of Leadership Studies (WY,128)  
 Minor Required  
 Option: Student-designed (AR,128)  
 Option: Student-designed (WY,128)  
 Mathematics (AR,129-125)  
 Mathematics Education (PS,135)  
 Physical Education (Non-teaching) (AR,129-135)  
 Minor Required  
 Physical Education (Teaching) (PS,138-140)  
 Political Science (AR,128) Minor Required  
 Psychology (AR,128) Minor Required  
 Public Administration (SP,128)  
 Social Studies Education (PS,135)  
 Social Work (PS,133)  
 Sociology (AR,128) Minor Required  
 Studio Art (AR,131) Minor Required; Studio Art (AR,131) with two areas of specialization required from among Art History, Ceramics, Drawing, Painting, Photography, Printmaking, Sculpture, or Weaving  
 Textiles, Clothing, and Merchandising  
 Option: Specialization in Art (PS,128)  
 Option: Specialization in Business (PS,128)

### BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE

#### Majors

Applied Mathematics/Engineering (Double-Degree Engineering Program) (AR,135-144)  
 Biology (AR,138)  
 Biology Education (PS,138-139)  
 Chemistry (AR,144)  
 Computer Science (PS,128) Minor required  
 Medical Technology (AR,144-146)  
 Physical Education (Teaching) (PS,138-140)

### MASTER OF PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION DEGREE

#### Specialty Areas:

State Administration, Personnel Management, Management Information Systems (MIS), and International Administration and Development (SP,39-45)

### PROGRAMS LEADING TO TEACHER CERTIFICATION BY KENTUCKY DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Art Education (PS,141)  
 Biology Education (PS,138-139)  
 Early Elementary Education (PS,140-141)  
 Specialty Area Required  
 English Education (PS,132)  
 History Education (PS,132)  
 Mathematics Education (PS,135)  
 Music Education  
 Option: Instrumental (PS,144-145)  
 Option: Vocal (PS,144)  
 Physical Education (PS,138-140)  
 Social Studies Education (PS,135)

### MINOR PROGRAMS

Accounting (BU,18)  
 African-American Studies (AR,18)  
 Athletic Training (PS,21)  
 Biology (AR,21)  
 Chemistry (AR,20)  
 Child Development and Family Relations (PS,18)  
 Computer Science (PS,21)  
 Criminal Justice (PS,18)  
 Economics (BU,18)  
 English (AR,21)  
 English (Teaching) (AR,PS,24)  
 Fashion Merchandising (PS,21)  
 Finance (BU,21)  
 French (AR,18)  
 Gerontology (PS,21)  
 History (AR,21)  
 History (Teaching) (AR,PS,21)

Liberal Studies (WY,18)  
 Management (BU,21)  
 Marketing (BU,21)  
 Mathematics (AR,19)  
 Mathematics (Teaching) (AR,PS,22)  
 Music Performance (AR,21)  
 Philosophy (AR,18)  
 Physics (AR,19)  
 Political Science (AR,18)  
 Psychology (AR,18)  
 Public Administration (SP,18)  
 Recreation (PS,21)  
 Sociology (AR,18)  
 Sociology (Teaching) (AR,PS,21)  
 Spanish (AR,18) Speech and Theatre (AR,21)  
 Sports Management (PS,21)  
 Studio Art (AR,21)

*(Teaching minors are only available to students who have teaching majors.)*

### PRE-PROFESSIONAL PROGRAMS

Community Health (2-2)\*  
 Cytotechnology (2-2)\*  
 Dentistry  
 Engineering (3-2 Applied Mathematics)\*  
 Law  
 Medical Technology (3-1)\*  
 Medicine  
 Nuclear Medicine Technology (2-2)\*  
 Optometry  
 Physical Therapy (2-2)\*  
 Veterinary Medicine

\*First figure represents years of study at Kentucky State University; second figure represents years of study at cooperating institution.

### MILITARY PROGRAMS

#### Military Science:

Army Reserve Officer Training Corps (AROTC) (AR,25)  
 Air Force Reserve Officer Training Corps (AFROTC) through the University of Kentucky



# THE COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

*The entire object of true education is to make people not merely do the right things but to enjoy them — not merely industrious, but to love industry — not merely learned, but to love knowledge — not merely pure, but to love purity — not merely just, but to hunger and thirst after justice.*

—John Ruskin

At the heart of a liberal studies institution are the subjects and disciplines of the traditional arts and sciences. Excellence in teaching is the governing institutional objective of the College of Arts and Sciences. Academic programs in the College are varied and broad in scope. Academic majors are offered in the following fields:

|                          |                    |
|--------------------------|--------------------|
| Art (Studio)             | Mathematics        |
| Biology                  | Medical Technology |
| Chemistry                | Music Performance  |
| English                  | Political Science  |
| History                  | Psychology         |
| Liberal Studies          | Sociology          |
| (Student-designed major) |                    |

In addition, in cooperation with the University of Kentucky, Vanderbilt University, the University of Maryland at College Park, and Florida A & M University, a pre-engineering academic major program is available. Students study Applied Mathematics for the first three years of their undergraduate career. Upon successful completion of requirements at Kentucky State University, pre-engineering students are accepted by the University of Kentucky, Vanderbilt University, the University of Maryland at College Park, or Florida A & M University for an additional two years of study in any of several fields of engineering. A student who successfully completes both portions of this double-degree program is awarded a Bachelor of Science degree in Applied Mathematics from Kentucky State University and an engineering degree in the specific field from the University of Kentucky, Vanderbilt University, the University of Maryland at College Park, or Florida A & M University. Details of this particular program may be found in the Division of Mathematics and Sciences section of this Catalogue.

Additionally, courses in aquaculture are offered through the Division of Mathematics and Sciences in cooperation with the Land Grant Programs at the University.

Students interested in earning credit for Teacher Certification at the elementary or secondary level may take courses offered by the appropriate divisions in the College of Arts and Sciences in cooperation with the faculty of the Department of Education in the College of Professional Studies. Details of these programs may be found in the College of Professional Studies section elsewhere in this Catalogue. Students should refer to the appropriate subject matter sections of the College of Arts and Sciences section for coursework requirements applicable to their particular programs. To earn a degree through the College of Arts and Sciences in four years, students must satisfy both departmental and University course requirements. Summer session coursework and possibly an additional academic year may be required in some cases. Every student is encouraged to work closely with his or her mentor or advisor.

## **BACHELOR OF ARTS IN LIBERAL STUDIES (Student-designed major)**

Through the College of Arts and Sciences or the Whitney M. Young, Jr. College of Leadership Studies, it is possible to earn a Bachelor of Arts degree following a specially designed, individualized curriculum. A student-designed liberal studies curriculum permits a student to pursue a course of study which combines related subjects from different disciplines for the sake of some specific, approved educational or career goal. The student-designed curriculum option is intended to serve students with special academic needs while maintaining coherence and integrity in the course of study.

A student pursuing this degree must complete the University's Liberal Studies Requirements (or their equivalent through the Whitney M. Young, Jr. College of

Leadership Studies). In the sophomore year, the student should petition for permission to follow a student-designed curriculum. The general University requirement for a minimum of 128 semester credit hours for the Bachelor of Arts degree must be met. This petition will define and justify an interdisciplinary course of study. It will specify the general topic and purpose, show how particular courses from various departments or divisions will contribute to the general goal, and propose a realistic course-sequencing order.

The student will submit this petition to his/her mentor or advisor, who will collaborate with the student in refining the proposal. The mentor or advisor will send the petition and his/her recommendation to the depart-

ment or division chairperson for review. The chairperson will examine the proposal and send it on with a recommendation to the dean of the college. The dean will transmit the petition and his recommendation to the Vice President for Academic Affairs. The proposal will not be an approved course of study until it has the written approval of the Vice President for Academic Affairs.

A petition for a student-designed Bachelor of Arts in Liberal Studies program of study may be made after the sophomore year, but students who wait until the junior or senior year to propose an interdisciplinary curriculum will generally not be able to finish their undergraduate coursework within four academic years.



# THE DIVISION OF BEHAVIORAL AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

The Division of Behavioral and Social Sciences is committed to the University's particular emphasis on liberal studies. Baccalaureate degree programs are offered in History, Political Science, Psychology, and Sociology. The Division provides its students with knowledge, skills, tools, and perspectives to analyze and interpret phenomena in their selected fields as well as in related disciplines. The intent is to develop scholars who are knowledgeable and well versed in each of the behavioral and social sciences.

To realize these objectives, the Division has developed a core curriculum involving each of its degree programs. This core integrates the academic experiences of the students by allowing them the opportunity to share common classes, to develop a common core of ideas, and to interact with faculty members in the Division.

All students majoring in History, Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology must successfully complete at least one course at the 200-level or above in the following areas: History, Political Science, Psychology, and Sociology; and at least one course in Geography at any level. Majors in Political Science, Psychology, and Sociology must successfully complete POS/PSY/SOC 300 and 301, respectively. All majors must successfully complete BSS 499, Senior Colloquium.

In cooperation with the Department of Education, the Division offers certification in History Education. Course requirements differ from those for a Bachelor of Arts degree in History. In addition, the Department of Education offers a certification in Social Studies Education which primarily requires courses from the Division of Behavioral and Social Sciences curriculum along with professional Education courses. Details of these programs may be found in the Department of Education section of this Catalogue.

Teaching endorsements in History, Social Studies, and Sociology can be obtained by completing 9 semester credit hours of coursework in a subject area selected in consultation with the student's advisor.

## AFRICAN-AMERICAN STUDIES

The Division of Behavioral and Social Sciences also offers a minor in African-American Studies. This is an interdisciplinary program administered by the faculty of History. Kentucky State University is committed to con-

tinued scholarship, inquiry, and education in African-American history and culture. By drawing upon the resources of faculty in a broad range of related studies, it is hoped that students will develop an understanding of the African-American experience from a variety of perspectives.

Admission to this program requires a cumulative grade-point average of 2.0, and it is recommended that students complete the Liberal Studies Requirements prior to pursuit of the minor. Students must successfully complete 18 semester credit hours from a variety of interdisciplinary courses selected in consultation with their advisor. The courses include ART 303; ENG 409; GEO 212; HIS 314, 375, 376, and 411; MUS 323 and 325; POS 462; and SOC 304.

## HISTORY

Courses in History treat the social, political, and intellectual development of civilizations throughout the world. A History major may choose courses that deal with Europe, North America, and the non-Western world.

To satisfy the requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree in History, a student must complete a minimum of 128 semester credit hours including 33 semester credit hours in History. The required courses are HIS 101, 102, 201, and 202; 314 or 422; and 376 or 433; and an additional 15 semester credit hours of 300/400-level History courses must be selected in consultation with the student's advisor. Additionally, the student must complete a minor.

A minor in History requires the completion of 21 semester credit hours. Specific course requirements include HIS 102, 201, and 202; and the remaining 12 semester credit hours must be selected in consultation with the student's minor advisor from 300/400-level History courses. In addition, students must complete HIS 103 as part of the Liberal Studies Requirement.

A teaching endorsement in History can be obtained by completing a minimum of 9 semester credit hours of coursework selected by the student in consultation with the student's advisor.

## Suggested Curriculum BACHELOR OF ARTS IN HISTORY (Minor Required) Total Hours: 128

### FRESHMAN YEAR

| Fall                             | Hours | Spring                         | Hours |
|----------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------|-------|
| BIO 101 Life Science             | 3     | ART 130 Intro. to Art OR       |       |
| ENG 101 English Composition I    | 3     | MUS 130 Intro. to Music        | 3     |
| HIS 101 World Civilization I     | 3     | ENG 102 English Composition II | 3     |
| MAT 110 Interm. Algebra or above | 3     | HIS 102 World Civilization II  | 3     |
| POS 101 American Government      | 3     | SPE 103 Interpersonal Commun.  | 3     |
| Foreign Language                 | 3     | Foreign Language               | 3     |
|                                  | 18    |                                | 15    |

### SOPHOMORE YEAR

| Fall                               | Hours | Spring                          | Hours |
|------------------------------------|-------|---------------------------------|-------|
| ENG 211 Intro. to Literature       | 3     | HIS 202 U.S. History Since 1865 | 3     |
| GEO Course any level               | 3     | IGS 201 Coverg/Reshape/Cultures | 3     |
| HED 221 Personal Health/Fitness OR |       | POS Course 200-level or above   | 3     |
| PHE P. E. Activity Courses         | 2     | PSY Course 200-level or above   | 3     |
| HIS 201 U.S. History to 1865       | 3     | SOC Course 200-level or above   | 3     |
| IGS 200 Found. of Western Culture  | 3     |                                 |       |
| *Natural Science                   | 3     |                                 |       |
|                                    | 17    |                                 | 15    |

### JUNIOR YEAR

| Fall                                | Hours | Spring                               | Hours |
|-------------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------------|-------|
| HIS 314 African-Amer in the U.S. OR |       | HIS 376 African History from 1870 OR |       |
| HIS 422 Recent U.S. History         | 3     | HIS 433 Twentieth Century Europe     | 3     |
| HIS Electives 300/400-level         | 6     | HIS Elective 300/400-level           | 3     |
| IGS 300 New Forms of Culture        | 3     | **IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304          | 3     |
| Minor Courses                       | 6     | Minor Courses                        | 6     |
|                                     | 18    |                                      | 15    |

### SENIOR YEAR

| Fall                        | Hours | Spring                      | Hours |
|-----------------------------|-------|-----------------------------|-------|
| HIS Electives 300/400-level | 6     | BSS 499 Senior Colloquium   | 3     |
| Electives 300/400-level     | 6     | Electives                   | 6     |
| Elective OR                 |       | Minor Courses 300/400-level | 6     |
| Minor Course 300/400-level  | 3     |                             |       |
|                             | 15    |                             | 15    |

\*May be selected from BIO 112, CHE 109, PHY 111, or PHS 201.  
\*\*IGS 301 (Studies in African Cultures), IGS 302 (Studies in Oriental Cultures),  
IGS 303 (Studies in Latin American Cultures), or IGS 304 (The African-American Experience)



POLITICAL SCIENCE

Political Science as a discipline involves the systematic study of politics and the political system.

The Political Science program at Kentucky State University has a highly developed academic curriculum that prepares students for graduate study in political science or related areas, such as law or public administration.

To satisfy the requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Political Science, a student must complete a minimum of 128 semester credit hours including 33 semester credit hours in Political Science. The required courses are POS 160, 201, 211, 300, 301; POS 311 or 462; POS 322 or 361; POS 331 or 431; and POS 355; and an

additional 6 semester credit hours of 300/400-level Political Science courses must be selected in consultation with the student's advisor. Additionally, the student must complete a minor.

A minor in Political Science requires the completion of 18 semester credit hours. Specific course requirements include POS 160 and 211; POS 300 or 301; POS 355 and 462; and the remaining 3 semester credit hours must be selected in consultation with the student's minor advisor from 300/400-level Political Science courses. In addition, students must complete POS 101 as part of the Liberal Studies Requirement.

Suggested Curriculum  
BACHELOR OF ARTS IN POLITICAL SCIENCE  
(Minor Required)  
Total Hours: 128

FRESHMAN YEAR

| Fall    |                          | Hours | Spring  |                        | Hours |
|---------|--------------------------|-------|---------|------------------------|-------|
| ART 130 | Intro. to Art OR         |       | ENG 102 | English Composition II | 3     |
| MUS 130 | Intro. to Music          | 3     | HIS 103 | Western Civilization   | 3     |
| BIO 101 | Life Science             | 3     | POS 160 | State/Local Government | 3     |
| ENG 101 | English Composition I    | 3     | SPE 103 | Interpersonal Commun.  | 3     |
| MAT 110 | Interm. Algebra or above | 3     |         | Foreign Language       | 3     |
| POS 101 | American Government      | 3     |         | *Natural Science       | 3     |
|         | Foreign Language         | 3     |         |                        | 18    |
|         |                          | 18    |         |                        |       |

SOPHOMORE YEAR

| Fall    |                            | Hours | Spring  |                           | Hours |
|---------|----------------------------|-------|---------|---------------------------|-------|
| ENG 211 | Intro. to Literature       | 3     | GEO     | Course any level          | 3     |
| HED 221 | Personal Health/Fitness OR |       | HIS     | Course 200-level or above | 3     |
| PHE     | P. E. Activity Courses     | 2     | IGS 201 | Converg/Reshape/Cultures  | 3     |
| IGS 200 | Found. of Western Culture  | 3     | POS 201 | Metropolitan Government   | 3     |
| POS 211 | Intro. to Polit. Sci.      | 3     |         | Elective                  | 3     |
| PSY     | Course 200-level or above  | 3     |         |                           | 15    |
| SOC     | Course 200-level or above  | 3     |         |                           |       |
|         |                            | 17    |         |                           |       |

JUNIOR YEAR

| Fall    |                        | Hours | Spring                      |                             | Hours |
|---------|------------------------|-------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------|
| IGS 300 | New Forms of Culture   | 3     | **IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304 |                             | 3     |
| POS 300 | Statistics for the BSS | 3     | POS 301                     | Research Meth. for the BSS  | 3     |
| POS 322 | Legislative Process OR |       | POS 331                     | Amer. Constitutional Law OR |       |
| POS 361 | World Politics         | 3     | POS 431                     | Constitution/Civil Lib.     | 3     |
|         | Minor Courses          | 6     | POS 355                     | Class. Polit./Soc. Theory   | 3     |
|         |                        | 15    |                             | Elective OR                 |       |
|         |                        |       |                             | Minor Course 300/400-level  | 3     |
|         |                        |       |                             |                             | 15    |

SENIOR YEAR

| Fall    |                            | Hours | Spring  |                             | Hours |
|---------|----------------------------|-------|---------|-----------------------------|-------|
| POS 311 | Comparative Government OR  |       | BSS 499 | Senior Colloquium           | 3     |
| POS 462 | Politics of Dev. Nations   | 3     |         | Electives                   | 6     |
| POS     | Electives 300/400-level    | 6     |         | Minor Courses 300/400-level | 6     |
|         | Minor Course               | 3     |         |                             | 15    |
|         | Minor Course 300/400-level | 3     |         |                             |       |
|         |                            | 15    |         |                             |       |

\*May be selected from BIO 112, CHE 109, PHY 111, or PHS 201.

\*\*IGS 301 (Studies in African Cultures), IGS 302 (Studies in Oriental Cultures), IGS 303 (Studies in Latin American Cultures, or IGS 304 (The African-American Experience)



PSYCHOLOGY

Psychology involves the scientific study of a vast array of phenomena related to the actions and experiences of organisms. Psychologists study phenomena such as perception, memory, thought, behavior, and the social, physiological, and developmental processes that underlie these phenomena. In addition to its commitment to scientific truth, psychology requires the application of knowledge and skills to assess, prevent, and resolve individual and social problems.

The Psychology program at Kentucky State University leads to a major or a minor that prepares the student with a solid, well-rounded education in psychology. The study of psychology serves as a useful foundation for the pursuit of careers in business, law, medicine, social work and the other helping professions; or majors may pursue further study in psychology at the graduate-level.

To satisfy the requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Psychology, a student must complete a minimum of 128 semester credit hours, including 33 semester credit hours in Psychology. The required courses are PSY 300, 301, 303, 304, 320, 400 or 401, 405 or 406; and two of the following courses PSY 408, 409, 410, or 411. An additional 6 semester credit hours of 300/400-level Psychology courses must be selected in consultation with the student's advisor. Additionally, the student must complete a minor.

A minor in Psychology requires the completion of 18 semester credit hours. Specific course requirements include PSY 300, 303, 304, 400 or 401; and the remaining 6 semester credit hours must be selected in consultation with the student's minor advisor from 300/400-level Psychology courses. In addition, students must complete PSY 200 as part of the Liberal Studies Requirement.

Suggested Curriculum  
BACHELOR OF ARTS IN PSYCHOLOGY  
(Minor Required)  
Total Hours: 128

FRESHMAN YEAR

| Fall    |                          | Hours | Spring  |                        | Hours |
|---------|--------------------------|-------|---------|------------------------|-------|
| BIO 101 | Life Science             | 3     | ART 130 | Intro. to Art OR       |       |
| ENG 101 | English Composition I    | 3     | MUS 130 | Intro. to Music        | 3     |
| HIS 103 | Western Civilization     | 3     | ENG 102 | English Composition II | 3     |
| MAT 110 | Interm. Algebra or above | 3     | POS 101 | American Government    | 3     |
|         | Foreign Language         | 3     | SPE 103 | Interpersonal Commun.  | 3     |
|         |                          | 15    |         | Foreign Language       | 3     |
|         |                          |       |         | *Natural Science       | 3     |
|         |                          |       |         |                        | 18    |

SOPHOMORE YEAR

| Fall    |                           | Hours | Spring  |                            | Hours |
|---------|---------------------------|-------|---------|----------------------------|-------|
| ENG 211 | Intro. to Literature      | 3     | HED 221 | Personal Health/Fitness OR |       |
| GEO     | Course any level          | 3     | PHE     | P. E. Activity Courses     | 2     |
| IGS 200 | Found. of Western Culture | 3     | HIS     | Course 200-level or above  | 3     |
| PSY 200 | General Psychology        | 3     | IGS 201 | Converg/Reshape/Cultures   | 3     |
| SOC     | Course 200-level or above | 3     | POS     | Course 200-level or above  | 3     |
|         |                           | 15    |         | Electives                  | 6     |
|         |                           |       |         |                            | 17    |

JUNIOR YEAR

| Fall    |                            | Hours | Spring                      |                            | Hours |
|---------|----------------------------|-------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-------|
| IGS 300 | New Forms of Culture       | 3     | **IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304 |                            | 3     |
| PSY 300 | Statistics for the BSS     | 3     | PSY 301                     | Research Meth. for BSS     | 3     |
| PSY 303 | Theories and Methods in    |       | PSY 304                     | Experimental Psychology    | 3     |
|         | Developmental Psychology   | 3     | PSY 405                     | Seminar in Psychology I OR |       |
| PSY 320 | History and Systems of PSY | 3     | PSY 406                     | Seminar in Psychology II   | 3     |
|         | Minor Courses              | 6     |                             | Elective OR                |       |
|         |                            | 18    |                             | Minor Course 300/400-level | 3     |
|         |                            |       |                             |                            | 15    |

SENIOR YEAR

| Fall    |                             | Hours | Spring  |                             | Hours |
|---------|-----------------------------|-------|---------|-----------------------------|-------|
| PSY 400 | Abnormal Psychology OR      |       | BSS 499 | Senior Colloquium           | 3     |
| PSY 401 | Personality Theory          | 3     | PSY 408 | Learning and Motivation OR  |       |
| PSY 408 | Learning and Motivation OR  |       | PSY 409 | Cognitive Psychology OR     |       |
| PSY 409 | Cognitive Psychology OR     |       | PSY 410 | Physiological Psychology OR |       |
| PSY 410 | Physiological Psychology OR |       | PSY 411 | Sensation and Perception    | 3     |
| PSY 411 | Sensation and Perception    | 3     | PSY     | Elective 300/400-level      | 3     |
| PSY     | Elective 300/400-level      | 3     |         | Minor Courses               | 6     |
|         | Minor Courses               | 6     |         |                             | 15    |
|         |                             | 15    |         |                             |       |

\*May be selected from BIO 112, CHE 109, PHY 111, or PHS 201.  
\*\*IGS 301 (Studies in African Cultures), IGS 302 (Studies in Oriental Cultures),  
IGS 303 (Studies in Latin American Cultures), or IGS 304 (The African-American Experience)



## SOCIOLOGY

Sociology is the scientific study of societies and social organizations. It examines the behavior of large and small groups in various contexts and seeks improved understanding of the principles and dynamics of human relationships.

The Sociology program at Kentucky State University offers a contemporary curriculum of sociology and related professional courses. The program builds upon a liberal studies foundation and is designed to provide students with several program and career options.

To satisfy the requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Sociology, a student must complete a minimum of 128 semester credit hours including 33 semester credit hours in Sociology. The required courses are SOC 300, 301, 303, 304, 305, 403, and 405; and an additional 12 semester credit hours of Sociology courses at the

300/400-level must be selected in consultation with the student's advisor. Additionally, the student must complete a minor.

A minor in Sociology requires the successful completion of 18 semester credit hours. Specific course requirements are GEO 102; SOC 300 or 301, 304, and 305; and the remaining 6 semester credit hours must be selected in consultation with the student's minor advisor from 300/400-level Sociology courses. In addition, students must complete SOC 203 as part of the Liberal Studies Requirement.

A teaching endorsement in Social Studies or Sociology can be obtained by completing a minimum of 9 semester credit hours of coursework selected by the student in consultation with the student's advisor.

## Suggested Curriculum BACHELOR OF ARTS IN SOCIOLOGY (Minor Required) Total Hours: 128

### FRESHMAN YEAR

| Fall    |                          | Hours | Spring  |                        | Hours |
|---------|--------------------------|-------|---------|------------------------|-------|
| BIO 101 | Life Science             | 3     | ART 130 | Intro. to Art OR       |       |
| ENG 101 | English Composition I    | 3     | MUS 130 | Intro. to Music        | 3     |
| GEO 102 | Prin. of Geography       | 3     | ENG 102 | English Composition II | 3     |
| HIS 103 | Western Civilization     | 3     | POS 101 | American Government    | 3     |
| MAT 110 | Interm. Algebra or above | 3     | SPE 103 | Interpersonal Commun.  | 3     |
|         | Foreign Language         | 3     |         | Foreign Language       | 3     |
|         |                          |       |         | *Natural Science       | 3     |
|         |                          | 18    |         |                        | 18    |

### SOPHOMORE YEAR

| Fall    |                           | Hours | Spring  |                            | Hours |
|---------|---------------------------|-------|---------|----------------------------|-------|
| ENG 211 | Intro. to Literature      | 3     | HED 221 | Personal Health/Fitness OR |       |
| IGS 200 | Found. of Western Culture | 3     | PHE     | P. E. Activity Courses     | 2     |
| POS     | Course 200-level or above | 3     | HIS     | Course 200-level or above  | 3     |
| SOC 203 | Prin. of Sociology        | 3     | IGS 201 | Converg/Reshape/Cultures   | 3     |
|         | Elective                  | 3     | PSY     | Course 200-level or above  | 3     |
|         |                           | 15    |         | Elective                   | 3     |
|         |                           |       |         | Minor Course               | 3     |
|         |                           |       |         |                            | 17    |

### JUNIOR YEAR

| Fall    |                           | Hours | Spring                      |                            | Hours |
|---------|---------------------------|-------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-------|
| IGS 300 | New Forms of Culture      | 3     | **IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304 |                            | 3     |
| SOC 300 | Statistics for the BSS    | 3     | SOC 301                     | Research Methods for BSS   | 3     |
| SOC 303 | Cultural Anthropology     | 3     | SOC 304                     | Race and Ethnic Relations  | 3     |
| SOC 305 | Contemporary Social Prob. | 3     | SOC                         | Elective 300/400-level     | 3     |
|         | Minor Course              | 3     |                             | Elective OR                |       |
|         |                           | 15    |                             | Minor Course 300/400-level | 3     |
|         |                           |       |                             |                            | 15    |

### SENIOR YEAR

| Fall    |                         | Hours | Spring  |                        | Hours |
|---------|-------------------------|-------|---------|------------------------|-------|
| SOC 405 | Sociological Theory     | 3     | BSS 499 | Senior Colloquium      | 3     |
| SOC     | Electives 300/400-level | 6     | SOC 403 | Social Psychology      | 3     |
|         | Minor Courses           | 6     | SOC     | Elective 300/400-level | 3     |
|         |                         | 15    |         | Minor Courses          | 6     |
|         |                         |       |         |                        | 15    |

\*May be selected from BIO 112, CHE 109, PHY 111, or PHS 201.

\*\*IGS 301 (Studies in African Cultures), IGS 302 (Studies in Oriental Cultures),

IGS 303 (Studies in Latin American Cultures), or IGS 304 (The African-American Experience)



# THE DIVISION OF FINE ARTS

The Division of Fine Arts is comprised of the programs in Art, Music, Speech, Theatre, and Communications. Baccalaureate degree programs are offered in Studio Art and in Music Performance, and minors are offered in Art, Music, and Speech and Theatre. The arts broaden human potential and provide room for creativity and growth. The arts also enhance the quality of life and the development of cognitive and expressive skills. Through presentations such as concerts, theatre productions, art exhibitions, lectures, and workshops, the arts provide an aesthetic and cultural environment vital to academic life. The Division of Fine Arts prepares its majors for a variety of professions in the arts and related fields and gives them a foundation for graduate study.

## ART

The Division of Fine Arts offers a Bachelor of Arts degree in Studio Art, and in cooperation with the Department of Education in the College of Professional Studies, the coursework necessary for teacher certification in Art Education. Details of the teacher certification program may be found in the Department of Education subsection of the College of Professional Studies section of this Catalogue.

Art courses at Kentucky State University are designed to serve both those students who are interested in Art as a profession and those who are primarily interested in obtaining knowledge of various art forms or opportunities for creative expression. Course offerings include those in drawing, painting, printmaking, photography, film, commercial arts, design, sculpture, ceramics, weaving, interior design, art history, and art education.

Students have the option of pursuing either a major in Studio Art or a major in Studio Art with two areas of specialization. Art areas of specialization may be selected from art history, ceramics, drawing, painting, photography, printmaking, sculpture, or weaving.

**Studio Art Major with a Minor:** This major is for students who desire a liberal arts education with a general background in the visual arts. The program consists of 51 semester credit hours in studio and art history courses, an academic minor outside of Art, 6-9 semester credit hours of free electives, and the Liberal Studies Requirements. The required Art courses are ART 110, 112, 113, 160, 201, 202, 211, and 400; 15 semester credit hours of limited electives to be selected from ART 220, 240, 245, 305, 307, 310, 315, or 317; a 3 semester credit hour art history elective; and 12 semester credit hours of 300/400-level courses in one Art area of specialization. The major requires a total of 131 semester credit hours.

### Studio Art Major with Two Areas of Specialization:

This major is for students who want a stronger foundation in Art with specialized study in two areas of Art. The program consists of 71 semester credit hours of studio and art history courses, 7 semester credit hours of free electives, and the Liberal Studies Requirements. A minor is not required. The required Art courses are ART 110, 112, 113, 160, 201, 202, 211, and 400; 18 semester credit hours of limited electives to be selected from ART 220, 240, 245, 305, 307, 310, 315, or 317; 12 semester credit hours of 300/400-level courses in each of two Art areas of specialization; and 6 semester credit hours of art history electives. The major requires a total of 131 semester credit hours. Students who intend to do graduate work in Art should pursue this option.

**Studio Art Minor:** This is a non-teaching minor. A minor in Studio Art requires the completion of 21 semester credit hours. Specific course requirements include ART 110, 112, 113, 201, and 202; and 6 semester credit hours of studio art electives at the 200-level or above.

Enrollment in studio art courses is generally limited to 10-15 students. The instructor provides personal guidance and attention to each student. Studio spaces are available for students to have individual working areas.

Studio and academic opportunities are enriched for Art majors by field trips to galleries and museums and by a series of guest lecturers brought to the University. In addition, Jackson Hall Gallery hosts local, regional, and national art exhibitions for the entire University.

The nature of the study of Art at Kentucky State University requires the stipulation of certain regulations. They are as follows:

- **Studio Art Courses.** For each studio semester credit hour, two hours of work in class plus a minimum of one hour outside of class are required per week.
- **Art Exhibits.** All Art majors are expected to attend the opening of each campus exhibit sponsored by the Art Area.
- **Sophomore Review.** While enrolled in the fourth semester of the Art curriculum, each student must present examples of his or her art work from each of the studio art areas for review by members of the Art faculty. After this review the Art faculty will advise the student whether upper-level courses may be taken.

- **Senior Review and Exhibit.** Each Art major's work is reviewed during the senior year by a committee of Art faculty members to ascertain whether the work is of sufficient quality to warrant a public exhibit. If a student's work does not pass the review, it must be resubmitted. Art majors are required to have a public, on-campus exhibit of their art work prior to graduation.
- **Graduates.** Each Art graduate will be asked to donate a piece of art to the University's permanent art collection.

- **Non-Art Majors.** Non-Art majors may take any introductory Art course and any advanced Art course for which prerequisites are waived by the instructor of the course.
- **Art Education Majors.** An Art Education major must comply with all of the above stated regulations and those stipulated elsewhere in this Catalogue in the College of Professional Studies section.



**Suggested Curriculum**  
**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN STUDIO ART**  
 (Minor Required)  
 Total Credit Hours: 131

**FRESHMAN YEAR**

|                                    | Hours     | Spring                           | Hours     |
|------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>Fall</b>                        |           |                                  |           |
| ART 112 Two-Dimensional Design     | 3         | ART 110 Basic Drawing I          | 3         |
| ART 130 Intro. to Art              | 3         | ART 113 Three-Dimensional Design | 3         |
| BIO 101 Life Science               | 3         | ENG 102 English Composition II   | 3         |
| ENG 101 English Composition I      | 3         | HIS 103 Western Civilization     | 3         |
| HED 221 Personal Health/Fitness OR |           | SPE 103 Interpersonal Commun.    | 3         |
| PHE P. E. Activity Courses         | 2         |                                  |           |
| MAT 110 Interm. Algebra or above   | 3         |                                  |           |
|                                    | <u>17</u> |                                  | <u>15</u> |

**SOPHOMORE YEAR**

|                                   | Hours     | Spring                            | Hours     |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>Fall</b>                       |           |                                   |           |
| ART 201 Art History Survey I      | 3         | ART 160 Art Symposium             | 1         |
| ART 211 Basic Drawing II          | 3         | ART 202 Art History Survey II     | 3         |
| *ART Elective                     | 3         | *ART Elective                     | 3         |
| ENG 211 Intro. to Literature      | 3         | IGS 201 Converge/Reshape/Cultures | 3         |
| IGS 200 Found. of Western Culture | 3         | Foreign Language                  | 3         |
|                                   | <u>18</u> | **Natural Science                 |           |
|                                   |           |                                   | <u>16</u> |

**JUNIOR YEAR**

|                               | Hours     | Spring                         | Hours     |
|-------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>Fall</b>                   |           |                                |           |
| *ART Elective                 | 3         | ART 160 Art Symposium          | 1         |
| ***ART Area of Specialization | 3         | ***ART Area of Specialization  | 3         |
| IGS 300 New Forms of Culture  | 3         | ECO 200 Survey of Economics OR | 3         |
| PSY 200 General Psychology OR |           | POS 101 American Government    | 3         |
| SOC 203 Prin. of Sociology    | 3         | ****IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304  | 6         |
| Minor Courses                 | 6         | Minor Courses 300/400-level    |           |
|                               | <u>18</u> |                                | <u>16</u> |

**SENIOR YEAR**

|                               | Hours     | Spring                        | Hours     |
|-------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>Fall</b>                   |           |                               |           |
| ***ART Area of Specialization | 3         | *ART Electives                | 6         |
| ART 400 Senior Seminar        | 1         | ***ART Area of Specialization | 3         |
| ART Art History Elective      | 3         | Elective 300/400-level        | 3         |
| Elective 300/400-level        | 3         | Elective or Minor Course      | 3         |
| Minor Courses 300/400-level   | 6         |                               |           |
|                               | <u>16</u> |                               | <u>15</u> |

\*May be selected from ART 220, 240, 245, 305, 307, 310, 315, or 317.

\*\*May be selected from BIO 112, CHE 109, PHY 111, or PHS 201.

\*\*\*Area of specialization may be in art history, ceramics, drawing, painting, photography, printmaking, sculpture, or weaving (300/400-level courses).

\*\*\*\*IGS 301 (Studies in African Cultures), IGS 302 (Studies in Oriental Cultures), IGS 303 (Studies in Latin American Cultures), or IGS 304 (The African-American Experience)

**Suggested Curriculum**  
**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN STUDIO ART**  
 (Two Areas of Specialization Required)  
 Total Hours: 131

**FRESHMAN YEAR**

|                                    | Hours     | Spring                           | Hours     |
|------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>Fall</b>                        |           |                                  |           |
| ART 112 Two-Dimensional Design     | 3         | ART 110 Basic Drawing I          | 3         |
| ART 130 Intro. to Art              | 3         | ART 113 Three-Dimensional Design | 3         |
| BIO 101 Life Science               | 3         | ART 160 Art Symposium            | 1         |
| ENG 101 English Composition I      | 3         | ENG 102 English Composition II   | 3         |
| HED 221 Personal Health/Fitness OR |           | HIS 103 Western Civilization     | 3         |
| PHE P. E. Activity Courses         | 2         | SPE 103 Interpersonal Commun.    | 3         |
| MAT 110 Interm. Algebra or above   | 3         |                                  |           |
|                                    | <u>17</u> |                                  | <u>16</u> |

**SOPHOMORE YEAR**

|                                   | Hours     | Spring                            | Hours     |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>Fall</b>                       |           |                                   |           |
| ART 201 Art History Survey I      | 3         | ART 160 Art Symposium             | 1         |
| ART 211 Basic Drawing II          | 3         | ART 202 Art History Survey II     | 3         |
| *ART Studio Elective              | 3         | *ART Studio Electives             | 6         |
| ENG 211 Intro. to Literature      | 3         | IGS 201 Converge/Reshape/Cultures | 3         |
| IGS 200 Found. of Western Culture | 3         | Foreign Language                  | 3         |
|                                   | <u>18</u> |                                   | <u>16</u> |

**JUNIOR YEAR**

|                               | Hours     | Spring                         | Hours     |
|-------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>Fall</b>                   |           |                                |           |
| ART Art History Elective      | 3         | ART 160 Art Symposium          | 1         |
| **ART Specialization I        | 3         | **ART Specialization I         | 3         |
| **ART Specialization II       | 3         | **ART Specialization II        | 3         |
| *ART Studio Elective          | 3         | ECO 200 Survey of Economics OR |           |
| IGS 300 New Forms of Culture  | 3         | POS 101 American Government    | 3         |
| PSY 200 General Psychology OR |           | ***IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304   | 3         |
| SOC 203 Prin. of Sociology    | 3         | ****Natural Science            | 3         |
|                               | <u>18</u> |                                | <u>16</u> |

**SENIOR YEAR**

|                          | Hours     | Spring                  | Hours     |
|--------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|-----------|
| <b>Fall</b>              |           |                         |           |
| ART 400 Senior Seminar   | 1         | ART 160 Art Symposium   | 1         |
| ART Art History Elective | 3         | **ART Specialization I  | 3         |
| **ART Specialization I   | 3         | **ART Specialization II | 3         |
| **ART Specialization II  | 3         | *ART Studio Elective    | 3         |
| *ART Studio Elective     | 3         | Elective                | 4         |
| Elective                 | 3         |                         |           |
|                          | <u>16</u> |                         | <u>14</u> |

\* May be selected from ART 220, 240, 245, 305, 307, 310, 315, or 317.

\*\* Area of specialization may be in art history, ceramics, drawing, painting, photography, printmaking, sculpture, or weaving (300/400-level courses).

\*\*\* IGS 301 (Studies in African Cultures), IGS 302 (Studies in Oriental Cultures),

IGS 303 (Studies in Latin American Cultures), or IGS 304 (The African-American Experience)

\*\*\*\* May be selected from BIO 112, CHE 109, PHY 111, or PHS 201.



## MUSIC

The Area of Music offers two baccalaureate degree programs accredited by the National Association of Schools of Music (NASM): the Bachelor of Music in Performance and the Bachelor of Music Education. The Music Education degree coursework, which leads to teacher certification and is accredited by the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE) and by the Kentucky Department of Education, is offered in conjunction with the Department of Education in the College of Professional Studies. Interested students should refer to that section of this Catalogue for complete degree requirements.

A major in Music Performance requires the successful completion of the University's Liberal Studies Requirements, 82-83 semester credit hours of Music courses, and 9 semester credit hours of free elective courses. Students seeking admission into this program are required to perform a qualifying audition before registration in any major applied coursework and possibly during or before the fall semester of the freshman year. Upon acceptance, students must select a concentrated area of study (on an instrument or in voice) in preparation for careers in music performance and studio teaching. Because of the vigorous preparations required to become a fully-trained and functioning musician, summer session coursework and possibly an additional academic year of study may be required toward the completion of all curricular requirements.

### Liberal Studies Requirements

Each music student must complete all University Liberal Studies Requirements except ART 130 (Introduction to Art) and MUS 130 (Introduction to Music).

### Music Placement and Proficiency Examinations

Placement examinations and auditions are given during registration week of the fall and spring semesters in music theory, piano, and applied music (principal instrument or voice) to all entering students intending to declare a major in Music. All prospective Music majors who do not pass the Music Theory Placement Examination must enroll in MUS 099 (Fundamentals of Music).

Music students with principal applied areas other than piano must demonstrate proficiency on the Piano Placement Examination during their first semester of matriculation and before registration for any piano coursework. All Performance and Music Education majors who do not pass the Piano Placement Examination must enroll in the class piano sequence (MUS 110, 111, 210, and 211) until successful completion of the placement examination, at which time they may matriculate in the required music minor applied piano sequence (MUS 120, 220, 320, and 420) for a total of 4 semester credit hours. Additionally, during matriculation through the minor applied piano

sequence, students must demonstrate sufficient piano skills by successfully completing the Piano Proficiency Examination.

### Major Areas of Performance

Each music student is required to designate a principal performance area of major applied music study and must enroll in the performance area each semester for credit until recital requirements are completed. Students may also earn credit in secondary performance areas (minor applied). Changes in the principal applied music area or degree program may be made only with the consent of the Music faculty.

The semester credit hour requirements for applied music courses vary, depending upon the music degree program in which the student is enrolled. Each student enrolled in an applied music course is required to practice at least one hour per day for each semester credit hour being earned. All Performance majors are required to complete 21 semester credit hours of major applied music courses (MUS 161, 162, 261, 262, 361, 362, 461, and 462) as well as register for Applied Music Laboratory, in conjunction with major applied studies each semester. Music faculty adhere to strict attendance policies for Applied Music Laboratory. Failure of any student to adhere to the attendance policies may result in the failure to successfully complete the applied music course and possible expulsion from the degree program.

### Instrumental Emphasis

Performance majors with instrumental emphasis are required to complete 3 semester credit hours of minor applied elective courses (MUS 120, 220, 320, or 420) in addition to 12 semester credit hours of ensemble participation. Instrumental ensemble requirements are 4 semester credit hours of MUS 385 (Wind Ensemble) or MUS 382 (Symphonic Band), 4 semester credit hours in the appropriate instrumental chamber music ensemble (MUS 387-Woodwind, MUS 355-Brass, or MUS 389-Percussion), 1 semester credit hour of MUS 355 (Jazz Ensemble), 1 semester credit hour of MUS 358 (Instrumental Commercial Music Ensemble), and 2 semester credit hours of MUS 381 (Marching Band).

### Vocal Emphasis

Performance majors with vocal emphasis are required to complete 1 semester credit hour of MUS 336 (Phonetics and Diction) and 2 semester credit hours of minor applied elective courses (MUS 120, 220, 320, or 420), in addition to 12 semester credit hours of MUS 311 (Opera Workshop), 1 semester credit hour of MUS 357 (Vocal Commercial Music Ensemble), 3 semester credit hours of MUS 383 (Small Vocal Ensemble), and 4 semester credit hours of MUS 386 (Concert Choir).

Students may elect to repeat any ensemble course as a part of their 9 semester credit hours of free electives. Additionally, all Performance majors must register and complete MUE 341 (String Pedagogy), MUE 342 (Voice Pedagogy), and MUE 348 (Band Pedagogy). Only keyboard performance majors are required to register for MUE 349 (Keyboard Pedagogy).

### Music Seminars, Juries, and Recitals

The Area of Music at Kentucky State University realizes that student recitals are an integral part of the music educational process and faculty are committed to the highest possible standards in all such performances. Regular attendance at seminars, concerts, and recitals sponsored by the Area of Music is required as part of the laboratory experiences of applied music instruction. Therefore, all Music majors must register for applied studies and laboratories each semester. Attendance records are kept by faculty members and failure to attend laboratories, perfunctory concerts, and recitals may result in the failure of the accompanying applied music course and expulsion from the degree program.

Students majoring in Music must perform before a jury at the end of each semester except when preparing for the senior recital, and they are evaluated in their performance area by the Music faculty. Evaluations are used to determine satisfactory progress in applied music study.

All Music majors performing recitals must enroll for credit in a recital course and pass a recital hearing approved by the Faculty Jury/Recital Committee. This hearing must be given a minimum of four weeks prior to the scheduled recital. Music Performance majors are required to perform a Junior Recital (MUS 399) and a Senior Recital (MUS 499). Music Education majors are required to perform a Senior Recital (MUS 499).

### Other Recitals

The Area further realizes that students will matriculate through its applied music sequence who do not choose the option of majoring in Music. These students may opt to perform either a junior or senior recital as evidence of the progress which has been made as a result of such applied music instruction. Although students may be non-majors, standards and requirements are no less stringent and all such recitals must be sanctioned by the Department of Music. Furthermore, all non-majors performing recitals must enroll for credit in and pass a recital hearing approved by the AREA FACULTY JURY. This hearing must be given a minimum of four weeks prior to the scheduled recital depending upon the applied music level. Non-majors must register for either the Junior Recital (MUS 399) or a Senior Recital (MUS 499).

course and are prohibited from performing any such recital during the freshman or sophomore level applied music instruction.

### Support Courses in Music

Music theory is the basis and foundation of any serious study of music. Kentucky State University's music theory program is competency-based, including an intensive study of analysis, composition, sight-singing, ear training (dictation and critical listening), and keyboard instruction as related to theory. The music theory program is organized in an historical sequence and students are required to complete a total of 16 semester credit hours of courses in this area (MUS 101, 102, 201, 202, 301, and 303). Additional requirements are the music history and literature sequence (MUS 321, 322, 324, 326, and 327); the conducting sequence (MUE 353-Choral Conducting and MUE 354-Instrumental Conducting); 2 semester credit hours of a limited Music elective; and 3 semester credit hours of a performance literature elective, for a total of 37 semester credit hours of support courses in Music.

### Music Theory Laboratory

The purpose of Music Theory Laboratory is to reinforce class instruction in music theory courses (MUS 101, MUS 102, MUS 201, and MUS 202), enabling each student, through working with tape-recorded listening exercises, to develop basic music theory competencies. Specific competencies to be mastered include aural recognition of musical intervals, modes, scales, triads, rhythmic and metric patterns; one- to four-part dictation (harmonic and contrapuntal); and basic analytical skills. Competency assessments in the areas of sight-singing, ear training (dictation), analysis, keyboard theory, and critical listening are administered to each student during and at the end of each course in the freshman and sophomore theory sequence. Students are not permitted to advance to the next music theory course without having first mastered the required competencies.

### Minor in Music Performance

A minor in Music Performance requires the completion of 21 semester credit hours. Specific course requirements include MUS 101 and 102 (Music Theory); MUS 321 and 322 (Music History); 2 semester credit hours of minor applied piano; MUS 120, 220, 320, 420 (Minor Applied elective); and 3 semester credit hours in music ensemble courses. Although not required, it is recommended that students who choose to minor in Music Performance elect MUS 130 (Introduction to Music) as their Liberal Studies Requirements elective in fine arts.



**Suggested Curriculum**  
**BACHELOR OF MUSIC IN PERFORMANCE**  
(Instrumental Option)  
Total Hours: 141-142

**FRESHMAN YEAR**

| Fall                             | Hours | Spring                         | Hours |
|----------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------|-------|
| BIO 101 Life Science             | 3     | ENG 102 English Composition II | 3     |
| ENG 101 English Composition I    | 3     | HIS 103 Western Civilization   | 3     |
| MAT 110 Interm. Algebra or above | 3     | MUS 102 Music Theory 1450-1650 | 3     |
| MUS 101 Music Theory to 1450     | 3     | MUS 162 Major Applied II/Lab   | 2     |
| *MUS 120 Minor Applied (Piano)   | 1     | *MUS 220 Minor Applied (Piano) | 1     |
| MUS 161 Major Applied I/Lab      | 2     | MUS 382 Symphonic Band OR      | 1     |
| MUS 381 Marching Band            | 1     | MUS 385 Wind Ensemble          | 3     |
|                                  | 16    | **Natural Science              |       |
|                                  |       |                                | 16    |

**SOPHOMORE YEAR**

| Fall                              | Hours | Spring                             | Hours |
|-----------------------------------|-------|------------------------------------|-------|
| ENG 211 Intro. to Literature      | 3     | HED 221 Personal Health/Fitness OR | 2     |
| IGS 200 Found. of Western Culture | 3     | PHE P. E. Activity Courses         | 3     |
| MUS 201 Music Theory 1650-1820    | 3     | IGS 201 Converge/Reshape/Cultures  | 3     |
| MUS 261 Major Applied III/Lab     | 2     | MUS 202 Music Theory 1820-1900     | 2     |
| *MUS 320 Minor Applied (Piano)    | 1     | MUS 262 Major Applied IV/Lab       | 1     |
| MUS 381 Marching Band             | 1     | MUS 382 Symphonic Band OR          | 1     |
| SPE 103 Interpersonal Commun.     | 3     | MUS 385 Wind Ensemble              | 1     |
| Foreign Language                  | 3     | *MUS 420 Minor Applied (Piano)     | 1     |
|                                   | 19    | PSY 200 General Psychology OR      | 3     |
|                                   |       | SOC 203 Prin. of Sociology         | 3     |
|                                   |       | Foreign Language                   |       |
|                                   |       |                                    | 18    |

**JUNIOR YEAR**

| Fall                          | Hours | Spring                          | Hours |
|-------------------------------|-------|---------------------------------|-------|
| IGS 300 New Forms of Culture  | 3     | ****IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304   | 3     |
| MUE 341 String Pedagogy       | 1     | MUE 353 Choral Conducting       | 1     |
| MUS 348 Band Pedagogy         | 1     | MUS 322 Music History 1685-1900 | 3     |
| MUS 301 Form and Analysis     | 2     | MUS 327 Music Lit. 1685-1900    | 3     |
| MUS 321 Music History to 1685 | 3     | MUS 362 Major Applied VI/Lab    | 3     |
| MUS 326 Music Lit. to 1685    | 3     | MUS 382 Symphonic Band OR       | 1     |
| MUS 361 Major Applied V/Lab   | 3     | MUS 385 Wind Ensemble           | 1     |
| ***MUS Chamber Ensemble       | 1     | MUS 399 Junior Recital          | 1     |
| MUS Minor Applied Elective    | 1     | ***MUS Chamber Ensemble         | 1     |
|                               | 18    | #MUS Elective                   | 2     |
|                               |       |                                 | 18    |

**SENIOR YEAR**

| Fall                           | Hours | Spring                         | Hours |
|--------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------|-------|
| MUE 342 Voice Pedagogy         | 1     | MUS 324 20th Century Music     | 2     |
| ##MUE 349 Keyboard Pedagogy    | 1     | MUS 382 Symphonic Band OR      |       |
| MUE 354 Inst. Conducting       | 1     | MUS 385 Wind Ensemble          | 1     |
| MUS 303 Orchestration          | 2     | MUS 462 Major Applied VIII/Lab | 3     |
| MUS 328 Piano Literature OR    |       | MUS 499 Senior Recital         | 1     |
| MUS 329 Vocal Literature OR    |       | ***MUS Chamber Ensemble        | 1     |
| MUS 330 Inst. Literature       | 3     | MUS Minor Applied Elective     | 1     |
| MUS 355 Jazz Ensemble          | 1     | Electives                      | 9     |
| MUS 358 Inst. Comm. Mus. Ens.  | 1     |                                | 18    |
| MUS 461 Major Applied VII/Lab  | 4     |                                |       |
| ***MUS Chamber Ensemble        | 1     |                                |       |
| MUS Minor Applied Elective     | 1     |                                |       |
| POS 101 American Government OR |       |                                |       |
| ECO 200 Survey of Economics    | 3     |                                |       |
|                                | 18-19 |                                |       |

- \* Piano majors will select an appropriate vocal or instrumental minor applied based on their interest and levels of proficiency.  
\*\* May be selected from BIO 112, CHE 109, PHY 111, or PHS 201.  
\*\*\* Students are required to enroll in the appropriate Instrumental Chamber Music Ensemble (MUS 387-Woodwind, MUS 388-Brass, or MUS 389-Percussion).  
\*\*\*\* IGS 301 (Studies in African Cultures), IGS 302 (Studies in Oriental Cultures), IGS 303 (Studies in Latin American Cultures), or IGS 304 (The African-American Experience)  
# Must be taken from the Music Theory, Composition, or Arranging sequences.  
## Any music performance student whose applied area is piano or organ must also take MUE 349 (Keyboard Pedagogy).



Suggested Curriculum  
BACHELOR OF MUSIC IN PERFORMANCE  
(Vocal Option)  
Total Hours: 141

FRESHMAN YEAR

|                                  | Hours | Spring                         | Hours |
|----------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------|-------|
| Fall                             |       |                                |       |
| BIO 101 Life Science             | 3     | ENG 102 English Composition II | 3     |
| ENG 101 English Composition I    | 3     | HIS 103 Western Civilization   | 3     |
| MAT 110 Interm. Algebra or above | 3     | MUS 102 Music Theory 1450-1650 | 2     |
| MUS 101 Music Theory to 1450     | 3     | MUS 162 Major Applied II/Lab   | 1     |
| *MUS 120 Minor Applied (Piano)   | 1     | *MUS 220 Minor Applied (Piano) | 1     |
| MUS 161 Major Applied I/Lab      | 2     | MUS 386 Concert Choir          | 3     |
| MUS 386 Concert Choir            | 1     | **Natural Science              |       |
|                                  | 16    |                                | 16    |

SOPHOMORE YEAR

|                                   | Hours | Spring                             | Hours |
|-----------------------------------|-------|------------------------------------|-------|
| Fall                              |       |                                    |       |
| ENG 211 Intro. to Literature      | 3     | HED 221 Personal Health/Fitness OR | 2     |
| IGS 200 Found. of Western Culture | 3     | PHE P. E. Activity Courses         | 3     |
| MUS 201 Music Theory 1650-1820    | 3     | IGS 201 Converge/Reshape/Cultures  | 3     |
| MUS 261 Major Applied III/Lab     | 2     | MUS 202 Music Theory 1820-1900     | 2     |
| *MUS 320 Minor Applied (Piano)    | 1     | MUS 262 Major Applied IV/Lab       | 1     |
| MUS 386 Concert Choir             | 1     | MUS 386 Concert Choir              | 1     |
| SPE 103 Interpersonal Commun.     | 3     | *MUS 420 Minor Applied (Piano)     | 1     |
| Foreign Language                  | 3     | PSY 200 General Psychology OR      | 3     |
|                                   | 19    | SOC 203 Prin. of Sociology         | 3     |
|                                   |       | Foreign Language                   | 18    |

JUNIOR YEAR

|                               | Hours | Spring                          | Hours |
|-------------------------------|-------|---------------------------------|-------|
| Fall                          |       |                                 |       |
| IGS 300 New Forms of Culture  | 3     | ***IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304    | 3     |
| MUE 341 String Pedagogy       | 1     | MUE 353 Choral Conducting       | 1     |
| MUE 348 Band Pedagogy         | 1     | MUS 311 Opera Workshop          | 1     |
| MUS 301 Form and Analysis     | 2     | MUS 322 Music History 1685-1900 | 3     |
| MUS 311 Opera Workshop        | 1     | MUS 327 Music Lit. 1685-1900    | 3     |
| MUS 321 Music History to 1685 | 3     | MUS 362 Major Applied VI/Lab    | 3     |
| MUS 326 Music Lit. to 1685    | 3     | MUS 383 Small Vocal Ensemble    | 1     |
| MUS 336 Phonetics and Diction | 1     | MUS 399 Junior Recital          | 1     |
| MUS 361 Major Applied V/Lab   | 3     | #MUS Music Elective             | 2     |
|                               | 18    |                                 | 18    |

SENIOR YEAR

|                                | Hours | Spring                         | Hours |
|--------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------|-------|
| Fall                           |       |                                |       |
| MUE 342 Voice Pedagogy         | 1     | MUS 311 Opera Workshop         | 1     |
| MUE 354 Inst. Conducting       | 1     | MUS 324 20th Century Music     | 2     |
| MUS 303 Orchestration          | 2     | MUS 357 Voc. Comm. Mus. Ens.   | 1     |
| MUS 311 Opera Workshop         | 1     | MUS 383 Small Vocal Ensemble   | 1     |
| MUS 328 Piano Literature OR    |       | MUS 462 Major Applied VIII/Lab | 3     |
| MUS 329 Vocal Literature OR    |       | MUS 499 Senior Recital         | 1     |
| MUS 330 Inst. Literature       | 3     | MUS Minor Applied Elective     | 1     |
| MUS 383 Small Vocal Ensemble   | 1     | Electives                      | 9     |
| MUS 461 Major Applied VII/Lab  | 4     |                                | 19    |
| MUS Minor Applied Elective     | 1     |                                |       |
| POS 101 American Government OR |       |                                |       |
| ECO 200 Survey of Economics    | 3     |                                |       |
|                                | 17    |                                |       |

- \* Piano majors will select an appropriate vocal or instrumental minor applied based on their interest and levels of proficiency.
- \*\* May be selected from BIO 112, CHE 109, PHY 111, or PHS 201.
- \*\*\* IGS 301 (Studies in African Cultures), IGS 302 (Studies in Oriental Cultures), IGS 303 (Studies in Latin American Cultures), or IGS 304 (The African-American Experience)
- # Must be taken from the Music Theory, Composition, or Arranging sequences.

SPEECH, COMMUNICATION, AND THEATRE

The Area of Speech, Communication, and Theatre seeks to develop an awareness of the methods and techniques necessary for the continual improvement of human communication as a social and professional tool. Courses are designed to help students understand the methods and techniques used by the media systems, to assist students in their understanding and appreciation of cultural heritages, and to help them develop strong and healthy relationships.

The University has two theaters and several rehearsal rooms for classes and private practice, which serve as laboratories for instruction and facilities for University-sponsored theatrical productions.

A minor in Speech and Theatre requires the completion of 21 semester credit hours. Specific course requirements include SPE 103, 200, and 315; THE 204 and 210; and the remaining 6 semester credit hours must be selected in consultation with the student's minor advisor from 300/400-level courses in Speech, Communication, or Theatre. Approval of the area advisor is necessary for the selection of these electives.



# THE DIVISION OF LITERATURE, LANGUAGES, AND PHILOSOPHY

Every culture expresses its most profound values and concerns in the form of stories, songs, historical narratives, dramatic rituals, lyrical expressions, and imaginative statements.

"Syllables govern the world" — so wrote the 17th century critic and man of letters John Selden. And indeed, the study of literature includes not only works of the imagination but the whole of our written heritage. It includes the political writings of the *Federalist Papers* and the urgent speeches of Frederick Douglass. It includes historical works such as Gibbon's *Decline and Fall of the Roman Empire* and the philosophical works of Descartes and John Stuart Mill. It includes the artful imaginings of poets, Romantic and otherwise, and the prose of scientific investigators like Lavoisier or Neils Bohr. Literature includes every form of verbal expression that is valued not simply for the significance of its ideas, but for the particular and diverse ways in which those ideas are expressed.

In this tradition, Kentucky State University's Division of Literature, Languages, and Philosophy offers coursework in periods of literature, in composition and linguistics, on individual authors and genres, in foreign languages, and in philosophy. The Division offers the Bachelor of Arts degree in English and certification in English Education. Details of the latter may be found in the subsection of this Catalogue on the Department of Education in the College of Professional Studies section.

Academic minors are offered in English, French, Spanish, and Philosophy; and courses are offered in German. Every course offered by the faculty of the Division emphasizes extensive writing, and students are encouraged to take an active part in classroom discussion. Coursework in foreign languages emphasizes written and spoken communication skills, and efforts are made to confront students with the complex relationships that exist between literary traditions and the historical and cultural contexts out of which these traditions arise. Coursework in philosophy addresses fundamental questions about the nature and possibility of knowledge, problems of ethics, questions about the nature of reality, and issues that arise in the making and criticism of works of art.

## ENGLISH

Students who have earned below a grade of "C" in any English course will not be permitted to major or minor in English. Further, each student must have the approval of the Chairperson of the Division of Literature, Languages, and Philosophy before officially being accepted as a major or minor in English. To graduate from the program, each student must complete a comprehensive English examination, which is given in the senior year.

### Major in English With a Dual Major

To satisfy the requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree in English with a dual major, students must complete a total of 128 semester credit hours with a minimum of 36 semester credit hours in English coursework. These semester credit hours must include ENG 213, 312, 322, 323, 324, 325, 337 or 341, 410, and 411; at least 9 semester credit hours of electives from English courses at the 300/400-level; at least 30 semester credit hours in the second academic major; and 9 semester credit hours of free electives.



### Major in English Without a Minor

To satisfy the requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree in English without a minor, students must complete a total of 128 semester credit hours with a minimum of 36 semester credit hours in English coursework. These semester credit hours must include ENG 213, 312, 322, 323, 324, 325, 337 or 341, 410, and 411; at least 9 semester credit hours of English electives at the 300/400-level; and 39 semester credit hours of electives in related fields, including at least 6 semester credit hours at the 300/400-level.

### Major in English With a Minor

To satisfy the requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree in English with a minor outside English, a student must complete a total of 128 semester credit hours with a minimum of 36 semester credit hours in English coursework. These semester credit hours must include ENG 213, 312, 322, 323, 324, 325, 337 or 341, 410, and 411; at least 9 semester credit hours of English electives at the 300/400-level; at least 18 semester credit hours in a minor outside of English, 18 semester credit hours of electives, and 3 additional semester credit hours of minor or elective courses. A total of 45 semester credit hours at the 300/400-level are required for graduation.

### Minor in English

A minor in English requires the completion of 21 semester credit hours. Specific course requirements include ENG 213, 312, 322 or 323, 324 or 325, 410, and 411; and 3 semester credit hours selected from any English course at the 300/400-level. In addition to the above courses, a teaching minor in English requires the completion of 24 semester credit hours including ENG 260. These requirements are in addition to ENG 101, 102, and 211.

### Student Competencies

To receive a Bachelor of Arts degree in English or a minor in English, students must be able to

- express themselves effectively in written English
- think critically and analytically
- demonstrate knowledge of literature representing a variety of literary forms and periods
- demonstrate knowledge of the fundamentals of literary analysis
- demonstrate general knowledge of the history of the English language and linguistic theories
- demonstrate knowledge of research techniques and use of the library.



**Suggested Curriculum**  
**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN ENGLISH WITH A DUAL MAJOR**  
**Total Hours: 128**

**FRESHMAN YEAR**

|             |                          | Hours | Spring  | Hours                  |       |
|-------------|--------------------------|-------|---------|------------------------|-------|
| <b>Fall</b> |                          |       |         |                        |       |
| BIO 101     | Life Science             | 3     | ART 130 | Intro. to Art OR       | 3     |
| ENG 101     | English Composition I    | 3     | MUS 130 | Intro. to Music        | 3     |
| MAT 110     | Interm. Algebra or above | 3     | ENG 102 | English Composition II | 3     |
| SPE 103     | Interpersonal Commun.    | 3     | HIS 103 | Western Civilization   | 3     |
|             | Foreign Language         | 3     |         | Foreign Language       | 3     |
|             |                          | <hr/> |         | *Natural Science       | <hr/> |
|             |                          | 15    |         |                        | 15    |

**SOPHOMORE YEAR**

|         |                            | Hours | Spring  | Hours                    |    |
|---------|----------------------------|-------|---------|--------------------------|----|
| Fall    |                            |       |         |                          |    |
| ENG 211 | Intro. to Literature       | 3     | ECO 200 | Survey of Economics OR   | 3  |
| HED 221 | Personal Health/Fitness OR |       | POS 101 | American Government      | 3  |
| PHE     | P. E. Activity Courses     | 2     | ENG 213 | Advanced Composition     | 3  |
| IGS 200 | Found. of Western Culture  | 3     | IGS 201 | Converg/Reshape/Cultures | 3  |
| PSY 200 | General Psychology OR      |       |         | Elective                 | 3  |
| SOC 203 | Prin. of Sociology         | 3     |         | Second Major Course      | 3  |
|         | Electives                  | 6     |         |                          | 15 |
|         |                            | 17    |         |                          |    |

**JUNIOR YEAR**

|             |                        | Hours    | Spring                      | Hours                   |          |
|-------------|------------------------|----------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|----------|
| <b>Fall</b> |                        |          |                             |                         |          |
| ENG 312     | World Literature       | 3        | ENG 323                     | Survey British Lit. II  | 3        |
| ENG 322     | Survey British Lit. I  | 3        | ENG 325                     | Survey American Lit. II | 3        |
| ENG 324     | Survey American Lit. I | 3        | ENG 337                     | American Novel OR       |          |
| IGS 300     | New Forms of Culture   | 3        | ENG 341                     | English Novel           | 3        |
|             | Second Major Course    | 3        | **IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304 |                         | 3        |
|             |                        |          | Second Major Courses        |                         | 6        |
|             |                        | <hr/> 15 |                             |                         | <hr/> 18 |

**SENIOR YEAR**

|         |                         | Hours | Spring  | Hours                   |       |
|---------|-------------------------|-------|---------|-------------------------|-------|
| Fall    |                         |       |         |                         |       |
| ENG 410 | Linguistics             | 3     | ENG 411 | Shakespeare             | 3     |
| ENG     | Electives 300/400-level | 6     | ENG     | Electives 300/400-level | 3     |
|         | Second Major Courses    | 6     |         | Second Major Courses    | 12    |
|         |                         | <hr/> |         |                         | <hr/> |
|         |                         | 15    |         |                         | 18    |

\* May be selected from BIO 112, CHE 109, PHY 111, or PHS 201.

\*\* IGS 301 (Studies in African Cultures), IGS 302 (Studies in Oriental Cultures),  
 IGS 303 (Studies in Latin American Cultures), or IGS 304 (The African-American Experience)

**Suggested Curriculum**  
**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN ENGLISH WITHOUT A MINOR**  
**Total Hours: 128**

**FRESHMAN YEAR**

| Fall    |                          | Hours    | Spring  |                        | Hours    |
|---------|--------------------------|----------|---------|------------------------|----------|
| BIO 101 | Life Science             | 3        | ART 130 | Intro. to Art OR       |          |
| ENG 101 | English Composition I    | 3        | MUS 130 | Intro. to Music        | 3        |
| MAT 110 | Interm. Algebra or above | 3        | ENG 102 | English Composition II | 3        |
| SPE 103 | Interpersonal Commun.    | 3        | HIS 103 | Western Civilization   | 3        |
|         | Foreign Language         | 3        |         | Foreign Language       | 3        |
|         |                          | <hr/> 15 |         | *Natural Science       | 3        |
|         |                          |          |         |                        | <hr/> 15 |

**SOPHOMORE YEAR**

| Fall    |                            | Hours | Spring  |                          | Hours |
|---------|----------------------------|-------|---------|--------------------------|-------|
| ENG 211 | Intro. to Literature       | 3     | ECO 200 | Survey of Economics OR   |       |
| HED 221 | Personal Health/Fitness OR |       | POS 101 | American Government      | 3     |
| PHE     | P. E. Activity Courses     | 2     | ENG 213 | Advanced Composition     | 3     |
| IGS 200 | Found. of Western Culture  | 3     | IGS 201 | Converg/Reshape/Cultures | 3     |
| PSY 200 | General Psychology OR      |       |         | Electives                | 6     |
| SOC 203 | Prin. of Sociology         | 3     |         |                          |       |
|         | Electives                  | 6     |         |                          |       |
|         |                            | <hr/> |         |                          | <hr/> |
|         |                            | 17    |         |                          |       |

**JUNIOR YEAR**

| Fall    |                        | Hours | Spring                      |                         | Hours |
|---------|------------------------|-------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-------|
| ENG 312 | World Literature       | 3     | ENG 323                     | Survey British Lit. II  | 3     |
| ENG 322 | Survey British Lit. I  | 3     | ENG 325                     | Survey American Lit. II | 3     |
| ENG 324 | Survey American Lit. I | 3     | ENG 337                     | American Novel OR       |       |
| IGS 300 | New Forms of Culture   | 3     | ENG 341                     | English Novel           | 3     |
|         | Electives              | 6     | **IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304 |                         | 3     |
|         |                        | <hr/> | Electives                   |                         | 6     |
|         |                        | 18    |                             |                         | <hr/> |
|         |                        |       |                             |                         | 18    |

**SENIOR YEAR**

| Fall    |                         | Hours | Spring  |                         | Hours |
|---------|-------------------------|-------|---------|-------------------------|-------|
| ENG 410 | Linguistics             | 3     | ENG 411 | Shakespeare             | 3     |
| ENG     | Electives 300/400-level | 6     | ENG     | Electives 300/400-level | 3     |
|         | Electives 300/400-level | 6     |         | Electives               | 9     |
|         |                         | <hr/> |         |                         | <hr/> |
|         |                         | 15    |         |                         | 15    |

\* May be selected from BIO 112, CHE 109, PHY 111, or PHS 201.

\*\* IGS 301 (Studies in African Cultures), IGS 302 (Studies in Oriental Cultures),  
 IGS 303 (Studies in Latin American Cultures), or IGS 304 (The African-American Experience)



**Suggested Curriculum**  
**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN ENGLISH WITH A MINOR**  
**Total Hours: 128**

**FRESHMAN YEAR**

|                                  | Hours | Spring                         | Hours |
|----------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------|-------|
| <b>Fall</b>                      |       |                                |       |
| BIO 101 Life Science             | 3     | ART 130 Intro. to Art OR       | 3     |
| ENG 101 English Composition I    | 3     | MUS 130 Intro. to Music        | 3     |
| MAT 110 Interm. Algebra or above | 3     | ENG 102 English Composition II | 3     |
| SPE 103 Interpersonal Commun.    | 3     | HIS 103 Western Civilization   | 3     |
| Foreign Language                 | 3     | Foreign Language               | 3     |
|                                  | 15    | *Natural Science               | 3     |
|                                  |       |                                | 15    |

**SOPHOMORE YEAR**

|                                    | Hours | Spring                            | Hours |
|------------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|-------|
| <b>Fall</b>                        |       |                                   |       |
| ENG 211 Intro. to Literature       | 3     | ECO 200 Survey of Economics OR    | 3     |
| HED 221 Personal Health/Fitness OR |       | POS 101 American Government       | 3     |
| PHE P. E. Activity Courses         | 2     | ENG 213 Advanced Composition      | 3     |
| IGS 200 Found. of Western Culture  | 3     | IGS 201 Converge/Reshape/Cultures | 6     |
| PSY 200 General Psychology OR      |       | Electives                         |       |
| SOC 203 Prin. of Sociology         | 3     |                                   | 15    |
| Electives                          | 6     |                                   |       |
|                                    | 17    |                                   |       |

**JUNIOR YEAR**

|                                | Hours | Spring                          | Hours |
|--------------------------------|-------|---------------------------------|-------|
| <b>Fall</b>                    |       |                                 |       |
| ENG 312 World Literature       | 3     | ENG 323 Survey British Lit. II  | 3     |
| ENG 322 Survey British Lit. I  | 3     | ENG 325 Survey American Lit. II | 3     |
| ENG 324 Survey American Lit. I | 3     | ENG 337 American Novel OR       | 3     |
| IGS 300 New Forms of Culture   | 3     | ENG 341 English Novel           | 3     |
| Minor Courses                  | 6     | **IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304     | 3     |
|                                | 18    | Minor Courses                   | 6     |
|                                |       |                                 | 18    |

**SENIOR YEAR**

|                             | Hours | Spring                      | Hours |
|-----------------------------|-------|-----------------------------|-------|
| <b>Fall</b>                 |       |                             |       |
| ENG 410 Linguistics         | 3     | ENG 411 Shakespeare         | 3     |
| ENG Electives 300/400-level | 6     | ENG Electives 300/400-level | 3     |
| ***Minor Courses            | 6     | ***Electives                | 6     |
|                             | 15    | Elective or Minor Course    | 3     |
|                             |       |                             | 15    |

\* May be selected from BIO 112, CHE 109, PHY 111, or PHS 201.

\*\* IGS 301 (Studies in African Cultures), IGS 302 (Studies in Oriental Cultures),

IGS 303 (Studies in Latin American Cultures), or IGS 304 (The African-American Experience)

\*\*\* Six semester credit hours of electives or minor courses may be selected at the 300/400-level.

**MODERN FOREIGN LANGUAGES**

Coursework in French, Spanish, and German is offered by members of the faculty of the Division of Literature, Languages, and Philosophy. Coursework in foreign languages emphasizes instruction in the fundamentals of syntax, pronunciation, and idiomatic expressions. There is a four-way approach to teaching the foreign language (listening/comprehension, conversing, reading, and writing). Instruction takes place in both the classroom and the foreign language laboratory where students practice speaking and pronunciation and where they watch video material, films, or documentaries in the foreign language they study. Intermediate and upper-level courses stress the acquisition of communicative skills and cultural or literary information.

Students who pursue a baccalaureate degree are required to complete 6 semester credit hours of a foreign language (101 and 102) as part of the Liberal Studies Requirements, or to demonstrate elementary knowledge in a foreign language by making the necessary score on a College Level Examination Program (CLEP) examination or Advanced Placement Program (AP) examination. (See the Catalogue section on Credit by Examination/Certification and for Life Experience.) Foreign language proficiency examinations are also available to those who seek advanced placement in a foreign language or exemption from the foreign language requirement. (See the Catalogue subsection on Proficiency Examination Programs.)

Elementary foreign language courses 101 and 102 must be taken in sequence. Elementary courses (FRE 101/102 and SPA 101/102) are scheduled every semester. Elementary German courses (GER 101/102) are offered upon request by a sufficient number of interested students.

**Minor in a Modern Foreign Language**

Students may satisfy requirements for an academic minor in either French or Spanish. For a minor in a foreign language, a student must complete a minimum of 18 semester credit hours in either language above the 100-level.

A minor in French requires the completion of 18 semester credit hours of coursework above the 100-level. Specific course requirements include FRE 201, 202, 311, 312, and either 301 and 302 -or- 322 and 413. FRE 201 and 202 must be taken in sequence.

A minor in Spanish requires the completion of 18 semester credit hours of coursework above the 100-level. Specific course requirements include SPA 201, 202, 311, 312, and either 301 and 302 -or- 403 and 404. SPA 201 and 202 must be taken in sequence.

**PHILOSOPHY**

The academic study of philosophy is an important part of a liberal studies institution. Accordingly, Kentucky State University offers a minor in Philosophy through the Division of Literature, Languages, and Philosophy.

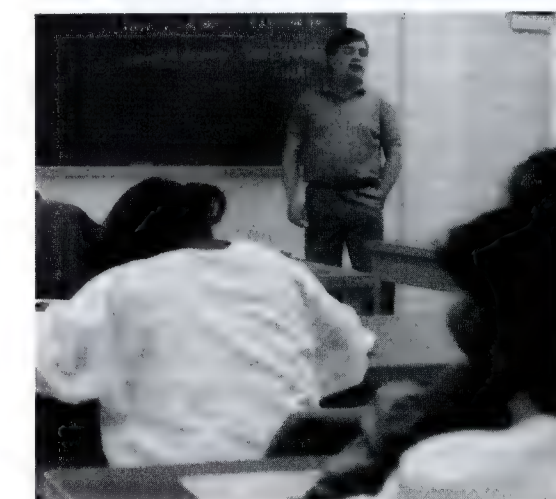
While the study of Philosophy can benefit any student, the minor is especially recommended for the following kinds of students: (a) students pursuing a pre-law curriculum, (b) nursing students and other prospective pre-health/medical professionals, (c) computer science majors, (d) majors in the humanities, (e) students in the Whitney M. Young, Jr. College of Leadership Studies, (f) students desiring to prepare for and excel in the Integrative Studies (IGS) sequence, and (g) students with interest in careers in theological school and religious professions.

The Philosophy program at Kentucky State University offers courses in a variety of basic and specialized philosophical disciplines. The main thrusts of the program are the development of analytical and critical reasoning skills and a focus upon evaluating arguments for and against important contemporary and classical philosophical proposals.

The Philosophy program offers occasional colloquia featuring guest speakers and is closely tied to the Institute for Liberal Studies with its various scholarly and cultural activities.

**Minor in Philosophy**

A minor in Philosophy requires the completion of 18 semester credit hours. Specific course requirements include PHI 200, 210, and 310; and the remaining 9 semester credit hours may be selected from PHI 330, 390, 400, or 490.





# THE DIVISION OF MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCES

Inquiry into the nature of physical phenomena is among the most persistent of human concerns. During the past century, the scope and pace of such inquiry have broadened and accelerated, and its influence on our civilization has become pervasive. The discoveries and consequences of scientific inquiry have profoundly affected the human race — both in daily life and in practically all domains of intellectual life.

The Division of Mathematics and Sciences believes that an understanding of mathematics and the sciences is an indispensable part of a sound education. Coursework in the Division provides students with instruction that addresses fundamental issues in the broad range of scientific inquiry. The Division seeks to instill in students an appreciation of critical thinking as well as knowledge of specific subjects. Students who decide to major in one of the disciplines of the Division undertake specialized study and research in their selected fields.

The Division offers majors in Applied Mathematics, Biology, Chemistry, Mathematics, and Medical Technology. The major in Mathematics leads to a Bachelor of Arts degree, and the others lead to a Bachelor of Science degree. Minors are offered in Biology, Chemistry, Mathematics, and Physics. The degrees in Biology and Mathematics may be obtained with certification to teach in public secondary schools. (See the Department of Education section in this Catalogue for details on these certification programs.) The student majoring in Applied Mathematics pursues a five-year curriculum leading to two degrees: a Bachelor of Science degree in Engineering from the University of Kentucky, the University of Maryland at College Park, Vanderbilt University, or Florida A & M University and a Bachelor of Science Degree in Applied Mathematics from Kentucky State University. More information about this program may be found in the subsection describing the Mathematics offerings or by contacting the Chairperson of the Division of Mathematics and Sciences.

The Division offers a curriculum leading to the Bachelor of Science degree in Medical Technology, as well as other programs related to the health professions. Students interested in medicine, dentistry, veterinary medicine, optometry, physical therapy, pharmacy, or other allied health fields should consult the Chairperson of the Division of Mathematics and Sciences or the Pre-Health Professions Advisors. The following section of this Catalogue describing Allied Health offerings also contains information relevant to these fields.

## ALLIED HEALTH AND PRE-HEALTH PROGRAMS

### Allied Health

Allied Health offerings at Kentucky State University include pre-physical therapy, pre-cytotechnology, pre-nuclear medicine technology, and pre-community health. For these programs, the Division offers coursework that prepares the student for admission to upper-level courses at a cooperating institution. Depending on the program, the cooperating institution at this time is either the School of Allied Health at the University of Louisville or the University of Kentucky School of Allied Health.

### Medical Technology

Medical Technology is closely related to Biology. The Medical Technology major receives classroom and laboratory training, as well as clinical experience, which qualifies him/her to seek careers or advanced training in microbiology, clinical chemistry, blood banking, or hematology. The medical technologist is frequently sought for positions in sales and research, human and animal health-care facilities, education, hospital administration, or industry.

In addition to fulfilling the University's Liberal Studies Requirements, including BIO 111 and CHE 101 instead of other natural science requirements, the Medical Technology major must complete BIO 210, 302, 403, 404, and 405; and 6-8 semester credit hours of electives selected from the following: BIO 301, 303, 307, or 309; CHE 203 or 314. The Medical Technology major must earn a "C" or above in the following required support courses: CHE 101, 102, 201, 202, and 315; COS 100; MAT 120; and must complete 6 semester credit hours of free electives.

The Medical Technology curriculum combines a minimum of three years (112-114 semester credit hours) of coursework at Kentucky State University (which awards the degree) with one calendar year (36 semester credit hours) of clinical training at an accredited hospital school of medical technology. The cooperating institutions at this time is either the University of Louisville, Pikeville Methodist Hospital, or Meharry Medical School. Upon completion of the program (144-146 semester credit hours), the student will receive the Bachelor of Science degree in Medical Technology.

## Medicine and Dentistry

The Division offers uniquely attractive programs for Kentuckians interested in entering medical or dental schools. The medical and dental schools of the University of Louisville offer admission each year to a number of qualified Kentucky State University graduates not exceeding three percent of the professional schools' entering classes.

Kentucky State University students benefit from this arrangement because they compete for admission only with other qualified applicants from the University. No other college or university in Kentucky has been given this opportunity to establish such an advantageous program for its students.

The student must fulfill specific requirements to qualify for admission to a medical or dental school under this program. They include the following:

- Any major is acceptable, but students must complete at least one year of biology with laboratory, one year of general chemistry with laboratory, one year of organic chemistry with laboratory, one year of physics with laboratory, one year of college mathematics or one semester of calculus, one year of English, and other courses that will help assure success, such as those in advanced communication skills, logic or computer science, and psychology.
- A minimum grade-point average of 3.4 in all science courses and a minimum cumulative grade-point average of 3.4 are required for medical school. A minimum grade-point average of 3.0 in all science courses and a cumulative grade-point average of 3.0 are required for dental school.
- At least 24 out of 40 points on the non-academic portion of the Total Performance Index are required. These points are determined by the medical schools in the following categories, each of which has a possible 10 points: humanitarian, cultural, and service activities; letters of recommendation from pre-medical advisors and others; interpersonal, group leadership; under-represented minorities, special avocational, artistic, or other professional accomplishments, and residency in medically or dentally under-served areas of Kentucky.

- Students must take the Medical College Admission Test (MCAT) or Dental Admission Test (DAT) for reporting purposes; however, these examinations will not be used as admission criteria for students applying through the cooperative program.

Academic advisors at Kentucky State University work closely with pre-medical and pre-dental students to ensure that they fulfill all of the requirements for admission to professional schools.

Students desiring more information about these programs should consult the Chairperson of the Division of Mathematics and Sciences or the Pre-Health Professions Advisors as early in their academic careers as possible.

## Veterinary Medicine

No colleges or universities in the Commonwealth of Kentucky offer training in veterinary medicine. However, the Kentucky Council on Higher Education administers a Southern Regional Education Board Program in Kentucky through which qualified Kentucky resident students may be accepted to the veterinary medicine schools of Auburn University and Tuskegee University. (At the time of publication of this Catalogue, the Council had contracted for 36 entering spaces annually: 34 at Auburn, two at Tuskegee.)

Students accepted under the regional plan are relieved of the obligation of paying out-of-state fees, and their expenses are identical to those of in-state students.

Formal applications must be filed through the Council on Higher Education, which reviews these applications and submits those selected to Auburn or Tuskegee for admission approval.

Any student interested in veterinary medicine should have completed 80 semester credit hours of pre-professional training with a minimum grade-point average of 2.5; however, preference is given to those students who have satisfied the requirements for a baccalaureate degree.

Interested students should consult the Chairperson of the Division of Mathematics and Sciences or the Pre-Health Professions Advisors for further details and requirements.



**Optometry**  
Optometry is the profession of examining the eyes for defects and faults of refraction and prescribing corrective lenses or exercises.

The Commonwealth of Kentucky sponsors a program that enables 15 qualified pre-optometry students who are Kentucky residents to gain admission each year to the Southern College of Optometry in Memphis, Tennessee, and the optometry schools of Indiana University and the University of Alabama at Birmingham. Eight entering spaces are reserved at Southern, four at Indiana University, and three at the University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Applications for admission must be submitted two semesters in advance of completion of the pre-optometry requirements and will be acted upon if the transcripts show a reasonable possibility that all requirements will be met. Each applicant is required to take the Optometry Admission Test, which is designed to measure general academic ability and scientific knowledge. Students who have a baccalaureate degree with a major in a science field are often fully prepared for admission to the School of Optometry. Those with a degree in a non-science field may be required to take additional coursework.

**Suggested Curriculum  
PRE-OPTOMETRY  
Total Hours: 109-110**

**FRESHMAN YEAR**

|         |                          | Hours | Spring  |                        |  | Hours |
|---------|--------------------------|-------|---------|------------------------|--|-------|
| Fall    |                          |       |         |                        |  |       |
| BIO 111 | Prin. of Biology         | 4     | ART 130 | Intro. to Art OR       |  | 3     |
| CHE 101 | General Chemistry I      | 4     | MUS 130 | Intro. to Music        |  | 3     |
| ENG 101 | English Composition I    | 3     | BIO 210 | General Zoology        |  | 4     |
| HIS 103 | Western Civilization     | 3     | CHE 102 | General Chemistry II   |  | 3     |
| MAT 115 | College Algebra or above | 3     | ENG 102 | English Composition II |  | 4     |
|         |                          | 17    | MAT 120 | Precalculus            |  | 17    |

**SOPHOMORE YEAR**

|         |                           | Hours | Spring  |                          |  | Hours |
|---------|---------------------------|-------|---------|--------------------------|--|-------|
| Fall    |                           |       |         |                          |  |       |
| BIO 301 | Human Anatomy             | 3     | BIO 303 | Human Physiology         |  | 4     |
| CHE 201 | Organic Chemistry I       | 4     | CHE 202 | Organic Chemistry II     |  | 3     |
| IGS 200 | Found. of Western Culture | 3     | IGS 201 | Converg/Reshape/Cultures |  | 4     |
| MAT 201 | Calculus I                | 5     | PHY 208 | Physics/Bio. Science II  |  | 4     |
| PHY 207 | Physics/Bio. Science I    | 4     |         | *Electives               |  | 19    |
|         |                           | 19    |         |                          |  |       |

**JUNIOR YEAR**

|         |                      | Hours | Spring                      |                        |  | Hours |
|---------|----------------------|-------|-----------------------------|------------------------|--|-------|
| Fall    |                      |       |                             |                        |  |       |
| BIO 302 | General Microbiology | 4     | **IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304 |                        |  | 3     |
| COS 100 | Intro. to EDP        | 3     | PSY 300                     | Statistics for the BSS |  | 3     |
| IGS 300 | New Forms of Culture | 3     | SOC 203                     | Prin. of Sociology     |  | 3     |
| PSY 200 | General Psychology   | 3     | SPE 103                     | Interpersonal Commun.  |  | 3     |
|         | *Elective            | 3-4   |                             | *Elective              |  | 3     |
|         | Foreign Language     | 3     |                             | Foreign Language       |  | 18    |
|         |                      | 19-20 |                             |                        |  |       |

\* May be selected from BIO 307, BIO 404, BIO 405, or BIO 408.  
\*\* IGS 301 (Studies in African Cultures), IGS 302 (Studies in Oriental Cultures), IGS 303 (Studies in Latin American Cultures), or IGS 304 (The African-American Experience)  
NOTE: The professional portion of the curriculum will be completed at an accredited institution which will grant the degree or certificate.

**Physical Therapy**

Physical therapy is a profession dealing with the development and administration of programs of care to restore motor function, relieve pain, prevent disability in individuals whose abilities are threatened by disease, injury, loss of a body part, or condition existing at birth. Evaluation includes performing and evaluating tests to determine the extent of injury cause of dysfunction, and the selection of appropriate therapeutic procedures.

The baccalaureate degree program in physical therapy is taught at the senior-level requiring 2-3 years of pre-professional education for admission.

In order to be admitted, students must meet the following admission requirements: 1) have a minimum cumulative grade-point-average of 2.5 or above (on a 4.0 scale); 2) have a minimum cumulative grade-point-average of 2.5 or above in the natural sciences; 3) complete four of seven required semesters of science and mathematics by date of application; 4) complete all prerequisite science and mathematics courses with a minimum grade of "C" or above; 5) show evidence of 25 clock hours of work or volunteer experience related to physical therapy or patient care; 6) have the physical ability to perform tasks required of physical therapists; and 7) have a personal interview with the admission committee.

**Suggested Curriculum  
PRE-PHYSICAL THERAPY  
Total Hours: 104-105**

**FRESHMAN YEAR**

|         |                          | Hours | Spring  |                        |  | Hours |
|---------|--------------------------|-------|---------|------------------------|--|-------|
| Fall    |                          |       |         |                        |  |       |
| BIO 111 | Prin. of Biology         | 4     | BIO 210 | General Zoology        |  | 3     |
| CHE 101 | General Chemistry I      | 4     | CHE 102 | General Chemistry II   |  | 4     |
| ENG 101 | English Composition I    | 3     | ENG 102 | English Composition II |  | 3     |
| HIS 103 | Western Civilization     | 3     | PSY 200 | General Psychology     |  | 3     |
| MAT 115 | College Algebra or above | 3     | SPE 103 | Interpersonal Commun.  |  | 3     |
|         |                          | 17    |         |                        |  | 16    |

**SOPHOMORE YEAR**

|         |                           | Hours | Spring  |                          |  | Hours |
|---------|---------------------------|-------|---------|--------------------------|--|-------|
| Fall    |                           |       |         |                          |  |       |
| ART 130 | Intro. to Art OR          |       | BIO 220 | Medical Terminology      |  | 2     |
| MUS 130 | Intro. to Music           | 3     | ECO 200 | Survey of Economics OR   |  |       |
| BIO 301 | Human Anatomy             | 3     | POS 101 | American Government      |  | 3     |
| ENG 211 | Intro. to Literature      | 3     | HED 221 | Personal Health/Fitness  |  | 2     |
| IGS 200 | Found. of Western Culture | 3     | IGS 201 | Converg/Reshape/Cultures |  | 3     |
| PHY 207 | Physics/Bio. Science I    | 4     | PHY 208 | Physics/Bio. Science II  |  | 4     |
|         | Foreign Language          | 3     |         | Foreign Language         |  | 3     |
|         |                           | 19    |         |                          |  | 17    |

**JUNIOR YEAR**

|         |                          | Hours | Spring                      |                        |  | Hours |
|---------|--------------------------|-------|-----------------------------|------------------------|--|-------|
| Fall    |                          |       |                             |                        |  |       |
| COS 100 | Intro. to EDP            | 3     | BIO 303                     | Human Physiology       |  | 4     |
| IGS 300 | New Forms of Culture     | 3     | **IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304 |                        |  | 3     |
| PHE 331 | Kinesiology/Biomechanics | 4     | PHE 330                     | Physiology of Exercise |  | 4     |
| PSY 410 | Physiological Psychology | 3     | SOC 203                     | Prin. of Sociology     |  | 3     |
|         | *Electives               | 5-6   |                             | *Elective              |  | 3     |
|         |                          | 18-19 |                             |                        |  | 17    |

\* May be selected from BIO 304, EDU 221, FNU 104, HED 107, HED 321, OAD 100, OAD 103, PHE 324, or PSY 300.  
\*\* IGS 301 (Studies in African Cultures), IGS 302 (Studies in Oriental Cultures), IGS 303 (Studies in Latin American Cultures), or IGS 304 (The African-American Experience)  
NOTE: The professional portion of the curriculum will be completed at an accredited institution which will grant the degree or certificate.



Pharmacy

Pharmacy is the profession of providing direct input into overall patient drug management. The pharmacist reviews updated patient medication profiles on a daily basis, makes rounds with teams, provides drug information, assists during emergency situations, and instructs pharmacy residents in direct provision of clinical services. The inpatient pharmacy employs a computerized unit dose drug distribution system, a hospital-wide, intravenous admixture program and satellite pharmacies in Intensive Care Units and Hematology-Oncology Units.

In order to be admitted, students must meet the following admission requirements: 1) have a minimum cumulative grade-point-average of 3.0 or above (on a 4.0 scale); 2) have a minimum cumulative grade-point-average of 3.0 or above in all science courses; 3) have completed the Pharmacy College Admission Test (PCAT) and score at least 300 (out of a possible 600). NOTE: The student is permitted to take the PCAT three times.

Suggested Curriculum  
PRE-PHARMACY  
Total Hours: 104-106

FRESHMAN YEAR

| Fall                             | Hours | Spring                         | Hours |
|----------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------|-------|
| ART 130 Intro. to Art OR         |       | BIO 210 General Zoology        | 3     |
| MUS 130 Intro. to Music          | 3     | CHE 102 General Chemistry II   | 4     |
| BIO 111 Prin. of Biology         | 4     | ENG 102 English Composition II | 3     |
| CHE 101 General Chemistry I      | 4     | HIS 103 Western Civilization   | 3     |
| ENG 101 English Composition I    | 3     | MAT 120 Precalculus            | 4     |
| MAT 115 College Algebra or above | 3     |                                | 17    |
|                                  | 17    |                                |       |

SOPHOMORE YEAR

| Fall                              | Hours | Spring                            | Hours |
|-----------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|-------|
| BIO 301 Human Anatomy             | 3     | BIO 303 Human Physiology          | 4     |
| BIO 302 General Microbiology      | 4     | CHE 202 Organic Chemistry II      | 4     |
| CHE 201 Organic Chemistry I       | 4     | ENG 211 Intro. to Literature      | 3     |
| IGS 200 Found. of Western Culture | 3     | IGS 201 Converge/Reshape/Cultures | 3     |
| PHY 207 Physics/Bio. Science I    | 4     | PHY 208 Physics/Bio. Science II   | 4     |
|                                   | 18    |                                   | 18    |

JUNIOR YEAR

| Fall                         | Hours | Spring                         | Hours |
|------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------|-------|
| COS 100 Intro. to EDP        | 3     | **IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304    | 3     |
| IGS 300 New Forms of Culture | 3     | PSY 300 Statistics for the BSS | 3     |
| PSY 200 General Psychology   | 3     | *Electives                     | 6-8   |
| SOC 203 Prin. of Sociology   | 3     | Foreign Language               | 3     |
| *Elective                    | 4     |                                | 15-17 |
| Foreign Language             | 3     |                                |       |
|                              | 19    |                                |       |

\* May be selected from BIO 220, BIO 404, BIO 408, or CHE 315.

\*\* IGS 301 (Studies in African Cultures), IGS 302 (Studies in Oriental Cultures),

IGS 303 (Studies in Latin American Cultures), or IGS 304 (The African-American Experience)

NOTE: The professional portion of the curriculum will be completed at an accredited institution which will grant the degree or certificate.

Suggested Curriculum  
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY  
Total Hours: 144-146

FRESHMAN YEAR

| Fall                             | Hours | Spring                          | Hours |
|----------------------------------|-------|---------------------------------|-------|
| BIO 111 Prin. of Biology         | 4     | BIO 210 General Zoology         | 3     |
| CHE 101 General Chemistry I      | 4     | CHE 102 General Chemistry II    | 4     |
| ENG 101 English Composition I    | 3     | ENG 102 English Composition II  | 3     |
| HIS 103 Western Civilization     | 3     | HED 221 Personal Health/Fitness | 2     |
| MAT 115 College Algebra or above | 3     | MAT 120 Precalculus             | 4     |
|                                  | 17    |                                 | 16    |

SOPHOMORE YEAR

| Fall                              | Hours | Spring                            | Hours |
|-----------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|-------|
| BIO 302 General Microbiology      | 4     | CHE 202 Organic Chemistry II      | 4     |
| CHE 201 Organic Chemistry I       | 4     | IGS 201 Converge/Reshape/Cultures | 3     |
| ENG 211 Intro. to Literature      | 3     | PSY 200 General Psychology        | 3     |
| IGS 200 Found. of Western Culture | 3     | SPE 103 Interpersonal Commun.     | 3     |
| *Elective                         | 3-4   | Elective                          | 3     |
| Foreign Language                  | 3     | Foreign Language                  | 3     |
|                                   | 20-21 |                                   | 19    |

JUNIOR YEAR

| Fall                         | Hours | Spring                         | Hours |
|------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------|-------|
| ART 130 Intro. to Art OR     |       | BIO 404 Hematology             | 4     |
| MUS 130 Intro. to Music      | 3     | BIO 405 Medical Microbiology   | 4     |
| BIO 403 Immunology           | 3     | ECO 200 Survey of Economics OR |       |
| CHE 315 Biochemistry         | 4     | POS 101 American Government    | 3     |
| COS 100 Intro. to EDP        | 3     | **IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304    | 3     |
| IGS 300 New Forms of Culture | 3     | *Elective                      | 3-4   |
| Elective                     | 3     |                                | 17-18 |
|                              | 19    |                                |       |

(Work to be completed at cooperating hospital school of medical technology)

SENIOR YEAR

| Fall                       | Hours | Spring                     | Hours |
|----------------------------|-------|----------------------------|-------|
| BIO 490 Clinical Practicum | 12    | BIO 490 Clinical Practicum | 12    |
|                            |       |                            |       |
| Summer                     |       | Hours                      |       |
| BIO 490 Clinical Practicum |       | 12                         |       |

\* May be selected from BIO 301, BIO 303, BIO 307, BIO 309, CHE 203, or CHE 314.

\*\* IGS 301 (Studies in African Cultures), IGS 302 (Studies in Oriental Cultures),

IGS 303 (Studies in Latin American Cultures), or IGS 304 (The African-American Experience)



## BIOLOGY

Biology is the scientific study of living systems. The importance of biology in today's world is self-evident. Biology instruction at Kentucky State University provides students with a basic knowledge of the field. The curriculum includes study of viruses, bacteria, animals and plants, gene regulation, and theoretical and practical ecology. Students are encouraged to master basic principles of scientific inquiry while familiarizing themselves with the traditional aspects of a sound liberal education.

The Division of Mathematics and Sciences offers programs leading to the Bachelor of Science degree in Biology, with and without teacher certification. Details on the latter may be found elsewhere in this Catalogue in the subsection on the Department of Education of the College of Professional Studies section. A minor in Biology is also offered.

The Biology curriculum is particularly well-suited for the student who plans to enter the workforce immediately upon graduation or intends to continue his/her course of study in graduate, medical, or dental school. The student who majors in Biology must complete a

minimum of 138 semester credit hours, including the University's Liberal Studies Requirements (with BIO 111 in place of BIO 101) and the following 29-32 semester credit hour Biology core course requirements: BIO 210, 212, 301, 302, 303, 307, 401, 408, 410, and 416; and at least 11 semester credit hours of Biology electives selected from BIO 304, 305, 308, 309, 310, 403, 404, 405, or 410. The Biology major must earn a "C" or above in the core courses and in the following required 37 semester credit hours of support courses: CHE 101, 102, 201, 202, and 315; MAT 120 and 201; and PHY 207 and 208. The program requires the completion of 6 semester credit hours of free electives and 3 semester credit hours of limited electives at the 300/400-level.

A minor in Biology requires the completion of 21 semester credit hours in Biology. All except one of the courses must be selected from the Biology core requirements.

Students who intend to major in Biology are required to take BIO 111 and CHE 101 instead of other natural science electives of the Liberal Studies Requirements.



## Suggested Curriculum BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN BIOLOGY Total Hours: 138

### FRESHMAN YEAR

| Fall                             | Hours | Spring                             | Hours |
|----------------------------------|-------|------------------------------------|-------|
| BIO 111 Prin. of Biology         | 4     | ART 130 Intro. to Art OR           |       |
| ENG 101 English Composition I    | 3     | MUS 130 Intro. to Music            | 3     |
| HIS 103 Western Civilization     | 3     | BIO 210 General Zoology            | 3     |
| MAT 115 College Algebra or above | 3     | BIO 212 General Botany             | 3     |
| SPE 103 Interpersonal Commun.    | 3     | ENG 102 English Composition II     | 3     |
|                                  | 16    | HED 221 Personal Health/Fitness OR |       |
|                                  |       | PHE P. E. Activity Courses         | 2     |
|                                  |       | MAT 120 Precalculus                | 4     |
|                                  |       |                                    | 18    |

### SOPHOMORE YEAR

| Fall                              | Hours | Spring                            | Hours |
|-----------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|-------|
| BIO 302 General Microbiology      | 4     | *BIO Elective                     | 3     |
| CHE 101 General Chemistry I       | 4     | CHE 102 General Chemistry II      | 4     |
| IGS 200 Found. of Western Culture | 3     | ENG 211 Intro. to Literature      | 3     |
| MAT 201 Calculus I                | 5     | IGS 201 Converge/Reshape/Cultures | 3     |
|                                   | 3     | Foreign Language                  | 3     |
|                                   | 19    | PSY 200 General Psychology        | 3     |
|                                   |       |                                   | 19    |

### JUNIOR YEAR

| Fall                           | Hours | Spring                          | Hours |
|--------------------------------|-------|---------------------------------|-------|
| BIO 301 Human Anatomy          | 3     | BIO 303 Human Physiology        | 4     |
| BIO 307 Genetics               | 3     | BIO 410 Spec. Prob. in Biology  | 2     |
| CHE 201 Organic Chemistry I    | 4     | CHE 202 Organic Chemistry II    | 4     |
| IGS 300 New Forms of Culture   | 3     | PHY 208 Physics/Bio. Science II | 4     |
| PHY 207 Physics/Bio. Science I | 4     | Elective                        | 3     |
|                                | 17    |                                 | 17    |

### SENIOR YEAR

| Fall                        | Hours | Spring                         | Hours |
|-----------------------------|-------|--------------------------------|-------|
| BIO 408 Cell Biology        | 4     | BIO 401 Biology Seminar        | 1     |
| *BIO Elective               | 4     | BIO 416 Ecology                | 3     |
| **IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304 | 3     | *BIO Elective                  | 4     |
| Elective                    | 3     | CHE 315 Biochemistry           | 4     |
| Elective 300/400-level      | 3     | ECO 200 Survey of Economics OR |       |
|                             | 17    | POS 101 American Government    | 3     |
|                             |       |                                | 15    |

\* May be selected from BIO 304, 305, 308, 309, 310, 403, 404, 405, or 410.

\*\* IGS 301 (Studies in African Cultures), IGS 302 (Studies in Oriental Cultures), IGS 303 (Studies in Latin American Cultures), or IGS 304 (The African-American Experience)



## CHEMISTRY

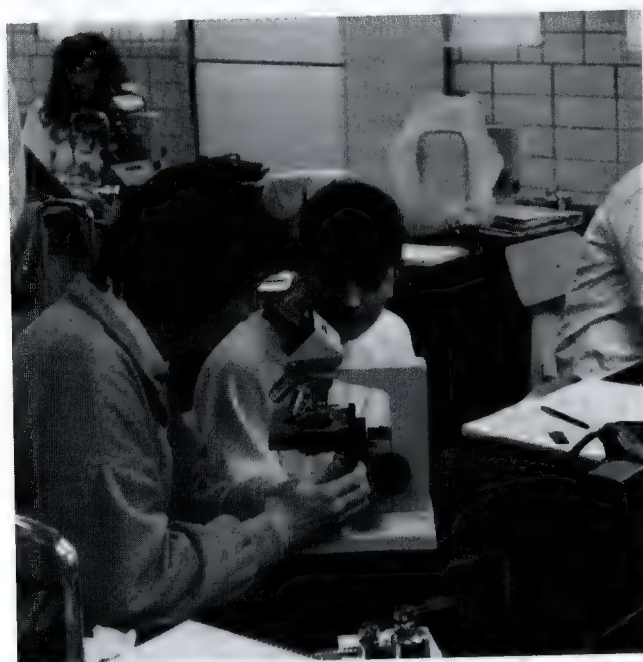
The science of chemistry is concerned with the structure, composition, and reactions of matter. Chemistry instruction at the University is designed to familiarize the student with current views of these concepts. The relevance of chemistry is readily apparent, for the universe and the life forms it contains are chemical systems undergoing specific chemical reactions. To understand the universe and ourselves, it is necessary to understand the laws governing these chemical systems. A deeper knowledge of chemistry is necessary to solve many of humanity's problems: feeding the hungry, healing the sick, and bettering living conditions in general. Coursework in Chemistry at Kentucky State University considers both experimental and theoretical topics and emphasizes their interdependence.

The Division of Mathematics and Sciences offers a 144 semester credit hour program leading to the Bachelor of

Science degree in Chemistry. A minor in Chemistry is also offered. Students should note that, depending on his/her level of preparation, summer session coursework and possibly an additional academic year of study may be required.

The courses required for a major in Chemistry are CHE 101, 102, 201, 202, 203, 307, 308, 312, 314, and 315 (a total of 40 semester credit hours). The support courses required for a major in Chemistry are COS 101 and 110; MAT 201, 202, and 301; one additional upper-level Mathematics course; and PHY 211 and 212 (a total of 30 semester credit hours). The student must earn a grade of at least "C" in the support courses.

A minor in Chemistry requires the completion of 20 semester credit hours. Specific course requirements include CHE 101, 102, 201, and 202; and the remaining 4 semester credit hours must be selected from CHE 203, 307, 312, or 315.



## Suggested Curriculum BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN CHEMISTRY Total Hours: 144

### FRESHMAN YEAR

| Fall                             | Hours | Spring                             | Hours |
|----------------------------------|-------|------------------------------------|-------|
| BIO 111 Prin. of Biology         | 4     | ART 130 Intro. to Art OR           |       |
| CHE 101 General Chemistry I      | 4     | MUS 130 Intro. to Music            | 3     |
| ENG 101 English Composition I    | 3     | CHE 102 General Chemistry II       | 4     |
| HIS 103 Western Civilization     | 3     | ENG 102 English Composition II     | 3     |
| MAT 115 College Algebra or above | 3     | HED 221 Personal Health/Fitness OR |       |
|                                  | 17    | PHE P. E. Activity Courses         | 2     |
|                                  |       | MAT 120 Precalculus                | 4     |
|                                  |       | SPE 103 Interpersonal Commun.      | 3     |
|                                  |       |                                    | 19    |

### SOPHOMORE YEAR

| Fall                               | Hours | Spring                            | Hours |
|------------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|-------|
| CHE 201 Organic Chemistry I        | 4     | CHE 202 Organic Chemistry II      | 4     |
| COS 101 Fund. of Micro. Prog/BASIC | 3     | COS 110 Computer Programming I    | 3     |
| IGS 200 Found. of Western Culture  | 3     | IGS 201 Converge/Reshape/Cultures | 3     |
| MAT 201 Calculus I                 | 5     | MAT 202 Calculus II               | 5     |
| Foreign Language                   | 3     | Foreign Language                  | 3     |
|                                    | 18    |                                   | 18    |

### JUNIOR YEAR

| Fall                          | Hours | Spring                         | Hours |
|-------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------|-------|
| CHE 203 Quantitative Analysis | 4     | CHE 314 Instrumental Analysis  | 4     |
| ENG 211 Intro. to Literature  | 3     | ECO 200 Survey of Economics OR |       |
| IGS 300 New Forms of Culture  | 3     | POS 101 American Government    | 3     |
| PHY 211 General Physics I     | 4     | *IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304     | 3     |
| PSY 200 General Psychology OR |       | PHY 212 General Physics II     | 4     |
| SOC 203 Prin. of Sociology    | 3     | Electives                      | 6     |
|                               | 17    |                                | 20    |

### SENIOR YEAR

| Fall                          | Hours | Spring                        | Hours |
|-------------------------------|-------|-------------------------------|-------|
| CHE 307 Physical Chemistry I  | 4     | CHE 308 Physical Chemistry II | 4     |
| MAT 301 Multivariate Calculus | 3     | CHE 312 Inorganic Chemistry   | 4     |
| MAT Elective 300/400-level    | 3     | CHE 315 Biochemistry          | 4     |
| Electives 300/400-level       | 6     | Electives                     | 7     |
|                               | 16    |                               | 19    |

\* IGS 301 (Studies in African Cultures), IGS 302 (Studies in Oriental Cultures),  
IGS 303 (Studies in Latin American Cultures), or IGS 304 (The African-American Experience)



MATHEMATICS AND PHYSICS

Knowledge of mathematical facts and procedures is indispensable to a satisfactory understanding of every field of science. This is true for both the physical and biological sciences; and even the humanities are influenced by the traditions of mathematical knowledge. Mathematical skills and processes are central to the development and practice of critical thought and expression. Physics is the science that seeks to employ mathematics to explain the universe and its phenomena. Courses in Mathematics and Physics at Kentucky State University are designed to integrate theoretical and practical topics.

The Division of Mathematics and Sciences offers degrees in Applied Mathematics (a double-degree, pre-engineering course of study) and in Mathematics. The latter may be with teacher certification, and details on this option may be found elsewhere in this Catalogue in the subsection on the Department of Education of the College of Professional Studies section. Minors in Mathematics and Physics are also offered.

All students entering Kentucky State University who have not met the Liberal Studies Requirements for Mathematics (either by a transfer course from another university or college or a suitable score on the mathematics sub-test of the ACT or SAT) are given a Mathematics placement test. Students are placed in appropriate Mathematics courses on the basis of their performance on this examination. The placement test (or equivalent) is a prerequisite for some Mathematics courses.

Applied Mathematics (Pre-engineering)

The Applied Mathematics (Pre-engineering) major is a five-year course of study offered jointly by Kentucky State University and four other universities. A student currently may choose the University of Kentucky, the University of Maryland at College Park, Vanderbilt University, or Florida A & M University. The student in this program attends Kentucky State University for three

years of study in the pre-engineering area of his/her choice and then transfers to the second institution for two additional years of work. Upon successful completion of the first year at the second institution, the student is awarded the Bachelor of Science degree in Applied Mathematics by Kentucky State University. The student is awarded the bachelor of science degree in his/her selected field of engineering by the second institution after the final year of study.

The suggested curricula at the end of this subsection list the courses for the student who chooses the University of Kentucky for the final two years of study. Courses at the University of Maryland at College Park, Vanderbilt University, and Florida A & M University are similar, and more information may be obtained from the Pre-engineering Advisor. Note that each engineering specialization has its own curriculum. All cooperating universities offer degree programs in the following engineering fields: chemical, civil, electrical, and mechanical. In addition, the following specialties are offered at the indicated schools: aerospace (UM); agricultural (UK, UM); biomedical and environmental (Vanderbilt); fire protection (UM); materials, mining (UK); and transportation (Vanderbilt). Descriptions of courses required at the University of Kentucky, the University of Maryland at College Park, Vanderbilt University, and Florida A & M University may be found in those universities' catalogues. The total number of semester credit hours in the Applied Mathematics (Pre-engineering) curricula ranges from 135-144.

Students interested in engineering should note that, due to possible changes in the engineering accreditation standards and possible curriculum changes at the cooperating universities, some courses listed in the suggested curriculum ladders may change periodically. It is essential that students interested in engineering maintain close contact with the Pre-engineering Advisors in the Division of Mathematics and Sciences.

Suggested Curriculum  
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE FOR THE DOUBLE-DEGREE ENGINEERING PROGRAM  
Applied Mathematics/Engineering  
(Work to be completed at Kentucky State University)

| FRESHMAN YEAR |                       |       |         |                        |       |
|---------------|-----------------------|-------|---------|------------------------|-------|
| Fall          |                       | Hours | Spring  |                        | Hours |
| CHE 101       | General Chemistry I   | 4     | ART 130 | Intro. to Art OR       |       |
| ENG 101       | English Composition I | 3     | MUS 130 | Intro. to Music        | 3     |
| HIS 103       | Western Civilization  | 3     | CHE 102 | General Chemistry II   | 4     |
| MAT 201       | Calculus I            | 5     | ENG 102 | English Composition II | 3     |
| PHE           | P. E. Activity Course | 1     | MAT 202 | Calculus II            | 5     |
| PSY 200       | General Psychology OR |       | PHE     | P. E. Activity Course  | 1     |
| SOC 203       | Prin. of Sociology    | 3     | POS 101 | American Government    | 3     |
|               |                       | 19    |         |                        | 19    |

Note: The University of Kentucky requirements listed are those in effect at the time of publication of this Catalogue (Fall, 1992).

Suggested Curriculum  
AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING  
(Work to be completed at Kentucky State University)

| SOPHOMORE YEAR |                            |       |         |                          |       |
|----------------|----------------------------|-------|---------|--------------------------|-------|
| Fall           |                            | Hours | Spring  |                          | Hours |
| BIO 111        | Prin. of Biology           | 4     | BIO 212 | General Botany           | 3     |
| COS 110        | Computer Programming I     | 3     | COS 210 | Computer Programming II  | 3     |
| IGS 200        | Found. of Western Culture  | 3     | IGS 201 | Converg/Reshape/Cultures | 3     |
| MAT 210        | Perspective on Mathematics | 3     | PHY 212 | General Physics II       | 4     |
| PHY 211        | General Physics I          | 4     | SPE 103 | Interpersonal Commun.    | 3     |
|                | Foreign Language           | 3     |         | Foreign Language         | 3     |
|                |                            | 20    |         |                          | 19    |

| JUNIOR YEAR |                        |       |                            |                           |       |
|-------------|------------------------|-------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-------|
| Fall        |                        | Hours | Spring                     |                           | Hours |
| IGS 300     | New Forms of Culture   | 3     | ENG 211                    | Intro. to Literature      | 3     |
| INT 101     | Engineering Drafting I | 3     | *IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304 |                           | 3     |
| MAT 301     | Multivariate Calculus  | 3     | MAT 303                    | Differential Equations    | 3     |
| MAT 315     | Numerical Analysis OR  |       | PHY 340                    | Electricity and Magnetism | 4     |
| MAT 321     | Prob. and Statistics   | 3     | PHY 361                    | Modern Physics            | 4     |
| PHY 311     | Statics                | 3     |                            |                           | 17    |
| PHY 320     | Thermodynamics         | 4     |                            |                           |       |
|             |                        | 19    |                            |                           |       |

(Work to be completed at the University of Kentucky)

| SENIOR YEAR |                           |       |          |                            |       |
|-------------|---------------------------|-------|----------|----------------------------|-------|
| Fall        |                           | Hours | Spring   |                            | Hours |
| AEN 100     | Surveying                 | 1     | AEN 302  | Analy. Num. Methods AEN    | 3     |
| AEN 102     | AEN Problems              | 1     | AEN 417G | Intro. Design Agri. Mach.  | 3     |
| AEN 301     | Microelectronics AEN      | 3     | AEN 437G | Soil/Water Conserv. Engin. | 3     |
| EE 305      | Elect. Circuits/Electron. | 3     | EM 302   | Mech. of Deformable Solids | 3     |
| EM 313      | Dynamics                  | 3     | EM 303   | Deformable Solids Lab      | 1     |
| ME 330      | Fluid Mechanics           | 3     | ME 325   | Elements of Heat Transfer  | 3     |
|             |                           | 14    |          |                            | 16    |

| FIFTH YEAR |                          |       |                     |  |       |
|------------|--------------------------|-------|---------------------|--|-------|
| Fall       |                          | Hours | Spring              |  | Hours |
| AEN 400    | Senior Seminar AEN       | 1     | Technical Electives |  | 12    |
| AEN 401    | Design in AEN            | 4     |                     |  |       |
| AEN 427G   | Design Agri. Structures  | 3     |                     |  |       |
| AEN 447G   | Processing & Food Engin. | 3     |                     |  |       |
|            | Technical Electives      | 3     |                     |  |       |
|            |                          | 14    |                     |  |       |

\* IGS 301 (Studies in African Cultures), IGS 302 (Studies in Oriental Cultures), IGS 303 (Studies in Latin American Cultures), or IGS 304 (The African-American Experience)



### Suggested Curriculum CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

(Work to be completed at Kentucky State University)

| SOPHOMORE YEAR                     |       |                                   |       |
|------------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|-------|
|                                    | Hours | Spring                            | Hours |
| Fall                               |       |                                   |       |
| CHE 201 Organic Chemistry I        | 4     | CHE 202 Organic Chemistry II      | 4     |
| COS 110 Computer Programming I     | 3     | COS 210 Computer Programming II   | 3     |
| IGS 200 Found. of Western Culture  | 3     | IGS 201 Converge/Reshape/Cultures | 3     |
| MAT 210 Perspective on Mathematics | 3     | PHY 212 General Physics II        | 4     |
| PHY 211 General Physics I          | 4     | Foreign Language                  | 3     |
|                                    | 3     |                                   | 17    |
|                                    | 20    |                                   |       |

| JUNIOR YEAR                   |       |                                   |       |
|-------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|-------|
|                               | Hours | Spring                            | Hours |
| Fall                          |       |                                   |       |
| CHE 307 Physical Chemistry I  | 4     | CHE 308 Physical Chemistry II     | 4     |
| ENG 211 Intro. to Literature  | 3     | *IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304        | 3     |
| IGS 300 New Forms of Culture  | 3     | MAT 303 Differential Equations    | 3     |
| MAT 301 Multivariate Calculus | 3     | PHY 340 Electricity and Magnetism | 4     |
| PHY 311 Statics               | 3     | PHY 361 Modern Physics            | 4     |
| SPE 103 Interpersonal Commun. | 3     |                                   | 18    |
|                               | 20    |                                   |       |

(Work to be completed at the University of Kentucky)

| SENIOR YEAR                      |       |                                    |       |
|----------------------------------|-------|------------------------------------|-------|
|                                  | Hours | Eight-Week Summer Session          | Hours |
| Four-Week Intersession           |       |                                    |       |
| CME 205 Process Principles I     | 3     | CME 210 Process Principles II      | 3     |
| Fall                             |       |                                    |       |
| CME 101 Intro. to Chem. Engin.   | 1     | CME 002 Engin. Profession          | 0     |
| CME 320 Engin. Thermodynamics    | 3     | CME 412 Stages Mass Trans. Process | 2     |
| EE 305 Elect. Circuits/Electron. | 3     | CME 420 Process Model Chem. Engin. | 3     |
| ME 330 Fluid Mechanics           | 3     | CME 425 Heat & Mass Transfer       | 4     |
| MSE 201 Materials Science        | 3     | Technical Electives                | 3     |
|                                  | 13    |                                    | 12    |

| FIFTH YEAR                     |       |                                 |       |
|--------------------------------|-------|---------------------------------|-------|
|                                | Hours | Spring                          | Hours |
| Fall                           |       |                                 |       |
| CME 431 Chemical Engin. Lab    | 2     | CME 006 Engin. Profession       | 0     |
| CME 455 Chem. Engin. Process I | 3     | CME 432 Chemical Engin. Lab     | 2     |
| CME 462 Process Control        | 3     | CME 456 Chem. Engin. Process II | 4     |
| CME 470 Prof. Ethics & Safety  | 1     | CME 471 Seminar                 | 1     |
| CME 550 Chem. Reaction Design  | 3     | CME 570 Chem. Sep/Meas. Chem.   | 4     |
| Elective                       | 3     | CME Elective                    | 3     |
|                                | 15    |                                 | 14    |

\* IGS 301 (Studies in African Cultures), IGS 302 (Studies in Oriental Cultures),  
IGS 303 (Studies in Latin American Cultures), or IGS 304 (The African-American Experience)

### Suggested Curriculum CIVIL ENGINEERING

(Work to be completed at Kentucky State University)

| SOPHOMORE YEAR                    |       |                                   |       |
|-----------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|-------|
|                                   | Hours | Spring                            | Hours |
| Fall                              |       |                                   |       |
| COS 110 Computer Programming I    | 3     | COS 210 Computer Programming II   | 3     |
| IGS 200 Found. of Western Culture | 3     | IGS 201 Converge/Reshape/Cultures | 3     |
| INT 101 Engineering Drafting I    | 3     | PHY 212 General Physics II        | 4     |
| PHY 211 General Physics I         | 4     | SPE 103 Interpersonal Commun.     | 3     |
| Foreign Language                  | 3     | Foreign Language                  | 3     |
| Elective                          | 3     | Elective                          | 3     |
|                                   | 19    |                                   | 19    |

| JUNIOR YEAR                        |       |                                   |       |
|------------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|-------|
|                                    | Hours | Spring                            | Hours |
| Fall                               |       |                                   |       |
| IGS 300 New Forms of Culture       | 3     | ENG 211 Intro. to Literature      | 3     |
| MAT 210 Perspective on Mathematics | 3     | *IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304        | 3     |
| MAT 301 Multivariate Calculus      | 3     | MAT 303 Differential Equations    | 3     |
| MAT 315 Numerical Analysis OR      |       | PHY 340 Electricity and Magnetism | 4     |
| MAT 321 Prob. and Statistics       | 3     | PHY 361 Modern Physics            | 4     |
| PHY 311 Statics                    | 3     |                                   | 17    |
| PHY 320 Thermodynamics             | 4     |                                   |       |
|                                    | 19    |                                   |       |

(Work to be completed at the University of Kentucky)

| SENIOR YEAR                        |       |                                   |       |
|------------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|-------|
|                                    | Hours | Spring                            | Hours |
| Fall                               |       |                                   |       |
| CE 106 Computer Graphics & Commun. | 3     | CE 110 Plane Surveying            | 3     |
| CE 121 Intro. Civil Engin. Systems | 3     | CE 303 Intro. Construction Engin. | 3     |
| CE 341 Fluid Mechanics I           | 3     | CE 381 Civil Engin. Materials     | 3     |
| EM 302 Mech./Deform. Solids        | 3     | CE 441 Fluid Mechanics II         | 3     |
| EM 303 Deformable Solids Lab       | 1     | CE 451 Water Quality Engin.       | 3     |
| GLY 240 Elem. Geology/Engineers    | 4     | Technical Elective                | 3     |
|                                    | 17    |                                   | 18    |

Four-Week Intersession  
CE 215 Route, Control and  
Topographic Surveying  
4

| FIFTH YEAR                         |       |                        |       |
|------------------------------------|-------|------------------------|-------|
|                                    | Hours | Spring                 | Hours |
| Fall                               |       |                        |       |
| CE 331 Transportation Engin.       | 3     | CE 401 Seminar         | 1     |
| CE 382 Structural Mechanics        | 3     | CE 471G Soil Mechanics | 3     |
| CE 421 Civil Engin. Systems Analy. | 3     | System Design Elective | 4     |
| CE 461G Hydrology                  | 3     | Technical Electives    | 6     |
| EM 313 Dynamics                    | 3     |                        | 14    |
| Structures Elective                | 3     |                        |       |
|                                    | 18    |                        |       |

\* IGS 301 (Studies in African Cultures), IGS 302 (Studies in Oriental Cultures),  
IGS 303 (Studies in Latin American Cultures), or IGS 304 (The African-American Experience)



### Suggested Curriculum ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

(Work to be completed at Kentucky State University)

#### SOPHOMORE YEAR

| Fall                               | Hours | Spring                            | Hours |
|------------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|-------|
| COS 110 Computer Programming I     | 3     | COS 210 Computer Programming II   | 3     |
| ENG 211 Intro. to Literature       | 3     | IGS 201 Converge/Reshape/Cultures | 3     |
| IGS 200 Found. of Western Culture  | 3     | PHY 212 General Physics II        | 4     |
| MAT 210 Perspective on Mathematics | 3     | SPE 103 Interpersonal Commun.     | 3     |
| PHY 211 General Physics I          | 4     | Foreign Language                  | 3     |
| Foreign Language                   | 3     |                                   | 16    |
|                                    | 19    |                                   |       |

#### JUNIOR YEAR

| Fall                          | Hours | Spring                            | Hours |
|-------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|-------|
| IGS 300 New Forms of Culture  | 3     | *IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304        | 3     |
| MAT 301 Multivariate Calculus | 3     | MAT 303 Differential Equations    | 3     |
| MAT 315 Numerical Analysis OR |       | PHY 340 Electricity and Magnetism | 4     |
| MAT 321 Prob. and Statistics  | 3     | PHY 361 Modern Physics            | 4     |
| PHY 311 Statics               | 3     |                                   | 14    |
| PHY 320 Thermodynamics        | 4     |                                   |       |
|                               | 16    |                                   |       |

(Work to be completed at the University of Kentucky)

| Four-Week Intersession | Hours | Eight-Week Summer Session  | Hours |
|------------------------|-------|----------------------------|-------|
| EE 211 Circuits I      | 4     | EE 221 Circuits II         | 3     |
|                        |       | EE 222 Elect. Engin. Lab I | 2     |
|                        |       |                            | 5     |

#### SENIOR YEAR

| Fall                               | Hours | Spring                          | Hours |
|------------------------------------|-------|---------------------------------|-------|
| EE 101 Elect. Engin. Prof. Seminar | 1     | EE 280 Design of Logic Circuits | 3     |
| EE 415G Magnetism/Electromech. I   | 3     | EE 462G Elect. Engin. Lab II    | 2     |
| EE 416G Energy Conversion Lab OR   |       | EE 468G Fields and Waves        | 3     |
| EE 481 Logical Design Lab          | 2     | E/S Elective (A/B)              | 3     |
| EE 420G Elect. Engin. Analysis I   | 3     | Technical Elective              | 3     |
| EE 461G Electronic Circuits I      | 3     |                                 | 14    |
| E/S Elective (A/B)                 | 3     |                                 |       |
|                                    | 15    |                                 |       |

#### FIFTH YEAR

| Fall                  | Hours | Spring                      | Hours |
|-----------------------|-------|-----------------------------|-------|
| EE Technical Elective | 3     | EE 499 Elect. Engin. Design | 3     |
| EE Technical Elective | 3     | EE Technical Elective       | 3     |
| EE Technical Elective | 3     | EE Technical Elective       | 3     |
| EE E/S Elective (A/B) | 3     | Support Elective            | 3     |
|                       | 12    |                             | 12    |

\* IGS 301 (Studies in African Cultures), IGS 302 (Studies in Oriental Cultures),  
IGS 303 (Studies in Latin American Cultures), or IGS 304 (The African-American Experience)

### Suggested Curriculum MATERIALS ENGINEERING

(Work to be completed at Kentucky State University)

#### SOPHOMORE YEAR

| Fall                               | Hours | Spring                            | Hours |
|------------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|-------|
| COS 110 Computer Programming I     | 3     | COS 210 Computer Programming II   | 3     |
| IGS 200 Found. of Western Culture  | 3     | IGS 201 Converge/Reshape/Cultures | 3     |
| INT 101 Engineering Drafting I     | 3     | PHY 212 General Physics II        | 4     |
| MAT 210 Perspective on Mathematics | 3     | SPE 103 Interpersonal Commun.     | 3     |
| PHY 211 General Physics I          | 4     | Foreign Language                  | 3     |
| Foreign Language                   | 3     |                                   | 16    |
|                                    | 19    |                                   |       |

#### JUNIOR YEAR

| Fall                          | Hours | Spring                            | Hours |
|-------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|-------|
| CHE 201 Organic Chemistry I   | 4     | CHE 202 Organic Chemistry II      | 4     |
| ENG 211 Intro. to Literature  | 3     | *IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304        | 3     |
| IGS 300 New Forms of Culture  | 3     | MAT 303 Differential Equations    | 3     |
| MAT 301 Multivariate Calculus | 3     | PHY 340 Electricity and Magnetism | 4     |
| MAT 315 Numerical Analysis OR |       | PHY 361 Modern Physics            | 4     |
| MAT 321 Prob. and Statistics  | 3     |                                   | 18    |
| PHY 311 Statics               | 3     |                                   |       |
|                               | 19    |                                   |       |

(Work to be completed at the University of Kentucky)

#### SENIOR YEAR

| Fall                              | Hours | Spring                             | Hours |
|-----------------------------------|-------|------------------------------------|-------|
| CME 205 Process Principles I      | 2     | CE 521 Engin. Economy              | 3     |
| EM 302 Mech. of Deformable Solids | 3     | CME 210 Process Principles II      | 2     |
| ME 330 Fluid Mechanics            | 3     | ME 325 Elements of Heat Transfer   | 3     |
| MSE 101 Material Engin.           | 1     | MSE 362 Struct./Prop. Materials II | 4     |
| MSE 102 Metals Technology         | 1     | MSE 451 Materials Thermodynamics   | 3     |
| MSE 201 Materials Science         | 3     | MSE 536 Ceramic Materials          | 3     |
| MSE 361 Struct./Prop. Materials I | 4     |                                    | 18    |
|                                   | 17    |                                    |       |

#### FIFTH YEAR

| Fall                             | Hours | Spring                              | Hours |
|----------------------------------|-------|-------------------------------------|-------|
| EE 305 Elect. Circuits/Electron. | 3     | MSE 359 Management Engineering      | 3     |
| MSE 535 Mech. Prop. Materials    | 3     | MSE 512 Electron. Materials/Process | 3     |
| MSE Materials Elective           | 4     | MSE 552 Polymeric Materials         | 3     |
| Support Elective                 | 3     | MSE Materials Elective              | 3     |
|                                  | 13    |                                     | 12    |

\* IGS 301 (Studies in African Cultures), IGS 302 (Studies in Oriental Cultures),  
IGS 303 (Studies in Latin American Cultures), or IGS 304 (The African-American Experience)



### Suggested Curriculum MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

(Work to be completed at Kentucky State University)

| SOPHOMORE YEAR                     |       |                                 |       |
|------------------------------------|-------|---------------------------------|-------|
| Fall                               | Hours | Spring                          | Hours |
| COS 110 Computer Programming I     | 3     | COS 210 Computer Programming II | 3     |
| ENG 211 Intro. to Literature       | 3     | IGS 201 Conver/Reshape/Cultures | 3     |
| IGS 200 Found. of Western Culture  | 3     | INT 101 Engineering Drafting I  | 4     |
| MAT 210 Perspective on Mathematics | 3     | PHY 212 General Physics II      | 3     |
| PHY 211 General Physics I          | 4     | Foreign Language                | 3     |
| Foreign Language                   | 3     |                                 | 16    |
|                                    | 19    |                                 |       |

| JUNIOR YEAR                   |       |                                   |       |
|-------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|-------|
| Fall                          | Hours | Spring                            | Hours |
| IGS 300 New Forms of Culture  | 3     | *IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304        | 3     |
| MAT 301 Multivariate Calculus | 3     | MAT 303 Differential Equations    | 3     |
| MAT 315 Numerical Analysis OR |       | PHY 340 Electricity and Magnetism | 4     |
| MAT 321 Prob. and Statistics  | 3     | PHY 361 Modern Physics            | 4     |
| PHY 311 Statics               | 3     | SPE 103 Interpersonal Commun.     | 3     |
| PHY 320 Thermodynamics        | 4     |                                   | 17    |
|                               | 16    |                                   |       |

(Work to be completed at the University of Kentucky)

| SENIOR YEAR                       |       |                                  |       |
|-----------------------------------|-------|----------------------------------|-------|
| Fall                              | Hours | Spring                           | Hours |
| EM 302 Mech. of Deformable Solids | 3     | ME 101 Orient. Mech. Engin.      | 1     |
| EM 313 Dynamics                   | 3     | ME 310 Engin. Experiment I       | 3     |
| ME 151 Manufacturing Engin.       | 3     | ME 325 Elements of Heat Transfer | 3     |
| ME 321 Engin. Thermodynamics      | 3     | ME 340 Intro. to Mech. Systems   | 3     |
| ME 330 Fluid Mechanics            | 3     | ME 344 Mech. Design              | 3     |
| MSE 201 Materials Science         | 3     | Technical Elective               | 3     |
|                                   | 18    |                                  | 16    |

| FIFTH YEAR                         |       |                                  |       |
|------------------------------------|-------|----------------------------------|-------|
| Fall                               | Hours | Spring                           | Hours |
| ME 311 Engin. Experiment II        | 3     | EE 307 Circuit Analy. w/ Applic. | 4     |
| ME 347 Dynamic Analy. Design Prob. | 3     | ME 408 Safety Engin.             | 2     |
| ME 407 Engin. Ethics               | 1     | ME 412 Senior Design Project     | 3     |
| ME 440 Design of Control Systems   | 3     | Technical Elective               | 3     |
| Technical Elective                 | 3     |                                  | 12    |
|                                    | 13    |                                  |       |

\* IGS 301 (Studies in African Cultures), IGS 302 (Studies in Oriental Cultures),  
IGS 303 (Studies in Latin American Cultures), or IGS 304 (The African-American Experience)

### Suggested Curriculum MINING ENGINEERING

(Work to be completed at Kentucky State University)

| SOPHOMORE YEAR                    |       |                                 |       |
|-----------------------------------|-------|---------------------------------|-------|
| Fall                              | Hours | Spring                          | Hours |
| COS 110 Computer Programming I    | 3     | COS 210 Computer Programming II | 3     |
| ECO 211 Prin. of Economics I      | 3     | IGS 201 Conver/Reshape/Cultures | 3     |
| ENG 211 Intro. to Literature      | 3     | INT 101 Engineering Drafting I  | 3     |
| IGS 200 Found. of Western Culture | 3     | PHY 212 General Physics II      | 4     |
| PHY 211 General Physics I         | 4     | Foreign Language                | 3     |
| Foreign Language                  | 3     |                                 | 16    |
|                                   | 19    |                                 |       |

| JUNIOR YEAR                        |       |                                   |       |
|------------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|-------|
| Fall                               | Hours | Spring                            | Hours |
| IGS 300 New Forms of Cultures      | 3     | *IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304        | 3     |
| MAT 210 Perspective on Mathematics | 3     | MAT 303 Differential Equations    | 3     |
| MAT 301 Multivariate Calculus      | 3     | PHY 340 Electricity and Magnetism | 4     |
| MAT 307 Linear Algebra OR          |       | PHY 361 Modern Physics            | 4     |
| MAT 315 Numerical Analysis         | 3     | SPE 103 Interpersonal Commun.     | 3     |
| PHY 311 Statics                    | 3     |                                   | 17    |
| PHY 320 Thermodynamics             | 4     |                                   |       |
|                                    | 19    |                                   |       |

(Work to be completed at the University of Kentucky)

| SENIOR YEAR                       |       |                                   |       |
|-----------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|-------|
| Fall                              | Hours | Spring                            | Hours |
| CE 100 Plane Surveying            | 3     | CE 341 Fluid Mechanics            | 3     |
| EM 302 Mech. of Deformable Solids | 3     | EM 313 Dynamics                   | 3     |
| EE 306 Electr. Circuits & Mach.   | 3     | MNG 301 Minerals Processing       | 3     |
| EM 303 Deformable Solids Lab      | 1     | MNG 302 Minerals Processing Lab   | 1     |
| GLY 240 Elem. Geology/Engineers   | 4     | MNG 332 Mine Plant Machinery      | 3     |
| MNG 121 Elements of Mining        | 3     | STA 381 Intro. to Engin. Statist. | 3     |
|                                   | 17    |                                   | 16    |

Four-Week Intersession  
CE 215 Route, Control and  
Topographic Surveying 4

| FIFTH YEAR                       |       |                                  |       |
|----------------------------------|-------|----------------------------------|-------|
| Fall                             | Hours | Spring                           | Hours |
| GLY 420G Structural Geology      | 3     | MNG 371 Seminar                  | 1     |
| MNG 341 Mine Ventilation         | 3     | MNG 431 Mine Systems Engineering | 3     |
| MNG 463 Surface Mining           | 3     | MNG 551 Rock Mechanics           | 3     |
| MNG 464 Underground Mining Oper. | 3     | MNG 562 Mine Design Project      | 3     |
| Technical Elective               | 3     | Support Elective                 | 3     |
|                                  | 15    | Technical Elective               | 3     |
|                                  |       |                                  | 16    |

\* IGS 301 (Studies in African Cultures), IGS 302 (Studies in Oriental Cultures),  
IGS 303 (Studies in Latin American Cultures), or IGS 304 (The African-American Experience)



**Major in Mathematics**

The requirements for the major in Mathematics are MAT 201, 202, 210, 301, 401, 403, and 411; MAT 402 or 404; and four additional Mathematics electives selected from MAT 303, 307, 315, 321, 326, 402, 404, 415, or 460. On the basis of placement test scores, students may also be required to complete MAT 099, 115, or 120. Majors in Mathematics are required to complete, as support courses, two semesters of a computer language (both semesters must be in the same language) and PHY 211 and 212 with a grade of "C" or above in each of these courses. This curriculum requires a minimum of 40 semester credit hours of Mathematics and a total of 129-135 semester credit hours.

Details for Mathematics majors seeking teacher certification in public secondary schools may be found in the subsection on the Department of Education of the College of Professional Studies section of this Catalogue.

**Minor in Mathematics**

A minor in Mathematics requires the completion of 19 semester credit hours. Specific course requirements include MAT 201, 202, and 301; and the remaining 6 semester credit hours must be selected from 300/400-level Mathematics courses.

**Minor in Physics**

A minor in Physics requires the completion of 19 semester credit hours. Specific course requirements include PHY 212, 311 or 312, 320, 340, and 361.

**Suggested Curriculum**  
**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN MATHEMATICS**  
**Total Hours: 129-135**

**FRESHMAN YEAR**

| Fall                          | Hours | Spring                         | Hours |
|-------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------|-------|
| BIO 101 Life Science          | 3     | ART 130 Intro. to Art OR       |       |
| COS Computer Language Course  | 3     | MUS 130 Intro. to Music        | 3     |
| ENG 101 English Composition I | 3     | COS Computer Language Course   | 3     |
| HIS 103 Western Civilization  | 3     | ENG 102 English Composition II | 3     |
| MAT 201 Calculus I            | 5     | MAT 202 Calculus II            | 5     |
|                               | 17    | SPE 103 Interpersonal Commun.  | 3     |
|                               |       |                                | 17    |

**SOPHOMORE YEAR**

| Fall                               | Hours | Spring                             | Hours |
|------------------------------------|-------|------------------------------------|-------|
| ECO 200 Survey of Economics OR     | 3     | IGS 201 Converge/Reshape/Cultures  | 3     |
| POS 101 American Government        |       | MAT 210 Perspective on Mathematics | 3     |
| ENG 211 Intro. to Literature       | 3     | PSY 200 General Psychology OR      |       |
| HED 221 Personal Health/Fitness OR |       | SOC 203 Prin. of Sociology         | 3     |
| PHE P. E. Activity Courses         | 2     | Foreign Language                   | 3     |
| IGS 200 Found. of Western Culture  | 3     | Electives                          | 4-6   |
| MAT 301 Multivariate Calculus      | 3     |                                    | 16-18 |
| Foreign Language                   | 3     |                                    |       |
|                                    | 17    |                                    |       |

**JUNIOR YEAR**

| Fall                         | Hours | Spring                      | Hours |
|------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------|-------|
| IGS 300 New Forms of Culture | 3     | **IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304 | 3     |
| *MAT Electives               | 6     | MAT 403 Real Analysis I     | 3     |
| PHY 211 General Physics I    | 4     | *MAT Elective               | 3     |
| Elective                     | 3-4   | PHY 212 General Physics II  | 4     |
|                              | 16-17 | Elective                    | 3-4   |
|                              |       |                             | 16-17 |

**SENIOR YEAR**

| Fall                     | Hours | Spring                       | Hours |
|--------------------------|-------|------------------------------|-------|
| MAT 401 Modern Algebra I | 3     | MAT 402 Modern Algebra II OR |       |
| MAT 411 Topology         | 3     | MAT 404 Real Analysis II     | 3     |
| Electives 300/400-level  | 10    | *MAT Elective                | 3     |
|                          | 16    | Electives 300/400-level      | 8-10  |
|                          |       |                              | 14-16 |

\* Mathematics electives may be selected from MAT 303, 307, 315, 321, 326, 402, 404, 415, or 460.

\*\* IGS 301 (Studies in African Cultures), IGS 302 (Studies in Oriental Cultures),

IGS 303 (Studies in Latin American Cultures), or IGS 304 (The African-American Experience)



# THE WHITNEY M. YOUNG, JR. COLLEGE OF LEADERSHIP STUDIES

*A paramount function of education is the preparation of individuals to relate themselves comfortably to their fellow men. As long as people existed in a world where they were born, lived, and died in one little hamlet, never venturing more than ten miles from home, this preparation was unnecessary. But today, in an era of great mobility and interchange, of increasing contact with people of different colors, beliefs, and backgrounds, it is imperative to so educate our children.*

—Whitney M. Young, Jr.

The Whitney M. Young, Jr. College of Leadership Studies, Kentucky State University's honors college, reflects the University's commitment to excellence in liberal studies education. The College is named after the late Whitney M. Young, Jr., executive director of the National Urban League from 1961 to 1971, distinguished leader of the American civil rights movement, and a graduate of Kentucky State University. The Whitney M. Young, Jr. College of Leadership Studies aims, through its special curriculum, to develop in its students the qualities of critical intelligence, maturity, and leadership exemplified by Mr. Young. In addition to the honors program, the College also administers the Institute for Liberal Studies, the Integrative Studies courses of the University's Liberal Studies Requirements, and the newly designed International Studies Program (planned for the Fall Semester 1993). The University Endowed Chair in the Humanities is also housed in the College.

## INSTITUTE FOR LIBERAL STUDIES

The Institute for Liberal Studies provides leadership in the continuous development and implementation of a comprehensive program in liberal studies. It seeks to enhance the mission of the University through academic and scholarly activities, focusing on the intellectual enrichment of faculty and students.

The numerous functions of the Institute for Liberal Studies include the production of an annual interdisciplinary conference attracting scholars from all over the nation. The Institute publishes selected lectures which are made available to a broad readership that participates in the ongoing national debate on liberal studies. Finally, the Institute sponsors a summer institute designed to improve teaching in liberal studies areas.

The Institute for Liberal Studies was created to provide opportunities for developing activities which are of direct interest to the interdisciplinary community of scholars both at Kentucky State University and in the nation.

## ENDOWED CHAIR

An endowed chair is one of the most prestigious academic appointments a university can make. The creation of such a position indicates the maturity of an institution and demonstrates its commitment to scholarly activities and academic excellence. Kentucky State University established the Endowed Chair in the Humanities as a major component in the University's liberal studies thrust. Through its placement in the Whitney M. Young, Jr. College of Leadership Studies, the Endowed Chair helps bring to a central focus Kentucky State University's mission to be the Commonwealth's unique, small, liberal studies institution. The functions of the Endowed Chair at the University are unique to Kentucky and the nation in developing and implementing innovative and comprehensive programs of liberal studies.

## INTEGRATIVE STUDIES

Integrative Studies is a basic component of the 53 semester credit hour Liberal Studies Requirements. It elicits from faculty and students a commitment to analyze and interpret a body of knowledge that links the perennial questions of human life with the greatest works of history, literature, art, philosophy, and the sciences. It challenges faculty and students to view learning as an integrative process by suggesting conceptual bridges which span historical moments and various disciplines of study.

Integrative Studies emphasizes critical and analytical ability in dealing with events, individuals, ideas, artifacts, and texts that have contributed to human achievements.

The program consists of seven seminars, three in the Western and four in the non-Western traditions. In addition to those required courses, Integrative Studies also offers a Senior Seminar for students who are interested in exploring a specific interdisciplinary theme. The program became an integral part of the curriculum in the fall of 1983. Teachers from all disciplines are invited to participate.

With the exception of the students in the Whitney M. Young, Jr. College of Leadership Studies, all baccalaureate degree-seeking students must successfully complete 12 semester credit hours in Integrative Studies. The course requirements are IGS 200, 201, and 300; and one of the following: IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304.

The number of Integrative Studies semester credit hours required of transfer students varies in accordance with the number of transfer credit hours accepted by the University toward fulfillment of graduation requirements. The Integrative Studies requirements by number of transfer credit hours are the following:

- All students entering the University with 30 or fewer semester credit hours must successfully complete 12 semester credit hours of Integrative Studies.
- Students entering the University with more than 30 but fewer than 45 semester credit hours must successfully complete 9 semester credit hours of Integrative Studies.
- Students entering the University with more than 44 but fewer than 60 semester credit hours must successfully complete 6 semester credit hours of Integrative Studies.
- Students entering the University with more than 59 semester credit hours must successfully complete 3 semester credit hours of Integrative Studies.

Students who transfer with courses similar to the University's Integrative Studies offerings may be exempted from these courses, with the consent of the Coordinator of Integrative Studies or the Dean of the Whitney M. Young, Jr. College of Leadership Studies. Those exemptions will be determined on an individual basis.

## INTERNATIONAL STUDIES

In view of the emergence of a new world order and of an increasing international interdependence, students at Kentucky State University need to be prepared to participate in this new world. They need to be exposed to an international curriculum, one which enables them to interact effectively with people from other countries, one which enables them to understand and appreciate a culture other than their own, and one which enables them to compete effectively in a global arena.

In view of the above, a minor program in International Studies is currently being developed for implementation during the Fall Semester 1993. The minor will be composed of courses from the areas of business, economics, liberal studies, literature, philosophy, the arts, languages, history, political science, sociology, and public affairs.

## LEADERSHIP STUDIES CURRICULUM

The curriculum in the Whitney M. Young, Jr. College of Leadership Studies is unique — there is none other quite like it in any public university in the nation. The Director of the National Endowment for the Humanities designated the Whitney M. Young, Jr. College of Leadership Studies as one of the five most innovative and promising liberal studies programs in the nation. The Whitney M. Young, Jr. College of Leadership Studies is committed to offering a stimulating, high quality, rigorous undergraduate education in liberal studies, preparing students for professional study in law, medicine, the ministry, or graduate school. Graduates of this program have gone on into education, business, computer science, law, and many other fields. Beyond questions of education for a career, the Whitney M. Young, Jr. College of Leadership Studies program develops skills of thinking and imagining that will help students deal with the fundamental questions of human existence, regardless of career goals.

Thus in the common course of studies required of all students, the emphasis is on the careful reading and discussion of many of the most important books in literature, history, philosophy, theology, mathematics, and sciences. Classes are small. Students learn to read critically, to speak precisely, to write effectively, and to listen attentively by being required to do some or all of these things daily. The curriculum is designed not only to help students know, but to help them develop the skills they will need as they take their places in the adult world and in the worlds of the various professions.

While the Whitney M. Young, Jr. College of Leadership Studies is related to other "great books" programs throughout the country in its basic orientation, the curriculum at Kentucky State University is not a pale copy of ideas developed at private universities. The courses and curriculum in the Whitney M. Young, Jr. College of Leadership Studies have been developed and adapted to take advantage of the particular conditions at Kentucky State University, and this development is an ongoing process. Class size ranges from 10 to 15 in tutorials (language and mathematics-science courses) and up to 20 in seminars.

The course of studies in the first two years of the Whitney M. Young, Jr. College of Leadership Studies, taken in its entirety (48 semester credit hours), provides an alternate and briefer way of fulfilling all of the University's Liberal Studies Requirements. Math and science majors complete only the seminars and language tutorials; the math/science component of the core is fulfilled by courses from the College of Arts and Sciences.



## TEACHER EDUCATION PROGRAM

Students seeking teacher certification are encouraged to fulfill the University's Liberal Studies Requirements by successfully completing the 48 semester credit hour honors core through the Whitney M. Young, Jr. College of Leadership Studies. Please note that in addition to the 48 semester credit hour honors core, students seeking teacher certification must also enroll in HED 221 (Personal Health and Lifetime Fitness) to complete all requirements as outlined and approved by the Kentucky Department of Education. All other courses for certification will be taken through the Department of Education as outlined in the major program. The 48 semester credit hour honors core fulfills the University's Liberal Studies Requirements for all the teacher education certification programs.

Whitney Young College students participating in the Teacher Education Program have advisors in both the

College and the Department of Education to ensure they take appropriate electives and develop an integrated and cohesive program of study.

## PRE-PROFESSIONAL PROGRAMS

Many Whitney Young College students plan careers in a pre-professional program. Each of these students benefits from an advisor in the College and in the pre-professional program. Most pre-law students and many pre-medical students remain in the College to complete a major in Liberal Studies. Engineering students, who finish their final two years at another university, are often able to complete both an Associate of Arts degree in Liberal Studies and a Bachelor of Science degree in Applied Mathematics from Kentucky State University, and the engineering degree from the cooperating university.

## WHITNEY YOUNG COLLEGE COURSES WHICH SATISFY ALL UNIVERSITY LIBERAL STUDIES REQUIREMENTS

| Semester | WYC Honors Courses                   | Hours      | Equivalent Liberal<br>Studies Courses<br>(Not Reciprocal) | Hours |
|----------|--------------------------------------|------------|---|-------|
| 1        | WYC 111 Lang. I Greek & English OR   | 4          | Foreign Language  | 3     |
|          | WYC 115 Lang. I Latin & English      |            | Math Requirement  | 3     |
|          | WYC 121 Math-Science I               |            | IGS 200   | 3     |
|          | WYC 101 Liberal Studies Seminar I    |            |   |       |
| 2        | WYC 112 Lang. II Greek & English OR  | 4          | Foreign Language  | 3     |
|          | WYC 116 Lang. II Latin & English     |            | Science Requirement                                       | 3     |
|          | WYC 122 Math-Science II              |            | HIS 103   | 3     |
|          | WYC 102 Liberal Studies Seminar II   |            |   |       |
| 3        | WYC 211 Lang. III British Lit.       | 4          | ENG 102   | 3     |
|          | WYC 221 Math-Science III             |            | Science Requirement                                       | 3     |
|          | WYC 201 Liberal Studies Seminar III  |            | IGS 201   | 3     |
|          |                                      |            | SPE 103 *   | 3     |
|          |                                      | ENG 101 ** | 3   |       |
| 4        | WYC 212 Lang. IV Modern Lit. English | 4          | ENG 211   | 3     |
|          | WYC 222 Math-Science IV              |            | Science Requirement                                       | 3     |
|          | WYC 202 Liberal Studies Seminar IV   |            | IGS 300   | 3     |
|          |                                      |            |   |       |

\* SPE 103 fulfilled through accumulation of 3 semester hours of credit from WYC 101, 102, and 201 (1 semester credit hour each)

\*\* ENG 101 fulfilled through accumulation of 3 semester hours of credit from WYC 111 or 115, 112 or 116, and 211 (1 semester credit hour each)

Students who major in Liberal Studies, who earn at least 128 semester credit hours, who successfully complete 39 semester credit hours in required WYC courses or approved liberal studies electives (with a grade of "C" or above) in their junior and senior years, who pass the Senior Comprehensive Examination, and who meet all other University requirements will receive a Bachelor of Arts degree in Liberal Studies.

Whitney M. Young, Jr. College of Leadership Studies students take part in all activities of the University, such as social and academic clubs, student government, choir, band, and intramural/intercollegiate athletics.

## THE FRESHMAN YEAR

**Liberal Studies Seminar I and II**, WYC 101 and 102, 4 semester credit hours each semester, is the central course in the first year of studies. During a portion of the fall semester, students focus on the history of the ancient world from the dawn of civilization in Egypt and Mesopotamia to the fall of Athens. During a portion of the spring semester, students focus on the history of ancient Rome and the medieval period. The remainder of each semester is devoted to classroom discussion of representative books from each period. The instructor keeps the discussion focused, but the emphasis is always on student participation.

**The Freshman Language Tutorial**, WYC 111 and 112 or WYC 115 and 116, 4 semester credit hours each semester, has two components: 1) instruction in the elements of the grammar of Greek or Latin with particular application to translation; and 2) an English writing component, emphasizing composition and rhetoric.

**The Mathematics-Science Tutorial**, WYC 121 and 122, 4 semester credit hours each semester, begins with the first great work in mathematics, Euclid's Elements, and continues with the study of other major works in the history of mathematics, astronomy, physics, and the philosophy of science.

**Electives**, 3-6 semester credit hours each semester, can be used for courses in such fields as business, computer science, English, or to begin a professional sequence of courses for areas such as engineering, medicine, dentistry, or law.

## THE SOPHOMORE YEAR

**Liberal Studies Seminar III and IV**, WYC 201 and 202, 4 semester credit hours each semester, is a continuation of the freshman seminars. A portion of the fall semester is devoted to the study of history from the Renaissance to the American Revolution. A portion of the spring semester is devoted to the study of modern history beginning with the French Revolution. The remainder of each semester is devoted to classroom discussion of representative books from each period. Again, the emphasis is always on student participation.

**The Sophomore Language Tutorial**, WYC 211 and 212, 4 semester credit hours each semester, deals with the history of English literature and the English language. The work of the first semester focuses on important literature of the medieval and early modern periods, while the second semester's texts are drawn from prose and poetry written since the 17th century. The second semester then moves beyond Britain to examine English language and literature as world phenomena. While the course content is some of the finest literature in the English language, attention is also paid to the quality of student writing as revealed in student essays which are frequently assigned.

**The Mathematics-Science Tutorial**, WYC 221 and 222, 4 semester credit hours each semester. The fall semester focuses on readings and laboratory exercises related to perhaps the greatest scientific treatise of all time, Newton's Principia. The spring semester focuses on readings and laboratory exercises pertaining to the Biological Revolution. Special attention is given to the writings of Darwin and to the discoveries of the genetic code in DNA.

**Electives**, 3-6 semester credit hours each semester, may be used for elective courses in a variety of fields. WYC courses offered as electives are: WYC 241 and 242, 3 semester credit hours each; WYC 251 and 252, 3 semester credit hours each; WYC 351, 3 semester credit hours; WYC 352, 3 semester credit hours; or any WYC preceptorial (WYC 331, 332, 431, or 432), 3 semester credit hours each.



## THE JUNIOR AND SENIOR YEARS

After the first two years in the Whitney M. Young, Jr. College of Leadership Studies, many students continue in the College to earn a Bachelor of Arts degree in Liberal Studies, often using it as preparation for study in law or graduate school or for entering a business training program. Some students choose other majors, such as psychology or computer science, while continuing to take WYC courses to earn a liberal studies minor. Other students take a major and a minor outside of the Whitney M. Young, Jr. College of Leadership Studies (i.e., Mathematics and English).

To satisfy the requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Liberal Studies, a student must complete a minimum of 128 semester credit hours, including a mandatory minor. The required courses are WYC 301, 302, and 401. The student must also complete 12 semester credit hours selected from the following: WYC 311, 321, 411, or 421. In addition, the student must complete the Senior Essay (WYC 441) which may represent any academic discipline and is the basis for the Senior Comprehensive Examination. The remaining 12 semester

### LIBERAL STUDIES ELECTIVES ACCEPTABLE TOWARD A MAJOR OR MINOR IN THE WHITNEY M. YOUNG, JR. COLLEGE OF LEADERSHIP STUDIES

The courses listed below have been approved as acceptable electives toward a baccalaureate major or minor in Liberal Studies through the Whitney M. Young, Jr. College of Leadership Studies. The prerequisites for some of these courses have been waived or modified for Whitney Young College students completing a major or minor in the College. No more than 6 semester credit hours may be counted from any one discipline for the major requirements.

|                      |  |
|----------------------|--|
| ART:                 | ART 201, 202, 300, 302, 303, or 304                          |
| BIOLOGY:             | Any 300/400-level BIO courses except BIO 490                 |
| CHEMISTRY:           | Any 300/400-level CHE courses                                |
| ECONOMICS:           | ECO 321, 322, 323, 420, or 425                               |
| ENGLISH:             | ENG 265, 301, 302, 303, 337, 341, 352, 409, 410, 411, or 413 |
| FRENCH:              | FRE 301, 302, or 322   |
| HISTORY:             | Any 300/400-level HIS courses                                |
| INTEGRATIVE STUDIES: | Any 300-level IGS courses                                    |

|                        |   |
|------------------------|---|
| MATHEMATICS:           | MAT 201 or 202; or any 300/400-level courses                      |
| MUSIC:                 | MUS 201, 202, 301, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, or 327           |
| PHILOSOPHY:            | Any 300/400-level PHI courses                                     |
| PHYSICS:               | PHY 211 or 212; or any 300-level courses                          |
| POLITICAL SCIENCE:     | POS 300, 301, 322, 331, 361, 431, 446, 461, 462, or 495           |
| PSYCHOLOGY:            | PSY 300, 301, 304, 320, 400, 401, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, or 410 |
| PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION: | PUA 304, 400, 401, or 497   |
| SOCIOLOGY:             | SOC 300, 301, 303, 304, 312, 350, 403, 405, 423, or 431           |
| SPANISH:               | SPA 301, 302, 403, or 404   |
| THEATRE:               | THE 305   |

credit hours may be selected from WYC 241, 242, 251, 252, 331, 332, 351, 352, 431, 432, or approved liberal studies electives from other colleges/schools.

A student-designed curriculum leading to a Bachelor of Arts degree in Liberal Studies can be developed in the Whitney M. Young, Jr. College of Leadership Studies or in the College of Arts and Sciences. Information on requirements and policies can be found in the College of Arts and Sciences section of this Catalogue.

### MINOR IN LIBERAL STUDIES

A minor in Liberal Studies requires the completion of 18 semester credit hours. Specific course requirements include 8 semester credit hours selected from WYC seminars (WYC 301, 302, or 401); 4 semester credit hours selected from WYC tutorials (WYC 311, 321, 411, or 421); 3-4 semester credit hours selected from WYC 241, 242, 251, 252, or any WYC course at the 300/400-level; and 3 semester credit hours from any WYC course or from the following list of approved electives.

## Suggested Curriculum BACHELOR OF ARTS IN LIBERAL STUDIES (Minor Required) Minimum Total Hours: 128

### FRESHMAN YEAR

| Fall                                  | Hours | Spring                                | Hours |
|---------------------------------------|-------|---------------------------------------|-------|
| WYC 101 Liberal Studies Seminar I     | 4     | WYC 102 Liberal Studies Seminar II    | 4     |
| WYC 111 Lang. I Greek & English OR    |       | WYC 112 Lang. II Greek & English OR   |       |
| WYC 115 Lang. I Latin & English       | 4     | WYC 116 Lang. II Latin & English      | 4     |
| WYC 121 Math-Science I                | 4     | WYC 122 Math-Science II               | 4     |
| Electives, or Major, or Minor Courses | 3-6   | Electives, or Major, or Minor Courses | 3-6   |
|                                       | 15-18 |                                       | 15-18 |

### SOPHOMORE YEAR

| Fall                                  | Hours | Spring                                | Hours |
|---------------------------------------|-------|---------------------------------------|-------|
| WYC 201 Liberal Studies Seminar III   | 4     | WYC 202 Liberal Studies Seminar IV    | 4     |
| WYC 211 Lang. III British Lit.        | 4     | WYC 212 Lang. IV Modern Lit. English  | 4     |
| WYC 221 Math-Science III              | 4     | WYC 222 Math-Science IV               | 4     |
| Electives, or Major, or Minor Courses | 3-6   | Electives, or Major, or Minor Courses | 3-6   |
|                                       | 15-18 |                                       | 15-18 |

### JUNIOR YEAR

| Fall                                  | Hours | Spring                                | Hours |
|---------------------------------------|-------|---------------------------------------|-------|
| WYC 301 Great Books Seminar I         | 4     | WYC 302 Great Books Seminar II        | 4     |
| WYC 321 **Math-Science V              | 4     | WYC 311 **Language V                  | 4     |
| WYC 331 Preceptorial I OR             |       | WYC 332 Preceptorial II OR            |       |
| *Liberal Studies Elective             | 3     | *Liberal Studies Elective             | 3     |
| Electives, or Major, or Minor Courses | 6     | Electives, or Major, or Minor Courses | 6     |
|                                       | 17    |                                       | 17    |

### SENIOR YEAR

| Fall                                  | Hours | Spring                                | Hours |
|---------------------------------------|-------|---------------------------------------|-------|
| WYC 441 Senior Essay                  | 3     | WYC 401 Great Books Seminar III       | 4     |
| WYC 421 **Math-Science VI             | 4     | WYC 411 **Language VI                 | 4     |
| WYC 431 Preceptorial III OR           |       | WYC 432 Preceptorial IV OR            |       |
| *Liberal Studies Elective             | 3     | *Liberal Studies Elective             | 3     |
| Electives, or Major, or Minor Courses | 6     | Electives, or Major, or Minor Courses | 6     |
|                                       | 16    |                                       | 17    |

\* No more than 6 semester credit hours may be selected from any one discipline. (Please see list on previous page of this Catalogue.)

\*\* Students must complete 12 semester credit hours of Language and Math-Science Tutorials selected from the following: WYC 311 (The Uses of Language), WYC 321 (Issues in Natural Science and Technology), WYC 411 (The Theory of Language), or WYC 421 (Issues in the Human Sciences).



## LIBERAL STUDIES

A student has the option of pursuing an Associate of Arts degree in Liberal Studies by completing either a seminar-based honors program through the Whitney M. Young, Jr. College of Leadership Studies or by completing a general liberal studies core.

### Seminar-based Honors Program

The seminar-based honors program option emphasizes careful reading and discussion of books related to literature, history, philosophy, theology, mathematics, and sciences. The program concentrates on the pursuit of knowledge and the development of critical thinking and writing skills through the use of tutorials and seminars.

To satisfy the requirements for the Associate of Arts in Liberal Studies through the seminar-based honors program option, a student must complete a minimum of 67 semester credit hours. The required courses are WYC 101, 102, 111 and 112 -or- 115 and 116, 121, 122, 201, 202, 211, 212, 221, and 222; and 19 semester credit hours of advised electives. With the exception of the 19 semester credit hours of advised electives, all courses in the Associate of Arts degree in Liberal Studies through the seminar-based honors program option are defined as major area courses and all academic requirements for graduation are applicable as defined in this Catalogue.

### Suggested Curriculum ASSOCIATE OF ARTS IN LIBERAL STUDIES (Seminar-based Honors Program Option) Total Hours: 67

#### FRESHMAN YEAR

|      |         | Hours | Spring                     |         |    | Hours                       |
|------|---------|-------|----------------------------|---------|----|-----------------------------|
| Fall | WYC 101 | 4     | Liberal Studies Seminar I  | WYC 102 | 4  | Liberal Studies Seminar II  |
|      | WYC 111 |       | Lang. I Greek & English OR | WYC 112 |    | Lang. II Greek & English OR |
|      | WYC 115 |       | Lang. I Latin & English    | WYC 116 |    | Lang. II Latin & English    |
|      | WYC 121 |       | Math-Science I             | WYC 122 |    | Math-Science II             |
|      |         |       | *Elective                  |         |    | *Electives                  |
|      |         | 15    |                            |         | 16 |                             |

#### SOPHOMORE YEAR

|      |         | Hours | Spring                      |         |    | Hours                        |
|------|---------|-------|-----------------------------|---------|----|------------------------------|
| Fall | WYC 201 | 4     | Liberal Studies Seminar III | WYC 202 | 4  | Liberal Studies Seminar IV   |
|      | WYC 211 |       | Lang. III British Lit.      | WYC 212 |    | Lang. IV Modern Lit. English |
|      | WYC 221 |       | Math-Science III            | WYC 222 |    | Math-Science IV              |
|      |         |       | *Electives                  |         |    | *Electives                   |
|      |         |       |                             |         |    |                              |
|      |         | 18    |                             |         | 18 |                              |

\* Must select a minimum of 19 semester credit hours of electives in consultation with the student's academic advisor.

## General Liberal Studies Core

The general liberal studies core option affords the student an opportunity to focus on a program which is broad based and is designed as a transfer program to complete a baccalaureate degree. By completing either option, a student can satisfy the University's Liberal Studies Requirements toward a baccalaureate degree while incorporating the skills of critical thinking and reasoning, oral and written communication, and an appreciation of the arts.

Students who have chosen to complete the general liberal studies core option may enroll in WYC courses which have been approved as equivalents of the University's Liberal Studies Requirements.

To satisfy the requirements for the Associate of Arts in Liberal Studies through the general liberal studies core

option, a student must complete a minimum of 65 semester credit hours. The required courses are ART 130 or MUS 130; BIO 101; ECO 200 or POS 101; ENG 101, 102, and 211; 6 semester credit hours of foreign language; HED 221 or PHE Activity Courses; HIS 103; IGS 200 and 201; MAT 110; PHI 200; PSY 200 or SOC 203; SPE 103; 15 semester credit hours of advised electives at the 100/200-level; and 3 semester credit hours of natural science selected from BIO 112, CHE 109, PHY 111, or PHS 201. With the exception of the 15 semester credit hours of advised electives, all courses in the Associate of Arts degree in Liberal Studies through the general liberal studies core option are defined as major area courses and all academic requirements for graduation are applicable as defined in this Catalogue.

### Suggested Curriculum ASSOCIATE OF ARTS IN LIBERAL STUDIES (General Liberal Studies Core Option) Total Hours: 65

#### FIRST YEAR

|      |         | Hours | Spring                   |         |   | Hours                      |
|------|---------|-------|--------------------------|---------|---|----------------------------|
| Fall | BIO 101 | 3     | Life Science             | ART 130 | 3 | Intro. to Art OR           |
|      | ENG 101 |       | English Composition I    | MUS 130 |   | Intro. to Music            |
|      | HIS 103 |       | Western Civilization     | ENG 102 |   | English Composition II     |
|      | MAT 110 |       | Interm. Algebra or above | HED 221 |   | Personal Health/Fitness OR |
|      |         |       | *Elective                | PHE     |   | P.E. Activity Courses      |
|      |         | 15    |                          | SPE 103 | 3 | Interpersonal Commun.      |
|      |         |       |                          |         |   | *Elective                  |
|      |         |       |                          |         |   | **Natural Science          |
|      |         |       |                          |         |   | 17                         |

#### SECOND YEAR

|      |         | Hours | Spring                    |         |   | Hours                    |
|------|---------|-------|---------------------------|---------|---|--------------------------|
| Fall | IGS 200 | 3     | Found. of Western Culture | ECO 200 | 3 | Survey of Economics OR   |
|      | PHI 200 |       | Intro. to Philosophy      | POS 101 |   | American Government      |
|      | PSY 200 |       | General Psychology OR     | ENG 211 |   | Intro. to Literature     |
|      | SOC 203 |       | Prin. of Sociology        | IGS 201 |   | Converg/Reshape/Cultures |
|      |         |       | *Elective                 |         |   | *Electives               |
|      |         | 3     | Foreign Language          |         | 3 | Foreign Language         |
|      |         | 15    |                           |         |   | 18                       |

\* With approval of the student's advisor, the student must select 15 semester credit hours of advised electives from two or more of the following areas. No more than 9 semester credit hours may be selected from any one of the following areas:

- Arts and Humanities
- Behavioral and Social Sciences
- Business and Technical Courses
- Mathematics and Natural Sciences

\*\* May be selected from BIO 112, CHE 109, PHY 111, or PHS 201.



# THE COLLEGE OF PROFESSIONAL STUDIES

*In this country we emphasize both liberal and practical education. Too often it is liberal education for one, and a practical education for another. What we desperately need is an integrated, liberal, practical education for the same person.*

—Dwight D. Eisenhower

The College of Professional Studies at Kentucky State University offers undergraduate programs that prepare students to combine their broad liberal backgrounds with specialized training and to apply both in their everyday lives and in their technical and social-service careers.

The College offers coursework leading to baccalaureate degrees in the fields of Computer Science, Criminal Justice, Education, Home Economics, Social Work, and Physical Education. An Associate in Applied Science degree is also available in the areas of Child Development and Family Relations, Computer Science, Criminal Justice, Drafting and Design Technology, Electronics Technology, Manufacturing Technology, Nursing, and Office Administration.

The University's Liberal Studies Requirements strengthen all baccalaureate programs within the College and are compatible with the requirements of the National Council for the Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE), the Kentucky Department of Education, and the Council on Social Work Education.

Criminal Justice, Education, Home Economics, Nursing, Physical Education, and Social Work programs are geared toward human needs and public services. Programs within the Department of Home Economics focus on the welfare of the family. Social Work and Criminal Justice programs are designed to prepare students to help remedy social problems of individuals and groups. Teacher Education programs within the Department of Education prepare students for careers as teaching professionals. The associate degree program in Nursing is designed to prepare students to practice as licensed registered nurses in Kentucky. Students must successfully complete the National Council Licensure Examination-R.N.

Computer Science programs address the needs of full-time students and also emphasize the public service component of the University's mission statement through class scheduling adapted to the work schedules of students who often maintain full-time employment. The programs provide instruction in the theory and applica-

tion of computers and the development of highly specialized skills needed by employees in government and industry.

The Department of Industrial Technology offers associate degree programs designed to prepare students for industrial employment and in-service needs of technicians to improve technical knowledge and keep pace with changes in technology in industry.

The Office Administration program is designed to equip students with the knowledge and skills required to become practicing office professionals.



## THE DEPARTMENT OF COMPUTER SCIENCE

In the forty years since its commercial introduction, the computer has dramatically changed the direction and practice of business, industry, government, and science. No other recent invention has altered our professional and personal lives so swiftly and so seamlessly. The student who chooses to major in Computer Science will enter a dynamic career field filled with challenge and reward. The successful graduate will discover unlimited professional growth across the broadest spectrum of employment opportunities.

The Department of Computer Science offers courses in Computer Science leading to the Bachelor of Science degree in Computer Science and the Associate in Applied Science degree in Computer Science.

### BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE

The department offers a well-balanced, varied curriculum designed to prepare students as systems designers, programmer analysts, and information systems managers. Current offerings permit the student to become skilled with a diverse sampling of business and scientific applications, software, and programming languages.

To satisfy the requirements for the Bachelor of Science degree in Computer Science, a student must complete

a minimum of 128 semester credit hours. The required courses are COS 101, 208, 209, 212, 220, 230, 300, 302, 330, 340, 350, 400, 410, and either 420 or 440. A minor, which is required, must be completed in another department. The areas of Business, Mathematics, or Public Administration are strongly recommended; however, the student may request approval to complete any recognized minor offered at the University. Students are encouraged to participate in the Cooperative Education program where they gain valuable related work experience. Students may elect to apply 6 semester credit hours of Cooperative Education coursework towards the degree requirements.

A minor in Computer Science requires the completion of 21 semester credit hours. Specific course requirements include COS 101, 180, 208, 209, 220, 230, and 330.

Any student pursuing a secondary teacher education major may elect to obtain an endorsement for teaching Computer Science. An endorsement for teaching Computer Science requires the completion of 21 semester credit hours. Specific course requirements include COS 101, 110, 208, and 212; EDU 325; MAT 110 or above; and the remaining 3 semester credit hours must be selected from PSY/POS/SOC/SOW 300, MAT 321, ECO 311, or PUA 203.





**Suggested Curriculum**  
**BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN COMPUTER SCIENCE**  
 (Minor Required)  
 Total Hours: 128

**FRESHMAN YEAR**

|                                    | Hours     | Spring                         | Hours     |
|------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>Fall</b>                        |           |                                |           |
| BIO 101 Life Science               | 3         | ART 130 Intro. to Art OR       | 3         |
| COS 101 Fund. of Micro. Prog/BASIC | 3         | MUS 130 Intro. to Music        |           |
| ENG 101 English Composition I      | 3         | ECO 200 Survey of Economics OR | 3         |
| HED 221 Personal Health/Fitness OR |           | POS 101 American Government    | 3         |
| PHE P. E. Activity Courses         | 2         | ENG 102 English Composition II | 3         |
| HIS 103 Western Civilization       | 3         | SPE 103 Interpersonal Commun.  | 3         |
| MAT 110 Interm. Algebra or above   | 3         | *Natural Science               | 3         |
|                                    | <u>17</u> |                                | <u>15</u> |

**SOPHOMORE YEAR**

|                                   | Hours     | Spring                           | Hours     |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>Fall</b>                       |           |                                  |           |
| COS 208 Pascal Programming        | 3         | COS 209 Advanced Pascal          | 3         |
| ENG 211 Intro. to Literature      | 3         | COS 212 Intro. to Assembler      | 3         |
| IGS 200 Found. of Western Culture | 3         | COS 220 Computer Organization    | 3         |
| PSY 200 General Psychology OR     |           | IGS 201 Converg/Reshape/Cultures | 3         |
| SOC 203 Prin. of Sociology        | 3         | Foreign Language                 | 3         |
| Foreign Language                  | 3         | Minor Course                     | 3         |
| Minor Course                      | 3         |                                  | <u>18</u> |
|                                   | <u>18</u> |                                  |           |

**JUNIOR YEAR**

|                              | Hours     | Spring                      | Hours     |
|------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-----------|
| <b>Fall</b>                  |           |                             |           |
| COS 230 COBOL I              | 3         | COS 302 Operating Systems   | 3         |
| COS 340 Data Structures      | 3         | COS 330 File Processing     | 3         |
| IGS 300 New Forms of Culture | 3         | **IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304 | 3         |
| Minor Courses                | 6         | Minor Courses 300/400-level | 6         |
|                              | <u>15</u> |                             | <u>15</u> |

**SENIOR YEAR**

|                                   | Hours     | Spring                             | Hours     |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>Fall</b>                       |           |                                    |           |
| COS 300 Systems Design and Dev. I | 3         | COS 400 Systems Design and Dev. II | 3         |
| COS 350 Organiz. of Prog. Lang.   | 3         | COS 410 Database Mgt. Systems      | 3         |
| Electives 300/400-level           | 6         | COS 420 Algorithms OR              | 3         |
| Elective OR                       |           | COS 440 Special Problems           | 6         |
| Minor Course 300/400-level        | 3         | Electives                          | 6         |
|                                   | <u>15</u> |                                    | <u>15</u> |

\* May be selected from BIO 112, CHE 109, PHY 111, or PHS 201.

\*\* IGS 301 (Studies in African Cultures), IGS 302 (Studies in Oriental Cultures),  
 IGS 303 (Studies in Latin American Cultures), or IGS 304 (The African-American Experience)

**ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE**

The Department of Computer Science offers an Associate in Applied Science degree in Computer Science for students who plan careers in data processing and related computer professions. The objectives of the program are to provide an understanding of how computers operate; a working knowledge of computer concepts, programming, and systems; experience with computers through in-service training; and a foundation of basic courses for further college study. Graduates with an associate degree are equipped with training and experience for employment as programmers and systems operators.

To satisfy the requirements for the Associate in Applied Science degree in Computer Science, a student must complete a minimum of 64 semester credit hours. The required courses are COS 100, 101, 103, 180, 208, 209, 212, 220, 230, 231, and 250. Other degree coursework requirements should be discussed with the student's advisor. The remaining requirements are ACC 261 and 262; ENG 101 and 102; HIS 103; MAT 110 and 120; SPE 103; and 6 semester credit hours of free electives.

**Suggested Curriculum**  
**ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE IN COMPUTER SCIENCE**  
 Total Hours: 64

**FIRST YEAR**

|                                    | Hours     | Spring                              | Hours     |
|------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>Fall</b>                        |           |                                     |           |
| COS 100 Intro. to EDP              | 3         | COS 103 Report Program Generator    | 3         |
| COS 101 Fund. of Micro. Prog/BASIC | 3         | COS 180 Advanced Micro. Programming | 3         |
| ENG 101 English Composition I      | 3         | ENG 102 English Composition II      | 3         |
| MAT 110 Interm. Algebra or above   | 3         | HIS 103 Western Civilization        | 3         |
| SPE 103 Interpersonal Commun.      | 3         | MAT 120 Precalculus                 | 4         |
|                                    | <u>15</u> |                                     | <u>16</u> |

**SECOND YEAR**

|                               | Hours     | Spring                            | Hours     |
|-------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>Fall</b>                   |           |                                   |           |
| ACC 261 Prin. of Accounting I | 3         | ACC 262 Prin. of Accounting II    | 3         |
| COS 208 Pascal Programming    | 3         | COS 209 Advanced Pascal           | 3         |
| COS 220 Computer Organization | 3         | COS 212 Introduction to Assembler | 3         |
| COS 230 COBOL I               | 3         | COS 231 COBOL II                  | 3         |
| Elective                      | 3         | COS 250 Microcomputer Interfacing | 3         |
|                               | <u>15</u> | Elective                          | 3         |
|                               |           |                                   | <u>18</u> |



# THE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

The primary purpose of the Department of Education is to coordinate and administer all programs leading to teacher certification at the University. Educating teachers for a pluralistic society is of special significance to the Department of Education faculty. Further, the program is driven by the philosophy that teachers have the power to free learners from conditions associated with being uneducated, undereducated, or miseducated. Thus, the Department works to ensure that teacher education graduates obtain the skills, knowledge, and attitudes needed to function as "Liberators through Education" in elementary and high school classrooms of the Commonwealth.

The Department of Education offers baccalaureate degree programs leading to teacher certification in Art Education, Biology Education, Early Elementary Education, English Education, History Education, Mathematics Education, Music Education, Physical Education, and Social Studies Education. Teaching minors are available in English, History, Mathematics, and Sociology. Endorsements are available for teaching Computer Science, History, Social Studies, and Sociology. Teacher preparation programs are accredited by the Kentucky Department of Education and the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE). All programs lead to certification by the Kentucky Department of Education.

## Teacher Education Committee

The responsibility for teacher education programs at Kentucky State University rests with the Teacher Education Committee. This Committee is composed of faculty and student representatives from each department in which the University offers teacher certification programs, the Dean of the College of Professional Studies, the Chairperson of the Department of Education, the Director of Clinical and Field Experiences, the Coordinator of Secondary Education, the Director of Libraries, the Coordinator of Testing, the President of the University's Student National Education Association, and three public school representatives.

## Goals and Objectives

The overall goal of the Teacher Education Program is to produce the best possible teachers for elementary and secondary schools. Program objectives are to provide each student with the following:

- Knowledge of the process of human growth and development;
- An understanding of the educational process as it relates to teaching and learning in both individual and group situations;
- An appreciation of education as a liberating force and as an instrument of society;
- An awareness of the requirements of the Commonwealth of Kentucky for obtaining teaching certificates for the various teaching levels and content specialties in the public schools;
- An understanding of the organization, financial and social support, and purposes and functions of schools in a democracy;
- The pedagogical skills, competencies, and abilities necessary to create a climate for learning by elementary and secondary school students, including students who have certain exceptionalities; and
- The knowledge and skills necessary to meet the educational needs of elementary and secondary school students in a culturally diverse society.

## Admission to Teacher Education

Students desiring teacher certification at any level must make formal application to the Teacher Education Program. Application forms are available in the Department of Education and are due by posted dates in October and February.

The Teacher Education Committee reviews all application materials once per semester. Failure to make timely application to the Teacher Education Program will delay a student's progress toward graduation, *since admission to the Teacher Education Program is a prerequisite to most upper-level Education courses*. NOTE: It should be understood that students are responsible for fulfilling courses that are required at the time the student is admitted to the Teacher Education Program. Some curriculum/policy changes required by the Kentucky Department of Education and/or the Teacher Education Committee may not necessarily appear in the KSU Catalogue as some may be approved and/or implemented between printings of the Catalogue. Students are advised to clarify curriculum/policy requirements with their academic advisor.

Each applicant who seeks admission to the Teacher Education Program at Kentucky State University is required to meet the following standards:

- Standard 1.** Have obtained a minimum of 54 semester credit hours.
- Standard 2.** File an application for admission to the Teacher Education Program on the official form provided. The application must be accompanied by a personal data form and an autobiographical sketch of at least two pages in the student's own handwriting. The autobiography should reveal an alert, resourceful person of sound and stable character who exemplifies the following traits: 1) a strong desire to learn, 2) a strong desire to become an effective teacher, 3) a genuine interest in people, especially young people, 4) the ability to work well with others, and 5) a willingness to go beyond average expectations in hours devoted to study and involvement in school and community activities.
- Standard 3.** Submit an Enhanced ACT minimum composite score of 21 or a minimum composite score of 19 on a previous edition of the ACT. Students not meeting the requisite ACT composite score must demonstrate competency in reading, language, spelling, reference skills, and mathematics on the Comprehensive Tests of Basic Skills (CTBS) at a minimum grade equivalence of 12.7.
- Standard 4.** Demonstrate competency in written communication through an impromptu written response to a question in the applicant's field of study. The sample will be evaluated for writing mechanics, content, organization, and style.
- Standard 5.** Demonstrate competency in oral communication during an individual personal interview.
- Standard 6.** Have obtained a cumulative grade-point average of 2.5 or above on a 4.0 scale.
- Standard 7.** Have obtained a grade of "C" or above in the following courses:
- A. ENG 101 (English Composition and Rhetoric I) and ENG 102 (English Composition and Rhetoric II);
  - B. EDU 221 (Human Growth: Life Span Development); and
  - C. EDU 294 (Introduction to Teaching).

- Standard 8.** Obtain three letters of recommendation:
- A. One from the major advisor;
  - B. One from an instructor with whom the applicant has completed a course; and
  - C. One from a public school teacher with whom the applicant has had field-based experience.
- Standard 9.** Submit ACT scores to the Office of the Department of Education.
- Standard 10.** Have obtained clearance from the Office of the Vice President for Student Affairs.

Applicants may be granted conditional admission to the Teacher Education Program with minor deficiencies in meeting admission standards. Immediate correction and satisfactory progress are required for continued enrollment in the Teacher Education Program.

The Teacher Education Committee may withdraw a student from the Teacher Education Program *at any time* based upon one or more of the following:

- A. Unsatisfactory academic progress.
- B. Disciplinary action by the University against the student because of conduct that would indicate character traits of such a nature as to make that student unfit for the teaching profession.

The student may withdraw officially from the Teacher Education Program by proper written notice to the Chairperson of the Teacher Education Committee.

An applicant who has been denied admission to the Teacher Education Program will be permitted to apply again, provided all deficiencies have been removed. The student will not be permitted to file a third application if rejected by the Teacher Education Committee a second time.

Any applicant who has failed three official Teacher Education sittings of the CTBS will be denied further consideration for admission to the Teacher Education Program. *No applicant will be allowed to take the CTBS twice in the same semester*. No applicant will be permitted to sit officially for the CTBS a fourth time. However, students will be permitted to repeat individual portions of the CTBS by special arrangement and permission of the Dean of the College of Professional Studies.

Kentucky State University, operating through the Teacher Education Committee, retains the right to change, modify, or add to the above requirements at any time. The Teacher Education Committee will give students notice of required changes. Students must consult the Chairperson of the Department of Education for the most recent certification regulations.



### Admission to Supervised Teaching

All students seeking certification to teach are *required to file an application for Supervised Teaching*. The application for admission to Supervised Teaching must be made by the posted deadline during the semester immediately prior to the semester during which the student plans to do supervised teaching.

After review of the student's application, the Chairperson of the Teacher Education Committee will notify the applicant by letter that the application for admission to Supervised Teaching has been approved or denied. If the application has been approved, the approval will be subject to successful completion of all prerequisites and the student's attainment and maintenance of the required standards for admission which are in effect at the time of application and at the time the student is scheduled to enroll in the Supervised Teaching course. If the application for admission to Supervised Teaching has been denied, the letter of notification will state the reason(s) for denial.

Applicants for admission to Supervised Teaching must satisfy the following standards:

- Standard 1.** Have been admitted to the Teacher Education Program at least *one semester prior* to application for admission to Supervised Teaching and be in good academic standing.
- Standard 2.** Submit a report of a physical examination, including a tuberculin test performed within the last six months prior to making application.
- Standard 3.** Have a cumulative grade-point average of 2.5 or above (on a 4.0 scale) at the time of application, or have attained such by the end of the semester immediately prior to the scheduled entrance into Supervised Teaching.
- Standard 4.** Have a cumulative grade-point average of 2.5 or above (on a 4.0 scale) in the major courses (with all grades "C" or above) at the end of the semester prior to the scheduled entrance into Supervised Teaching.
- Standard 5.** Have completed all required professional Education courses including the 150 clock hours of clinical and field-based experience requirements and with a minimum grade-point average of 2.5 (with all grades "C" or above) or have satisfied this requirement by the end of the semester immediately prior to the scheduled entrance into Supervised Teaching.

- Standard 6.** Have completed all of the coursework within the major or have completed all coursework requirements for the minor with a minimum grade-point average of 2.5 (with all grades "C" or above) if Supervised Teaching is to be completed in the minor subject.
- Standard 7.** Be recommended by the faculty of the student's major department.
- Standard 8.** Be recommended by the faculty of the Department of Education.
- Standard 9.** Have obtained clearance from the Vice President for Student Affairs.  
NOTE: Applications for admission to Supervised Teaching may be obtained from the Department of Education and should be submitted to the Director of Clinical and Field Experiences.

Students are fully responsible for arranging all required transportation that results from participation in Supervised Teaching. Students may seek the assistance of the Department of Education in making these arrangements.

A student who has been approved for admission to Supervised Teaching who does not complete all prerequisites or maintain the required standards for admission will be denied the opportunity to enroll in the Supervised Teaching course. After deficiencies have been corrected, the student's case shall be subject to review by the Teacher Education Committee before the student will be permitted to enroll for Supervised Teaching at a later date.

Students are not to be permitted to take other regular college courses or hold employment during the period of Supervised Teaching. Exemptions from this standard will be considered by the Director of Clinical and Field Experiences and the Chairperson of the Department of Education. Students who disregard this requirement shall be subject to suspension from the Supervised Teaching Program.

### Degree Requirements

Students seeking teacher certification in the Commonwealth of Kentucky must select a level at which to teach. Certification programs available at Kentucky State University meet requirements for early elementary (grades K-4), secondary (grades 9-12), and K-12 programs in specific subjects.

To obtain the baccalaureate degree and teacher certification at any level, Teacher Education students must complete 54 semester credit hours of Liberal Studies Requirements. Additional degree requirements are as follows:

### EARLY ELEMENTARY EDUCATION

(grades K-4)

A minimum of 140-141 semester credit hours is required for a major in Early Elementary Education for grades K-4. Requirements include 46 semester credit hours of professional Education courses (EDU 221, 294, 310, 312, 313, 314, 324, 325, 400, 402, 406, 423, and 474; and CDF 204); 22 semester credit hours of related support courses (ART 101, ENG 260, FNU 203, HIS 201, MAT 103 and 104, MUE 333, and PHE 258 or 259 or 260); 3 semester credit hours of free electives; and 21 semester credit hours in one academic specialty, of which 6 semester credit hours may be satisfied by Liberal Studies Requirements. Academic areas from which students may select a specialty are English/Communications, Fine Arts/Humanities, Foreign Language, Mathematics Studies, Sciences, or Behavioral and Social Sciences.

### SECONDARY EDUCATION

(grades 9-12)

**Art Education**—A minimum of 141 semester credit hours is required for a major in Art Education with high school teacher certification. Requirements include 24 semester credit hours in Art and Art History (ART 110, 112, 113, 160, 201, 202, 220, 319, 400, and ART 419); 18 semester credit hours of limited Studio Art electives selected in consultation with the student's advisor; 6 semester credit hours of 300/400-level courses in one Art area of specialization (art history, ceramics, drawing, printing, photography, printmaking, sculpturing, or weaving); and a 3 semester credit hour art history elective for a total of 48 semester credit hours (ART 130 is a Liberal Studies Requirement.); and 36 semester credit hours of professional Education courses (EDU 221, 294, 305, 310, 324, 325, 394, 406, 409, and 494).

**Biology Education**—A minimum of 138-139 semester credit hours is required for a major in Biology with high school teacher certification. In addition to BIO 111, CHE 101, and MAT 110 (which satisfy Liberal Studies Requirements), students must complete a Biology core of 25 semester credit hours (BIO 210, 212, 302, 303, 307, 401, 408 and 416); 5-6 semester credit hours of Biology electives selected from BIO 301, 304, 305, 308, 309, 310, 403, 404, 405, or 410; a 4 semester credit hour Chemistry course (CHE 102); 33 semester credit hours of professional Education courses (EDU 221, 294, 310, 324, 325, 394, 406, 409, 413, and 494); a 4 semester credit hour Mathematics course (MAT 120); 8 semester credit hours of support courses in Physical Sciences; and 3 semester credit hours of free electives.

**English Education**—A minimum of 132 semester credit hours is required for a major in English with high school teacher certification. Requirements include 30 semester credit hours of English courses (ENG 213, 312, 322, 323, 324, 325, 390, 410, 411, and 433); 6 semester credit hours selected from English, Speech, Communication, or Theatre (3 of the 6 semester credit hours at the 300/400-level); 36 semester credit hours of professional Education courses (EDU 221, 294, 310, 324, 325, 394, 406, 409, 410, 445, and 494); and 6 semester credit hours of free electives.

**History Education**—A minimum of 132 semester credit hours is required for a major in History with high school teacher certification. Requirements include 33 semester credit hours of History courses (HIS 101, 102, 201, 202, 314, 376, 422, and 433); 9 semester credit hours of 300/400-level History electives selected in consultation with the student's advisor; 33 semester credit hours of professional Education courses (EDU 221, 294, 310, 324, 325, 394, 406, 409, 414, and 494); a 3 semester credit hour Economics course (ECO 200); a 3 semester credit hour Geography course (GEO 102); 6 semester credit hours of Sociology courses (SOC 203 and 303); and 3 semester credit hours of free electives. All students seeking certification to teach History must complete POS 101 and PSY 200 as part of the Liberal Studies Requirements.

**Mathematics Education**—A minimum of 135 semester credit hours is required for a major in Mathematics with high school teacher certification. Requirements include 37 semester credit hours of Mathematics courses (MAT 201, 202, 210, 301, 307, 321, 326, 401, 403, and 460); 6 semester credit hours of a computer language; 33 semester credit hours of professional Education courses (EDU 221, 294, 310, 324, 325, 394, 406, 409, 411, and 494); a 3 semester credit hour Mathematics elective selected from MAT 303, 315, 402, 404, or 411; 8 semester credit hours of Physics courses (PHY 211 and 212); and 3 semester credit hours of free electives. The student must earn a grade of "C" or above in all the courses listed above with the exception of the free elective.

**Social Studies Education**—A minimum of 135 semester credit hours is required for a major in Social Studies Education with high school teacher certification. Requirements include 12 semester credit hours of Sociology courses (SOC 203, 303, 304, and 305); 33 semester credit hours of professional Education courses (EDU 221, 294, 310, 324, 325, 394, 406, 409, 414, and 494); 21 semester credit hours of History courses (HIS 101, 102, 201, and 202, and 9 semester credit hours of 300/400-level History



electives selected in consultation with the student's advisor); a 3 semester credit hour Economics course (ECO 200); a 3 semester credit hour Geography course (GEO 102); a 3 semester credit hour Political Science course (POS 160); and 3 semester credit hours of free electives. All students seeking certification to teach Social Studies must take POS 101 and PSY 200 as part of the Liberal Studies Requirements.

A teaching endorsement, in addition to History and Sociology, can be obtained in Social Studies by completing a minimum of 9 semester credit hours of coursework in Economics, Geography, Political Science, and/or Psychology selected in consultation with the student's advisor.

#### K-12 Certification

**Music Education**—A minimum of 144-145 semester credit hours is required for a major in Music Education (with either the instrumental or vocal option) which leads to teacher certification for grades K-12. Requirements include MUS 101, 102, 120, 161, 162, 201, 202, 220, 261, 262, 301, 303, 320, 321, 322, 324, 361, 362, 420, 461, and 499; MUE 341, 342, 353, and 354; 31 semester credit hours of professional Education courses (EDU 221, 294, 310, 324, 325, 394, 406, and 494; and MUE 331 and 332); and 3 semester credit hours of free electives. Students selecting the instrumental option must also complete MUE 343, 344, 345, 347, and 437. All Music majors are required to complete a major ensemble representing their major performing medium each semester, except the supervised teaching semester. Music Education majors pursuing the instrumental option must enroll in a minimum of 3 semester credit hours of MUS 385 (Wind Ensemble) or MUS 382 (Symphonic Band), and 4 semester credit hours of MUS 381 (Marching Band). Music Education majors pursuing the vocal option must complete MUS 386 (Concert Choir) each semester, except the Supervised Teaching semester. Exceptions from these requirements must be approved by the Music Department faculty. Any student whose performance area is piano or organ must also take MUE 349 for a total of 145 semester credit hours. Students selecting the vocal option must also complete MUS 336, MUE 348, MUE 435, and 2 semester credit hours of Music electives from the music theory, composition, or arranging sequences.

**Physical Education**—A minimum of 138-140 semester credit hours is required for a major in Physical Education which leads to teacher certification for grades K-12. Requirements include a minimum of 43 semester credit hours of Physical Education courses (Select two: PHE 201, 202, 203, 204, or 205; Select two: PHE 210, 211, 212, or 213; PHE 218, 240 or 351 [for 1 or 2 semester credit hours], 257, 258, 259, 260, 320, 323, 324, 330, 331, 333, 401, and 421); a 3 semester credit hour Biology course (BIO 301); 33 semester credit hours of professional Education

courses (EDU 221, 294, 305, 324, 325, 394, 406, 409, 412, and 494); 4 semester credit hours of Health Education courses (HED 107 and 221); and 3 semester credit hours of free electives.

A minor in Athletic Training, Recreation, and Sports Management is available to all Physical Education majors. Teaching certificates are granted by the Kentucky Department of Education for Physical Education and Health Education. Requirements for the Athletic Training minor are listed in the Physical Education subsection of the College of Professional Studies section of this Catalogue.

#### Teaching Minors

Teaching minors are available in the following areas: English, History, Mathematics, and Sociology. A minimum of 21 semester credit hours is required, in addition to the teaching major, for all minors except English and Mathematics. The English minor requires a minimum of 24 semester credit hours, and the Mathematics minor requires a minimum of 22 semester credit hours. Students must consult their advisor or the Chairperson of the Department of Education concerning specific requirements for each teaching minor. Teaching minors are available only to students who complete a teaching major.

#### Teaching Endorsements

A teaching endorsement is available in Computer Science and Early Elementary Education (K-4). Students must consult their advisor and the Chairpersons of the Departments of Education and Department of Computer Science regarding specific requirements. Teaching endorsements are available only to students who complete a teaching major.

Students may extend the validity of teaching certificates by taking additional coursework. The endorsement program in Early Elementary Education (K-4) is designed for students who currently hold a valid teaching certificate in the State of Kentucky in another teaching area (i.e., middle grades (5-8) or secondary (9-12) education). For additional information, contact the Department of Education for specific course requirements.

#### National Teacher Examinations

The Core Battery and Specialty examinations of The National Teacher Examinations (NTE) are required for teacher certification in Kentucky. The examinations are to be taken during the senior year. Students must perform at or above the cut-off scores established by the Kentucky Department of Education and must have their official NTE scores sent to Kentucky Department of Education in order to be recommended for certification. The NTE serves as the senior exit exam for teacher education majors.

### Suggested Curriculum BACHELOR OF ARTS IN EARLY ELEMENTARY EDUCATION (Grades K-4, Specialty Area Required)

Total Hours: 140-141

#### FRESHMAN YEAR

| Fall                            | Hours | Spring                          | Hours |
|---------------------------------|-------|---------------------------------|-------|
| ART 130 Intro. to Art OR        |       | ENG 102 English Composition II  | 3     |
| MUS 130 Intro. to Music         | 3     | MAT 104 Found. of Math II       | 3     |
| BIO 101 Life Science            | 3     | *PHS 201 Physical Sciences I OR |       |
| ENG 101 English Composition I   | 3     | PHY 111 Intro. to Physics I     | 3-4   |
| HED 221 Personal Health/Fitness | 2     | POS 101 American Government     | 3     |
| HIS 103 Western Civilization    | 3     | PSY 200 General Psychology      | 3     |
| MAT 103 Found. of Math I        | 3     | SPE 103 Interpersonal Commun.   | 3     |
|                                 | 17    |                                 | 18-19 |

#### SOPHOMORE YEAR

| Fall  | Hours | Spring                                | Hours |
|---|-------|---------------------------------------|-------|
| EDU 221 Human Growth: Life Span Development | 3     | ART 101 Early Elem. School Art        | 3     |
| EDU 294 Intro. to Teaching                  | 3     | CDF 204 Child Development II          | 3     |
| ENG 211 Intro. to Literature                | 3     | FNU 203 Nutrition and Health          | 2     |
| IGS 200 Found. of Western Culture           | 3     | HIS 201 U.S. History to 1865          | 3     |
| MAT 110 Interm. Algebra or above            | 3     | IGS 201 Converge/Reshape/Cultures     | 3     |
| PHE P. E. Activity Course                   | 1     | PHE 258, 259, or 260 Foreign Language | 2     |
|   | 3     |                                       | 3     |
|   | 19    |                                       | 19    |

#### JUNIOR YEAR

| Fall   | Hours | Spring   | Hours |
|--|-------|--|-------|
| EDU 325 Microcomputers and Media in the Classroom    | 3     | EDU 310 Intro. to Excep. Education                         | 3     |
| ENG 260 Children's Literature                        | 3     | EDU 312 Teaching Reading in Early Elementary School        | 3     |
| IGS 300 New Forms of Culture                         | 3     | EDU 314 Teaching Social Studies in Early Elementary School | 3     |
| MUE 333 Fund. of Music for Early Elementary Teachers | 3     | EDU 324 Found. of Education                                | 3     |
| **Academic Specialty                                 | 6     | ***IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304                               | 3     |
|  | 18    | **Academic Specialty                                       | 3     |
|  |       |  | 18    |

#### SENIOR YEAR

| Fall  | Hours | Spring   | Hours |
|---|-------|--|-------|
| EDU 313 Teaching Language Arts in Early Elementary School     | 3     | EDU 400 Senior Seminar in Elementary Education         | 3     |
| EDU 402 Theories and Assessment of Learning                   | 3     | EDU 406 Senior Seminar: Synthesis and Assessment       | 1     |
| EDU 423 Teaching Math. and Science in Early Elementary School | 4     | EDU 474 Supervised Teaching in Early Elementary Grades | 8     |
| **Academic Specialty  | 6     |  |       |
| Elective  | 3     |  | 12    |
|   | 19    |  |       |

\* Students selecting PHS 201 must also complete PHS 203, Physical Sciences Laboratory, for teacher certification.

\*\* Students must select a 21 semester credit hour specialty area in consultation with the advisor from the following:

English/Communications; Fine Arts/Humanities; Foreign Language (limited to one language); Mathematics Studies; Sciences; or Behavioral and Social Sciences. Six of the required semester credit hours may be satisfied by Liberal Studies Requirements.

\*\*\* IGS 301 (Studies in African Cultures), IGS 302 (Studies in Oriental Cultures),

IGS 303 (Studies in Latin American Cultures), or IGS 304 (The African-American Experience)



**Suggested Curriculum  
BACHELOR OF ARTS IN ART EDUCATION  
(Secondary Teaching, Grades 9-12)  
Total Hours: 141**

**FRESHMAN YEAR**

| Fall                             | Hours     | Spring                           | Hours     |
|----------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------|-----------|
| ART 112 Two-Dimensional Design   | 3         | ART 110 Basic Drawing            | 3         |
| ART 130 Intro. to Art            | 3         | ART 113 Three-Dimensional Design | 3         |
| BIO 101 Life Science             | 3         | ENG 102 English Composition II   | 3         |
| ENG 101 English Composition I    | 3         | HIS 103 Western Civilization     | 3         |
| HED 221 Personal Health/Fitness  | 2         | SPE 103 Interpersonal Commun.    | 3         |
| MAT 110 Interm. Algebra or above | 3         | PHE P. E. Activity Course        | 1         |
|                                  | <u>17</u> |                                  | <u>16</u> |

**SOPHOMORE YEAR**

| Fall  | Hours     | Spring   | Hours     |
|---|-----------|--|-----------|
| ART 201 Art History Survey I                | 3         | ART 160 Art Symposium                              | 1         |
| EDU 221 Human Growth: Life Span Development | 3         | ART 202 Art History Survey II                      | 3         |
| ENG 211 Intro. to Literature                | 3         | *ART Studio Elective                               | 3         |
| IGS 200 Found. of Western Culture           | 3         | ECO 200 Survey of Economics OR                     | 3         |
| PSY 200 General Psychology                  | 3         | POS 101 American Government                        | 3         |
|   | 3         | EDU 294 Intro. to Teaching                         | 3         |
|   | 3         | IGS 201 Converge/Reshape/Cultures Foreign Language | 3         |
|   | <u>18</u> |  | <u>19</u> |

**JUNIOR YEAR**

| Fall  | Hours     | Spring                             | Hours     |
|---|-----------|------------------------------------|-----------|
| ART 220 Basic Painting I                          | 3         | ART 160 Art Symposium              | 1         |
| ART 319 Elementary School Art                     | 3         | ***ART Area of Specialization      | 3         |
| ART History Elective                              | 3         | *ART Studio Elective               | 3         |
| *ART Studio Elective                              | 3         | EDU 305 Fund. and Admin. Elem. Ed. | 3         |
| EDU 310 Intro. to Excep. Education                | 3         | EDU 324 Found. of Education        | 3         |
| EDU 325 Microcomputers and Media in the Classroom | 3         | **IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304        | 3         |
| IGS 300 New Forms of Culture                      | 3         | ****Natural Science                | 3         |
|   | <u>21</u> |                                    | <u>19</u> |

**SENIOR YEAR**

| Fall   | Hours     | Spring   | Hours     |
|--|-----------|--|-----------|
| ART 400 Senior Seminar                         | 1         | EDU 394 Clinical Experiences in Teaching         | 3         |
| ART 419 Methods and Materials for Teaching Art | 3         | EDU 406 Senior Seminar: Synthesis and Assessment | 1         |
| ***ART Area of Specialization                  | 3         | EDU 494 Supervised Teaching in Secondary Schools | 8         |
| *ART Studio Electives 300/400-level            | 9         |  |           |
| EDU 409 Fund. & Adm./Secondary Ed.             | 3         |  |           |
|  | <u>19</u> |  | <u>12</u> |

\* May be selected from ART 211, 240, 245, 307, 315, or 317.

\*\* IGS 301 (Studies in African Cultures), IGS 302 (Studies in Oriental Cultures), IGS 303 (Studies in Latin American Cultures), or IGS 304 (The African-American Experience)

\*\*\* Area of specialization may be in art history, ceramics, drawing, painting, photography, printmaking, sculpture, or weaving (300/400-level courses).

\*\*\*\* May be selected from BIO 112, CHE 109, PHY 111, or PHS 201.

**Suggested Curriculum  
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN BIOLOGY EDUCATION  
(Secondary Teaching, Grades 9-12)  
Total Hours: 138-139**

**FRESHMAN YEAR**

| Fall                             | Hours     | Spring                          | Hours     |
|----------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|-----------|
| BIO 111 Prin. of Biology         | 4         | ART 130 Intro. to Art OR        |           |
| ENG 101 English Composition I    | 3         | MUS 130 Intro. to Music         | 3         |
| HIS 103 Western Civilization     | 3         | BIO 210 General Zoology         | 3         |
| MAT 110 Interm. Algebra or above | 3         | BIO 212 General Botany          | 3         |
| PHE P. E. Activity Course        | 1         | ENG 102 English Composition II  | 3         |
| SPE 103 Interpersonal Commun.    | 3         | HED 221 Personal Health/Fitness | 2         |
|                                  | <u>17</u> | MAT 120 Precalculus             | 4         |
|                                  |           |                                 | <u>18</u> |

**SOPHOMORE YEAR**

| Fall                              | Hours     | Spring   | Hours     |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|--|-----------|
| *CHE 101 General Chemistry I      | 4         | CHE 102 General Chemistry II                       | 4         |
| EDU 294 Intro. to Teaching        | 3         | ECO 200 Survey of Economics OR                     |           |
| IGS 200 Found. of Western Culture | 3         | POS 101 American Government                        | 3         |
| PSY 200 General Psychology        | 3         | ENG 211 Intro. to Literature                       | 3         |
|                                   | 3         | EDU 221 Human Growth: Life Span Development        | 3         |
|                                   | 3         | IGS 201 Converge/Reshape/Cultures Foreign Language | 3         |
|                                   | <u>19</u> |  | <u>19</u> |

**JUNIOR YEAR**

| Fall                         | Hours     | Spring  | Hours        |
|------------------------------|-----------|---|--------------|
| BIO 302 General Microbiology | 4         | BIO Electives                                     | 5-6          |
| BIO 307 Genetics             | 3         | BIO 303 Human Physiology                          | 4            |
| EDU 324 Found. of Education  | 3         | EDU 325 Microcomputers and Media in the Classroom | 3            |
| IGS 300 New Forms of Culture | 3         | ***IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304                      | 3            |
| **Physical Science Elect.    | 4         | **Physical Science Elect.                         | 4            |
|                              | <u>17</u> |   | <u>19-20</u> |

**SENIOR YEAR**

| Fall                               | Hours     | Spring   | Hours     |
|------------------------------------|-----------|--|-----------|
| BIO 401 Biology Seminar            | 1         | EDU 394 Clinical Experiences in Teaching         | 3         |
| BIO 408 Cell Biology               | 4         | EDU 406 Senior Seminar: Synthesis and Assessment | 1         |
| BIO 416 Ecology                    | 3         | EDU 494 Supervised Teaching in Secondary Schools | 8         |
| EDU 310 Intro. to Excep. Education | 3         |  |           |
| EDU 409 Fund. & Adm./Secondary Ed. | 3         |  |           |
| EDU 413 Methods/Teaching Science   | 3         |  |           |
|                                    | <u>17</u> |  | <u>12</u> |

\* Satisfies the Liberal Studies Requirements for Natural Science.

\*\* In addition to CHE 101 and CHE 102, students pursuing secondary teaching certification in Biology are required to complete a minimum of 8 semester credit hours of support courses in Physical Sciences. PHY 207 (Physics in Biological Science I) and PHY 208 (Physics in Biological Science II), are strongly recommended.

\*\*\* IGS 301 (Studies in African Cultures), IGS 302 (Studies in Oriental Cultures), IGS 303 (Studies in Latin American Cultures), or IGS 304 (The African-American Experience)



**Suggested Curriculum**  
**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN ENGLISH EDUCATION**  
 (Secondary Teaching, Grades 9-12)  
 Total Hours: 132

**FRESHMAN YEAR**

|                                  | Hours | Spring                          | Hours |
|----------------------------------|-------|---------------------------------|-------|
| <b>Fall</b>                      |       |                                 |       |
| BIO 101 Life Science             | 3     | ART 130 Intro. to Art OR        | 3     |
| ENG 101 English Composition I    | 3     | MUS 130 Intro. to Music         |       |
| HIS 103 Western Civilization     | 3     | ECO 200 Survey of Economics OR  | 3     |
| MAT 110 Intern. Algebra or above | 3     | POS 101 American Government     | 3     |
| PHE P. E. Activity Course        | 1     | ENG 102 English Composition II  | 2     |
| SPE 103 Interpersonal Commun.    | 3     | HED 221 Personal Health/Fitness | 3     |
|                                  | 16    | Elective                        | 3     |
|                                  |       | *Natural Science                | 17    |

**SOPHOMORE YEAR**

|                                   | Hours | Spring                            | Hours |
|-----------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|-------|
| <b>Fall</b>                       |       |                                   |       |
| ENG 211 Intro. to Literature      | 3     | EDU 221 Human Growth: Life Span   | 3     |
| IGS 200 Found. of Western Culture | 3     | Development                       | 3     |
| PSY 200 General Psychology        | 3     | EDU 294 Intro. to Teaching        | 3     |
| Elective                          | 3     | ENG 213 Advanced Composition      | 3     |
| Foreign Language                  | 3     | IGS 201 Converge/Reshape/Cultures | 3     |
|                                   | 15    | **Elective                        | 3     |
|                                   |       | Foreign Language                  | 18    |

**JUNIOR YEAR**

|                                  | Hours | Spring                             | Hours |
|----------------------------------|-------|------------------------------------|-------|
| <b>Fall</b>                      |       |                                    |       |
| EDU 324 Found. of Education      | 3     | EDU 310 Intro. to Excep. Education | 3     |
| EDU 325 Microcomputers and Media |       | EDU 445 Read. in the Sec. School   | 3     |
| in the Classroom                 | 3     | ENG 323 Survey British Lit. II     | 3     |
| ENG 312 World Literature         | 3     | ENG 325 Survey American Lit. II    | 3     |
| ENG 322 Survey British Lit. I    | 3     | ENG 390 Adolescent Literature      | 3     |
| ENG 324 Survey American Lit. I   | 3     | ***IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304       | 3     |
| IGS 300 New Forms of Culture     | 3     |                                    | 18    |
|                                  | 18    |                                    |       |

**SENIOR YEAR**

|                                    | Hours | Spring                       | Hours |
|------------------------------------|-------|------------------------------|-------|
| <b>Fall</b>                        |       |                              |       |
| EDU 409 Fund. & Adm./Secondary Ed. | 3     | EDU 394 Clinical Experiences | 3     |
| EDU 410 Methods/Teaching English   | 3     | in Teaching                  |       |
| ENG 410 Linguistics                | 3     | EDU 406 Senior Seminar:      | 1     |
| ENG 411 Shakespeare                | 3     | Synthesis and Assessment     |       |
| ENG 433 Read/Writing Practicum     | 3     | EDU 494 Supervised Teaching  | 8     |
| **Elective 300/400-level           | 3     | in Secondary Schools         | 12    |
|                                    | 18    |                              |       |

\* May be selected from BIO 112, CHE 109, PHY 111, or PHS 201.

\*\* Choice of English, Speech, Communication, or Theatre.

\*\*\* IGS 301 (Studies in African Cultures), IGS 302 (Studies in Oriental Cultures),  
 IGS 303 (Studies in Latin American Cultures), or IGS 304 (The African-American Experience)

**Suggested Curriculum**  
**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN HISTORY EDUCATION**  
 (Secondary Teaching, Grades 9-12)  
 Total Hours: 132

**FRESHMAN YEAR**

|                                  | Hours | Spring                         | Hours |
|----------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------|-------|
| <b>Fall</b>                      |       |                                |       |
| BIO 101 Life Science             | 3     | ART 130 Intro. to Art OR       |       |
| ENG 101 English Composition I    | 3     | MUS 130 Intro. to Music        | 3     |
| HED 221 Personal Health/Fitness  | 2     | ENG 102 English Composition II | 3     |
| *HIS 101 World Civilization I    | 3     | *HIS 102 World Civilization II | 3     |
| MAT 110 Intern. Algebra or above | 3     | POS 101 American Government    | 3     |
| PHE P. E. Activity Course        | 1     | SPE 103 Interpersonal Commun.  | 3     |
|                                  | 15    | **Natural Science              | 3     |
|                                  |       |                                | 18    |

**SOPHOMORE YEAR**

|                                   | Hours | Spring                            | Hours |
|-----------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|-------|
| <b>Fall</b>                       |       |                                   |       |
| ECO 200 Survey of Economics       | 3     | EDU 221 Human Growth: Life Span   |       |
| ENG 211 Intro. to Literature      | 3     | Development                       | 3     |
| HIS 201 U.S. History to 1865      | 3     | EDU 294 Intro. to Teaching        | 3     |
| IGS 200 Found. of Western Culture | 3     | HIS 202 U.S. History since 1865   | 3     |
| PSY 200 General Psychology        | 3     | IGS 201 Converge/Reshape/Cultures | 3     |
| Foreign Language                  | 3     | SOC 203 Prin. of Sociology        | 3     |
|                                   | 18    | Foreign Language                  | 3     |
|                                   |       |                                   | 18    |

**JUNIOR YEAR**

|                                    | Hours | Spring                             | Hours |
|------------------------------------|-------|------------------------------------|-------|
| <b>Fall</b>                        |       |                                    |       |
| EDU 310 Intro. to Excep. Education | 3     | HIS 376 African History from 1870  | 3     |
| EDU 324 Found. of Education        | 3     | EDU 325 Microcomputers and Media   |       |
| GEO 102 Prin. of Geography         | 3     | in the Classroom                   | 3     |
| HIS 314 Blacks in the U.S.         | 3     | EDU 414 Meths./Teach. Soc. Studies | 3     |
| IGS 300 New Forms of Culture       | 3     | HIS Electives 300/400-level        | 6     |
| SOC 303 Cultural Anthropology      | 3     | ***IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304       | 3     |
|                                    | 18    |                                    | 18    |

**SENIOR YEAR**

|                                    | Hours | Spring                       | Hours |
|------------------------------------|-------|------------------------------|-------|
| <b>Fall</b>                        |       |                              |       |
| EDU 409 Fund. & Adm./Secondary Ed. | 3     | EDU 394 Clinical Experiences |       |
| HIS 422 Recent U.S. History        | 3     | in Teaching                  | 3     |
| HIS 433 20th Century Europe        | 3     | EDU 406 Senior Seminar:      |       |
| HIS Elective 300/400-level         | 3     | Synthesis and Assessment     | 1     |
|                                    | 15    | EDU 494 Supervised Teaching  | 8     |
|                                    |       | in Secondary Schools         | 12    |

\* Satisfies the Liberal Studies Requirements for History.

\*\* May be selected from BIO 112, CHE 109, PHY 111, or PHS 201.

\*\*\* IGS 301 (Studies in African Cultures), IGS 302 (Studies in Oriental Cultures),  
 IGS 303 (Studies in Latin American Cultures), or IGS 304 (The African-American Experience)



**Suggested Curriculum**  
**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN MATHEMATICS EDUCATION**  
 (Secondary Teaching, Grades 9-12)  
 Total Hours: 135

**FRESHMAN YEAR**

|                               | Hours     | Spring                         | Hours     |
|-------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>Fall</b>                   |           | <b>COS</b>                     |           |
| ART 130 Intro. to Art OR      | 3         | ECO 200 Survey of Economics OR | 3         |
| MUS 130 Intro. to Music       | 3         | POS 101 American Government    | 3         |
| BIO 101 Life Science          | 3         | ENG 102 English Composition II | 5         |
| COS Computer Language Course  | 3         | MAT 202 Calculus II            | 3         |
| ENG 101 English Composition I | 5         | SPE 103 Interpersonal Commun.  |           |
| *MAT 201 Calculus I           |           |                                |           |
|                               | <u>17</u> |                                | <u>17</u> |

**SOPHOMORE YEAR**

|                                   | Hours     | Spring                             | Hours     |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>Fall</b>                       |           | <b>EDU 221</b>                     |           |
| EDU 294 Intro. to Teaching        | 3         | Human Growth: Life Span            | 3         |
| IGS 200 Found. of Western Culture | 3         | Development                        | 3         |
| MAT 301 Multivariate Calculus     | 3         | ENG 211 Intro. to Literature       | 3         |
| PHY 211 General Physics I         | 4         | IGS 201 Converge/Reshape/Cultures  | 3         |
| PHE P. E. Activity Course         | 1         | MAT 210 Perspective on Mathematics | 4         |
| PSY 200 General Psychology        | 3         | PHY 212 General Physics II         | 2         |
| Foreign Language                  | 3         | HED 221 Personal Health/Fitness    |           |
|                                   | <u>17</u> |                                    | <u>18</u> |

**JUNIOR YEAR**

|                              | Hours     | Spring                      | Hours     |
|------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-----------|
| <b>Fall</b>                  |           | <b>EDU 325</b>              |           |
| EDU 324 Found. of Education  | 3         | Microcomputers and Media    | 3         |
| HIS 103 Western Civilization | 3         | in the Classroom            | 3         |
| IGS 300 New Forms of Culture | 3         | **IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304 | 3         |
| MAT 307 Linear Algebra       | 3         | MAT 326 Modern Geometry     | 3         |
| MAT 321 Prob. and Statistics | 3         | MAT 403 Real Analysis I     | 3         |
| Foreign Language             | 3         | ***MAT Elective             | 3         |
|                              | <u>18</u> | Foreign Language            | <u>18</u> |

**SENIOR YEAR**

|                                    | Hours     | Spring                      | Hours     |
|------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-----------|
| <b>Fall</b>                        |           | <b>EDU 394</b>              |           |
| EDU 310 Intro. to Excep. Education | 3         | Clinical Experiences        | 3         |
| EDU 409 Fund. & Adm./Secondary Ed. | 3         | in Teaching                 |           |
| EDU 411 Meth./Teaching Mathematics | 3         | EDU 406 Senior Seminar:     | 1         |
| MAT 401 Modern Algebra I           | 3         | Synthesis and Assessment    |           |
| MAT 460 Mathematics Seminar        | 3         | EDU 494 Supervised Teaching | 8         |
| Elective                           | 3         | in Secondary Schools        |           |
|                                    | <u>18</u> |                             | <u>12</u> |

\* Satisfies the Liberal Studies Requirement for Natural Science.

\*\* IGS 301 (Studies in African Cultures), IGS 302 (Studies in Oriental Cultures),  
 IGS 303 (Studies in Latin American Cultures), or IGS 304 (The African-American Experience)

\*\*\* May be selected from MAT 303, 315, 402, 404, or 411.

**Suggested Curriculum**  
**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN SOCIAL STUDIES EDUCATION**  
 (Secondary Teaching, Grades 9-12)  
 Total Hours: 135

**FRESHMAN YEAR**

|                                  | Hours     | Spring                          | Hours     |
|----------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>Fall</b>                      |           | <b>ENG 102</b>                  |           |
| ART 130 Intro. to Art OR         | 3         | English Composition II          | 3         |
| MUS 130 Intro. to Music          | 3         | *HIS 102 World Civilization II  | 3         |
| BIO 101 Life Science             | 3         | HED 221 Personal Health/Fitness | 2         |
| ENG 101 English Composition I    | 3         | PHE P. E. Activity Course       | 1         |
| *HIS 101 World Civilization I    | 3         | POS 101 American Government     | 3         |
| MAT 110 Interm. Algebra or above | 3         | SPE 103 Interpersonal Commun.   | 3         |
| Foreign Language                 | 3         | Foreign Language                | 3         |
|                                  | <u>18</u> |                                 | <u>18</u> |

**SOPHOMORE YEAR**

|                                    | Hours     | Spring                            | Hours     |
|------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>Fall</b>                        |           | <b>EDU 294</b>                    |           |
| GEO 102 Prin. of Geography         | 3         | Intro. to Teaching                | 3         |
| HIS 201 U.S. History to 1865       | 3         | EDU 221 Human Growth: Life Span   | 3         |
| IGS 200 Found. of Western Culture  | 3         | Development                       | 3         |
| POS 160 State and Local Government | 3         | ENG 211 Intro. to Literature      | 3         |
| PSY 200 General Psychology         | 3         | HIS 202 U.S. History since 1865   | 3         |
| **Natural Science                  | 3         | IGS 201 Converge/Reshape/Cultures | 3         |
|                                    | <u>18</u> | SOC 203 Prin. of Sociology        | 3         |
|                                    |           |                                   | <u>18</u> |

**JUNIOR YEAR**

|                              | Hours     | Spring                             | Hours     |
|------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>Fall</b>                  |           | <b>EDU 310</b>                     |           |
| ECO 200 Survey of Economics  | 3         | Intro. to Excep. Education         | 3         |
| EDU 324 Found. of Education  | 3         | EDU 325 Microcomputers and Media   | 3         |
| HIS Elective 300/400-level   | 3         | in the Classroom                   | 3         |
| IGS 300 New Forms of Culture | 3         | EDU 414 Meths./Teach. Soc. Studies | 3         |
| ***Endorsement Specialty     | 6         | HIS Elective 300/400-level         | 3         |
|                              | <u>18</u> | ****IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304      | 3         |
|                              |           | SOC 303 Cultural Anthropology OR   |           |
|                              |           | SOC 304 Race and Ethnic Relations  | 3         |
|                              |           |                                    | <u>18</u> |

**SENIOR YEAR**

|                                    | Hours     | Spring                      | Hours     |
|------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-----------|
| <b>Fall</b>                        |           | <b>EDU 394</b>              |           |
| EDU 409 Fund. & Adm./Secondary Ed. | 3         | Clinical Experiences        | 3         |
| SOC 305 Contemporary Social Prob.  | 3         | in Teaching                 |           |
| HIS Elective 300/400-level         | 3         | EDU 406 Senior Seminar:     | 1         |
| Elective                           | 3         | Synthesis and Assessment    |           |
| ***Endorsement Specialty           | 3         | EDU 494 Supervised Teaching | 8         |
|                                    | <u>15</u> | in Secondary Schools        |           |
|                                    |           |                             | <u>12</u> |

\* Satisfies the Liberal Studies Requirements for History.

\*\* May be selected from BIO 112, CHE 109, PHY 111, or PHS 201.

\*\*\* Teaching endorsements, in addition to History and Sociology, can be obtained by completing a minimum of 9 semester credit hours of coursework in Economics, Geography, Political Science, and/or Psychology selected in consultation with the students's advisor.

\*\*\*\* IGS 301 (Studies in African Cultures), IGS 302 (Studies in Oriental Cultures),  
 IGS 303 (Studies in Latin American Cultures), or IGS 304 (The African-American Experience)



Suggested Curriculum  
BACHELOR OF MUSIC EDUCATION  
(For Teaching Music in Grades K-12)  
(Instrumental Option)  
Total Hours: 144-145

FRESHMAN YEAR

| Fall                             | Hours | Spring                           | Hours |
|----------------------------------|-------|----------------------------------|-------|
| BIO 101 Life Science             | 3     | ENG 102 English Composition II   | 3     |
| ENG 101 English Composition I    | 3     | HIS 103 Western Civilization     | 3     |
| MAT 110 Interm. Algebra or above | 3     | MUS 102 Music Theory 1450-1650   | 3     |
| MUS 101 Music Theory to 1450     | 3     | MUS 162 Major Applied II/Lab     | 2     |
| MUS 120 Minor Applied I (Piano)  | 1     | MUS 220 Minor Applied II (Piano) | 1     |
| MUS 161 Major Applied I/Lab      | 2     | MUS 382 Symphonic Band OR        |       |
| MUS 381 Marching Band            | 1     | MUS 385 Wind Ensemble            | 1     |
| SPE 103 Interpersonal Commun.    | 3     | Elective                         | 3     |
|                                  | 19    | *Natural Science                 | 3     |
|                                  |       |                                  | 19    |

SOPHOMORE YEAR

| Fall                              | Hours | Spring                                      | Hours |
|-----------------------------------|-------|---|-------|
| EDU 294 Intro. to Teaching        | 3     | EDU 221 Human Growth: Life Span Development | 3     |
| ENG 211 Intro. to Literature      | 3     | IGS 201 Converge/Reshape/Cultures           | 3     |
| IGS 200 Found. of Western Culture | 3     | MUS 202 Music Theory 1820-1900              | 3     |
| MUS 201 Music Theory 1650-1820    | 3     | MUS 262 Major Applied IV/Lab                | 2     |
| MUS 261 Major Applied III/Lab     | 2     | MUS 382 Symphonic Band OR                   |       |
| MUS 320 Minor Applied III (Piano) | 1     | MUS 385 Wind Ensemble                       | 1     |
| MUS 381 Marching Band             | 1     | MUS 420 Minor Applied IV (Piano)            | 1     |
| Foreign Language                  | 3     | PSY 200 General Psychology                  | 3     |
|                                   | 19    | Foreign Language                            | 3     |
|                                   |       |   | 19    |

JUNIOR YEAR

| Fall  | Hours | Spring                             | Hours |
|---|-------|------------------------------------|-------|
| ECO 200 Survey of Economics OR                    |       | EDU 310 Intro. to Excep. Education | 3     |
| POS 101 American Government                       | 3     | ***IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304       | 3     |
| EDU 325 Microcomputers and Media in the Classroom | 3     | MUE 331 Fund./Meth. Elem. School   | 2     |
| IGS 300 New Forms of Culture                      | 3     | MUE 341 String Pedagogy            | 1     |
| MUE 343 Woodwind Pedagogy I                       | 1     | MUE 344 Woodwind Pedagogy II       | 1     |
| MUE 347 Percussion Pedagogy                       | 1     | MUE 345 Brass Pedagogy             | 1     |
| MUS 301 Form and Analysis                         | 2     | MUE 353 Choral Conducting          | 1     |
| MUS 321 Music History to 1685                     | 3     | MUS 322 Music History 1685-1900    | 3     |
| **MUS 349 Keyboard Pedagogy                       | 1     | MUS 362 Major Applied VI/Lab       | 2     |
| MUS 361 Major Applied V/Lab                       | 2     | MUS 382 Symphonic Band OR          |       |
| MUS 381 Marching Band                             | 1     | MUS 385 Wind Ensemble              | 1     |
|   | 19-20 | PHE P. E. Activity Course          | 1     |
|   |       |                                    | 19    |

SENIOR YEAR

| Fall                              | Hours | Spring   | Hours |
|-----------------------------------|-------|--|-------|
| EDU 324 Found. of Education       | 3     | EDU 394 Clinical Experiences in Teaching         | 3     |
| HED 221 Personal Health/Fitness   | 2     | EDU 406 Senior Seminar: Synthesis and Assessment | 1     |
| MUE 332 Fund./Meth. Sec. School   | 2     | EDU 494 Supervised Teaching in Secondary Schools | 8     |
| MUE 342 Voice Pedagogy            | 1     |  |       |
| MUE 354 Instrum. Conducting       | 1     |  |       |
| MUE 437 Instrum. Methods and Lit. | 1     |  |       |
| MUS 303 Orchestration             | 2     |  |       |
| MUS 324 20th Century Music        | 2     |  |       |
| MUS 381 Marching Band             | 1     |  |       |
| MUS 461 Major Applied VII/Lab     | 2     |  |       |
| MUS 499 Senior Recital            | 1     |  |       |
|                                   | 18    |  | 12    |

\* May be selected from BIO 112, CHE 109, PHY 111, or PHS 201.  
\*\* Any student whose performance area is piano or organ must take MUE 349.  
\*\*\* IGS 301 (Studies in African Cultures), IGS 302 (Studies in Oriental Cultures), IGS 303 (Studies in Latin American Cultures), or IGS 304 (The African-American Experience)



**Suggested Curriculum**  
**BACHELOR OF MUSIC EDUCATION**  
**(For Teaching Music in Grades K-12)**  
**(Vocal Option)**  
**Total Hours: 144**

**FRESHMAN YEAR**

|                                  | Hours | Spring                           | Hours |
|----------------------------------|-------|----------------------------------|-------|
| <b>Fall</b>                      |       |                                  |       |
| BIO 101 Life Science             | 3     | ENG 102 English Composition II   | 3     |
| ENG 101 English Composition I    | 3     | HIS 103 Western Civilization     | 3     |
| MAT 110 Interm. Algebra or above | 3     | MUS 102 Music Theory 1450-1650   | 3     |
| MUS 101 Music Theory to 1450     | 3     | MUS 162 Major Applied II/Lab     | 2     |
| MUS 120 Minor Applied I (Piano)  | 1     | MUS 220 Minor Applied II (Piano) | 1     |
| MUS 161 Major Applied I/Lab      | 2     | MUS 386 Concert Choir            | 1     |
| MUS 386 Concert Choir            | 1     | Elective                         | 3     |
| SPE 103 Interpersonal Commun.    | 3     | *Natural Science                 | 3     |
|                                  | <hr/> |                                  | <hr/> |
|                                  | 19    |                                  | 19    |

**SOPHOMORE YEAR**

|                                   | Hours | Spring                                      | Hours |
|-----------------------------------|-------|---|-------|
| <b>Fall</b>                       |       |   |       |
| EDU 294 Intro. to Teaching        | 3     | EDU 221 Human Growth: Life Span Development | 3     |
| ENG 211 Intro. to Literature      | 3     | IGS 201 Converge/Reshape/Cultures           | 3     |
| IGS 200 Found. of Western Culture | 3     | MUS 202 Music Theory 1820-1900              | 3     |
| MUS 201 Music Theory 1650-1820    | 3     | MUS 262 Major Applied IV/Lab                | 2     |
| MUS 261 Major Applied III/Lab     | 2     | MUS 386 Concert Choir                       | 1     |
| MUS 320 Minor Applied III (Piano) | 1     | MUS 420 Minor Applied IV (Piano)            | 1     |
| MUS 386 Concert Choir             | 1     | PSY 200 General Psychology                  | 3     |
| Foreign Language                  | 3     | Foreign Language                            | 3     |
|                                   | <hr/> |   | <hr/> |
|                                   | 19    |   | 19    |

**JUNIOR YEAR**

|   | Hours | Spring                             | Hours |
|---|-------|------------------------------------|-------|
| <b>Fall</b>                                       |       |                                    |       |
| ECO 200 Survey of Economics OR                    |       | EDU 310 Intro. to Excep. Education | 3     |
| POS 101 American Government                       | 3     | HED 221 Personal Health/Fitness    | 2     |
| EDU 325 Microcomputers and Media in the Classroom | 3     | **IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304        | 3     |
| IGS 300 New Forms of Culture                      | 3     | MUE 331 Fund./Meth. Elem. School   | 2     |
| MUE 348 Band Pedagogy                             | 1     | MUE 341 String Pedagogy            | 1     |
| MUS 301 Form and Analysis                         | 2     | MUE 353 Choral Conducting          | 1     |
| MUS 321 Music History to 1685                     | 3     | MUS 322 Music History 1685-1900    | 3     |
| MUS 336 Phonetics and Diction                     | 1     | MUS 362 Major Applied VI/Lab       | 2     |
| MUS 361 Major Applied V/Lab                       | 2     | MUS 386 Concert Choir              | 1     |
| MUS 386 Concert Choir                             | 1     | PHE P. E. Activity Course          | 1     |
|   | <hr/> |                                    | <hr/> |
|   | 19    |                                    | 19    |

**SENIOR YEAR**

|                                 | Hours | Spring   | Hours |
|---------------------------------|-------|--|-------|
| <b>Fall</b>                     |       |  |       |
| EDU 324 Found. of Education     | 3     | EDU 394 Clinical Experiences in Teaching         | 3     |
| MUE 332 Fund./Meth. Sec. School | 2     | EDU 406 Senior Seminar: Synthesis and Assessment | 1     |
| MUE 342 Voice Pedagogy          | 1     | EDU 494 Supervised Teaching in Secondary Schools | 8     |
| MUE 354 Instrum. Conducting     | 1     |  |       |
| MUE 435 Vocal Methods and Lit.  | 1     |  |       |
| MUS 303 Orchestration           | 2     |  |       |
| MUS 324 20th Century Music      | 2     |  |       |
| MUS 386 Concert Choir           | 1     |  |       |
| MUS 461 Major Applied VII/Lab   | 2     |  |       |
| MUS 499 Senior Recital          | 1     |  |       |
| ***MUS Elective                 | 2     |  |       |
|                                 | <hr/> |  | <hr/> |
|                                 | 18    |  | 12    |

\* May be selected from BIO 112, CHE 109, PHY 111, or PHS 201.

\*\* IGS 301 (Studies in African Cultures), IGS 302 (Studies in Oriental Cultures),

IGS 303 (Studies in Latin American Cultures), or IGS 304 (The African-American Experience)

\*\*\* Must be selected from the Music Theory, Composition, or Arranging sequences.



Suggested Curriculum  
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION  
(Grades K-12)  
Total Hours: 138-140

FRESHMAN YEAR

| Fall                             | Hours | Spring                         | Hours |
|----------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------|-------|
| *BIO 111 Prin. of Biology        | 4     | ART 130 Intro. to Art OR       |       |
| ENG 101 English Composition I    | 3     | MUS 130 Intro. to Music        | 3     |
| HIS 103 Western Civilization     | 3     | ECO 200 Survey of Economics OR |       |
| MAT 110 Intern. Algebra or above | 3     | POS 101 American Government    | 3     |
| HED 107 First Aid and Safety     | 2     | ENG 102 English Composition II | 3     |
|                                  | 3     | SPE 103 Interpersonal Commun.  | 3     |
|                                  |       | Foreign Language               | 3     |
|                                  | 18    | Elective                       | 3     |
|                                  |       |                                | 18    |

SOPHOMORE YEAR

| Fall   | Hours | Spring  | Hours |
|--|-------|---|-------|
| BIO 301 Human Anatomy                            | 3     | EDU 221 Human Growth: Life Span Development       | 3     |
| EDU 294 Intro. to Teaching                       | 3     |   |       |
| ENG 211 Intro. to Literature                     | 3     | EDU 325 Microcomputers and Media in the Classroom | 3     |
| IGS 200 Found. of Western Culture                | 3     |   |       |
| PHE 257 Elementary Rhythmic and Dance Activities | 2     | HED 221 Personal Health/Fitness                   | 2     |
|  | 3     | IGS 201 Converge/Reshape/Cultures                 | 3     |
| PSY 200 General Psychology                       | 1     | PHE 218 Body Cond./Physical Fitness               | 1     |
| **PHE Team Sports Elective                       |       | PHE 259 Movement/Gym Activities                   | 2     |
|  | 18    | PHS 201 Physical Sciences I OR                    |       |
|  |       | PHY 111 Intro. to Physics                         | 3-4   |
|  |       | **PHE Individual Sports Elective                  | 1     |
|  |       |   | 18-19 |

JUNIOR YEAR

| Fall  | Hours | Spring                              | Hours |
|---|-------|-------------------------------------|-------|
| EDU 305 Fund. and Admin. Elem. Ed.                      | 3     | ***IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304        | 3     |
| EDU 324 Found. of Education                             | 3     | PHE 240 Intermediate Swimming OR    |       |
| IGS 300 New Forms of Culture                            | 3     | PHE 351 Lifeguard Training          | 1-2   |
| PHE 258 Individual and Team Sports for the Elem. School | 2     | PHE 320 Adapted Physical Ed.        | 3     |
|   | 3     | PHE 323 Prin. of Physical Ed.       | 3     |
| PHE 324 Sports Injury: Prev./Care                       | 4     | PHE 330 Physiology of Exercise      | 4     |
| PHE 331 Kinesiology/Biomechanics                        |       | PHE 332 Motor Develop./Motor Learn. | 3     |
|   | 18    | **PHE Team Sports Elective          | 1     |
|   |       |                                     | 18-19 |

SENIOR YEAR

| Fall  | Hours | Spring   | Hours |
|---|-------|--|-------|
| EDU 409 Fund. & Adm./Secondary Ed.                          | 3     | EDU 394 Clinical Experiences in Teaching         | 3     |
| EDU 412 Meths./Teaching P.E.                                | 3     |  |       |
| PHE 260 Methods and Materials Elem. School P. E. Activities | 2     | EDU 406 Senior Seminar: Synthesis and Assessment | 1     |
| PHE 333 Psych/Socio Aspects of Sports                       | 3     | EDU 494 Supervised Teaching in Secondary Schools | 8     |
| PHE 401 Tests and Measurements for Health and P. E.         | 3     |  | 12    |
| PHE 421 Org. and Admin. of H.P.E.                           | 3     |  |       |
| **PHE Individual Sports Elective                            | 1     |  |       |
|   | 18    |  |       |

\* Satisfies the Liberal Studies Requirement for Natural Science.  
\*\* Students must complete two courses from each of the following:  
Team Sports Electives: PHE 201, 202, 203, 204, or 205; and  
Individual Sports Electives: PHE 210, 211, 212, or 213.  
\*\*\* IGS 301 (Studies in African Cultures), IGS 302 (Studies in Oriental Cultures),  
IGS 303 (Studies in Latin American Cultures), or IGS 304 (The African-American Experience)



# THE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, PHYSICAL EDUCATION, AND RECREATION

The Department of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation prepares students to teach Physical Education in the public school system or pursue further study at the graduate-level in this field. It prepares students to direct programs in Recreation, Sports Management, and Athletic Training. The Department also provides numerous and diverse opportunities for students, faculty, and staff at Kentucky State University to achieve physical fitness and acquire recreational skills for life-time fitness and leisure time activities through its 100-level courses.

The Department offers the Bachelor of Arts degree in Physical Education (non-teaching) and the Bachelor of Science degree in Physical Education (teaching) that may lead to teacher certification. A student may elect either option. Details of the teacher certification program may be found elsewhere in this Catalogue in the Department of Education subsection of the College of Professional Studies section.

## PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Employment opportunities for Physical Education majors extend beyond teaching and coaching. Physical Education majors today have begun to consider alternative ways of using their education. As a result of the tremendous surge of public interest in sports and physical activity, alternative career opportunities for Physical Education graduates are increasing. These alternative career possibilities include health related occupations, sports administration, sports communication, sports marketing, and physical activity instruction.

To satisfy the requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Physical Education (non-teaching), a student must complete a minimum of 129-135 semester credit hours. The required courses are HED 107 and 221; PHE 218, 240 or 351, 257, 259, 320, 323, 324, 330, 331, 332, 333, 355, 401, and 421; BIO 301; BUA 200; and EDU 221. In addition, the student must complete two courses from each of the following: PHE 201, 202, 203, 204, or 205; and PHE 210, 211, 212, or 213. Major and support courses total 52 semester credit hours. A minor field of study, selected from the minors listed below, is required of non-teaching Physical Education majors.

## Minors and Endorsements

The Department offers minors in three areas and an endorsement in one area. Minors are available in Athletic Training, Recreation, and Sports Management. An endorsement is available in Athletic Coaching.

A minor in Athletic Training requires the completion of 21 semester credit hours. Specific course requirements include BIO 210 and 303; CHE 102; FNU 104; and PHE 423, 424, and 425. Successful completion of the coursework for the minor provides the foundation for possible certification as an athletic trainer by the National Athletic Trainers Association and state licensure in the Commonwealth of Kentucky.

A minor in Recreation requires the completion of 21 semester credit hours. Specific course requirements include ART 102; and REC 101, 201, 322, 364, 390, and 400.

A minor in Sports Management requires the completion of 21 semester credit hours. Specific course requirements include REC 101 and 400; ACC 261; ECO 211; MGT 323; and MKT 351 and 410.

An endorsement in Athletic Coaching requires the completion of 16 semester credit hours and is available to all baccalaureate degree-seeking students, *excluding* Physical Education majors. Physical Education majors complete the Athletic Coaching endorsement as part of their degree requirements. The purpose of the endorsement in Athletic Coaching is to prepare students with training, knowledge, and experiences to enhance their professionalism and marketability for the coaching profession. Specific course requirements, as recommended by the American Alliance for Health, Physical Education, Recreation, and Dance (AAHPERD), include PHE 324, 330, 331, 333, and 380. NOTE: The endorsement in Athletic Coaching does not lead to certification in teaching.

## Suggested Curriculum BACHELOR OF ARTS IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Non-teaching  
(Minor Required)

Total Hours: 129-135

### FRESHMAN YEAR

| Fall                             | Hours | Spring                         | Hours |
|----------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------|-------|
| *BIO 111 Prin. of Biology        | 4     | ART 130 Intro. to Art OR       |       |
| ENG 101 English Composition I    | 3     | MUS 130 Intro. to Music        | 3     |
| HIS 103 Western Civilization     | 3     | ECO 200 Survey of Economics OR |       |
| MAT 110 Interm. Algebra or above | 3     | POS 101 American Government    | 3     |
|                                  | 3     | ENG 102 English Composition II | 3     |
|                                  | 16    | HED 107 First Aid and Safety   | 2     |
|                                  |       | SPE 103 Interpersonal Commun.  | 3     |
|                                  |       | Foreign Language               | 3     |
|                                  |       |                                | 17    |

### SOPHOMORE YEAR

| Fall   | Hours | Spring                              | Hours |
|--|-------|-------------------------------------|-------|
| BIO 301 Human Anatomy                            | 3     | HED 221 Personal Health/Fitness     | 2     |
| *CHE 101 General Chemistry I OR                  |       | IGS 201 Converge/Reshape/Cultures   | 3     |
| *PHS 201 Physical Sciences I OR                  |       | PHE 218 Body Cond./Physical Fitness | 1     |
| *PHY 111 Intro. to Physics                       | 3-4   | PHE 259 Movement/Gym Activities     | 2     |
| ENG 211 Intro. to Literature                     | 3     | **PHE Individual Sports Elective    | 1     |
| IGS 200 Found. of Western Culture                | 3     | Minor Courses                       | 6-7   |
| PHE 257 Elementary Rhythmic and Dance Activities | 2     |                                     | 15-16 |
| PSY 200 General Psychology                       | 3     |                                     |       |
|  | 17-18 |                                     |       |

### JUNIOR YEAR

| Fall  | Hours | Spring                           | Hours |
|---|-------|----------------------------------|-------|
| EDU 221 Human Growth: Life Span Development | 3     | BUA 200 Computer Appl. Bus.      | 3     |
| IGS 300 New Forms of Culture                | 3     | ***IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304     | 3     |
| PHE 324 Prev. and Care Ath. Inj.            | 3     | PHE 240 Intermediate Swimming OR |       |
| **PHE Individual Sports Elective            | 1     | PHE 351 Lifeguard Training       | 1-2   |
| **PHE Team Sports Elective                  | 1     | PHE 323 Prin. of Physical Ed.    | 3     |
| Minor Course                                | 3     | **PHE Team Sports Elective       | 1     |
| Elective                                    | 3     | Minor Courses                    |       |
|   | 17    | 300/400-level                    | 6-7   |
|   |       |                                  | 17-19 |



## SENIOR YEAR

|             |  | Hours |               |                             | Hours |
|-------------|--|-------|---------------|-----------------------------|-------|
| <b>Fall</b> |  |       | <b>Spring</b> |                             |       |
| PHE 331     | Kinesiology/Biomechanics                   | 4     | PHE 320       | Adapted Physical Ed.        | 3     |
| PHE 333     | Psych/Socio Aspects Sports                 | 3     | PHE 330       | Physiology of Exercise      | 4     |
| PHE 401     | Test and Measurements for Health and P. E. | 3     | PHE 332       | Motor Develop./Motor Learn. | 3     |
| PHE 421     | Org. and Admin. of H.P.E.                  | 3     |               | Minor Course                | 2-3   |
|             | Minor Course                               | 2-3   |               | Elective                    | 3     |
|             |  | 15-16 |               |                             | 15-16 |

\* Satisfies the Liberal Studies Requirement for Natural Sciences.

\*\* Students must complete two courses from each of the following:

Team Sports Electives: PHE 201, 202, 203, 204, or 205; and

Individual Sports Electives: PHE 210, 211, 212, or 213.

\*\*\* IGS 301 (Studies in African Cultures), IGS 302 (Studies in Oriental Cultures), IGS 303 (Studies in Latin American Cultures), or IGS 304 (The African-American Experience)

## MILITARY SCIENCE PROGRAM

The Military Science Program is open to both men and women and follows a general military science curriculum. The program is normally four years in length; however, it may be completed in two years if a student has had prior military service or has completed three or more years of Junior ROTC or MLS 203. The primary objective of the Military Science Program, which is offered as an elective at Kentucky State University, is to provide junior officers for all branches of the active United States Army, the Army Reserve, and the Army National Guard Programs.

The normal four-year program consists of the successful completion of 25 semester credit hours of Army ROTC coursework. Students who complete the program may be commissioned as second lieutenants in the United States Army. The requirements are MLS 101, 102, 201, 202, 301, 302, 303, 341, and 342. An alternative two-year program is available for students who have at least two academic years remaining until graduation and have not completed the 100- or 200-level courses. Under certain conditions, veterans and students who have participated in Junior ROTC for three years in high school are also eligible to complete the program in a two-year period. All students are required to complete MLS 203, 301, 302, 303, 341, and 342.

The basic courses are orientational in content and deal with introductory military and leadership skills, small unit tactics, military history, map reading, and civil-military relations. No military obligation is incurred by the completion of these courses.

The advanced courses focus on leadership, management, military skills, and command/staff responsibilities within military organizations and prepare students for their prospective roles as junior officers in the United States Army. All advanced-course students are eligible to receive \$100 per month, for up to 10 months of the school year and a military obligation is incurred. In addition, students are paid for each summer they attend and complete the Basic Camp and/or the Advanced Camp.

## Aerospace Studies

Since 1978, Kentucky State University and the University of Kentucky have had an agreement whereby qualified Kentucky State University students may enroll in Air Force ROTC courses offered at the University of Kentucky in Lexington, Kentucky. Any student wishing to apply should contact the Professor of Aerospace Studies, University of Kentucky, Lexington, Kentucky, 40506-0028 as early as possible but no later than February of his/her sophomore year in college.

## THE DEPARTMENT OF HOME ECONOMICS



The Department of Home Economics offers coursework leading to Bachelor of Arts degrees in Child Development and Family Relations; and Textiles, Clothing, and Merchandising. An Associate in Applied Science degree in Child Development and Family Relations is also offered. In addition, minors are offered in both Child Development and Family Relations and in Fashion Merchandising.

## BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREES

## Child Development and Family Relations

The baccalaureate degree program in this instructional area prepares students to direct or teach in preschool programs and for work in family service agencies.

To satisfy the requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Child Development and Family Relations, a student must complete a minimum of 128 semester credit hours with 33 semester credit hours in Child Development and Family Relations. The required courses are CDF 101, 102, 203, 204, 305, 315, 316, 407, 408, 409, and 420; and 29 semester credit hours are required from other academic areas. These required courses are ART 101, EDU 310, ENG 260, FNU 101 and 203, HEC 308, MUE 333, SOW 308 and 430, and TCL 311. In fulfilling degree requirements, students must also complete 13 semester credit hours of free electives.

A minor in Child Development and Family Relations requires the completion of 18 semester credit hours. Specific course requirements include CDF 102, 203, 204, and 315; and the remaining 6 semester credit hours may be selected from CDF 420, PSY 400 or 404, SOC 304 or 305, or SOW 308.

## Textiles, Clothing, and Merchandising

The Textiles, Clothing, and Merchandising program is an interdisciplinary program that is designed to provide knowledge and skills necessary for those who desire professional careers in the fashion and retail industry. Students may select areas of specialization in Art or Business.

The Textiles, Clothing, and Merchandising program combines classroom instruction and field experiences in the clothing industry. Graduates are prepared for careers in retail management, buying, sales supervision, advertising, fashion, display, consumer services, personnel, and credit.

To satisfy the requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Textiles, Clothing, and Merchandising, a student must complete a minimum of 128 semester credit hours for each degree option, with 39 semester credit hours in Textiles, Clothing, and Merchandising. The required courses are TCL 101, 212, 221, 222, 231, 311, 318, 337, 342, and 410. Additionally, students selecting the Business option must complete ACC 261, BUA 200, MGT 323, MKT 351, and MKT 453; a 3 semester credit hour Business elective at the 300/400-level; 12 semester credit hours of free electives; and 6 semester credit hours of support courses: HEC 304 and 308.

Students selecting the Art option must, in addition to the core coursework, complete ART 110, 112, 211, 305, 307, and 405; 6 semester credit hours of free electives; and 12 semester credit hours of support courses selected from ACC 261, BUA 200, HEC 304 or 308, or MKT 351.

A minor in Fashion Merchandising requires the completion of 21 semester credit hours. Specific course requirements include TCL 101, 212, 221, 231, and 311; and the remaining 6 semester credit hours may be selected from TCL 222, 318, 337, or 342.



**Suggested Curriculum**  
**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN CHILD DEVELOPMENT AND FAMILY RELATIONS**  
 Total Hours: 128

**FRESHMAN YEAR**

|   | Hours | Spring                             | Hours |
|---|-------|------------------------------------|-------|
| <b>Fall</b>                                 |       |                                    |       |
| BIO 101 Life Science                        | 3     | ART 130 Intro. to Art OR           | 3     |
| CDF 101 Intro. to Early Childhood Education | 3     | MUS 130 Intro. to Music            | 3     |
| ENG 101 English Composition I               | 3     | CDF 102 Family Development         | 3     |
| HIS 103 Western Civilization                | 3     | ENG 102 English Composition II     | 2     |
| MAT 110 Interm. Algebra or above            | 3     | HED 221 Personal Health/Fitness OR | 3     |
|   | 15    | PHE P. E. Activity Courses         | 3     |
|   |       | SPE 103 Interpersonal Commun.      | 3     |
|   |       | *Natural Science                   | 17    |

**SOPHOMORE YEAR**

|                                   | Hours | Spring                            | Hours |
|-----------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|-------|
| <b>Fall</b>                       |       |                                   |       |
| CDF 203 Child Development I       | 3     | ART 101 Early Elem. School Art    | 3     |
| ENG 211 Intro. to Literature      | 3     | CDF 204 Child Development II      | 3     |
| FNU 101 Intro. to Foods           | 3     | ECO 200 Survey of Economics OR    | 3     |
| IGS 200 Found. of Western Culture | 3     | POS 101 American Government       | 2     |
| PSY 200 General Psychology OR     | 3     | FNU 203 Nutrition and Health      | 3     |
| SOC 203 Prin. of Sociology        | 3     | IGS 201 Converge/Reshape/Cultures | 3     |
|                                   | 18    | Foreign Language                  | 17    |

**JUNIOR YEAR**

|                                     | Hours | Spring   | Hours |
|-------------------------------------|-------|--|-------|
| <b>Fall</b>                         |       |  |       |
| CDF 305 Material/Meth. in ECE       | 3     | CDF 316 Teacher's Role in Fam/Sch. Relations         | 3     |
| CDF 315 Child Guidance              | 3     | HEC 308 Family Consumer Problems                     | 3     |
| EDU 310 Intro. to Exceptional Educ. | 3     | **IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304                          | 3     |
| ENG 260 Children's Literature       | 3     | MUE 333 Fund. of Music for Early Elementary Teachers | 3     |
| IGS 300 New Forms of Culture        | 15    | SOW 308 Dynamics of Marriage and Family Relations    | 3     |
|                                     |       | Elective   | 3     |
|                                     |       |  | 18    |

**SENIOR YEAR**

|  | Hours | Spring                           | Hours |
|--|-------|----------------------------------|-------|
| <b>Fall</b>  |       |                                  |       |
| CDF 407 Adv. Practicum in ECP I                      | 3     | CDF 408 Adv. Practicum in ECP II | 3     |
| CDF 409 Organ. and Admin. of ECEP                    | 3     | SOW 430 Child Welfare Services   | 7     |
| CDF 420 Parent Education                             | 3     | Electives                        | 13    |
| TCL 311 Social and Psychological Aspects of Clothing | 3     |                                  |       |
| Elective   | 3     |                                  |       |
|  | 15    |                                  |       |

\* May be selected from BIO 112, CHE 109, PHY 111, or PHS 201.

\*\* IGS 301 (Studies in African Cultures), IGS 302 (Studies in Oriental Cultures),

IGS 303 (Studies in Latin American Cultures), or IGS 304 (The African-American Experience)

**Suggested Curriculum**  
**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN TEXTILES, CLOTHING, AND MERCHANDISING**  
 with a Specialization in Art  
 Total Hours: 128

**FRESHMAN YEAR**

|                                  | Hours | Spring                             | Hours |
|----------------------------------|-------|------------------------------------|-------|
| <b>Fall</b>                      |       |                                    |       |
| ART 130 Intro. to Art OR         | 3     | ART 110 Basic Drawing I            | 3     |
| MUS 130 Intro. to Music          | 3     | ENG 102 English Composition II     | 3     |
| BIO 101 Life Science             | 3     | HED 221 Personal Health/Fitness OR | 2     |
| ENG 101 English Composition I    | 3     | PHE P. E. Activity Courses         | 3     |
| HIS 103 Western Civilization     | 3     | SPE 103 Interpersonal Commun.      | 3     |
| MAT 110 Interm. Algebra or above | 3     | TCL 101 Intro. to Fashion Mdsg.    | 3     |
|                                  | 15    | *Natural Science                   | 3     |
|                                  |       |                                    | 17    |

**SOPHOMORE YEAR**

|                                   | Hours | Spring                            | Hours |
|-----------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|-------|
| <b>Fall</b>                       |       |                                   |       |
| ART 112 Two-Dimensional Design    | 3     | **ECO 211 Prin. of Economics I    | 3     |
| ENG 211 Intro. to Literature      | 3     | IGS 201 Converge/Reshape/Cultures | 3     |
| IGS 200 Found. of Western Culture | 3     | PSY 200 General Psychology OR     | 3     |
| TCL 212 Apparel Quality Analysis  | 3     | SOC 203 Prin. of Sociology        | 3     |
| TCL 221 Textiles I                | 3     | TCL 222 Textiles II               | 3     |
| Foreign Language                  | 3     | TCL 231 Intro. to Design          | 3     |
|                                   | 18    | Foreign Language                  | 3     |
|                                   |       |                                   | 18    |

**JUNIOR YEAR**

|  | Hours | Spring                        | Hours |
|--|-------|-------------------------------|-------|
| <b>Fall</b>  |       |                               |       |
| ART 307 Photography I                                | 3     | ART 305 Commercial Art I      | 3     |
| ART 211 Basic Drawing II                             | 3     | ****IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304 | 3     |
| IGS 300 New Forms of Culture                         | 3     | TCL 318 Historic Costume      | 3     |
| TCL 311 Social and Psychological Aspects of Clothing | 3     | TCL 342 Fashion Mdsg.         | 3     |
| TCL 337 Fashion Analysis                             | 3     | ***Support Course             | 3     |
| ***Support Course                                    | 3     |                               | 15    |
|  | 18    |                               |       |

**SENIOR YEAR**

|   | Hours | Spring                    | Hours |
|---|-------|---------------------------|-------|
| <b>Fall</b>                                     |       |                           |       |
| TCL 410 Practical Problems and Field Experience | 12    | ART 405 Commercial Art II | 3     |
|   | 12    | Electives                 | 6     |
|   |       | ***Support Courses        | 6     |
|   |       |                           | 15    |

\* May be selected from BIO 112, CHE 109, PHY 111, or PHS 201.

\*\* Satisfies the Liberal Studies Requirement for Social Sciences.

\*\*\* Support courses are to be selected with the assistance of an advisor and may be selected from the following:  
 ACC 261, BUA 200, HEC 304 or 308, or MKT 351.

\*\*\*\* IGS 301 (Studies in African Cultures), IGS 302 (Studies in Oriental Cultures),

IGS 303 (Studies in Latin American Cultures), or IGS 304 (The African-American Experience)



Suggested Curriculum  
BACHELOR OF ARTS IN TEXTILES, CLOTHING, AND MERCHANDISING  
with a Specialization in Business  
Total Hours: 128

| FRESHMAN YEAR |                          |       |         |                            | Hours |
|---------------|--------------------------|-------|---------|----------------------------|-------|
| Fall          |                          | Hours | Spring  |                            |       |
| ART 130       | Intro. to Art OR         |       | BUA 200 | Computer Appl. Bus.        | 3     |
| MUS 130       | Intro. to Music          | 3     | ENG 102 | English Composition II     | 3     |
| BIO 101       | Life Science             | 3     | HED 221 | Personal Health/Fitness OR |       |
| ENG 101       | English Composition I    | 3     | PHE     | P. E. Activity Courses     | 2     |
| HIS 103       | Western Civilization     | 3     | SPE 103 | Interpersonal Commun.      | 3     |
| MAT 110       | Interm. Algebra or above | 3     | TCL 101 | Intro. to Fashion Mdsg.    | 3     |
|               |                          | <hr/> |         | *Natural Science           | <hr/> |
|               |                          | 15    |         |                            | 17    |

| SOPHOMORE YEAR |                           |       |           |                          |  | Hours |
|----------------|---------------------------|-------|-----------|--------------------------|--|-------|
| Fall           |                           | Hours | Spring    |                          |  | Hours |
| ACC 261        | Prin. of Accounting I     | 3     | **ECO 211 | Prin. of Economics I     |  | 3     |
| ENG 211        | Intro. to Literature      | 3     | IGS 201   | Converg/Reshape/Cultures |  | 3     |
| IGS 200        | Found. of Western Culture | 3     | PSY 200   | General Psychology OR    |  |       |
| TCL 212        | Apparel Quality Analysis  | 3     | SOC 203   | Prin. of Sociology       |  | 3     |
| TCL 221        | Textiles I                | 3     | TCL 222   | Textiles II              |  | 3     |
|                | Foreign Language          | 3     | TCL 231   | Intro. to Design         |  | 3     |
|                |                           | <hr/> |           | Foreign Language         |  | <hr/> |
|                |                           | 18    |           |                          |  | 18    |

| JUNIOR YEAR |  |       |                              |                       | Hours |
|-------------|--|-------|------------------------------|-----------------------|-------|
| Fall        |  | Hours | Spring                       |                       | Hours |
| IGS 300     | New Forms of Culture                         | 3     | HEC 304                      | Home Furn. and Design | 3     |
| MKT 351     | Prin. of Marketing                           | 3     | ***IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304 |                       | 3     |
| TCL 311     | Social and Psychological Aspects of Clothing | 3     | MGT 323                      | Prin. of Management   | 3     |
|             |  | 3     | TCL 318                      | Historic Costume      | 3     |
| TCL 337     | Fashion Analysis                             | 3     | TCL 342                      | Fashion Merchandising | 3     |
|             | Electives                                    | 6     |                              |                       | 15    |
|             |  | <hr/> |                              |                       |       |
|             |  | 18    |                              |                       |       |

| SENIOR YEAR |   |          |                            |                          | Hours   |
|-------------|---|----------|----------------------------|--------------------------|---------|
| Fall        |   | Hours    | Spring                     |                          | Hours   |
| TCL 410     | Practical Problems and Field Experience | 12       | HEC 308                    | Family Consumer Problems | 3       |
|             |   | <hr/> 12 | MKT 453                    | Prin. of Retailing       | 3       |
|             |   |          | ****Elective 300/400-level |                          | 3       |
|             |   |          | Electives                  |                          | <hr/> 6 |
|             |   |          |                            |                          | 15      |

ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

Child Development and Family Relations

The Associate in Applied Science degree in Child Development and Family Relations is designed to prepare students for positions in childcare-related programs. To satisfy the requirements for the Associate in Applied Science degree in Child Development and Family Rela-

tions, a student must complete a minimum of 64 semester credit hours. The required courses are ART 101, BUA 200, CDF 101, 102, 203, and 204, ENG 260, FNU 101 and 203, and REC 201; 29 semester credit hours of liberal studies courses including BIO 101, ENG 101, 102, and 211, HED 221, HIS 103, MAT 110, MUS 130, PSY 200, and SPE 103; and 3 semester credit hours of free electives.

Suggested Curriculum  
ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE IN CHILD DEVELOPMENT AND FAMILY RELATIONS  
Total Hours: 64

| FIRST YEAR |                        |          |         |                        |          |
|------------|------------------------|----------|---------|------------------------|----------|
| Fall       |                        | Hours    | Spring  |                        | Hours    |
| ART 101    | Early Elem. School Art | 3        | BIO 101 | Life Science           | 3        |
| CDF 101    | Intro. to ECE          | 3        | CDF 102 | Family Development     | 3        |
| ENG 101    | English Composition I  | 3        | ENG 102 | English Composition II | 3        |
| FNU 101    | Intro. to Foods        | 3        | MUS 130 | Intro. to Music        | 3        |
| HIS 103    | Western Civilization   | 3        | SPE 103 | Interpersonal Commun.  | 3        |
|            |                        | <hr/> 15 |         |                        | <hr/> 15 |

| SECOND YEAR |                          |       |         |  |       |
|-------------|--------------------------|-------|---------|--|-------|
| Fall        |                          | Hours | Spring  |  | Hours |
| BUA 200     | Computer Appl. Bus       | 3     | CDF 204 | Child Development II                     | 3     |
| CDF 203     | Child Development I      | 3     | ENG 211 | Intro. to Literature                     | 3     |
| ENG 260     | Children's Literature    | 3     | HED 221 | Personal Health/Fitness                  | 2     |
| FNU 203     | Nutrition and Health     | 2     | PHE 257 | Elementary Rhythmic and Dance Activities | 3     |
| MAT 110     | Interm. Algebra or above | 3     |         |  |       |
| REC 201     | Rec. Games and Sports    | 3     | PSY 200 | General Psychology                       | 3     |
|             |                          | <hr/> |         | Elective                                 | 3     |
|             |                          | 17    |         |  | <hr/> |
|             |                          |       |         |  | 17    |

\* May be selected from BIO 112, CHE 109, PHY 111, or PHS 201.  
\*\* Satisfies the Liberal Studies Requirement for Social Sciences.  
\*\*\* IGS 301 (Studies in African Cultures), IGS 302 (Studies in Oriental Cultures), IGS 303 (Studies in Latin American Cultures), or IGS 304 (The African-American Experience)  
\*\*\*\* May be selected from any 300/400-level course with a prefix of ACC, BUA, BUE, ECO, MGT, or MKT.



# THE DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL WORK AND CRIMINAL JUSTICE

The Department of Social Work and Criminal Justice offers three degree programs. The degrees are an Associate in Applied Science in Criminal Justice, a Bachelor of Arts in Criminal Justice, and a Bachelor of Arts in Social Work. In addition, minors are offered in Criminal Justice and in Gerontology.

## BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREES

### Criminal Justice

The baccalaureate degree program in Criminal Justice is designed to prepare students for careers in law enforcement, correctional services, probation, parole, and other criminal justice-related areas, as well as for admission to law school. It also provides students with the fundamentals for advanced study in graduate school.

To satisfy the requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Criminal Justice, a student must complete a minimum of 128 semester credit hours. The required courses include 45 semester credit hours of Criminal Justice courses, 12 semester credit hours of Sociology courses, a 3 semester credit hour Social Work course; 9 semester credit hours of support courses, and 6 semester credit hours of free electives. The required courses in Criminal Justice are: CJE 101, 103, 200, 203, 204, 205, 303, 304, 390, 404, 405, 407, and 408. The remaining 6 semester credit hours are Criminal Justice electives of which 3 semester credit hours must be selected at the 300/400-level on the basis of the student's area of interest. Required Sociology, Social Work, and support courses are SOC 203, 305, 343, and 423; SOW 300; COS 101; ENG 216; and PSY 400.

A minor in Criminal Justice requires the completion of 18 semester credit hours. Specific course requirements include CJE 101, 103, 200, 203, and 205; and the remaining 3 semester credit hours may be selected on the basis of the student's area of interest within Criminal Justice.

### Social Work

The Bachelor of Arts degree in Social Work is accredited by the Council on Social Work Education. Principal objectives of the Social Work program are to prepare undergraduate students for entry-level professional social work practice in public and private sectors and to prepare students for continued professional growth including graduate social work education. The curriculum utilizes class and field instruction to develop and strengthen the processes, values, skills, and knowledge essential for alleviating problems that impair the social functioning of individuals, families, groups, and communities.

To satisfy the requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Social Work, a student must complete a minimum of 133 semester credit hours. The required courses include 51 semester credit hours of Social Work courses, 12 semester credit hours of Sociology courses, 9 semester credit hours of support courses, and 6 semester credit hours of free electives. Students must consult with their advisor to plan the most appropriate sequence of study.

The required courses in Social Work are SOW 201, 300, 301, 306, 307, 308, 310, 314, 315, 321, 322, 422, 423, 424, and 425. Sociology requirements include SOC 203, 304, 305, and 403. Support courses required are ECO 211, PHI 210, and POS 160.



## Admission Process

Minimum criteria for enrollment in Social Work courses are consistent with University policies. Students are eligible for formal admission to the Social Work Program if they are currently enrolled and in good standing with the University. When declaring Social Work as a major, the student must make formal application for admission into the program. Students are required to submit a formal application to the program accompanied by two pages of handwritten autobiographical information. The application and guidelines for the autobiographical sketch are available in the Department of Social Work and Criminal Justice.

Applicants for admission are required to meet the following standards:

- Have completed SOW 201 (Career Choices in the Human Service Professions) with a grade of "C" or above;
- Have earned a 2.2 cumulative grade-point average or above (on a 4.0 scale); and
- Demonstrated competency in oral communication during an interview with Social Work faculty members.

Applications are reviewed by the Social Work Admissions Committee, and decisions are given to students in writing.

Applicants may be admitted provisionally with less than a cumulative grade-point average of 2.2 in cases where the Committee concurs that there is demonstrated potential for academic success. However, minimum requirements for provisional admission include at least a grade of "C" or above in ENG 101 and a cumulative grade-point average of at least 2.0. It is expected that those who are admitted on a provisional basis will attain a 2.2 grade-point average by the end of their first semester in the program.

## Dismissal Procedures

Students may be dismissed from the Social Work program at any time based upon one or both of the following:

- Unsatisfactory academic progress;
- Disciplinary action by the Department against the student because of conduct that would indicate character weaknesses of such nature as to make the student unfit for the social work profession.



**Suggested Curriculum**  
**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN CRIMINAL JUSTICE**  
**Total Hours: 128**

**FRESHMAN YEAR**

|             |                            | Hours | Spring  | Hours                      |
|-------------|----------------------------|-------|---------|----------------------------|
| <b>Fall</b> |                            |       |         |                            |
| BIO 101     | Life Science               | 3     | ART 130 | Intro. to Art OR           |
| CJE 101     | Intro. to Criminal Justice | 3     | MUS 130 | Intro. to Music            |
| ENG 101     | English Composition I      | 3     | CJE 103 | Intro. to Criminal Law     |
| HIS 103     | Western Civilization       | 3     | ENG 102 | English Composition II     |
| MAT 110     | Interm. Algebra or above   | 3     | HED 221 | Personal Health/Fitness OR |
|             |                            |       | PHE     | P. E. Activity Courses     |
|             |                            | 15    | SPE 103 | Interpersonal Commun.      |
|             |                            |       |         | *Natural Science           |
|             |                            |       |         | 3                          |
|             |                            |       |         | 17                         |

**SOPHOMORE YEAR**

|             |                            | Hours | Spring  | Hours                    |
|-------------|----------------------------|-------|---------|--------------------------|
| <b>Fall</b> |                            |       |         |                          |
| CJE 200     | Police Systems             | 3     | CJE 204 | Criminal Evidence        |
| CJE 203     | Criminal Procedure         | 3     | CJE 205 | Intro. to Corrections    |
| COS 101     | Fund. of Micro. Prog/BASIC | 3     | IGS 201 | Converg/Reshape/Cultures |
| ENG 211     | Intro. to Literature       | 3     | POS 101 | American Government      |
| IGS 200     | Found. of Western Culture  | 3     | PSY 200 | General Psychology       |
|             | Foreign Language           | 3     |         | Foreign Language         |
|             |                            | 18    |         | 18                       |

**JUNIOR YEAR**

|             |                          | Hours | Spring                      | Hours                    |
|-------------|--------------------------|-------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>Fall</b> |                          |       |                             |                          |
| CJE 303     | Constitutional Issues I  | 3     | CJE 304                     | Constitutional Issues II |
| CJE 390     | Crim. Justice Internship | 3     | CJE                         | Elective 300/400-level   |
| CJE         | Elective                 | 3     | ENG 216                     | Technical Writing        |
| IGS 300     | New Forms of Culture     | 3     | **IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304 |                          |
| SOC 203     | Prin. of Sociology       | 3     |                             | Elective                 |
|             |                          | 15    |                             | 15                       |

**SENIOR YEAR**

|             |                           | Hours | Spring  | Hours                   |
|-------------|---------------------------|-------|---------|-------------------------|
| <b>Fall</b> |                           |       |         |                         |
| CJE 404     | Institutional Corrections | 3     | CJE 405 | Community Corrections   |
| CJE 407     | Crim. Justice Admin. I    | 3     | CJE 408 | Crim. Justice Admin. II |
| SOC 305     | Contemporary Social Prob. | 3     | PSY 400 | Abnormal Psychology     |
| SOC 343     | Juvenile Delinquency      | 3     | SOC 423 | Criminology             |
| SOW 300     | Statistics for the BSS    | 3     |         | Elective                |
|             |                           | 15    |         | 15                      |

\* May be selected from BIO 112, PHY 111, or PHS 201.

\*\* IGS 301 (Studies in African Cultures), IGS 302 (Studies in Oriental Cultures),  
 IGS 303 (Studies in Latin American Cultures), or IGS 304 (The African-American Experience)

**Suggested Curriculum**  
**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN SOCIAL WORK**  
**Total Hours: 133**

**FRESHMAN YEAR**

|             |                          | Hours | Spring   | Hours                      |
|-------------|--------------------------|-------|----------|----------------------------|
| <b>Fall</b> |                          |       |          |                            |
| ART 130     | Intro. to Art OR         |       | *BIO 108 | Anatomy and Physiology II  |
| MUS 130     | Intro. to Music          | 3     | ENG 102  | English Composition II     |
| *BIO 107    | Anatomy and Physiology I | 4     | HED 221  | Personal Health/Fitness OR |
| ENG 101     | English Composition I    | 3     | PHE      | P. E. Activity Courses     |
| HIS 103     | Western Civilization     | 3     | POS 101  | American Government        |
| MAT 110     | Interm. Algebra or above | 3     | SPE 103  | Interpersonal Commun.      |
|             |                          | 16    |          | 15                         |

**SOPHOMORE YEAR**

|             |                           | Hours | Spring  | Hours                    |
|-------------|---------------------------|-------|---------|--------------------------|
| <b>Fall</b> |                           |       |         |                          |
| ENG 211     | Intro. to Literature      | 3     | ECO 211 | Prin. of Economics I     |
| IGS 200     | Found. of Western Culture | 3     | IGS 201 | Converg/Reshape/Cultures |
| PSY 200     | General Psychology        | 3     | PHI 210 | Intro. to Logic          |
| SOC 203     | Prin. of Sociology        | 3     | POS 160 | State and Local Gov.     |
| SOC 304     | Race and Ethnic Relations | 3     | SOW 201 | Career Choices in Human  |
|             | Foreign Language          | 3     |         | Service Professions      |
|             |                           | 18    |         | Foreign Language         |
|             |                           |       |         | 3                        |
|             |                           |       |         | 18                       |

**JUNIOR YEAR**

|             |                           | Hours | Spring                      | Hours                      |
|-------------|---------------------------|-------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>Fall</b> |                           |       |                             |                            |
| IGS 300     | New Forms of Culture      | 3     | **IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304 |                            |
| SOW 306     | Human Behavior I          | 3     | SOC 305                     | Contemporary Social Prob.  |
| SOW 308     | Dynamics of Marriage      |       | SOW 307                     | Human Behavior II          |
|             | and Family relations      | 3     | SOW 315                     | Adv. Skills in Soc. Work   |
| SOW 310     | Found. of Social Work     | 3     | SOW 322                     | Social Welfare Policies II |
| SOW 314     | Basic Skills/Human Serv.  | 3     |                             | Elective                   |
| SOW 321     | Social Welfare Policies I | 3     |                             |                            |
|             |                           | 18    |                             | 18                         |

**SENIOR YEAR**

|             |                        | Hours | Spring  | Hours                        |
|-------------|------------------------|-------|---------|------------------------------|
| <b>Fall</b> |                        |       |         |                              |
| SOC 403     | Social Psychology      | 3     | SOW 301 | Research Methods for the BSS |
| SOW 300     | Statistics for the BSS | 3     | SOW 424 | Field Instruction II         |
| SOW 422     | Field Instruction I    | 6     | SOW 425 | Social Work Seminar II       |
| SOW 423     | Social Work Seminar I  | 3     |         | Elective                     |
|             |                        | 15    |         | 3                            |
|             |                        |       |         | 15                           |

\* Satisfies the Liberal Studies Requirement for Natural Science.

\*\* IGS 301 (Studies in African Cultures), IGS 302 (Studies in Oriental Cultures),  
 IGS 303 (Studies in Latin American Cultures), or IGS 304 (The African-American Experience)



## ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

### Criminal Justice

The major objective of the University's Associate in Applied Science degree in Criminal Justice is to prepare students for careers in law enforcement and correctional services. The requirements for this degree are 64 semester credit hours, which include 33 semester credit hours in

Criminal Justice. The required Criminal Justice courses are CJE 101, 103, 200, 202, 203, 204, 205, 208, 210, 211, and 212. The required support courses are SOC 203, ENG 216, and POS 160 or 201. The remaining required 22 semester credit hours are ENG 101 and 102, MAT 110, POS 101, PSY 200, SPE 103, and 4 semester credit hours of free electives.

### Suggested Curriculum ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE IN CRIMINAL JUSTICE Total Hours: 64

#### FIRST YEAR

| Fall                               | Hours | Spring                          | Hours |
|------------------------------------|-------|---------------------------------|-------|
| CJE 101 Intro. to Criminal Justice | 3     | CJE 103 Intro. to Criminal Law  | 3     |
| ENG 101 English Composition I      | 3     | ENG 102 English Composition II  | 3     |
| POS 101 American Government        | 3     | POS 160 State and Local Gov. OR |       |
| MAT 110 Intern. Algebra or above   | 3     | POS 201 Metro Government        | 3     |
| Elective                           | 1     | SPE 103 Interpersonal Commun.   | 3     |
|                                    | 13    | Elective                        | 3     |
|                                    |       |                                 | 15    |

#### SECOND YEAR

| Fall                            | Hours | Spring                           | Hours |
|---------------------------------|-------|----------------------------------|-------|
| CJE 200 Police Systems          | 3     | CJE 202 Police Patrol            | 3     |
| CJE 203 Criminal Procedure      | 3     | CJE 204 Criminal Evidence        | 3     |
| CJE 208 Private Security        | 3     | CJE 205 Intro. to Corrections    | 3     |
| CJE 211 Police Administration I | 3     | CJE 210 Community Relations      | 3     |
| ENG 216 Technical Writing       | 3     | CJE 212 Police Administration II | 3     |
| PSY 200 General Psychology      | 3     | SOC 203 Prin. of Sociology       | 3     |
|                                 | 18    |                                  | 18    |

## MINOR IN GERONTOLOGY

The field of Gerontology combines studies in Sociology, Psychology, Social Work, Education, Medicine, Biology, Physiology, Home Economics, Health and Physical Education, and Public Administration. The minor in Gerontology is approved by the Association of Gerontology in Higher Education.

A minor in Gerontology requires the completion of 21 semester credit hours. Specific course requirements include GNT 101, 102, 201, and 301; and the remaining 9 semester credit hours may be selected from GNT 400, 401, or 402; or SOC 403.

# THE DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY

The Department of Industrial Technology offers occupational and technical programs that lead to Associate in Applied Science degrees in Drafting and Design Technology, Electronics Technology, and Manufacturing Technology. These programs are designed to address 1) the technical needs of students who seek preparation for or a change in industrial employment, 2) the in-service needs of technicians who seek to improve their technical knowledge and skills to keep pace with changing technology in industry, and 3) the needs of those who desire personal enrichment or orientation by taking courses in these areas.

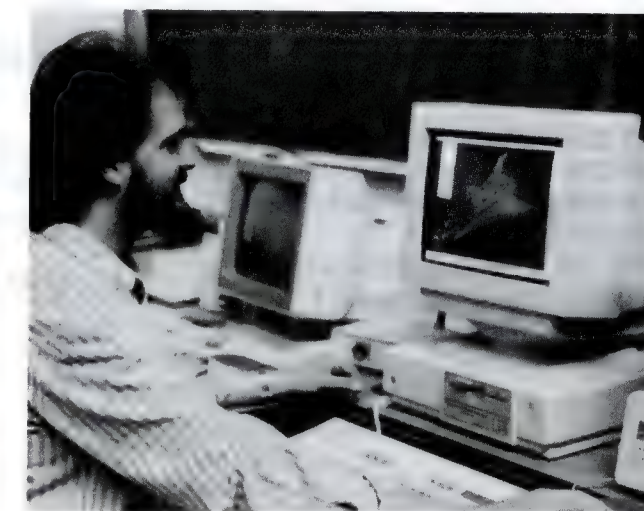
The Department of Industrial Technology may grant eligible students academic credit through an articulation agreement with the State Office of Vocational Education for coursework previously taken through postsecondary state vocational education institutions in Kentucky when these courses are similar in content and learning outcomes and exceed the number of contact hours for courses taught at Kentucky State University. For complete information on transferring credit through this agreement, students should contact the Chairperson for the Department of Industrial Technology.

## DRAFTING AND DESIGN TECHNOLOGY

The Associate in Applied Science degree in Drafting and Design Technology at Kentucky State University prepares students to function as technicians in manufacturing, construction, architectural and engineering firms, and in governmental agencies. Students are trained to understand modern conventions currently used by industry, develop high-technology skills, and apply their knowledge through selected course activities and projects.

The courses required for earning an associate degree in Drafting and Design Technology are in three basic categories: liberal studies for the development of critical skills in English composition, technical writing, mathematics, and the natural, behavioral, or social sciences; Drafting and Design Technology core courses for developing skills useful in today's highly technical occupations such as computer-aided drafting, manufacturing, and manufacturing processes; and a course in computer science to ensure that graduates are computer literate.

To satisfy the requirements for the Associate in Applied Science degree in Drafting and Design Technology, a student must complete a minimum of 64 semester credit hours. The required courses are INT 101, 102, 104, 141 or 142, 201, 202, 203 or 211, 208, 210, 213 or 246 or 249, and 248. The remaining courses include COS 100; ENG 101, 102, and 216; MAT 110 and 120; PHS 201 or PHY 111; PSY 200 or SOC 203; SPE 103; and 3 semester credit hours of free electives.





Suggested Curriculum  
ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE IN DRAFTING AND DESIGN TECHNOLOGY  
Total Hours: 64

| FIRST YEAR                           |       |                                 |       |
|--------------------------------------|-------|---------------------------------|-------|
| Fall                                 | Hours | Spring                          | Hours |
| ENG 101 English Composition I        | 3     | COS 100 Intro. to EDP           | 3     |
| MAT 110 Interim. Algebra or above    | 3     | ENG 102 English Composition II  | 3     |
| INT 101 Engineering Drafting I       | 3     | INT 102 Engineering Drafting II | 3     |
| INT 141 Intro. to Metal Processes OR |       | INT 104 Descriptive Geometry    | 3     |
| INT 142 Machine Tool Processing      | 3     | MAT 120 Precalculus             | 4     |
| SPE 103 Interpersonal Commun.        | 3     |                                 |       |
|                                      | 15    |                                 | 16    |

| SECOND YEAR                       |       |                                    |       |
|-----------------------------------|-------|------------------------------------|-------|
| Fall                              | Hours | Spring                             | Hours |
| INT 201 Architectural Drafting    | 3     | ENG 216 Technical Writing          | 3     |
| INT 202 Technical Illustration    | 3     | INT 203 Civil Drafting OR          |       |
| INT 208 Computer-Aided Drafting I | 3     | INT 210 Computer-Aided Drafting II | 3     |
| INT 248 Robotics I                | 3     | INT 211 Fund. of Tool Design       | 3     |
| PHS 201 Physical Sciences I OR    |       | INT 246 Numerical Cont. Fund. OR   |       |
| PHY 111 Intro. to Physics I       | 3     | INT 249 Quality Control            | 3     |
| Elective                          | 3     | PSY 200 General Psychology OR      |       |
|                                   | 18    | SOC 203 Prin. of Sociology         | 3     |
|                                   |       |                                    | 15    |

ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY

The Associate in Applied Science degree in Electronics Technology at Kentucky State University is designed for students who desire a career in electronics technology or who are employed as technicians in positions related to electronics technology, such as basic electrical assemblers, electrical equipment installers, component testers, commercial electrician apprentices, and electrical appliance technicians. Students develop other skills associated with electronics through laboratory experience and course lectures in hydraulics, pneumatics, and robotics.

The courses required for earning an associate degree in Electronics Technology are in three basic categories: liberal studies for the development of critical skills in English composition, technical writing, mathematics, and

the natural, behavioral, or social sciences; Electronics Technology core courses for developing a fundamental understanding of electrical circuitry, solid state electronics, motors and controls, and industrial materials; and a course in computer science to ensure that graduates are computer literate.

To satisfy the requirements for the Associate in Applied Science degree in Electronics Technology, a student must complete a minimum of 64 semester credit hours. The required courses are INT 101, 124, 126, 128, 141, 208, 213 or 253, 225 or 227, 228 or 229, 248, and 249 or 250. The remaining courses include COS 100; ENG 101, 102, and 216; MAT 110 and 120; PHS 201 or PHY 111; PSY 200 or SOC 203; SPE 103; and 3 semester credit hours of free electives.

Suggested Curriculum  
ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE IN ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY  
Total Hours: 64

| FIRST YEAR                        |       |                                |       |
|-----------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------|-------|
| Fall                              | Hours | Spring                         | Hours |
| ENG 101 English Composition I     | 3     | COS 100 Intro. to EDP          | 3     |
| INT 101 Engineering Drafting I    | 3     | ENG 102 English Composition II | 3     |
| INT 141 Intro. to Metal Processes | 3     | INT 126 Motors and Controls    | 3     |
| INT 124 Basic Electricity (AC/DC) | 3     | INT 128 Solid State Devices    | 3     |
| MAT 110 Interim. Algebra or above | 3     | MAT 120 Precalculus            | 4     |
|                                   | 15    |                                | 16    |

| SECOND YEAR                       |       |                                    |       |
|-----------------------------------|-------|------------------------------------|-------|
| Fall                              | Hours | Spring                             | Hours |
| INT 208 Computer-Aided Drafting I | 3     | ENG 216 Technical Writing          | 3     |
| INT 213 Manufacturing OR          |       | INT 228 Pulse Circuits & Servos OR |       |
| INT 253 Hydraulics/Pneumatics     | 3     | INT 229 Programmable Logic Ctrlrs. | 3     |
| INT 225 Reg/Oscil/Lin. Devices OR |       | INT 249 Quality Control OR         |       |
| INT 227 Elec. Logic/Micro Proc.   | 3     | INT 250 Robotics II                | 3     |
| INT 248 Robotics I                | 3     | PSY 200 General Psychology OR      |       |
| PHS 201 Physical Sciences I OR    |       | SOC 203 Prin. of Sociology         | 3     |
| PHY 111 Intro. to Physics I       | 3     | SPE 103 Interpersonal Commun.      | 3     |
| Elective                          | 3     |                                    |       |
|                                   | 18    |                                    | 15    |



## MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY

The Associate in Applied Science degree in Manufacturing Technology at Kentucky State University prepares students to function as technicians in industry and in government.

The courses required for earning an associate degree in Manufacturing Technology are in three basic categories: liberal studies for the development of critical skills in English composition, technical writing, mathematics, and the natural, behavioral, or social sciences; Manufacturing Technology core courses for developing a practical understanding of robotics, manufacturing, numerical control machining, computer-aided drafting, computer-

integrated manufacturing, and quality control; and a course in computer science to ensure that graduates are computer literate.

To satisfy the requirements for the Associate in Applied Science degree in Manufacturing Technology, a student must complete a minimum of 64 semester credit hours. The required courses are INT 101, 102, 124, 141 or 142, 208, 213, 243, 246 or 250, 248, 249, and 253 or 263. The remaining courses include COS 100; ENG 101, 102, and 216; MAT 110 and 120; PHS 201 or PHY 111; PSY 200 or SOC 203; SPE 103; and 3 semester credit hours of free electives.

### Suggested Curriculum ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE IN MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY Total Hours: 64

#### FIRST YEAR

| Fall                                 | Hours | Spring                          | Hours |
|--------------------------------------|-------|---------------------------------|-------|
| ENG 101 English Composition I        | 3     | COS 100 Intro. to EDP           | 3     |
| INT 101 Engineering Drafting I       | 3     | ENG 102 English Composition II  | 3     |
| INT 124 Basic Electricity (AC/DC)    | 3     | INT 102 Engineering Drafting II | 3     |
| INT 141 Intro. to Metal Processes OR |       | MAT 120 Precalculus             | 4     |
| INT 142 Machine Tool Processing      | 3     | SPE 103 Interpersonal Commun.   | 3     |
| MAT 110 Interm. Algebra or above     | 3     |                                 |       |
|                                      | 15    |                                 | 16    |

#### SECOND YEAR

| Fall                              | Hours | Spring                             | Hours |
|-----------------------------------|-------|------------------------------------|-------|
| INT 208 Computer-Aided Drafting I | 3     | ENG 216 Technical Writing          | 3     |
| INT 213 Manufacturing             | 3     | INT 246 Numerical Control Fund. OR |       |
| INT 243 Motion & Time Study       | 3     | INT 250 Robotics II                | 3     |
| INT 248 Robotics I                | 3     | INT 249 Quality Control            | 3     |
| INT 253 Hydraulics/Pneumatics OR  |       | PSY 200 General Psychology OR      |       |
| INT 263 Plant Layout              | 3     | SOC 203 Prin. of Sociology         | 3     |
| PHS 201 Physical Sciences I OR    |       | Elective                           | 3     |
| PHY 111 Intro. to Physics I       | 3     |                                    |       |
|                                   | 18    |                                    | 15    |

## THE DEPARTMENT OF NURSING

The Associate in Applied Science degree in Nursing at Kentucky State University is accredited by the National League of Nursing and approved by the Kentucky Board of Nursing. Upon successful completion of the associate degree program and successful completion of the National Council Licensure Examination-R.N., students qualify to practice as licensed registered nurses in Kentucky.

The curriculum is divided into liberal studies, support, and Nursing components. The liberal studies and support course components comprise approximately one-half of the total semester credit hours and focus on the development of critical skills in English composition, mathematics, and the acquisition of basic knowledge in the biological, behavioral, and social sciences. The Nursing component concentrates on nursing concepts and clinical practice.

To satisfy the requirements for the Associate in Applied Science degree in Nursing, a student must complete a minimum of 73 semester credit hours. The required courses are NUR 101, 102, 201, 202, and 203. The remaining required courses in the nursing curriculum are BIO 107, 108, and 204; EDU 221; ENG 101 and 102; FNU 104; MAT 110; PSY 200; SOC 203; and 3 semester credit hours of free electives. Students must receive a grade of "C" or above in all required courses in the nursing curriculum.

Oral communication competency is fulfilled through the completion of Nursing classroom activities, on-campus Nursing laboratory experiences, and clinical assignments. Each emphasizes the use of verbal and non-verbal communication skills.

The Department of Nursing is responsible for all components of the program, including the selection, supervision and evaluation of Nursing students, and the curriculum — both instructional and clinical.

The Nursing curriculum ladder is the recommended sequence of liberal studies, support, and Nursing courses. This ladder applies only to the student who is directly admitted into the day program (full-time) for two years and who successfully completes all required courses in the curriculum.

The Department of Nursing has developed flexible course schedules for students who must work while pursuing a Nursing degree. Students may obtain a degree in Nursing by enrolling on a full-time or part-time basis

and by attending classes in the daytime or the evening, whichever meets individual needs. Students attending the evening section can expect to be enrolled a minimum of three academic years and must complete all other required courses in the curriculum (BIO 107, 108, and 204; EDU 221; ENG 101 and 102; FNU 104; MAT 110; PSY 200; SOC 203; and 3 semester credit hours of free electives) before enrolling in NUR 101 (Nursing I).

#### Admission Requirements

Admission to the Associate in Applied Science in Nursing program requires that an applicant have a minimum Enhanced ACT composite score of 21 or a minimum composite score of 19 on a previous edition of the ACT. The applicant must have attained a minimum Enhanced ACT score of 21 on the English, Mathematics, and Social Studies subtests (or 19 on a previous edition of the ACT for each subtest) or scored above the remedial level on the University's placement tests for these areas. The Career Planning Program—Level II Test (CPP-II) is not accepted by the Department of Nursing. In addition, the student must have a minimum cumulative grade-point average of 2.0 in high school coursework and in any previous college/university coursework taken. In addition, applicants must be certified in cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) prior to enrolling in NUR 101 (Nursing I). Applicants who have been convicted of a misdemeanor or felony should contact the Chairperson for the Department of Nursing or the Kentucky Board of Nursing at the time of application for admission to the Nursing program.

The Department of Nursing welcomes licensed practical nurses who are seeking to further their education. Licensed practical nurses may be admitted, as any other students, by following the admission criteria above. However, the Licensed Practical Nurse must submit a copy of his/her current license and an official transcript from the practical nursing program. Licensed practical nurses may be exempted from taking NUR 101 (Nursing I) by successfully completing the ACT-PEP Fundamentals of Nursing Examination and a nursing skills test administered by the Department of Nursing. A minimum score of 50 is required on the ACT-PEP, and a satisfactory performance is required on the nursing skills test as determined by the Department of Nursing.



Applicants must complete an application for admission to the University and the Department of Nursing. The prospective Nursing student who plans to enter the Nursing program must complete and forward the following to the Chairperson, Department of Nursing, Kentucky State University, Frankfort, Kentucky 40601: an Application for Admission to the Department of Nursing, transcripts of high school coursework and any previous college/university coursework, and ACT scores. The deadline for receipt of this information by the Department of Nursing for the fall semester is *March 15* of each year. It is the responsibility of the applicant to see that all required credentials are on file in the Department of Nursing. Applicants will be notified in writing whether or not they have been admitted to the Nursing program.

Applicants not admitted to the Nursing program may be admitted as Pre-Nursing students. Pre-Nursing students will be evaluated for admission to the Nursing program after they have completed the following required courses with a grade of "C" or above: BIO 107, 108, and 204; ENG 101 and 102; FNU 104; and MAT 110.

### Re-admission

After any interruption of studies at Kentucky State University, a Nursing student may be required to audit some classes that were previously taken. Also, any student whose Nursing studies have been interrupted for one semester or more must demonstrate sufficient recall of concepts and information from prior courses before a decision on re-admission is made. A score of 77% must be obtained on the re-admission exam.

### Expenses

Nursing students pay the same general fees and tuition as do other students at the University. However, students in the Nursing program incur additional expenses for uniforms, caps, name pin, nursing emblem, liability insurance, bandage scissors, white nurse's shoes, white hosiery, wrist watch with sweep hand, and testing, laboratory, and travel fees.

## Suggested Curriculum ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE IN NURSING Total Hours: 73

### FIRST YEAR

|         | Hours |         | Hours |
|---------|-------|---------|-------|
| Fall    |       | Spring  |       |
| BIO 107 | 4     | BIO 108 | 4     |
| ENG 101 | 3     | ENG 102 | 3     |
| MAT 110 | 3     | NUR 102 | 8     |
| NUR 101 | 8     | PSY 200 | 3     |
|         | 18    |         | 18    |

### SECOND YEAR

|         | Hours |         | Hours |
|---------|-------|---------|-------|
| Fall    |       | Spring  |       |
| BIO 204 | 3     | NUR 202 | 10    |
| EDU 221 | 3     | NUR 203 | 2     |
|         | 3     | SOC 203 | 3     |
| FNU 104 | 3     |         | 3     |
| NUR 201 | 10    |         | 18    |
|         | 19    |         |       |

## OFFICE ADMINISTRATION

The Associate in Applied Science degree in Office Administration is designed for students who wish to become practicing office professionals. The program emphasizes the development of major skills, attitudes, and knowledge needed by office professionals for success in today's highly technological offices. Successful completion of this program prepares students for positions as administrative assistants, executive secretaries, word processing supervisors, and office managers.

The program is designed to provide students with a basic knowledge of accounting, psychology, business organizations, fundamental office skills, sophisticated office equipment and technology, and modern office management. A minimum of 66 semester credit hours is required for the completion of the program. The curriculum includes a strong liberal studies component and a core of professional and support courses.

To satisfy the requirements for the Associate in Applied Science degree in Office Administration, a student must complete a minimum of 66 semester credit hours. The required courses are OAD 103, 121, 219, 220, 222, 224, 225, 228, 230, 231, and 242. The remaining courses include ACC 261, COS 101, ECO 200, ENG 101 and 102, MAT 110, PSY 200 or SOC 203, SPE 103, and 9 semester credit hours of advised electives.

## Suggested Curriculum ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE IN OFFICE ADMINISTRATION Total Hours: 66

### FIRST YEAR

|          | Hours |         | Hours |
|----------|-------|---------|-------|
| Fall     |       | Spring  |       |
| ENG 101  | 3     | COS 101 | 3     |
| MAT 110  | 3     | ENG 102 | 3     |
| *OAD 103 | 3     | OAD 225 | 3     |
| OAD 121  | 3     | PSY 200 | 3     |
| OAD 219  | 3     | SOC 203 | 3     |
|          | 15    | SPE 103 | 3     |
|          |       |         | 15    |

### SECOND YEAR

|             | Hours |         | Hours |
|-------------|-------|---------|-------|
| Fall        |       | Spring  |       |
| ACC 261     | 3     | OAD 220 | 3     |
| ECO 200     | 3     | OAD 222 | 3     |
| OAD 224     | 3     | OAD 228 | 3     |
| *OAD 230    | 3     | OAD 231 | 3     |
| **Electives | 6     | OAD 242 | 3     |
|             | 18    |         | 3     |
|             |       |         | 18    |

\* Students satisfying the outcome criteria for OAD 103 and/or OAD 230 may take general education electives with approval of the student's advisor.

\*\* With approval of the student's advisor, the student must select 3 semester credit hours of electives from each of the following areas:

- Arts and Humanities
- Behavioral and Social Sciences
- Mathematics and Natural Sciences

## Articulation Agreement

Through an articulation agreement with the state Office of Vocational Education, the Office Administration Program also offers eligible students the opportunity to gain academic credit for coursework previously taken through postsecondary vocational education institutions in the state of Kentucky. Such coursework, which is similar in content and learning outcomes and exceeds the number of contact hours for courses taught at Kentucky State University, may be covered by the articulation agreement. Students who wish to assess their eligibility for articulating academic credit should contact the College of Professional Studies.

## Credit for the Certified Professional Secretaries' (CPS) Designation

Persons successfully completing the Certified Professional Secretaries' (CPS) exam and maintaining current CPS designation will be awarded 18 semester credit hours for the following courses: ACC 261; ECO 211; and OAD 121, 220, 222, and 242. To be awarded this credit, the student must be an official associate degree-seeker in Office Administration and have completed at least 12 semester credit hours of courses as prescribed in the Office Administration curriculum. For more information, contact the College of Professional Studies.



# THE SCHOOL OF BUSINESS

*Executives who gain a value perspective on capitalism enhance their chances of achieving harmony between their personal and professional lives. They have a "sense of place" within the broader societal context and understand the underlying purpose of their activities for humankind.*

—Joseph Pichler

The Kentucky State University School of Business prepares men and women for business careers that require decision-making in a complex economic setting — one inextricably interwoven into a dynamic and diverse social, political, and cultural environment. Seeing the business firm from this perspective, the School of Business has four overriding goals: 1) to provide for all students, through the University's Liberal Studies Requirements, a firm base of liberal education that will develop within the student a global view of human understanding; 2) to present business instruction so that students may understand the functions of the business firm as a whole and the purposes of specific areas of business in particular; 3) to develop within the student an appreciation of the importance of logical and analytical reasoning, a systematic approach to problem solving, and effective communications as these concepts apply to decision making in the business firm; and 4) to develop a view among students that the baccalaureate degree in business administration is the initial step toward a lifelong commitment to personal growth and intellectual maturity.

The School of Business recognizes that the growing, rapidly changing character of American business demands that individuals involved in the decision-making process of business firms project their thinking to the future. They must be creative and innovative, while understanding the successes and failures of the past. This concept permeates the School's programs. The curriculum's strong liberal arts component provides students with a foundation from which to evaluate a business firm's social and moral responsibilities and their own individual responsibilities as they develop a personal philosophy of business.

**Prizes, Awards, and Scholarships:** The following awards are made to students in the School of Business: Outstanding Accounting Student, Outstanding Business Administration Student, Outstanding Economics Student, Outstanding Management Student, Outstanding Marketing Student, the Wall Street Journal Award, Alma E. Smith Scholarship, Christopher Chuku Memorial Scholarship, and Outstanding Scholar-Athlete Award.

## DEGREE PROGRAMS

The degree programs in the School of Business lead to a Bachelor of Arts degree in Business Administration and provide for a broad education as well as a reasonable amount of specialization. In accordance with the standards of the American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business and the Association of Collegiate Business Schools and Programs, the School requires that a significant part of a student's academic program be in general education subjects. These courses are then complemented by: 1) courses in basic areas of business administration that collectively constitute a common professional component of business and 2) a specialization of courses in a functional area of business. *The Bachelor of Arts degree in Business Administration is offered with specializations in Accounting, Business Administration, Economics, Management, and Marketing.*

In addition to these baccalaureate degree programs, the School of Business is responsible for offering real estate courses. Each academic year, a selection of real estate courses is offered including such topics as principles, law, marketing, valuation, and residential construction. By carefully selecting courses, a student may complete the necessary requirements and become a candidate to sit for the real estate licensure examination administered by the Kentucky Real Estate Commission.

## POLICIES GOVERNING THE DEGREE PROGRAM

**Academic Advisement:** Each student is assigned an advisor who is available at any time to assist with the scheduling process or with any other concerns the student may have.

**Degree Requirements:** Students in the School of Business are responsible for planning, in cooperation with their advisor, their own programs and for meeting degree requirements. Requests for deviation from School of Business or University requirements may be granted only upon written approval from the Dean of the School of Business or the Vice President for Academic Affairs or their respective representatives. In addition to satisfying course requirements, students in the School of Business must complete a senior comprehensive examination.

**Transfer Credit Policy:** Students who transfer credits from other colleges and universities to substitute for business courses must have these transfer credits approved by the Dean of the School of Business. Kentucky State University's transfer of credits policy and procedures are explained in the Transfer of Credits section of this Catalogue.

**Semester Credit Hour Requirements:** To satisfy the requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Business Administration, a student must complete a minimum of 128 semester credit hours.

## THE CURRICULA FOR MAJORS

The curricula of the School of Business consist essentially of four parts: 1) the Liberal Studies Requirements; 2) the basic business common professional component courses in Business Administration; 3) professional courses for specialization in Accounting, Business Administration, Economics, Management, or Marketing; and 4) support courses in Computer Science and Mathematics.

The Liberal Studies Requirements are described elsewhere in this Catalogue. The Social Science requirement of the Liberal Studies Requirements is normally met by choosing either ECO 200 or POS 101. Business students, however, must take ECO 211 in place of ECO 200 or POS 101.

## BASIC BUSINESS COMMON PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT CURRICULUM

| Number  | Course Title  | Hours |
|---------|---|-------|
| ACC 261 | Principles of Accounting I  | 3     |
| ACC 262 | Principles of Accounting II   | 3     |
| BUA 200 | Computer Applications in Business                                   | 3     |
| BUA 321 | Legal Environment   | 3     |
| BUA 330 | Corporation Finance   | 3     |
| BUA 304 | Business Communications OR  |       |
| ENG 216 | Technical Writing   | 3     |
| ECO 212 | Principles of Economics II  | 3     |
| ECO 311 | Business Statistics I   | 3     |
| ECO 312 | Business Statistics II  | 3     |
| ECO 321 | Quantitative Methods of Decision Making                             | 3     |
| ECO 329 | International Economics   | 3     |
| ECO 411 | Money and Banking   | 3     |
| MAT 125 | Linear Algebra and Differential Calculus with Business Applications | 3     |
| MGT 300 | Management Information Systems                                      | 3     |
| MGT 323 | Principles of Management  | 3     |
| MGT 490 | Strategic Management  | 3     |
| MKT 351 | Principles of Marketing   | 3     |

Total Hours: 51

## PROFESSIONAL COURSES FOR SPECIALIZATION

**Accounting:** The curriculum provides students with a general exposure to the primary areas of Accounting. Students completing the curriculum are eligible to begin careers in professional accounting.

| Number  | Course Title               | Hours |
|---------|----------------------------|-------|
| ACC 361 | Intermediate Accounting I  | 3     |
| ACC 362 | Intermediate Accounting II | 3     |
| ACC 462 | Federal Income Taxation    | 3     |
| ACC 481 | Cost Accounting I          | 3     |
| ACC 485 | Advanced Accounting        | 3     |
| ACC 490 | Auditing                   | 3     |

Total Hours: 18

**Business Administration:** This curriculum is for students who desire a broad business background without extensive specialization in any single field.

| Number  | Course Title             | Hours |
|---------|--------------------------|-------|
| ACC 400 | Managerial Accounting    | 3     |
| ECO 424 | Labor Economics          | 3     |
| MGT 433 | Personnel Administration | 3     |
| MGT 455 | Production Management    | 3     |
|         | *Professional Electives  | 6     |

Total Hours: 18

\*May be selected from PSY 402 or from courses with prefixes of ACC, BUA, ECO, MGT, or MKT.

**Economics:** This curriculum offers courses for those who desire to serve as economic analysts and specialists in business, education, government, and various international agencies. Students intending to pursue graduate programs in law, business, public administration, or economics will find that the Economics curriculum serves as an excellent foundation.

| Number  | Course Title                 | Hours |
|---------|------------------------------|-------|
| ECO 322 | Microeconomics               | 3     |
| ECO 323 | Macroeconomics               | 3     |
| ECO 420 | History of Economic Thought  | 3     |
| ECO 424 | Labor Economics              | 3     |
| ECO 425 | Comparative Economic Systems | 3     |
|         | *Professional Elective       | 3     |

Total Hours: 18

\*May be selected from those courses with prefixes of ACC, BUA, ECO, MGT, or MKT.



**Management:** This curriculum accommodates students whose interests include the preparation for entry into corporate management training positions, the application of behavioral science to management, the personnel function in both line and staff capacities, and managing a small business.

| Number       | Course Title                          | Hours |
|--------------|---------------------------------------|-------|
| ACC 400      | Managerial Accounting                 | 3     |
| ECO 424      | Labor Economics                       | 3     |
| MGT 433      | Personnel Administration              | 3     |
| MGT 452      | Transportation and Business Logistics | 3     |
| MGT 455      | Production Management                 | 3     |
| MGT 460      | Human Behavior in Organizations       | 3     |
| Total Hours: |                                       | 18    |

**Marketing:** This curriculum provides a specialization of study for students planning careers in marketing research, advertising, retailing, or sales management.

| Number       | Course Title                          | Hours |
|--------------|---------------------------------------|-------|
| ACC 400      | Managerial Accounting                 | 3     |
| MGT 452      | Transportation and Business Logistics | 3     |
| MKT 410      | Marketing Communications              | 3     |
| MKT 430      | Marketing Research                    | 3     |
| MKT 440      | Consumer Behavior                     | 3     |
| MKT 455      | Sales Management                      | 3     |
| Total Hours: |                                       | 18    |

**Suggested Curriculum**  
**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION**  
**with a Specialization in Business Administration**  
**Total Hours: 128**

**FRESHMAN YEAR**

| Fall                             | Hours | Spring                             | Hours |
|----------------------------------|-------|------------------------------------|-------|
| ART 130 Intro. to Art OR         |       | BUA 200 Computer Appl. Bus.        | 3     |
| MUS 130 Intro. to Music          | 3     | ENG 102 English Composition II     | 3     |
| BIO 101 Life Science             | 3     | HED 221 Personal Health/Fitness OR |       |
| ENG 101 English Composition I    | 3     | PHE P. E. Activity Courses         | 2     |
| HIS 103 Western Civilization     | 3     | MAT 125 Algebra/Calc.-Bus.Applic.  | 3     |
| MAT 110 Intern. Algebra or above | 3     | PSY 200 General Psychology         | 3     |
|                                  | 15    | SPE 103 Interpersonal Commun.      | 3     |
|                                  |       |                                    | 17    |

**SOPHOMORE YEAR**

| Fall                              | Hours | Spring                         | Hours |
|-----------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------|-------|
| ACC 261 Prin. of Accounting I     | 3     | ACC 262 Prin. of Accounting II | 3     |
| BUA 304 Business Commun. OR       |       | ECO 212 Prin. of Economics II  | 3     |
| ENG 216 Technical Writing         | 3     | IGS 201 Conver/Reshape/Culture | 3     |
| *ECO 211 Prin. of Economics I     | 3     | Foreign Language               | 3     |
| ENG 211 Intro. to Literature      | 3     | **Natural Science              | 3     |
| IGS 200 Found. of Western Culture | 3     |                                | 15    |
| Foreign Language                  | 3     |                                |       |
|                                   | 18    |                                |       |

**JUNIOR YEAR**

| Fall                          | Hours | Spring                           | Hours |
|-------------------------------|-------|----------------------------------|-------|
| BUA 321 Legal Environment     | 3     | ECO 312 Business Statistics II   | 3     |
| BUA 330 Corporation Finance   | 3     | ECO 321 Quantitative Methods     | 3     |
| ECO 311 Business Statistics I | 3     | ECO 329 International Economics  | 3     |
| IGS 300 New Forms of Culture  | 3     | MGT 300 Management Info. Systems | 3     |
| MGT 323 Prin. of Management   | 3     | ***IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304     | 3     |
| MKT 351 Prin. of Marketing    | 3     |                                  | 15    |
|                               | 18    |                                  |       |

**SENIOR YEAR**

| Fall                          | Hours | Spring                           | Hours |
|-------------------------------|-------|----------------------------------|-------|
| ACC 400 Managerial Accounting | 3     | MGT 433 Personnel Administration | 3     |
| ECO 411 Money and Banking     | 3     | MGT 455 Production Management    | 3     |
| ECO 424 Labor Economics       | 3     | MGT 490 Strategic Management     | 3     |
| #Professional Elective        | 3     | #Professional Elective           | 3     |
| Elective                      | 3     | Elective                         | 3     |
|                               | 15    |                                  | 15    |

\* Satisfies the Liberal Studies Requirement for Social Sciences.  
\*\* May be selected from BIO 112, CHE 109, PHY 111, or PHS 201.  
\*\*\* IGS 301 (Studies in African Cultures), IGS 302 (Studies in Oriental Cultures), IGS 303 (Studies in Latin American Cultures), or IGS 304 (The African-American Experience)  
# May be selected from PSY 402 or from courses with prefixes of ACC, BUA, ECO, MGT, or MKT.



**Suggested Curriculum**  
**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION**  
**with a Specialization in Accounting**  
**Total Hours: 128**

Students selecting a specialization in Accounting will follow the freshman and sophomore year curriculum in Business Administration.

**JUNIOR YEAR**

| <b>Fall</b> |                       | <b>Hours</b> | <b>Spring</b>              |                          | <b>Hours</b> |
|-------------|-----------------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|
| ACC 361     | Interm. Accounting I  | 3            | ACC 362                    | Interm. Accounting II    | 3            |
| BUA 321     | Legal Environment     | 3            | ECO 312                    | Business Statistics II   | 3            |
| ECO 311     | Business Statistics I | 3            | ECO 321                    | Quantitative Methods     | 3            |
| IGS 300     | New Forms of Culture  | 3            | MGT 300                    | Management Info. Systems | 3            |
| MGT 323     | Prin. of Management   | 3            | *IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304 |                          | 3            |
| MKT 351     | Prin. of Marketing    | 3            |                            |                          |              |
|             |                       | 18           |                            |                          | 15           |

**SENIOR YEAR**

| <b>Fall</b> |                         | <b>Hours</b> | <b>Spring</b> |                         | <b>Hours</b> |
|-------------|-------------------------|--------------|---------------|-------------------------|--------------|
| ACC 462     | Federal Income Taxation | 3            | ACC 490       | Auditing                | 3            |
| ACC 481     | Cost Accounting I       | 3            | ECO 329       | International Economics | 3            |
| ACC 485     | Advanced Accounting     | 3            | MGT 490       | Strategic Management    | 3            |
| BUA 330     | Corporation Finance     | 3            | **Electives   |                         | 6            |
| ECO 411     | Money and Banking       | 3            |               |                         |              |
|             |                         | 15           |               |                         | 15           |

\* IGS 301 (Studies in African Cultures), IGS 302 (Studies in Oriental Cultures),  
IGS 303 (Studies in Latin American Cultures), or IGS 304 (The African-American Experience)  
\*\* Accounting majors are strongly encouraged to take the electives in accounting courses in order to sit for the CPA examination.  
ACC 400 is not open to accounting majors.

**Suggested Curriculum**  
**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION**  
**with a Specialization in Economics**  
**Total Hours: 128**

Students selecting a specialization in Economics will follow the freshman and sophomore year curriculum in Business Administration.

**JUNIOR YEAR**

| <b>Fall</b> |                       | <b>Hours</b> | <b>Spring</b>              |                          | <b>Hours</b> |
|-------------|-----------------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|
| BUA 321     | Legal Environment     | 3            | ECO 312                    | Business Statistics II   | 3            |
| ECO 311     | Business Statistics I | 3            | ECO 321                    | Quantitative Methods     | 3            |
| ECO 322     | Microeconomics        | 3            | ECO 323                    | Macroeconomics           | 3            |
| IGS 300     | New Forms of Culture  | 3            | MGT 300                    | Management Info. Systems | 3            |
| MGT 323     | Prin. of Management   | 3            | *IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304 |                          | 3            |
| MKT 351     | Prin. of Marketing    | 3            |                            |                          |              |
|             |                       | 18           |                            |                          | 15           |

**SENIOR YEAR**

| <b>Fall</b> |                        | <b>Hours</b> | <b>Spring</b> |                           | <b>Hours</b> |
|-------------|------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------------------|--------------|
| BUA 330     | Corporation Finance    | 3            | ECO 329       | International Economics   | 3            |
| ECO 411     | Money and Banking      | 3            | ECO 425       | Comparative Econ. Systems | 3            |
| ECO 420     | Hist. Economic Thought | 3            | MGT 490       | Strategic Management      | 3            |
| ECO 424     | Labor Economics        | 3            | Electives     |                           | 6            |
| **          | Professional Elective  | 3            |               |                           |              |
|             |                        | 15           |               |                           | 15           |

\* IGS 301 (Studies in African Cultures), IGS 302 (Studies in Oriental Cultures),  
IGS 303 (Studies in Latin American Cultures), or IGS 304 (The African-American Experience)  
\*\* May be selected from courses with prefixes of ACC, BUA, ECO, MGT, or MKT.



**Suggested Curriculum**  
**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION**  
**with a Specialization in Management**  
**Total Hours: 128**

Students selecting a specialization in Management will follow the freshman and sophomore year curriculum in Business Administration.

**JUNIOR YEAR**

| Fall                          | Hours    | Spring                           | Hours    |
|-------------------------------|----------|----------------------------------|----------|
| BUA 321 Legal Environment     | 3        | ECO 312 Business Statistics II   | 3        |
| BUA 330 Corporation Finance   | 3        | ECO 321 Quantitative Methods     | 3        |
| ECO 311 Business Statistics I | 3        | ECO 329 International Economics  | 3        |
| IGS 300 New Forms of Culture  | 3        | MGT 300 Management Info. Systems | 3        |
| MGT 323 Prin. of Management   | 3        | *IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304       | 3        |
| MKT 351 Prin. of Marketing    | 3        |                                  |          |
|                               | <hr/> 18 |                                  | <hr/> 15 |

**SENIOR YEAR**

| Fall                            | Hours    | Spring                               | Hours    |
|---------------------------------|----------|--------------------------------------|----------|
| ACC 400 Managerial Accounting   | 3        | MGT 433 Personnel Administration     | 3        |
| ECO 411 Money and Banking       | 3        | MGT 455 Production Management        | 3        |
| ECO 424 Labor Economics         | 3        | MGT 460 Human Behavior Organizations | 3        |
| MGT 452 Trans. & Bus. Logistics | 3        | MGT 490 Strategic Management         | 3        |
| Elective                        | 3        | Elective                             | 3        |
|                                 | <hr/> 15 |                                      | <hr/> 15 |

\* IGS 301 (Studies in African Cultures), IGS 302 (Studies in Oriental Cultures),  
 IGS 303 (Studies in Latin American Cultures), or IGS 304 (The African-American Experience)

**Suggested Curriculum**  
**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION**  
**with a Specialization in Marketing**  
**Total Hours: 128**

Students selecting a specialization in Marketing will follow the freshman and sophomore year curriculum in Business Administration.

**JUNIOR YEAR**

| Fall                          | Hours    | Spring                           | Hours    |
|-------------------------------|----------|----------------------------------|----------|
| BUA 321 Legal Environment     | 3        | ECO 312 Business Statistics II   | 3        |
| BUA 330 Corporation Finance   | 3        | ECO 321 Quantitative Methods     | 3        |
| ECO 311 Business Statistics I | 3        | ECO 329 International Economics  | 3        |
| IGS 300 New Forms of Culture  | 3        | MGT 300 Management Info. Systems | 3        |
| MGT 323 Prin. of Management   | 3        | *IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304       | 3        |
| MKT 351 Prin. of Marketing    | 3        |                                  |          |
|                               | <hr/> 18 |                                  | <hr/> 15 |

**SENIOR YEAR**

| Fall                             | Hours    | Spring                            | Hours    |
|----------------------------------|----------|-----------------------------------|----------|
| ACC 400 Managerial Accounting    | 3        | MGT 452 Trans. and Bus. Logistics | 3        |
| ECO 411 Money and Banking        | 3        | MGT 490 Strategic Management      | 3        |
| MKT 410 Marketing Communications | 3        | MKT 420 Marketing Management      | 3        |
| MKT 430 Marketing Research       | 3        | Electives                         | 6        |
| MKT 440 Consumer Behavior        | 3        |                                   |          |
|                                  | <hr/> 15 |                                   | <hr/> 15 |

\* IGS 301 (Studies in African Cultures), IGS 302 (Studies in Oriental Cultures),  
 IGS 303 (Studies in Latin American Cultures), or IGS 304 (The African-American Experience)



## PROGRAMS LEADING TO MINORS

The School of Business, in addition to its degree programs, offers programs that lead to minors in Accounting, Economics, Finance, Management, and Marketing. Any University baccalaureate degree-seeking student may pursue minors in the School of Business.

**Minor in Accounting:** Students electing a minor in Accounting should complete the following course sequence. As a prerequisite, students should have completed MAT 110 or its equivalent and ECO 200 or ECO 211.

| Number  | Course Title                | Hours |
|---------|-----------------------------|-------|
| ACC 261 | Principles of Accounting I  | 3     |
| ACC 262 | Principles of Accounting II | 3     |
| ACC 361 | Intermediate Accounting I   | 3     |
| ACC 362 | Intermediate Accounting II  | 3     |
| ACC     | *Elective                   | 3     |
| ECO 212 | Principles of Economics II  | 3     |

Total Hours: 18

\*May be selected from courses with ACC prefix, excluding ACC 400.

**Minor in Economics:** Students electing a minor in Economics should complete the following course sequence. As a prerequisite, students should have completed MAT 110 or its equivalent and ECO 200 or ECO 211.

| Number  | Course Title               | Hours |
|---------|----------------------------|-------|
| ECO 212 | Principles of Economics II | 3     |
| ECO 311 | Business Statistics I      | 3     |
| ECO 322 | Microeconomics             | 3     |
| ECO 323 | Macroeconomics             | 3     |
| ECO 411 | Money and Banking          | 3     |
| ECO 424 | Labor Economics            | 3     |

Total Hours: 18

**Minor in Finance:** Students electing a minor in Finance should complete the following course sequence. As a prerequisite, students should have completed MAT 110 or its equivalent and ECO 200 or ECO 211.

| Number  | Course Title                       | Hours |
|---------|------------------------------------|-------|
| ACC 261 | Principles of Accounting I         | 3     |
| ACC 262 | Principles of Accounting II        | 3     |
| BUA 330 | Corporation Finance                | 3     |
| BUA 420 | Financial Institutions and Markets | 3     |
| BUA 430 | Investments                        | 3     |
| BUA 440 | Personal Financial Planning        | 3     |
| ECO 212 | Principles of Economics II         | 3     |

Total Hours: 21

**Minor in Management:** Students electing a minor in Management should complete the following course sequence. As a prerequisite, students should have completed MAT 110 or its equivalent and ECO 200 or ECO 211.

| Number  | Course Title                    | Hours |
|---------|---------------------------------|-------|
| ACC 261 | Principles of Accounting I      | 3     |
| ACC 262 | Principles of Accounting II     | 3     |
| ECO 212 | Principles of Economics II      | 3     |
| MGT 323 | Principles of Management        | 3     |
| MGT 433 | Personnel Administration        | 3     |
| MGT 460 | Human Behavior in Organizations | 3     |
| MGT     | *Elective OR                    |       |
| PSY 402 | Industrial Psychology           | 3     |

Total Hours: 21

\*May be selected from any course with an MGT prefix.

**Minor in Marketing:** Students electing a minor in Marketing should complete the following course sequence. As a prerequisite, students should have completed MAT 110 or its equivalent and ECO 200 or ECO 211.

| Number  | Course Title                | Hours |
|---------|-----------------------------|-------|
| ACC 261 | Principles of Accounting I  | 3     |
| ACC 262 | Principles of Accounting II | 3     |
| ECO 212 | Principles of Economics II  | 3     |
| MGT 323 | Principles of Management    | 3     |
| MKT 351 | Principles of Marketing     | 3     |
| MKT 410 | Marketing Communications    | 3     |
| MKT 420 | Marketing Management        | 3     |

Total Hours: 21

# COMMUNITY PROGRAMS

*"... opportunity should be equal for all who wish to learn  
and that learning is a lifelong process unconfined  
to one's youth or to campus classrooms."*

—K. Patricia Cross and John R. Valley

Kentucky State University provides open access to anyone who wishes to enroll in courses as a non-degree student; however, admission to associate and baccalaureate programs is governed by the policies and procedures stated elsewhere in this Catalogue.

Kentucky State University's Office of Community Programs is charged with three major responsibilities: 1) to accommodate the needs of non-traditional students by establishing evening, weekend, off-campus, and Kentucky Educational Television (KET) courses; 2) to work closely with state employees and residents of the University's service area in order to meet their learning needs; and 3) to cooperate with area high schools by providing opportunities for qualified high school students to participate in a dual credit program whereby the student may earn both high school and college credit for college-level coursework.

The Office of Community Programs serves students in a variety of ways. It provides advisement to non-degree students and administers the College Connection Program, the Senior Citizen Tuition Waiver, and Kentucky State University's Employee Tuition Assistance Program.

In addition, the Office of Community Programs administers the Part-time Scholarship Program. This program enables eligible part-time students to receive a 10 percent tuition reduction for each course in which the student earns a final grade of "A." The reduction will apply to the student's tuition for the next academic term. A part-time student may only receive a tuition reduction under the following conditions:

1. The student is not receiving any state/federal financial aid, state tuition assistance/reimbursement, or Kentucky State University Employee Tuition Assistance;
2. The student continues in a part-time status in the next academic term;
3. The course in which the grade of "A" was earned must have been in a regular course (not an internship or field experience); and
4. The eligible student must REQUEST the scholarship and provide proof of eligibility at the time of registration. A student who preregisters must provide such evidence and complete a Tuition Waiver Form prior to the beginning of late registration.

Information about these tuition reduction programs may be obtained from the Office of Community Programs.

The Office of Community Programs administers community outreach programs. These include the College Connection Program, which grants college credit to qualified high school students completing college courses in their high schools; the Early Admissions Program, which permits qualified high school students to take regular on-campus or off-campus University courses for college credit; the college credit telecourses offered by KET; and the Credit for Life Experience Program, which permits students to earn college credit upon completion of a documented portfolio of experiential learning. (The Credit for Life Experience Program is discussed in detail elsewhere in this Catalogue.)



# THE GRADUATE CENTER/ THE SCHOOL OF PUBLIC AFFAIRS

*"The primary duty of organized society is to enlarge the lives  
and increase the standards of living of all the people."*

—Herbert Hoover

## INTERINSTITUTIONAL GRADUATE PROGRAMS

The Graduate Center at Kentucky State University is responsive to the many demonstrated needs and requests for expanded graduate education in the Kentucky State University service area. The Graduate Center is dedicated to the expansion and improvement of graduate education in Central Kentucky.

The major focus of the Interinstitutional Graduate Center is to offer graduate-level coursework and degrees. Offerings have included Community Nutrition, Computer Science, Criminal Justice, Elementary Education, Public Administration, and Social Work. Based upon demonstrated demand and need, other courses and complete degree programs may be offered through the Graduate Center.

## THE SCHOOL OF PUBLIC AFFAIRS

The School of Public Affairs was established in 1973. The School of Public Affairs offers a Bachelor of Arts degree in Public Administration and a Master of Public Administration degree. As an interdisciplinary school, its faculty members represent different disciplinary backgrounds. These include political science, economics, sociology, social work, psychology, computer science, law, and public administration.

The School of Public Affairs has been a member of the National Association of Schools of Public Affairs and Administration (NASPAA) since 1973. The two degree programs reflect NASPAA standards for such professional degree programs.

The study of Public Administration primarily prepares students for career employment in the public sector, including local, state, and federal government agencies, as supervisors, managers, and decision-makers. In addition, the graduates of the Public Administration program may be eligible for employment in similar capacities in the non-profit and private sectors.

The University's programs in Public Administration are designed to endow students with practical abilities in problem-solving, program analysis, and implementation. The structure of the academic programs is based on the premise that the Public Administration student should possess skills adaptable to varied tasks and employment settings.

## BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

The liberal studies education at Kentucky State University is characterized by intellectual breadth and depth. Students working toward a Bachelor of Arts degree in Public Administration pursue a curriculum that includes exposure to the substantive approach and insight of different disciplines. The curriculum includes intensive training in analytical techniques and offers in-depth education in social sciences related to the management of public services.

To satisfy the requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Public Administration, a student must complete a minimum of 128 semester credit hours, including the University's Liberal Studies Requirements (53-54 semester credit hours), with 39 semester credit hours in Public Administration. The required courses are PUA 170, 181, 202, 203, 301, 303, 304, 322, 400, 401, 402, 491, and 499; one Political Science course (POS 101); and two Economics courses (ECO 211 and 212). The remaining 26 semester credit hours may be taken in a minor and/or free electives.

## MINOR IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

The School of Public Affairs also offers a minor in Public Administration. This program is available to any student pursuing a baccalaureate degree at Kentucky State University. A minor in Public Administration requires the completion of 18 semester credit hours. Specific course requirements include PUA 170, 181, 303, and 402; and the remaining 6 semester credit hours must be selected in consultation with the student's minor advisor from 300/400-level Public Administration courses.

## Suggested Curriculum BACHELOR OF ARTS IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION Total Hours: 128

### FRESHMAN YEAR

| Fall                             | Hours | Spring                         | Hours |
|----------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------|-------|
| BIO 101 Life Science             | 3     | ART 130 Intro. to Art OR       |       |
| ENG 101 English Composition I    | 3     | MUS 130 Intro. to Music        | 3     |
| HIS 103 Western Civilization     | 3     | ENG 102 English Composition II | 3     |
| MAT 110 Interm. Algebra or above | 3     | SPE 103 Interpersonal Commun.  | 3     |
|                                  |       | Foreign Language               | 3     |
|                                  |       | *Natural Science               | 3     |
|                                  | 15    |                                | 15    |

### SOPHOMORE YEAR

| Fall   | Hours | Spring                              | Hours |
|--|-------|-------------------------------------|-------|
| ENG 211 Intro. to Literature                       | 3     | ECO 211 Prin. of Economics I        | 3     |
| HED 221 Personal Health/Fitness OR                 |       | IGS 201 Converge/Reshape/Culture    | 3     |
| PHE P. E. Activity Courses                         | 2     | PSY 200 General Psychology OR       |       |
| IGS 200 Found. of Western Culture                  | 3     | SOC 203 Prin. of Sociology          | 3     |
| POS 101 American Government                        | 3     | PUA 181 Contemp. Pub. Pol. Issues   | 3     |
| PUA 170 Public Sector Management                   | 3     | PUA 203 Intro/Stat. for Pub. Admin. | 3     |
| PUA 202 Computer Applications in the Public Sector | 3     | PUA 301 Public Budget. Processes    | 3     |
|  | 17    |                                     | 18    |

### JUNIOR YEAR

| Fall   | Hours | Spring                                  | Hours |
|--|-------|---|-------|
| ECO 212 Prin. of Economics II                    | 3     | **IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304             | 3     |
| IGS 300 New Forms of Culture                     | 3     | PUA 304 Comparative Admin. and Policies | 3     |
| PUA 303 Research Meth. Pub. Admin. Minor Courses | 6     | PUA 322 Mgt. Information Systems        | 3     |
|  | 15    | Elective 300/400-level                  | 3     |
|  |       | Minor Courses                           | 6     |
|  |       |   | 18    |

### SENIOR YEAR

| Fall  | Hours | Spring                      | Hours |
|---|-------|-----------------------------|-------|
| PUA 400 Policy Analysis and Program Evaluation          | 3     | PUA 499 Senior Seminar      | 3     |
| PUA 401 Organ. Behavior and the Bureaucratic Structure  | 3     | Electives                   | 6     |
| PUA 402 Human Resources Management in the Public Sector | 3     | Minor Courses 300/400-level | 6     |
| PUA 491 Internship                                      | 3     |                             | 15    |
| Elective OR   |       |                             |       |
| Minor Course 300/400-level                              | 3     |                             |       |
|   | 15    |                             |       |

\* May be selected from BIO 112, CHE 109, PHY 111, or PHS 201.  
\*\* IGS 301 (Studies in African Culture), IGS 302 (Studies in Oriental Cultures), IGS 303 (Studies in Latin American Cultures), or IGS 304 (The African-American Experience)



# THE MASTER OF PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION PROGRAM

The National Association of the School of Public Affairs and Administration (NASPAA) is an organization which sets national standards for the Master of Public Administration (MPA) degree program and the other master's level degree programs in Public Administration. The following excerpts from the current NASPAA standards clearly state the purpose of a Master of Public Administration degree program. The Master of Public Administration program curriculum at Kentucky State University shares the educational philosophy of NASPAA.

*"The purpose of the curriculum shall be to prepare students for professional leadership in public policy and administration. The curriculum components are designed to produce professionals capable of intelligent, creative analysis and communication, and action in the public sector." (NASPAA Standards effective September 1, 1988)*

The objectives of the Master of Public Administration program include providing knowledge, skills, and experience that can be directly utilized by public and private sector professionals in their changing work environment. The program equips students with the technical skills and liberal arts values necessary for responsible administrative roles in state, local, federal, quasi-governmental, non-profit, and private sector systems. The program provides the interdisciplinary foundations of public administration, quantitative skills, sensitivity toward humanistic dimensions of public organizations, fiscal management, and computer utilization.

## REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MASTER OF PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION DEGREE

The Master of Public Administration program is problem-oriented and designed to serve both in-service students (those with work experience) and pre-service students (those without work experience). The academic component is supported by a variety of applied research activities. Each of the research activities is designed to provide the student with research skills as well as a body of knowledge and information needed by practicing public administrators.

## CORE REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MASTER OF PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION DEGREE

A background course (PUA 600) is required of international students and others with limited academic backgrounds in American public administration.

PUA 600 Seminar on American Political Institutions and Public Policies  
3 semester credit hours

### Core Courses (24 semester credit hours):

PUA 500 Perspectives on Public Administration  
3 semester credit hours

PUA 501 Quantitative Methods  
3 semester credit hours

PUA 503 Research Methods and Policy Analysis  
3 semester credit hours

PUA 504 Organization Theory  
3 semester credit hours

PUA 505 Intro. to Management Information Systems (MIS)  
3 semester credit hours

PUA 506 Public Personnel Management  
3 semester credit hours

PUA 605 Public Sector Economics  
3 semester credit hours

PUA 607 Budgeting in Government Agencies  
3 semester credit hours

### Specialty Area Courses:

In addition, the student must select and complete three specialty area courses at the 600-level in Public Administration (9 semester credit hours) in consultation with the student's advisor.

### Internship (required for pre-service students):

PUA 699 Internship in Public Administration  
3 semester credit hours

The majority of Public Administration courses are offered in the evening to accommodate students with full-time jobs. By taking two courses each semester, such students can complete all degree requirements in three years. Many students work for government agencies and receive employer-sponsored tuition assistance. Full-time students typically earn the Master of Public Administration degree in two and one-half years of study. Some full-time students receive graduate assistantships in exchange for part-time work. Up to 12 semester credit hours of appropriate graduate-level coursework may be transferred into the Master of Public Administration program from elsewhere.

Master of Public Administration degree requirements may be completed with 39-45 semester credit hours of graduate-level coursework. Experienced public administrators may complete all degree requirements within 39 semester credit hours. Pre-service students may need up to 45 semester credit hours to complete all degree requirements. An internship is a requirement for all pre-service Master of Public Administration students.

A professional core of knowledge is expected of each Master of Public Administration candidate. It includes perspectives on public administration, quantitative methods, research methods and policy analysis, public sector economics, organization theory, management information systems, public personnel management, public sector economics, and budgeting in government agencies. Upon completion of these core courses, the student must choose a specialty area for advanced coursework.

The Master of Public Administration program offers four specialty areas in response to the various needs for public sector expertise. These specialty areas include State Administration, Management Information Systems, Personnel Management, and International Administration and Development.

Students may select their final 6 semester credit hours from three different graduation options. This selection is completed with approval of the student's advisor. The options are either a professional project (6 semester credit hours); a thesis (6 semester credit hours); or additional advanced coursework (6 semester credit hours). All students must take a comprehensive examination over the core and specialty areas. An oral defense of the professional project or thesis is required of those students who elect to undertake either of these two graduation options.

Grades below "C" may not be presented for Master of Public Administration graduation credit, nor shall graduation be approved for grade-point averages below 3.0. Students may not graduate with more than 6 semester credit hours of courses with a grade of "C". This regulation does not apply when a grade of "C" has been superseded by successful completion (grade of "B" or above) of a particular course at a later date in time.

### Professional Project Option

A professional project is the direct involvement of a student in the "real world" of a government agency, volunteer agency, public interest group, or similar organization. The main principle of the professional project is applied research under the close direction of a faculty committee. Approval of the Dean of the Graduate Center is required prior to registration.

### Thesis Option

A thesis is a formal paper reflecting systematic research on a significant problem. It should represent a student's independent research, carried out under the supervision of the Public Administration faculty. A thesis may use primary data collected by the student and/or secondary data collected by governmental and non-governmental organizations. It must, however, provide evidence of originality, appropriate organization, clarity of purpose, critical analysis, and accuracy. Mere descriptions, cataloging, compilation, and bibliographic reviews are not adequate. Approval of the Dean of the Graduate Center is required prior to registration.

### Coursework Option

Students who select the coursework option must complete their final 6 semester credit hours from any 600-level courses. Approval of the student's advisor is required prior to registration.

### Comprehensive Examinations

All Master of Public Administration degree candidates are required to pass a written and oral comprehensive examination in their final semester at Kentucky State University. The comprehensive examination is normally offered during the fall and spring semesters. Limited availability of faculty resources makes it difficult to schedule a comprehensive examination in the summer session. It is the individual student's responsibility to complete an application for a comprehensive examination. The application must be approved by the student's advisor and submitted to the Dean of the Graduate Center/School of Public Affairs for placement on the comprehensive examination list. The student's request to participate in the fall semester examination must be presented no later than September 15th. Requests to participate in the spring semester examination must be presented no later than February 15th.

## SPECIALTY AREAS IN THE MASTER OF PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION DEGREE PROGRAM

The specialty areas in the Master of Public Administration program offered by Kentucky State University reflect the human-resource needs in the public sector and the student's career objectives. The Master of Public Administration program currently offers four specialty areas. A brief description of each of these areas of specialization is provided below. Within each specialty area, one advanced course is required. Students may, in consultation with their advisors, select two other specialty area courses to meet their educational needs.



**State Administration Specialty**

This specialty area addresses policy analysis, evaluation, and administrative issues at the state government level. The following courses are offered:

**Required Course:**

PUA 601: Seminar on State Administration

**Optional Courses (select two of the following):**

PUA 600: Seminar on American Administrative Institutions and Public Policies

PUA 603: Seminar on Urban Administration

PUA 604: Seminar on Rural Administration

PUA 606: Grantsmanship and Proposal Writing

PUA 611: Seminar on Administrative Law

PUA 630: Seminar on Public Policy in Kentucky

PUA 685: Ethics for Public Sector Management

PUA 687: Advanced Topics in Public Administration

PUA 688: Seminar on Public Policy Analysis and Program Evaluation

PUA 695: Seminar on Public Communication

**Personnel Management Specialty**

This specialty area is designed for students who are interested in both public and private sector personnel management positions. The following courses are offered:

**Required Course:**

PUA 691: Seminar on Personnel Management

**Optional Courses (select two of the following):**

PUA 612: Personnel Law and Administration

PUA 614: Applied Human Relations

PUA 613: Labor Relations and Collective Bargaining

PUA 615: Personnel Assessment

PUA 624: Employee Assistance and Counseling

PUA 683: Organizational Development

PUA 693: Seminar on Organizational Behavior

**Management Information Systems (MIS) Specialty**

This specialty area is designed for students interested in jobs in the Management Information Systems (MIS) field. It emphasizes systems analysis and design; utilizing current applications software. The following courses are offered:

**Required Course:**

PUA 641: Seminar on Management Information Systems (MIS)

**Optional Courses (select two of the following):**

PUA 642: Decision Support Systems

PUA 680: Statistical Packages for Data Analysis

PUA 681: Applied Advanced Statistical Methods

**International Administration and Development Specialty**

This specialty area generally attracts public service professionals from the developing nations, sponsored by their government and USAID. American students interested in international administrative careers may also choose this specialty. The following courses are offered:

**Required Course:**

PUA 631: Seminar on Comparative and International Administration

**Optional Courses (select two of the following):**

PUA 632: Comparative Economic Systems

PUA 633: Seminar on Development Administration

PUA 692: Seminar on International Personnel Systems

**ADMISSION TO THE MASTER OF PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION PROGRAM**

All inquiries related to admission to the Master of Public Administration program should be submitted to the Dean, Graduate Center/School of Public Affairs, Kentucky State University, Frankfort, Kentucky 40601.

**Regular Application Procedures**

I. All new applicants (including transfer applicants) seeking graduate-level admission to the Graduate Center/School of Public Affairs must supply the following minimum credentials:

A. An Application for Admission (no application fee is assessed). Applications must be received by July 15 for the fall semester; by December 15 for the spring semester; and by May 1 for the summer session.

B. Official test results from Part I, Aptitude, of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE), or the Graduate Management Admissions Test (GMAT). Tests must have been taken within the past five years.

II. Students who were previously enrolled in the Master of Public Administration program at Kentucky State University and wish to resume enrollment after not attending for two or more years and students returning from suspension must provide the following:

A. An application for re-admission.

B. Official transcripts for all coursework attempted at other colleges or universities during the period of absence from Kentucky State University.

**Special Application Procedures for International Students**

In addition to the credentials required in Section I, "Regular Application Procedures," an international applicant must meet the following additional requirements:

A. Have a minimum grade-point average (GPA) of 3.0 or its equivalent in undergraduate coursework as evidenced by official transcripts. All transcripts must be submitted in English and the translation of such certified.

B. Have official TOEFL score (KSU code number 1368) provided directly from the testing agency or provide other evidence of proficiency in the English language. TOEFL scores must be 525 or above. However, students completing their undergraduate studies in the United States are exempt from submitting TOEFL scores and may be admitted to the Master of Public Administration program with a cumulative grade-point average of 2.7. Furthermore, students exempted from submitting TOEFL scores will be required to complete the GRE or GMAT and are subject to meeting the requirements for Unconditional (Full) Admission.

C. Demonstrate, via Declaration of Certification of Finance, that sufficient funds are available to finance the planned course of study without causing undue hardship on the student.

A successful applicant will be sent an official Letter of Acceptance and information pertaining to registration and enrollment. Upon receipt of the official Letter of Acceptance, a confirmation deposit of \$3,500 U.S. dollars must be sent before the University will forward an Immigration Form (I-20) Certificate of Eligibility. This deposit will remain on account until the student graduates or withdraws from the University.

**Admission Classifications**

I. *Unconditional (Full) Admission.* Unconditional (Full) Admission to the Master of Public Administration program requires the following:

A. An earned bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university with a minimum grade-point average of 2.7 (3.0 grade-point average for international students).

B. Graduate Record Examination (GRE) must be taken with a minimum score of 1,000 (verbal and quantitative sections). The Graduate Management Test (GMAT), with a minimum score of 500 or above, may be substituted for the GRE score. Test must have been taken within the past five years.

C. Three letters of recommendation from former professors.

D. A typewritten statement of goals and career objectives (minimum 300 words).

II. *Conditional Admission.* Students who do not meet the admission criteria for unconditional (full) admission above may be conditionally admitted to the Master of Public Administration program. Students conditionally admitted to the Master of Public Administration program may apply for unconditional (full) admission upon the completion of 12 semester credit hours of graduate-level coursework with a grade-point average of 3.0 or above and no letter grades below "B". Conditional Admission to the Master of Public Administration program requires the following:

A. Demonstrate completion of a baccalaureate degree.

B. Demonstrate either public sector work experience or a specific/credible public career goal through the biographical essay.

C. Demonstrate "good potential for success in professional graduate study" by meeting one of the following: 1) present an undergraduate transcript showing a cumulative grade-point average of 2.3 or above; 2) present a transcript showing academic rank in the upper-half of the student's undergraduate class, 3) present GRE or GMAT summary scores indicating performance at or above the 25th percentile of those who have taken the test, or 4) present a transcript showing successful completion of 12 semester credit hours of graduate-level coursework with a cumulative grade-point average of 3.0 or above at an institution other than Kentucky State University.

III. *Non-Degree Admission.* A student may be admitted in a non-degree status if he/she has an earned baccalaureate degree and does not intend to complete the Master of Public Administration program. Non-degree students must meet the standards for unconditional (full) admission or conditional admission in order to take graduate-level coursework for credit. Non-degree students not meeting the standards for unconditional (full) admission or conditional admission may only AUDIT courses on a non-graded basis. Graduate-level coursework taken for AUDIT may not be



used towards graduation requirements at a later date. A non-degree student may change to a degree-seeking status by submitting a written request to the Dean of the Graduate Center/School of Public Affairs and by meeting the criteria for unconditional (full) admission to the Master of Public Administration program. A maximum of 12 semester credit hours of graduate-level coursework taken at Kentucky State University, with a minimum grade-point average of 3.0, can be transferred into the program.

PROBATION AND DISMISSAL

A student is placed on probation when his/her grade-point average falls below 3.0. A student placed on probation may subsequently enroll in up to 9 semester credit hours of graduate-level coursework. In taking the subsequent 9 semester credit hours of courses, the student must bring his/her overall grade-point average up to at least 3.0 to continue in the program.

A dismissed student may, after one year, appeal in writing to the Dean of the Graduate Center/School of Public Affairs for re-admission. If re-admission is granted, the student will be placed on probation for up to 9 semester credit hours of courses. A student who does not bring his/her overall grade-point average up to at least 3.0 in taking the subsequent 9 semester credit hours of courses will be permanently dismissed from the University without appeal.

TIME LIMIT FOR COMPLETION OF DEGREE

All program requirements must be completed within six years of initial admission, unless otherwise approved by the Dean of the Graduate Center/School of Public Affairs. Students should consult the revised Master of Public Administration Student Handbook, available from the Dean of the Graduate Center/School of Public Affairs, for further information about graduate study.

GRADUATE STUDENT ASSISTANTSHIPS

A limited number of graduate assistantships are available for full-time students pursuing the Master of Public Administration degree. Students holding these positions work 20 hours per week and receive stipends and waivers of out-of-state tuition. Graduate assistants provide assistance to the Dean and faculty members in their instructional and research activities. Students interested in such positions may make application to the Dean of the Graduate Center/School of Public Affairs. Assistantships are awarded on the basis of need and high academic achievement.

MASTER OF PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION PROGRAM COURSE LOAD

Full-time students carry a normal load of 9 semester credit hours of graduate-level coursework per semester. (Part-time students who are employed full-time are advised to carry no more than 6 semester credit hours of graduate-level coursework in any semester.)

ACTIVITIES

As public service professionals, Master of Public Administration students are encouraged to join the American Society of Public Administration (ASPA) and other relevant professional organizations such as the American Society for Public Administration, the Kentucky Political Science Association, the United Nations Association (Frankfort Chapter), and the International Personnel Management Association. The national/regional/state conferences of ASPA and other organizations provide opportunities for students and faculty to present research papers. Membership in professional organizations provides forums for students to engage in and present research, associate with colleagues, and grow and develop professionally.

CENTER FOR PUBLIC POLICY RESEARCH

In fall 1987, a Center for Public Policy Research was established within the Graduate Center/School of Public Affairs to emphasize applied social science research. The Center received a major grant from the National Science Foundation for a three-year research project (1987-1990) to carry out a state government-related study. The Dean of the Graduate Center/School of Public Affairs concurrently serves as the Director of the Center for Public Policy Research, which seeks both external and internal funds to carry out applied social science research. Faculty and graduate assistants in the Graduate Center/School of Public Affairs gain hands-on experience in these research programs.

Suggested Curriculum MASTER OF PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION (Coursework Option) Total Hours: 39-45\*

| First Year  |                             |       |          |                           |       |
|-------------|-----------------------------|-------|----------|---------------------------|-------|
| Fall        |                             | Hours | Spring   |                           | Hours |
| PUA 500     | Perspectives on Pub. Admin. | 3     | PUA 503  | Res. Meth. and Pol. Anal. | 3     |
| PUA 501     | Quantitative Methods        | 3     | PUA 505  | Intro. Mgt. Info. Systems | 3     |
| PUA 504     | Organization Theory         | 3     | PUA 506  | Pub. Personnel Management | 3     |
|             |                             | 9     | PUA      | Specialty Area Course     | 3     |
|             |                             |       |          |                           | 12    |
| Second Year |                             |       |          |                           |       |
| Fall        |                             | Hours | Spring   |                           | Hours |
| PUA 605     | Public Sector Economics     | 3     | PUA 607  | Budgeting in              |       |
|             | Government Agencies         | 3     |          | Government Agencies       | 3     |
| *PUA 699    | Internship in Pub. Admin.   | 3     | *PUA 699 | Internship in Pub. Admin. | 3     |
| **PUA       | Coursework Option Course    | 3     | **PUA    | Coursework Option Course  | 3     |
| PUA         | Specialty Area Course       | 3     | PUA      | Specialty Area Course     | 3     |
|             |                             | 9-12  |          |                           | 9-12  |

\* Pre-service students (those without work experience) are required to enroll in PUA 699 (Internship in Public Administration), for one or two semesters. International students and others with limited academic background in American Government are required to enroll in PUA 600 (Seminar on American Administrative Agencies and Public Policies).  
\*\* May be selected from courses at the 600-level in consultation with the student's advisor.

Suggested Curriculum MASTER OF PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION (Professional Project Option or Thesis Option) Total Hours: 39-45\*

| First Year  |                             |       |          |                           |       |
|-------------|-----------------------------|-------|----------|---------------------------|-------|
| Fall        |                             | Hours | Spring   |                           | Hours |
| PUA 500     | Perspectives on Pub. Admin. | 3     | PUA 503  | Res. Meth. and Pol. Anal. | 3     |
| PUA 501     | Quantitative Methods        | 3     | PUA 505  | Intro. Mgt. Info. Systems | 3     |
| PUA 504     | Organization Theory         | 3     | PUA 506  | Pub. Personnel Management | 3     |
|             |                             | 9     | PUA      | Specialty Area Course     | 3     |
|             |                             |       |          |                           | 12    |
| Second Year |                             |       |          |                           |       |
| Fall        |                             | Hours | Spring   |                           | Hours |
| PUA 605     | Public Sector Economics     | 3     | PUA 607  | Budgeting in              |       |
| *PUA 699    | Internship in Pub. Admin.   | 3     |          | Government Agencies       | 3     |
| PUA 798     | Prof. Project Option OR     |       | *PUA 699 | Internship in Pub. Admin. | 3     |
| PUA 799     | Thesis Option               | 3     | PUA 798  | Prof. Project Option OR   |       |
| PUA         | Specialty Area Course       | 3     | PUA 799  | Thesis Option             | 3     |
|             |                             | 9-12  | PUA      | Specialty Area Course     | 3     |
|             |                             |       |          |                           | 9-12  |

\* Pre-service students (those without work experience) are required to enroll in PUA 699 (Internship in Public Administration), for one or two semesters. International students and others with limited academic background in American Government are required to enroll in PUA 600 (Seminar on American Administrative Agencies and Public Policies).



# COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

Course descriptions are listed alphabetically by subject prefix on the following pages.

Each course description begins with a three-letter subject prefix followed by a three-digit course number and the course title. The number on the right of each course description gives the semester credit hours for that course. If a course includes laboratory or other special

activities, that information is contained in the course description.

Prerequisite(s) are also listed. A prerequisite is a course, experience, or other required preparation that must be completed before the student will be permitted to enroll in the course. The subject prefixes for the course descriptions follow:

|     |  |
|-----|--|
| ACC | Accounting                             |
| ART | Art                                    |
| BIO | Biology                                |
| BSS | Behavioral and Social Sciences         |
| BUA | Business Administration                |
| BUE | Business Education                     |
| CDF | Child Development and Family Relations |
| CHE | Chemistry                              |
| CJE | Criminal Justice                       |
| CLE | Credit for Life Experience             |
| COE | Cooperative Education                  |
| COS | Computer Science                       |
| COM | Communication                          |
| DES | Developmental Studies                  |
| ECO | Economics                              |
| EDU | Education                              |
| ENG | English                                |
| FNU | Foods and Nutrition                    |
| FRE | French                                 |
| GEO | Geography                              |
| GER | German                                 |
| GNT | Gerontology                            |
| HEC | Home Economics                         |
| HED | Health Education                       |
| HIS | History                                |
| IGS | Integrative Studies                    |
| INT | Industrial Technology                  |

|     |                                       |
|-----|---------------------------------------|
| MAT | Mathematics                           |
| MGT | Management                            |
| MKT | Marketing                             |
| MLS | Military Science                      |
| MUE | Music Education                       |
| MUS | Music                                 |
| NUR | Nursing                               |
| OAD | Office Administration                 |
| PHE | Physical Education                    |
| PHI | Philosophy                            |
| PHS | Physical Sciences                     |
| PHY | Physics                               |
| POS | Political Science                     |
| PSY | Psychology                            |
| PUA | Public Administration                 |
| REC | Recreation                            |
| REL | Religious Studies                     |
| RES | Real Estate                           |
| SCI | Science                               |
| SOC | Sociology                             |
| SOW | Social Work                           |
| SPA | Spanish                               |
| SPE | Speech                                |
| TCL | Textiles, Clothing, and Merchandising |
| THE | Theatre                               |
| UNV | University Orientation                |
| WYC | Whitney Young College                 |

## READING, THINKING, WRITING EMPHASIS (RTWE) COURSE DESIGNATIONS

Compelled by its unique mission — to be the small liberal studies institution in Kentucky's system of public higher education — the University recognizes a need to make its faculty and students aware of the significance of reading, critical thinking, and writing as foundations for a liberal arts education.

In 1984 the University institutionalized the concept of Writing Across the Curriculum; and since then it has sought to sustain among faculty and students an interest in the concept. The University has also promoted cooperation among disciplines as they seek to promote interests, habits, and abilities that enable students to

become lifelong learners, doubters, planners, and evaluators.

Toward this end, the University has identified a number of courses and programs having reading, critical thinking, and writing emphases that prepare students to learn for life and to meet the challenges of their life-roles. These courses are designated RTWE in the course descriptions that follow. Those courses designated RTWE do not by any means represent all of the RTWE courses across the curriculum. A number of other courses exist on-campus but had not been identified at the time this Catalogue was published.

## ACCOUNTING

**ACC 261: Principles of Accounting I** 3  
Prerequisite: MAT 110 or consent of instructor. An introduction to current accounting theory and practice, including accounting concepts, principles, financial statements, the accounting cycle, current assets, current liabilities, and operating assets.

**ACC 262: Principles of Accounting II** 3  
Prerequisites: ACC 261 and BUA 200. Study of accounting fundamentals involving corporations, partnerships, investments, manufacturing operations, financial statement analysis, statement of cash flows, and accounting information for management decisions.

**ACC 361: Intermediate Accounting I** 3  
Prerequisite: ACC 262. A comprehensive study of concepts and principles underlying corporate financial accounting and reporting. Emphasis is given to current assets, current liabilities, and operating assets.

**ACC 362: Intermediate Accounting II** 3  
Prerequisite: ACC 361. A continuation of ACC 361. A study of investments, long-term liabilities, stockholders equity, pensions, leases, accounting changes and error analysis, statement of cash flows, and interperiod income tax allocation.

**ACC 400: Managerial Accounting** 3  
Prerequisites: ACC 262 and BUA 200. An exploration of decision-making tools and use of accounting information used by internal management for directing and controlling the organization's resources.

**ACC 410: Accounting Systems** 3  
Prerequisites: ACC 262 and BUA 200. An exploration of the flow of accounting information and resources throughout the entity with respect to management decision-making and control. Hands-on experience with microcomputer accounting software is an integral part of this course.

**ACC 461: Governmental/Not-For-Profit-Accounting** 3  
Prerequisite: ACC 262. Study of generally accepted accounting and reporting principles for governmental and non-profit entities. Particular emphasis is on state and local government using fund accounting.

**ACC 462: Federal Income Taxation** 3  
Prerequisite: ACC 262. Application of federal income tax laws, rules, regulations, and court decisions for individuals and business, and the compliance aspect of tax return preparation.

**ACC 463: Advanced Federal Income Taxation** 3  
Prerequisite: ACC 462. Application of federal income tax laws, rules, regulation and court decisions applicable to partnerships, corporations, fiduciaries and international transactions, estate and gift transfer tax.

**ACC 481: Cost Accounting I** 3  
Prerequisites: ACC 262 and BUA 200. The study of cost behavior from a managerial perspective. The principles, practices, and procedures involved in collecting, assembling, analyzing, and controlling manufacturing costs are examined.

**ACC 482: Cost Accounting II** 3  
Prerequisites: ACC 481, BUA 200, ECO 312, and ECO 321. A study of accounting concepts and procedures in capital budgeting, cost allocation theory, cost behavior and quantitative approaches to dealing with constraints and uncertainty.

**ACC 485: Advanced Accounting** 3  
Prerequisites: ACC 362 and BUA 200. A comprehensive study of selected accounting problems, including partnerships, consolidated financial statements, fiduciaries, receivership, and foreign currency translation.

**ACC 490: Auditing** 3  
Prerequisites: ACC 362, BUA 200, and ECO 311. A study of the attest function, including history, scope of service, ethics, and responsibilities. Auditing techniques and procedures used in independent audits are covered.

**ACC 499: Independent Study in Accounting** 3  
Prerequisite: Senior classification and consent of the dean. Research and in-depth study of a particular accounting concept or problem under the guidance of a faculty member.

## ART

**ART 101: Early Elementary Art** 3  
Includes all aspects of teaching art in grades K-4: philosophies, methods, materials, and evaluations. Personal investigation of activities involving the two-dimensional materials is stressed.

**ART 102: Introduction to Arts and Crafts** 3  
An introductory course in arts and crafts for non-Art majors. Diverse art media and processes are explored and basic concepts and vocabulary are introduced.

**ART 103: Interior Design** 1  
An introduction to basic concepts, principles, and techniques of interior design. Each time this course is offered, different topics will be covered. (May be repeated five times)

**ART 104: Studio Art** 1  
Basic concepts and techniques of a specific art medium are introduced each time the course is offered. The course may be repeated as desired.

**ART 110: Basic Drawing I** 3  
An introductory course with emphasis on developing visual acuity and fundamental drawing skills. Methods and materials relating to two-dimensional representation will be investigated.

**ART 112: Two-Dimensional Design** 3  
An introduction to basic design elements and principles. Activities include the investigation of line, shape, value, color, and texture within the two-dimensional realm.

**ART 113: Three-Dimensional Design** 3  
Prerequisite: ART 112. A continuation of ART 112 as it relates to the three-dimensional realm.

**ART 130: Introduction to Art** 3  
Examines the nature of visual art experiences, formal and expressive characteristics of art, historical concepts and movements, and the relevance of art to one's life.

**ART 160: Art Symposium** 1  
A course designed to acquaint students with concepts, media, and methods of the arts via discussions, guest speakers, multi-media presentations, and demonstrations. (May be repeated 5 times)

**ART 201: Art History Survey I** 3  
A survey lecture course designed to expose the student to the history of art from pre-historic times through the Middle Ages.

**ART 202: Art History Survey II** 3  
Prerequisite: ART 201. A continuation of ART 201 from the Renaissance through the Modern Period.



- ART 211: Basic Drawing II** 3  
Prerequisite: ART 110. A continuation of ART 110. Emphasis on the rendering of the human form via contour, gesture, value, and weight drawing with various media.
- ART 220: Basic Painting I** 3  
Prerequisites: Art 110 and 112. An introduction to the basic processes and materials of painting. Emphasis is placed on compositional factors.
- ART 240: Ceramics I** 3  
Prerequisites: ART 110 and 113. An introduction to the basic processes and materials of ceramics. Emphasis is placed on handbuilding processes and principles of glazing and firing.
- ART 245: Weaving I** 3  
Prerequisites: ART 110 and 113. Exploration of both loom- and finger-controlled weaving processes and an introduction to drafts.
- ART 300: Twentieth Century Art History** 3  
A study of European and American art forms of the Twentieth Century.
- ART 302: Contemporary Art History** 3  
Examination of the direction of the visual arts since 1955.
- ART 303: African-American Art History** 3  
A course designed to reveal contributions and accomplishments of African-American artists and the influence of early African art on art of the world.
- ART 304: Directions in American Art** 3  
An examination of major directions in American Art of the Nineteenth and Twentieth centuries, including Black art, women's art, folk art, and other developments.
- ART 305: Commercial Art I** 3  
Prerequisites: ART 110 and 112. An introduction to basic concepts and skills of commercial art.
- ART 307: Photography I** 3  
An introductory course in black-and-white photography. Aesthetic considerations and technical control of the medium will be emphasized. Students must provide their own camera.
- ART 308: Introduction to Film I: Film Structure and Interpretation** 3  
An examination of the "language" of film and interpretation of films within issues related to liberal studies courses.
- ART 309: Introduction to Film II: Topics in Film** 3  
Topical issues and principles of film theory with changing topics, such as critical perspectives, views of history, the director, films, and sociology.
- ART 310: Basic Drawing III** 3  
Prerequisites: ART 110 and 112. An investigative approach to both the figurative and abstract levels. Personal visual expressions are encouraged.
- ART 315: Sculpture I** 3  
Prerequisites: ART 110 and 113. An introduction to the basic constructive processes of sculpture, utilizing plaster, wire, wood and other related materials.
- ART 317: Printmaking I** 3  
Prerequisites: ART 110 and 112. An introduction to the basic processes and materials of printmaking including monoprint, collography, woodcut, serigraphy, and etching.

- ART 319: Elementary School Art** 3  
A combination lecture-laboratory course which focuses upon all aspects of teaching art in the elementary school. This course is designed for art education majors.
- ART 321: Basic Painting II** 3  
Prerequisite: ART 220. A continuation of Art 220 with emphasis on exploration of media and the expression of individual concepts.
- ART 340: Ceramics II** 3  
Prerequisite: ART 240. Basic techniques of throwing on a potter's wheel; further study of clay bodies, glazing and firing principles are investigated.
- ART 345: Weaving II** 3  
Prerequisite: ART 245. A continuation of activities introduced in Art 245 with an emphasis on draft weaving.
- ART 400: Senior Seminar** 1  
Exploration of topics in contemporary art through research, discussion, and field trips. Art majors will prepare their Senior Art Exhibitions, document them with slides, and develop resumes.
- ART 405: Commercial Art II** 3  
Prerequisite: ART 305. A continuation of the development of concepts and skills introduced in Art 305 with emphasis on comprehensive layout and illustration techniques.
- ART 407: Photography II** 3  
Prerequisite: ART 307 or consent of instructor. A continuation of the development of skills and aesthetic understanding introduced in ART 307. Special techniques such as multiple printing, solarization, and toning will be introduced.
- ART 415: Sculpture II** 3  
Prerequisite: ART 315. An introduction to the basic subtractive processes of sculpture, utilizing wood, stone, and other related materials.
- ART 417: Printmaking II** 3  
Prerequisite: ART 317. A continuation of processes introduced in Art 314. Basic lithographic processes, serigraphy, and etching are also introduced.
- ART 419: Methods and Materials for Teaching Art** 3  
A course which examines teaching and media for both elementary and secondary levels. Designed specifically for art education majors.
- ART 420: Painting III** 3  
Prerequisite: ART 321. The expression of individual concepts in painting is encouraged. The appropriateness of materials to specific visual statements is studied.
- ART 430-453: Problems in Art** 3  
These courses are designed to provide students advanced, individualized instruction in the art areas listed below.
- ART 430: Problems in Drawing I**  
**ART 431: Problems in Drawing II**  
**ART 432: Problems in Drawing III**  
**ART 433: Problems in Painting I**  
**ART 434: Problems in Painting II**  
**ART 435: Problems in Painting III**  
**ART 436: Problems in Printmaking I**  
**ART 437: Problems in Printmaking II**  
**ART 438: Problems in Printmaking III**  
**ART 439: Problems in Ceramics I**  
**ART 440: Problems in Ceramics II**

- ART 441: Problems in Ceramics III**  
**ART 442: Problems in Sculpture I**  
**ART 443: Problems in Sculpture II**  
**ART 444: Problems in Sculpture III**  
**ART 445: Problems in Weaving I**  
**ART 446: Problems in Weaving II**  
**ART 447: Problems in Weaving III**  
**ART 448: Problems in Art History I**  
**ART 449: Problems in Art History II**  
**ART 450: Problems in Art History III**  
**ART 451: Problems in Photography I**  
**ART 452: Problems in Photography II**  
**ART 453: Problems in Photography III**

## BIOLOGY

- BIO 101: Life Science** 3  
A general study of biological concepts of living organisms. Emphasis is placed on cellular physiology, genetics, ecology, and evolution. (Two hours of lecture, two hours of laboratory per week)
- BIO 107: Anatomy and Physiology I** 4  
Study of the structure and function of various body systems. Emphasis on the skeletal, muscular and nervous mechanisms. Adapted to the needs of Nursing students. (Three hours of lecture, two hours of laboratory per week)
- BIO 108: Anatomy and Physiology II** 4  
Prerequisite: BIO 107 or consent of instructor. A continuation of BIO 107 with emphasis on the circulatory, respiratory, digestive, urinary, endocrine, and reproductive systems. (Three hours of lecture, two hours of laboratory per week)
- BIO 111: Principles of Biology** 4  
Analysis of fundamental concepts underlying and unifying living systems. Emphasis on major principles of cellular anatomy and physiology, reproduction and development, genetics, ecology, and evolution. (Three hours of lecture/discussion, two hours of laboratory per week)
- BIO 112: Exploration of Modern Topics in Biology (RTWE)** 3  
Prerequisite: BIO 101 or BIO 111. Formal presentations and colloquia on biological topics of current interest. Concise overviews will be presented on the diversity of living systems, evolution, and life processes. (Three hours of lecture per week)
- BIO 204: Fundamentals of Microbiology** 3  
A course adapted to the needs of nursing students. Emphasis on infection by microbes, the body's immune system, pathogens, and parasites. (Two hours of lecture, two hours of laboratory per week)
- BIO 210: General Zoology** 3  
Prerequisite: BIO 111. Introduction to the animal world, including taxonomy and diversity of kind, morphological and physiological organization of representatives of various phyla; and evolutionary relationships among phyla. (Two hours of lecture, two hours of laboratory per week)
- BIO 212: General Botany** 3  
Prerequisite: BIO 111. Introduction to the plant world, including taxonomy and diversity of kind, morphological and physiological organization in various divisions, and evolutionary relationships among divisions. (Two hours of lecture, two hours of laboratory per week)
- BIO 220: Medical Terminology** 2  
Designed to review common terms used in the medical professions.

- BIO 250: Introduction to Aquaculture** 3  
Introduction to principles underlying aquatic productivity and management with a survey of domestic and foreign cultures of fish and aquatic vertebrates.
- BIO 301: Human Anatomy** 3  
Prerequisite: BIO 101 or BIO 111. A study of the anatomical configuration of cells and tissues forming neural, muscular, renal, circulatory, respiratory, digestive, skeletal, and reproductive systems. (Two hours of lecture, two hours of laboratory per week)
- BIO 302: General Microbiology** 4  
Prerequisite(s): BIO 111 and CHE 102 (concurrent), or consent of instructor. Morphology, classification, distribution, and physiology of bacteria, viruses, and other microorganisms in industry and the environment. Aseptic technique, staining, cultivation, identification, and control of bacteria. (Three hours of lecture, three hours of laboratory per week)
- BIO 303: Human Physiology** 4  
Prerequisites: BIO 210 and CHE 102; PHY 207 and PHY 208 are recommended. Cells, tissues, organs, and systems in relation to each other and in coordination with contractility, conductivity, respiration, translocation of materials, and other problems in physiology. (Two hours of lecture, four hours of laboratory per week)
- BIO 304: Vertebrate Embryology** 4  
Prerequisite: BIO 111 or consent of instructor. Morphological and developmental aspects of embryology, including genetic and molecular mechanisms. The comparative developmental anatomy of the starfish, frog, chick, and pig are studied. (Two hours of lecture, four hours of laboratory per week)
- BIO 305: Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy** 4  
Prerequisite: BIO 210. Relationships of vertebrate groups and structure and significance of various organs and systems of typical vertebrates. Discussions of the history and habitats of various groups. (Two hours of lecture, four hours of laboratory per week)
- BIO 307: Genetics** 3  
Prerequisites: BIO 111 and CHE 102. Laws and principles of heredity and variation of plants and animals with special reference to man. Evaluates biochemical, biometrical, cytological, and embryological aspects of genetics. (Two hours of lecture, two hours of laboratory per week)
- BIO 308: Microtechniques and Histology** 4  
Prerequisite: BIO 111. Primarily a laboratory course devoted to preparation of tissues for microscopic study. Lectures offer an introduction to microscopic anatomy and theory of microscopic techniques. (Two hours of lecture, four hours of laboratory per week)
- BIO 309: Parasitology** 4  
Prerequisite: BIO 210 or consent of instructor. A study of epidemiology, pathology, diagnosis, and control of parasites of man and other animals. (Two hours of lecture and four hours of laboratory per week)
- BIO 401: Biology Seminar (RTWE)** 1  
Prerequisite: Upper-division standing required, senior classification recommended. A seminar designed to provide information and discussion on current biological research by faculty members and visiting scientists.



**BIO 403: Immunology** 3  
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Immune system, immunoglobulin structure, antigenicity, antigen-antibody reactions, phylogeny of immune responses, and antibody formation. Immunity to bacterial and viral infections, allergies, and graft-host reactions. (Three hours of lecture/discussion/demonstration/laboratory per week)

**BIO 404: Hematology** 4  
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. A comprehensive study of the blood system, including the hematopoietic systems and disorders of the blood in humans. (Five hours of lecture/laboratory per week)

**BIO 405: Medical Microbiology** 4  
Prerequisite: BIO 302. Lecture and laboratory work in pathogenic bacteriology, virology, mycology, and parasitology. Emphasis on etiology, epidemiology, identification, and clinical diagnosis of pathogens. (Three hours of lecture, three hours of laboratory per week)

**BIO 408: Cell Biology** 4  
Prerequisites: BIO 111 and CHE 202. Cell structure and chemistry as it relates to cell function. Biochemical and molecular aspects of cell functions are emphasized. (Three hours of lecture, three hours of laboratory per week)

**BIO 410: Special Problems in Biology** 2  
Prerequisite: Consent of the instructor. A course in which advanced Biology students who demonstrate ability and interest in the field pursue an independent experimental or library research project. May be repeated once for credit.

**BIO 416: Ecology (RTWE)** 3  
Prerequisite: BIO 101 or BIO 111 or consent of instructor. A study of the interrelationships of living organisms and their environment. This course draws from several disciplines and stresses concepts of modern ecology. (Three hours of lecture per week)

**BIO 490: Biological Practicum** 12  
Prerequisite: Consent of advisor. An on-the-job clinical practice (Medical Technology).

## BEHAVIORAL AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

**BSS 200: Introduction to Social Science Seminar** 3  
Prerequisite: Sophomore classification. This course introduces the theories, methodologies and controlling ideas of the social sciences; the central focus is the commonalities among the various disciplines.

**BSS 499: Senior Colloquium** 3  
Prerequisite: Senior classification. This course is designed to develop analytical skills, interpretation and research; and to nurture intellectual self-reliance, and critical thinking.

## BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

**BUA 200: Computer Applications in Business** 3  
A survey of business-application software with emphasis on the personal computer. The student learns word processing, electronic spreadsheets, data management, and business graphics.

**BUA 304: Business Communication** 3  
Prerequisites: OAD 100 or equivalent, OAD 230 or BUA 200, and ENG 102. Application of communication theory to business writings and oral presentations.

**BUA 321: Legal Environment** 3  
A study of the legal system, basic legal rules, and the regulatory environment in which businesses operate. Attention is given to ethical considerations affecting business.

**BUA 322: Business Law** 3  
Prerequisite: BUA 321. A study of the law relating to contracts, sales, negotiable instruments, real and personal property, and the application of legal rules to specific cases.

**BUA 330: Corporation Finance** 3  
Prerequisites: ACC 262 and ECO 212. Overview of financial principles and functions with applications to corporate financial management. Emphasis is placed on working capital management, capital budgeting, risk and financial analysis.

**BUA 420: Financial Institutions and Markets** 3  
Prerequisite: BUA 330. Overview of commercial banks, savings and loans, insurance companies, pension funds, other financial intermediaries, and the markets.

**BUA 430: Investments** 3  
Prerequisite: BUA 330. Characteristics of bonds, stocks, other investment materials, securities markets, and investments banking are studied. Consideration is given to the sources of investment information and the analysis of securities.

**BUA 440: Personal Financial Planning** 3  
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Overview of budgeting, risk management, investment basics, taxes, retirement planning, and estate planning.

**BUA 499: Independent Study in Business Administration** 3  
Prerequisite: Senior classification and consent of the dean. Research and in-depth study of a particular business administration concept or problem under the guidance of a faculty member.

## BUSINESS EDUCATION

**BUE 360: Principles of Business Education** 3  
Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education. Philosophy and problems underlying practices and methods in teaching business courses in secondary and postsecondary institutions.

**BUE 400: Methods and Materials in Bookkeeping and Social Business Subjects** 3  
Prerequisites: ACC 262, BUE 360, and ECO 211. Focus on effective teaching of bookkeeping/accounting, basic business, and economic education courses.

**BUE 402: Methods and Materials in Office Services** 1-3  
Prerequisite: BUE 360. Modular presentation of methods of teaching office services courses. Basic business education majors must take the typewriting module.

## CHILD DEVELOPMENT AND FAMILY RELATIONS

**CDF 101: Introduction to Early Childhood Education** 3  
Examines various program models and philosophies of early childhood education and includes a basic introduction to the overall needs of young children. (Lecture, field trips, and observation)

**CDF 102: Family Development** 3  
Examines the stages of the family life cycle and interpersonal relationships among family members. (Lecture and discussion)

**CDF 203: Child Development I (RTWE)** 3  
This course examines the physical, mental, social, and emotional growth of a child from conception through age three. Providing quality care and education of infants and toddlers. (Lecture and observation)

**CDF 204: Child Development II (RTWE)** 3  
Prerequisite: CDF 203. A lecture/laboratory course designed for child development and early education (K-4) majors which examines the physical, cognitive, social, and emotional growth of the child from age four through eight years. (Lecture and observation)

**CDF 305: Materials and Methods in Early Childhood Education** 3  
Prerequisites: CDF 203 and CDF 204. A study of content, methods, and materials for teaching young children in a group setting.

**CDF 315: Child Guidance** 3  
Prerequisites: CDF 203 and CDF 204. Intense study of child development theories and guidance techniques. (Two hours lecture and two hours laboratory)

**CDF 316: Teacher's Role in Family/School Relations** 3  
A study of current principles and practices and the analysis of factors which enhance the teacher's role in family/school relations. (Lecture and report-writing)

**CDF 407: Advanced Practicum in Early Childhood Programs I** 3  
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Supervised practicum in the Early Childhood Learning Center. (Eight hours laboratory, one hour lecture)

**CDF 408: Advanced Practicum in Early Childhood Programs II** 3  
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Supervised practicum in the Early Childhood Learning Center. (Eight hours laboratory, one hour lecture)

**CDF 409: Organization and Administration of Early Childhood Education Programs** 3  
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Organization and administration of early childhood education programs including housing, equipment, programs, records, and parent involvement.

**CDF 420: Parent Education (RTWE)** 3  
Study and application of various principles and techniques useful in working with parents of preschool through adolescent children.

## CHEMISTRY

**CHE 101: General Chemistry I** 4  
Prerequisite: MAT 115 or consent of instructor. Introduction to units of scientific measurement, atomic structure and chemical bonding, chemical calculations, the states of matter, and solutions. (Three hours of lecture, three hours of laboratory per week)

**CHE 102: General Chemistry II** 4  
Prerequisite: CHE 101 or equivalent. A continuation of CHE 101, including kinetics, equilibria, nuclear chemistry, thermochemistry, electrochemistry, descriptive chemistry, and organic chemistry. (Three hours of lecture, three hours of laboratory per week)

**CHE 109: Survey of General Chemistry** 4  
Basic principles of general chemistry for students in home economics, nursing, industrial arts, and in other fields. (Four hours of lecture per week)

**CHE 200: Survey of Basic Organic Chemistry** 4  
Prerequisite: CHE 109. Basic classification of organic compounds, their reactivities, and their structural relationships. Emphasis on biologically active compounds related to medicine and nutrition. (Four hours of lecture per week)

**CHE 201: Organic Chemistry I** 4  
Prerequisite: CHE 102. Molecular orbital representations of organic molecules, reaction mechanisms. Introduction to the use of ultraviolet, infrared, and nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy in identification of organic compounds. (Three hours of lecture, three hours of laboratory per week)

**CHE 202: Organic Chemistry II** 4  
Prerequisite: CHE 201. A continuation of CHE 201 covering the reactions of aromatics, amines, alcohols, phenols, carbonyls, carboxylic acids, and polyfunctional organic molecules. Instrumental methods of functional group determination. (Three hours of lecture, three hours of laboratory per week)

**CHE 203: Quantitative Analysis** 4  
Prerequisite: CHE 102. Fundamental theory and practice of volumetric, gravimetric, and electrochemical analysis. Preparation of standard solutions and analysis of salts, alloys, and ores. (Two hours of lecture, four hours of laboratory per week)

**CHE 307: Physical Chemistry I** 4  
Prerequisite: MAT 201. Corequisite: CHE 203 or consent of instructor. Introduction to the theory and application of thermodynamics, molecular kinetics, and chemical kinetics. (Three hours of lecture, three hours of laboratory per week)

**CHE 308: Physical Chemistry II** 4  
Prerequisite: CHE 307. A continuation of CHE 307. Introduction to quantum mechanics, statistical mechanics, and molecular spectroscopy. (Three hours of lecture, three hours of laboratory per week)

**CHE 312: Inorganic Chemistry** 4  
Prerequisites: CHE 101 and CHE 102. Focus includes periodicity and electronic structure, bonding and acid-base theories, reactions in non-aqueous media, and transition metal coordination chemistry. (Four hours of lecture per week)

**CHE 314: Instrumental Analysis** 4  
Prerequisite: CHE 203. Theory and modern methods of instrumental analysis, with emphasis on spectrophotometric, chromatographic, and electroanalytical techniques. (Two hours of lecture, four hours of laboratory per week)

**CHE 315: Biochemistry** 4  
Prerequisite: CHE 201 (CHE 307 recommended). Introductory study of amino acids, peptides, proteins, enzymes, nucleotides and nucleic acids, carbohydrates, lipids and biomembranes, the citric acid cycle, lipid metabolism, and protein biosynthesis. (Three hours of lecture, three hours of laboratory per week)

**CHE 401: Undergraduate Research I** 1-4  
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. This course is designed to give Chemistry majors an opportunity to conduct independent research, using techniques in synthesis, analysis, and applications of basic chemical theory. (Hours arranged)

**CHE 402: Undergraduate Research II** 1-4  
A continuation of CHE 401. (Hours arranged)

## CRIMINAL JUSTICE

**CJE 101: Introduction to Criminal Justice** 3  
A survey course designed to study the criminal justice process. An analysis of local, state, and federal law enforcement agencies, court, and correctional agencies.



- CJE 103: Introduction to Criminal Law** 3  
Prerequisite: CJE 101 or consent of instructor. The study of the development and history of criminal laws in the United States emphasizing the structure, definitions, and interpretations of criminal statutes.
- CJE 200: Police Systems** 3  
Prerequisite: CJE 101 or consent of instructor. The study of the history and development of federal, state, and local law enforcement agencies and current issues in law enforcement.
- CJE 201: Criminal Investigation** 3  
Prerequisite: CJE 101 or consent of instructor. An introduction to the techniques and methods used by police investigators. Attention is given to crime scene protection, collection, preservation, and identification of physical evidence.
- CJE 202: Police Patrol and Services** 3  
Prerequisite: CJE 101 or consent of instructor. The study of patrol function as viewed from the individual, supervisory, and organizational levels, including responsibilities, techniques and methods of patrol.
- CJE 203: Criminal Procedure** 3  
Prerequisite: CJE 103 or consent of instructor. The study of pre-trial, trial, and post-trial procedures and their rationales. An analysis of positive and negative implications and/or consequences of the legal process.
- CJE 204: Criminal Evidence** 3  
Prerequisite: CJE 203 or consent of instructor. The study of the rules of evidence with particular emphasis on preparing and presenting evidence. Includes admissibility requirements, burden of proof, testimonial privileges, and hearsay evidence.
- CJE 205: Introduction to Corrections** 3  
Prerequisite: CJE 203 or consent of instructor. The study of the correctional process, including jails, prisons, probation and parole. Emphasis is on an analysis of correctional theory and practice.
- CJE 208: Private Security** 3  
The study of the historical and philosophical development of private security. Emphasis is placed on responsibilities and legal problems of private agencies.
- CJE 210: Community Relations and Criminal Justice** 3  
Prerequisite: CJE 200 or consent of instructor. The study of the relationship of the community to law enforcement, correctional institutions, and other criminal justice agencies. Emphasizes techniques for conflict resolution.
- CJE 211: Police Administration I** 3  
An examination of the principles of organization, administration and functions of police departments. An evaluation of personnel policies, divisions, operations, and command policies.
- CJE 212: Police Administration II** 3  
Prerequisite: CJE 211 or consent of instructor. A study of the organization, administration, and function of police departments. An evaluation of line, staff, auxiliary functions, and the utilization of planning, as administrative aids.
- CJE 303: Constitutional Issues I** 3  
Prerequisite: CJE 204 or consent of instructor. The study of the United States Constitution and analysis of U.S. Supreme Court decisions stemming from the First, Fourth, Fifth, and Sixth Amendments.

- CJE 304: Constitutional Issues II** 3  
Prerequisite: CJE 303 or consent of instructor. A continuation of CJE 303. An examination of Supreme U.S. Court decisions stemming from the Sixth, Eighth, and Fourteenth Amendments.
- CJE 316: Principles of Victimology** 3  
Prerequisite(s): CJE 204 and PSY 200, or consent of instructor. Study of crime, its victims, and their relationship to the criminal justice process. Emphasizes psychological, financial, and medical needs and problems of the victim.
- CJE 390: Criminal Justice Internship** 3  
Prerequisite(s): CJE 103 and CJE 205, or consent of instructor. A supervised placement in a criminal justice agency which enables students to obtain practical experience in a criminal justice setting.
- CJE 404: Institutional Corrections** 3  
Prerequisite: CJE 205 or consent of instructor. The study of prison process. Emphasis is placed on inmate-staff relationships, security procedures, and treatment procedures in prison.
- CJE 405: Community Corrections** 3  
Prerequisite(s): CJE 205, CJE 304, and SOC 343, or consent of instructor. History and philosophy of probation, parole, and community-based correctional programs. Emphasizes methods of treating offenders, decision making, and community reintegration process.
- CJE 407: Criminal Justice Administration I (RTWE)** 3  
Prerequisite: CJE 304 or consent of instructor. The study of the principles of organization, administration, and function of criminal justice agencies, including law enforcement agencies, the courts, and correctional agencies.
- CJE 408: Criminal Justice Administration II (RTWE)** 3  
Prerequisite: CJE 407 or consent of instructor. A continuation of CJE 407. An examination of management approaches and problems in criminal justice, including the examination of planning and evaluation techniques and use of information systems.
- CJE 409: Seminar in Criminal Justice** 3  
Prerequisite: CJE 407 or consent of instructor. The study of special issues in criminal justice. Special emphasis is placed upon solutions to particular administrative problems.
- CJE 495: Criminal Justice Research Study** 3  
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. An in-depth research effort in the field of criminal justice. May be a group or individual effort. Restricted to CJE majors and minors who possess a minimum GPA of 3.0.

## CREDIT FOR LIFE EXPERIENCE

- CLE 299: Portfolio Development** 3  
Prerequisites: ENG 101, MAT 110, and consent of instructor. Required course for all students seeking credit through assessment of educationally valid life experiences. Instructs students in developing documented portfolio of non-sponsored, prior experiential learning. Graded Pass/Fail.

## COOPERATIVE EDUCATION

- COE 291: Cooperative Education I** 3-12  
Prerequisites: 30 semester credit hours of coursework and consent of advisor. Work experience opportunity in a field related to student's vocational interests. Graded Pass/Fail except for internship required for major. (Hours arranged)

- COE 391: Cooperative Education II** 3-12  
Prerequisites: One semester of Cooperative Education work experience and consent of advisor. Work experience opportunity in a field related to student's vocational interests. Graded Pass/Fail except for internship required for major. (Hours arranged)
- COE 491: Cooperative Education III** 3-12  
Prerequisites: Two semesters of Cooperative Education work experience and consent of advisor. Work experience opportunity in a field related to student's vocational interests. Graded Pass/Fail except for internship required for major. (Hours arranged)

## COMMUNICATION

- COM 205: Mass Media and Society** 3  
Prerequisite: SPE 103. The societal impact of mass media in terms of information, entertainment and other types of programming. Basic theory relative to criticism and demographics is stressed.
- COM 206: Audio Production** 3  
Prerequisite: COM 205. A study of audio production techniques and the use of audio boards, microphones, tape decks, cartridge tapes, and the recording and editing of tapes.
- COM 225: Radio Production/Programming** 3  
Prerequisite: COM 205. Provides experience in radio production and operating practices, relationship of these experiences to the commercial, educational, and aesthetic requirements of the broadcasting industry.
- COM 308: Radio-Television Advertising and Sales** 3  
Prerequisite: COM 205. Focus on the problems of broadcast advertising and the nation's economy. Includes designing of the broadcast commercial message and the foundations for effective time buying.
- COM 333: Radio-Television News and Special Programs** 3  
Prerequisite: COM 206. Writing news for electronic dissemination. Students learn how to gather, write, and visualize news for radio or television.
- COM 400: Radio-Television Audiences and Programming** 3  
Prerequisite: COM 225. Provides opportunities for the student to become familiar with the techniques of creating programs, program schedules, demographic analyses, and policies and procedures of station operation.

## COMPUTER SCIENCE

- COS 100: Introduction to Electronic Data Processing** 3  
Introductory survey of basic concepts and terminology for an understanding of computers and computer systems. Includes a hands-on introduction to wordprocessing, spreadsheets, and data base applications.
- COS 101: Fundamentals of Microcomputer Programming-BASIC** 3  
An introduction to programming fundamentals using BASIC as a programming language. Focus on problem-solving using flowcharting, input/output routines, computation, decision and repetition structures.
- COS 103: Report Program Generator** 3  
Prerequisite: COS 101 or consent of instructor. A study of Report Program Generator (RPG) computer language. Students write specifications for jobs utilizing input and output routines and proper documentation.

- COS 110: Computer Programming I—FORTRAN** 3  
Prerequisite: COS 101 or consent of instructor. Introduction to problem-solving methods and algorithm development using FORTRAN. Emphasis on designing, coding, debugging, and documenting programs using good programming style.
- COS 180: Advanced Microcomputer Programming Techniques** 3  
Prerequisite: COS 101. A continuation of COS 101. The course includes topics such as table handling, string manipulation, file processing, sorting, and searching routines in BASIC.
- COS 208: Pascal Programming** 3  
Prerequisite: COS 101 or consent of instructor. Introduction to problem-solving methods and algorithm development using Pascal. Emphasis on designing, coding, debugging, and documenting programs using structured programming techniques.
- COS 209: Advanced Pascal** 3  
Prerequisite: COS 208. Advanced programming in Pascal with emphasis on records, files, sets, and pointer types.
- COS 210: Computer Programming II—FORTRAN** 3  
Prerequisite: COS 110. Continuation of topics in COS 110, with special emphasis on more complex programs. String processing, searching, sorting, and complex data structures are studied.
- COS 212: Introduction to Assembler Language** 3  
Prerequisite: COS 208. Assembly language programming dealing with memory, registers, instruction types and formats, data formats, addressing, symbolics, and the assembly process.
- COS 220: Computer Organization** 3  
Prerequisite: COS 208. Introduction to the organization and structuring of the major hardware components of a computer. Provides the fundamentals of logic design and the mechanics of information transfer and control.
- COS 230: COBOL I** 3  
Prerequisite: COS 101 or 208 or consent of instructor. A study of the syntax of the COBOL programming language and its application in business related programs.
- COS 231: COBOL II** 3  
Prerequisite: COS 230. A continuation of COS 230. Topics studied include table usage, sorting, merging, report writing, and maintenance of sequential, indexed, and relative files. Programs utilize subprograms and source library routines.
- COS 250: Microcomputer Interfacing** 3  
Prerequisite: COS 180 or consent of instructor. Introduction to computer networking and to the operation and essential theoretical aspects of establishing sensors and interfaces to microcomputers.
- COS 300: Systems Design and Development I (RTWE)** 3  
Prerequisite: COS 209 or 230. Introduction to systems design and development techniques utilized in surveying, creating, and installing application specific computer systems.
- COS 302: Operating Systems** 3  
Prerequisite: COS 212. Survey of operating systems concepts utilized in various types of computers. Comparative analysis of operating systems and their major hardware/software functions.
- COS 330: File Processing (COBOL)** 3  
Prerequisite: COS 230 or consent of instructor. Introduces concepts and techniques of structuring data on external storage devices. Applies data structuring and file processing techniques to programming business related applications.



**COS 340: Data Structure and Algorithm Analysis** 3  
Prerequisite: COS 209. A review of complex data structures used to represent and manipulate data. This includes arrays, strings, linked lists, abstract data types, trees, and graphs. The use of searching and sorting algorithms is demonstrated in Pascal.

**COS 350: Organization of Programming Languages** 3  
Prerequisite: COS 209. A comparative analysis of programming language constructs used in major programming languages. Students study the historical development of programming languages, BNF context free grammars, language evaluation criteria, and the implementation of data types, control structures, and operators. Students are expected to complete assignments in two or more programming languages.

**COS 360: Introduction to Compilers** 3  
Prerequisite: COS 209. Introduces the basic structure of compilers, and lexical analyzers. Regular expressions, finite-state machines, context-free grammars, and parsing are also studied.

**COS 400: Systems Design and Development II (RTWE)** 3  
Prerequisite: COS 300. Continuation of COS 300 with emphasis on state of the art techniques in systems development. Students apply the techniques learned while working in small teams. Computer-Aided Systems Engineering (CASE) tools are used in the design and creation of a large scale software projects.

**COS 410: Database Management Systems** 3  
Prerequisite: COS 340. Detailed study of major database concepts and dominant models. Focus on hierarchical, relational, and network systems as they are implemented in current database management systems. Students apply knowledge to design and build a database management program.

**COS 420: Algorithms** 3  
Prerequisites: COS 340 and 350. Techniques of analyzing and developing algorithms. Examples of algorithms from various areas of computer science are presented and implemented in appropriate high level languages.

**COS 440: Special Problems (RTWE)** 3  
Prerequisite: COS 330. Independent work on a significant project involving research, design, implementation, and documentation of a complete computer system.

## DEVELOPMENTAL STUDIES

**DES 080: Orientation** 3  
Provides assistance in making transition from high school to college. Study of official manuals and standards governing academic life. Instruction in study skills. Graded Pass/Fail. (Does not count toward any degree requirements)

**DES 081: Communication Arts I—Composition** 3  
Training and practice in pre-writing, writing, and revising for various audiences using short writing assignments. (Does not count toward any degree requirements)

**DES 082: Communication Arts II—Composition** 3  
Prerequisite: Successful completion of DES 081 or placement. Includes additional training and practice in the three-stage writing process, including longer compositions, effective introductions and conclusions, basic expository patterns. (Does not count toward any degree requirements)

**DES 083: Communication Arts III—Oral Communication** 3  
Basic methods of preparing and delivering extemporaneous speeches. Emphasis placed on communication apprehension, outlining/organizing, non-verbal communication, and listening. (Does not count toward any degree requirements)

**DES 084: Communication Arts IV—Oral Communication** 3  
Prerequisite: DES 083 or placement. Development of speaker credibility, ethical issues in public speaking, and the preparation of delivery of persuasive messages in impromptu and extemporaneous speaking. (Does not count toward any degree requirements)

**DES 085: Communication Arts V—Reading** 3  
Designed to raise the general reading-comprehension level. Students are introduced to specific comprehension strategies and carry out guided practices. (Does not count toward any degree requirements)

**DES 086: Communication Arts VI—Reading (RTWE)** 3  
Prerequisite: DES 085 or placement. Focus on a variety of liberal studies content areas, and guided practice in comprehension strategies in order to raise comprehension toward levels consistent with collegiate-level assignments. (Does not count toward any degree requirements)

## ECONOMICS

**ECO 200: Survey of Economics** 3  
A basic survey of economic principles involved in microeconomics and macroeconomics. This course is offered to non-Business majors.

**ECO 211: Principles of Economics I** 3  
The basic principles of microeconomics are examined and an overview of the American economy. Market structure, income distribution, general equilibrium, and welfare economics are considered.

**ECO 212: Principles of Economics II** 3  
Prerequisite: ECO 211. The basic principles of macroeconomics explore both the private and public sectors. National income determination, money and banking, economic growth, and international economics are considered.

**ECO 311: Business Statistics I** 3  
Prerequisite: MAT 125. Focus on measurement of central tendencies, probability concepts, sampling distribution, appreciation of statistical estimates, and hypothesis testing in uncertain situations.

**ECO 312: Business Statistics II** 3  
Prerequisite: ECO 311. The study of regression and correlation analysis, time series analysis and forecasting, Chi-square, and analysis of variance.

**ECO 321: Quantitative Methods of Decision Making** 3  
Prerequisites: MAT 125 and ECO 311. Various quantitative models involving matrix algebra, calculus, and functions are studied. The use of linear programming in business decisions is emphasized.

**ECO 322: Microeconomics** 3  
Prerequisite: ECO 212. Intensive study of economic analysis of consumption, output, price, and factor proportion problems and forms of decision making in different market structures.

**ECO 323: Macroeconomics** 3  
Prerequisite: ECO 212. Static and dynamic theories of aggregate economics, the measurement of economic activity, determination of national income and growth, and the control of economic activity.

**ECO 329: International Economics** 3  
Prerequisite: ECO 212. Description and analysis of the international economic relationships among the nations of the world with emphasis on the United States and international trade.

**ECO 411: Money and Banking** 3  
Prerequisite: ECO 212. A study of monetary and banking systems in the United States. Highlighted are the roles of the Federal Reserve System and current monetary problems.

**ECO 420: History of Economic Thought** 3  
Prerequisite: ECO 212. The evolution of economic ideas and concepts from ancient times to the present. A study is made of the major contributions of principal economic scholars.

**ECO 424: Labor Economics** 3  
Prerequisite: ECO 212. A study of employment, labor markets, and the labor movement. Studied are theories of wage rate determinations, unemployment, human resource policy, worker's compensation, and industrial disputes.

**ECO 425: Comparative Economic Systems** 3  
Prerequisite: ECO 212. A study of the ideologies and functioning of capitalism, communism, and socialism, and how various economic principles and theories apply under these systems.

**ECO 499: Independent Study in Economics** 3  
Prerequisites: Senior classification and consent of the dean. Research and in-depth study of a particular economic concept or problem under the direction of a faculty member.

## EDUCATION

**EDU 221: Human Growth: Life Span Development** 3  
Theories and research concerning human growth and development from conception through senescence. Methods for working with children and youth are explored. Field work required.

**EDU 294: Introduction to Teaching (RTWE)** 3  
Realities of American public education and the nature of the teaching profession including role, function, benefits, and expectations of teaching. Extensive field work required.

**EDU 305: Fundamentals and Administration of Elementary Education** 3  
Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education. A study of curriculum theory and design, methods of effective teaching, and organizational structure in elementary grades. Field work required.

**EDU 310: Introduction to Exceptional Education** 3  
Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education. Survey of major areas of exceptionality. A study of principles and practices for mainstreaming exceptional children in regular classrooms. Field work required.

**EDU 312: Teaching Reading in Early Elementary School** 3  
Prerequisites: Admission to Teacher Education and EDU 325. A study of assessment, methods, and materials for reading instruction (K-4). Emphasis on the reading process. Field work required.

**EDU 313: Teaching Language Arts in Early Elementary School** 3  
Prerequisites: Admission to Teacher Education and EDU 325. Content, instructional methods, materials, and assessment for language arts instruction (K-4). Includes developmental processes and assessment techniques. Field work required.

**EDU 314: Teaching Social Studies in Early Elementary School** 3  
Prerequisites: Admission to Teacher Education and EDU 325. Exploration of the content, instructional methods, and materials for social studies instruction (K-4). Emphasis on multicultural education. Field work required.

**EDU 324: Foundations of Education** 3  
Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education or consent of instructor. Historical, philosophical, sociological, and legislative factors influencing the development of American education.

**EDU 325: Microcomputers and Media in the Classroom** 3  
Knowledge and skill development in the use of microcomputers and media in the classroom. Focus on computer literacy, application, and equipment operation. Field work required.

**EDU 394: Clinical Experiences in Teaching** 3  
Prerequisite: Admission to Supervised Teaching. A four-week comprehensive lecture/laboratory course for secondary education majors immediately prior to student teaching. Extensive field work required.

**EDU 400: Senior Seminar in Elementary Education** 3  
Prerequisite: Admission to Supervised Teaching. A four-week comprehensive review of curriculum theory and design, methods of effective teaching, and organizational structure of elementary schools. Reflection, self-evaluation, and field work.

**EDU 402: Theories and Assessment of Learning** 3  
Prerequisites: Admission to Teacher Education and CDF 204. Learning theories, classroom management techniques, effective teaching methods, and assessment of student achievement. Field work required.

**EDU 406: Senior Seminar: Synthesis and Assessment** 1  
Prerequisite: Admission to Supervised Teaching. Comprehensive review of communication skills, general and professional knowledge, academic content, and test-taking skills expected of beginning teachers.

**EDU 409: Fundamentals and Administration of Secondary Education** 3  
Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education. A study of curriculum theory and design, methods of effective teaching, and organizational structure in high schools. Field work required.

**EDU 410, 411, 412, 413, 414: Methods of Teaching High School Subjects (RTWE)** 3  
Prerequisites: Admission to Teacher Education and EDU 325. Content, instructional methods, materials and assessment for each subject area. Field work required. (Scheduled according to demand)

**EDU 410: Methods of Teaching English**  
**EDU 411: Methods of Teaching Mathematics**  
**EDU 412: Methods of Teaching Physical Education**  
**EDU 413: Methods of Teaching Science**  
**EDU 414: Methods of Teaching Social Studies**

**EDU 423: Teaching Mathematics and Science in Early Elementary School** 4  
Prerequisites: Admission to Teacher Education and EDU 325. A study of content, instructional methods, materials, and assessment for teaching mathematics and science (K-4). Field work required.

**EDU 425 Multicultural Perspectives in Teaching Language and Literature** 3  
Prerequisites: ENG 101, ENG 102, and ENG 211. Designed to provide students with a theoretical and practical basis for teaching and reading multicultural literature in the secondary school. Focus on the principles of applied socio-linguistics in literary texts from non-European cultures.



**EDU 445: Reading Instruction in the Secondary School** 3  
Prerequisites: Admission to Teacher Education and EDU 325. A study of assessment, materials and methods for reading instruction in secondary schools with emphasis on improving reading in content areas.

**EDU 474, 494: Supervised Teaching**  
Prerequisite: Admission to Supervised Teaching. Observation and practice of planning, management, teaching, and assessment of learning under the guidance of a classroom teacher.

**EDU 474: Supervised Teaching**  
**in Early Elementary Education** 8  
**EDU 494: Supervised Teaching**  
**in Secondary Schools (RTWE)** 8

## ENGLISH

**ENG 095: Fundamentals of English for Foreign Students (RTWE)** 3  
Familiarizes foreign students with fundamentals of written and spoken English, focusing on English used in academic and social settings. (Does not count toward any degree requirements)

**ENG 096: Fundamentals of Informative Writing for Foreign Students (RTWE)** 3  
Familiarizes foreign students with American academic and institutional writing formats, including summaries, paraphrases, definitions, abstracts, reviews, critiques, memorandums, and letters. (Does not count toward any degree requirements)

**ENG 097: College Study Strategies I (RTWE)** 3  
Required of entering freshmen whose performance on the Reading Placement Test warrants reading instruction. Comprehension, reading rate, vocabulary, and study skills will be studied in depth. (Does not count toward any degree requirements)

**ENG 098: College Study Strategies II (RTWE)** 3  
Prerequisite: ENG 097. A continuation of English 097, with emphasis on higher-level comprehension, reading rate, vocabulary, and study skills. (Does not count toward any degree requirements)

**ENG 099: English Language Proficiency (RTWE)** 3  
Required of all freshmen whose scores on the English Placement Test do not warrant enrollment in ENG 101. Listening, reading, speaking, and writing skills are stressed. (Does not count toward any degree requirements)

**ENG 101: English Composition and Rhetoric I (RTWE)** 3  
Prerequisite: A passing grade on the English Placement Test or in ENG 099. Emphasis is on command of the fundamentals of language required for effective writing.

**ENG 102: English Composition and Rhetoric II (RTWE)** 3  
Prerequisite: ENG 101. Continuation of English 101 with the same attention to fundamentals. Several weeks are devoted to the preparation of a research paper.

**ENG 203: Creative Writing (RTWE)** 3  
Prerequisite: ENG 102. Short stories, poetry, formal essays, and student writings will be read and criticized informally by members of the class.

**ENG 204: Journalism (RTWE)** 3  
Prerequisite: ENG 102 or consent of instructor. Practical work in gathering, organizing, and writing news. Objectives will include producing well-written news, features, and editorials for publication.

**ENG 211: Introduction to Literature (RTWE)** 3  
Prerequisite: ENG 102. An introduction to the understanding and enjoyment of the major literary genres: fiction, drama, poetry, and essays.

**ENG 213: Advanced Composition (RTWE)** 3  
Prerequisite: ENG 102. An intensive course in composition for students of any major. Students will write in various rhetorical modes, emphasizing advanced grammar, sentence structure, and paragraph development.

**ENG 216: Technical Writing (RTWE)** 3  
Prerequisite: ENG 102 or consent of instructor. Training and practice in written communications (reports, business letters, memorandums, etc.) required in business, industry, and government.

**ENG 260: Children's Literature (RTWE)** 3  
Prerequisite: ENG 211. A study of literature that is especially suitable for use in the elementary grades with emphasis upon techniques of presenting this literature to young children.

**ENG 265: Kentucky Literature (RTWE)** 3  
Prerequisite: ENG 211 or consent of instructor. A survey of the literature, primarily fiction, produced by Kentucky writers.

**ENG 301: Romanticism (RTWE)** 3  
Prerequisite: ENG 211. The principles and ideas of Romanticism as expressed by the chief English writers of poetry and prose from 1793 to 1832.

**ENG 302: Images of Women in Literature (RTWE)** 3  
Prerequisite: ENG 211 or consent of instructor. A study of literature written by women from the 14th century to the present, with emphasis on women's relationship to culture and society.

**ENG 303: Victorian Literature (RTWE)** 3  
Prerequisite: ENG 211. Works of the principal authors of the Victorian era in relation to the political, intellectual, and social background of the period.

**ENG 312: World Literature (RTWE)** 3  
Prerequisite: ENG 211. A holistic approach to the study of literature in world cultures. Western and non-Western literary selections are emphasized.

**ENG 322: Survey of British Literature I (RTWE)** 3  
Prerequisite: ENG 211. Major works by British authors from the Old English period to the Age of Johnson.

**ENG 323: Survey of British Literature II (RTWE)** 3  
Prerequisite: ENG 211. Continuation of the survey of major British works and their critical, intellectual, and historical contexts from the Age of Johnson to the modern era.

**ENG 324: Survey of American Literature I (RTWE)** 3  
Prerequisite: ENG 211. A chronological study of major pre-modern American writers, with due emphasis on political, social, and literary movements.

**ENG 325: Survey of American Literature II (RTWE)** 3  
Prerequisite: ENG 211. A study of modern American writers, with emphasis on political, social, and literary movements.

**ENG 337: The American Novel (RTWE)** 3  
Prerequisite: ENG 211. The study of American novelists from the earliest ones to those of the contemporary period.

**ENG 341: The English Novel (RTWE)** 3  
Prerequisite: ENG 211. The study of a few representative novels by English writers from the time of Defoe to the contemporary period.

**ENG 352: Contemporary Literature (RTWE)** 3  
Prerequisite: ENG 211. A study of the prose and poetry of contemporary writers since World War II.

**ENG 375: Critical Methodology** 3  
Prerequisite: ENG 211 or consent of instructor. An introductory practicum in approaches to and techniques of literary scholarship. Focus will be on various media and research methodologies.

**ENG 377: Twentieth Century American and British Drama** 3  
Prerequisite: ENG 211 or consent of instructor. An introduction to the critical methodology of literary scholarship as applied to the major movements, authors, and works in 20th Century American and British drama.

**ENG 390: Adolescent Literature** 3  
Prerequisite: ENG 211. Designed to help students identify appropriate reading material for adolescents by interest and grade level. Students will also learn bibliographical skills.

**ENG 409: Literature of African-Americans (RTWE)** 3  
Prerequisite: ENG 211. A consideration of some of the principal essays, poems, plays, short stories, and novels written by African-Americans from Phillis Wheatley to the present.

**ENG 410: Linguistics and History of the English Language (RTWE)** 3  
Prerequisites: ENG 211 and ENG 213. Introduction to the science of linguistics and the historical development of English grammar, phonology, morphology, and syntax as used in America.

**ENG 411: Shakespeare (RTWE)** 3  
Prerequisite: ENG 211. Analytical study of Shakespeare's principal plays, with some emphasis upon the Elizabethan background.

**ENG 413: Literary Criticism (RTWE)** 3  
Prerequisite: ENG 211. Critical positions and techniques of selected major critics; experience in application of principles and techniques of criticism to texts representing major literary genres.

**ENG 433: Reading and Writing Clinic Practicum (RTWE)** 3  
Prerequisite: ENG 211. Required of all students obtaining certification in English Education. A clinical course designed to help students identify and correct problems in reading and writing.

## FOODS AND NUTRITION

**FNU 101: Introduction to Foods** 3  
A study of preparation and preservation of food products, with an emphasis on food science. Lab experiences incorporate principles of cookery and their application. (Two hours lecture and two hours laboratory per week)

**FNU 104: Basic Nutrition** 3  
Prerequisite: BIO 107. Principles of nutrition related to health; emphasis on understanding functions of nutrients and nutritional needs of people in health and disease conditions.

**FNU 203: Nutrition and Health for the Growing Years** 2  
A study of nutrition education, formulation of eating habits, nutrition and health related problems, and concerns as related to growth cycles.

## FRENCH

**FRE 101: Elementary French I** 3  
An introductory course designed to teach French pronunciation, sentence structure, and basic vocabulary for understanding, speaking, writing, and reading French. (Laboratory practice)

**FRE 102: Elementary French II** 3  
Prerequisite: FRE 101. Continuation of FRE 101, with emphasis on listening, speaking, and reading. (Laboratory practice)

**FRE 201: Intermediate French I** 3  
Prerequisite: FRE 102. Review of grammar with emphasis on comprehension, reading, writing skills, and cultural literacy. (Laboratory practice)

**FRE 202: Intermediate French II** 3  
Prerequisite: FRE 201. Continuation of FRE 201 stressing conversation, reading, writing, and cultural literacy. (Laboratory practice)

**FRE 301: Survey of French Literature I** 3  
Prerequisite: FRE 202. A survey of French literary creation from the earliest documents to 1700 with special emphasis on the classic drama of Corneille, Racine, and Moliere.

**FRE 302: Survey of French Literature II** 3  
Prerequisite: FRE 202. Continuation of FRE 301. French literature in the 18th, 19th, and 20th centuries with special emphasis on Montesquieu, Rousseau, Voltaire, Balzac, Hugo, Vigny, Flaubert, and some 20th century writers.

**FRE 311: Advanced French Composition** 3  
Prerequisite: FRE 202. Writing on topics of contemporary life, with analysis of style, sentence construction, and study of idiomatic expressions and special problems of French grammar.

**FRE 312: Advanced French Conversation** 3  
Prerequisite: FRE 202. Practice in the oral use of French through conversations on topics of interest.

**FRE 322: French Civilization** 3  
Prerequisite: FRE 202. The study of modern French civilization since 1700 with special emphasis on the life, culture, ideas, and institutions of the 20th century.

**FRE 413: Black Literature in French** 3  
Prerequisite: FRE 202. A survey of the main literary movements in French literature of some African and Caribbean countries, and a study of selections in the works of prominent representatives.

## GEOGRAPHY

**GEO 102: Principles of Geography** 3  
Study of the basic principles underlying the science of geography and the human use of resources; the earth's form and movement, climate, topography, oceans etc.

**GEO 211: Regional Geography of North America** 3  
Prerequisite: GEO 102. A study of North America and Hawaii. Emphases are placed upon the natural resources and economic activities of inhabitants.

**GEO 212: Geography of Africa: Sub-Sahara Regions** 3  
Prerequisite: GEO 102. Survey of the African continent, its historical and physical backgrounds, climates, soils, vegetation, people, cultures, and current developments.



## GERMAN

- GER 101: Elementary German I** 3  
An introductory course on the fundamentals of German grammar and pronunciation with increasing emphasis on conversation. (Laboratory practice)
- GER 102: Elementary German II** 3  
Prerequisite: GER 101. Continuation of GER 101. Study of more advanced aspects of grammar and conversation. (Laboratory practice)
- GER 201: Intermediate German I** 3  
Prerequisite: GER 102. More extensive study of grammar, literary readings, conversation, and composition. (Laboratory practice)
- GER 202: Intermediate German II** 3  
Prerequisite: GER 201. Continuation of GER 201. Review of grammar, including more extensive readings, interpretation, and discussion in German, with increasing practice in composition and translation. (Laboratory practice)

## GERONTOLOGY

- GNT 101: Introduction to Gerontology** 3  
Exploration of a variety of topics related to aging, such as retirement, living arrangements, social relationships, rejection by families, death, government programs and community resources.
- GNT 102: Problems in Aging** 3  
An analysis of the nature, extent, and causes of problems in aging. Emphasis is on economic, political, and personality factors that affect the living patterns of the aged.
- GNT 201: Applied Social Gerontology** 3  
Designed for individuals who plan to work with the elderly in planning, development, and implementation of programs and policies.
- GNT 301: Aging Issues, Policies, and Programs** 3  
Prerequisite: GNT 101 or GNT 102. Examines aging as a social condition. Focus on aging concepts, policies and service providing organizations. Programs are analyzed in terms of social needs, problems, and goals.
- GNT 400: Death and Dying** 3  
An examination of the anxieties, fears, and hopes of the dying; and the social, psychological, and economic implications of death.
- GNT 401: Aging and Health** 3  
Discussion centers upon comparisons of healthy aging patterns versus mental illness in old age. Designed to dispel some of the traditional diagnostic and treatment myths.
- GNT 402: The Black Aged** 3  
An analysis of attitudes, values, and trends related to aging in the Black culture.

## HOME ECONOMICS

- HEC 304: Home Furnishings and Design** 3  
Planning and decorating the house consistent with one's taste and economical means. Trends in home furnishings, designs, and arrangements are covered.
- HEC 308: Family Consumer Problems** 3  
An analysis of problems, policies, and issues relevant to today's consumer.

- HEC 450: Seminar in Home Economics Education** 1  
Trends and interpretation of the role and function of the semi-professional in home economics.

## HEALTH EDUCATION

- HED 107: First Aid and Safety** 2  
Designed to prepare students to provide immediate and temporary care in emergency situations, including accidents or sudden illnesses. Open to all students.
- HED 221: Personal Health and Lifetime Fitness** 2  
An introduction to the beneficial effects of a positive health life-style and methods to implement and live such a life-style.
- HED 223: Principles of Health Education** 3  
Prerequisite: HED 221. A study of the foundations and principles of health, including physical, mental, social, emotional, and environmental aspects of health.
- HED 305: Safety Education** 3  
Focus on the rules and functions of health education in developing and maintaining a safe and healthful environment.
- HED 320: Health Education in Schools** 3  
Prerequisites: EDU 221 and HED 223. A study of the fundamentals of the school health program, and instructional techniques for the elementary and secondary programs.
- HED 321: Community Health** 3  
Prerequisites: HED 223 and PSY 200. An analysis of current health problems from both school and community viewpoints.
- HED 326: Survey of Diseases** 3  
Prerequisite: HED 221. Current concepts of disease etiology and control as applied to the most prevalent communicable and chronic diseases that affect mankind.

## HISTORY

- HIS 101: World Civilization I** 3  
The study of literature, art, music, architecture, other fine arts, religion, and customs of various peoples and nations throughout history.
- HIS 102: World Civilization II** 3  
The study of literature, art, music, architecture, other fine arts, religion, and customs of various peoples and nations throughout history.
- HIS 103: Western Civilization** 3  
A survey of social and intellectual development in the Western World from pre-history to the Reformation.
- HIS 201: United States History to 1865** 3  
The political, economic, and social development of the United States from the Colonial period to 1865.
- HIS 202: United States History since 1865** 3  
The political, economic, and social development of the United States from 1865 to the present.
- HIS 300: Problem Seminar** 3  
Prerequisites: HIS 102, HIS 201, and HIS 202. Problems encountered by professional historians in the utilization of primary historical sources.

- HIS 314: African-Americans in the United States** 3  
Prerequisite(s): HIS 201 and HIS 202, or consent of instructor. The history of African-Americans in the United States, their role in the development of this country, and their struggle for rights, privileges, and protections of citizenship.

- HIS 321: Constitutional History of the United States** 3  
Prerequisites: HIS 201 and HIS 202. An historical survey of the making of the Constitution and its interpretation through decisions of the United States Supreme Court.

- HIS 331: Early Modern Europe** 3  
A survey of the political, intellectual, economic, and social development of Europe during 1450-1815.

- HIS 332: Nineteenth Century Europe** 3  
Prerequisites: HIS 101 and HIS 102. Europe from the downfall of Napoleon (1815) to the outbreak of World War I (1914).

- HIS 341: British History I** 3  
Prerequisites: HIS 101 and HIS 102. A survey of English history from pre-Roman times to the close of the Glorious Revolution (1689) with emphasis upon constitutional and legal developments.

- HIS 342: British History II** 3  
Prerequisites: HIS 101 and HIS 102. The growth of British democracy and the role of Britain in the rise and expansion of world imperialism during the eighteenth, nineteenth, and twentieth centuries.

- HIS 350: Kentucky History** 3  
Prerequisites: HIS 201 and HIS 202. A social, economic, and political history of Kentucky. In addition, the course will examine Kentucky's contributions to national politics.

- HIS 362: Hispanic American History** 3  
Prerequisites: HIS 101, HIS 102, HIS 201, and HIS 202. A survey of selected Central and South American countries in their modern eras, and trends that are representative of those problems that beset the region.

- HIS 372: Medieval Culture** 3  
Prerequisites: HIS 101 and HIS 102. A survey of European history from 500 to 1500 with strong emphasis on cultural achievements of the period.

- HIS 375: African History to 1870** 3  
Prerequisites: HIS 101 and HIS 102. A survey tracing the earliest beginnings of man in Africa and the development of sub- and trans-Saharan civilizations.

- HIS 376: African History from 1870** 3  
Prerequisites: HIS 101 and HIS 102. The creation and development of European colonial empires in Africa and the subsequent rise of independent African states.

- HIS 411: African-Americans in the Twentieth Century** 3  
Prerequisites: HIS 201 and HIS 202. A thorough study of the contributions of African-Americans to American culture and their struggle for full citizenship in the United States.

- HIS 421: Southern History** 3  
Prerequisites: HIS 201 and HIS 202. The economic, social, political, and cultural life of the southern states from colonial times to the present.

- HIS 422: Recent United States History** 3  
Prerequisites: HIS 201 and HIS 202. A study of problems associated with the Great Depression, the New Deal, war and significant social change, major political developments, and achievements in space.

- HIS 424: Diplomatic History of the United States** 3  
Prerequisites: HIS 201 and HIS 202. A survey of America's diplomatic relations with the major world powers since the founding of the Republic.

- HIS 433: Twentieth Century Europe** 3  
Prerequisites: HIS 101 and HIS 102. The history of Europe from 1914 to the present. Particular attention is given to the impact of World War I upon European society.

- HIS 461: The History of East Asia** 3  
Prerequisites: HIS 101 and HIS 102. A cultural and political survey of the history of China and Japan, with emphasis on their changing relationships with the rest of the world.

## INTEGRATIVE STUDIES

- IGS 200: The Foundations of Western Culture (RTWE)** 3  
Prerequisite: ENG 101. An interdisciplinary study of the various modes of thought linking the major developments of western culture from Homer to the emerging Christian era.

- IGS 201: The Convergence and Reshaping of Cultures (RTWE)** 3  
Prerequisite: IGS 200 or consent of coordinator. An interdisciplinary study of the forces that shaped the development of cultures from the rise of Christianity to the Age of Enlightenment.

- IGS 300: The Search for New Forms of Culture (RTWE)** 3  
Prerequisite: IGS 201 or consent of coordinator. An interdisciplinary study of the most influential movements that have shaped Western culture from the Age of Enlightenment to the present.

- IGS 301: Studies in African Cultures** 3  
Prerequisite: IGS 200 or consent of coordinator. A multicultural study of the major forces that shaped various African cultures in their social, artistic, historical, political, philosophical, and religious expressions.

- IGS 302: Studies in Oriental Cultures** 3  
Prerequisite: IGS 200 or consent of coordinator. A multicultural study of the major forces that shaped various Oriental cultures in their social, artistic, historical, political, philosophical, and religious expressions.

- IGS 303: Studies in Latin American Cultures** 3  
Prerequisite: IGS 200 or consent of coordinator. A multicultural study of the major forces that shaped various Latin American cultures in their social, artistic, historical, political, philosophical, and religious expressions.

- IGS 304: The African-American Experience** 3  
Prerequisite: IGS 200 or consent of coordinator. A study of the evolution of the African-American experience from the period of slavery to the present, especially as reflected in the writings of African-American intellectuals.

- IGS 499: Senior Seminar** 3  
Prerequisite: IGS 200, or IGS 201, or IGS 300 or equivalent, or consent of coordinator. A senior-level seminar devoted to the exploration of an interdisciplinary theme. Topics will vary according to the instructor.



## INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY

- INT 101: Engineering Drafting I** 3  
Fundamentals in use and care of instruments, lettering, line construction, rules of dimensioning, orthographic projection, auxiliary view, sectional and pictorial drawing. (Lecture one hour, laboratory four hours)
- INT 102: Engineering Drafting II** 3  
Prerequisite: INT 101 or consent of instructor. Intermediate concepts of working drawings. Includes advanced sections, auxiliaries, threads and fasteners, tolerancing and geometric dimensioning. Specialized equipment used in duplication methods and blueprint reading. (Lecture one hour, laboratory four hours)
- INT 104: Descriptive Geometry** 3  
Specific problems involving points, lines, planes, curved surfaces, intersections, and development problems. Emphasis directed toward auxiliary views, points and lines, revolutions, and development of surfaces. (Lecture two hours, laboratory two hours)
- INT 124: Basic Electricity (AC and DC)** 3  
Principles and measurement of direct current, voltage, resistance; alternating current, capacitance, inductance, impedance; and mathematical analysis of basic electricity covering Kirchhoff, Thevenin, and Norton theorems. (Lecture two hours, laboratory two hours)
- INT 125: Residential Wiring** 3  
A study of the National Electrical Code relative to residential wiring local codes. Experience is gained through wiring circuits found in the modern house. (Lecture two hours, laboratory two hours)
- INT 126: Motors and Controls** 3  
Study of basic controls used today for AC motors. Ladder diagrams and practical circuits are drawn and wired. (Lecture two hours, laboratory two hours)
- INT 128: Solid State Devices** 3  
Study characteristics and application of solid-state devices, diodes, transistors, rectifier circuits, voltage regulation, and wave-form interpretations. Single and multistate small signal amplifiers are tested. (Lecture two hours, laboratory two hours)
- INT 141: Introduction to Metal Processes** 3  
Basic study of materials and processes involved in metal manufacturing. Includes study of metal characteristics, design, and fabrication. Open to all students. (Lecture two hours, laboratory two hours)
- INT 142: Machine Tool Processing** 3  
Basic study in machine shop practice, including use of precision instruments. Course provides basic experiences on lathe, shaper, drill press, grinder, and milling machine. (Lecture two hour, laboratory two hours)
- INT 201: Architectural Drafting** 3  
Examines architectural problems involved in the development of structural plans: foundation, floor, elevations, sectional and detailed views, plot, estimating and specifications, and developments in architecture. (Lecture one hour, laboratory four hours)
- INT 202: Technical Illustration** 3  
Explores ways of converting orthographic projections into perspective and pictorial expressions. Emphasizes oblique, isometric, dimetric, trimetric, exploded view, and rendering of projections for publications. (Lecture two hours, laboratory two hours)
- INT 203: Civil Drafting** 3  
Study of special drafting processes including map drawing. Emphasis in planning earth and concrete retaining structures, projecting locations, profile line and grade; and surveying instruments. (Lecture one hour, laboratory four hours)
- INT 208: Computer-Aided Drafting I** 3  
Prerequisite: INT 101 or consent of instructor. Familiarization with contemporary CAD systems, covering basic theory and applications, including industry's conversion to CAD. Prior computer experience is beneficial but not required. (Lecture one hour, laboratory four hours)
- INT 210 Computer-Aided Drafting II** 3  
Prerequisite: INT 208 or consent of instructor. Advanced training in CAD systems, covering the use of attributes, databases, Data Exchange Files, and the customizing of menus for increased efficiency of application. (Lecture one hour, laboratory four hours)
- INT 211: Fundamentals of Tool Design** 3  
Prerequisite(s): INT 102 and INT 208, or consent of instructor. Study of the basic principles and methods for designing efficient tools for material removal, pressworking, joining, and inspecting manufacturing parts including NC and CAD. (Lecture 1 hour, laboratory 4 hours)
- INT 213: Manufacturing** 3  
Study of manufacturing organizations, production and scheduling techniques, and product design concepts to improve productivity. Class will design and produce a product on computer-integrated conveyor line. (Lecture two hours, laboratory two hours)
- INT 225: Regulators, Oscillators, and Linear Devices** 3  
Study, through theory and application, of regulators, oscillators, thyristors, DA's, Op Amps, and linear devices. (Lecture two hours, laboratory two hours)
- INT 227: Electronics Logic/Microprocessors** 3  
Involves numbers, logic and circuits using integrated circuit "chips". Includes implementation of logic functions in modern electronic devices; and integrated circuit chips in the small computer, using basic machine language. (Lecture two hours, laboratory two hours)
- INT 228: Pulse Circuits and Servos** 3  
Study through theory and application of pulse signals, clippers, clippers, differentiating and integrating pulse generations, timing circuits, and feedback circuits. (Lecture two hours, laboratory two hours)
- INT 229: Programmable Logic Controllers** 3  
Study of the use and application of PLC's in industry, their operation, logic concepts, hardware components, the input/output system, programming, editing, and documentation. (Lecture 2 hours, laboratory 2 hours)
- INT 243: Motion and Time Study** 3  
Study of principles involved in methods design and work measurement. Stop watch and micromotion studies of industrial operations and methods redesign utilizing human engineering principles. (Lecture two hours, laboratory two hours)
- INT 246: Numerical Control Fundamentals** 3  
Prerequisite(s): INT 142 and COS 100, or consent of instructor. Principles and techniques of controlling machine tools by means of numerical codes. Included is a study of E.I.A. and standards for numerical control. (Lecture two hours, laboratory two hours)

**INT 248: Robotics I** 3  
Survey of automated manufacturing with emphasis on involvement of robots, including history, development, and socio-economic implications. Introduction to robot operations and applications. (Lecture two hours, laboratory two hours)

**INT 249: Quality Control** 3  
Methods of controlling the quality of manufactured goods. Emphasizes techniques in the use of measurement devices and variables that affect the quality of the product. (Lecture two hours, laboratory two hours)

**INT 250: Robotics II** 3  
Prerequisite: INT 248. Introduction to the operation of robot controllers, work cell programming techniques using high-level language, and basic system operation with programmed and direct execution. (Lecture two hours, laboratory two hours)

**INT 253: Hydraulics/Pneumatics** 3  
Study of basic fluid power with emphasis on principles of oil hydraulics and pneumatics power as applied to modern industrial equipment. (Lecture two hours, laboratory two hours)

**INT 263: Plant Layout** 3  
Prerequisite: INT 142 or consent of instructor. Planning effective arrangement of physical facilities for manufacturing. Problems dealing with equipment location, space utilization, layout for operations and control, work flow, material handling. (Lecture two hours, laboratory two hours)

## JAPANESE

**JPN 171: Conversational Japanese** 3  
An introductory course with emphasis on the everyday spoken language.

## MATHEMATICS

**MAT 099: Fundamentals of Mathematics** 3  
Required of all freshmen whose placement data do not warrant enrollment in MAT 110 or above. Whole numbers, signed numbers, rational numbers, decimals, percentages, linear equations, squares and square roots, formulas, geometric formulas, ratios and proportions, unit conversions, and applications. (Does not count toward any degree requirements)

**MAT 103: Foundations of Mathematics I** 3  
Prerequisite: Two units of high school mathematics or consent of instructor. Includes sets, whole number systems, numeration systems, bases, non-negative rational numbers, introduction to negative rational numbers. Special attention to the needs of elementary school teachers.

**MAT 104: Foundations of Mathematics II** 3  
Prerequisite: MAT 103. Continuation of MAT 103. Elementary number theory, modular arithmetic, real systems, and topics from geometry.

**MAT 110: Intermediate Algebra** 3  
Prerequisite: MAT 099 or appropriate scores on ACT or placement test. Sets, real numbers, graphs of equations, solutions of simultaneous equations, exponential notation, scientific notation, polynomials, rational expressions, quadratic equations, inequalities, absolute values, and radical expressions.

**MAT 115: College Algebra** 3  
Prerequisite: MAT 099 or appropriate scores on ACT or placement test. This course develops the algebraic skills necessary for further studies in mathematics. Topics include rational expressions, radicals, and systems of linear and quadratic equations.

**MAT 120: Precalculus** 4  
Prerequisite: MAT 115 or advanced standing on the mathematics placement test. Set theory, functions, polynomial and rational functions, circular and trigonometric functions, exponential and logarithmic functions, and complex numbers.

**MAT 125: Linear Algebra and Differential Calculus with Business Applications** 3  
Prerequisite: MAT 110 or MAT 115. This course covers functions of matrices, Gauss-Jordan reductions, systems of linear equations, derivatives, marginal cost, revenue and profit, and applied optimization problems.

**MAT 201: Calculus and Analytic Geometry I** 5  
Prerequisite: MAT 120 or advanced standing on mathematics placement test. Review of functions, limits of functions, derivatives and definite integrals of algebraic, exponential, and logarithmic functions, applications of the derivative and integral, and conic sections.

**MAT 202: Calculus and Analytic Geometry II** 5  
Prerequisite: MAT 201. Differentiation and integration of trigonometric and hyperbolic functions, techniques of integration, indeterminate forms, improper integrals, Taylor's formula, infinite sequences and series.

**MAT 210: Perspective on Mathematics** 3  
Prerequisite: MAT 201. Survey of history, cultural ramifications, methods, connections among various branches, and opportunities of mathematics. Required of all mathematics and applied mathematics majors.

**MAT 301: Multivariate Calculus** 3  
Prerequisite: MAT 202. Calculus of vector-valued functions, partial differentiation, multiple integrals, curl, surface integrals and Stokes' theorem. Plane curves, polar coordinates, vectors, and three-dimensional analytic geometry.

**MAT 303: Differential Equations** 3  
Prerequisite: MAT 202. The study of first-order equations, linear equations, the Laplace transform, Picard's existence theorems, and systems of equations.

**MAT 307: Linear Algebra** 3  
Prerequisite: MAT 210. Coordinates, vectors, vector spaces, subspaces, Euclidean n-space, determinants, linear transformations, linear transformations and matrices, bilinear and quadratic forms are studied.

**MAT 315: Numerical Analysis** 3  
Prerequisite: MAT 301. Techniques of numerical approximation in analysis and algebra.

**MAT 321: Probability and Statistics** 3  
Prerequisite: MAT 202. Probability, random variables, sampling theory, hypothesis testing, correlation, and regression are studied.

**MAT 326: Modern Geometry** 3  
Prerequisite: MAT 210. This course includes study of axiom systems, and Euclidean and projective geometries.

**MAT 401: Modern Algebra I** 3  
Prerequisite: Mat 210. Operations, permutations, groups, isomorphisms, factor groups, Sylow's theorems, and applications are discussed.



**MAT 402: Modern Algebra II** 3  
Prerequisite: MAT 401. Continuation of MAT 401. Rings, integral domains, quotient rings and ideals, extension fields, and vector spaces are studied.

**MAT 403: Real Analysis I** 3  
Prerequisites: MAT 210 and MAT 301. Real numbers and Euclidean n-space, continuous functions, differentiable functions of one and several variables, and the Riemann integral are studied.

**MAT 404: Real Analysis II** 3  
Prerequisite: MAT 403. Classical Lebesgue integral, power series, curves, surfaces, integral theorem, divergence, and theorems of Green and Stokes are discussed. Some applications are examined.

**MAT 411: Topology** 3  
Prerequisite: MAT 210. Topological spaces, metric spaces, separation axioms, connectedness, compactness, continuity, product and quotient spaces.

**MAT 415: Elementary Dynamical Systems** 3  
Prerequisite: MAT 303. Time evolution of various physical and/or biological systems and asymptotic behavior of orbits in space are studied with various mathematical techniques.

**MAT 460: Mathematics Seminar** 3  
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Selected topics for individuals or small groups of students. Topics selected from the high school curriculum are included for teacher education students.

**MAT 475: Elementary Dynamical Systems** 3  
Prerequisite: MAT 303. Time evolution of various physical and/or biological systems and asymptotic behavior of orbits in the space are studied with various mathematical techniques.

## MANAGEMENT

**MGT 300: Management Information Systems** 3  
Prerequisite: BUA 200. This course addresses the design, development and use of collections of data to make personal, professional, or management decisions.

**MGT 303: Business Database Systems** 3  
An introduction to the business use of various data models. Topics include the theory and design of data management in the context of business information needs.

**MGT 323: Principles of Management** 3  
Prerequisite(s): ECO 212 and/or consent of instructor. Fundamental principles underlying the management of business enterprises, based on planning, organizing, supervising, and controlling various functional activities.

**MGT 431: Managerial Quality** 3  
Prerequisite: MGT 323. A study of the management of product and service quality. Topics include quality philosophy and leadership, approaches to total quality management, the economics of quality, the human aspects of quality, and statistical process control.

**MGT 433: Personnel Administration** 3  
Prerequisite: MGT 323. An examination of supervision of employees and the development of policies relating to effective utilization of human resources in business concerns.

**MGT 452: Transportation and Business Logistics** 3  
Prerequisite: MGT 323. A study of the economics and principles of transportation service, location of industry, communications and order processing designs, and operations of a logistics system.

**MGT 455: Production Management** 3  
Prerequisites: ECO 312, ECO 321, and MGT 323. A study of management decision making in production and operations, using quantitative techniques to address demand forecasting, resource allocation, scheduling, and inventory control.

**MGT 460: Human Behavior in Organizations** 3  
Prerequisite: MGT 323. An analysis of the behavior of persons in organizational settings, including personality, values, motivation, leadership, authority in groups, and informal groups.

**MGT 465: Principles of Small Business Management** 3  
Prerequisite: MGT 323 or consent of instructor. A study of small-business management, entrepreneurship and problems of organizing and operating a small business.

**MGT 470: International Business Management** 3  
Prerequisite: ECO 329 or consent of instructor. A study of organizations engaged in international trade. Marketing information, relations with foreign governments, obtaining international orders, and international physical distribution management are discussed.

**MGT 490: Strategic Management** 3  
Prerequisite: Capstone course — Senior business administration major or consent of instructor. Explores the general management tasks of strategy formulation and implementation.

**MGT 498: Seminar on Business Careers** 3  
Prerequisite(s): ACC 261 and 262; ECO 211 and 212; MGT 323; MKT 351 or BUA 330; or consent of instructor. Course designed for graduating seniors to be better prepared for the real world and refreshed on key business information, concepts, policies, issues, and practices.

**MGT 499: Independent Study in Management** 3  
Prerequisite: Senior classification and consent of the dean. Research and in-depth study of a particular management concept or problem under the direction of a faculty member.

## MARKETING

**MKT 351: Principles of Marketing** 3  
Prerequisite(s): ECO 212 or ECO 211 and consent of instructor. Study of the movement of goods from producers to consumers and examination of the marketing process, marketing institutions, channels of distribution, and policy considerations.

**MKT 410: Marketing Communications** 3  
Prerequisites: MGT 323 and MKT 351. A study of marketing communications concepts including identification of communications goals, analysis of advertising, personal selling, and sales promotions.

**MKT 420: Marketing Management** 3  
Prerequisites: MGT 323 and MKT 351. A study of the viewpoints of the marketing executive whose responsibility is coordination of the objectives and resources of the firm.

**MKT 430: Marketing Research** 3  
Prerequisites: ECO 312, MGT 323, and MKT 351. A study of the scope and applications of marketing research, research design, sampling methods and problems, data collection, and research report writing.

**MKT 440: Consumer Behavior** 3  
Prerequisite: MKT 351. A study of the factors determining consumers' behavior patterns, especially as affected by economics, psychology, social psychology, and cultural anthropology.

**MKT 453: Principles of Retailing** 3  
Prerequisite: MKT 351. A study of the fundamentals of buying, sales promotions, pricing control, and store finance of various retail enterprises.

**MKT 455: Sales Management** 3  
Prerequisites: MGT 323 and MKT 351. An examination of the requirements for a sound sales management function, including selection, training, and evaluation.

**MKT 499: Independent Study in Marketing** 3  
Prerequisite: Senior classification and consent of the dean. Research and in-depth study of a particular marketing concept or problem under the direction of a faculty member.

## MILITARY SCIENCE

**MLS 101: U.S. Military History I** 2  
Examines the role of the military in the nation's development and military operations and policy decisions that have shaped the military establishment.

**MLS 102: U.S. Military History II** 2  
Continuation of MLS 101. Further study of the role of the military in the development of the nation. Emphasis on time period of 1860 to present.

**MLS 201: Civil Military Relations** 2  
Examines the Army as an institution, the structure and the role of the Army within our democracy, and the Army officer as a professional.

**MLS 202: Small Unit Tactics** 2  
Examines the fundamentals of reading a military map and using those map-reading skills in developing leadership potential by using small-unit tactical operations.

**MLS 203: Basic Camp Practicum** 3  
Prerequisite: The student must have two years of college remaining. A six-week military training course conducted during the summer at Fort Knox, Kentucky. This course may be taken instead of the Basic Course Program.

**MLS 301: Leadership and Management I** 3  
Prerequisite: Completion of the Basic Course Program, or MLS 203, or consent of the Professor of Military Science (PMS). Focus on tactics and the mechanics of leadership in a small unit. (Laboratory required)

**MLS 302: Advanced Tactics** 3  
Prerequisite: Completion of the Basic Course Program, or MLS 203, or consent of the Professor of Military Science (PMS). Focus on the development of basic tactical skills required to function as a commissioned officer within the military structure. (Laboratory required)

**MLS 303: Advanced Camp Practicum** 3  
Prerequisites: MLS 301 and MLS 302. A six-week summer course of practical exercises that fosters growth and maturity to develop performance techniques of tactical, technical, and administrative duties.

**MLS 341: Leadership and Management II** 3  
Prerequisite: Completion of the Basic Course Program, or consent of the Professor of Military Science (PMS). Directs student attention towards career development in the U.S. Army as a prospective junior officer; presents management guidance on command and staff relationships and responsibilities.

**MLS 342: Command Management** 3  
Prerequisite: Completion of the Basic Course Program, or consent of the Professor of Military Science (PMS). Focus on career development in the U.S. Army as a prospective officer; includes tactical operational orders and explores current problems in leadership of the Army.

## MUSIC EDUCATION

**MUE 331: Fundamentals and Methods for the Elementary School Music Teacher** 2  
Prerequisite: Music education major, or consent of instructor, or MUS 211. A study of school organization and administration, methods, materials, and philosophies of teaching music in grades K-5. (Lab required)

**MUE 332: Fundamentals and Methods for the Secondary School Music Teacher** 2  
Prerequisite: Music education major, or consent of instructor, or MUE 331. A study of school organization and administration (grades 6-12), methods, materials, and techniques of teaching music in the secondary school. (Lab required)

**MUE 333: Fundamentals of Music for Early Elementary Teachers** 3  
Open to non-Music majors. A course designed to meet the needs of early elementary teachers (K-4), emphasizing singing, listening, creative activities, use of Orff instruments, and basic keyboard skills.

**MUE 341: String Pedagogy** 1  
Prerequisite: MUS 262. A study of the fundamentals and techniques of teaching string instruments on the elementary and secondary levels.

**MUE 342: Voice Pedagogy** 1  
Prerequisite: MUS 262. A study of the fundamentals and techniques of teaching voice on the elementary and secondary levels.

**MUE 343: Woodwind Pedagogy I** 1  
Prerequisite: MUS 262. A study of the fundamentals and techniques of teaching woodwind instruments (flute, clarinet, and saxophone) on the elementary and secondary levels.

**MUE 344: Woodwind Pedagogy II** 1  
Prerequisite: MUE 343. A continuation of MUE 343. Includes study of the oboe, English horn, and bassoon.

**MUE 345: Brass Pedagogy** 1  
Prerequisite: MUS 262. A study of the fundamentals and techniques of teaching brass instruments on the elementary and secondary school levels.

**MUE 347: Percussion Pedagogy** 1  
Prerequisite: MUS 262. A study of the fundamentals and techniques of teaching percussion instruments on the elementary and secondary levels.

**MUE 348: Band Pedagogy** 1  
Prerequisite: MUS 262. A study of the fundamentals and techniques of teaching band instruments on the elementary and secondary levels. Designed primarily for the vocal major.

**MUE 349: Keyboard Pedagogy** 1  
Prerequisite: MUS 262. A study of the fundamentals and techniques of teaching piano in groups and to individual students of all ages.



**MUE 350: Accompanying Pedagogy** 1  
Prerequisite: Music major or consent of instructor. A study of the fundamentals and techniques of piano accompaniment. Includes assigned performances.

**MUE 353: Choral Conducting** 1  
Prerequisite: MUS 262. A study of basic conducting techniques through performance, analysis, and evaluation of choral literature.

**MUE 354: Instrumental Conducting** 1  
Prerequisite: MUS 262. A study of basic conducting techniques through performance, analysis, and evaluation of instrumental literature.

**MUE 435: Vocal Methods and Literature** 1  
Prerequisite: MUE 332. A study of the methods, materials, literature, and techniques of teaching choral/vocal music at the elementary and secondary levels.

**MUE 437: Instrumental Methods and Literature** 1  
Prerequisite: MUE 332. A study of the methods, materials, literature, and techniques of teaching instrumental music at the elementary and secondary levels.

## MUSIC

**MUS 099: Fundamentals of Music** 3  
Open to non-Music majors. An introduction to the fundamentals of music: clefs, scales, meters, and rhythms. Includes sight-singing, piano, ear training, and music terminology. (Does not count toward any of the Music Performance or Education degree requirements)

**MUS 101: Music Theory to 1450** 3  
Prerequisite: Successful completion of the Music Theory Placement Examination or MUS 099. Introduction to analysis and composition of music of the Middle Ages. Includes basic theoretical concepts, keyboard, eartraining, sight-singing, and basic contrapuntal techniques.

**MUS 102: Music Theory 1450-1650** 3  
Prerequisite: MUS 101. Introduction to basic concepts of music during the Renaissance and Baroque periods including cadences, non-chord tones, four-part harmonic writing, analysis, contrapuntal techniques.

**MUS 110: Class Piano I** 1  
Open to non-Music majors. A study of the fundamentals of piano playing to aid music students in preparing for the successful completion of the Placement Examination in piano.

**MUS 111: Class Piano II** 1  
Prerequisite: MUS 110. A continuation of MUS 110.

**MUS 120: Minor Applied I** 1  
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. One half-hour private lesson or one class period each week in primary or secondary performance areas. May be repeated on the same instrument once for credit.

**MUS 130: Introduction to Music** 3  
Open to non-Music majors. An introduction to the basic elements of music, its styles, and cultural history (including western art music, non-western music, jazz, and popular music).

**MUS 161: Major Applied I/Laboratory** 2  
Audition required. A study of materials and literature designed to prepare the student to meet the performance requirements in the principle area of study. Minimum of one hour-long lesson each week. (Performance lab required)

**MUS 162: Major Applied II/Laboratory** 2  
Prerequisite: MUS 161. A continuation of MUS 161. (Performance lab required)

**MUS 201: Music Theory 1650-1820** 3  
Prerequisite: MUS 102. Culmination of Baroque and Classical harmonic and contrapuntal techniques with emphasis on the music of J.S. Bach, Haydn, and Mozart.

**MUS 202: Music Theory 1820-1900** 3  
Prerequisite: MUS 201. Compositional techniques of the Nineteenth Century from Beethoven through Brahms with emphasis on the expanded chromatic harmony of the late Nineteenth Century.

**MUS 205: Music Composition I** 2  
Prerequisite: MUS 102 or consent of instructor. Individual or class instruction in the basic elements of composition. Includes written assignments in various styles and mediums.

**MUS 206: Music Composition II** 2  
Prerequisite: MUS 205. A continuation of MUS 205.

**MUS 207: Jazz Arranging and Composition I** 2  
Prerequisite: MUS 102. Individual and class instruction in composition and arranging in both traditional and contemporary music idioms for small and large ensembles.

**MUS 208: Jazz Arranging and Composition II** 2  
Prerequisite: MUS 207. A continuation of MUS 207.

**MUS 209: Jazz Improvisation** 2  
Open to non-Music majors. Class instruction in the development of individual jazz improvisational technique. May be repeated three times for credit.

**MUS 210: Class Piano III** 1  
Prerequisite: MUS 111. A continuation of MUS 111.

**MUS 211: Class Piano IV** 1  
Prerequisite: MUS 210. A continuation of MUS 210.

**MUS 220: Minor Applied II** 1  
Prerequisite: MUS 120. A continuation of MUS 120. May be repeated once on the same instrument for credit.

**MUS 251: Introduction to Electronic Music** 2  
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Introduction to musical acoustics, recording/editing techniques, the use of acoustically recorded sounds in electronic music, and the application of the synthesizer in composition.

**MUS 261: Major Applied III/Laboratory** 2  
Prerequisite: MUS 162. A continuation of MUS 162 at the sophomore level with literature and performance of increasing standards. (Performance lab required)

**MUS 262: Major Applied IV/Laboratory** 2  
Prerequisite: MUS 261. A continuation of MUS 261. (Performance lab required)

**MUS 300: Counterpoint** 2  
Prerequisite: MUS 202. A study of sixteenth and eighteenth century strict and free counterpoint, canon, invention, and fugue. Includes some twentieth century techniques.

**MUS 301: Form and Analysis** 2  
Prerequisites: MUS 202 and successful completion of the Sophomore Theory Proficiency Examination. A study of basic musical forms and genres (phrases, sonata form, rondo form, fugal and variation procedures) with emphasis on the common practice period.

**MUS 303: Orchestration** 2  
Prerequisite: MUS 202. A study of orchestration and arranging techniques for chamber ensemble, band, and orchestra.

**MUS 305: Advanced Composition I** 2  
Prerequisite: MUS 206. A continuation of Music 206. Individual or class instruction based on the needs and interests of the students. One or more major compositional projects are required.

**MUS 306: Advanced Composition II** 2  
Prerequisite: MUS 305. A continuation of MUS 305.

**MUS 311: Opera Workshop** 1  
Open to auditioned vocal students. A performing group concentrating on the study and performance of operatic literature from all periods. May be repeated for credit.

**MUS 320: Minor Applied III** 1  
Prerequisite: MUS 220. A continuation of MUS 220. May be repeated once on the same instrument for credit.

**MUS 321: Music History to 1685** 3  
Prerequisite: MUS 102. A survey of music and its development, from Antiquity through the early Baroque period. Representative musical compositions are emphasized.

**MUS 322: Music History 1685-1900** 3  
Prerequisite: MUS 102. A survey of music and its development, from the Baroque era through the Romantic era. Representative musical compositions are emphasized.

**MUS 323: African-American Music** 3  
Open to non-Music majors. A study of the development of African-American music, including spirituals, blues, jazz, symphonic literature, and miscellaneous songs.

**MUS 324: Twentieth Century Music** 2  
Prerequisites: MUS 301 and MUS 322. A study of major composers, styles, techniques, and literature of twentieth-century music.

**MUS 325: Jazz History and Literature** 3  
Open to non-Music majors. A survey of jazz, including its origins, major performers, and composers. All idioms and styles are studied using selected readings and recordings.

**MUS 326: Music Literature to 1685** 3  
Prerequisite: MUS 202. A chronological survey of the stylistic characteristics of representative musical works from the Middle Ages to the early Baroque period.

**MUS 327: Music Literature 1685-1900** 3  
Prerequisite: MUS 326. A continuation of MUS 326. A chronological survey of the stylistic characteristics of representative musical works from the early Baroque to the late Romantic period.

**MUS 328: Piano Literature** 3  
Prerequisite: MUS 327. An analytical and historical study of piano literature through analysis of representative works from the 17th Century to the present.

**MUS 329: Vocal Literature** 3  
Prerequisite: MUS 327. A survey of vocal solo literature from the sixteenth through the twentieth century with emphasis on the interpretation and performance of different styles.

**MUS 330: Instrumental Literature** 3  
Prerequisite: MUS 327. Independent study or class instruction examining representative works from each style period along with a discussion of performance problems.

**MUS 336: Phonetics and Diction** 1  
Prerequisite: MUS 262. A study of English, German, Italian, and French diction in vocal music with the utilization of the International Phonetic Alphabet.

**MUS 355: Jazz Ensemble** 1  
Open to auditioned instrumental and vocal students. An ensemble designed to allow students an opportunity to perform music in the jazz idiom. May be repeated for credit.

**MUS 357: Vocal Commercial Music Ensemble** 1  
Open to auditioned vocal and instrumental students. An introduction to essential skills for the commercial vocal musician. May be repeated for credit.

**MUS 358: Instrumental Commercial Music Ensemble** 1  
Open to auditioned instrumental and vocal students. An introduction to essential skills for the instrumental commercial musician. May be repeated for credit.

**MUS 361: Major Applied V/Laboratory** 2-3  
Prerequisite: MUS 262. A continuation of MUS 262 at the junior level with literature and performance of increasing standards. Two semester credit hours for Music Education majors; three semester credit hours for Performance majors. (Performance lab required)

**MUS 362: Major Applied VI/Laboratory** 2-3  
Prerequisite: MUS 361. A continuation of MUS 361. (Performance lab required)

**MUS 375: Gospel Ensemble** 1  
Open to all students. A performing ensemble concentrating on traditional and contemporary gospel literature. May be repeated for credit.

**MUS 381: Marching Band** 1  
Open to all students through audition. A performing ensemble engaged in the preparation for and performance at University functions, including athletic events. May be repeated for credit.

**MUS 382: Symphonic Band** 1  
Open to all students through audition. A performing ensemble designed primarily for the general student desiring continuation of instrumental music experience. May be repeated for credit.

**MUS 383: Small Vocal Ensemble** 1  
Open to auditioned vocal students. A mixed ensemble organized for the performance of chamber and special literature including madrigals and motets. May be repeated for credit.

**MUS 384: Pep Band** 1  
Open to all students through audition. A small performing ensemble engaged in the preparation for and performance at University functions, including athletic events. May be repeated for credit.



- MUS 385: Wind Ensemble** 1  
Open to auditioned instrumental students. A select instrumental ensemble engaged in performance of literature in the wind repertoire. May be repeated for credit.
- MUS 386: Concert Choir** 1  
Open to auditioned vocal students. A mixed performing ensemble organized for the study of sacred and secular choral literature. May be repeated for credit.
- MUS 387: Instrumental Chamber Music: Woodwinds** 1  
Open to auditioned woodwind students. A study through performance of representative chamber literature for woodwind ensemble. May be repeated for credit.
- MUS 388: Instrumental Chamber Music: Brass** 1  
Open to auditioned brass students. A study through performance of representative chamber literature for brass ensemble. May be repeated for credit.
- MUS 389: Instrumental Chamber Music: Percussion** 1  
Open to auditioned percussion students. A study through performance of representative chamber literature for percussion ensemble. May be repeated for credit.
- MUS 399: Junior Recital** 1  
Prerequisite: MUS 361. For all Music Performance majors. A public recital requiring a minimum of 30 minutes of music.
- MUS 403: Arranging** 2  
Prerequisite: MUS 202. Private or class instruction in practical arranging for vocal or instrumental ensembles. May be repeated three times for credit.
- MUS 420: Minor Applied IV** 1  
Prerequisite: MUS 320. A continuation of MUS 320. May be repeated once on the same instrument for credit.
- MUS 461: Major Applied VII/Laboratory** 2-4  
Prerequisite: MUS 362. A continuation of MUS 362 with literature and performance of increasing standards. Two semester credit hours for Music Education majors; four semester credit hours for Music Performance majors. (Performance lab required)
- MUS 462: Major Applied VIII/Laboratory** 3  
Prerequisite: MUS 461. For music performance majors only. A continuation of MUS 461 with literature and performance of increasing standards. (Performance lab required)
- MUS 499: Senior Recital** 1-2  
Prerequisite: MUS 461. For all music majors. A public recital requiring a minimum of 30 minutes of music (Music Education majors) or a minimum of 45 minutes of music (Music Performance majors).

## NURSING

- NUR 101: Nursing I** 8  
Prerequisite: Admission to Nursing program. Focus on basic human needs and development, interpersonal relationships, and beginning skills of patient care. Clinical laboratory experience provided. (Four hours of lecture and eight hours of clinical laboratory per week)
- NUR 102: Nursing II (RTWE)** 8  
Prerequisite: NUR 101. Application of scientific, nursing principles and techniques, therapeutic relationships, and behavioral concepts essential to psychiatric and general hospital patients. (Four hours of lecture, eight hours of clinical laboratory per week)

- NUR 201: Nursing III (RTWE)** 10  
Prerequisite: NUR 102. Preparation for giving family-centered nursing care and applying nursing principles/techniques in maternal care during maternity cycle/child care from conception through adolescence. (Five hours of lecture, ten hours of clinical laboratory per week)
- NUR 202: Nursing IV (RTWE)** 10  
Prerequisite: NUR 201. Focus on developing a coordinated approach to planning and implementing nursing care for patients with major health disorders. (Five hours of lecture, ten hours of clinical laboratory per week)
- NUR 203: Nursing V (RTWE)** 2  
Prerequisite: NUR 201. Seminar discussion of issues and trends in nursing, legal and ethical components, job opportunities, career satisfaction, continuing education, and professional responsibilities. (Two hours of lecture per week)

## OFFICE ADMINISTRATION

- OAD 100: Elementary Keyboarding** 3  
Basic keyboarding instruction as well as instruction in basic operating systems and word processing including the formatting of letters, tables, and manuscripts.
- OAD 103: Intermediate Keyboarding** 3  
Prerequisite: Placement or successful completion of OAD 100. Emphasizes speed and control in keyboarding on electronic keyboard; includes business letters, business forms, tabulations, manuscripts, legal documents, and text-editing skills.
- OAD 121: Introduction to Business** 3  
A study of the fundamental principles of business organization, finance, banking, credit management, marketing, advertising, and entrepreneurship.
- OAD 211: Elementary Stenography** 3  
Mastery of the principles of Gregg Shorthand with emphasis on the reading and writing of shorthand notes.
- OAD 212: Advanced Stenography** 3  
Prerequisite: OAD 211 or placement. Emphasis is upon speed and accuracy in recording dictation and transcribing.
- OAD 215: Dictation and Transcription** 3  
Prerequisite: OAD 212. Includes general, medical, and legal dictation and transcription at high speeds; the acquisition of transcribing skills for a mailable transcript from high-speed dictation.
- OAD 219: Machine Transcription** 3  
Prerequisite: Placement or successful completion of OAD 100. Develops proficiency in transcribing data originated on recording media. Emphasizes improvement of listening, language arts, and keyboarding skills. Includes general medical and legal dictation.
- OAD 220: Communication for the Office** 3  
Prerequisites: OAD 100 or equivalent, and ENG 101. Application of communication theory to the writing of letters, memos, and short business reports.
- OAD 222: Office Systems Procedures** 3  
Prerequisites: OAD 103 and either OAD 212 or OAD 219. Combines skills of keyboarding, business calculations, accounting, and basic office procedures. Includes general use, medical, and legal office problems and procedures.

- OAD 224: Information and Records Management** 3  
Principles of applying scientific control and utilizing information technology for creating, processing, and storing records. Involves data storage, retrieval, and presentation.
- OAD 225: Spreadsheet Applications** 3  
Prerequisite: MAT 110. The application of computer spreadsheet software to mathematical, accounting, and basis statistical problems.
- OAD 228: Office Applications in Accounting** 3  
Prerequisite: ACC 261, OAD 225, or consent of instructor. Reviews basic accounting principles within the context of an office applications environment. Emphasis is placed on using integrated accounting, data management, and document processing software throughout the accounting cycle.
- OAD 230: Word Processing** 3  
Experience in the operation of a word processing system; provides for knowledge and understanding of some of the basic concepts and careers in the field of word processing.
- OAD 231: Information Processing** 3  
Prerequisite: OAD 230 or consent of instructor. Advanced course in information processing where students learn advanced operations associated with information processing systems, including document processing applications (i.e., electronic mail and desktop publishing).
- OAD 242: Office Management** 3  
Planning and directing the functional services of business and professional offices, including the office building, systems, layout, budgets, personnel, and control.
- OAD 250: Word Processing Supervision** 3  
Prerequisite: OAD 230. The planning, organization and supervision of word/information processing activities, including systems layout, staffing, evaluation, standards, and budgets.

## PHYSICAL EDUCATION

- PHE 101: Volleyball** 1  
Fundamental skills, techniques, terminology, and rules of volleyball. (Two labs per week)
- PHE 102: Basketball** 1  
Fundamental skills, techniques, terminology and rules of basketball. (Two labs per week)
- PHE 103: Football (Flag)** 1  
Fundamental skills, techniques, terminology, and rules of flag football. (Two labs per week)
- PHE 104: Softball** 1  
Fundamental skills, techniques, terminology, and rules of softball. (Two labs per week)
- PHE 105: Soccer** 1  
Fundamental skills, techniques, terminology, and rules of soccer. (Two labs per week)
- PHE 109: Beginning Swimming** 1  
Designed to teach students basic skills in swimming, diving, and water safety. (Two labs per week)
- PHE 110: Beginning Tennis** 1  
Fundamental skills, techniques, terminology, and rules of tennis. (Two labs per week)

- PHE 111: Track and Field** 1  
Fundamental skills, techniques, terminology, and rules of track and field. (Two labs per week)
- PHE 112: Badminton** 1  
Fundamental skills, techniques, terminology, and rules of badminton. (Two labs per week)
- PHE 113: Golf** 1  
Fundamental skills, techniques, terminology, and rules of golf. (Two labs per week)
- PHE 115: Archery** 1  
Fundamental skills, techniques, terminology, and rules of archery. (Two labs per week)
- PHE 116: Racquetball** 1  
Fundamental skills, techniques, terminology, and rules of racquetball. (Two labs per week)
- PHE 117: Bowling** 1  
Fundamental skills, techniques, terminology, and rules of bowling. (Two labs per week)
- PHE 118: Body Conditioning/Physical Fitness** 1  
Designed to help the student understand the basis of physical fitness and develop a systematic program of exercise. (Two labs per week)
- PHE 121: Karate I** 1  
An introduction to physical and metaphysical aspects of the art of self defense, meditation, and relaxation. (Two labs per week)
- PHE 122: Karate II** 1  
An advanced course for students who are serious about the pursuit of the martial arts. (Two labs per week)
- PHE 123: Aerobic Dance I** 1  
Designed to improve the cardiovascular system and to promote an understanding of aerobics in the prevention of heart disease. (Two labs per week)
- PHE 124: Aerobic Dance II** 1  
Assists students in determining their level of cardiovascular fitness and in designing a personal aerobics program. (Two labs per week)
- PHE 131: Alpine Skiing** 1  
An individualized Alpine Skiing course taught by Certified Ski School instructors on the staff at SKI Butler. Individualized instruction at beginner, intermediate, advanced, and competition levels.
- PHE 145: Intermediate Tennis** 1  
Prerequisite: PHE 110. Review of beginning tennis skills. Emphasis on strategy and improvement of skills. (Two labs per week)
- PHE 201: Team Sports Volleyball** 1  
Prerequisite: Physical Education major. Designed to expose the student to intermediate techniques of performance, and teaching techniques of volleyball. (One lecture, one lab per week)
- PHE 202: Team Sports Basketball** 1  
Prerequisite: Physical Education major. Designed to expose the student to intermediate techniques of performance, and teaching techniques of basketball. (One lecture, one lab per week)
- PHE 203: Team Sports Football (Flag)** 1  
Prerequisite: Physical Education major. Designed to expose the student to intermediate techniques of performance, and teaching techniques of flag football. (One lecture, one lab per week)



- PHE 204: Team Sports Softball** 1  
Prerequisite: Physical Education major. Designed to expose the student to intermediate techniques of performance, and teaching techniques of softball. (One lecture, one lab per week)
- PHE 205: Team Sports Soccer** 1  
Prerequisite: Physical Education major. Designed to expose the students to intermediate techniques of performance, and teaching techniques of soccer. (One lecture, one lab per week)
- PHE 210: Individual Sports Tennis** 1  
Prerequisite: Physical Education major. Designed to expose the students to intermediate techniques of performance, and teaching techniques of tennis. (One lecture, one lab per week)
- PHE 211: Individual Sports Track and Field** 1  
Prerequisite: Physical Education major. Designed to expose the students to intermediate techniques of performance, and teaching techniques of track and field. (One lecture, one lab per week)
- PHE 212: Individual Sports Badminton** 1  
Prerequisite: Physical Education major. Designed to expose the students to intermediate techniques of performance, and teaching techniques of badminton. (One lecture, one lab per week)
- PHE 213: Individual Sports Golf** 1  
Prerequisite: Physical Education major. Designed to expose the students to intermediate techniques of performance, and teaching techniques of golf. (One lecture, one lab per week)
- PHE 218: Teaching Body Conditioning** 1  
Prerequisite: Physical Education major. Designed to expose the students to intermediate techniques of performance, and teaching techniques of body conditioning and physical fitness. (One lecture, one lab per week)
- PHE 240: Intermediate Swimming** 1  
Review of beginning swimming skills. Instruction in techniques of all strokes useful to recreational swimming. (Two labs per week)
- PHE 257: Elementary Rhythmic and Dance Activities** 2  
Designed to expose the prospective teacher to a variety of rhythmic and dance activities. (One lecture, one lab per week)
- PHE 258: Individual and Team Sports for the Elementary School** 2  
Designed to expose the prospective teacher to a variety of low-organized and lead-up game activities. (One lecture, two labs per week)
- PHE 259: Movement and Gymnastic Activities for the Elementary School** 2  
Designed to expose the prospective teacher to a variety of movement, gymnastic apparatus, stunt and tumbling activities. (One lecture, two labs per week)
- PHE 260: Methods and Materials, Elementary School Physical Education Activities** 2  
Designed to provide the prospective teacher with an opportunity to implement effective instructional programs. (One lecture, two labs per week)
- PHE 310: Army Fitness Program** 2  
Designed to help students understand and participate in a physical fitness training program. (Three labs per week)
- PHE 320: Adapted Physical Education** 3  
Prerequisite: PHE 331. Designed to familiarize students with conditions that limit individual participation in physical activity. (Two lectures, one lab per week)

- PHE 323: Principles of Physical Education** 3  
An introduction to the historical, philosophical, biological, physiological, sociological, and political principles of physical education and sports. (Three lectures per week)
- PHE 324: Sports Injury: Prevention/Care** 3  
Prerequisite: BIO 301. Designed to introduce the student to sports medicine. Laboratory experience is provided. (Two lectures, one lab per week)
- PHE 330: Physiology of Exercise** 4  
Prerequisite: BIO 301. Designed to present the physiological effects of exercise on the various body systems. (Two lectures, one lab per week)
- PHE 331: Kinesiology/Biomechanics** 4  
Prerequisite: BIO 301. Designed to provide an understanding of the anatomical and mechanical aspects of human movement. (Three lectures, one lab per week)
- PHE 332: Motor Development/Motor Learning** 3  
Prerequisite: EDU 221. Introduces students to major concepts of motor development and motor learning. Includes application of these concepts to the teaching of motor skills.
- PHE 333: Psych/Socio Aspects of Sports** 3  
Prerequisite: PSY 200 or SOC 203. Aids the prospective teacher/coach to understand and apply the psychological and sociological concepts of sports and physical activity in the learning environment.
- PHE 351: Lifeguard Training** 2  
Prerequisites: CPR Certification, HED 107, and PHE 240 or comparable skills. Leads to certification by the American Red Cross. (Two labs per week)
- PHE 352: Water Safety Instructor** 2  
Prerequisite: PHE 240 or comparable skills. Training in teaching swimming. American Red Cross Water Safety Instructor certification upon successful completion. (Two labs per week)
- PHE 355: Sports Officiating** 2  
Intensive study of playing rules, rule interpretation, and techniques and mechanics of officiating. (Two lectures, one lab per week)
- PHE 380: Coaching Competitive Athletics** 2  
Introduction to the theories and practices pertaining to athletic performance and athletic management for coaching. (Two lectures per week)
- PHE 381: Coaching Volleyball and Basketball** 2  
Theory, strategy, and mechanics of coaching volleyball and basketball. (Two lectures per week)
- PHE 382: Coaching Track and Field Events** 2  
Theory, strategy, and mechanics of coaching track and field events. (Two lectures per week)
- PHE 383: Coaching Soccer and Football** 2  
Theory, strategy, and mechanics of coaching soccer and football. (Two lectures per week)
- PHE 384: Coaching Baseball and Softball** 2  
Theory, strategy, and mechanics of coaching baseball and softball. (Two lectures per week)

- PHE 389: Legal Aspects of Coaching Athletics** 2  
Provides the student with knowledge and understanding of applications of law to the specific areas of school physical education and athletic programs. (Two lectures per week)
- PHE 390: Scientific Basis of Coaching** 2  
Introduces the student to the scientific disciplines that undergird sound athletic coaching practices: sport psychology, biomechanics, and exercise physiology. (One lecture, one lab per week)
- PHE 391: Psychology of Motor Learning** 2  
Provides the student with knowledge and understanding of skill acquisition and motor performance applicable when participating in sport activities. (One lecture, one lab per week)
- PHE 401: Tests and Measurements for Health and Physical Education** 3  
Prerequisite: MAT 110. The theory of measurement and statistical techniques. Includes construction of tests and the measuring of physical fitness and motor performances. (Two lectures, one lab per week)
- PHE 421: Organization and Administration of Health and Physical Education** 3  
Prerequisite: PHE 323. Introduces the student to the principles, organization, and administration of school health, physical education, and intramural and interscholastic sports programs. (Three lectures per week)
- PHE 423: Advanced Techniques in Athletic Training** 3  
Prerequisite: PHE 324. Focus on the causes, symptoms, and appropriate emergency care for the injured athlete. (One lecture, two labs per week)
- PHE 424: Athletic Training Field Experience** 2  
Prerequisite: PHE 423. Students obtain field experience under the direct supervision of a certified athletic trainer.
- PHE 425: Athletic Training High Impact Field Experience** 2  
Prerequisite: PHE 423. Students obtain high impact field experience under the direct supervision of a certified athletic trainer.

## PHILOSOPHY

- PHI 200: Introduction to Philosophy (RTWE)** 3  
An introductory study of some classical philosophical issues. Includes the mind-body problem; free will, determinism, and moral responsibility; and arguments concerning the existence of God.
- PHI 210: Introduction to Logic (RTWE)** 3  
An introductory study of the art of reasoning. Attention to fallacies, inductive inference, traditional Aristotelian logic, and the modern logic of truth-functions.
- PHI 310: Moral Philosophy (RTWE)** 3  
An introductory study of major issues in normative ethical theory and selected applied topics of social-ethics, such as abortion and euthanasia.
- PHI 330: Philosophy of Religion (RTWE)** 3  
An analytical and critical investigation of arguments concerning the existence and nature of God. Notions of survival after death and the epistemology of religious claims.
- PHI 390: Bioethics (RTWE)** 3  
An exploration of ethical issues arising from modern biology and medicine, including altruism and sociobiology, abortion, birth control technology, euthanasia, and genetic engineering.

- PHI 400: Metaphysics** 3  
Prerequisite: PHI 200 or 210 or consent of instructor. A critical investigation of arguments concerning categorical concepts including time, space, modal concepts, and causality.
- PHI 490: Survey of Basic Mathematical Logic** 3  
Prerequisite: PHI 210 or one course above MAT 110. A survey of sentential and quantificational language systems and their calculi. Includes proofs of functional completeness, meta-theorems, Godel's proof, and elements of modal logic.

## PHYSICAL SCIENCES

- PHS 201: Physical Sciences I** 3  
Introduction to basic principles of physical phenomena of the universe. Among the topics discussed are geology, astronomy, and meteorology.
- PHS 202: Physical Sciences II** 3  
Introduction to basic principles of physical phenomena of the universe. Among the topics discussed are chemistry and physics as they apply to explaining physical phenomena.
- PHS 203: Physical Sciences Laboratory** 1  
Laboratory exercises and demonstrations designed to show basic applications of chemistry and physics to topics in astronomy and geology. (Two hours of laboratory per week)

## PHYSICS

- PHY 111: Introduction to Physics I** 3  
Corequisite: MAT 110 or MAT 115 (may be taken concurrently). This course is an introduction to mechanics, gravitation, friction, elasticity, heat, and sound. (Two hours of lecture, two hours of laboratory per week)
- PHY 112: Introduction to Physics II** 3  
Prerequisite: PHY 111. Corequisite: MAT 120. This course is an introduction to electricity, magnetism, light, molecular and atomic physics. (Two hours of lecture, two hours of laboratory per week)
- PHY 207: Physics in Biological Science I** 4  
Prerequisite: MAT 120. A study of rigid-body mechanics, gravitation, friction, elasticity, harmonic motion, sound, fluid mechanics, heat transfer, and kinetic theory, with particular attention to living systems. (Three hours of lecture, two hours of laboratory per week)
- PHY 208: Physics in Biological Science II** 4  
Prerequisite: PHY 207. Continuation of PHY 207, with study of electricity, magnetism, electrical circuits, light, optical systems, molecular and atomic structure, and radiation. (Three hours of lecture, two hours of laboratory per week)
- PHY 211: General Physics I** 4  
Prerequisite(s): PHY 112 and MAT 201, or consent of instructor. Study of the calculus-based description of rigid-body mechanics, gravitation, friction, elasticity, fluid mechanics, harmonic motion, sound, thermometry, and heat transfer. (Three hours of lecture, two hours of laboratory per week)
- PHY 212: General Physics II** 4  
Prerequisite: PHY 211 and MAT 202. Continuation of PHY 211. Electricity, magnetism, electrical circuits and devices, optics, atomic and molecular physics, kinetic theory and radiation physics are studied. (Three hours of lecture, two hours of laboratory per week)



**PHY 311: Statics** 3  
Prerequisites: PHY 211 and MAT 202. The analysis of gravitational, elastic, and frictional forces in static rigid bodies and structures. (Three hours of lecture)

**PHY 320: Thermodynamics** 4  
Prerequisites: PHY 211 and MAT 202. Equations of state, energy, enthalpy, and entropy of several fundamental physical systems; includes laws of thermodynamics applied to these systems and to common engines. (Three hours of lecture, two hours of laboratory per week)

**PHY 340: Electricity and Magnetism** 4  
Prerequisite: PHY 212. Corequisite: MAT 303. Electric and magnetic forces; fields and potentials accompanying charge and current in vacuum/dielectrics/conductors. Motion of charged particles, electromagnetic waves, electrical circuits and devices. (Three hours of lecture, two hours of laboratory per week)

**PHY 361: Modern Physics** 4  
Prerequisite: PHY 212. PHY 320 is recommended. Corequisite: MAT 303. Kinetic theory of gases; bonding forces (liquids/solids); statistical thermodynamics; thermal, electrical, and magnetic properties; photon and electron characteristics; atomic and nuclear structures and radiations. (Three hours of lecture, two hours of laboratory per week)

## POLITICAL SCIENCE

**POS 101: American Government** 3  
A study of the formal and informal institutions of American national government and politics including: the Constitution, the presidency, Congress, the federal court system, etc.

**POS 160: State and Local Government** 3  
Prerequisite: POS 101. An examination of the structure and function of state and local political institutions; the forms of political participation and various policy issues.

**POS 201: Metropolitan Government** 3  
A study of municipal government and metropolitan problems, including politics, the role of the city council, the mayor, and the city manager.

**POS 211: Introduction to Political Science** 3  
An introduction to the study of behavior in a political context, including an analysis of behavioral concepts, such as political roles, groups, and power.

**POS/PSY/SOC 300: Statistics for the BSS** 3  
Prerequisite: A background in basic algebra. This course serves as an introduction to the use of statistics as a method of describing and analyzing data from research in the behavioral and social sciences.

**POS/PSY/SOC 301: Research Methods for the BSS** 3  
Prerequisite: POS/PSY/SOC 300 or consent of instructor. This course introduces the basic logic, knowledge, and skills of research design and methodology in the behavioral and social sciences.

**POS 311: Comparative Government** 3  
Prerequisite: POS 211. An analysis of the major political systems of Europe with emphasis on Great Britain, France, the German Federal Republic, and the Soviet Union.

**POS 322: Legislative Process** 3  
Prerequisite: POS 160. A comprehensive study of legislative organization, procedures and problems governing the legislative power structure, the selection of legislators and the roles they play.

**POS 331: American Constitutional Law** 3  
Prerequisite: POS 160. An analysis of the constitutional development of separation of powers, federalism, the regulation of commerce, contracts, taxing and spending, and the state police power.

**POS 355: Classical Political and Sociological Theory** 3  
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. An examination of western political philosophy from Plato to Marx with emphasis on Plato, Aristotle, Machiavelli, Hobbes, Locke, Rousseau, and Marx.

**POS 361: World Politics** 3  
An examination of the dynamics of world politics, international tension, conflict, and resolution.

**POS 431: The Constitution and Civil Liberties** 3  
Prerequisites: POS 160 and POS 211. An examination of constitutional development: the definition of American rights in the areas of freedom of speech, press, assembly, association, and religion.

**POS 446: American Political Executives** 3  
Prerequisites: POS 201, POS 211, and POS 331. An analytical examination of the powers, duties, and functions of American political executives in national, state, and local governments.

**POS 461: American Politics** 3  
Prerequisite: POS 160. An advanced political science course that addresses the American political heritage; specific emphasis is placed on the Constitution, political behavior, and electoral systems.

**POS 462: Politics of Developing Nations** 3  
Prerequisite: POS 211. A comparative analysis of political culture, processes and problems of selected nations, the majority of which have become independent since World War II.

**POS 464: African Politics** 3  
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. A survey course designed to introduce students to African political structure, its historical background, the impact of colonization, recent trends, and ideologies.

**POS 291, 391, 491: Political Science Internship I, II, III** 3-12  
Prerequisites: Political Science major or minor and consent of instructor. A semester or session of supervised practical experience to complement classroom instruction. Final grade, placement, and number of semester credit hours determined by student's advisor.

**POS 495: Directed Study in Political Science** 3  
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Course content, instructional activities, and student assignments are tailored to specific needs.

## PSYCHOLOGY

**PSY 200: General Psychology** 3  
A first course in human behavior. Among the topics covered are heredity and environment, development of the individual, motivation, emotion, perception, personality, and abnormal behavior.

**PSY/POS/SOC 300: Statistics for the BSS** 3  
Prerequisite: A background in basic algebra. This course serves as an introduction to the use of statistics as a method of describing and analyzing data from research in the behavioral and social sciences.

**PSY/POS/SOC 301: Research Methods for the BSS** 3  
Prerequisite: PSY/POS/SOC 300 or consent of instructor. This course introduces the basic logic, knowledge, and skills of research design and methodology in the behavioral and social sciences.

**PSY 303: Theories and Methods in Developmental Psychology** 3  
Prerequisite: PSY 200. Theories and research methods of developmental psychology, including psychoanalytic, cognitive, and behavioral methodologies; and the development of language, personality, cognition, and social behavior are explored.

**PSY 304: Experimental Psychology** 3  
Prerequisite(s): PSY 200, PSY 300, and PSY 301, or equivalents. May be taken concurrently with PSY 301. An introduction to laboratory procedures and the use of experimental designs to study psychological processes. A laboratory course.

**PSY 320: History and Systems of Psychology** 3  
Prerequisite: PSY 200 or consent of instructor. Exploration of the history of psychology as a scientific approach to understanding behavior from the ancient Greeks to the present, with a focus on the last two centuries.

**PSY 400: Abnormal Psychology** 3  
Prerequisite: PSY 200. A study of the nature and concept of abnormality; problems and schemes of classification; and the theories, symptoms, etiology, and treatment of deviant behavior.

**PSY 401: Personality Theory** 3  
Prerequisite: PSY 200. Major theories of personality and personality development are closely examined, including psychodynamics, behavioral, trait, humanistic, cognitive, and other approaches.

**PSY 402: Industrial Psychology** 3  
Prerequisite: PSY 200. Application of general principles of psychology to the industrial setting with emphasis on job analysis; worker analysis; work-fatigue accidents; human engineering; and worker effectiveness.

**PSY/SOC 403: Social Psychology** 3  
Prerequisite(s): PSY 200 and SOC 203, or consent of instructor. A study of social and individual dynamics, social roles, attitude formation and change with emphasis on behavioral variation and social control.

**PSY 404: Psychological Assessment** 3  
Prerequisite: PSY 200. A survey course of broad categories into which psychological assessment instruments and techniques can be divided; the study of existing assessment instruments and techniques.

**PSY 405: Seminar in Psychology I** 3  
Prerequisite(s): PSY 300 and PSY 301, or equivalents. A specific area of psychology will be studied based on current trends and students needs. (This course should be taken in the junior year.)

**PSY 406: Seminar in Psychology II** 3  
Prerequisite: PSY 405 (Psychology minors may substitute either PSY 300 or 301 for PSY 405). The same format as PSY 405 with a different area of psychology intensively studied.

**PSY 407: Theories in Psychotherapy** 3  
Prerequisites: PSY 400 and PSY 401. Approaches to the treatment of mental disorders are examined from a multidisciplinary perspective.

**PSY 408: Learning and Motivation.** 3  
Prerequisite: PSY 200. The examination of behavior through principles of classical, operant, and cognitive learning theories and research, and through theories and research regarding motivation.

**PSY 409: Cognitive Psychology** 3  
Prerequisite: PSY 200. An intensive study of the growing field of cognitive psychology. The course explores concepts of memory, attention, thinking, and language with reflections on information processing and artificial intelligence.

**PSY 410: Physiological Psychology** 3  
Prerequisite: PSY 200. The study of the neurophysiological bases of behavior, with emphasis on neuroanatomy and the physiology of learning, motivation, emotion, and sensation.

**PSY 411: Sensation and Perception** 3  
Prerequisites: PSY 200 and PSY 304. Human sensory and perceptual processes will be examined. Major theories and experimental findings will be presented. Includes laboratory assignments.

## PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

**PUA 170: Public Sector Management** 3  
A survey of the managerial issues in the government agencies including organization, personnel, budget, political accountability, clientele relations, and human resources development.

**PUA 181: Contemporary Public Policy Issues** 3  
An overview of selected public policy issues in America. The choice of topics may include tax policy, health care, welfare, and foreign policy.

**PUA 202: Computer Applications in the Public Sector** 3  
Develops microcomputer competencies needed by public managers. Introduces word processing, electronic spreadsheets, and use of microcomputer operating systems. Develops conceptual understanding of how such technology is applied by governments.

**PUA 203: Introductory Statistics for Public Administrators** 3  
Prerequisite: PUA 170 or consent of instructor. Introduction to statistics with emphasis on applications involving public sector data.

**PUA 301: Public Budgeting Processes** 3  
Prerequisite(s): PUA 170 and POS 101, or consent of instructor. An examination of the managerial components of budgetary processes in the government agencies.

**PUA 303: Research Methods in Public Administration (RTWE)** 3  
Prerequisite(s): PUA 170 and PUA 203, or consent of instructor. Application of social science research techniques to the problems of public sector management. Development of analytical perspectives in evaluating administrative research reports.

**PUA 304: Comparative Administrative Systems and Policies** 3  
Prerequisite: PUA 170 or consent of instructor. An analysis of public management in selected nations with specific focus on the comparison of public policies, programs, and their implementations.

**PUA 322: Management Information Systems** 3  
Prerequisites: PUA and PUA 202. This course examines technical, psychological and behavioral aspects of information systems, life cycles, and information controls.

**PUA 400: Policy Analysis and Program Evaluation** 3  
Prerequisite(s): PUA 170, PUA 203, PUA 303, and ECO 211 or consent of instructor. Analysis of the impact of programs and policies in the public sector.

**PUA 401: Organizational Behavior and the Bureaucratic Structure** 3  
Prerequisite: PUA 170 or consent of instructor. A study of behavior in public organizations and practical use of organizational theories in effective public management.



- PUA 402: Human Resources Management in Public Agencies** 3  
Prerequisite: PUA 170 or consent of instructor. An introduction to human resource management. The topics may include recruitment, personnel development, job analysis, productivity, employee assistance services, and grievance analysis.
- PUA 403: Legal Issues in Public Administration** 3  
Prerequisite: PUA 170 or consent of instructor. Introduction to the study of administrative law emphasizing its formulation, interpretation, and applications in government agencies.
- PUA 404: African Public Administration and Policies** 3  
Compares the administrative system of Sub-Saharan African countries in light of prevailing political, legal, economic, and cultural influences.
- PUA 405: Public Policy Issues in Kentucky** 3  
Prerequisite: PUA 170 or consent of instructor. An overview of the working of governmental agencies and analysis of selected public issues of the Commonwealth of Kentucky.
- PUA 406: Public Information** 3  
Prerequisite: PUA 170 or consent of instructor. A study of the functions of specialized government agencies involved in communication with news media and the general public.
- PUA 491: Internship** 3  
Content determined by instructor. Practicum experience based on the interest of students and availability of placement openings in public sector agencies. May be repeated once.
- PUA 495: Directed Study** 3  
Prerequisite: Senior classification or consent of the dean. An organized course of readings, oral and written reports, and examinations arranged by a faculty member whose areas of specialization coincides with the student's interest.
- PUA 497: Special Topics** 3  
Prerequisite: Senior classification or consent of instructor. A seminar for the discussion of special topics in public administration. May be repeated once.
- PUA 499: Senior Seminar (RTWE)** 3  
Prerequisite: Senior classification or consent of the dean. A capstone experience for public administration majors. The seminar will integrate theory and research with practice.
- PUA 500: Perspectives on Public Administration** 3  
Provides conceptual perspectives on management in the public sector. Topics covered include public policy, organization theory, management, planning, financial management, leadership, and intergovernmental relations.
- PUA 501: Quantitative Methods** 3  
Prerequisite: PUA 500 or consent of instructor. A study of statistical measures from a managerial perspective and the use of social science package computer programs for doing statistical analyses.
- PUA 503: Research Methods and Policy Analysis** 3  
Prerequisite(s): PUA 500 and PUA 501, or consent of instructor. An introduction to skills and concepts useful for research involving analysis and evaluation of public policy and programs.
- PUA 504: Organization Theory** 3  
Prerequisite: PUA 500 or consent of instructor. Surveys the theories of complex organizations. Special emphasis will be placed on theories dealing with public bureaucracies.

- PUA 505: Introduction to Management Information Systems (MIS)** 3  
Prerequisite(s): PUA 500 and PUA 501, or consent of instructor. This course introduces the student to the terminology and tools of MIS. The theoretical background is based in operations research, management science, and computer science.
- PUA 506: Public Personnel Management** 3  
Prerequisite: PUA 500 or consent of instructor. Provides students with an overview of personnel management concepts and focuses on various functions and laws which comprise the public personnel management.
- PUA 600: Seminar on American Administrative Institutions and Public Policies** 3  
Prerequisite(s): All core requirements or consent of the dean. This seminar is designed for extensive reading and critical discussions about American administrative institutions, political behavior, and public policies.
- PUA 601: Seminar on State Administration** 3  
Prerequisite(s): All core requirements or consent of the dean. Examines the managerial aspects of state administration; Considers the political and economic environments confronting administrators in state government.
- PUA 603: Seminar on Urban Administration** 3  
Prerequisite(s): All core requirements or consent of the dean. This advanced research seminar provides an analysis of managerial issues in urban public administration.
- PUA 604: Seminar on Rural Administration** 3  
Prerequisite(s): All core requirements or consent of the dean. Special emphasis will be on land use, transportation, agriculture, environment, and the management of decentralized services.
- PUA 605: Public Sector Economics** 3  
Prerequisite(s): PUA 500 and PUA 501, or consent of the dean. This course provides an introduction to microeconomics and macroeconomics. Emphasis is on the leading indicators and the institutions which shape public policy.
- PUA 606: Grantsmanship and Proposal Writing (RTWE)** 3  
Prerequisite(s): All core requirements or consent of the dean. A study of the technicalities and behavior patterns involved in writing grant proposals for government agencies and non-profit foundations. Hands-on experience in writing proposals provided.
- PUA 607: Budgeting in Government Agencies** 3  
Prerequisite: PUA 500 or consent of instructor. Applies budgetary principles and theories to the actual preparation of sample budget documents in the local, state, and federal agencies. Critical analysis of budget documents carried out in a series of classroom exercises. Use of computer program in budget preparation will be introduced.
- PUA 611: Seminar on Administrative Law** 3  
Prerequisite: PUA 500 or consent of instructor. Advance research in the field of administrative law. The course will emphasize case method.
- PUA 612: Personnel Law and Administration** 3  
Prerequisite(s): All core requirements or consent of the dean. Introduces students to varying regulations and concepts with which they must deal in administering the personnel functions of an organization.

- PUA 613: Labor Relations and Collective Bargaining** 3  
Prerequisite(s): All core requirements or consent of the dean. Introduces the student to labor/management relations. Compares the characteristics of the private and public sectors problems in public sector labor relations.
- PUA 614: Applied Human Relations** 3  
Prerequisite(s): All core requirements or consent of the dean. Applies human relations theory and practice to the public sector to develop a people-in-systems focus that will meet the needs of government workers.
- PUA 615: Personnel Assessment** 3  
Prerequisite(s): All core requirements or consent of the dean. Examines techniques used to make decisions concerning personnel selection, promotion, and performance appraisal. Documentation requirements, EEO concerns, and other issues affecting employee assessment are examined.
- PUA 624: Employee Assistance and Counseling** 3  
Prerequisite(s): All core requirements or consent of the dean. Examines personnel assistance activities. Topics include personal counseling and support, career development, out placement, and organized efforts to improve employee physical health.
- PUA 630: Seminar on Public Policy in Kentucky** 3  
Prerequisite(s): PUA 500 and PUA 631, or consent of the instructor. Advanced study of public policy issues in Kentucky. Applied research is emphasized.
- PUA 631: Seminar on Comparative and International Administration** 3  
Prerequisite(s): All core requirements or consent of the dean. Analyzes systems of public management and their political environment in selected countries of Africa, Asia, Europe, and Latin America.
- PUA 632: Seminar on Comparative Economic Systems** 3  
Prerequisite(s): All core requirements or consent of the dean. Surveys economic systems of Western, Communist, and less developed countries. Topics include economic problems of developing nations and the impact of global political and economic trends.
- PUA 633: Seminar on Development Administration** 3  
Prerequisite(s): All core requirements and PUA 631 and PUA 632 or consent of the dean. This course analyzes international development programs from managerial perspectives. Topics for discussion include program management, technology transfer, foreign aid, and administrative modernization.
- PUA 641: Seminar on Management Information Systems (MIS)** 3  
Prerequisite(s): All core requirements or consent of the dean. Topics include the use of computer hardware and software to retrieve data, manage databases, model alternatives, and prepare reports.
- PUA 642: Decision Support Systems** 3  
Prerequisite(s): All core requirements and PUA 641 or consent of the dean. This course combines theory with the practical techniques of PERT, CPM, linear programming, modeling, "what if" analysis, break even analysis, and decision trees.
- PUA 680: Statistical Packages for Data Analysis** 3  
Prerequisite(s): All core requirements or consent of the dean. Explores reporting and data analysis capabilities of various software packages. Emphasizes research uses, particularly with large databases.

- PUA 681: Applied Advanced Statistical Methods** 3  
Prerequisite(s): All core requirements or consent of the dean. Advanced study of statistical techniques to analyze public sector data using computer programs.
- PUA 683: Organizational Development** 3  
Prerequisite(s): All core requirements or consent of the dean. Studies the methodologies used for systematically bringing about organizational change and improvement. Application of research and theory from the behavioral and social sciences are emphasized.
- PUA 685: Ethics for Public Sector Management** 3  
Prerequisite(s): All core requirements or consent of the dean. Enables students to recognize ethical dilemmas in public sector management, develop their skills of ethical analysis, and to be aware of their own personal moral judgments.
- PUA 687: Advanced Topics in Public Administration** 3  
Prerequisite(s): All core requirements or consent of the dean. Focus on issues of current interest in the public sector. Topics include the determination, review, and analysis of timely public affairs topics. May be repeated once.
- PUA 688: Seminar on Public Policy Analysis and Program Evaluation** 3  
Prerequisite(s): All core requirements or consent of the dean. Utilizes policy analysis and evaluation techniques to study public services, the quality of the environment, and provision of health care and social services.
- PUA 689: Directed Study** 3  
Prerequisite: Consent of the dean. Completion of an approved project designed to provide the student with an opportunity to develop an area of expertise not covered by the regular curriculum.
- PUA 691: Seminar on Personnel Management** 3  
Prerequisite(s): All core requirements or consent of instructor. Applied public sector personnel management as viewed from the theoretical, legal, and practical perspective. Special emphasis on the development of personnel policies and plans.
- PUA 692: Seminar on International Personnel Systems** 3  
Prerequisite: PUA 631 or consent of instructor. Analyzes personnel systems and their managerial issues in the selected countries of Europe, Asia, Africa, and Latin America.
- PUA 693: Seminar on Organizational Behavior** 3  
Prerequisite: PUA 504 or consent of instructor. This seminar will analyze current research in the areas of organizational socialization, role analysis, and other areas of organizational behavior.
- PUA 695: Seminar on Public Communication** 3  
Analysis of communication techniques used in governmental public relations agencies with an emphasis on research and application.
- PUA 699: Internship in Public Administration** 3  
Prerequisite: Consent of the dean. Required of all students with limited or no previous work experience related to their specialty area in Public Administration as determined by the Public Administration faculty. Must be repeated once.
- PUA 797: Residence Credit for Thesis/Professional Project** 0  
MPA students who have already earned 6 semester credit hours in PUA 798 and 799 may be registered for this course which will enable them to use university resources for research.



**PUA 798: Professional Project** 3  
Prerequisite: Approval by a Public Administration faculty committee. Completion of a project approved by the committee involving direct participation in a government or volunteer agency, public interest group, or similar organization. Oral defense is required. Must be repeated once.

**PUA 799: Thesis (RTWE)** 3  
Prerequisite: Previous approval by a Public Administration faculty committee. Independent and original research on a specialized topic in Public Administration. Oral defense is required. Must be repeated once.

## RECREATION

**REC 101: Introduction to Recreation** 3  
Special attention is given to the history of recreation, principles of organization, finance, administration, and supervision.

**REC 201: Recreational Games and Sports** 3  
Prerequisite: REC 101 or approval of chairperson. The theory and practice of teaching recreational games and sports needed in developing sound recreational programs.

**REC 322: Recreation for Special Populations** 3  
Prerequisite: REC 101 or approval of chairperson. Introduces students to the philosophy, objectives, and basic concepts of recreation for the handicapped and aged.

**REC 343: Organization and Administration of Playgrounds and Recreation** 3  
Focus on city problems as related to play and recreation, planning, authority and responsibility, programs, leagues, tournaments, equipment, supplies, and public relations.

**REC 364: Camping and Camp Counseling** 3  
Prerequisite: REC 101 or approval of chairperson. Includes theories and philosophies of camping and camp counseling. Emphasis on organizing and administering practical experiences in camping.

**REC 390: Recreation Clinical Experience** 3  
Prerequisites: ART 102, REC 101, REC 201, REC 322, and senior classification. Course provides clinical experience in recreation dealing specifically with special populations.

**REC 400: Recreation Field Experience** 3  
Prerequisites: REC 101, REC 201, REC 322, and junior classification. Students engage in supervised leadership experiences in recreation agencies.

## RELIGIOUS STUDIES

**REL 201: Topics in Religion** 3  
A survey of various questions and topics of the world's major religious traditions. Emphasizes historical, anthropological, and symbolic analysis and understanding.

## REAL ESTATE

**RES 101: Principles of Real Estate (RTWE)** 3  
Introduction to areas of real estate as a professional field, including brokerage, agreements of sales, deeds, financing of real estate, mortgages, judgments, valuation appraisals and license law.

**RES 102: Real Estate Marketing (RTWE)** 3  
Covers ownership rights, liens, taxes, assessments, and other claims on real property.

**RES 104: Real Estate Law (RTWE)** 3  
Equips students with an understanding of legal principles governing real estate transactions with attention to sales, contracts, deeds, mortgages, title insurance, taxes, community property, and homestead law.

**RES 201: Real Estate Valuation (RTWE)** 3  
Introduction to the real estate market, including land values, construction costs, residential and commercial appraisals, and transactions of rental income into present value.

**RES 202: Residential Construction** 3  
Introductory course in design and construction of single family residences. Topics include site orientation, architectural styles, structural styles, interior planning, and construction methods and materials.

## SCIENCE

**SCI 095: Science Process Skills** 3  
Hands-on activities conveying the skills of observation, inference, communication, measurement, classification, identification of variables, prediction, hypothesis formation, experimentation, and data analysis. (Does not count toward any degree requirements)

## SOCIOLOGY

**SOC 203: Principles of Sociology** 3  
Survey of the basic principles and concepts of sociology.

**SOC/POS/PSY 300: Statistics for the BSS** 3  
Prerequisite: A background in basic algebra. This course serves as an introduction to the use of statistics as a method of describing and analyzing data from research in the behavioral and social sciences.

**SOC/POS/PSY 301: Research Methods for the BSS** 3  
Prerequisite: SOC/POS/PSY 300 or consent of instructor. Introduces the basic logic, knowledge, and skills of research design and methodology in the behavioral and social sciences.

**SOC 303: Cultural Anthropology** 3  
Prerequisite: SOC 203. Introduction to the scientific study of human culture; the examination of the ecological, historical, and evolutionary foundations of culture.

**SOC 304: Race and Ethnic Relations** 3  
Prerequisites: SOC 203, HIS 101, and HIS 102. A sociological analysis of modern race and ethnic relations with attention given to black-white interaction, race prejudice, discrimination, cultural differences, and socio-cultural dynamics.

**SOC 305: Contemporary Social Problems** 3  
Prerequisite: SOC 203. An examination of social issues and conflicts of society from a sociological perspective.

**SOC 312: The Sociology of Poverty** 3  
Prerequisite: SOC 305. Investigation of the socio-cultural factors that contribute to poverty and deprivation in rural and urban settings.

**SOC 314: Demography** 3  
Prerequisites: SOC 203 and SOC 300. Examination of the factors that affect growth, size, composition, and distribution of human populations; the components of population change and their relationship to socio-cultural variables.

**SOC 320: Social Stratification** 3  
Prerequisite: SOC 203 or consent of instructor. Study of systems of social ranking in societies. Attention is focused on social classes in American societies and the distribution of power, prestige, and privileges.

**SOC 343: Juvenile Delinquency** 3  
Prerequisite: SOC 203. The prerequisite may be taken concurrently. Study of the causes of delinquency as revealed through personal, family, and community-situational conditions.

**SOC 350: Urban Sociology** 3  
Prerequisite: SOC 203. The prerequisite may be taken concurrently. Examination of social processes, including the emergence of leadership, the structure of authority, and the differentiation between and among urban institutions.

**SOC/PSY 403: Social Psychology** 3  
Prerequisite(s): PSY 200 and SOC 203, or consent of instructor. A study of social and individual dynamics, social roles, attitude formation and change with emphasis on behavioral variation and social control.

**SOC 405: Sociological Theory** 3  
Prerequisite: Junior classification in Sociology. The social, cultural, and intellectual foundations of sociological theory.

**SOC 423: Criminology** 3  
Prerequisite: SOC 203. The latter prerequisite may be taken concurrently. A study of criminology from the classical schools to the present, with special units on the professional criminal and white collar crime.

**SOC 428: Applied Sociology** 3  
Prerequisite: Junior classification in Sociology. Examination of a broad range of perspectives for the application of sociological principles and techniques to human environmental problems and conditions.

**SOC 431: Social Change** 3  
Prerequisites: SOC 203 and 9 additional semester credit hours earned in upper-level Sociology courses. Open to seniors only. A seminar in which students present and defend, independently developed projects on the dynamics of change.

**SOC 490, 491, 492: Sociological Practicum I, II, III** 1-6  
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. A directed reading, research, or pre-professional working-learning experience for selected students in sociology.

## SOCIAL WORK

**SOW 201: Career Choices in the Human Service Professions** 3  
An overview of professional practice for potential Social Work majors. Exposes students to various professional roles and encourages examination of Social Work as a career.

**SOW 300: Statistics for the BSS** 3  
Prerequisite: A background in basic algebra. This course serves as an introduction to the use of statistics as a method of describing and analyzing data from research in the behavioral and social sciences.

**SOW 301: Research Methods for the BSS** 3  
Prerequisite: SOW 300 or consent of instructor. Introduces the basic logic, knowledge, and skills of research design and methodology in the behavioral and social sciences.

**SOW 306: Human Behavior I** 3  
Prerequisite: SOW 201 or consent of instructor. Analyzes the development and behavior of persons from conception through young adulthood: biological, psychological, social, and cultural factors are examined.

**SOW 307: Human Behavior II** 3  
Prerequisite: SOW 306 or consent of instructor. A continuation of Human Behavior I, this course examines human growth and development from middle-adulthood through old age.

**SOW 308: Dynamics of Marriage and the Family** 3  
Prerequisite: SOC 203 or consent of instructor. An examination of diversity and change in marriage, family life, and women's roles and status, identifying areas of concern to helping professionals.

**SOW 310: Foundations of Social Work Practice (RTWE)** 3  
Prerequisite: SOW 201 or consent of instructor. Provides the theoretical foundation for generalist practice, applying systems thinking to activities in the human services. Examines Social Work functions and tasks for effective service delivery.

**SOW 314: Basic Skills for Human Services Professions** 3  
Prerequisite: SOW 310 or consent of instructor. Provides students an opportunity to develop skills in communication, interviewing, purposeful observation, recording, problem identification, and record keeping.

**SOW 315: Advanced Skills in Social Work Methods** 3  
Prerequisites: SOW 308 and SOW 314. Development of techniques and skills in problem-solving with families, groups, communities, and organizations. Selected frameworks for Social Work intervention are explored.

**SOW 321: Social Welfare Policies, Issues, and Programs I** 3  
Prerequisite: SOW 201 or consent of instructor. Historical and philosophical development of social welfare as an institution and social work as a profession. Policy structures of public and private agencies are examined.

**SOW 322: Social Welfare Policies, Issues, and Programs II** 3  
Prerequisite(s): SOW 310 and SOW 321, or consent of instructor. Analysis and interpretation of social welfare policies, programs and issues. Examines the influence of movements, ideologies, political conditions, and sociocultural attitudes on social welfare.

**SOW 422: Field Instruction I** 6  
Prerequisite: Admission to Social Work Program. An educational experience under faculty direction in an approved social service agency. Students work approximately 24 hours per week providing services to various client systems.

**SOW 423: Social Work Seminar I (RTWE)** 3  
Prerequisites: SOW 322 and consent of faculty. Corequisite: SOW 422. Students integrate knowledge, values, and skills learned in the classroom with their practice experience in an agency.

**SOW 424: Field Instruction II** 6  
Prerequisites: SOW 422, SOW 423, and consent of faculty. Under faculty supervision, students work 24 hours per week in an approved social service agency.

**SOW 425: Social Work Seminar II (RTWE)** 3  
Prerequisites: SOW 422, SOW 423, and consent of faculty. Taken in conjunction with SOW 424. Students are offered an opportunity to refine skills in problem-solving as a final preparation for professional practice.

**SOW 430: Child Welfare Services** 3  
An historical analysis of child welfare as an institution and an in-depth study of programs, policies, practices, and their impact on children, youth, and families.



## SPANISH

- SPA 101: Elementary Spanish I** 3  
An introductory Spanish course with emphasis on the spoken language: pronunciation, grammar, vocabulary building, drills, and readings. (Laboratory practice)
- SPA 102: Elementary Spanish II** 3  
Prerequisite: SPA 101. Continuation of Spanish 101 with emphasis on pronunciation, oral expression, and reading. (Laboratory practice)
- SPA 201: Intermediate Spanish I** 3  
Prerequisite: SPA 102. More advanced work in conversation, composition, reading, and translation. (Laboratory practice)
- SPA 202: Intermediate Spanish II** 3  
Prerequisite: SPA 201. Continuation of SPA 201 with greater emphasis on conversation, reading, and composition. (Laboratory practice)
- SPA 301: Survey of Spanish Literature to 1700** 3  
Prerequisite: SPA 202. A study of Spanish literature from its beginning to 1700. Includes representative writers and works, history of ideas, and foreign influences.
- SPA 302: Survey of Spanish Literature since 1700** 3  
Prerequisite: SPA 301. A study of Spanish literature from 1700 to the contemporary period. Includes representative writers and movements.
- SPA 311: Advanced Spanish Composition** 3  
Prerequisite: SPA 202. Intensive review of special grammatical constructions — verbs, idioms, tenses, prepositions, etc., with emphasis on correct expression of ideas.
- SPA 312: Advanced Spanish Conversation** 3  
Prerequisite: SPA 202. Intensive conversational practice designed to develop fluency, clarity, and precision in the oral expression of ideas.
- SPA 403: Spanish Civilization** 3  
Prerequisite: SPA 202. Study of Spanish civilization from 1700 to the present. Special readings and reports. Conducted partly in Spanish.
- SPA 404: The Civilization of Ibero-America** 3  
Prerequisite: SPA 202. A study of social, economic, cultural, and political life and institutions of Spanish America and Brazil from the pre-Columbian period to the present.

## SPEECH

- SPE 103: Interpersonal Communication** 3  
The verbal and non-verbal aspects of human communication. Emphasis is placed on roles played by self-esteem, perception, trust, conflict, language, values, etc.
- SPE 200: Public Speaking** 3  
Prerequisite: SPE 103. Deals with the preparation, delivery, and evaluation of speeches. Emphasis is placed upon the impromptu, the extemporaneous, and the written speech.
- SPE 201: Group Discussion and Debate** 3  
The theory and practice of small and large group discussion, and formal and informal debate strategies, emphasizing the individual's role within the group and on debate.
- SPE 302: Interracial/Intercultural Communication** 3  
Prerequisite: SPE 103. The study of communication strategies in different cultural and racial groups.
- SPE 304: Oral Interpretation** 3  
Prerequisite: SPE 103. Designed to equip the student with techniques for effective oral interpretation of such literature as the Bible, the Classics, dramatic literature, and poetry.
- SPE 310: Persuasive Speaking** 3  
Prerequisite: SPE 103. The study of the rhetorical aspects of speech in persuasive styles. Emphasis is placed on gathering, structuring, and orally presenting persuasive data.
- SPE 315: Voice and Diction** 3  
Prerequisite: SPE 200. A basic course offered to acquaint the student with the social, physiological, psychological, phonetic, and linguistic bases of speech communication.
- SPE 401: Institutional Communication** 3  
Prerequisite: Consent of faculty. Designed to acquaint the students with organizational structures and how they develop internal and external communication systems.
- SPE 402: Public Relations** 3  
Prerequisite: Consent of faculty. Study of public relations concepts. Students are given the opportunity to practice public relations theory in a variety of activities and organizations.

## TEXTILES, CLOTHING, AND MERCHANDISING

- TCL 101: Introduction to Fashion Merchandising** 3  
Overview of the profession including career options, topics and trends within the industry.
- TCL 212: Apparel Quality Analysis** 3  
Study of the influence that design, textiles, and production techniques have on the performance, appearance, and quality of apparel and accessories. (Lecture and demonstrations)
- TCL 221: Textiles I** 3  
Consumer-oriented study of textiles, emphasizing fibers, fabric construction, and finishes in relation to use, serviceability, and care of apparel and household fabrics. (Lecture and laboratory)
- TCL 222: Textiles II** 3  
Prerequisite: TCL 221. A continuation of TCL 221. Individualized laboratory examination of fibers, yarns, fabrics, and finishes. (Lecture and laboratory)
- TCL 231: Introduction to Design** 3  
Elements and principles of design, and application to contemporary apparel design and production. An analysis of the relationship of design to figure type, personality, color, and fabrication. (Lecture and practical experiences)
- TCL 311: Social and Psychological Aspects of Clothing (RTWE)** 3  
A study of cultural, aesthetic, functional, and technical factors which determine the meaning and use of clothing and textiles by individuals and society.
- TCL 318: Historic Costume** 3  
A study of the development of costume from ancient times to the present. (Lecture)
- TCL 337: Fashion Analysis** 3  
The study and analysis of the dynamic nature of fashion and the interacting forces which shape fashion trends in apparel. (Lecture)

## TCL 342: Fashion Merchandising

3  
Prerequisites: Completion of all course requirements in major and specialization area curricula through the junior level. The analysis of fashion merchandising practices and problems focusing on application of decision mechanisms. Lectures, tours, and related experiences.

## TCL 410: Practical Problems and Field Experience

12  
Prerequisites: Successful completion of all coursework through the junior level and consent of instructor. One semester with or without pay in a related business or industry setting. Formal instruction and supervision are provided. Scheduled by prearrangement only.

## THEATRE

- THE 107, 207, 307, or 407: Theatre Practicum I-IV** 1  
Practical, supervised work with actual theatre productions. May be selected as performance or technical practicum in accordance with casting and other needs of stage productions.
- THE 200: Introduction to Dance** 3  
A survey of the history and aesthetics of dance in relation to society and to the other arts. Includes instruction in basic dance techniques.
- THE 204: Introduction to Theatre** 3  
Through readings, lectures, demonstrations, and active participation behind the scenes in an actual production, the student becomes familiar with theatre history, design, and tradition.
- THE 210: World Drama** 3  
Prerequisite: ENG 211. Study of western world dramatic literature from antiquity to Ibsen. Emphasis is on works which are examples of the major periods of drama.
- THE 220: Modern Drama** 3  
Prerequisite: THE 210. A study of dramatic literature from Ibsen to the present, illustrating the literary, historical, and social development of the modern era.
- THE 250: Acting** 3  
Laboratory class in the fundamentals, techniques, and practice of stage credibility and acting, emphasizing development of relaxation, self-exploration, stage presence, and other acting skills and actual participation in a live performance.
- THE 260: Music Theatre I** 3  
Prerequisite: THE 250. Development of skills in energizing, concentrating, and structuring. Energy concepts include physical, vocal, mental, and emotional energy. Concentrating concepts includes conceptualization and imagination.
- THE 300: Interpretive Dance** 2  
Prerequisite: THE 200 or consent of instructor. Theory and practice of techniques and composition. Emphasis is placed on execution of dance techniques for theatrical productions.
- THE 305: Theatre History** 3  
Prerequisite: THE 204. A survey of theatre from its primitive origins through the emergence of modern drama. Study of content and trends in dramatic literature and play production.
- THE 360: Music Theatre II** 3  
Prerequisite: Audition. A continuation of skills stressed in Music Theatre I. Emphasis on singing, moving, isolation of vocal mechanisms, physical response, reflecting, and rhythmic patterns.
- THE 380: Play Directing** 3  
Prerequisite: THE 250. A study of play direction and play analysis, blocking, line learning, and correct character portrayal. Students prepare a prompt book which details the director's plans.

## THE 404: Stage Craft

3  
Study and guided practice in the theory, principles, techniques, materials, and development through plans of scene and lighting design for the contemporary theatre.

## THE 408: Black Theatre

3  
Prerequisite: THE 204. Study of goals, careers, problems, dreams, and accomplishments of Black playwrights, actors, directors, choreographers, designers, critics, and theatre groups.

## THE 410: Seminar in Theatre

2  
Prerequisite: Consent of faculty. Examination and discussion of the styles of theatre practices with special emphasis on elements of production relating to stylistic conception.

## NEW STUDENT ORIENTATION

- UNV 171: New Student Orientation** 3  
This course is designed to help students make a smooth transition (academic and social) to University life. Students are provided an introduction to the mechanics of the academic process, the resources and facilities available to them, and an environment in which they can develop new friendships and enjoy new experiences in order to gain self-confidence and become comfortable with the University.

## WHITNEY YOUNG COLLEGE

- WYC 101: Liberal Studies Seminar I** 4  
Introduction to the history of the ancient world through the Hellenistic period, followed by seminars on the greatest books of the time. Readings from Homer, Sophocles, Plato, Aristotle, the Old Testament, and Confucius. Open to non-WYC students.
- WYC 102: Liberal Studies Seminar II** 4  
Prerequisite: WYC 101 or consent of instructor. Introduction to history from Roman times through the high Middle Ages, followed by seminars on the greatest books of the time. Readings from Virgil, Boethius, Aquinas, Dante, the New Testament, and Al-Ghazali. Open to non-WYC students.
- WYC 111: Language I: Greek and English** 4  
Study of grammatical structure and translation of selections from Greek authors. Consideration of the nature and philosophy of language and regular work on English composition.
- WYC 112: Language II: Greek and English** 4  
Prerequisite: WYC 111. Continuation of the work of WYC 111, further developing translation skills. English composition exercises are integrated into the study of Greek.
- WYC 115: Language I: Latin and English** 4  
Study of grammatical structure and translation of selections from Latin authors. Consideration of the nature and philosophy of language and regular work on English composition.
- WYC 116: Language II: Latin and English** 4  
Prerequisite: WYC 115. Continuation of the work of WYC 115, further developing translation skills. English composition exercises are integrated into the study of Latin.
- WYC 121: Math-Science I: Classical Geometry and Astronomy** 4  
Euclid's Elements. Properties of straight lines, triangles, and circles; application of areas; theories of ratio and proportions; applications to astronomical phenomena.



- WYC 122: Math-Science II: The Scientific Revolution** 4  
Prerequisite: WYC 121. The origins of the Scientific Revolution. The transition from ancient to early modern astronomy and physics. Readings from Ptolemy, Copernicus, Galileo, and others.
- WYC 131: Beginning Classical Greek I** 3  
The same course as WYC 111, but without the English composition component. This course fulfills 3 semester credit hours of the University's foreign language requirement. Open to non-WYC students.
- WYC 132: Beginning Classical Greek II** 3  
Prerequisite: WYC 131. The same as WYC 112, but without the English composition component. This course fulfills 3 semester credit hours of the University's foreign language requirement. Open to non-WYC students.
- WYC 141: Elementary Latin I** 3  
The same course as WYC 115, but without the English composition component. This course fulfills 3 semester credit hours of the University's foreign language requirement. Open to non-WYC students.
- WYC 142: Elementary Latin II** 3  
Prerequisite: WYC 141. The same course as WYC 116, but without the English composition component. This course fulfills 3 semester credit hours of the University's foreign language requirement. Open to non-WYC students.
- WYC 201: Liberal Studies Seminar III** 4  
Prerequisite: WYC 102 or consent of instructor. Introduction to history from the Renaissance through the French Revolution, followed by seminars on the greatest books of the time. Readings from Chaucer, Machiavelli, Montaigne, Descartes, Pascal, Shakespeare, Hobbes, Locke, and Rousseau. Open to non-WYC students.
- WYC 202: Liberal Studies Seminar IV** 4  
Prerequisite: WYC 201 or consent of instructor. Introduction to history during the nineteenth and twentieth century, followed by seminars on the greatest books of the time. Readings from M. Shelley, Thoreau, Melville, Marx, F. Douglass, Joyce, and T.S. Eliot. Open to non-WYC students.
- WYC 211: Language III: British Literature to 1700** 4  
The literary uses of language in narrative, drama, lyric poetry, and discursive prose from the early periods in Britain. Attention is given to literary analysis and to effective composition.
- WYC 212: Language IV: Modern Literature in English** 4  
Close reading of literature of the English-speaking world from the eighteenth through the twentieth century. Extensive work on advanced composition.
- WYC 221: Math-Science III: The Mechanical Universe** 4  
Prerequisite: WYC 122. The triumph of Newtonian mechanics and its significance. Concepts of mass, motion, force, and gravity are explored.
- WYC 222: Math-Science IV: The Biological Revolution** 4  
Evolutionary theory and its relation to genetics. The background to and development of Darwin's theory of evolution. The search for the carrier of the genetic code and the discovery of DNA. Readings from such authors as Aristotle, Paley, Lamarck, Darwin, Mendel, Watson, and Crick. Open to non-WYC students.
- WYC 241: Intermediate Classical Greek I** 3  
Prerequisites: WYC 112 or WYC 132 or consent of instructor. Reading and translation of authors such as Plato, Xenophon, and Demosthenes. Open to non-WYC students.
- WYC 242: Intermediate Classical Greek II** 3  
Prerequisites: WYC 241 or consent of instructor. Reading and translation of a play by Sophocles or Euripides. Open to non-WYC students.
- WYC 251: Intermediate Latin I** 3  
Prerequisites: WYC 116 or WYC 142 or the equivalent. Reading and translation of literature in Latin. Open to non-WYC students.
- WYC 252: Intermediate Latin II** 3  
Prerequisite: WYC 251 or the equivalent. Continued close reading and translation of literature in Latin. Open to non-WYC students.
- WYC 301: Great Books Seminar I** 4  
Seminars on the greatest books of the ancient and medieval world. Advanced readings from Homer, Aeschylus, Euripides, Plato, Aristotle, Lucretius, the Bible, Augustine, and Aquinas. Open to non-WYC students.
- WYC 302: Great Books Seminar II** 4  
Prerequisite: WYC 301 or consent of instructor. Seminars on the greatest books from the Renaissance through the nineteenth century. Advanced readings from Shakespeare, Luther, Descartes, Milton, Leibniz, Hume, Austen, Kant, Twain, and DuBois. Open to non-WYC students.
- WYC 311: The Uses of Language** 4  
Classical and contemporary rhetoric: The study of how language is used for practical purposes, especially argument and persuasion. Open to non-WYC students.
- WYC 321: Issues in Natural Science and Technology** 4  
A topics course which focuses on one or more key issues in the natural sciences (i.e., light theory, atomic energy, and bio-technology). Open to non-WYC students.
- WYC 331: Preceptorial I (RTWE)** 3  
Intensive analytical work on texts chosen by tutors to complement the regular work in seminars and tutorials. Significant compositional work will be assigned. Open to non-WYC students.
- WYC 332: Preceptorial II (RTWE)** 3  
Intensive analytical work on texts chosen by tutors to complement the regular work in seminars and tutorials. Significant compositional work will be assigned. Open to non-WYC students.
- WYC 351: Great Lives** 3  
Reading, discussion, and lectures focused upon the distinctive features of the lives of outstanding men and women. The readings are mainly comprised of biographies and autobiographies, some history, and works of fiction which help illuminate the concept of the heroic individual. Open to non-WYC students.
- WYC 352: Comparative Cultures** 3  
The course is designed to elucidate the nature of culture and of particular cultures, considering a great variety of cultural forms and practices. Reading and discussion of various African, European, and Oriental cultures. Open to non-WYC students.
- WYC 401: Great Books Seminar III** 4  
Prerequisite: WYC 302 or consent of instructor. Seminars on the greatest books from the nineteenth and twentieth century. Advanced readings from Goethe, Dostoevsky, Hegel, Kierkegaard, Tolstoy, Nietzsche, Freud, Whitehead, Heidegger, and Woolf. Open to non-WYC students.
- WYC 411: The Theory of Language** 4  
The advanced study of the history and theory of English from tribal dialect to world language. Open to non-WYC students.

- WYC 421: Issues in the Human Sciences** 4  
A practical and theoretical study of basic issues and methods in the human sciences which integrates philosophical reflection, research experience, and an introduction to probability and statistics. Readings range from seventeenth century definitions of this new science through twentieth century debates. Open to non-WYC students.
- WYC 431: Preceptorial III (RTWE)** 3  
Intensive analytical work on texts and topics chosen by tutors to complement the regular work in the seminars and tutorials. Extensive writing expected. Open to non-WYC students.
- WYC 432: Preceptorial IV (RTWE)** 3  
Intensive analytical work on texts and topics chosen by tutors to complement the regular work in the seminars and tutorials. Extensive writing expected. Open to non-WYC students.
- WYC 441: Senior Essay (RTWE)** 3  
Independent study leading to a research honors essay on a topic chosen by the student and two readers. Weekly meetings with tutor. Use of secondary sources should receive secondary emphasis, but should cultivate the student's own critical thinking and demonstrate his/her readiness to join the discussion among published writers on the topic.



UNIVERSITY  
BOARD OF REGENTS

| Members:   | Date term expires: |
|--|--------------------|
| Ms. Barbara Curry, Chairperson<br><i>Lexington, Kentucky</i>           | June 30, 1993      |
| Dr. Anthony T. Remson, Vice Chairperson<br><i>Louisville, Kentucky</i> | June 30, 1997      |
| Mr. Joe Childers<br><i>Frankfort, Kentucky</i>                         | June 30, 1998      |
| Rev. Kevin Wayne Cosby<br><i>Louisville, Kentucky</i>                  | June 30, 1995      |
| Mrs. Julia Lee Emberton<br><i>Edmonton, Kentucky</i>                   | June 30, 1996      |
| Mr. Robert E. Ison<br><i>Hopkinsville, Kentucky</i>                    | June 30, 1997      |
| Mr. James E. Lockett<br><i>Frankfort, Kentucky</i>                     | June 30, 1994      |
| Dr. William Parker<br><i>Lexington, Kentucky</i>                       | June 30, 1998      |
| Mr. Reginald Davis (Student Regent)<br><i>Frankfort, Kentucky</i>      | May 1, 1993        |
| Dr. Richard Taylor (Faculty Regent)<br><i>Frankfort, Kentucky</i>      | October 16, 1992   |

UNIVERSITY ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS

Mary Levi Smith — *President*  
B.S., Jackson State University; M.A., University of Kentucky; Ed.D., University of Kentucky

Leola Madison Travis — *Executive Assistant to the President*  
B.S., Hampton Institute; M.A., Marshall College; Ed.D., Indiana University

Howard Ross — *Vice President for Academic Affairs*  
B.A., Saint Xavier University; M.A., Southern Illinois University-Carbondale; M.A., University of Missouri-Columbia; M.A., Northwestern University; Ph.D., Southern Illinois University-Carbondale

Gus T. Ridgel — *Vice President for Administrative Affairs*  
B.S., Lincoln University; M.A., University of Missouri; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin

Betty M. Gibson — *Vice President for Student Affairs*  
B.A., Kentucky State University; M.A., Eastern Kentucky University

Gus T. Ridgel — *Acting Director of Policy and Management*  
B.S., Lincoln University; M.A., University of Missouri; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin

Reginald L. Thomas — *General Counsel to the University*  
B.A., Dartmouth College; J.D., Harvard University

ACADEMIC AFFAIRS

Howard Ross, Ph.D. — *Vice President for Academic Affairs*  
(Vacant) — *Assistant Vice President for Academic Affairs*

Dae Sung Lee, Ph.D. — *Dean, School of Business*

Thomas G. Braun, Ed.D. — *Dean, College of Professional Studies*

Cassie Osborne, Jr., Ph.D. — *Dean, Graduate Center/ School of Public Affairs*

Lester C. Newman, Ph.D. — *Dean, College of Arts and Sciences*

William F. Pollard, Ph.D. — *Dean, Whitney M. Young, Jr., College of Leadership Studies*

Lyman R. Dale, M.S. — *Director of Records, Registration, and Admissions*

Harold R. Benson, Ph.D. — *Director of Land Grant Programs*  
(Vacant) — *Director of Academic Support Services*

Karen C. McDaniel, M.S.L.S. — *Director of Library*

Gerald P. Pierce, M.B.A. — *Director of the Center of Excellence for Quality*

Eric O. Rogers, M.Ed. — *Coordinator of Testing*

ADMINISTRATIVE AFFAIRS

Gus T. Ridgel, Ph.D. — *Vice President for Administrative Affairs*

Paul W. Glaser, B.S. — *Director of Fiscal Management*

Ann L. Eads, B.S. — *Controller*

Kenneth R. Miller, M.P.A. — *Director of Institutional Advancement, and Director of Development*

Herman A. Robinson, B.S. — *Director of Alumni Affairs*  
(Vacant) — *Director of Public Safety*

Ralph E. Pardue, M.P.A. — *Director of Auxiliary Enterprises*

Thomas E. Clark, Jr., — *Director of University Graphics Diploma in Graphic Design*

Carmella A. Conner, M.S.Ed. — *Director of Financial Aid*

Natalie T. Turner, B.S. — *Director of Student Financing and Collections*

Clayton N. Farmer, B.A. — *Administrator for Facilities Management*

John W. Mason, M.Ed. — *Chief of Police*

OFFICE OF POLICY AND MANAGEMENT

Gus T. Ridgel, Ph.D. — *Acting Director of Policy and Management*

Homer E. Allen, M.A. — *Director of Assessment and Evaluation*

John A. Gubert, M.A. — *Coordinator of Institutional Research and Planning*

Michael A. Blake, M.P.A. — *Internal Auditor*

Lawrence L. Fortson, M.P.A. — *Director of Personnel*

Gerald P. Pierce, M.B.A. — *Director of Computer Services*

STUDENT AFFAIRS

Betty M. Gibson, M.A. — *Vice President for Student Affairs*

Charles E. Stallworth, M.S. — *Assistant to the Vice President for Student Affairs*

Susan Turner, Ed.D. — *Comprehensive Counselor*

Veleria B. Shavers, M.P.A. — *Director of Counseling, Career Planning and Placement*

Mary T. Fields, R.N., M.P.A. — *Director of Student Health Services*

Leslie K. Thomas, M.A. — *Director of Student Life*

Wynobie V. Williams, M.A. — *Director of Housing*

Donald Lyons, M.S.L.S. — *Director of Athletics*

Franklin D. McGowan, Jr., B.S. — *Director of Sports Information*



# FACULTY OF THE UNIVERSITY

- DAVID D. ADAMS  
Associate Professor/Chairperson, Division of Mathematics and Sciences, and Advisor, Pre-Engineering Program, (1978); B.S., Indiana University; M.S., University of Kentucky; Ph.D., University of Kentucky.
- KAREN M. ADAMS  
Lecturer, Department of Nursing (1991); Diploma, St. Joseph Infirmary School of Nursing; B.S.N., Spalding College.
- JEFFREY S. ALEXANDER  
Assistant Professor, Division of Fine Arts (1979); B.A., University of California at Santa Barbara; M.F.A., The Ohio State University.
- ROBERT M. BAKER  
Assistant Professor, Division of Literature, Languages, and Philosophy (1984); B.A., University of Louisville; M.S.Ed., Indiana University; Ph.D., University of Michigan.
- IVAN W. BANKS  
Associate Professor, Department of Education (1989); B.A., Case Western Reserve University; M.Ed., John Carroll University; Ed.D., University of Kentucky.
- JOHN S. BATOR  
Assistant Professor, Division of Fine Arts (1986); B.S., University of Missouri-Columbia; M.Ed., University of Missouri-Columbia; Ph.D., University of Missouri-Columbia.
- LYNDA S. BEAVERS  
Assistant Professor, Division of Fine Arts (1984); B.A., Emory and Henry College; M.A., University of Kentucky.
- CHARLES H. BENNETT  
Professor, Division of Mathematics and Sciences, and Advisor, Pre-Veterinary Medicine, (1977); B.S., Stetson University; M.A., Wake Forest University; Ph.D., University of Kentucky.
- PAUL E. BIBBINS, JR.  
Assistant Professor, Division of Mathematics and Sciences, and Advisor, Pre-Health Professions, (1988); B.S., Virginia State College; M.S., Virginia State College; MT (ASCP), Old Dominion University; Ph.D., Eastern Virginia Medical School.
- FARIBA BIGDELI  
Instructor, Division of Mathematics and Sciences (1991); B.S., University of Kentucky; M.S., University of Kentucky; Ph.D., University of Kentucky.
- PHILIP BOOKER, JR.  
Assistant Professor, Department of Social Work and Criminal Justice (1977); B.S., East Carolina University; M.P.A., Kentucky State University; M.S.S.W., University of Louisville.
- LOUIS G. BOURGOIS III  
Assistant Professor, Division of Fine Arts (1986); B.Mus.Ed., Murray State University; M.Mus., University of Louisville; D.M.A., The Ohio State University.
- BRETT HUNT BUTLER  
Instructor, Division of Fine Arts (1986-1987) (1989); B.M., Indiana University; M.M., Indiana University.
- SUSAN F. CALLAHAN  
Instructor, Division of Literature, Languages, and Philosophy (1987); B.A., Albion College; M.A., Western Michigan University.
- LOUISE CHAWLA  
Associate Professor, Whitney M. Young, Jr. College of Leadership Studies (1984); B.A., Hunter College; M.A., Bryn Mawr College; Ph.D., City University of New York.
- CHUNHUNG CHENG  
Assistant Professor, School of Business (1991); B.S., The Chinese University of Hong Kong; M.B.A., The University of Iowa; M.S., The University of Iowa; Ph.D., The University of Iowa.
- EUNG C. CHO  
Assistant Professor, Division of Mathematics and Sciences (1989); B.S., Seoul National University, Korea; M.S., Seoul National University, Korea; Ph.D., Rutgers University.
- JAY G. CLOSE  
Associate Professor, School of Business (1984); B.S., University of Maryland; M.S., Air Force Institute of Technology; D.B.A., United States International University.
- WILLIAM THOMAS COCKLEY  
Assistant Professor, Department of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation (1991); B.S., East Stroudsburg State University; M.S., University of Maryland.
- JESSE H. COLLINS  
Assistant Professor, Division of Mathematics and Sciences (1982); B.S., University of Missouri-Rolla; M.S., University of Missouri-Rolla; Ph.D., University of Missouri-Rolla.
- MARCELLUS T. COLTHARP  
Professor, Division of Mathematics and Sciences (1969); B.S., The University of Texas at Austin; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin.
- RICK CONLEY  
Assistant Professor, School of Business (1991); B.A., The Ohio State University; M.B.A., The Ohio State University. A.B.D./D.B.A.; University of Kentucky.
- EDWIN L. CONNER  
Assistant Professor, Whitney M. Young, Jr. College of Leadership Studies (1988); B.A., University of the South; M.A., Vanderbilt University; Ph.D., Vanderbilt University.
- CATHERINE R. COOKE  
Assistant Professor, Department of Nursing (1976); B.A., Western Kentucky University; B.S.N., Spalding College; M.S.N., University of Kentucky.
- JESSE C. CRENSHAW  
Associate Professor, Department of Social Work and Criminal Justice, and Advisor, Pre-Law Program (1974-78) (1980); B.A., Kentucky State University; J.D., University of Kentucky.
- CHRISTOPHER P. DANIEL  
Professor, School of Public Affairs (1986); B.A., Earlham College; M.A., University of Florida; Ph.D., University of Florida.
- LYNN M. DARBY  
Associate Professor, Division of Literature, Languages, and Philosophy (1984-86) (1988); B.S., Hampton Institute; M.S., Indiana University-Purdue University of Indianapolis; Ed.D., Indiana University.
- BETTY DAVIS  
Assistant Professor, Division of Fine Arts (1989); B.S., University of Alabama; M.A., University of Alabama; M.A., University of Montevallo.
- JOHN F. DOUGLAS (MAJ)  
Assistant Professor, Military Science (1992); B.S., North Georgia College; M.S., Mercer University.
- REBECCA G. ELLER  
Assistant Professor, Department of Education (1989); B.Mus.Ed., College of Wooster; M.Ed., University of North Carolina; Ed.D., University of Kentucky.
- JOHN D. ENGLISH  
Assistant Professor, Department of Industrial Technology (1985); B.S., Western Kentucky University; M.A., Western Kentucky University.
- MICHAEL C. FENG  
Associate Professor, Department of Computer Science (1985); B.S., Chinese Naval Academy, Taiwan; M.S., University of Tennessee; M.S., National Central University, Taiwan; Ph.D., University of Tennessee.
- MICHAEL FODY III  
Associate Professor, Division of Literature, Languages, and Philosophy (1988); B.A., University of Texas-Pan American; M.A., Southern Illinois University-Carbondale; M.A., University of Arizona; Ph.D., University of Arizona.
- BETTY FRITZ-COOK  
Assistant Professor, Department of Home Economics (1989); B.S., University of Kentucky; M.S., University of Kentucky; Ph.D., Ohio State University.
- JULIE A. GAFFNEY  
Instructor, Division of Fine Arts (1991); B.A., Western Kentucky University; M.A., Western Kentucky University.
- STEVEN H. GALE  
Professor of Humanities, Division of Literature, Languages, and Philosophy and Whitney M. Young, Jr. College of Leadership Studies (1988); B.A., Duke University; M.A., University of California at Los Angeles; Ph.D., University of Southern California.
- JENNIFER GARDA  
Instructor, Department of Nursing (1989); B.S.N., University of Kentucky.
- MARK D. GARRISON  
Associate Professor, Division of Behavioral and Social Sciences (1984); B.A., Shimer College; M.A., University of Dallas; Ph.D., Emory University.
- WILLIAM L. GEHRINGER  
Assistant Professor, Division of Behavioral and Social Sciences (1986); B.A., University of Kentucky; M.A., University of Kentucky; Ph.D., University of Kentucky.
- LINDA R. GODFREY  
Lecturer, Department of Nursing (1990); B.S.N., University of Kentucky.
- WILLIAM GRAHAM  
Instructor, Department of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation (1989); B.S., Kentucky State University; M.Ed., University of Pittsburgh.
- JAMES A. GRAVES  
Professor, Division of Behavioral and Social Sciences (1965); A.B., University of Kentucky; M.A., University of Kentucky; Ph.D., University of Kentucky.
- DAN GREEN  
Professor, Division of Behavioral and Social Sciences (1989); B.A., University of California; M.A., Arizona State University; Ph.D., University of Massachusetts.
- ALFONZO GREENE  
Associate Professor, School of Business (1978-80) (1981-85) (1986-88) (1991); B.S., Andrews University; M.B.A., Western Michigan University; D.B.A., International Graduate School, St. Louis.
- THOMAS C. GREENLAND  
Professor, Division of Behavioral and Social Sciences (1973); B.A., University of Cincinnati; M.A., University of Hawaii; Ph.D., University of Kentucky.
- BETTY SUE GRIFFIN  
Associate Professor/Chairperson, Department of Education (1991); B.S., Fisk University; M.Ed., Oregon State University; Ed.D., Oregon State University.
- ROBERT GRIFFIN  
Instructor, Division of Fine Arts (1981-1984) (1988); B.M., Kentucky State University; M.M., University of Kentucky.
- PATRICIA B. GRIFFITH  
Professor, Division of Fine Arts (1977); B.Mus., Salem College; M.Mus., Peabody Conservatory; D.M.A., Peabody Conservatory.
- LEE CHARLES HARRIS  
Associate Professor, Department of Nursing (1968-73) (1975); Diploma, Freedman's Hospital School of Nursing; B.S., Kentucky State University; M.S., University of Kentucky; M.P.H., Johns Hopkins University; Ed.D., University of Kentucky.
- MARGARET HECKER  
Instructor, Library (1991); B.A., Edgewood College; M.L.S., University of Wisconsin.
- FINLEY HELM  
Associate Professor/Division of Mathematics and Sciences (1984); B.A., Western Kentucky University; M.S., Eastern Kentucky University; M.A., Eastern Kentucky University; Ph.D., University of Kentucky.
- JAMES E. HENN (MSG)  
Instructor, Military Science (1990); A.A., University of Maryland; B.S., Kentucky State University.
- JAY HOFFMAN  
Instructor, Library (1991); B.A., New York University; M.A., Northern Illinois University; M.S.L.S., University of Kentucky.
- JEN-HUNG HUANG  
Associate Professor, School of Business (1988); B.S., National Chiao Tung University; M.B.A., National Chiao Tung University; D.B.A., Florida State University.
- TOM M. HUGHES  
Associate Professor, Department of Computer Science (1982); B.A., University of Northern Iowa; M.A., Indiana University; M.S., University of Kentucky; Ph.D., Indiana University.
- RICHARD J. IRVINE  
Associate Professor, School of Business (1992); B.S., University of Alabama; M.B.A., Ohio University; D.B.A., Louisiana Tech University.
- KUO-SHII JIANG  
Associate Professor, Division of Mathematics and Sciences (1977); B.S., National Taiwan University; M.S., University of British Columbia; Ph.D., State University of New York.
- BARRY JOHNSON  
Assistant Professor/Director of Bands, Division of Fine Arts (1984) (1989); B.M., University of Louisville.



## KATHERINE A. JOHNSON

Assistant Professor, Department of Social Work and Criminal Justice (1992); B.S., Illinois State University; M.S., Illinois State University; A.B.D./Ph.D., Indiana University of Pennsylvania.

## MARVIN E. JOHNSON

Associate Professor, Division of Mathematics and Sciences (1966-69) (1972-77) (1978); B.S., Kentucky State University; A.M., Indiana University; M.A., University of Kentucky.

## LINDA JOLIVET

Instructor, Library (1992); B.A., University of Southwestern Louisiana; M.L.I.S., University of California at Berkley.

## MARY E. KAUFMAN

Assistant Professor, Department of Nursing (1983); B.S.N., Moorhead State University; M.S.N., University of Kentucky.

## KARAN KAUL

Associate Professor, Division of Mathematics and Sciences, and Advisor, Pre-Health Professions, (1980); B.S., University of Delhi, India; M.S., University of Delhi, India; Ph.D., University of Kentucky.

## GERRIT P. KLOEK

Professor, Division of Mathematics and Sciences (1972); B.A., Winona State College; M.A., Southern Illinois University-Carbondale; Ph.D., Southern Illinois University-Carbondale.

## T.S. KOCHHAR

Professor, Division of Mathematics and Sciences (1974); B.S., University of Delhi; M.S., University of Delhi; Ph.D., University of Kentucky.

## JEROME R. KRUEGER

Associate Professor, School of Business (1976); B.S., Indiana University; M.B.A., Indiana University; J.D., Indiana University; C.P.A.

## GASHAW W. LAKE

Associate Professor, School of Public Affairs (1986); B.A., Saginaw Valley State College; M.P.A., University of Oklahoma; Ph.D., University of Oklahoma.

## TUCKER E. LANDY

Assistant Professor, Whitney M. Young, Jr. College of Leadership Studies (1988); B.A., University of Massachusetts; M.A., University of Chicago; Ph.D., University of Chicago.

## JO G. LEADINGHAM

Assistant Professor, Division of Fine Arts (1977); B.A., Austin Peay State University; M.A., University of Kentucky.

## CHUNG JA LEE

Professor, Department of Home Economics (1970); B.S., Seoul National University; M.S., University of Massachusetts; Ph.D., Purdue University.

## DAE SUNG LEE

Professor/Dean, School of Business (1969); B.A., Yonsei University; M.A., University of Massachusetts; Ph.D., University of Massachusetts.

## KAREN F. LIKINS

Assistant Professor, Department of Nursing (1987); A.D.N., University of Kentucky; B.S.N., Eastern Kentucky University; M.S.N., Bellarmine College.

## FLORENCE P. LOVELL

Instructor, Division of Literature, Languages, and Philosophy (1984); B.A., University of Kentucky; M.A., University of Kentucky.

## NEDRA D. LUNDBERG

Assistant Professor, Division of Literature, Languages, and Philosophy (1976); B.A., University of South Dakota; M.A., University of Kentucky.

## DONALD LYONS

Associate Professor, (1971); A.B., Kentucky State University; M.S.L.S., University of Kentucky.

## E. TERRY MAGEL

Associate Professor/Chairperson, Department of Computer Science (1989); B.S., Duquesne University; M.A., Duquesne University; M.S., Western Illinois University; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.

## KIRPAL S. MAHAL

Assistant Professor, Department of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation (1988); B.A., Punjab University; M.S., Howard University; Ph.D., University of Toledo.

## ROBERT C. MANIA

Assistant Professor, Division of Mathematics and Sciences (1986); B.S., Michigan Technological University; M.S., Michigan Technological University; Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University.

## JOHN MARTIN

Instructor, Library (1991); B.M., Westminster College; M.M., University of Oklahoma; M.S.L.S., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign.

## SUSAN MARTIN

Instructor, Library (1991); B.A., Western Kentucky University; M.S.L.S., University of Kentucky.

## VENEDA S. MARTIN

Assistant Professor, Department of Nursing (1975); Diploma, St. Joseph Infirmary School of Nursing; B.S.N., University of the State of New York; M.S.N., University of Louisville; M.S., University of Louisville.

## RONALD W. MAWBY

Associate Professor, Whitney M. Young, Jr. College of Leadership Studies (1986); B.A., St. John's College; M.A., Clark University; Ph.D., Clark University.

## LOIS J. McALLISTER

Instructor, Division of Literature, Languages, and Philosophy (1987); B.A., Georgetown College; M.A., Clemson University; M.Ed., College of William and Mary.

## KAREN C. McDANIEL

Assistant Professor/Director, Library (1975-1983) (1989); B.S., Berea College; M.S.L.S., University of Kentucky.

## THOMAS J. McPARTLAND

Associate Professor, Whitney M. Young, Jr. College of Leadership Studies (1988); B.A., University of Santa Clara; M.A., University of Washington; Ph.D., University of Washington.

## DOROTHY C. MILLER

Associate Professor, Division of Literature, Languages, and Philosophy (1986); B.A., Cumberland College; M.A., Eastern Kentucky University; Ed.S., Bowling Green State University; Ph.D., Bowling Green State University.

## BARBARA C. MIRANDA

Assistant Professor, Department of Nursing (1973); B.A., Ursuline College; B.S.N., Spalding College; M.A., Spalding College.

## ALAN C. MOORE

Professor, Division of Fine Arts (1971); B.Mus., Peabody Conservatory; M.Mus., Yale University; Ph.D., University of Iowa.

## CONSTANCE MORGAN

Lecturer, Department of Nursing (1982); Diploma, St. Joseph Hospital School of Nursing; B.S.N., Eastern Kentucky University.

## NEVILLE N. MORGAN

Associate Professor/Chairperson, Division of Behavioral and Social Sciences (1975); B.A., St. Francis College; M.A., University of Cincinnati; Ph.D., University of Cincinnati.

## EDDIE W. MORRIS

Professor, Department of Education, (1984); B.A., Paine College; M.A., Washington University; Ed.D., University of Kentucky.

## MARVIN MORRIS

Assistant Professor, School of Business, (1991); B.S., University of Illinois; M.A.S., University of Illinois; C.P.A.

## JOHN F. MOSELEY

Associate Professor, Division of Mathematics and Sciences (1975); B.S., University of Massachusetts; Ph.D., University of Virginia.

## LESTER C. NEWMAN

Associate Professor/Dean, College of Arts and Sciences (1989); B.A., Southern University; M.A., Atlanta University; Ph.D., Atlanta University.

## M. CELESTE NICHOLS

Assistant Professor/Coordinator of Composition, Division of Literature, Languages, and Philosophy (1992); B.A., Langston University; M.A., Oklahoma State University; Ph.D., University of Louisville.

## CASSIE OSBORNE

Professor/Dean, School of Public Affairs (1976-1985) (1989); B.S., Mississippi Valley State University; M.A., University of Toledo; Ph.D., Atlanta University.

## MAMIE OSBORNE

Instructor, Division of Literature, Languages, and Philosophy (1989); B.S., Mississippi Valley State University; M.P.A., Kentucky State University.

## CHAEWON PARK

Assistant Professor, School of Business (1991); B.A., Yonsei University; M.A., Indiana University; Ph.D., Indiana University.

## SHARON R. PARRISH

Associate Professor, School of Business (1985); B.S., University of Louisville; M.S., University of Kentucky; D.B.A., University of Kentucky; C.P.A.

## DINKER I. PATEL

Professor, Division of Behavioral and Social Sciences (1971); B.S., Eastern Oregon College; M.A., University of Kentucky; Ph.D., University of Kentucky.

## SHEILA P. PATROS

Assistant Professor, Department of Nursing (1983); B.S.N., University of Kentucky; M.S.N., University of Kentucky.

## PATRICIA A. PEARSON

Assistant Professor, Division of Behavioral and Social Sciences (1984); B.A., Tennessee State University; M.S., Tennessee State University; Ph.D., University of Kentucky.

## CLYDE PETERS

Distinguished Professor, School of Business (1986); B.A., Milligan College; L.L.B., Birmingham School of Law.

## NICHOLAS A. PETIT

Associate Professor/Acting Chairperson, Division of Literature, Languages, and Philosophy (1969); B.S., Massachusetts Maritime Academy; B.A., Northeastern University; M.A., Northeastern University.

## WILLIAM F. POLLARD

Professor/Dean, Whitney M. Young, Jr. College of Leadership Studies (1987); B.A., Centre College; M.A., Duke University; M.Div., Duke University; Ph.D., Duke University.

## JOHN C. PRAMUK

Assistant Professor, School of Business (1991); B.S., Fordham University; M.B.A., Xavier University.

## BONITA E. QUARLES

Assistant Professor, Department of Nursing (1980); B.S.N., University of Kentucky; M.S.N., University of Kentucky.

## AUBREY D. RICH

Assistant Professor, School of Business (1985); B.S., West Virginia State College; M.B.A., University of West Virginia, College of Graduate Studies.

## WILLIAM CLARK RICE

Instructor, Department of Industrial Technology (1986); B.S., Kentucky State University; M.S., Murray State University.

## LEON RICHARD

Associate Professor, Division of Fine Arts (1977); B.S., Tennessee State University; M.Mus., Roosevelt University; D.M.A., Memphis State University.

## BENNIE C. ROBINSON

Associate Professor/Chairperson, Department of Social Work and Criminal Justice (1990); B.A., Roosevelt University; M.S.W., Indiana University; Ph.D., University of Denver.

## BRUCE J. ROSE

Assistant Professor, School of Public Affairs (1988); B.A., Georgetown College; M.Ed., University of Cincinnati; Ph.D., University of Kentucky.

## DANIEL R. RUTLEDGE

Assistant Professor, Division of Literature, Languages, and Philosophy (1967); A.B., University of North Carolina; M.A., University of North Carolina.

## NARAIN D. SAXENA

Professor, School of Business (1989); M.B.A., Kent State University; D.B.A., Kent State University.

## DONALD A. SCHREINER

Assistant Professor/Chairperson, Department of Industrial Technology (1987); B.M.E., Cornell University; M.E.A., Syracuse University.

## ALVIN M. SEALS

Associate Professor, Division of Behavioral and Social Sciences (1968); B.A., Philander Smith College; M.A., University of Kentucky.



## MARK L. SHALE

Assistant Professor, Whitney M. Young, Jr. College of Leadership Studies (1988); B.A., University of Wisconsin, M.A., University of Wisconsin, Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.

## ROOSEVELT O. SHELTON

Professor/Chairperson, Division of Fine Arts (1988); B.S., Mississippi State University; M.Mus.Ed., Mississippi State University; Ph.D., University of Alabama.

## GEORGE W. SHIELDS

Associate Professor, Division of Literature, Languages, and Philosophy (1985); A.B., University of Louisville; M.A., University of Louisville; Ph.D., University of Chicago.

## MEENU SINGH

Assistant Professor, Department of Computer Science (1990); B.S., Rangoon Institute of Technology, Burma; M.S., Western Illinois University; M.S., Western Illinois University.

## CARL H. SMITH

Professor, Division of Fine Arts (1958); B.Mus.Ed., Lincoln University; M.Mus., Tulsa University, Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh.

## GLORIA J. SMITH

Assistant Professor, Office Administration (1988); B.S., Husson College; M.B.A., University of Maine.

## LEROY V. SMITH

Assistant Professor, Department of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation (1970); B.S., Jackson State University; M.S., University of Kentucky.

## ALAN SMOTHERS

Assistant Professor, Department of Computer Science (1990); B.S., West Virginia University; M.S., West Virginia University.

## JOEL J. SOKOLOFF

Assistant Professor, School of Business (1974); B.A., Queens College; M.A., University of Massachusetts.

## LINDA A. SPEARS-BUNTON

Assistant Professor, Department of Education (1990); B.A., College of the Holy Names; M.A., Stanford University.

## JOHNNIE DEE SWAIN, JR.

Associate Professor, School of Public Affairs (1991); B.A., Tennessee State University; M.R.P., Cornell University; Ph.D., Syracuse University.

## DEH CHANG TAO

Professor, Division of Mathematics and Sciences (1987); B.S.M.E., Chaio Tung University; M.S.M.E., Purdue University; Ph.D., Purdue University.

## RICHARD L. TAYLOR

Professor, Division of Literature, Languages, and Philosophy, and Advisor, Pre-Law Program, (1975); B.A., University of Kentucky; M.A., University of Louisville; J.D., University of Louisville; Ph.D., University of Kentucky.

## DANIELLE M. THOMPSON

Associate Professor, Division of Literature, Languages, and Philosophy (1974); B.A., University of Arizona; M.A., University of Kentucky; Ph.D., University of Kentucky.

## JERRY P. TRAMMELL

Associate Professor, Division of Literature, Languages, and Philosophy (1983); A.B., Berea College; M.A., Ohio University; Ph.D., Ohio University.

## LEOLA MADISON TRAVIS

Professor, Department of Education (1958); B.S., Hampton Institute; M.A., Marshall College; Ed.D., Indiana University.

## LAURA J. TULL

Instructor/Assistant Director, Library (1991); B.A., Antioch College; M.L.I.S., University of Texas at Austin.

## PATSY O. TURNER

Assistant Professor/Chairperson, Department of Nursing (1970); Diploma, Louisville General Hospital School of Nursing; B.S.N., Tuskegee Institute; M.S.N., Indiana University.

## LINDA UMBAYEMAKE

Instructor, Library (1992); B.A., Kent State University; M.L.S., Texas Women's University.

## MICHAEL UNUAKHALU

Assistant Professor, Department of Computer Science (1989); B.S., Kentucky State University; M.P.A., Kentucky State University; M.S., Atlanta University.

## DONALD C. VER HEY

Associate Professor, Division of Literature, Languages, and Philosophy (1971); A.B., Calvin College; M.A., Ohio University; Ph.D., Ohio University.

## HERMAN E. WALSTON

Professor/Chairperson, Department of Home Economics (1976-1987) (1988); B.S., Alabama A & M University; M.Ed., Alabama A & M University; Ed.S., University of Toledo, Ed.D., Vanderbilt University.

## MARY C. WEATHERS

Assistant Professor, Department of Social Work and Criminal Justice (1989); B.A., Howard University; M.S.S.W., University of Louisville.

## DENNIS L. WEEKS

Assistant Professor, Division of Literature, Languages, and Philosophy (1991); B.A., Western Illinois University; M.A., Western Illinois University; Ph.D., Saint Louis University.

## ARLENE WHEELER

Instructor, Division of Literature, Languages, and Philosophy (1991); B.A., Georgetown College; M.A., Georgetown College.

## GEORGE P. WEICK

Associate Professor, Whitney M. Young, Jr. College of Leadership Studies (1988); B.A., University of Kentucky; M.A., University of London, Ph.D., University of London.

## MARTHA J. WOELFEL

Assistant Professor, Division of Mathematics and Sciences (1976); B.A., University of Texas at Austin; M.A.T., University of Louisville.

## DON ANTHONY WOODS

Professor, School of Public Affairs (1984); B.S., Tennessee State University; M.P.A., Tennessee State University; Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh.

## FACULTY EMERITI

## CHARLES R. LOCKYER

Professor/Chairperson, Department of Computer Science; B.S., Miami University; M.A., Miami University; Ph.D., University of Kentucky; Kentucky State University, 1969-1978; 1981-1986.

## ETHEL L. McLENDON

Assistant Professor, Department of Social Work and Criminal Justice; B.A., North Carolina College; M.S., Tennessee State University; Kentucky State University, 1963-1986.

## MINNIE HATCH MEBANE

Associate Professor, Department of Education and Psychology; Principal, Rosenwald School; A.B., Kentucky State University; M.A., The Ohio State University; Kentucky State University, 1939-1971.

## BETTY NAVE

Assistant Professor, Division of Literature, Languages, and Philosophy; A.B., University of Kentucky; M.A., Columbia University; Kentucky State University, 1970-1988.

## JAMES R. O'ROURKE

Director of Libraries and Associate Professor; A.B., Talladega College; B.S.L.S., Atlanta University; M.S.L.S., University of Kentucky; Kentucky State University, 1949-1975.

## EUGENE D. RAINES

Professor/Chairman, Department of Chemistry; B.S., Howard University; M.A., Fisk University; M.A., Indiana University; Ph.D., Indiana University; Kentucky State University, 1938-1971.

## GERTRUDE C. RIDGEL

Professor, Division of Mathematics and Sciences; B.S., West Virginia State College; M.S., University of Wisconsin; Ph.D. University of Wisconsin; Kentucky State University, 1960-1986.

## GUS T. RIDGEL

Professor, School of Business; B.S., Lincoln University; M.A., University of Missouri; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin; Kentucky State University, 1960-1985.

## ARCHIE L. SURRATT

Assistant Professor, Division of Mathematics and Sciences; B.S., Arkansas AM&N College; M.S., Michigan State University; Kentucky State University, 1948-86.

## ROBERT D. WILLIAMS

Associate Professor, Department of Health and Physical Education; B.A., Kentucky State University; M.S., Indiana University; Kentucky State University, 1953-1982.

## GEORGE D. WILSON

Professor and Chairman, Department of Education and Psychology; A.B., Indiana University; M.A., Columbia University; Ph.D., The Ohio State University; Kentucky State University, 1951-1965.

## ANNA M. WOLFE

Associate Professor, Department of Education and Psychology; B.A., Kentucky State University; M.A., University of Kentucky; Ph.D., Miami University; Kentucky State University, 1958-1984.

## JUANITA H. WRIGHT

Associate Professor, Department of Education; A.B., Kentucky State University; M.A., University of Kentucky; Kentucky State University, 1973-1989.

## LILLIAN T. WRIGHT

Assistant Librarian and Assistant Professor; B.S., Alabama State College; M.S.L.S., Atlanta University; Kentucky State University, 1949-1983.

## LLOYD E. ALEXANDER

Professor/Chairman, Department of Biology; B.S., University of Michigan; M.S., University of Michigan; Ph.D., University of Rochester; Kentucky State University, 1949-1972.

## ARSENIO ALFARO

Professor, Division of Literature, Languages, and Philosophy; B.A., University of Nebraska; M.A., University of Nebraska; Ph.D., Columbia University; Kentucky State University, 1965-1985.

## WILLIAM T. BARNES

Assistant Professor, Department of Industrial Education; B.S., Eastern Kentucky University; M.A., Eastern Kentucky University; Kentucky State University, 1968-1985.

## WILLIAM BEARDEN

Professor/Chairman, Department of Industrial Education; B.S., Tuskegee Institute; M.S., Bradley University; Ed.D., Bradley University; Kentucky State University 1970-1987.

## VIRGINIA A. BROOKS

Associate Professor, Division of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation; A.B., Talladega College; M.P.H., University of Michigan; M.A., New York University; Kentucky State University, 1960-1985.

## C. ABRAHAM CHACKO

Professor, Department of Education; B.R.E., Spicer Memorial College, India; M.A., Philippine Union College; M.S., Indiana University; Ed.D., Indiana University; Kentucky State University, 1969-1986.

## HENRY E. CHEANEY

Professor, Area of History and Political Science; A.B., Kentucky State University; A.M., University of Michigan; Ph.D., University of Chicago; Kentucky State University, 1936-1982.

## ORA-MAE CHEANEY

Assistant Professor, Department of Home Economics; B.S., Kentucky State University; M.S., R.D., Indiana University; Kentucky State University, 1957-1976.

## RUBY F. DIXON

Assistant Professor, Area of Music; B.S., Prairie View A & M College; M.A., University of Kentucky; Kentucky State University, 1948-1979.

## WILLIAM L. DIXON

Associate Professor, Department of Biology; B.S., Morehouse College; M.S., Atlanta University; Kentucky State University, 1944-1975.

## HELEN C. EXUM

Assistant Professor, Department of Modern Foreign Languages; A.B., Talladega College; A.M., University of Michigan; Kentucky State University, 1952-1978.

## JOSEPH G. FLETCHER

Associate Professor, Department of English; B.S., Hampton Institute; A.M., Cornell University; Kentucky State University, 1945-1978.

## CARL M. HILL

President; Professor, Department of Chemistry; B.S., Hampton Institute; M.S., Cornell University; Ph.D., Cornell University; LL.D., University of Kentucky; Kentucky State University, 1962-1975.

## HELEN F. HOLMES

Associate Professor, Department of English; A.B., Bucknell University; M.S., Columbia University; Kentucky State University, 1943-1973.

## ANN JACKSON HEARTWELL HUNTER

Dean of Students; Associate Professor, Department of Education and Psychology; A.B., University of Illinois; M.A., Columbia University; Kentucky State University, 1933-1942; 1947-1965.

## WILLIAM WARREN JONES

Associate Professor/Acting Chairman, Department of Mathematics and Physics; B.S., Johnson C. Smith University; M.S., Cornell University; Kentucky State University, 1929-1972.

## RUTH KING

Associate Professor/Chairperson, Department of Home Economics; B.S., Kentucky State University; M.A., Michigan State University; Ph.D., University of Tennessee; Kentucky State University, 1962-1987.



# University Map

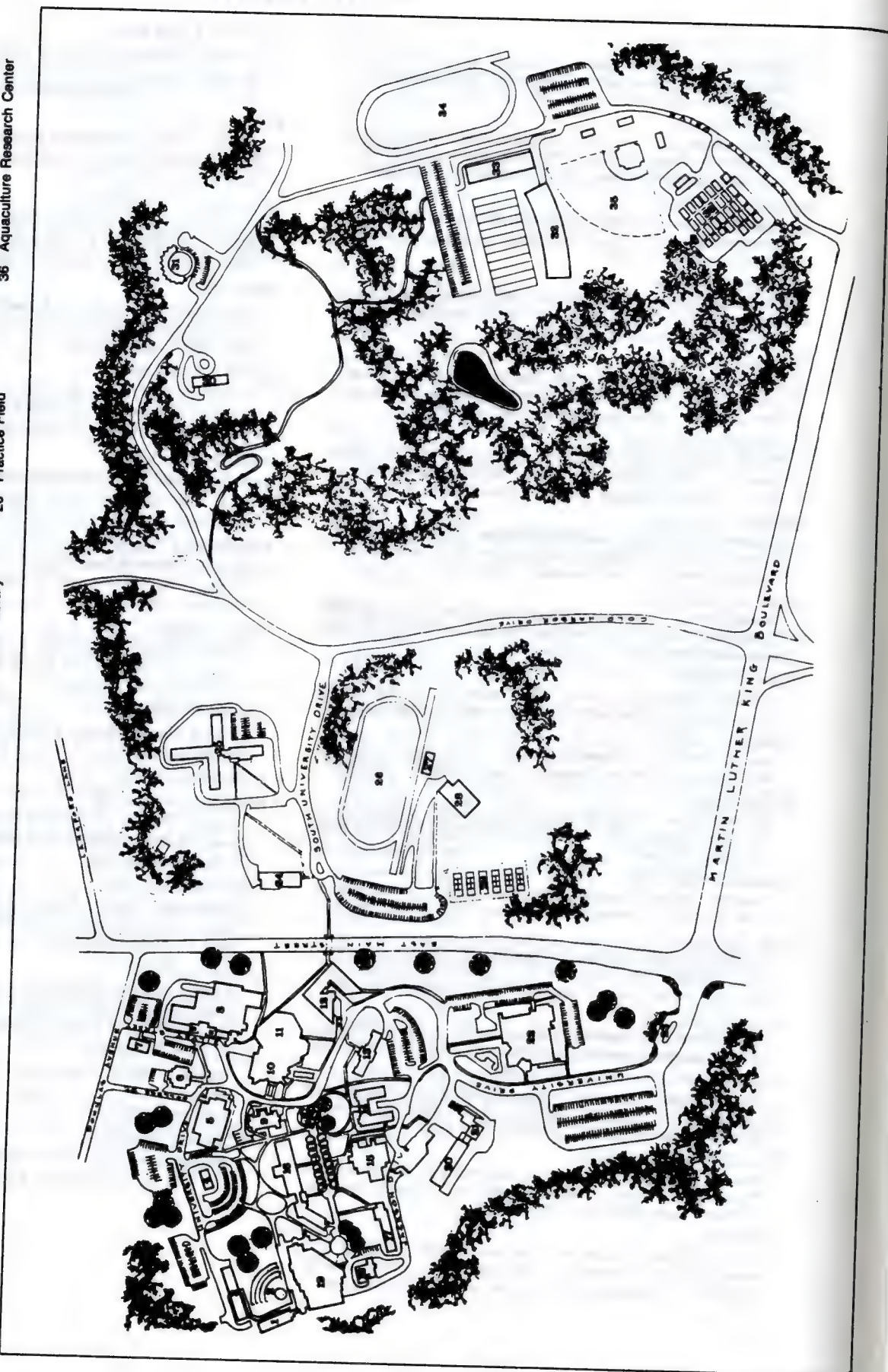
## Numerical Listing

- 1 Combs Hall
- 2 Amphitheater
- 3 McCullin Hall
- 4 Business Annex
- 5 Bell Health and Physical Education Building
- 6 Betty White Health Center
- 7 Alumni House
- 8 Bradford Hall
- 9 Hume Hall

- 10 Hill Student Center
- 11 Underwood Cafeteria
- 12 Hathaway Hall
- 13 Chandler Hall
- 14 Kentucky Hall
- 15 Atwood Agricultural Research Facility
- 16 Carver Hall
- 17 Hunter Hall
- 18 Jackson Hall
- 19 Blazer Library

- 20 Jordan Heating/Chilled Water Plant
- 21 Jordan Maintenance/Warehouse Building
- 22 Carroll Academic Services Building
- 23 Information Center
- 24 Rosenwald Early Childhood Development Center
- 25 Young Hall
- 26 Practice Field

- 27 Jones Field House
- 28 Shauntee Hall
- 29 Tennis Courts
- 30 Hillcrest (President's house)
- 31 Russell Court Apartments
- 32 Alumni Stadium
- 33 Alumni Stadium
- 34 Dressing Room Building
- 35 Track and Field Complex
- 36 Baseball Complex
- Aquaculture Research Center



# INDEX

## A

|   |                                 |  |                        |
|---|---------------------------------|--|------------------------|
| "A" grades  | 22, 25                          | Admission procedure, regular                         | 35, 190                |
| ACT (American College Test)                             | 24, 33, 35, 36, 37, 45, 48, 139 | Admission procedure, special                         | 36, 37, 191            |
| ACT score policy  | 33                              | Admission requirements                               | 35, 36                 |
| AP (Advanced Placement Program)                         | 16, 42                          | Admission to   |                        |
| AP (Advanced Placement Program) credit                  | 42                              | African-American Studies                             | 82                     |
| ASSET   | 35                              | Art programs   | 90, 91                 |
| "AU" grades (audit)                                     | 26                              | Associate Degree Programs                            | 35, 38                 |
| Absences  | 29, 58                          | Community Programs                                   | 38, 39, 185            |
| Academic Achievement Scholarships                       | 62                              | Early Admissions Program                             | 39, 185                |
| Academic advisement                                     | 21, 176                         | English Programs                                     | 100                    |
| Academic Appeals Packet                                 | 31                              | Graduate Programs                                    | 36, 190, 191           |
| Academic bankruptcy                                     | 22, 32                          | Majors (see departments and divisions)               |                        |
| Academic calendar                                       | 7                               | Music Programs                                       | 94                     |
| Academic course load, maximum and minimum               | 24, 192                         | Non-degree categories                                | 36, 38, 39             |
| Academic dismissal                                      | 31, 192                         | Nursing  | 37, 173                |
| Academic facilities                                     | 12, 18, 19, 20, 73              | Public Administration, master's program              | 36, 190, 191           |
| Academic fields of study                                | 78, 79                          | Social Work  | 164                    |
| Academic honor roll                                     | 18                              | Supervised Teaching                                  | 140                    |
| Academic honors   | 18                              | Teacher Education Program                            | 138                    |
| Academic load   | 24, 192                         | University   | 35                     |
| Academic policies and regulations                       | 22                              | Whitney M. Young, Jr. College of Leadership Studies  | 36                     |
| Academic Policies Committee                             | 26, 27, 28, 31, 32              | Admission, transfer students                         | 35, 38                 |
| Academic probation                                      | 29, 30, 192                     | Advanced Placement Program (AP)                      | 16, 42                 |
| Academic program requirements (see individual programs) |                                 | Advanced Placement Program credit                    | 42                     |
| Academic progress and graduation                        | 17, 58                          | Advisement, academic                                 | 21, 176                |
| Academic regulations and policies                       | 22                              | Aerospace Studies                                    | 158                    |
| Academic requirements, graduation                       | 23, 24                          | Affirmative action statement                         | 2                      |
| Academic scholarship policy                             | 59, 60                          | African-American Studies                             | 82                     |
| Academic standing                                       | 29, 30, 192                     | Agricultural Engineering, pre-professional           | 117                    |
| Academic Support Services                               | 19                              | Agricultural Extension Programs                      | 75                     |
| Academic suspension                                     | 30, 192                         | Agricultural Research                                | 75                     |
| Accounting  | 177                             | Air Force ROTC                                       | 158                    |
| Accreditation   | 6                               | Allied Health Programs                               | 17, 106                |
| Add-drop (course) policies                              | 28                              | Medical Technology                                   | 17, 106                |
| Add-drop fees   | 28, 48                          | Pre-community health                                 | 17, 106                |
| Adjustment and refunds, fee                             | 49                              | Pre-cytotechnology                                   | 17, 106                |
| Administrative officers                                 | 229                             | Pre-nuclear medicine technology                      | 17, 106                |
| Admission appeals process                               | 39                              | Pre-optometry  | 17, 106, 108           |
| Admission application procedures                        | 35, 36, 190, 191                | Pre-pharmacy   | 17, 106, 110           |
| Admission classifications                               | 37, 191                         | Pre-physical therapy                                 | 17, 106, 109           |
| Associate students                                      | 38                              | American College Test (ACT)                          | 24, 33, 35, 37, 45, 48 |
| Baccalaureate students                                  | 38                              | Appeals  |                        |
| Early admission students                                | 39                              | Academic Policies Committee                          | 26, 27, 28, 31, 32     |
| First-time freshmen                                     | 38                              | Academic standing                                    | 29, 30                 |
| Graduate students                                       | 190, 191                        | Admission denial                                     | 39                     |
| Non-degree students, graduate                           | 191                             | Course grades  | 27                     |
| Non-degree students, undergraduate                      | 36, 38, 39                      | Deadlines  | 32, 33                 |
| Post-baccalaureate students                             | 36, 38                          | Dismissal from University                            | 31                     |
| Re-admission students, graduate                         | 190                             | Financial aid termination                            | 59                     |
| Re-admission students, undergraduate                    | 38                              | Probation  | 29, 30                 |
| Senior citizens   | 39                              | Procedures   | 32, 33                 |
| Special students  | 36, 38, 39                      | Removal from major, minor, or area of specialization | 31                     |
| Transfer students, graduate                             | 188                             | Residency classification                             | 54                     |
| Transfer students, undergraduate                        | 35, 38                          | Suspension   | 30                     |
| Admission, former students                              | 33, 38, 190                     | Tuition and fee refunds                              | 49                     |
| Admission, inquiries                                    | 35                              | Withdrawal deadlines                                 | 26, 27, 28, 32, 33     |
| Admission, international students                       | 37, 191                         | Application for admission, procedures                |                        |
| Admission, interviews                                   | 39                              | Regular, graduate                                    | 190, 191               |
| Admission, non-degree students                          | 36, 38, 39, 191                 | Regular, undergraduate                               | 35                     |
| Admission philosophy and criteria                       | 35                              | Special, graduate                                    | 191                    |



|   |              |
|---|--------------|
| Special, undergraduate                    | 36, 37       |
| Applied Mathematics/Engineering           | 116          |
| Applied Music                             | 94           |
| Aquaculture research                      | 74           |
| Areas of specialization, definition       | 22, 23       |
| Armed Service Certification Credit        | 44           |
| Army ROTC                                 | 158          |
| Art                                       | 90           |
| Art Education (9-12)                      | 141          |
| Art scholarships and grants               | 63           |
| Art study requirements                    | 90           |
| Art, Studio                               | 90           |
| Articulation Agreement, Vocational School | 44, 169, 175 |
| Ashland Oil Scholarships                  | 69           |
| Assistantships, graduate                  | 192          |
| Associate degree credit requirements      | 23, 24, 78   |
| Associate degree programs                 |              |
| Child Development and Family Relations    | 163          |
| Computer Science                          | 137          |
| Credit Hour Requirement Listing           | 23, 24, 78   |
| Criminal Justice                          | 168          |
| Drafting and Design Technology            | 169          |
| Electronics Technology                    | 171          |
| Liberal Studies                           | 132, 133     |
| Manufacturing Technology                  | 172          |
| Nursing                                   | 173          |
| Office Administration                     | 175          |
| Associate degree programs, admission to   | 35, 37       |
| Athletic Coaching endorsement             | 156          |
| Athletic scholarships and grants          | 68           |
| Athletics                                 | 73           |
| Attendance policies                       | 29           |
| Audit, grading option                     | 26           |
| Auto registration fee                     | 48           |

## B

|  |                |
|--|----------------|
| "B" grades                                 | 22, 25         |
| Bachelor's (Baccalaureate) degree programs | 22, 23, 24, 78 |
| Credit Hour Requirement Listing            | 22, 23, 24, 78 |
| Applied Mathematics/Engineering            | 116            |
| Art Education (9-12)                       | 141            |
| Biology                                    | 112            |
| Biology Education (9-12)                   | 141            |
| Business Administration                    |                |
| Accounting specialization                  | 177            |
| Business Administration specialization     | 177            |
| Economics specialization                   | 177            |
| Management specialization                  | 178            |
| Marketing specialization                   | 178            |
| Chemistry                                  | 114            |
| Child Development and Family Relations     | 159            |
| Computer Science                           | 135            |
| Criminal Justice                           | 164            |
| Early Elementary Education (K-4)           | 141            |
| English                                    | 100            |
| English Education (9-12)                   | 141            |
| History                                    | 82             |
| History Education (9-12)                   | 141            |
| Liberal Studies                            | 127            |
| Liberal Studies (Student-designed major)   | 80             |
| Mathematics                                | 116            |
| Mathematics Education (9-12)               | 141            |

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| Medical Technology                                     | 106        |
| Music Education (K-12)                                 | 142        |
| Instrumental option                                    | 142        |
| Vocal option   | 142        |
| Music Performance                                      | 94         |
| Instrumental option                                    | 94         |
| Vocal option   | 94         |
| Physical Education, non-teaching                       | 156        |
| Physical Education, teaching (K-12)                    | 142        |
| Political Science                                      | 84         |
| Psychology   | 86         |
| Public Administration                                  | 186        |
| Social Studies Education (9-12)                        | 141        |
| Social Work  | 164        |
| Sociology  | 88         |
| Studio Art   | 90         |
| Textiles, Clothing, and Merchandising                  | 159        |
| Art option   | 159        |
| Business option  | 159        |
| Bachelor's (Baccalaureate) degree programs, definition | 22         |
| Bankruptcy policy, Academic                            | 22, 32     |
| Basic skills comprehensive test                        | 45         |
| Behavioral and Social Sciences Division                | 82         |
| Behavioral Sciences core curriculum                    | 82         |
| Biology  | 112        |
| Biology Education (9-12)                               | 141        |
| Blazer Library   | 19         |
| Board and room charges                                 | 46, 47, 48 |
| Board and room refunds                                 | 49         |
| Board of Regents                                       | 228        |
| Brighton Engineering Company scholarships              | 69         |
| Business Administration                                | 177        |
| Business awards  | 176        |
| Business common-body-of-knowledge curriculum           | 177        |
| Business, School of                                    | 176        |
| Business specializations                               |            |
| Accounting   | 177        |
| Business Administration                                | 177        |
| Economics  | 177        |
| Management   | 178        |
| Marketing  | 178        |

## C

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| "C" grades  | 22, 25  |
| CAP (College Access Program)                          | 57      |
| CLE (Credit for Life Experience)                      | 44      |
| CLEP examinations (College Level Examination Program) | 43, 48  |
| CLEP program (College Level Examination Program)      | 43, 48  |
| CPP-II examinations (Career Planning Program)         | 35, 48  |
| CTBS (Comprehensive Test of Basic Skills)             | 45, 139 |
| Center for Public Policy Research                     | 192     |
| Calendar, academic                                    | 7       |
| Campus visits, prospective students                   | 39      |
| Care of residence rooms                               | 71      |
| Career planning, counseling, and placement services   | 72      |
| Career Planning Program examinations (CPP-II)         | 35, 48  |
| Certification credit, armed services                  | 44      |
| Certification requirements, policy                    | 140     |
| Certification, teaching, programs                     |         |
| Art Education (9-12)                                  | 141     |
| Biology Education (9-12)                              | 141     |
| Early Elementary Education (K-4)                      | 141     |

|  |             |
|--|-------------|
| English Education (9-12)                               | 141         |
| History Education (9-12)                               | 141         |
| Mathematics Education (9-12)                           | 141         |
| Music Education (K-12)                                 | 142         |
| Physical Education (K-12)                              | 142         |
| Social Studies Education (9-12)                        | 141         |
| Challenge examinations, departmental                   | 41          |
| Changes in registration                                | 28          |
| Changing courses                                       | 28          |
| Changing majors  | 17, 33      |
| Chemical Engineering, pre-professional                 | 118         |
| Chemistry  | 114         |
| Child Development and Family Relations                 | 159         |
| Civil Engineering, pre-professional                    | 119         |
| Class attendance policies                              | 29          |
| Classification of students by class level              | 25          |
| Classification of students for fees                    | 50          |
| Clothing, Textiles, and Merchandising                  | 159         |
| Clubs and organizations                                | 70          |
| College Access Program                                 | 57          |
| College Connection Program                             | 39, 185     |
| College Level Examination Program (CLEP)               | 43, 48      |
| College Level Examination Program (CLEP) examinations  | 43, 48      |
| College of Arts and Sciences                           | 80          |
| College of Leadership Studies (Whitney M. Young, Jr.)  |             |
| College of Leadership Studies                          | 13, 80, 127 |
| College of Professional Studies                        | 134         |
| College Work-Study Program                             | 57          |
| Coleman Young scholarships                             | 63          |
| Communication Skills Center                            | 19, 20      |
| Communication, Theatre, and Speech                     | 99          |
| Community activities/attractions                       | 73, 74      |
| Community Health, pre-professional                     | 17, 106     |
| Community Programs                                     | 185         |
| Community Programs scholarships                        | 69, 185     |
| Community Research Service                             | 75          |
| Comprehensive Exit Assessment                          | 24          |
| Comprehensive Examinations                             |             |
| (Associate and Baccalaureate degrees)                  | 24          |
| Comprehensive Test of Basic Skills requirements (CTBS) | 45, 139     |
| Computer Assistance, student                           | 20          |
| Computer laboratories                                  | 20          |
| Computer Science Department                            | 135         |
| Computer Science endorsement                           | 135, 142    |
| Computer Services                                      | 20          |
| Computer Usage Fee                                     | 48          |
| Computing opportunities                                | 20          |
| Conditional admission (graduate)                       | 191         |
| Contents table   | 3           |
| Continuous enrollment                                  | 33, 50      |
| Convocations   | 73          |
| Cooperative Center for Study in Britain                | 18          |
| Cooperative Education (Co-Op)                          | 18          |
| Cooperative Extension Program                          | 75          |
| Core Curricula   |             |
| Behavioral and Social Sciences                         | 82          |
| Biology Programs                                       | 112         |
| Education Programs                                     | 141, 142    |
| Master's Program in Public Administration              | 188         |
| School of Business                                     | 176         |
| Social Sciences  | 82          |
| Textiles, Clothing, and Merchandising                  | 159         |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| University   | 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22 |
| Core curriculum (Liberal Studies Requirements)     | 16, 17                                     |
| Counseling, career planning and placement services | 72   |
| Course changes                                     | 28   |
| Course descriptions                                | 194  |
| Accounting   | 195  |
| Art  | 195  |
| Behavioral and Social Sciences                     | 198  |
| Biology  | 197  |
| Business Administration                            | 198  |
| Business Education                                 | 198  |
| Chemistry  | 199  |
| Child Development and Family Relations             | 198  |
| Communication                                      | 201  |
| Computer Science                                   | 201  |
| Cooperative Education                              | 200  |
| Credit for Life Experience (CLE)                   | 200  |
| Criminal Justice                                   | 200  |
| Developmental Studies                              | 202  |
| Economics  | 202  |
| Education  | 203  |
| English  | 204  |
| Foods and Nutrition                                | 205  |
| French   | 205  |
| Geography  | 205  |
| German   | 206  |
| Gerontology  | 206  |
| Health Education                                   | 206  |
| History  | 206  |
| Home Economics                                     | 206  |
| Industrial Technology                              | 208  |
| Integrative Studies                                | 207  |
| Japanese   | 209  |
| Management   | 210  |
| Marketing  | 210  |
| Mathematics  | 209  |
| Military Science                                   | 211  |
| Music  | 212  |
| Music Education                                    | 211  |
| Nursing  | 214  |
| Office Administration                              | 214  |
| Philosophy   | 217  |
| Physical Education                                 | 215  |
| Physical Science                                   | 217  |
| Physics  | 217  |
| Political Science                                  | 218  |
| Psychology   | 218  |
| Public Administration                              | 219  |
| Real Estate  | 222  |
| Recreation   | 222  |
| Religious Studies                                  | 222  |
| Science  | 222  |
| Social Work  | 223  |
| Sociology  | 222  |
| Spanish  | 224  |
| Speech   | 224  |
| Textiles, Clothing, and Merchandising              | 224  |
| Theatre  | 225  |
| University (New Student Orientation)               | 225  |
| Whitney M. Young Jr. College of Leadership Studies | 225  |
| Course fees  | 47, 48                                     |
| Course loads                                       | 24, 192                                    |



|   |                     |
|---|---------------------|
| Course numbering system                 | 25                  |
| Credit by examination and certification | 41                  |
| Credit for Life Experience (CLE)        | 44, 185             |
| Credit hour requirements                |                     |
| Area of specialization                  | 23                  |
| Associate Degrees                       | 23, 78              |
| Baccalaureate Degrees                   | 22, 23, 24, 78      |
| Majors                                  | 23                  |
| Master's Degree                         | 22, 24, 79, 188     |
| Minors                                  | 23, 79              |
| Teacher's Certification                 | 79                  |
| Credit hours, definition                | 22                  |
| Credit transfers                        | 30, 35, 38, 40, 188 |
| Criminal Justice/Social Work Department | 164                 |
| Cultural activities                     | 73, 74              |
| <i>Cum laude</i>                        | 18                  |
| Cumulative grade-point average          | 22                  |
| Cytotechnology, pre-professional        | 17, 106             |

## D

|  |             |
|--|-------------|
| DAT (Dental Admission Test)                              | 107         |
| "D" grades   | 18, 22, 25  |
| Damage deposit   | 48, 71      |
| Dean's List  | 18          |
| Declaration/Major Change Form                            | 33          |
| Declaration of Certification of Finance                  | 37, 191     |
| Declaration of major                                     | 17, 21, 33  |
| Deferred payment fees and schedules                      | 48, 49      |
| Degree Program Requirements (See individual programs)    |             |
| Degree-seeking student admission                         | 35          |
| Demographics   |             |
| of student body  | 12          |
| of faculty   | 12          |
| Dental Admission Test (DAT)                              | 107         |
| Dentistry, pre-professional                              | 14, 17, 107 |
| Department of Computer Science                           | 135         |
| Department of Defense and Military Credits               | 44          |
| Department of Education                                  | 138         |
| Department of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation | 156         |
| Department of Home Economics                             | 159         |
| Department of Industrial Technology                      | 169         |
| Department of Nursing                                    | 173         |
| Department of Social Work and Criminal Justice           | 164         |
| Department of Transportation scholarships                | 69          |
| Departmental academic requirements, general              | 17          |
| Departmental Challenge Examinations                      | 41          |
| Departmental honors                                      | 18          |
| Departmental requirements, general                       | 17          |
| Dismissal from the University                            | 31          |
| Division of Behavioral and Social Sciences               | 82          |
| Division of Fine Arts                                    | 90          |
| Division of Literature, Languages, and Philosophy        | 100         |
| Division of Mathematics and Sciences                     | 106         |
| Domicile, definition                                     | 50, 53      |
| Double-degree Engineering Program                        | 116         |
| Drafting and Design Technology                           | 169         |
| Drop/add fees  | 28, 48      |
| Drop/add (courses) policies                              | 28          |
| Dual majors  | 22, 33, 34  |

## E

|   |                                 |
|---|---------------------------------|
| Early Admission Program                               | 39, 185                         |
| Early Elementary Education (K-4)                      | 141                             |
| Early Elementary Education endorsement                | 142                             |
| Economics   | 177                             |
| Education core curricula                              | 141, 142                        |
| Education Department                                  | 138                             |
| Education programs (see Teacher Education Programs)   |                                 |
| Electrical Engineering, pre-professional              | 120                             |
| Electronics Technology                                | 171                             |
| Eligibility for federal financial aid                 | 58                              |
| Emancipated person, definition                        | 50                              |
| Endorsement programs                                  |                                 |
| Athletic Coaching                                     | 156                             |
| Computer Science — Teaching                           | 135, 142                        |
| Early Elementary Education — Teaching                 | 142                             |
| Physical Education — Teaching                         | 142, 156                        |
| Endowed Chair   | 126                             |
| Engineering (Double-degree Program), pre-professional | 17, 80, 116                     |
| English   | 100                             |
| English Education (9-12)                              | 141                             |
| English placement test                                | 36                              |
| Enhanced ACT  | 24, 33, 35, 36, 37, 45, 48, 139 |
| Enrollment, continuous                                | 33, 50                          |
| Enrollment, Re-enrollment, and Required Curriculum    | 33                              |
| Exchange program, student                             | 19                              |
| Excused class absences                                | 29, 58                          |
| Expenses, student                                     | 46                              |

## F

|  |                 |
|--|-----------------|
| FAF                                    | 56              |
| "F" grades                             | 18, 22, 25      |
| Faculty emeriti                        | 235             |
| Faculty demographics                   | 12              |
| Faculty of the University              | 230             |
| Family Relations and Child Development | 159             |
| Federal assistance program eligibility | 58              |
| Federally insured student loans        | 57              |
| Fee adjustments and refunds            | 49              |
| Fee assessment classification          | 50              |
| Fees and Tuition                       |                 |
| Activity                               | 46, 47          |
| Assessment policy                      | 50              |
| Board                                  | 46, 47          |
| Course                                 | 47, 48          |
| Deferred payment                       | 48, 49          |
| Graduate                               | 46, 47, 48, 191 |
| Laboratory                             | 47, 48          |
| Miscellaneous                          | 48              |
| Non-resident                           | 46, 47          |
| Payment                                | 48              |
| Part-time                              | 46, 47          |
| Refund policy                          | 49              |
| Resident                               | 46, 47          |
| Room                                   | 46, 47, 48, 49  |
| Testing                                | 48              |
| Undergraduate                          | 46, 47, 48      |
| Withdrawals                            | 49              |

|                                       |             |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|
| Finance                               | 184         |
| Financial aid and scholarships        | 56          |
| Financial Aid Form                    | 56          |
| Financial aid eligibility maintenance | 58          |
| Fine Arts Division                    | 90          |
| First-time freshmen                   | 35, 36      |
| Foreign language placement test       | 16, 36      |
| Foreign language requirements         | 16, 36, 105 |
| Foreign languages                     | 105         |
| Foreign study programs                | 18          |
| Former students, re-admission         | 35, 38, 190 |
| Founding of the University            | 12          |
| Frankfort activities/attractions      | 73, 74      |
| Free electives, definition            | 23          |
| French                                | 105         |
| Freshmen admission                    | 36, 37, 38  |
| Freshman, classification of           | 25          |
| Freshmen, definitions                 | 35          |
| Full-time employment, definition      | 51          |

## G

|  |                   |
|--|-------------------|
| GCE (General Certificate of Education)             | 37                |
| GED (General Educational Development certificates) | 35, 45, 48        |
| GMAT (Graduate Management Admissions Test)         | 45, 48, 190, 191  |
| GRE (Graduate Record Examination)                  | 45, 48, 190, 191  |
| GSL (Guaranteed Student Loan)                      | 57                |
| German   | 105               |
| Gerontology  | 168               |
| Good academic standing, requirements for           | 17, 29            |
| Governmental Services Center                       | 14                |
| Grade-point averages                               | 22                |
| Grade recording                                    | 22                |
| Grading options                                    | 25, 27, 28        |
| Grading system                                     | 25                |
| Graduate admission                                 | 36, 188, 190, 191 |
| Graduate assistantships                            | 192               |
| Graduate Center                                    | 14, 188           |
| Graduate course load                               | 24, 192           |
| Graduate Management Admissions Test (GMAT)         | 45, 48, 190, 191  |
| Graduate probation                                 | 192               |
| Graduate Public Administration program options     | 189               |
| Graduate Record Examination (GRE)                  | 45, 48, 190, 191  |
| Graduate student admission                         | 36, 188, 190, 191 |
| Graduate study time limitations                    | 192               |
| Graduate tuition and fees                          | 46, 47, 48, 191   |
| Graduation and academic progress                   | 17, 23, 24        |
| Graduation fee                                     | 48                |
| Graduation honors                                  | 18                |
| Graduation requirements                            | 23, 24            |
| Grant/Scholarship policies                         | 59, 60            |
| Great Books Program                                | 15, 127           |
| Greek  | 128, 129          |
| Guaranteed Student Loan Program (GSL)              | 57                |

## H

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| Health examinations for admission                     | 39     |
| Health insurance                                      | 71     |
| Health services, student                              | 39     |
| Health, Physical Education, and Recreation Department | 156    |
| High school credit requirements                       | 36, 39 |
| Historical Society Library                            | 19     |

|                                 |          |
|---------------------------------|----------|
| History and Political Science   | 82, 84   |
| History Education (9-12)        | 141, 147 |
| History of the University       | 12       |
| Home Economics Department       | 159      |
| Honor Roll (Part-time students) | 18       |
| Honors                          | 18       |
| Housing and residence, student  | 70       |

## I

|   |             |
|---|-------------|
| "I" grades (incomplete)                             | 26          |
| Immunization policy, admission                      | 39          |
| Incomplete course grading                           | 26          |
| Identification card replacement fee                 | 48          |
| Independent study (see departments)                 |             |
| Index   | 237         |
| Industrial Technology Department                    | 169         |
| Insurance   | 71          |
| Institute for Liberal Studies                       | 126         |
| Institutional Scholarship Policies                  | 59, 60      |
| Integrative Studies                                 | 13, 16, 126 |
| Integrative Studies requirements, general           | 16, 126     |
| Integrative Studies requirements, transfer students | 126         |
| Intercollegiate athletics                           | 73          |
| Interinstitutional Graduate Center                  | 14, 186     |
| International student admission, graduate           | 191         |
| International student admission, undergraduate      | 37          |
| Internship (Attorney General Office)                | 14          |
| Interviews for admission                            | 39          |
| Intramural athletics                                | 73          |

## J

|                           |     |
|---------------------------|-----|
| Japanese                  | 209 |
| Junior, classification of | 25  |
| Junior college credit     | 40  |

## K

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| Kentucky Department for Libraries and Archives     | 19     |
| Kentucky Department of Transportation scholarships | 69     |
| Kentucky Educational Television telecourses        | 185    |
| Kentucky Historical Society Library                | 19     |
| Key deposit  | 48     |
| Key replacement fee                                | 48, 71 |

## L

|  |             |
|--|-------------|
| LPN (Licensed Practical Nurse)                 | 173         |
| LSAT (Law School Admissions Test)              | 45, 48      |
| Laboratory fees                                | 47, 48      |
| Land Grant mission and programs                | 77          |
| Language placement test                        | 16, 36      |
| Language requirements                          | 16, 105     |
| Languages, Philosophy, and Literature Division | 100         |
| Late registration fee                          | 28, 48      |
| Late registration period                       | 28          |
| Latin  | 128, 129    |
| Law, pre-professional                          | 15, 17      |
| Law School Admissions Test (LSAT)              | 45, 48      |
| Leadership Studies                             | 13, 14, 126 |
| Lecturers and Speakers                         | 73          |
| Letter from the President                      | 11          |



|  |                           |
|--|---------------------------|
| Liberal Studies                                      | 15, 16, 80, 126, 131, 133 |
| Liberal Studies and the University                   | 15                        |
| Liberal Studies equivalents, Whitney M. Young, Jr.   |                           |
| College of Leadership Studies                        | 128                       |
| Liberal Studies Requirements, associate programs     | 17, 23                    |
| Liberal Studies Requirements, baccalaureate programs | 16, 17, 22                |
| Liberal Studies (Student-designed major)             | 80                        |
| Libraries  | 19                        |
| Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN)                       | 173                       |
| Life experience credit                               | 44                        |
| Life in Frankfort                                    | 74                        |
| Life on the Hill                                     | 73                        |
| Literature, Languages, and Philosophy Division       | 100                       |
| Loans  | 57                        |
| Local activities/attractions                         | 73, 74                    |
| Louisville/Lexington Black Achievers scholarships    | 63                        |

## M

|   |                |
|---|----------------|
| MCAT (Medical College Admissions Test)                | 45, 48, 107    |
| Magna cum laude                                       | 18             |
| Major change requirements                             | 33             |
| Major curricular requirements (see individual majors) |                |
| Major declaration requirements                        | 17, 21, 33, 37 |
| Majors, definition                                    | 22, 23         |
| Majors, dual  | 22, 33, 34     |
| Make-up work requirements                             | 29             |
| Management  | 178            |
| Manufacturing Technology                              | 172            |
| Map of University                                     | 236            |
| Marketing   | 178            |
| Master's degree programs                              |                |
| Interinstitutional                                    | 186            |
| Public Administration                                 | 188            |
| Master's in Public Administration core curriculum     | 188            |
| Materials and Instructional Media Center              | 19             |
| Materials Engineering, pre-professional               | 121            |
| Mathematics and Physics                               | 116            |
| Mathematics and Sciences Division                     | 106            |
| Mathematics Education (9-12)                          | 141            |
| Mathematics placement test                            | 36             |
| Maximum course load (academic)                        | 24, 192        |
| Mechanical Engineering, pre-professional              | 122            |
| Media Center  | 19             |
| Medical College Admissions Test (MCAT)                | 45, 48, 107    |
| Medical Technology                                    | 17, 106        |
| Medical record forms                                  | 39             |
| Medicine, pre-professional                            | 17, 107        |
| Mentor Advising Program                               | 21             |
| Merchandising, Textiles, and Clothing                 | 159            |
| Micro City Government scholarships                    | 65             |
| Military and Department of Defense Credits            | 44             |
| Military Science Program (ROTC), scholarships         | 158            |
| Minimum course load (academic)                        | 24             |
| Mining Engineering, pre-professional                  | 123            |
| Minor curricular requirements (see individual minors) |                |
| Minor programs  |                |
| Accounting  | 184            |
| African-American Studies                              | 82             |
| Athletic Training                                     | 156            |
| Biology   | 112            |
| Chemistry   | 114            |
| Child Development and Family Relations                | 159            |

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| Computer Science                               | 135    |
| Criminal Justice                               | 164    |
| Economics                                      | 184    |
| English  | 101    |
| English, teaching                              | 142    |
| Fashion Merchandising                          | 159    |
| Finance  | 184    |
| French   | 105    |
| Gerontology                                    | 168    |
| History  | 82     |
| History, teaching                              | 142    |
| Liberal Studies                                | 130    |
| Management                                     | 184    |
| Marketing                                      | 184    |
| Mathematics                                    | 124    |
| Mathematics, teaching                          | 142    |
| Music Performance                              | 95     |
| Philosophy                                     | 105    |
| Physics  | 124    |
| Political Science                              | 84     |
| Psychology                                     | 86     |
| Public Administration                          | 186    |
| Recreation                                     | 156    |
| Sociology                                      | 88     |
| Sociology, teaching                            | 142    |
| Spanish  | 105    |
| Speech and Theatre                             | 99     |
| Sports Management                              | 156    |
| Studio Art                                     | 90     |
| Minors, definition                             | 22, 23 |
| Mission of the University                      | 13     |
| Modern foreign languages                       | 105    |
| Multiple degrees, regulations and requirements | 34     |
| Music  | 94     |
| Music Education (K-12)                         | 94     |
| Music ensembles                                | 94     |
| Music juries                                   | 95     |
| Music library                                  | 19     |
| Music Performance                              | 94, 95 |
| Music placement examinations                   | 94     |
| Music recitals                                 | 95     |
| Music scholarships and grants                  | 66     |
| Music Theory Laboratory                        | 95     |
| Music Theory Placement Examination             | 94     |

## N

|  |                 |
|--|-----------------|
| NAFEO District of Columbia Project scholarships  | 65              |
| NTE (National Teacher Examinations)              | 45, 48          |
| National Council Licensure Examination (Nursing) | 173             |
| National Direct Student Loans (Perkins Loans)    | 57              |
| National Teacher Examinations (NTE)              | 45, 48          |
| New Student Orientation                          | 21              |
| Non-Academic Scholarship Policies                | 66              |
| Non-degree student admission, graduate           | 191             |
| Non-degree student admission, undergraduate      | 36, 38, 39      |
| Non-degree students                              | 36, 38, 39, 185 |
| Non-immigrant student, definition                | 37              |
| Non-resident classification                      | 37, 50          |
| Non-resident tuition/fees                        | 46, 47          |
| Nuclear Medicine Technology, pre-professional    | 17, 106         |
| Nursing licensure examination                    | 173             |
| Nursing Program                                  | 173             |
| Nursing Program admission                        | 173             |

## O

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Off-campus classes                              | 185     |
| Office Administration                           | 175     |
| Officers of the University                      | 229     |
| Official Letter of Acceptance, foreign students | 37, 191 |
| Optometry, pre-professional                     | 17, 108 |
| Organizations and clubs                         | 70      |

## P

|   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| PEP (Proficiency Examination Programs)                | 173             |
| "P" grades (passing)                                  | 25              |
| PLUS loans  | 57              |
| Parent, definition                                    | 50              |
| Parent Loan for Undergraduate Students                | 57              |
| Parental dependency status                            | 50              |
| Part-time employment program                          | 57              |
| Part-time Scholarship Program                         | 185             |
| Part-time student information                         | 24, 46, 47, 185 |
| Part-time Student Tuition Waiver/Discount             | 185             |
| Pass-fail course grading                              | 25              |
| Patriotic duty, absences                              | 29              |
| Payment schedule, promissory notes                    | 48              |
| Pell Grant program                                    | 29              |
| Perkins Loans (formerly NDSL)                         | 57              |
| Pharmacy, pre-professional                            | 17, 106, 110    |
| Philosophy, Literature, and Languages Division        | 100             |
| Physical Education                                    | 156             |
| Physical Education (K-12)                             | 142             |
| Physical Education endorsement                        | 142, 156        |
| Physical Education requirements (all undergraduates)  | 17              |
| Physical Education, Recreation, and Health Department | 156             |
| Physical examination for admission                    | 39              |
| Physical Sciences                                     | 106             |
| Physical Therapy, pre-professional                    | 17, 106, 109    |
| Physics and Mathematics                               | 116             |
| Placement, career planning, and counseling services   | 72              |
| Placement/Proficiency Tests                           |                 |
| English   | 36              |
| Foreign Language                                      | 36              |
| Mathematics   | 36              |
| Music proficiency, theory                             | 94              |
| Piano   | 94              |
| Reading   | 36              |
| Plus Loans  | 57              |
| Political Science and History                         | 82, 84          |
| Post-baccalaureate admission                          | 36, 38          |
| Post-baccalaureate study                              | 36, 38          |
| Pre-College curriculum                                | 36              |
| Pre-College Curriculum Verification Form              | 35              |
| Pre-Engineering scholarships                          | 69              |
| Pre-law Intern Program                                | 15              |
| Pre-major courses, definition                         | 23              |
| Pre-professional programs                             |                 |
| Community Health                                      | 17, 106         |
| Cytotechnology  | 17, 106         |
| Dentistry   | 17, 107         |
| Engineering   | 17, 80, 116     |
| Law   | 15, 17          |
| Medical Technology                                    | 17, 106         |
| Medicine  | 17, 107         |
| Nuclear Medicine Technology                           | 17, 106         |

|  |              |
|--|--------------|
| Optometry                                      | 17, 106, 108 |
| Physical Therapy                               | 17, 106, 109 |
| Pharmacy                                       | 17, 106, 110 |
| Veterinary Medicine                            | 17, 107      |
| Prerequisite courses, definition               | 23, 194      |
| Presidential scholarships                      | 61           |
| Probation                                      | 29, 30, 192  |
| Proficiency Examination Programs (PEP)         | 173          |
| Program requirements (see individual programs) |              |
| Promissory note payment schedules              | 48           |
| Psychological counseling                       | 72           |
| Psychology                                     | 86           |
| Public Administration, baccalaureate program   | 186          |
| Public Administration, graduate program        | 188          |
| Public Affairs, School of                      | 188          |
| Public Health                                  | 106          |
| Public Policy Research                         | 192          |

## Q

|                |    |
|----------------|----|
| Quality points | 22 |
|----------------|----|

## R

|  |                      |
|--|----------------------|
| ROTC Program (Military Science), scholarships                    | 158                  |
| RTWE   | 194                  |
| Reading placement test   | 36                   |
| Reading, Writing, Thinking, Emphases (RTWE), course designations | 194                  |
| Re-admission to  |                      |
| Graduate Public Administration program                           | 190                  |
| Nursing program  | 174                  |
| University   | 33, 35, 38           |
| Recording of grades  | 22                   |
| Recreation, Health, and Physical Education Department            | 156                  |
| Re-enrolling   | 33, 35, 38, 174, 190 |
| Re-enrollment, policies concerning                               | 33, 35, 38, 174, 190 |
| Refund and adjustments, student account                          | 49                   |
| Refund appeals   | 49                   |
| Refunds, room and board  | 49                   |
| Refunds, tuition and fees  | 49                   |
| Regents  | 228                  |
| Registration   | 28                   |
| Registration changes   | 28                   |
| Removal from major, minor, area of specialization                | 30                   |
| Repeated courses   | 24                   |
| Required curriculum, policy                                      | 33                   |
| Research programs  | 75                   |
| Residence halls  | 70                   |
| Residency process, University                                    | 50                   |
| Residency requirements (receipt of degrees)                      | 34                   |
| Residency status determination                                   | 50, 51               |
| Resident classification  | 50, 51               |
| Resident tuition and fees  | 46, 47               |
| Restricted and special scholarships                              | 69                   |
| Returned check fee   | 48                   |
| Rising Junior Assessment   | 24                   |
| Room and board charges   | 46, 47, 48, 49       |
| Room and board refunds   | 49                   |
| Room reservation fee   | 48, 71               |



# S

|  |                        |
|--|------------------------|
| SAT (Scholastic Aptitude Test)                           | 24, 33, 35, 37, 45, 48 |
| SAT score policy   | 33                     |
| SEOG (Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants)       | 57                     |
| SGA (Student Government Association)                     | 70                     |
| SLS (Supplemental Loans for Students)                    | 57                     |
| SSLP (Stafford Student Loan Program)                     | 57                     |
| Satisfactory academic progress, financial aid recipients | 58                     |
| Scholarship/grant policies                               | 59, 60                 |
| Scholarships   |                        |
| Academic Achievement                                     | 62                     |
| Art  | 63                     |
| Athletic grants-in-aid                                   | 68                     |
| Cheerleading   | 68                     |
| Coleman Young  | 63                     |
| Graduate Assistantships                                  | 192                    |
| Louisville/Lexington Black Achievers                     | 63                     |
| Micro City Government                                    | 65                     |
| Music  | 66                     |
| NAFEO District of Columbia Project                       | 65                     |
| Other  | 69, 185                |
| Part-time  | 59, 60                 |
| Policies   | 69                     |
| Pre-Engineering  | 61                     |
| Residential  | 158                    |
| ROTC   | 176                    |
| School of Business                                       | 60                     |
| Service county general                                   | 64                     |
| South African Education Scholars Program                 | 69                     |
| Special and restricted                                   | 67                     |
| Student leadership                                       | 68                     |
| Student publications tuition                             | 24, 33, 35, 37, 45, 48 |
| Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT)                           | 176                    |
| School of Business                                       | 177                    |
| School of Business core curriculum                       | 176                    |
| School of Business scholarships                          | 188                    |
| School of Public Affairs                                 | 106                    |
| Sciences and Mathematics Division                        | 141                    |
| Secondary education                                      | 141                    |
| Secondary education requirements                         | 28                     |
| Section (class) changes                                  | 17, 21                 |
| Selection of major-field study                           | 22                     |
| Semester credit hours, definition                        | 39                     |
| Senior citizen admission                                 | 39                     |
| Senior citizen tuition waiver                            | 25                     |
| Senior, classification of                                | 24                     |
| Senior Comprehensive Examinations                        | 60                     |
| Service county general scholarships                      | 19, 20                 |
| Skills Center, communication                             | 82                     |
| Social and Behavioral Sciences Division                  | 82                     |
| Social Science core curriculum                           | 141                    |
| Social Studies Education (9-12)                          | 165                    |
| Social Work, admission to                                | 164                    |
| Social Work/Criminal Justice Department                  | 164                    |
| Social Work study requirements                           | 48, 71                 |
| Social fee   | 88                     |
| Sociology  | 25                     |
| Sophomore, classification of                             | 64                     |
| South African Education Scholars Program scholarships    | 105                    |
| Spanish  | 73                     |
| Speakers and lecturers                                   |                        |

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| Special and restricted scholarships                 | 69         |
| Special Services, Upward Bound                      | 19         |
| Special students, admission                         | 36, 38, 39 |
| Specializations in Business Administration          | 177        |
| Specialties, graduate Public Administration program | 190        |
| Speech, Communication, and Theatre                  | 99         |
| Square D Company scholarships                       | 69         |
| Stafford Student Loan Program (SSLP)                | 57         |
| Standards, Supervised Teaching Program              | 140        |
| State Library and Archives                          | 19         |
| Student academic course load                        | 24, 192    |
| Student activity fee                                | 46, 47     |
| Student Affairs                                     | 70         |
| Student demographics                                | 12         |
| Student-designed major (Liberal Studies)            | 80         |
| Student exchange program                            | 19         |
| Student expenses                                    | 46         |
| Student Government Association (SGA)                | 70         |
| Student health insurance                            | 71         |
| Student health services                             | 39         |
| Student housing                                     | 70         |
| Student identification card replacement fee         | 48         |
| Student Leadership scholarships                     | 67         |
| Student life  | 70         |
| Student organizations                               | 70         |
| Student Orientation                                 | 21         |
| Student Publications Tuition scholarships           | 68         |
| Student services                                    | 19, 70     |
| Studio Art  | 90         |
| Study abroad  | 18, 19     |
| Summa cum laude                                     | 18         |
| Summer session financial aid                        | 56         |
| Supervised Teaching Program                         | 140        |
| Supervised Teaching Standards                       | 140        |
| Supplemental Education Opportunity Grants (SEOG)    | 57         |
| Supplemental Loans for Students (SLS)               | 57         |
| Support courses, definition                         | 23         |
| Support services, academic                          | 19         |
| Suspension  | 30         |

# T

|                                  |             |
|----------------------------------|-------------|
| TOEFL                            | 37, 191     |
| Table of Contents                | 3           |
| Tardiness, regulations           | 29          |
| Teacher Education                |             |
| Admission                        | 138         |
| Art Education (9-12)             | 141         |
| Biology Education (9-12)         | 141         |
| Early Elementary Education (K-4) | 141         |
| Endorsements                     | 142         |
| English Education (9-12)         | 141         |
| History Education (9-12)         | 141         |
| Mathematics Education (9-12)     | 141         |
| Minors                           | 142         |
| Music Education (K-12)           | 142         |
| National Teacher Examination     | 45, 48, 142 |
| Physical Education (K-12)        | 141         |
| Secondary Education              | 141         |
| Social Studies Education (9-12)  | 141         |
| Supervised Teaching              | 140         |
| Teacher Education Committee      | 138         |
| Teacher Education core curricula | 141, 142    |

|   |                     |
|---|---------------------|
| Teacher Education curricular requirements       | 140                 |
| Technology, Department of Industrial            | 169                 |
| Televised courses                               | 185                 |
| Test of English as a Foreign Language           | 37, 191             |
| Testing fees                                    | 48                  |
| Testing Service, student                        | 45                  |
| Textiles, Clothing, and Merchandising           | 159                 |
| The University: A History of Public Service     | 12                  |
| Theatre, Speech, and Communication              | 99                  |
| Transcript fee                                  | 48                  |
| Transcript transfer evaluations                 | 30, 35, 38, 40, 188 |
| Transcripts, submission by transfer students    | 35, 38, 40          |
| Transfer credit validation                      | 35, 40              |
| Transfer of credits                             | 30, 35, 38, 40, 188 |
| Transfer student admission                      | 35, 38, 188         |
| Transfer student, undergraduate, classification | 30, 40              |
| Transfer students probation                     | 29                  |
| Transfer student requirements, undergraduate    | 30, 35, 38, 40      |
| Transient students                              | 38, 39              |
| Transportation Department scholarships          | 69                  |
| Tuition and fees                                |                     |
| Activity  | 46, 47              |
| Assessment policy                               | 50                  |
| Board   | 46, 47              |
| Course  | 47, 48              |
| Deferred payment                                | 48, 49              |
| Graduate  | 46, 47, 48, 191     |
| Laboratory                                      | 47, 48              |
| Miscellaneous                                   | 48                  |
| Non-resident                                    | 46, 47              |
| Part-time                                       | 46, 47              |
| Payment   | 48                  |
| Refund policy                                   | 49                  |
| Resident  | 46, 47              |
| Room  | 46, 47, 48, 49      |
| Testing   | 48                  |
| Undergraduate                                   | 46, 47, 48          |
| Withdrawals                                     | 49                  |
| Tuition waiver                                  |                     |
| part-time student                               | 185                 |
| senior citizens                                 | 39                  |

# U

|   |                |
|---|----------------|
| Undergraduate admission to University     | 35             |
| Undergraduate admission to MPA courses    | 186            |
| Undergraduate course load                 | 24             |
| Undergraduate probation                   | 29, 30         |
| Undergraduate tuition and fees            | 46, 47, 48     |
| Unemancipated person, definition          | 50             |
| Unexcused class absences                  | 29, 58         |
| Uniqueness of Kentucky State University   | 13             |
| University academic calendar              | 7              |
| University academic requirements, general | 16, 22         |
| University administrative officers        | 229            |
| University convocation series             | 73             |
| University core curriculum                | 13, 16, 17, 22 |
| University enrollment                     | 12             |
| University faculty                        | 230            |
| University history                        | 12             |
| University library                        | 19             |
| University map                            | 236            |
| University mission                        | 13             |

# V

|   |              |
|---|--------------|
| University requirements                 | 17, 22, 23   |
| University residency process            | 50           |
| University Testing Service              | 45           |
| Upward Bound, Special Services          | 19           |
| Validation of transfer credits          | 35, 40       |
| Veterans' benefits                      | 57           |
| Veterinary Medicine, pre-professional   | 17, 107      |
| Visiting students                       | 38, 39       |
| Visits to campus (prospective students) | 39           |
| Vocational school credit transfers      | 44, 169, 175 |

# W

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| WASC (West African School Certificate)                        | 37     |
| "W" grades (withdrawals)                                      | 26     |
| "WF" grades (withdrawal failing)                              | 26, 27 |
| "WP" grades (withdrawal passing)                              | 26, 27 |
| Weekday/Weekend College Program                               | 185    |
| West African School Certificate (WASC)                        | 37     |
| Whitney M. Young, Jr. College of Leadership Studies           | 126    |
| Whitney M. Young, Jr. College of Leadership Studies admission | 36     |
| Withdrawals from courses                                      | 26     |
| Withdrawals from the University                               | 27     |
| Withdrawals, tuition and fee-related                          | 49     |
| Work-Study Program  | 57     |
| Writing Across the Curriculum                                 | 194    |



— NOTES —

— NOTES —



Kentucky State University  
Frankfort, Kentucky 40601

Nonprofit  
Organization  
U.S. Postage  
PAID  
Frankfort, Kentucky  
Permit No. 274



# THE GRADUATE CENTER/ THE SCHOOL OF PUBLIC AFFAIRS

*"The primary duty of organized society is to enlarge the lives  
and increase the standards of living of all the people."*

—Herbert Hoover

## INTERINSTITUTIONAL GRADUATE PROGRAMS

The Graduate Center at Kentucky State University is responsive to the many demonstrated needs and requests for expanded graduate education in the Kentucky State University service area. The Graduate Center is dedicated to the expansion and improvement of graduate education in Central Kentucky.

The major focus of the Interinstitutional Graduate Center is to offer graduate-level coursework and degrees. Offerings have included Community Nutrition, Computer Science, Criminal Justice, Elementary Education, Public Administration, and Social Work. Based upon demonstrated demand and need, other courses and complete degree programs may be offered through the Graduate Center.

## THE SCHOOL OF PUBLIC AFFAIRS

The School of Public Affairs was established in 1973. The School of Public Affairs offers a Bachelor of Arts degree in Public Administration and a Master of Public Administration degree. As an interdisciplinary school, its faculty members represent different disciplinary backgrounds. These include political science, economics, sociology, social work, psychology, computer science, law, and public administration.

The School of Public Affairs has been a member of the National Association of Schools of Public Affairs and Administration (NASPAA) since 1973. The two degree programs reflect NASPAA standards for such professional degree programs.

The study of Public Administration primarily prepares students for career employment in the public sector, including local, state, and federal government agencies, as supervisors, managers, and decision-makers. In addition, the graduates of the Public Administration program may be eligible for employment in similar capacities in the non-profit and private sectors.

The University's programs in Public Administration are designed to endow students with practical abilities in problem-solving, program analysis, and implementation. The structure of the academic programs is based on the premise that the Public Administration student should possess skills adaptable to varied tasks and employment settings.

## BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

The liberal studies education at Kentucky State University is characterized by intellectual breadth and depth. Students working toward a Bachelor of Arts degree in Public Administration pursue a curriculum that includes exposure to the substantive approach and insight of different disciplines. The curriculum includes intensive training in analytical techniques and offers in-depth education in social sciences related to the management of public services.

To satisfy the requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Public Administration, a student must complete a minimum of 128 semester credit hours, including the University's Liberal Studies Requirements (53-54 semester credit hours), with 39 semester credit hours in Public Administration. The required courses are PUA 170, 181, 202, 203, 301, 303, 304, 322, 400, 401, 402, 491, and 499; one Political Science course (POS 101); and two Economics courses (ECO 211 and 212). The remaining 26 semester credit hours may be taken in a minor and/or free electives.

## MINOR IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

The School of Public Affairs also offers a minor in Public Administration. This program is available to any student pursuing a baccalaureate degree at Kentucky State University. A minor in Public Administration requires the completion of 18 semester credit hours. Specific course requirements include PUA 170, 181, 303, and 402; and the remaining 6 semester credit hours must be selected in consultation with the student's minor advisor from 300/400-level Public Administration courses.

## Suggested Curriculum BACHELOR OF ARTS IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION Total Hours: 128

### FRESHMAN YEAR

| Fall                             | Hours | Spring                         | Hours |
|----------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------|-------|
| BIO 101 Life Science             | 3     | ART 130 Intro. to Art OR       |       |
| ENG 101 English Composition I    | 3     | MUS 130 Intro. to Music        | 3     |
| HIS 103 Western Civilization     | 3     | ENG 102 English Composition II | 3     |
| MAT 110 Interm. Algebra or above | 3     | SPE 103 Interpersonal Commun.  | 3     |
|                                  | 3     | Foreign Language               | 3     |
|                                  | 15    | *Natural Science               | 3     |
|                                  |       |                                | 15    |

### SOPHOMORE YEAR

| Fall   | Hours | Spring                              | Hours |
|--|-------|-------------------------------------|-------|
| ENG 211 Intro. to Literature                       | 3     | ECO 211 Prin. of Economics I        | 3     |
| HED 221 Personal Health/Fitness OR                 |       | IGS 201 Converge/Reshape/Culture    | 3     |
| PHE P. E. Activity Courses                         | 2     | PSY 200 General Psychology OR       |       |
| IGS 200 Found. of Western Culture                  | 3     | SOC 203 Prin. of Sociology          | 3     |
| POS 101 American Government                        | 3     | PUA 181 Contemp. Pub. Pol. Issues   | 3     |
| PUA 170 Public Sector Management                   | 3     | PUA 203 Intro/Stat. for Pub. Admin. | 3     |
| PUA 202 Computer Applications in the Public Sector | 3     | PUA 301 Public Budget. Processes    | 3     |
|  | 17    |                                     | 18    |

### JUNIOR YEAR

| Fall   | Hours | Spring                                  | Hours |
|--|-------|---|-------|
| ECO 212 Prin. of Economics II                    | 3     | **IGS 301, 302, 303, or 304             | 3     |
| IGS 300 New Forms of Culture                     | 3     | PUA 304 Comparative Admin. and Policies | 3     |
| PUA 303 Research Meth. Pub. Admin. Minor Courses | 6     | PUA 322 Mgt. Information Systems        | 3     |
|  | 15    | Elective 300/400-level                  | 3     |
|  |       | Minor Courses                           | 6     |
|  |       |   | 18    |

### SENIOR YEAR

| Fall  | Hours | Spring                      | Hours |
|---|-------|-----------------------------|-------|
| PUA 400 Policy Analysis and Program Evaluation          | 3     | PUA 499 Senior Seminar      | 3     |
| PUA 401 Organ. Behavior and the Bureaucratic Structure  | 3     | Electives                   | 6     |
| PUA 402 Human Resources Management in the Public Sector | 3     | Minor Courses 300/400-level | 6     |
| PUA 491 Internship                                      | 3     |                             | 15    |
| Elective OR   |       |                             |       |
| Minor Course 300/400-level                              | 3     |                             |       |
|   | 15    |                             |       |

\* May be selected from BIO 112, CHE 109, PHY 111, or PHS 201.  
\*\* IGS 301 (Studies in African Culture), IGS 302 (Studies in Oriental Cultures), IGS 303 (Studies in Latin American Cultures), or IGS 304 (The African-American Experience)



# THE MASTER OF PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION PROGRAM

The National Association of the School of Public Affairs and Administration (NASPAA) is an organization which sets national standards for the Master of Public Administration (MPA) degree program and the other master's level degree programs in Public Administration. The following excerpts from the current NASPAA standards clearly state the purpose of a Master of Public Administration degree program. The Master of Public Administration program curriculum at Kentucky State University shares the educational philosophy of NASPAA.

*"The purpose of the curriculum shall be to prepare students for professional leadership in public policy and administration. The curriculum components are designed to produce professionals capable of intelligent, creative analysis and communication, and action in the public sector." (NASPAA Standards effective September 1, 1988)*

The objectives of the Master of Public Administration program include providing knowledge, skills, and experience that can be directly utilized by public and private sector professionals in their changing work environment. The program equips students with the technical skills and liberal arts values necessary for responsible administrative roles in state, local, federal, quasi-governmental, non-profit, and private sector systems. The program provides the interdisciplinary foundations of public administration, quantitative skills, sensitivity toward humanistic dimensions of public organizations, fiscal management, and computer utilization.

## REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MASTER OF PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION DEGREE

The Master of Public Administration program is problem-oriented and designed to serve both in-service students (those with work experience) and pre-service students (those without work experience). The academic component is supported by a variety of applied research activities. Each of the research activities is designed to provide the student with research skills as well as a body of knowledge and information needed by practicing public administrators.

## CORE REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MASTER OF PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION DEGREE

A background course (PUA 600) is required of international students and others with limited academic backgrounds in American public administration.

PUA 600 Seminar on American Political Institutions and Public Policies  
3 semester credit hours

### Core Courses (24 semester credit hours):

PUA 500 Perspectives on Public Administration  
3 semester credit hours

PUA 501 Quantitative Methods  
3 semester credit hours

PUA 503 Research Methods and Policy Analysis  
3 semester credit hours

PUA 504 Organization Theory  
3 semester credit hours

PUA 505 Intro. to Management Information Systems (MIS)  
3 semester credit hours

PUA 506 Public Personnel Management  
3 semester credit hours

PUA 605 Public Sector Economics  
3 semester credit hours

PUA 607 Budgeting in Government Agencies  
3 semester credit hours

### Specialty Area Courses:

In addition, the student must select and complete three specialty area courses at the 600-level in Public Administration (9 semester credit hours) in consultation with the student's advisor.

### Internship (required for pre-service students):

PUA 699 Internship in Public Administration  
3 semester credit hours

The majority of Public Administration courses are offered in the evening to accommodate students with full-time jobs. By taking two courses each semester, such students can complete all degree requirements in three years. Many students work for government agencies and receive employer-sponsored tuition assistance. Full-time students typically earn the Master of Public Administration degree in two and one-half years of study. Some full-time students receive graduate assistantships in exchange for part-time work. Up to 12 semester credit hours of appropriate graduate-level coursework may be transferred into the Master of Public Administration program from elsewhere.

Master of Public Administration degree requirements may be completed with 39-45 semester credit hours of graduate-level coursework. Experienced public administrators may complete all degree requirements within 39 semester credit hours. Pre-service students may need up to 45 semester credit hours to complete all degree requirements. An internship is a requirement for all pre-service Master of Public Administration students.

A professional core of knowledge is expected of each Master of Public Administration candidate. It includes perspectives on public administration, quantitative methods, research methods and policy analysis, public sector economics, organization theory, management information systems, public personnel management, public sector economics, and budgeting in government agencies. Upon completion of these core courses, the student must choose a specialty area for advanced coursework.

The Master of Public Administration program offers four specialty areas in response to the various needs for public sector expertise. These specialty areas include State Administration, Management Information Systems, Personnel Management, and International Administration and Development.

Students may select their final 6 semester credit hours from three different graduation options. This selection is completed with approval of the student's advisor. The options are either a professional project (6 semester credit hours); a thesis (6 semester credit hours); or additional advanced coursework (6 semester credit hours). All students must take a comprehensive examination over the core and specialty areas. An oral defense of the professional project or thesis is required of those students who elect to undertake either of these two graduation options.

Grades below "C" may not be presented for Master of Public Administration graduation credit, nor shall graduation be approved for grade-point averages below 3.0. Students may not graduate with more than 6 semester credit hours of courses with a grade of "C". This regulation does not apply when a grade of "C" has been superseded by successful completion (grade of "B" or above) of a particular course at a later date in time.

### Professional Project Option

A professional project is the direct involvement of a student in the "real world" of a government agency, volunteer agency, public interest group, or similar organization. The main principle of the professional project is applied research under the close direction of a faculty committee. Approval of the Dean of the Graduate Center is required prior to registration.

### Thesis Option

A thesis is a formal paper reflecting systematic research on a significant problem. It should represent a student's independent research, carried out under the supervision of the Public Administration faculty. A thesis may use primary data collected by the student and/or secondary data collected by governmental and non-governmental organizations. It must, however, provide evidence of originality, appropriate organization, clarity of purpose, critical analysis, and accuracy. Mere descriptions, cataloging, compilation, and bibliographic reviews are not adequate. Approval of the Dean of the Graduate Center is required prior to registration.

### Coursework Option

Students who select the coursework option must complete their final 6 semester credit hours from any 600-level courses. Approval of the student's advisor is required prior to registration.

### Comprehensive Examinations

All Master of Public Administration degree candidates are required to pass a written and oral comprehensive examination in their final semester at Kentucky State University. The comprehensive examination is normally offered during the fall and spring semesters. Limited availability of faculty resources makes it difficult to schedule a comprehensive examination in the summer session. It is the individual student's responsibility to complete an application for a comprehensive examination. The application must be approved by the student's advisor and submitted to the Dean of the Graduate Center/School of Public Affairs for placement on the comprehensive examination list. The student's request to participate in the fall semester examination must be presented no later than September 15th. Requests to participate in the spring semester examination must be presented no later than February 15th.

## SPECIALTY AREAS IN THE MASTER OF PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION DEGREE PROGRAM

The specialty areas in the Master of Public Administration program offered by Kentucky State University reflect the human-resource needs in the public sector and the student's career objectives. The Master of Public Administration program currently offers four specialty areas. A brief description of each of these areas of specialization is provided below. Within each specialty area, one advanced course is required. Students may, in consultation with their advisors, select two other specialty area courses to meet their educational needs.



**State Administration Specialty**

This specialty area addresses policy analysis, evaluation, and administrative issues at the state government level. The following courses are offered:

**Required Course:**

PUA 601: Seminar on State Administration

**Optional Courses (select two of the following):**

PUA 600: Seminar on American Administrative Institutions and Public Policies

PUA 603: Seminar on Urban Administration

PUA 604: Seminar on Rural Administration

PUA 606: Grantsmanship and Proposal Writing

PUA 611: Seminar on Administrative Law

PUA 630: Seminar on Public Policy in Kentucky

PUA 685: Ethics for Public Sector Management

PUA 687: Advanced Topics in Public Administration

PUA 688: Seminar on Public Policy Analysis and Program Evaluation

PUA 695: Seminar on Public Communication

**Personnel Management Specialty**

This specialty area is designed for students who are interested in both public and private sector personnel management positions. The following courses are offered:

**Required Course:**

PUA 691: Seminar on Personnel Management

**Optional Courses (select two of the following):**

PUA 612: Personnel Law and Administration

PUA 614: Applied Human Relations

PUA 613: Labor Relations and Collective Bargaining

PUA 615: Personnel Assessment

PUA 624: Employee Assistance and Counseling

PUA 683: Organizational Development

PUA 693: Seminar on Organizational Behavior

**Management Information Systems (MIS) Specialty**

This specialty area is designed for students interested in jobs in the Management Information Systems (MIS) field. It emphasizes systems analysis and design; utilizing current applications software. The following courses are offered:

**Required Course:**

PUA 641: Seminar on Management Information Systems (MIS)

**Optional Courses (select two of the following):**

PUA 642: Decision Support Systems

PUA 680: Statistical Packages for Data Analysis

PUA 681: Applied Advanced Statistical Methods

**International Administration and Development Specialty**

This specialty area generally attracts public service professionals from the developing nations, sponsored by their government and USAID. American students interested in international administrative careers may also choose this specialty. The following courses are offered:

**Required Course:**

PUA 631: Seminar on Comparative and International Administration

**Optional Courses (select two of the following):**

PUA 632: Comparative Economic Systems

PUA 633: Seminar on Development Administration

PUA 692: Seminar on International Personnel Systems

**ADMISSION TO THE MASTER OF PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION PROGRAM**

All inquiries related to admission to the Master of Public Administration program should be submitted to the Dean, Graduate Center/School of Public Affairs, Kentucky State University, Frankfort, Kentucky 40601.

**Regular Application Procedures**

I. All new applicants (including transfer applicants) seeking graduate-level admission to the Graduate Center/School of Public Affairs must supply the following minimum credentials:

A. An Application for Admission (no application fee is assessed). Applications must be received by July 15 for the fall semester; by December 15 for the spring semester; and by May 1 for the summer session.

B. Official test results from Part I, Aptitude, of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE), or the Graduate Management Admissions Test (GMAT). Tests must have been taken within the past five years.

II. Students who were previously enrolled in the Master of Public Administration program at Kentucky State University and wish to resume enrollment after not attending for two or more years and students returning from suspension must provide the following:

A. An application for re-admission.

B. Official transcripts for all coursework attempted at other colleges or universities during the period of absence from Kentucky State University.

**Special Application Procedures for International Students**

In addition to the credentials required in Section I, "Regular Application Procedures," an international applicant must meet the following additional requirements:

A. Have a minimum grade-point average (GPA) of 3.0 or its equivalent in undergraduate coursework as evidenced by official transcripts. All transcripts must be submitted in English and the translation of such certified.

B. Have official TOEFL score (KSU code number 1368) provided directly from the testing agency or provide other evidence of proficiency in the English language. TOEFL scores must be 525 or above. However, students completing their undergraduate studies in the United States are exempt from submitting TOEFL scores and may be admitted to the Master of Public Administration program with a cumulative grade-point average of 2.7. Furthermore, students exempted from submitting TOEFL scores will be required to complete the GRE or GMAT and are subject to meeting the requirements for Unconditional (Full) Admission.

C. Demonstrate, via Declaration of Certification of Finance, that sufficient funds are available to finance the planned course of study without causing undue hardship on the student.

A successful applicant will be sent an official Letter of Acceptance and information pertaining to registration and enrollment. Upon receipt of the official Letter of Acceptance, a confirmation deposit of \$3,500 U.S. dollars must be sent before the University will forward an Immigration Form (I-20) Certificate of Eligibility. This deposit will remain on account until the student graduates or withdraws from the University.

**Admission Classifications**

I. *Unconditional (Full) Admission.* Unconditional (Full) Admission to the Master of Public Administration program requires the following:

A. An earned bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university with a minimum grade-point average of 2.7 (3.0 grade-point average for international students).

B. Graduate Record Examination (GRE) must be taken with a minimum score of 1,000 (verbal and quantitative sections). The Graduate Management Test (GMAT), with a minimum score of 500 or above, may be substituted for the GRE score. Test must have been taken within the past five years.

C. Three letters of recommendation from former professors.

D. A typewritten statement of goals and career objectives (minimum 300 words).

II. *Conditional Admission.* Students who do not meet the admission criteria for unconditional (full) admission above may be conditionally admitted to the Master of Public Administration program. Students conditionally admitted to the Master of Public Administration program may apply for unconditional (full) admission upon the completion of 12 semester credit hours of graduate-level coursework with a grade-point average of 3.0 or above and no letter grades below "B". Conditional Admission to the Master of Public Administration program requires the following:

A. Demonstrate completion of a baccalaureate degree.

B. Demonstrate either public sector work experience or a specific/credible public career goal through the biographical essay.

C. Demonstrate "good potential for success in professional graduate study" by meeting one of the following: 1) present an undergraduate transcript showing a cumulative grade-point average of 2.3 or above; 2) present a transcript showing academic rank in the upper-half of the student's undergraduate class, 3) present GRE or GMAT summary scores indicating performance at or above the 25th percentile of those who have taken the test, or 4) present a transcript showing successful completion of 12 semester credit hours of graduate-level coursework with a cumulative grade-point average of 3.0 or above at an institution other than Kentucky State University.

III. *Non-Degree Admission.* A student may be admitted in a non-degree status if he/she has an earned baccalaureate degree and does not intend to complete the Master of Public Administration program. Non-degree students must meet the standards for unconditional (full) admission or conditional admission in order to take graduate-level coursework for credit. Non-degree students not meeting the standards for unconditional (full) admission or conditional admission may only AUDIT courses on a non-graded basis. Graduate-level coursework taken for AUDIT may not be



used towards graduation requirements at a later date. A non-degree student may change to a degree-seeking status by submitting a written request to the Dean of the Graduate Center/School of Public Affairs and by meeting the criteria for unconditional (full) admission to the Master of Public Administration program. A maximum of 12 semester credit hours of graduate-level coursework taken at Kentucky State University, with a minimum grade-point average of 3.0, can be transferred into the program.

PROBATION AND DISMISSAL

A student is placed on probation when his/her grade-point average falls below 3.0. A student placed on probation may subsequently enroll in up to 9 semester credit hours of graduate-level coursework. In taking the subsequent 9 semester credit hours of courses, the student must bring his/her overall grade-point average up to at least 3.0 to continue in the program.

A dismissed student may, after one year, appeal in writing to the Dean of the Graduate Center/School of Public Affairs for re-admission. If re-admission is granted, the student will be placed on probation for up to 9 semester credit hours of courses. A student who does not bring his/her overall grade-point average up to at least 3.0 in taking the subsequent 9 semester credit hours of courses will be permanently dismissed from the University without appeal.

TIME LIMIT FOR COMPLETION OF DEGREE

All program requirements must be completed within six years of initial admission, unless otherwise approved by the Dean of the Graduate Center/School of Public Affairs. Students should consult the revised Master of Public Administration Student Handbook, available from the Dean of the Graduate Center/School of Public Affairs, for further information about graduate study.

GRADUATE STUDENT ASSISTANTSHIPS

A limited number of graduate assistantships are available for full-time students pursuing the Master of Public Administration degree. Students holding these positions work 20 hours per week and receive stipends and waivers of out-of-state tuition. Graduate assistants provide assistance to the Dean and faculty members in their instructional and research activities. Students interested in such positions may make application to the Dean of the Graduate Center/School of Public Affairs. Assistantships are awarded on the basis of need and high academic achievement.

MASTER OF PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION PROGRAM COURSE LOAD

Full-time students carry a normal load of 9 semester credit hours of graduate-level coursework per semester. (Part-time students who are employed full-time are advised to carry no more than 6 semester credit hours of graduate-level coursework in any semester.)

ACTIVITIES

As public service professionals, Master of Public Administration students are encouraged to join the American Society of Public Administration (ASPA) and other relevant professional organizations such as the American Society for Public Administration, the Kentucky Political Science Association, the United Nations Association (Frankfort Chapter), and the International Personnel Management Association. The national/regional/state conferences of ASPA and other organizations provide opportunities for students and faculty to present research papers. Membership in professional organizations provides forums for students to engage in and present research, associate with colleagues, and grow and develop professionally.

CENTER FOR PUBLIC POLICY RESEARCH

In fall 1987, a Center for Public Policy Research was established within the Graduate Center/School of Public Affairs to emphasize applied social science research. The Center received a major grant from the National Science Foundation for a three-year research project (1987-1990) to carry out a state government-related study. The Dean of the Graduate Center/School of Public Affairs concurrently serves as the Director of the Center for Public Policy Research, which seeks both external and internal funds to carry out applied social science research. Faculty and graduate assistants in the Graduate Center/School of Public Affairs gain hands-on experience in these research programs.

Suggested Curriculum MASTER OF PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION (Coursework Option) Total Hours: 39-45\*

| First Year  |                             |       |          |                           |       |
|-------------|-----------------------------|-------|----------|---------------------------|-------|
| Fall        |                             | Hours | Spring   |                           | Hours |
| PUA 500     | Perspectives on Pub. Admin. | 3     | PUA 503  | Res. Meth. and Pol. Anal. | 3     |
| PUA 501     | Quantitative Methods        | 3     | PUA 505  | Intro. Mgt. Info. Systems | 3     |
| PUA 504     | Organization Theory         | 3     | PUA 506  | Pub. Personnel Management | 3     |
|             |                             | 9     | PUA      | Specialty Area Course     | 3     |
|             |                             |       |          |                           | 12    |
| Second Year |                             |       |          |                           |       |
| Fall        |                             | Hours | Spring   |                           | Hours |
| PUA 605     | Public Sector Economics     | 3     | PUA 607  | Budgeting in              |       |
|             | Government Agencies         | 3     |          | Government Agencies       | 3     |
| *PUA 699    | Internship in Pub. Admin.   | 3     | *PUA 699 | Internship in Pub. Admin. | 3     |
| **PUA       | Coursework Option Course    | 3     | **PUA    | Coursework Option Course  | 3     |
| PUA         | Specialty Area Course       | 3     | PUA      | Specialty Area Course     | 3     |
|             |                             | 9-12  |          |                           | 9-12  |

\* Pre-service students (those without work experience) are required to enroll in PUA 699 (Internship in Public Administration), for one or two semesters. International students and others with limited academic background in American Government are required to enroll in PUA 600 (Seminar on American Administrative Agencies and Public Policies).  
\*\* May be selected from courses at the 600-level in consultation with the student's advisor.

Suggested Curriculum MASTER OF PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION (Professional Project Option or Thesis Option) Total Hours: 39-45\*

| First Year  |                             |       |          |                           |       |
|-------------|-----------------------------|-------|----------|---------------------------|-------|
| Fall        |                             | Hours | Spring   |                           | Hours |
| PUA 500     | Perspectives on Pub. Admin. | 3     | PUA 503  | Res. Meth. and Pol. Anal. | 3     |
| PUA 501     | Quantitative Methods        | 3     | PUA 505  | Intro. Mgt. Info. Systems | 3     |
| PUA 504     | Organization Theory         | 3     | PUA 506  | Pub. Personnel Management | 3     |
|             |                             | 9     | PUA      | Specialty Area Course     | 3     |
|             |                             |       |          |                           | 12    |
| Second Year |                             |       |          |                           |       |
| Fall        |                             | Hours | Spring   |                           | Hours |
| PUA 605     | Public Sector Economics     | 3     | PUA 607  | Budgeting in              |       |
| *PUA 699    | Internship in Pub. Admin.   | 3     |          | Government Agencies       | 3     |
| PUA 798     | Prof. Project Option OR     |       | *PUA 699 | Internship in Pub. Admin. | 3     |
| PUA 799     | Thesis Option               | 3     | PUA 798  | Prof. Project Option OR   |       |
| PUA         | Specialty Area Course       | 3     | PUA 799  | Thesis Option             | 3     |
|             |                             | 9-12  | PUA      | Specialty Area Course     | 3     |
|             |                             |       |          |                           | 9-12  |

\* Pre-service students (those without work experience) are required to enroll in PUA 699 (Internship in Public Administration), for one or two semesters. International students and others with limited academic background in American Government are required to enroll in PUA 600 (Seminar on American Administrative Agencies and Public Policies).



# COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

Course descriptions are listed alphabetically by subject prefix on the following pages.

Each course description begins with a three-letter subject prefix followed by a three-digit course number and the course title. The number on the right of each course description gives the semester credit hours for that course. If a course includes laboratory or other special

activities, that information is contained in the course description.

Prerequisite(s) are also listed. A prerequisite is a course, experience, or other required preparation that must be completed before the student will be permitted to enroll in the course. The subject prefixes for the course descriptions follow:

|     |  |
|-----|--|
| ACC | Accounting                             |
| ART | Art                                    |
| BIO | Biology                                |
| BSS | Behavioral and Social Sciences         |
| BUA | Business Administration                |
| BUE | Business Education                     |
| CDF | Child Development and Family Relations |
| CHE | Chemistry                              |
| CJE | Criminal Justice                       |
| CLE | Credit for Life Experience             |
| COE | Cooperative Education                  |
| COS | Computer Science                       |
| COM | Communication                          |
| DES | Developmental Studies                  |
| ECO | Economics                              |
| EDU | Education                              |
| ENG | English                                |
| FNU | Foods and Nutrition                    |
| FRE | French                                 |
| GEO | Geography                              |
| GER | German                                 |
| GNT | Gerontology                            |
| HEC | Home Economics                         |
| HED | Health Education                       |
| HIS | History                                |
| IGS | Integrative Studies                    |
| INT | Industrial Technology                  |

|     |                                       |
|-----|---------------------------------------|
| MAT | Mathematics                           |
| MGT | Management                            |
| MKT | Marketing                             |
| MLS | Military Science                      |
| MUE | Music Education                       |
| MUS | Music                                 |
| NUR | Nursing                               |
| OAD | Office Administration                 |
| PHE | Physical Education                    |
| PHI | Philosophy                            |
| PHS | Physical Sciences                     |
| PHY | Physics                               |
| POS | Political Science                     |
| PSY | Psychology                            |
| PUA | Public Administration                 |
| REC | Recreation                            |
| REL | Religious Studies                     |
| RES | Real Estate                           |
| SCI | Science                               |
| SOC | Sociology                             |
| SOW | Social Work                           |
| SPA | Spanish                               |
| SPE | Speech                                |
| TCL | Textiles, Clothing, and Merchandising |
| THE | Theatre                               |
| UNV | University Orientation                |
| WYC | Whitney Young College                 |

## READING, THINKING, WRITING EMPHASIS (RTWE) COURSE DESIGNATIONS

Compelled by its unique mission — to be the small liberal studies institution in Kentucky's system of public higher education — the University recognizes a need to make its faculty and students aware of the significance of reading, critical thinking, and writing as foundations for a liberal arts education.

In 1984 the University institutionalized the concept of Writing Across the Curriculum; and since then it has sought to sustain among faculty and students an interest in the concept. The University has also promoted cooperation among disciplines as they seek to promote interests, habits, and abilities that enable students to

become lifelong learners, doubters, planners, and evaluators.

Toward this end, the University has identified a number of courses and programs having reading, critical thinking, and writing emphases that prepare students to learn for life and to meet the challenges of their life-roles. These courses are designated RTWE in the course descriptions that follow. Those courses designated RTWE do not by any means represent all of the RTWE courses across the curriculum. A number of other courses exist on-campus but had not been identified at the time this Catalogue was published.

## ACCOUNTING

**ACC 261: Principles of Accounting I** 3  
Prerequisite: MAT 110 or consent of instructor. An introduction to current accounting theory and practice, including accounting concepts, principles, financial statements, the accounting cycle, current assets, current liabilities, and operating assets.

**ACC 262: Principles of Accounting II** 3  
Prerequisites: ACC 261 and BUA 200. Study of accounting fundamentals involving corporations, partnerships, investments, manufacturing operations, financial statement analysis, statement of cash flows, and accounting information for management decisions.

**ACC 361: Intermediate Accounting I** 3  
Prerequisite: ACC 262. A comprehensive study of concepts and principles underlying corporate financial accounting and reporting. Emphasis is given to current assets, current liabilities, and operating assets.

**ACC 362: Intermediate Accounting II** 3  
Prerequisite: ACC 361. A continuation of ACC 361. A study of investments, long-term liabilities, stockholders equity, pensions, leases, accounting changes and error analysis, statement of cash flows, and interperiod income tax allocation.

**ACC 400: Managerial Accounting** 3  
Prerequisites: ACC 262 and BUA 200. An exploration of decision-making tools and use of accounting information used by internal management for directing and controlling the organization's resources.

**ACC 410: Accounting Systems** 3  
Prerequisites: ACC 262 and BUA 200. An exploration of the flow of accounting information and resources throughout the entity with respect to management decision-making and control. Hands-on experience with microcomputer accounting software is an integral part of this course.

**ACC 461: Governmental/Not-For-Profit-Accounting** 3  
Prerequisite: ACC 262. Study of generally accepted accounting and reporting principles for governmental and non-profit entities. Particular emphasis is on state and local government using fund accounting.

**ACC 462: Federal Income Taxation** 3  
Prerequisite: ACC 262. Application of federal income tax laws, rules, regulations, and court decisions for individuals and business, and the compliance aspect of tax return preparation.

**ACC 463: Advanced Federal Income Taxation** 3  
Prerequisite: ACC 462. Application of federal income tax laws, rules, regulation and court decisions applicable to partnerships, corporations, fiduciaries and international transactions, estate and gift transfer tax.

**ACC 481: Cost Accounting I** 3  
Prerequisites: ACC 262 and BUA 200. The study of cost behavior from a managerial perspective. The principles, practices, and procedures involved in collecting, assembling, analyzing, and controlling manufacturing costs are examined.

**ACC 482: Cost Accounting II** 3  
Prerequisites: ACC 481, BUA 200, ECO 312, and ECO 321. A study of accounting concepts and procedures in capital budgeting, cost allocation theory, cost behavior and quantitative approaches to dealing with constraints and uncertainty.

**ACC 485: Advanced Accounting** 3  
Prerequisites: ACC 362 and BUA 200. A comprehensive study of selected accounting problems, including partnerships, consolidated financial statements, fiduciaries, receivership, and foreign currency translation.

**ACC 490: Auditing** 3  
Prerequisites: ACC 362, BUA 200, and ECO 311. A study of the attest function, including history, scope of service, ethics, and responsibilities. Auditing techniques and procedures used in independent audits are covered.

**ACC 499: Independent Study in Accounting** 3  
Prerequisite: Senior classification and consent of the dean. Research and in-depth study of a particular accounting concept or problem under the guidance of a faculty member.

## ART

**ART 101: Early Elementary Art** 3  
Includes all aspects of teaching art in grades K-4: philosophies, methods, materials, and evaluations. Personal investigation of activities involving the two-dimensional materials is stressed.

**ART 102: Introduction to Arts and Crafts** 3  
An introductory course in arts and crafts for non-Art majors. Diverse art media and processes are explored and basic concepts and vocabulary are introduced.

**ART 103: Interior Design** 1  
An introduction to basic concepts, principles, and techniques of interior design. Each time this course is offered, different topics will be covered. (May be repeated five times)

**ART 104: Studio Art** 1  
Basic concepts and techniques of a specific art medium are introduced each time the course is offered. The course may be repeated as desired.

**ART 110: Basic Drawing I** 3  
An introductory course with emphasis on developing visual acuity and fundamental drawing skills. Methods and materials relating to two-dimensional representation will be investigated.

**ART 112: Two-Dimensional Design** 3  
An introduction to basic design elements and principles. Activities include the investigation of line, shape, value, color, and texture within the two-dimensional realm.

**ART 113: Three-Dimensional Design** 3  
Prerequisite: ART 112. A continuation of ART 112 as it relates to the three-dimensional realm.

**ART 130: Introduction to Art** 3  
Examines the nature of visual art experiences, formal and expressive characteristics of art, historical concepts and movements, and the relevance of art to one's life.

**ART 160: Art Symposium** 1  
A course designed to acquaint students with concepts, media, and methods of the arts via discussions, guest speakers, multi-media presentations, and demonstrations. (May be repeated 5 times)

**ART 201: Art History Survey I** 3  
A survey lecture course designed to expose the student to the history of art from pre-historic times through the Middle Ages.

**ART 202: Art History Survey II** 3  
Prerequisite: ART 201. A continuation of ART 201 from the Renaissance through the Modern Period.



- ART 211: Basic Drawing II** 3  
Prerequisite: ART 110. A continuation of ART 110. Emphasis on the rendering of the human form via contour, gesture, value, and weight drawing with various media.
- ART 220: Basic Painting I** 3  
Prerequisites: Art 110 and 112. An introduction to the basic processes and materials of painting. Emphasis is placed on compositional factors.
- ART 240: Ceramics I** 3  
Prerequisites: ART 110 and 113. An introduction to the basic processes and materials of ceramics. Emphasis is placed on handbuilding processes and principles of glazing and firing.
- ART 245: Weaving I** 3  
Prerequisites: ART 110 and 113. Exploration of both loom- and finger-controlled weaving processes and an introduction to drafts.
- ART 300: Twentieth Century Art History** 3  
A study of European and American art forms of the Twentieth Century.
- ART 302: Contemporary Art History** 3  
Examination of the direction of the visual arts since 1955.
- ART 303: African-American Art History** 3  
A course designed to reveal contributions and accomplishments of African-American artists and the influence of early African art on art of the world.
- ART 304: Directions in American Art** 3  
An examination of major directions in American Art of the Nineteenth and Twentieth centuries, including Black art, women's art, folk art, and other developments.
- ART 305: Commercial Art I** 3  
Prerequisites: ART 110 and 112. An introduction to basic concepts and skills of commercial art.
- ART 307: Photography I** 3  
An introductory course in black-and-white photography. Aesthetic considerations and technical control of the medium will be emphasized. Students must provide their own camera.
- ART 308: Introduction to Film I: Film Structure and Interpretation** 3  
An examination of the "language" of film and interpretation of films within issues related to liberal studies courses.
- ART 309: Introduction to Film II: Topics in Film** 3  
Topical issues and principles of film theory with changing topics, such as critical perspectives, views of history, the director, films, and sociology.
- ART 310: Basic Drawing III** 3  
Prerequisites: ART 110 and 112. An investigative approach to both the figurative and abstract levels. Personal visual expressions are encouraged.
- ART 315: Sculpture I** 3  
Prerequisites: ART 110 and 113. An introduction to the basic constructive processes of sculpture, utilizing plaster, wire, wood and other related materials.
- ART 317: Printmaking I** 3  
Prerequisites: ART 110 and 112. An introduction to the basic processes and materials of printmaking including monoprint, collography, woodcut, serigraphy, and etching.

- ART 319: Elementary School Art** 3  
A combination lecture-laboratory course which focuses upon all aspects of teaching art in the elementary school. This course is designed for art education majors.
- ART 321: Basic Painting II** 3  
Prerequisite: ART 220. A continuation of Art 220 with emphasis on exploration of media and the expression of individual concepts.
- ART 340: Ceramics II** 3  
Prerequisite: ART 240. Basic techniques of throwing on a potter's wheel; further study of clay bodies, glazing and firing principles are investigated.
- ART 345: Weaving II** 3  
Prerequisite: ART 245. A continuation of activities introduced in Art 245 with an emphasis on draft weaving.
- ART 400: Senior Seminar** 1  
Exploration of topics in contemporary art through research, discussion, and field trips. Art majors will prepare their Senior Art Exhibitions, document them with slides, and develop resumes.
- ART 405: Commercial Art II** 3  
Prerequisite: ART 305. A continuation of the development of concepts and skills introduced in Art 305 with emphasis on comprehensive layout and illustration techniques.
- ART 407: Photography II** 3  
Prerequisite: ART 307 or consent of instructor. A continuation of the development of skills and aesthetic understanding introduced in ART 307. Special techniques such as multiple printing, solarization, and toning will be introduced.
- ART 415: Sculpture II** 3  
Prerequisite: ART 315. An introduction to the basic subtractive processes of sculpture, utilizing wood, stone, and other related materials.
- ART 417: Printmaking II** 3  
Prerequisite: ART 317. A continuation of processes introduced in Art 314. Basic lithographic processes, serigraphy, and etching are also introduced.
- ART 419: Methods and Materials for Teaching Art** 3  
A course which examines teaching and media for both elementary and secondary levels. Designed specifically for art education majors.
- ART 420: Painting III** 3  
Prerequisite: ART 321. The expression of individual concepts in painting is encouraged. The appropriateness of materials to specific visual statements is studied.
- ART 430-453: Problems in Art** 3  
These courses are designed to provide students advanced, individualized instruction in the art areas listed below.
- ART 430: Problems in Drawing I**  
**ART 431: Problems in Drawing II**  
**ART 432: Problems in Drawing III**  
**ART 433: Problems in Painting I**  
**ART 434: Problems in Painting II**  
**ART 435: Problems in Painting III**  
**ART 436: Problems in Printmaking I**  
**ART 437: Problems in Printmaking II**  
**ART 438: Problems in Printmaking III**  
**ART 439: Problems in Ceramics I**  
**ART 440: Problems in Ceramics II**

- ART 441: Problems in Ceramics III**  
**ART 442: Problems in Sculpture I**  
**ART 443: Problems in Sculpture II**  
**ART 444: Problems in Sculpture III**  
**ART 445: Problems in Weaving I**  
**ART 446: Problems in Weaving II**  
**ART 447: Problems in Weaving III**  
**ART 448: Problems in Art History I**  
**ART 449: Problems in Art History II**  
**ART 450: Problems in Art History III**  
**ART 451: Problems in Photography I**  
**ART 452: Problems in Photography II**  
**ART 453: Problems in Photography III**

## BIOLOGY

- BIO 101: Life Science** 3  
A general study of biological concepts of living organisms. Emphasis is placed on cellular physiology, genetics, ecology, and evolution. (Two hours of lecture, two hours of laboratory per week)
- BIO 107: Anatomy and Physiology I** 4  
Study of the structure and function of various body systems. Emphasis on the skeletal, muscular and nervous mechanisms. Adapted to the needs of Nursing students. (Three hours of lecture, two hours of laboratory per week)
- BIO 108: Anatomy and Physiology II** 4  
Prerequisite: BIO 107 or consent of instructor. A continuation of BIO 107 with emphasis on the circulatory, respiratory, digestive, urinary, endocrine, and reproductive systems. (Three hours of lecture, two hours of laboratory per week)
- BIO 111: Principles of Biology** 4  
Analysis of fundamental concepts underlying and unifying living systems. Emphasis on major principles of cellular anatomy and physiology, reproduction and development, genetics, ecology, and evolution. (Three hours of lecture/discussion, two hours of laboratory per week)
- BIO 112: Exploration of Modern Topics in Biology (RTWE)** 3  
Prerequisite: BIO 101 or BIO 111. Formal presentations and colloquia on biological topics of current interest. Concise overviews will be presented on the diversity of living systems, evolution, and life processes. (Three hours of lecture per week)
- BIO 204: Fundamentals of Microbiology** 3  
A course adapted to the needs of nursing students. Emphasis on infection by microbes, the body's immune system, pathogens, and parasites. (Two hours of lecture, two hours of laboratory per week)
- BIO 210: General Zoology** 3  
Prerequisite: BIO 111. Introduction to the animal world, including taxonomy and diversity of kind, morphological and physiological organization of representatives of various phyla; and evolutionary relationships among phyla. (Two hours of lecture, two hours of laboratory per week)
- BIO 212: General Botany** 3  
Prerequisite: BIO 111. Introduction to the plant world, including taxonomy and diversity of kind, morphological and physiological organization in various divisions, and evolutionary relationships among divisions. (Two hours of lecture, two hours of laboratory per week)
- BIO 220: Medical Terminology** 2  
Designed to review common terms used in the medical professions.

- BIO 250: Introduction to Aquaculture** 3  
Introduction to principles underlying aquatic productivity and management with a survey of domestic and foreign cultures of fish and aquatic vertebrates.
- BIO 301: Human Anatomy** 3  
Prerequisite: BIO 101 or BIO 111. A study of the anatomical configuration of cells and tissues forming neural, muscular, renal, circulatory, respiratory, digestive, skeletal, and reproductive systems. (Two hours of lecture, two hours of laboratory per week)
- BIO 302: General Microbiology** 4  
Prerequisite(s): BIO 111 and CHE 102 (concurrent), or consent of instructor. Morphology, classification, distribution, and physiology of bacteria, viruses, and other microorganisms in industry and the environment. Aseptic technique, staining, cultivation, identification, and control of bacteria. (Three hours of lecture, three hours of laboratory per week)
- BIO 303: Human Physiology** 4  
Prerequisites: BIO 210 and CHE 102; PHY 207 and PHY 208 are recommended. Cells, tissues, organs, and systems in relation to each other and in coordination with contractility, conductivity, respiration, translocation of materials, and other problems in physiology. (Two hours of lecture, four hours of laboratory per week)
- BIO 304: Vertebrate Embryology** 4  
Prerequisite: BIO 111 or consent of instructor. Morphological and developmental aspects of embryology, including genetic and molecular mechanisms. The comparative developmental anatomy of the starfish, frog, chick, and pig are studied. (Two hours of lecture, four hours of laboratory per week)
- BIO 305: Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy** 4  
Prerequisite: BIO 210. Relationships of vertebrate groups and structure and significance of various organs and systems of typical vertebrates. Discussions of the history and habitats of various groups. (Two hours of lecture, four hours of laboratory per week)
- BIO 307: Genetics** 3  
Prerequisites: BIO 111 and CHE 102. Laws and principles of heredity and variation of plants and animals with special reference to man. Evaluates biochemical, biometrical, cytological, and embryological aspects of genetics. (Two hours of lecture, two hours of laboratory per week)
- BIO 308: Microtechniques and Histology** 4  
Prerequisite: BIO 111. Primarily a laboratory course devoted to preparation of tissues for microscopic study. Lectures offer an introduction to microscopic anatomy and theory of microscopic techniques. (Two hours of lecture, four hours of laboratory per week)
- BIO 309: Parasitology** 4  
Prerequisite: BIO 210 or consent of instructor. A study of epidemiology, pathology, diagnosis, and control of parasites of man and other animals. (Two hours of lecture and four hours of laboratory per week)
- BIO 401: Biology Seminar (RTWE)** 1  
Prerequisite: Upper-division standing required, senior classification recommended. A seminar designed to provide information and discussion on current biological research by faculty members and visiting scientists.



**BIO 403: Immunology** 3  
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Immune system, immunoglobulin structure, antigenicity, antigen-antibody reactions, phylogeny of immune responses, and antibody formation. Immunity to bacterial and viral infections, allergies, and graft-host reactions. (Three hours of lecture/discussion/demonstration/laboratory per week)

**BIO 404: Hematology** 4  
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. A comprehensive study of the blood system, including the hematopoietic systems and disorders of the blood in humans. (Five hours of lecture/laboratory per week)

**BIO 405: Medical Microbiology** 4  
Prerequisite: BIO 302. Lecture and laboratory work in pathogenic bacteriology, virology, mycology, and parasitology. Emphasis on etiology, epidemiology, identification, and clinical diagnosis of pathogens. (Three hours of lecture, three hours of laboratory per week)

**BIO 408: Cell Biology** 4  
Prerequisites: BIO 111 and CHE 202. Cell structure and chemistry as it relates to cell function. Biochemical and molecular aspects of cell functions are emphasized. (Three hours of lecture, three hours of laboratory per week)

**BIO 410: Special Problems in Biology** 2  
Prerequisite: Consent of the instructor. A course in which advanced Biology students who demonstrate ability and interest in the field pursue an independent experimental or library research project. May be repeated once for credit.

**BIO 416: Ecology (RTWE)** 3  
Prerequisite: BIO 101 or BIO 111 or consent of instructor. A study of the interrelationships of living organisms and their environment. This course draws from several disciplines and stresses concepts of modern ecology. (Three hours of lecture per week)

**BIO 490: Biological Practicum** 12  
Prerequisite: Consent of advisor. An on-the-job clinical practice (Medical Technology).

## BEHAVIORAL AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

**BSS 200: Introduction to Social Science Seminar** 3  
Prerequisite: Sophomore classification. This course introduces the theories, methodologies and controlling ideas of the social sciences; the central focus is the commonalities among the various disciplines.

**BSS 499: Senior Colloquium** 3  
Prerequisite: Senior classification. This course is designed to develop analytical skills, interpretation and research; and to nurture intellectual self-reliance, and critical thinking.

## BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

**BUA 200: Computer Applications in Business** 3  
A survey of business-application software with emphasis on the personal computer. The student learns word processing, electronic spreadsheets, data management, and business graphics.

**BUA 304: Business Communication** 3  
Prerequisites: OAD 100 or equivalent, OAD 230 or BUA 200, and ENG 102. Application of communication theory to business writings and oral presentations.

**BUA 321: Legal Environment** 3  
A study of the legal system, basic legal rules, and the regulatory environment in which businesses operate. Attention is given to ethical considerations affecting business.

**BUA 322: Business Law** 3  
Prerequisite: BUA 321. A study of the law relating to contracts, sales, negotiable instruments, real and personal property, and the application of legal rules to specific cases.

**BUA 330: Corporation Finance** 3  
Prerequisites: ACC 262 and ECO 212. Overview of financial principles and functions with applications to corporate financial management. Emphasis is placed on working capital management, capital budgeting, risk and financial analysis.

**BUA 420: Financial Institutions and Markets** 3  
Prerequisite: BUA 330. Overview of commercial banks, savings and loans, insurance companies, pension funds, other financial intermediaries, and the markets.

**BUA 430: Investments** 3  
Prerequisite: BUA 330. Characteristics of bonds, stocks, other investment materials, securities markets, and investments banking are studied. Consideration is given to the sources of investment information and the analysis of securities.

**BUA 440: Personal Financial Planning** 3  
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Overview of budgeting, risk management, investment basics, taxes, retirement planning, and estate planning.

**BUA 499: Independent Study in Business Administration** 3  
Prerequisite: Senior classification and consent of the dean. Research and in-depth study of a particular business administration concept or problem under the guidance of a faculty member.

## BUSINESS EDUCATION

**BUE 360: Principles of Business Education** 3  
Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education. Philosophy and problems underlying practices and methods in teaching business courses in secondary and postsecondary institutions.

**BUE 400: Methods and Materials in Bookkeeping and Social Business Subjects** 3  
Prerequisites: ACC 262, BUE 360, and ECO 211. Focus on effective teaching of bookkeeping/accounting, basic business, and economic education courses.

**BUE 402: Methods and Materials in Office Services** 1-3  
Prerequisite: BUE 360. Modular presentation of methods of teaching office services courses. Basic business education majors must take the typewriting module.

## CHILD DEVELOPMENT AND FAMILY RELATIONS

**CDF 101: Introduction to Early Childhood Education** 3  
Examines various program models and philosophies of early childhood education and includes a basic introduction to the overall needs of young children. (Lecture, field trips, and observation)

**CDF 102: Family Development** 3  
Examines the stages of the family life cycle and interpersonal relationships among family members. (Lecture and discussion)

**CDF 203: Child Development I (RTWE)** 3  
This course examines the physical, mental, social, and emotional growth of a child from conception through age three. Providing quality care and education of infants and toddlers. (Lecture and observation)

**CDF 204: Child Development II (RTWE)** 3  
Prerequisite: CDF 203. A lecture/laboratory course designed for child development and early education (K-4) majors which examines the physical, cognitive, social, and emotional growth of the child from age four through eight years. (Lecture and observation)

**CDF 305: Materials and Methods in Early Childhood Education** 3  
Prerequisites: CDF 203 and CDF 204. A study of content, methods, and materials for teaching young children in a group setting.

**CDF 315: Child Guidance** 3  
Prerequisites: CDF 203 and CDF 204. Intense study of child development theories and guidance techniques. (Two hours lecture and two hours laboratory)

**CDF 316: Teacher's Role in Family/School Relations** 3  
A study of current principles and practices and the analysis of factors which enhance the teacher's role in family/school relations. (Lecture and report-writing)

**CDF 407: Advanced Practicum in Early Childhood Programs I** 3  
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Supervised practicum in the Early Childhood Learning Center. (Eight hours laboratory, one hour lecture)

**CDF 408: Advanced Practicum in Early Childhood Programs II** 3  
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Supervised practicum in the Early Childhood Learning Center. (Eight hours laboratory, one hour lecture)

**CDF 409: Organization and Administration of Early Childhood Education Programs** 3  
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Organization and administration of early childhood education programs including housing, equipment, programs, records, and parent involvement.

**CDF 420: Parent Education (RTWE)** 3  
Study and application of various principles and techniques useful in working with parents of preschool through adolescent children.

## CHEMISTRY

**CHE 101: General Chemistry I** 4  
Prerequisite: MAT 115 or consent of instructor. Introduction to units of scientific measurement, atomic structure and chemical bonding, chemical calculations, the states of matter, and solutions. (Three hours of lecture, three hours of laboratory per week)

**CHE 102: General Chemistry II** 4  
Prerequisite: CHE 101 or equivalent. A continuation of CHE 101, including kinetics, equilibria, nuclear chemistry, thermochemistry, electrochemistry, descriptive chemistry, and organic chemistry. (Three hours of lecture, three hours of laboratory per week)

**CHE 109: Survey of General Chemistry** 4  
Basic principles of general chemistry for students in home economics, nursing, industrial arts, and in other fields. (Four hours of lecture per week)

**CHE 200: Survey of Basic Organic Chemistry** 4  
Prerequisite: CHE 109. Basic classification of organic compounds, their reactivities, and their structural relationships. Emphasis on biologically active compounds related to medicine and nutrition. (Four hours of lecture per week)

**CHE 201: Organic Chemistry I** 4  
Prerequisite: CHE 102. Molecular orbital representations of organic molecules, reaction mechanisms. Introduction to the use of ultraviolet, infrared, and nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy in identification of organic compounds. (Three hours of lecture, three hours of laboratory per week)

**CHE 202: Organic Chemistry II** 4  
Prerequisite: CHE 201. A continuation of CHE 201 covering the reactions of aromatics, amines, alcohols, phenols, carbonyls, carboxylic acids, and polyfunctional organic molecules. Instrumental methods of functional group determination. (Three hours of lecture, three hours of laboratory per week)

**CHE 203: Quantitative Analysis** 4  
Prerequisite: CHE 102. Fundamental theory and practice of volumetric, gravimetric, and electrochemical analysis. Preparation of standard solutions and analysis of salts, alloys, and ores. (Two hours of lecture, four hours of laboratory per week)

**CHE 307: Physical Chemistry I** 4  
Prerequisite: MAT 201. Corequisite: CHE 203 or consent of instructor. Introduction to the theory and application of thermodynamics, molecular kinetics, and chemical kinetics. (Three hours of lecture, three hours of laboratory per week)

**CHE 308: Physical Chemistry II** 4  
Prerequisite: CHE 307. A continuation of CHE 307. Introduction to quantum mechanics, statistical mechanics, and molecular spectroscopy. (Three hours of lecture, three hours of laboratory per week)

**CHE 312: Inorganic Chemistry** 4  
Prerequisites: CHE 101 and CHE 102. Focus includes periodicity and electronic structure, bonding and acid-base theories, reactions in non-aqueous media, and transition metal coordination chemistry. (Four hours of lecture per week)

**CHE 314: Instrumental Analysis** 4  
Prerequisite: CHE 203. Theory and modern methods of instrumental analysis, with emphasis on spectrophotometric, chromatographic, and electroanalytical techniques. (Two hours of lecture, four hours of laboratory per week)

**CHE 315: Biochemistry** 4  
Prerequisite: CHE 201 (CHE 307 recommended). Introductory study of amino acids, peptides, proteins, enzymes, nucleotides and nucleic acids, carbohydrates, lipids and biomembranes, the citric acid cycle, lipid metabolism, and protein biosynthesis. (Three hours of lecture, three hours of laboratory per week)

**CHE 401: Undergraduate Research I** 1-4  
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. This course is designed to give Chemistry majors an opportunity to conduct independent research, using techniques in synthesis, analysis, and applications of basic chemical theory. (Hours arranged)

**CHE 402: Undergraduate Research II** 1-4  
A continuation of CHE 401. (Hours arranged)

## CRIMINAL JUSTICE

**CJE 101: Introduction to Criminal Justice** 3  
A survey course designed to study the criminal justice process. An analysis of local, state, and federal law enforcement agencies, court, and correctional agencies.



- CJE 103: Introduction to Criminal Law** 3  
Prerequisite: CJE 101 or consent of instructor. The study of the development and history of criminal laws in the United States emphasizing the structure, definitions, and interpretations of criminal statutes.
- CJE 200: Police Systems** 3  
Prerequisite: CJE 101 or consent of instructor. The study of the history and development of federal, state, and local law enforcement agencies and current issues in law enforcement.
- CJE 201: Criminal Investigation** 3  
Prerequisite: CJE 101 or consent of instructor. An introduction to the techniques and methods used by police investigators. Attention is given to crime scene protection, collection, preservation, and identification of physical evidence.
- CJE 202: Police Patrol and Services** 3  
Prerequisite: CJE 101 or consent of instructor. The study of patrol function as viewed from the individual, supervisory, and organizational levels, including responsibilities, techniques and methods of patrol.
- CJE 203: Criminal Procedure** 3  
Prerequisite: CJE 103 or consent of instructor. The study of pre-trial, trial, and post-trial procedures and their rationales. An analysis of positive and negative implications and/or consequences of the legal process.
- CJE 204: Criminal Evidence** 3  
Prerequisite: CJE 203 or consent of instructor. The study of the rules of evidence with particular emphasis on preparing and presenting evidence. Includes admissibility requirements, burden of proof, testimonial privileges, and hearsay evidence.
- CJE 205: Introduction to Corrections** 3  
Prerequisite: CJE 203 or consent of instructor. The study of the correctional process, including jails, prisons, probation and parole. Emphasis is on an analysis of correctional theory and practice.
- CJE 208: Private Security** 3  
The study of the historical and philosophical development of private security. Emphasis is placed on responsibilities and legal problems of private agencies.
- CJE 210: Community Relations and Criminal Justice** 3  
Prerequisite: CJE 200 or consent of instructor. The study of the relationship of the community to law enforcement, correctional institutions, and other criminal justice agencies. Emphasizes techniques for conflict resolution.
- CJE 211: Police Administration I** 3  
An examination of the principles of organization, administration and functions of police departments. An evaluation of personnel policies, divisions, operations, and command policies.
- CJE 212: Police Administration II** 3  
Prerequisite: CJE 211 or consent of instructor. A study of the organization, administration, and function of police departments. An evaluation of line, staff, auxiliary functions, and the utilization of planning, as administrative aids.
- CJE 303: Constitutional Issues I** 3  
Prerequisite: CJE 204 or consent of instructor. The study of the United States Constitution and analysis of U.S. Supreme Court decisions stemming from the First, Fourth, Fifth, and Sixth Amendments.

- CJE 304: Constitutional Issues II** 3  
Prerequisite: CJE 303 or consent of instructor. A continuation of CJE 303. An examination of Supreme U.S. Court decisions stemming from the Sixth, Eighth, and Fourteenth Amendments.
- CJE 316: Principles of Victimology** 3  
Prerequisite(s): CJE 204 and PSY 200, or consent of instructor. Study of crime, its victims, and their relationship to the criminal justice process. Emphasizes psychological, financial, and medical needs and problems of the victim.
- CJE 390: Criminal Justice Internship** 3  
Prerequisite(s): CJE 103 and CJE 205, or consent of instructor. A supervised placement in a criminal justice agency which enables students to obtain practical experience in a criminal justice setting.
- CJE 404: Institutional Corrections** 3  
Prerequisite: CJE 205 or consent of instructor. The study of prison process. Emphasis is placed on inmate-staff relationships, security procedures, and treatment procedures in prison.
- CJE 405: Community Corrections** 3  
Prerequisite(s): CJE 205, CJE 304, and SOC 343, or consent of instructor. History and philosophy of probation, parole, and community-based correctional programs. Emphasizes methods of treating offenders, decision making, and community reintegration process.
- CJE 407: Criminal Justice Administration I (RTWE)** 3  
Prerequisite: CJE 304 or consent of instructor. The study of the principles of organization, administration, and function of criminal justice agencies, including law enforcement agencies, the courts, and correctional agencies.
- CJE 408: Criminal Justice Administration II (RTWE)** 3  
Prerequisite: CJE 407 or consent of instructor. A continuation of CJE 407. An examination of management approaches and problems in criminal justice, including the examination of planning and evaluation techniques and use of information systems.
- CJE 409: Seminar in Criminal Justice** 3  
Prerequisite: CJE 407 or consent of instructor. The study of special issues in criminal justice. Special emphasis is placed upon solutions to particular administrative problems.
- CJE 495: Criminal Justice Research Study** 3  
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. An in-depth research effort in the field of criminal justice. May be a group or individual effort. Restricted to CJE majors and minors who possess a minimum GPA of 3.0.

## CREDIT FOR LIFE EXPERIENCE

- CLE 299: Portfolio Development** 3  
Prerequisites: ENG 101, MAT 110, and consent of instructor. Required course for all students seeking credit through assessment of educationally valid life experiences. Instructs students in developing documented portfolio of non-sponsored, prior experiential learning. Graded Pass/Fail.

## COOPERATIVE EDUCATION

- COE 291: Cooperative Education I** 3-12  
Prerequisites: 30 semester credit hours of coursework and consent of advisor. Work experience opportunity in a field related to student's vocational interests. Graded Pass/Fail except for internship required for major. (Hours arranged)

- COE 391: Cooperative Education II** 3-12  
Prerequisites: One semester of Cooperative Education work experience and consent of advisor. Work experience opportunity in a field related to student's vocational interests. Graded Pass/Fail except for internship required for major. (Hours arranged)
- COE 491: Cooperative Education III** 3-12  
Prerequisites: Two semesters of Cooperative Education work experience and consent of advisor. Work experience opportunity in a field related to student's vocational interests. Graded Pass/Fail except for internship required for major. (Hours arranged)

## COMMUNICATION

- COM 205: Mass Media and Society** 3  
Prerequisite: SPE 103. The societal impact of mass media in terms of information, entertainment and other types of programming. Basic theory relative to criticism and demographics is stressed.
- COM 206: Audio Production** 3  
Prerequisite: COM 205. A study of audio production techniques and the use of audio boards, microphones, tape decks, cartridge tapes, and the recording and editing of tapes.
- COM 225: Radio Production/Programming** 3  
Prerequisite: COM 205. Provides experience in radio production and operating practices, relationship of these experiences to the commercial, educational, and aesthetic requirements of the broadcasting industry.
- COM 308: Radio-Television Advertising and Sales** 3  
Prerequisite: COM 205. Focus on the problems of broadcast advertising and the nation's economy. Includes designing of the broadcast commercial message and the foundations for effective time buying.
- COM 333: Radio-Television News and Special Programs** 3  
Prerequisite: COM 206. Writing news for electronic dissemination. Students learn how to gather, write, and visualize news for radio or television.
- COM 400: Radio-Television Audiences and Programming** 3  
Prerequisite: COM 225. Provides opportunities for the student to become familiar with the techniques of creating programs, program schedules, demographic analyses, and policies and procedures of station operation.

## COMPUTER SCIENCE

- COS 100: Introduction to Electronic Data Processing** 3  
Introductory survey of basic concepts and terminology for an understanding of computers and computer systems. Includes a hands-on introduction to wordprocessing, spreadsheets, and data base applications.
- COS 101: Fundamentals of Microcomputer Programming-BASIC** 3  
An introduction to programming fundamentals using BASIC as a programming language. Focus on problem-solving using flowcharting, input/output routines, computation, decision and repetition structures.
- COS 103: Report Program Generator** 3  
Prerequisite: COS 101 or consent of instructor. A study of Report Program Generator (RPG) computer language. Students write specifications for jobs utilizing input and output routines and proper documentation.

- COS 110: Computer Programming I—FORTRAN** 3  
Prerequisite: COS 101 or consent of instructor. Introduction to problem-solving methods and algorithm development using FORTRAN. Emphasis on designing, coding, debugging, and documenting programs using good programming style.
- COS 180: Advanced Microcomputer Programming Techniques** 3  
Prerequisite: COS 101. A continuation of COS 101. The course includes topics such as table handling, string manipulation, file processing, sorting, and searching routines in BASIC.
- COS 208: Pascal Programming** 3  
Prerequisite: COS 101 or consent of instructor. Introduction to problem-solving methods and algorithm development using Pascal. Emphasis on designing, coding, debugging, and documenting programs using structured programming techniques.
- COS 209: Advanced Pascal** 3  
Prerequisite: COS 208. Advanced programming in Pascal with emphasis on records, files, sets, and pointer types.
- COS 210: Computer Programming II—FORTRAN** 3  
Prerequisite: COS 110. Continuation of topics in COS 110, with special emphasis on more complex programs. String processing, searching, sorting, and complex data structures are studied.
- COS 212: Introduction to Assembler Language** 3  
Prerequisite: COS 208. Assembly language programming dealing with memory, registers, instruction types and formats, data formats, addressing, symbolics, and the assembly process.
- COS 220: Computer Organization** 3  
Prerequisite: COS 208. Introduction to the organization and structuring of the major hardware components of a computer. Provides the fundamentals of logic design and the mechanics of information transfer and control.
- COS 230: COBOL I** 3  
Prerequisite: COS 101 or 208 or consent of instructor. A study of the syntax of the COBOL programming language and its application in business related programs.
- COS 231: COBOL II** 3  
Prerequisite: COS 230. A continuation of COS 230. Topics studied include table usage, sorting, merging, report writing, and maintenance of sequential, indexed, and relative files. Programs utilize subprograms and source library routines.
- COS 250: Microcomputer Interfacing** 3  
Prerequisite: COS 180 or consent of instructor. Introduction to computer networking and to the operation and essential theoretical aspects of establishing sensors and interfaces to microcomputers.
- COS 300: Systems Design and Development I (RTWE)** 3  
Prerequisite: COS 209 or 230. Introduction to systems design and development techniques utilized in surveying, creating, and installing application specific computer systems.
- COS 302: Operating Systems** 3  
Prerequisite: COS 212. Survey of operating systems concepts utilized in various types of computers. Comparative analysis of operating systems and their major hardware/software functions.
- COS 330: File Processing (COBOL)** 3  
Prerequisite: COS 230 or consent of instructor. Introduces concepts and techniques of structuring data on external storage devices. Applies data structuring and file processing techniques to programming business related applications.



**COS 340: Data Structure and Algorithm Analysis** 3  
Prerequisite: COS 209. A review of complex data structures used to represent and manipulate data. This includes arrays, strings, linked lists, abstract data types, trees, and graphs. The use of searching and sorting algorithms is demonstrated in Pascal.

**COS 350: Organization of Programming Languages** 3  
Prerequisite: COS 209. A comparative analysis of programming language constructs used in major programming languages. Students study the historical development of programming languages, BNF context free grammars, language evaluation criteria, and the implementation of data types, control structures, and operators. Students are expected to complete assignments in two or more programming languages.

**COS 360: Introduction to Compilers** 3  
Prerequisite: COS 209. Introduces the basic structure of compilers, and lexical analyzers. Regular expressions, finite-state machines, context-free grammars, and parsing are also studied.

**COS 400: Systems Design and Development II (RTWE)** 3  
Prerequisite: COS 300. Continuation of COS 300 with emphasis on state of the art techniques in systems development. Students apply the techniques learned while working in small teams. Computer-Aided Systems Engineering (CASE) tools are used in the design and creation of a large scale software projects.

**COS 410: Database Management Systems** 3  
Prerequisite: COS 340. Detailed study of major database concepts and dominant models. Focus on hierarchical, relational, and network systems as they are implemented in current database management systems. Students apply knowledge to design and build a database management program.

**COS 420: Algorithms** 3  
Prerequisites: COS 340 and 350. Techniques of analyzing and developing algorithms. Examples of algorithms from various areas of computer science are presented and implemented in appropriate high level languages.

**COS 440: Special Problems (RTWE)** 3  
Prerequisite: COS 330. Independent work on a significant project involving research, design, implementation, and documentation of a complete computer system.

## DEVELOPMENTAL STUDIES

**DES 080: Orientation** 3  
Provides assistance in making transition from high school to college. Study of official manuals and standards governing academic life. Instruction in study skills. Graded Pass/Fail. (Does not count toward any degree requirements)

**DES 081: Communication Arts I—Composition** 3  
Training and practice in pre-writing, writing, and revising for various audiences using short writing assignments. (Does not count toward any degree requirements)

**DES 082: Communication Arts II—Composition** 3  
Prerequisite: Successful completion of DES 081 or placement. Includes additional training and practice in the three-stage writing process, including longer compositions, effective introductions and conclusions, basic expository patterns. (Does not count toward any degree requirements)

**DES 083: Communication Arts III—Oral Communication** 3  
Basic methods of preparing and delivering extemporaneous speeches. Emphasis placed on communication apprehension, outlining/organizing, non-verbal communication, and listening. (Does not count toward any degree requirements)

**DES 084: Communication Arts IV—Oral Communication** 3  
Prerequisite: DES 083 or placement. Development of speaker credibility, ethical issues in public speaking, and the preparation of delivery of persuasive messages in impromptu and extemporaneous speaking. (Does not count toward any degree requirements)

**DES 085: Communication Arts V—Reading** 3  
Designed to raise the general reading-comprehension level. Students are introduced to specific comprehension strategies and carry out guided practices. (Does not count toward any degree requirements)

**DES 086: Communication Arts VI—Reading (RTWE)** 3  
Prerequisite: DES 085 or placement. Focus on a variety of liberal studies content areas, and guided practice in comprehension strategies in order to raise comprehension toward levels consistent with collegiate-level assignments. (Does not count toward any degree requirements)

## ECONOMICS

**ECO 200: Survey of Economics** 3  
A basic survey of economic principles involved in microeconomics and macroeconomics. This course is offered to non-Business majors.

**ECO 211: Principles of Economics I** 3  
The basic principles of microeconomics are examined and an overview of the American economy. Market structure, income distribution, general equilibrium, and welfare economics are considered.

**ECO 212: Principles of Economics II** 3  
Prerequisite: ECO 211. The basic principles of macroeconomics explore both the private and public sectors. National income determination, money and banking, economic growth, and international economics are considered.

**ECO 311: Business Statistics I** 3  
Prerequisite: MAT 125. Focus on measurement of central tendencies, probability concepts, sampling distribution, appreciation of statistical estimates, and hypothesis testing in uncertain situations.

**ECO 312: Business Statistics II** 3  
Prerequisite: ECO 311. The study of regression and correlation analysis, time series analysis and forecasting, Chi-square, and analysis of variance.

**ECO 321: Quantitative Methods of Decision Making** 3  
Prerequisites: MAT 125 and ECO 311. Various quantitative models involving matrix algebra, calculus, and functions are studied. The use of linear programming in business decisions is emphasized.

**ECO 322: Microeconomics** 3  
Prerequisite: ECO 212. Intensive study of economic analysis of consumption, output, price, and factor proportion problems and forms of decision making in different market structures.

**ECO 323: Macroeconomics** 3  
Prerequisite: ECO 212. Static and dynamic theories of aggregate economics, the measurement of economic activity, determination of national income and growth, and the control of economic activity.

**ECO 329: International Economics** 3  
Prerequisite: ECO 212. Description and analysis of the international economic relationships among the nations of the world with emphasis on the United States and international trade.

**ECO 411: Money and Banking** 3  
Prerequisite: ECO 212. A study of monetary and banking systems in the United States. Highlighted are the roles of the Federal Reserve System and current monetary problems.

**ECO 420: History of Economic Thought** 3  
Prerequisite: ECO 212. The evolution of economic ideas and concepts from ancient times to the present. A study is made of the major contributions of principal economic scholars.

**ECO 424: Labor Economics** 3  
Prerequisite: ECO 212. A study of employment, labor markets, and the labor movement. Studied are theories of wage rate determinations, unemployment, human resource policy, worker's compensation, and industrial disputes.

**ECO 425: Comparative Economic Systems** 3  
Prerequisite: ECO 212. A study of the ideologies and functioning of capitalism, communism, and socialism, and how various economic principles and theories apply under these systems.

**ECO 499: Independent Study in Economics** 3  
Prerequisites: Senior classification and consent of the dean. Research and in-depth study of a particular economic concept or problem under the direction of a faculty member.

## EDUCATION

**EDU 221: Human Growth: Life Span Development** 3  
Theories and research concerning human growth and development from conception through senescence. Methods for working with children and youth are explored. Field work required.

**EDU 294: Introduction to Teaching (RTWE)** 3  
Realities of American public education and the nature of the teaching profession including role, function, benefits, and expectations of teaching. Extensive field work required.

**EDU 305: Fundamentals and Administration of Elementary Education** 3  
Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education. A study of curriculum theory and design, methods of effective teaching, and organizational structure in elementary grades. Field work required.

**EDU 310: Introduction to Exceptional Education** 3  
Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education. Survey of major areas of exceptionality. A study of principles and practices for mainstreaming exceptional children in regular classrooms. Field work required.

**EDU 312: Teaching Reading in Early Elementary School** 3  
Prerequisites: Admission to Teacher Education and EDU 325. A study of assessment, methods, and materials for reading instruction (K-4). Emphasis on the reading process. Field work required.

**EDU 313: Teaching Language Arts in Early Elementary School** 3  
Prerequisites: Admission to Teacher Education and EDU 325. Content, instructional methods, materials, and assessment for language arts instruction (K-4). Includes developmental processes and assessment techniques. Field work required.

**EDU 314: Teaching Social Studies in Early Elementary School** 3  
Prerequisites: Admission to Teacher Education and EDU 325. Exploration of the content, instructional methods, and materials for social studies instruction (K-4). Emphasis on multicultural education. Field work required.

**EDU 324: Foundations of Education** 3  
Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education or consent of instructor. Historical, philosophical, sociological, and legislative factors influencing the development of American education.

**EDU 325: Microcomputers and Media in the Classroom** 3  
Knowledge and skill development in the use of microcomputers and media in the classroom. Focus on computer literacy, application, and equipment operation. Field work required.

**EDU 394: Clinical Experiences in Teaching** 3  
Prerequisite: Admission to Supervised Teaching. A four-week comprehensive lecture/laboratory course for secondary education majors immediately prior to student teaching. Extensive field work required.

**EDU 400: Senior Seminar in Elementary Education** 3  
Prerequisite: Admission to Supervised Teaching. A four-week comprehensive review of curriculum theory and design, methods of effective teaching, and organizational structure of elementary schools. Reflection, self-evaluation, and field work.

**EDU 402: Theories and Assessment of Learning** 3  
Prerequisites: Admission to Teacher Education and CDF 204. Learning theories, classroom management techniques, effective teaching methods, and assessment of student achievement. Field work required.

**EDU 406: Senior Seminar: Synthesis and Assessment** 1  
Prerequisite: Admission to Supervised Teaching. Comprehensive review of communication skills, general and professional knowledge, academic content, and test-taking skills expected of beginning teachers.

**EDU 409: Fundamentals and Administration of Secondary Education** 3  
Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education. A study of curriculum theory and design, methods of effective teaching, and organizational structure in high schools. Field work required.

**EDU 410, 411, 412, 413, 414: Methods of Teaching High School Subjects (RTWE)** 3  
Prerequisites: Admission to Teacher Education and EDU 325. Content, instructional methods, materials and assessment for each subject area. Field work required. (Scheduled according to demand)

**EDU 410: Methods of Teaching English**  
**EDU 411: Methods of Teaching Mathematics**  
**EDU 412: Methods of Teaching Physical Education**  
**EDU 413: Methods of Teaching Science**  
**EDU 414: Methods of Teaching Social Studies**

**EDU 423: Teaching Mathematics and Science in Early Elementary School** 4  
Prerequisites: Admission to Teacher Education and EDU 325. A study of content, instructional methods, materials, and assessment for teaching mathematics and science (K-4). Field work required.

**EDU 425 Multicultural Perspectives in Teaching Language and Literature** 3  
Prerequisites: ENG 101, ENG 102, and ENG 211. Designed to provide students with a theoretical and practical basis for teaching and reading multicultural literature in the secondary school. Focus on the principles of applied socio-linguistics in literary texts from non-European cultures.



**EDU 445: Reading Instruction in the Secondary School** 3  
Prerequisites: Admission to Teacher Education and EDU 325. A study of assessment, materials and methods for reading instruction in secondary schools with emphasis on improving reading in content areas.

**EDU 474, 494: Supervised Teaching**  
Prerequisite: Admission to Supervised Teaching. Observation and practice of planning, management, teaching, and assessment of learning under the guidance of a classroom teacher.

**EDU 474: Supervised Teaching**  
**in Early Elementary Education** 8  
**EDU 494: Supervised Teaching**  
**in Secondary Schools (RTWE)** 8

## ENGLISH

**ENG 095: Fundamentals of English for Foreign Students (RTWE)** 3  
Familiarizes foreign students with fundamentals of written and spoken English, focusing on English used in academic and social settings. (Does not count toward any degree requirements)

**ENG 096: Fundamentals of Informative Writing for Foreign Students (RTWE)** 3  
Familiarizes foreign students with American academic and institutional writing formats, including summaries, paraphrases, definitions, abstracts, reviews, critiques, memorandums, and letters. (Does not count toward any degree requirements)

**ENG 097: College Study Strategies I (RTWE)** 3  
Required of entering freshmen whose performance on the Reading Placement Test warrants reading instruction. Comprehension, reading rate, vocabulary, and study skills will be studied in depth. (Does not count toward any degree requirements)

**ENG 098: College Study Strategies II (RTWE)** 3  
Prerequisite: ENG 097. A continuation of English 097, with emphasis on higher-level comprehension, reading rate, vocabulary, and study skills. (Does not count toward any degree requirements)

**ENG 099: English Language Proficiency (RTWE)** 3  
Required of all freshmen whose scores on the English Placement Test do not warrant enrollment in ENG 101. Listening, reading, speaking, and writing skills are stressed. (Does not count toward any degree requirements)

**ENG 101: English Composition and Rhetoric I (RTWE)** 3  
Prerequisite: A passing grade on the English Placement Test or in ENG 099. Emphasis is on command of the fundamentals of language required for effective writing.

**ENG 102: English Composition and Rhetoric II (RTWE)** 3  
Prerequisite: ENG 101. Continuation of English 101 with the same attention to fundamentals. Several weeks are devoted to the preparation of a research paper.

**ENG 203: Creative Writing (RTWE)** 3  
Prerequisite: ENG 102. Short stories, poetry, formal essays, and student writings will be read and criticized informally by members of the class.

**ENG 204: Journalism (RTWE)** 3  
Prerequisite: ENG 102 or consent of instructor. Practical work in gathering, organizing, and writing news. Objectives will include producing well-written news, features, and editorials for publication.

**ENG 211: Introduction to Literature (RTWE)** 3  
Prerequisite: ENG 102. An introduction to the understanding and enjoyment of the major literary genres: fiction, drama, poetry, and essays.

**ENG 213: Advanced Composition (RTWE)** 3  
Prerequisite: ENG 102. An intensive course in composition for students of any major. Students will write in various rhetorical modes, emphasizing advanced grammar, sentence structure, and paragraph development.

**ENG 216: Technical Writing (RTWE)** 3  
Prerequisite: ENG 102 or consent of instructor. Training and practice in written communications (reports, business letters, memorandums, etc.) required in business, industry, and government.

**ENG 260: Children's Literature (RTWE)** 3  
Prerequisite: ENG 211. A study of literature that is especially suitable for use in the elementary grades with emphasis upon techniques of presenting this literature to young children.

**ENG 265: Kentucky Literature (RTWE)** 3  
Prerequisite: ENG 211 or consent of instructor. A survey of the literature, primarily fiction, produced by Kentucky writers.

**ENG 301: Romanticism (RTWE)** 3  
Prerequisite: ENG 211. The principles and ideas of Romanticism as expressed by the chief English writers of poetry and prose from 1793 to 1832.

**ENG 302: Images of Women in Literature (RTWE)** 3  
Prerequisite: ENG 211 or consent of instructor. A study of literature written by women from the 14th century to the present, with emphasis on women's relationship to culture and society.

**ENG 303: Victorian Literature (RTWE)** 3  
Prerequisite: ENG 211. Works of the principal authors of the Victorian era in relation to the political, intellectual, and social background of the period.

**ENG 312: World Literature (RTWE)** 3  
Prerequisite: ENG 211. A holistic approach to the study of literature in world cultures. Western and non-Western literary selections are emphasized.

**ENG 322: Survey of British Literature I (RTWE)** 3  
Prerequisite: ENG 211. Major works by British authors from the Old English period to the Age of Johnson.

**ENG 323: Survey of British Literature II (RTWE)** 3  
Prerequisite: ENG 211. Continuation of the survey of major British works and their critical, intellectual, and historical contexts from the Age of Johnson to the modern era.

**ENG 324: Survey of American Literature I (RTWE)** 3  
Prerequisite: ENG 211. A chronological study of major pre-modern American writers, with due emphasis on political, social, and literary movements.

**ENG 325: Survey of American Literature II (RTWE)** 3  
Prerequisite: ENG 211. A study of modern American writers, with emphasis on political, social, and literary movements.

**ENG 337: The American Novel (RTWE)** 3  
Prerequisite: ENG 211. The study of American novelists from the earliest ones to those of the contemporary period.

**ENG 341: The English Novel (RTWE)** 3  
Prerequisite: ENG 211. The study of a few representative novels by English writers from the time of Defoe to the contemporary period.

**ENG 352: Contemporary Literature (RTWE)** 3  
Prerequisite: ENG 211. A study of the prose and poetry of contemporary writers since World War II.

**ENG 375: Critical Methodology** 3  
Prerequisite: ENG 211 or consent of instructor. An introductory practicum in approaches to and techniques of literary scholarship. Focus will be on various media and research methodologies.

**ENG 377: Twentieth Century American and British Drama** 3  
Prerequisite: ENG 211 or consent of instructor. An introduction to the critical methodology of literary scholarship as applied to the major movements, authors, and works in 20th Century American and British drama.

**ENG 390: Adolescent Literature** 3  
Prerequisite: ENG 211. Designed to help students identify appropriate reading material for adolescents by interest and grade level. Students will also learn bibliographical skills.

**ENG 409: Literature of African-Americans (RTWE)** 3  
Prerequisite: ENG 211. A consideration of some of the principal essays, poems, plays, short stories, and novels written by African-Americans from Phillis Wheatley to the present.

**ENG 410: Linguistics and History of the English Language (RTWE)** 3  
Prerequisites: ENG 211 and ENG 213. Introduction to the science of linguistics and the historical development of English grammar, phonology, morphology, and syntax as used in America.

**ENG 411: Shakespeare (RTWE)** 3  
Prerequisite: ENG 211. Analytical study of Shakespeare's principal plays, with some emphasis upon the Elizabethan background.

**ENG 413: Literary Criticism (RTWE)** 3  
Prerequisite: ENG 211. Critical positions and techniques of selected major critics; experience in application of principles and techniques of criticism to texts representing major literary genres.

**ENG 433: Reading and Writing Clinic Practicum (RTWE)** 3  
Prerequisite: ENG 211. Required of all students obtaining certification in English Education. A clinical course designed to help students identify and correct problems in reading and writing.

## FOODS AND NUTRITION

**FNU 101: Introduction to Foods** 3  
A study of preparation and preservation of food products, with an emphasis on food science. Lab experiences incorporate principles of cookery and their application. (Two hours lecture and two hours laboratory per week)

**FNU 104: Basic Nutrition** 3  
Prerequisite: BIO 107. Principles of nutrition related to health; emphasis on understanding functions of nutrients and nutritional needs of people in health and disease conditions.

**FNU 203: Nutrition and Health for the Growing Years** 2  
A study of nutrition education, formulation of eating habits, nutrition and health related problems, and concerns as related to growth cycles.

## FRENCH

**FRE 101: Elementary French I** 3  
An introductory course designed to teach French pronunciation, sentence structure, and basic vocabulary for understanding, speaking, writing, and reading French. (Laboratory practice)

**FRE 102: Elementary French II** 3  
Prerequisite: FRE 101. Continuation of FRE 101, with emphasis on listening, speaking, and reading. (Laboratory practice)

**FRE 201: Intermediate French I** 3  
Prerequisite: FRE 102. Review of grammar with emphasis on comprehension, reading, writing skills, and cultural literacy. (Laboratory practice)

**FRE 202: Intermediate French II** 3  
Prerequisite: FRE 201. Continuation of FRE 201 stressing conversation, reading, writing, and cultural literacy. (Laboratory practice)

**FRE 301: Survey of French Literature I** 3  
Prerequisite: FRE 202. A survey of French literary creation from the earliest documents to 1700 with special emphasis on the classic drama of Corneille, Racine, and Moliere.

**FRE 302: Survey of French Literature II** 3  
Prerequisite: FRE 202. Continuation of FRE 301. French literature in the 18th, 19th, and 20th centuries with special emphasis on Montesquieu, Rousseau, Voltaire, Balzac, Hugo, Vigny, Flaubert, and some 20th century writers.

**FRE 311: Advanced French Composition** 3  
Prerequisite: FRE 202. Writing on topics of contemporary life, with analysis of style, sentence construction, and study of idiomatic expressions and special problems of French grammar.

**FRE 312: Advanced French Conversation** 3  
Prerequisite: FRE 202. Practice in the oral use of French through conversations on topics of interest.

**FRE 322: French Civilization** 3  
Prerequisite: FRE 202. The study of modern French civilization since 1700 with special emphasis on the life, culture, ideas, and institutions of the 20th century.

**FRE 413: Black Literature in French** 3  
Prerequisite: FRE 202. A survey of the main literary movements in French literature of some African and Caribbean countries, and a study of selections in the works of prominent representatives.

## GEOGRAPHY

**GEO 102: Principles of Geography** 3  
Study of the basic principles underlying the science of geography and the human use of resources; the earth's form and movement, climate, topography, oceans etc.

**GEO 211: Regional Geography of North America** 3  
Prerequisite: GEO 102. A study of North America and Hawaii. Emphases are placed upon the natural resources and economic activities of inhabitants.

**GEO 212: Geography of Africa: Sub-Sahara Regions** 3  
Prerequisite: GEO 102. Survey of the African continent, its historical and physical backgrounds, climates, soils, vegetation, people, cultures, and current developments.



## GERMAN

- GER 101: Elementary German I** 3  
An introductory course on the fundamentals of German grammar and pronunciation with increasing emphasis on conversation. (Laboratory practice)
- GER 102: Elementary German II** 3  
Prerequisite: GER 101. Continuation of GER 101. Study of more advanced aspects of grammar and conversation. (Laboratory practice)
- GER 201: Intermediate German I** 3  
Prerequisite: GER 102. More extensive study of grammar, literary readings, conversation, and composition. (Laboratory practice)
- GER 202: Intermediate German II** 3  
Prerequisite: GER 201. Continuation of GER 201. Review of grammar, including more extensive readings, interpretation, and discussion in German, with increasing practice in composition and translation. (Laboratory practice)

## GERONTOLOGY

- GNT 101: Introduction to Gerontology** 3  
Exploration of a variety of topics related to aging, such as retirement, living arrangements, social relationships, rejection by families, death, government programs and community resources.
- GNT 102: Problems in Aging** 3  
An analysis of the nature, extent, and causes of problems in aging. Emphasis is on economic, political, and personality factors that affect the living patterns of the aged.
- GNT 201: Applied Social Gerontology** 3  
Designed for individuals who plan to work with the elderly in planning, development, and implementation of programs and policies.
- GNT 301: Aging Issues, Policies, and Programs** 3  
Prerequisite: GNT 101 or GNT 102. Examines aging as a social condition. Focus on aging concepts, policies and service providing organizations. Programs are analyzed in terms of social needs, problems, and goals.
- GNT 400: Death and Dying** 3  
An examination of the anxieties, fears, and hopes of the dying; and the social, psychological, and economic implications of death.
- GNT 401: Aging and Health** 3  
Discussion centers upon comparisons of healthy aging patterns versus mental illness in old age. Designed to dispel some of the traditional diagnostic and treatment myths.
- GNT 402: The Black Aged** 3  
An analysis of attitudes, values, and trends related to aging in the Black culture.

## HOME ECONOMICS

- HEC 304: Home Furnishings and Design** 3  
Planning and decorating the house consistent with one's taste and economical means. Trends in home furnishings, designs, and arrangements are covered.
- HEC 308: Family Consumer Problems** 3  
An analysis of problems, policies, and issues relevant to today's consumer.

- HEC 450: Seminar in Home Economics Education** 1  
Trends and interpretation of the role and function of the semi-professional in home economics.

## HEALTH EDUCATION

- HED 107: First Aid and Safety** 2  
Designed to prepare students to provide immediate and temporary care in emergency situations, including accidents or sudden illnesses. Open to all students.
- HED 221: Personal Health and Lifetime Fitness** 2  
An introduction to the beneficial effects of a positive health life-style and methods to implement and live such a life-style.
- HED 223: Principles of Health Education** 3  
Prerequisite: HED 221. A study of the foundations and principles of health, including physical, mental, social, emotional, and environmental aspects of health.
- HED 305: Safety Education** 3  
Focus on the rules and functions of health education in developing and maintaining a safe and healthful environment.
- HED 320: Health Education in Schools** 3  
Prerequisites: EDU 221 and HED 223. A study of the fundamentals of the school health program, and instructional techniques for the elementary and secondary programs.
- HED 321: Community Health** 3  
Prerequisites: HED 223 and PSY 200. An analysis of current health problems from both school and community viewpoints.
- HED 326: Survey of Diseases** 3  
Prerequisite: HED 221. Current concepts of disease etiology and control as applied to the most prevalent communicable and chronic diseases that affect mankind.

## HISTORY

- HIS 101: World Civilization I** 3  
The study of literature, art, music, architecture, other fine arts, religion, and customs of various peoples and nations throughout history.
- HIS 102: World Civilization II** 3  
The study of literature, art, music, architecture, other fine arts, religion, and customs of various peoples and nations throughout history.
- HIS 103: Western Civilization** 3  
A survey of social and intellectual development in the Western World from pre-history to the Reformation.
- HIS 201: United States History to 1865** 3  
The political, economic, and social development of the United States from the Colonial period to 1865.
- HIS 202: United States History since 1865** 3  
The political, economic, and social development of the United States from 1865 to the present.
- HIS 300: Problem Seminar** 3  
Prerequisites: HIS 102, HIS 201, and HIS 202. Problems encountered by professional historians in the utilization of primary historical sources.

- HIS 314: African-Americans in the United States** 3  
Prerequisite(s): HIS 201 and HIS 202, or consent of instructor. The history of African-Americans in the United States, their role in the development of this country, and their struggle for rights, privileges, and protections of citizenship.

- HIS 321: Constitutional History of the United States** 3  
Prerequisites: HIS 201 and HIS 202. An historical survey of the making of the Constitution and its interpretation through decisions of the United States Supreme Court.

- HIS 331: Early Modern Europe** 3  
A survey of the political, intellectual, economic, and social development of Europe during 1450-1815.

- HIS 332: Nineteenth Century Europe** 3  
Prerequisites: HIS 101 and HIS 102. Europe from the downfall of Napoleon (1815) to the outbreak of World War I (1914).

- HIS 341: British History I** 3  
Prerequisites: HIS 101 and HIS 102. A survey of English history from pre-Roman times to the close of the Glorious Revolution (1689) with emphasis upon constitutional and legal developments.

- HIS 342: British History II** 3  
Prerequisites: HIS 101 and HIS 102. The growth of British democracy and the role of Britain in the rise and expansion of world imperialism during the eighteenth, nineteenth, and twentieth centuries.

- HIS 350: Kentucky History** 3  
Prerequisites: HIS 201 and HIS 202. A social, economic, and political history of Kentucky. In addition, the course will examine Kentucky's contributions to national politics.

- HIS 362: Hispanic American History** 3  
Prerequisites: HIS 101, HIS 102, HIS 201, and HIS 202. A survey of selected Central and South American countries in their modern eras, and trends that are representative of those problems that beset the region.

- HIS 372: Medieval Culture** 3  
Prerequisites: HIS 101 and HIS 102. A survey of European history from 500 to 1500 with strong emphasis on cultural achievements of the period.

- HIS 375: African History to 1870** 3  
Prerequisites: HIS 101 and HIS 102. A survey tracing the earliest beginnings of man in Africa and the development of sub- and trans-Saharan civilizations.

- HIS 376: African History from 1870** 3  
Prerequisites: HIS 101 and HIS 102. The creation and development of European colonial empires in Africa and the subsequent rise of independent African states.

- HIS 411: African-Americans in the Twentieth Century** 3  
Prerequisites: HIS 201 and HIS 202. A thorough study of the contributions of African-Americans to American culture and their struggle for full citizenship in the United States.

- HIS 421: Southern History** 3  
Prerequisites: HIS 201 and HIS 202. The economic, social, political, and cultural life of the southern states from colonial times to the present.

- HIS 422: Recent United States History** 3  
Prerequisites: HIS 201 and HIS 202. A study of problems associated with the Great Depression, the New Deal, war and significant social change, major political developments, and achievements in space.

- HIS 424: Diplomatic History of the United States** 3  
Prerequisites: HIS 201 and HIS 202. A survey of America's diplomatic relations with the major world powers since the founding of the Republic.

- HIS 433: Twentieth Century Europe** 3  
Prerequisites: HIS 101 and HIS 102. The history of Europe from 1914 to the present. Particular attention is given to the impact of World War I upon European society.

- HIS 461: The History of East Asia** 3  
Prerequisites: HIS 101 and HIS 102. A cultural and political survey of the history of China and Japan, with emphasis on their changing relationships with the rest of the world.

## INTEGRATIVE STUDIES

- IGS 200: The Foundations of Western Culture (RTWE)** 3  
Prerequisite: ENG 101. An interdisciplinary study of the various modes of thought linking the major developments of western culture from Homer to the emerging Christian era.

- IGS 201: The Convergence and Reshaping of Cultures (RTWE)** 3  
Prerequisite: IGS 200 or consent of coordinator. An interdisciplinary study of the forces that shaped the development of cultures from the rise of Christianity to the Age of Enlightenment.

- IGS 300: The Search for New Forms of Culture (RTWE)** 3  
Prerequisite: IGS 201 or consent of coordinator. An interdisciplinary study of the most influential movements that have shaped Western culture from the Age of Enlightenment to the present.

- IGS 301: Studies in African Cultures** 3  
Prerequisite: IGS 200 or consent of coordinator. A multicultural study of the major forces that shaped various African cultures in their social, artistic, historical, political, philosophical, and religious expressions.

- IGS 302: Studies in Oriental Cultures** 3  
Prerequisite: IGS 200 or consent of coordinator. A multicultural study of the major forces that shaped various Oriental cultures in their social, artistic, historical, political, philosophical, and religious expressions.

- IGS 303: Studies in Latin American Cultures** 3  
Prerequisite: IGS 200 or consent of coordinator. A multicultural study of the major forces that shaped various Latin American cultures in their social, artistic, historical, political, philosophical, and religious expressions.

- IGS 304: The African-American Experience** 3  
Prerequisite: IGS 200 or consent of coordinator. A study of the evolution of the African-American experience from the period of slavery to the present, especially as reflected in the writings of African-American intellectuals.

- IGS 499: Senior Seminar** 3  
Prerequisite: IGS 200, or IGS 201, or IGS 300 or equivalent, or consent of coordinator. A senior-level seminar devoted to the exploration of an interdisciplinary theme. Topics will vary according to the instructor.



## INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY

- INT 101: Engineering Drafting I** 3  
Fundamentals in use and care of instruments, lettering, line construction, rules of dimensioning, orthographic projection, auxiliary view, sectional and pictorial drawing. (Lecture one hour, laboratory four hours)
- INT 102: Engineering Drafting II** 3  
Prerequisite: INT 101 or consent of instructor. Intermediate concepts of working drawings. Includes advanced sections, auxiliaries, threads and fasteners, tolerancing and geometric dimensioning. Specialized equipment used in duplication methods and blueprint reading. (Lecture one hour, laboratory four hours)
- INT 104: Descriptive Geometry** 3  
Specific problems involving points, lines, planes, curved surfaces, intersections, and development problems. Emphasis directed toward auxiliary views, points and lines, revolutions, and development of surfaces. (Lecture two hours, laboratory two hours)
- INT 124: Basic Electricity (AC and DC)** 3  
Principles and measurement of direct current, voltage, resistance; alternating current, capacitance, inductance, impedance; and mathematical analysis of basic electricity covering Kirchhoff, Thevenin, and Norton theorems. (Lecture two hours, laboratory two hours)
- INT 125: Residential Wiring** 3  
A study of the National Electrical Code relative to residential wiring local codes. Experience is gained through wiring circuits found in the modern house. (Lecture two hours, laboratory two hours)
- INT 126: Motors and Controls** 3  
Study of basic controls used today for AC motors. Ladder diagrams and practical circuits are drawn and wired. (Lecture two hours, laboratory two hours)
- INT 128: Solid State Devices** 3  
Study characteristics and application of solid-state devices, diodes, transistors, rectifier circuits, voltage regulation, and wave-form interpretations. Single and multistate small signal amplifiers are tested. (Lecture two hours, laboratory two hours)
- INT 141: Introduction to Metal Processes** 3  
Basic study of materials and processes involved in metal manufacturing. Includes study of metal characteristics, design, and fabrication. Open to all students. (Lecture two hours, laboratory two hours)
- INT 142: Machine Tool Processing** 3  
Basic study in machine shop practice, including use of precision instruments. Course provides basic experiences on lathe, shaper, drill press, grinder, and milling machine. (Lecture two hour, laboratory two hours)
- INT 201: Architectural Drafting** 3  
Examines architectural problems involved in the development of structural plans: foundation, floor, elevations, sectional and detailed views, plot, estimating and specifications, and developments in architecture. (Lecture one hour, laboratory four hours)
- INT 202: Technical Illustration** 3  
Explores ways of converting orthographic projections into perspective and pictorial expressions. Emphasizes oblique, isometric, dimetric, trimetric, exploded view, and rendering of projections for publications. (Lecture two hours, laboratory two hours)
- INT 203: Civil Drafting** 3  
Study of special drafting processes including map drawing. Emphasis in planning earth and concrete retaining structures, projecting locations, profile line and grade; and surveying instruments. (Lecture one hour, laboratory four hours)
- INT 208: Computer-Aided Drafting I** 3  
Prerequisite: INT 101 or consent of instructor. Familiarization with contemporary CAD systems, covering basic theory and applications, including industry's conversion to CAD. Prior computer experience is beneficial but not required. (Lecture one hour, laboratory four hours)
- INT 210 Computer-Aided Drafting II** 3  
Prerequisite: INT 208 or consent of instructor. Advanced training in CAD systems, covering the use of attributes, databases, Data Exchange Files, and the customizing of menus for increased efficiency of application. (Lecture one hour, laboratory four hours)
- INT 211: Fundamentals of Tool Design** 3  
Prerequisite(s): INT 102 and INT 208, or consent of instructor. Study of the basic principles and methods for designing efficient tools for material removal, pressworking, joining, and inspecting manufacturing parts including NC and CAD. (Lecture 1 hour, laboratory 4 hours)
- INT 213: Manufacturing** 3  
Study of manufacturing organizations, production and scheduling techniques, and product design concepts to improve productivity. Class will design and produce a product on computer-integrated conveyor line. (Lecture two hours, laboratory two hours)
- INT 225: Regulators, Oscillators, and Linear Devices** 3  
Study, through theory and application, of regulators, oscillators, thyristors, DA's, Op Amps, and linear devices. (Lecture two hours, laboratory two hours)
- INT 227: Electronics Logic/Microprocessors** 3  
Involves numbers, logic and circuits using integrated circuit "chips". Includes implementation of logic functions in modern electronic devices; and integrated circuit chips in the small computer, using basic machine language. (Lecture two hours, laboratory two hours)
- INT 228: Pulse Circuits and Servos** 3  
Study through theory and application of pulse signals, clippers, clamping, differentiating and integrating pulse generations, timing circuits, and feedback circuits. (Lecture two hours, laboratory two hours)
- INT 229: Programmable Logic Controllers** 3  
Study of the use and application of PLC's in industry, their operation, logic concepts, hardware components, the input/output system, programming, editing, and documentation. (Lecture 2 hours, laboratory 2 hours)
- INT 243: Motion and Time Study** 3  
Study of principles involved in methods design and work measurement. Stop watch and micromotion studies of industrial operations and methods redesign utilizing human engineering principles. (Lecture two hours, laboratory two hours)
- INT 246: Numerical Control Fundamentals** 3  
Prerequisite(s): INT 142 and COS 100, or consent of instructor. Principles and techniques of controlling machine tools by means of numerical codes. Included is a study of E.I.A. and standards for numerical control. (Lecture two hours, laboratory two hours)

**INT 248: Robotics I** 3  
Survey of automated manufacturing with emphasis on involvement of robots, including history, development, and socio-economic implications. Introduction to robot operations and applications. (Lecture two hours, laboratory two hours)

**INT 249: Quality Control** 3  
Methods of controlling the quality of manufactured goods. Emphasizes techniques in the use of measurement devices and variables that affect the quality of the product. (Lecture two hours, laboratory two hours)

**INT 250: Robotics II** 3  
Prerequisite: INT 248. Introduction to the operation of robot controllers, work cell programming techniques using high-level language, and basic system operation with programmed and direct execution. (Lecture two hours, laboratory two hours)

**INT 253: Hydraulics/Pneumatics** 3  
Study of basic fluid power with emphasis on principles of oil hydraulics and pneumatics power as applied to modern industrial equipment. (Lecture two hours, laboratory two hours)

**INT 263: Plant Layout** 3  
Prerequisite: INT 142 or consent of instructor. Planning effective arrangement of physical facilities for manufacturing. Problems dealing with equipment location, space utilization, layout for operations and control, work flow, material handling. (Lecture two hours, laboratory two hours)

## JAPANESE

**JPN 171: Conversational Japanese** 3  
An introductory course with emphasis on the everyday spoken language.

## MATHEMATICS

**MAT 099: Fundamentals of Mathematics** 3  
Required of all freshmen whose placement data do not warrant enrollment in MAT 110 or above. Whole numbers, signed numbers, rational numbers, decimals, percentages, linear equations, squares and square roots, formulas, geometric formulas, ratios and proportions, unit conversions, and applications. (Does not count toward any degree requirements)

**MAT 103: Foundations of Mathematics I** 3  
Prerequisite: Two units of high school mathematics or consent of instructor. Includes sets, whole number systems, numeration systems, bases, non-negative rational numbers, introduction to negative rational numbers. Special attention to the needs of elementary school teachers.

**MAT 104: Foundations of Mathematics II** 3  
Prerequisite: MAT 103. Continuation of MAT 103. Elementary number theory, modular arithmetic, real systems, and topics from geometry.

**MAT 110: Intermediate Algebra** 3  
Prerequisite: MAT 099 or appropriate scores on ACT or placement test. Sets, real numbers, graphs of equations, solutions of simultaneous equations, exponential notation, scientific notation, polynomials, rational expressions, quadratic equations, inequalities, absolute values, and radical expressions.

**MAT 115: College Algebra** 3  
Prerequisite: MAT 099 or appropriate scores on ACT or placement test. This course develops the algebraic skills necessary for further studies in mathematics. Topics include rational expressions, radicals, and systems of linear and quadratic equations.

**MAT 120: Precalculus** 4  
Prerequisite: MAT 115 or advanced standing on the mathematics placement test. Set theory, functions, polynomial and rational functions, circular and trigonometric functions, exponential and logarithmic functions, and complex numbers.

**MAT 125: Linear Algebra and Differential Calculus with Business Applications** 3  
Prerequisite: MAT 110 or MAT 115. This course covers functions of matrices, Gauss-Jordan reductions, systems of linear equations, derivatives, marginal cost, revenue and profit, and applied optimization problems.

**MAT 201: Calculus and Analytic Geometry I** 5  
Prerequisite: MAT 120 or advanced standing on mathematics placement test. Review of functions, limits of functions, derivatives and definite integrals of algebraic, exponential, and logarithmic functions, applications of the derivative and integral, and conic sections.

**MAT 202: Calculus and Analytic Geometry II** 5  
Prerequisite: MAT 201. Differentiation and integration of trigonometric and hyperbolic functions, techniques of integration, indeterminate forms, improper integrals, Taylor's formula, infinite sequences and series.

**MAT 210: Perspective on Mathematics** 3  
Prerequisite: MAT 201. Survey of history, cultural ramifications, methods, connections among various branches, and opportunities of mathematics. Required of all mathematics and applied mathematics majors.

**MAT 301: Multivariate Calculus** 3  
Prerequisite: MAT 202. Calculus of vector-valued functions, partial differentiation, multiple integrals, curl, surface integrals and Stokes' theorem. Plane curves, polar coordinates, vectors, and three-dimensional analytic geometry.

**MAT 303: Differential Equations** 3  
Prerequisite: MAT 202. The study of first-order equations, linear equations, the Laplace transform, Picard's existence theorems, and systems of equations.

**MAT 307: Linear Algebra** 3  
Prerequisite: MAT 210. Coordinates, vectors, vector spaces, subspaces, Euclidean n-space, determinants, linear transformations, linear transformations and matrices, bilinear and quadratic forms are studied.

**MAT 315: Numerical Analysis** 3  
Prerequisite: MAT 301. Techniques of numerical approximation in analysis and algebra.

**MAT 321: Probability and Statistics** 3  
Prerequisite: MAT 202. Probability, random variables, sampling theory, hypothesis testing, correlation, and regression are studied.

**MAT 326: Modern Geometry** 3  
Prerequisite: MAT 210. This course includes study of axiom systems, and Euclidean and projective geometries.

**MAT 401: Modern Algebra I** 3  
Prerequisite: Mat 210. Operations, permutations, groups, isomorphisms, factor groups, Sylow's theorems, and applications are discussed.



**MAT 402: Modern Algebra II** 3  
Prerequisite: MAT 401. Continuation of MAT 401. Rings, integral domains, quotient rings and ideals, extension fields, and vector spaces are studied.

**MAT 403: Real Analysis I** 3  
Prerequisites: MAT 210 and MAT 301. Real numbers and Euclidean  $n$ -space, continuous functions, differentiable functions of one and several variables, and the Riemann integral are studied.

**MAT 404: Real Analysis II** 3  
Prerequisite: MAT 403. Classical Lebesgue integral, power series, curves, surfaces, integral theorem, divergence, and theorems of Green and Stokes are discussed. Some applications are examined.

**MAT 411: Topology** 3  
Prerequisite: MAT 210. Topological spaces, metric spaces, separation axioms, connectedness, compactness, continuity, product and quotient spaces.

**MAT 415: Elementary Dynamical Systems** 3  
Prerequisite: MAT 303. Time evolution of various physical and/or biological systems and asymptotic behavior of orbits in space are studied with various mathematical techniques.

**MAT 460: Mathematics Seminar** 3  
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Selected topics for individuals or small groups of students. Topics selected from the high school curriculum are included for teacher education students.

**MAT 475: Elementary Dynamical Systems** 3  
Prerequisite: MAT 303. Time evolution of various physical and/or biological systems and asymptotic behavior of orbits in the space are studied with various mathematical techniques.

## MANAGEMENT

**MGT 300: Management Information Systems** 3  
Prerequisite: BUA 200. This course addresses the design, development and use of collections of data to make personal, professional, or management decisions.

**MGT 303: Business Database Systems** 3  
An introduction to the business use of various data models. Topics include the theory and design of data management in the context of business information needs.

**MGT 323: Principles of Management** 3  
Prerequisite(s): ECO 212 and/or consent of instructor. Fundamental principles underlying the management of business enterprises, based on planning, organizing, supervising, and controlling various functional activities.

**MGT 431: Managerial Quality** 3  
Prerequisite: MGT 323. A study of the management of product and service quality. Topics include quality philosophy and leadership, approaches to total quality management, the economics of quality, the human aspects of quality, and statistical process control.

**MGT 433: Personnel Administration** 3  
Prerequisite: MGT 323. An examination of supervision of employees and the development of policies relating to effective utilization of human resources in business concerns.

**MGT 452: Transportation and Business Logistics** 3  
Prerequisite: MGT 323. A study of the economics and principles of transportation service, location of industry, communications and order processing designs, and operations of a logistics system.

**MGT 455: Production Management** 3  
Prerequisites: ECO 312, ECO 321, and MGT 323. A study of management decision making in production and operations, using quantitative techniques to address demand forecasting, resource allocation, scheduling, and inventory control.

**MGT 460: Human Behavior in Organizations** 3  
Prerequisite: MGT 323. An analysis of the behavior of persons in organizational settings, including personality, values, motivation, leadership, authority in groups, and informal groups.

**MGT 465: Principles of Small Business Management** 3  
Prerequisite: MGT 323 or consent of instructor. A study of small-business management, entrepreneurship and problems of organizing and operating a small business.

**MGT 470: International Business Management** 3  
Prerequisite: ECO 329 or consent of instructor. A study of organizations engaged in international trade. Marketing information, relations with foreign governments, obtaining international orders, and international physical distribution management are discussed.

**MGT 490: Strategic Management** 3  
Prerequisite: Capstone course — Senior business administration major or consent of instructor. Explores the general management tasks of strategy formulation and implementation.

**MGT 498: Seminar on Business Careers** 3  
Prerequisite(s): ACC 261 and 262; ECO 211 and 212; MGT 323; MKT 351 or BUA 330; or consent of instructor. Course designed for graduating seniors to be better prepared for the real world and refreshed on key business information, concepts, policies, issues, and practices.

**MGT 499: Independent Study in Management** 3  
Prerequisite: Senior classification and consent of the dean. Research and in-depth study of a particular management concept or problem under the direction of a faculty member.

## MARKETING

**MKT 351: Principles of Marketing** 3  
Prerequisite(s): ECO 212 or ECO 211 and consent of instructor. Study of the movement of goods from producers to consumers and examination of the marketing process, marketing institutions, channels of distribution, and policy considerations.

**MKT 410: Marketing Communications** 3  
Prerequisites: MGT 323 and MKT 351. A study of marketing communications concepts including identification of communications goals, analysis of advertising, personal selling, and sales promotions.

**MKT 420: Marketing Management** 3  
Prerequisites: MGT 323 and MKT 351. A study of the viewpoints of the marketing executive whose responsibility is coordination of the objectives and resources of the firm.

**MKT 430: Marketing Research** 3  
Prerequisites: ECO 312, MGT 323, and MKT 351. A study of the scope and applications of marketing research, research design, sampling methods and problems, data collection, and research report writing.

**MKT 440: Consumer Behavior** 3  
Prerequisite: MKT 351. A study of the factors determining consumers' behavior patterns, especially as affected by economics, psychology, social psychology, and cultural anthropology.

**MKT 453: Principles of Retailing** 3  
Prerequisite: MKT 351. A study of the fundamentals of buying, sales promotions, pricing control, and store finance of various retail enterprises.

**MKT 455: Sales Management** 3  
Prerequisites: MGT 323 and MKT 351. An examination of the requirements for a sound sales management function, including selection, training, and evaluation.

**MKT 499: Independent Study in Marketing** 3  
Prerequisite: Senior classification and consent of the dean. Research and in-depth study of a particular marketing concept or problem under the direction of a faculty member.

## MILITARY SCIENCE

**MLS 101: U.S. Military History I** 2  
Examines the role of the military in the nation's development and military operations and policy decisions that have shaped the military establishment.

**MLS 102: U.S. Military History II** 2  
Continuation of MLS 101. Further study of the role of the military in the development of the nation. Emphasis on time period of 1860 to present.

**MLS 201: Civil Military Relations** 2  
Examines the Army as an institution, the structure and the role of the Army within our democracy, and the Army officer as a professional.

**MLS 202: Small Unit Tactics** 2  
Examines the fundamentals of reading a military map and using those map-reading skills in developing leadership potential by using small-unit tactical operations.

**MLS 203: Basic Camp Practicum** 3  
Prerequisite: The student must have two years of college remaining. A six-week military training course conducted during the summer at Fort Knox, Kentucky. This course may be taken instead of the Basic Course Program.

**MLS 301: Leadership and Management I** 3  
Prerequisite: Completion of the Basic Course Program, or MLS 203, or consent of the Professor of Military Science (PMS). Focus on tactics and the mechanics of leadership in a small unit. (Laboratory required)

**MLS 302: Advanced Tactics** 3  
Prerequisite: Completion of the Basic Course Program, or MLS 203, or consent of the Professor of Military Science (PMS). Focus on the development of basic tactical skills required to function as a commissioned officer within the military structure. (Laboratory required)

**MLS 303: Advanced Camp Practicum** 3  
Prerequisites: MLS 301 and MLS 302. A six-week summer course of practical exercises that fosters growth and maturity to develop performance techniques of tactical, technical, and administrative duties.

**MLS 341: Leadership and Management II** 3  
Prerequisite: Completion of the Basic Course Program, or consent of the Professor of Military Science (PMS). Directs student attention towards career development in the U.S. Army as a prospective junior officer; presents management guidance on command and staff relationships and responsibilities.

**MLS 342: Command Management** 3  
Prerequisite: Completion of the Basic Course Program, or consent of the Professor of Military Science (PMS). Focus on career development in the U.S. Army as a prospective officer; includes tactical operational orders and explores current problems in leadership of the Army.

## MUSIC EDUCATION

**MUE 331: Fundamentals and Methods for the Elementary School Music Teacher** 2  
Prerequisite: Music education major, or consent of instructor, or MUS 211. A study of school organization and administration, methods, materials, and philosophies of teaching music in grades K-5. (Lab required)

**MUE 332: Fundamentals and Methods for the Secondary School Music Teacher** 2  
Prerequisite: Music education major, or consent of instructor, or MUE 331. A study of school organization and administration (grades 6-12), methods, materials, and techniques of teaching music in the secondary school. (Lab required)

**MUE 333: Fundamentals of Music for Early Elementary Teachers** 3  
Open to non-Music majors. A course designed to meet the needs of early elementary teachers (K-4), emphasizing singing, listening, creative activities, use of Orff instruments, and basic keyboard skills.

**MUE 341: String Pedagogy** 1  
Prerequisite: MUS 262. A study of the fundamentals and techniques of teaching string instruments on the elementary and secondary levels.

**MUE 342: Voice Pedagogy** 1  
Prerequisite: MUS 262. A study of the fundamentals and techniques of teaching voice on the elementary and secondary levels.

**MUE 343: Woodwind Pedagogy I** 1  
Prerequisite: MUS 262. A study of the fundamentals and techniques of teaching woodwind instruments (flute, clarinet, and saxophone) on the elementary and secondary levels.

**MUE 344: Woodwind Pedagogy II** 1  
Prerequisite: MUE 343. A continuation of MUE 343. Includes study of the oboe, English horn, and bassoon.

**MUE 345: Brass Pedagogy** 1  
Prerequisite: MUS 262. A study of the fundamentals and techniques of teaching brass instruments on the elementary and secondary school levels.

**MUE 347: Percussion Pedagogy** 1  
Prerequisite: MUS 262. A study of the fundamentals and techniques of teaching percussion instruments on the elementary and secondary levels.

**MUE 348: Band Pedagogy** 1  
Prerequisite: MUS 262. A study of the fundamentals and techniques of teaching band instruments on the elementary and secondary levels. Designed primarily for the vocal major.

**MUE 349: Keyboard Pedagogy** 1  
Prerequisite: MUS 262. A study of the fundamentals and techniques of teaching piano in groups and to individual students of all ages.



**MUE 350: Accompanying Pedagogy** 1  
Prerequisite: Music major or consent of instructor. A study of the fundamentals and techniques of piano accompaniment. Includes assigned performances.

**MUE 353: Choral Conducting** 1  
Prerequisite: MUS 262. A study of basic conducting techniques through performance, analysis, and evaluation of choral literature.

**MUE 354: Instrumental Conducting** 1  
Prerequisite: MUS 262. A study of basic conducting techniques through performance, analysis, and evaluation of instrumental literature.

**MUE 435: Vocal Methods and Literature** 1  
Prerequisite: MUE 332. A study of the methods, materials, literature, and techniques of teaching choral/vocal music at the elementary and secondary levels.

**MUE 437: Instrumental Methods and Literature** 1  
Prerequisite: MUE 332. A study of the methods, materials, literature, and techniques of teaching instrumental music at the elementary and secondary levels.

## MUSIC

**MUS 099: Fundamentals of Music** 3  
Open to non-Music majors. An introduction to the fundamentals of music: clefs, scales, meters, and rhythms. Includes sight-singing, piano, ear training, and music terminology. (Does not count toward any of the Music Performance or Education degree requirements)

**MUS 101: Music Theory to 1450** 3  
Prerequisite: Successful completion of the Music Theory Placement Examination or MUS 099. Introduction to analysis and composition of music of the Middle Ages. Includes basic theoretical concepts, keyboard, eartraining, sight-singing, and basic contrapuntal techniques.

**MUS 102: Music Theory 1450-1650** 3  
Prerequisite: MUS 101. Introduction to basic concepts of music during the Renaissance and Baroque periods including cadences, non-chord tones, four-part harmonic writing, analysis, contrapuntal techniques.

**MUS 110: Class Piano I** 1  
Open to non-Music majors. A study of the fundamentals of piano playing to aid music students in preparing for the successful completion of the Placement Examination in piano.

**MUS 111: Class Piano II** 1  
Prerequisite: MUS 110. A continuation of MUS 110.

**MUS 120: Minor Applied I** 1  
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. One half-hour private lesson or one class period each week in primary or secondary performance areas. May be repeated on the same instrument once for credit.

**MUS 130: Introduction to Music** 3  
Open to non-Music majors. An introduction to the basic elements of music, its styles, and cultural history (including western art music, non-western music, jazz, and popular music).

**MUS 161: Major Applied I/Laboratory** 2  
Audition required. A study of materials and literature designed to prepare the student to meet the performance requirements in the principle area of study. Minimum of one hour-long lesson each week. (Performance lab required)

**MUS 162: Major Applied II/Laboratory** 2  
Prerequisite: MUS 161. A continuation of MUS 161. (Performance lab required)

**MUS 201: Music Theory 1650-1820** 3  
Prerequisite: MUS 102. Culmination of Baroque and Classical harmonic and contrapuntal techniques with emphasis on the music of J.S. Bach, Haydn, and Mozart.

**MUS 202: Music Theory 1820-1900** 3  
Prerequisite: MUS 201. Compositional techniques of the Nineteenth Century from Beethoven through Brahms with emphasis on the expanded chromatic harmony of the late Nineteenth Century.

**MUS 205: Music Composition I** 2  
Prerequisite: MUS 102 or consent of instructor. Individual or class instruction in the basic elements of composition. Includes written assignments in various styles and mediums.

**MUS 206: Music Composition II** 2  
Prerequisite: MUS 205. A continuation of MUS 205.

**MUS 207: Jazz Arranging and Composition I** 2  
Prerequisite: MUS 102. Individual and class instruction in composition and arranging in both traditional and contemporary music idioms for small and large ensembles.

**MUS 208: Jazz Arranging and Composition II** 2  
Prerequisite: MUS 207. A continuation of MUS 207.

**MUS 209: Jazz Improvisation** 2  
Open to non-Music majors. Class instruction in the development of individual jazz improvisational technique. May be repeated three times for credit.

**MUS 210: Class Piano III** 1  
Prerequisite: MUS 111. A continuation of MUS 111.

**MUS 211: Class Piano IV** 1  
Prerequisite: MUS 210. A continuation of MUS 210.

**MUS 220: Minor Applied II** 1  
Prerequisite: MUS 120. A continuation of MUS 120. May be repeated once on the same instrument for credit.

**MUS 251: Introduction to Electronic Music** 2  
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Introduction to musical acoustics, recording/editing techniques, the use of acoustically recorded sounds in electronic music, and the application of the synthesizer in composition.

**MUS 261: Major Applied III/Laboratory** 2  
Prerequisite: MUS 162. A continuation of MUS 162 at the sophomore level with literature and performance of increasing standards. (Performance lab required)

**MUS 262: Major Applied IV/Laboratory** 2  
Prerequisite: MUS 261. A continuation of MUS 261. (Performance lab required)

**MUS 300: Counterpoint** 2  
Prerequisite: MUS 202. A study of sixteenth and eighteenth century strict and free counterpoint, canon, invention, and fugue. Includes some twentieth century techniques.

**MUS 301: Form and Analysis** 2  
Prerequisites: MUS 202 and successful completion of the Sophomore Theory Proficiency Examination. A study of basic musical forms and genres (phrases, sonata form, rondo form, fugal and variation procedures) with emphasis on the common practice period.

**MUS 303: Orchestration** 2  
Prerequisite: MUS 202. A study of orchestration and arranging techniques for chamber ensemble, band, and orchestra.

**MUS 305: Advanced Composition I** 2  
Prerequisite: MUS 206. A continuation of Music 206. Individual or class instruction based on the needs and interests of the students. One or more major compositional projects are required.

**MUS 306: Advanced Composition II** 2  
Prerequisite: MUS 305. A continuation of MUS 305.

**MUS 311: Opera Workshop** 1  
Open to auditioned vocal students. A performing group concentrating on the study and performance of operatic literature from all periods. May be repeated for credit.

**MUS 320: Minor Applied III** 1  
Prerequisite: MUS 220. A continuation of MUS 220. May be repeated once on the same instrument for credit.

**MUS 321: Music History to 1685** 3  
Prerequisite: MUS 102. A survey of music and its development, from Antiquity through the early Baroque period. Representative musical compositions are emphasized.

**MUS 322: Music History 1685-1900** 3  
Prerequisite: MUS 102. A survey of music and its development, from the Baroque era through the Romantic era. Representative musical compositions are emphasized.

**MUS 323: African-American Music** 3  
Open to non-Music majors. A study of the development of African-American music, including spirituals, blues, jazz, symphonic literature, and miscellaneous songs.

**MUS 324: Twentieth Century Music** 2  
Prerequisites: MUS 301 and MUS 322. A study of major composers, styles, techniques, and literature of twentieth-century music.

**MUS 325: Jazz History and Literature** 3  
Open to non-Music majors. A survey of jazz, including its origins, major performers, and composers. All idioms and styles are studied using selected readings and recordings.

**MUS 326: Music Literature to 1685** 3  
Prerequisite: MUS 202. A chronological survey of the stylistic characteristics of representative musical works from the Middle Ages to the early Baroque period.

**MUS 327: Music Literature 1685-1900** 3  
Prerequisite: MUS 326. A continuation of MUS 326. A chronological survey of the stylistic characteristics of representative musical works from the early Baroque to the late Romantic period.

**MUS 328: Piano Literature** 3  
Prerequisite: MUS 327. An analytical and historical study of piano literature through analysis of representative works from the 17th Century to the present.

**MUS 329: Vocal Literature** 3  
Prerequisite: MUS 327. A survey of vocal solo literature from the sixteenth through the twentieth century with emphasis on the interpretation and performance of different styles.

**MUS 330: Instrumental Literature** 3  
Prerequisite: MUS 327. Independent study or class instruction examining representative works from each style period along with a discussion of performance problems.

**MUS 336: Phonetics and Diction** 1  
Prerequisite: MUS 262. A study of English, German, Italian, and French diction in vocal music with the utilization of the International Phonetic Alphabet.

**MUS 355: Jazz Ensemble** 1  
Open to auditioned instrumental and vocal students. An ensemble designed to allow students an opportunity to perform music in the jazz idiom. May be repeated for credit.

**MUS 357: Vocal Commercial Music Ensemble** 1  
Open to auditioned vocal and instrumental students. An introduction to essential skills for the commercial vocal musician. May be repeated for credit.

**MUS 358: Instrumental Commercial Music Ensemble** 1  
Open to auditioned instrumental and vocal students. An introduction to essential skills for the instrumental commercial musician. May be repeated for credit.

**MUS 361: Major Applied V/Laboratory** 2-3  
Prerequisite: MUS 262. A continuation of MUS 262 at the junior level with literature and performance of increasing standards. Two semester credit hours for Music Education majors; three semester credit hours for Performance majors. (Performance lab required)

**MUS 362: Major Applied VI/Laboratory** 2-3  
Prerequisite: MUS 361. A continuation of MUS 361. (Performance lab required)

**MUS 375: Gospel Ensemble** 1  
Open to all students. A performing ensemble concentrating on traditional and contemporary gospel literature. May be repeated for credit.

**MUS 381: Marching Band** 1  
Open to all students through audition. A performing ensemble engaged in the preparation for and performance at University functions, including athletic events. May be repeated for credit.

**MUS 382: Symphonic Band** 1  
Open to all students through audition. A performing ensemble designed primarily for the general student desiring continuation of instrumental music experience. May be repeated for credit.

**MUS 383: Small Vocal Ensemble** 1  
Open to auditioned vocal students. A mixed ensemble organized for the performance of chamber and special literature including madrigals and motets. May be repeated for credit.

**MUS 384: Pep Band** 1  
Open to all students through audition. A small performing ensemble engaged in the preparation for and performance at University functions, including athletic events. May be repeated for credit.



- MUS 385: Wind Ensemble** 1  
Open to auditioned instrumental students. A select instrumental ensemble engaged in performance of literature in the wind repertoire. May be repeated for credit.
- MUS 386: Concert Choir** 1  
Open to auditioned vocal students. A mixed performing ensemble organized for the study of sacred and secular choral literature. May be repeated for credit.
- MUS 387: Instrumental Chamber Music: Woodwinds** 1  
Open to auditioned woodwind students. A study through performance of representative chamber literature for woodwind ensemble. May be repeated for credit.
- MUS 388: Instrumental Chamber Music: Brass** 1  
Open to auditioned brass students. A study through performance of representative chamber literature for brass ensemble. May be repeated for credit.
- MUS 389: Instrumental Chamber Music: Percussion** 1  
Open to auditioned percussion students. A study through performance of representative chamber literature for percussion ensemble. May be repeated for credit.
- MUS 399: Junior Recital** 1  
Prerequisite: MUS 361. For all Music Performance majors. A public recital requiring a minimum of 30 minutes of music.
- MUS 403: Arranging** 2  
Prerequisite: MUS 202. Private or class instruction in practical arranging for vocal or instrumental ensembles. May be repeated three times for credit.
- MUS 420: Minor Applied IV** 1  
Prerequisite: MUS 320. A continuation of MUS 320. May be repeated once on the same instrument for credit.
- MUS 461: Major Applied VII/Laboratory** 2-4  
Prerequisite: MUS 362. A continuation of MUS 362 with literature and performance of increasing standards. Two semester credit hours for Music Education majors; four semester credit hours for Music Performance majors. (Performance lab required)
- MUS 462: Major Applied VIII/Laboratory** 3  
Prerequisite: MUS 461. For music performance majors only. A continuation of MUS 461 with literature and performance of increasing standards. (Performance lab required)
- MUS 499: Senior Recital** 1-2  
Prerequisite: MUS 461. For all music majors. A public recital requiring a minimum of 30 minutes of music (Music Education majors) or a minimum of 45 minutes of music (Music Performance majors).

## NURSING

- NUR 101: Nursing I** 8  
Prerequisite: Admission to Nursing program. Focus on basic human needs and development, interpersonal relationships, and beginning skills of patient care. Clinical laboratory experience provided. (Four hours of lecture and eight hours of clinical laboratory per week)
- NUR 102: Nursing II (RTWE)** 8  
Prerequisite: NUR 101. Application of scientific, nursing principles and techniques, therapeutic relationships, and behavioral concepts essential to psychiatric and general hospital patients. (Four hours of lecture, eight hours of clinical laboratory per week)

- NUR 201: Nursing III (RTWE)** 10  
Prerequisite: NUR 102. Preparation for giving family-centered nursing care and applying nursing principles/techniques in maternal care during maternity cycle/child care from conception through adolescence. (Five hours of lecture, ten hours of clinical laboratory per week)
- NUR 202: Nursing IV (RTWE)** 10  
Prerequisite: NUR 201. Focus on developing a coordinated approach to planning and implementing nursing care for patients with major health disorders. (Five hours of lecture, ten hours of clinical laboratory per week)
- NUR 203: Nursing V (RTWE)** 2  
Prerequisite: NUR 201. Seminar discussion of issues and trends in nursing, legal and ethical components, job opportunities, career satisfaction, continuing education, and professional responsibilities. (Two hours of lecture per week)

## OFFICE ADMINISTRATION

- OAD 100: Elementary Keyboarding** 3  
Basic keyboarding instruction as well as instruction in basic operating systems and word processing including the formatting of letters, tables, and manuscripts.
- OAD 103: Intermediate Keyboarding** 3  
Prerequisite: Placement or successful completion of OAD 100. Emphasizes speed and control in keyboarding on electronic keyboard; includes business letters, business forms, tabulations, manuscripts, legal documents, and text-editing skills.
- OAD 121: Introduction to Business** 3  
A study of the fundamental principles of business organization, finance, banking, credit management, marketing, advertising, and entrepreneurship.
- OAD 211: Elementary Stenography** 3  
Mastery of the principles of Gregg Shorthand with emphasis on the reading and writing of shorthand notes.
- OAD 212: Advanced Stenography** 3  
Prerequisite: OAD 211 or placement. Emphasis is upon speed and accuracy in recording dictation and transcribing.
- OAD 215: Dictation and Transcription** 3  
Prerequisite: OAD 212. Includes general, medical, and legal dictation and transcription at high speeds; the acquisition of transcribing skills for a mailable transcript from high-speed dictation.
- OAD 219: Machine Transcription** 3  
Prerequisite: Placement or successful completion of OAD 100. Develops proficiency in transcribing data originated on recording media. Emphasizes improvement of listening, language arts, and keyboarding skills. Includes general medical and legal dictation.
- OAD 220: Communication for the Office** 3  
Prerequisites: OAD 100 or equivalent, and ENG 101. Application of communication theory to the writing of letters, memos, and short business reports.
- OAD 222: Office Systems Procedures** 3  
Prerequisites: OAD 103 and either OAD 212 or OAD 219. Combines skills of keyboarding, business calculations, accounting, and basic office procedures. Includes general use, medical, and legal office problems and procedures.

- OAD 224: Information and Records Management** 3  
Principles of applying scientific control and utilizing information technology for creating, processing, and storing records. Involves data storage, retrieval, and presentation.
- OAD 225: Spreadsheet Applications** 3  
Prerequisite: MAT 110. The application of computer spreadsheet software to mathematical, accounting, and basis statistical problems.
- OAD 228: Office Applications in Accounting** 3  
Prerequisite: ACC 261, OAD 225, or consent of instructor. Reviews basic accounting principles within the context of an office applications environment. Emphasis is placed on using integrated accounting, data management, and document processing software throughout the accounting cycle.
- OAD 230: Word Processing** 3  
Experience in the operation of a word processing system; provides for knowledge and understanding of some of the basic concepts and careers in the field of word processing.
- OAD 231: Information Processing** 3  
Prerequisite: OAD 230 or consent of instructor. Advanced course in information processing where students learn advanced operations associated with information processing systems, including document processing applications (i.e., electronic mail and desktop publishing).
- OAD 242: Office Management** 3  
Planning and directing the functional services of business and professional offices, including the office building, systems, layout, budgets, personnel, and control.
- OAD 250: Word Processing Supervision** 3  
Prerequisite: OAD 230. The planning, organization and supervision of word/information processing activities, including systems layout, staffing, evaluation, standards, and budgets.

## PHYSICAL EDUCATION

- PHE 101: Volleyball** 1  
Fundamental skills, techniques, terminology, and rules of volleyball. (Two labs per week)
- PHE 102: Basketball** 1  
Fundamental skills, techniques, terminology and rules of basketball. (Two labs per week)
- PHE 103: Football (Flag)** 1  
Fundamental skills, techniques, terminology, and rules of flag football. (Two labs per week)
- PHE 104: Softball** 1  
Fundamental skills, techniques, terminology, and rules of softball. (Two labs per week)
- PHE 105: Soccer** 1  
Fundamental skills, techniques, terminology, and rules of soccer. (Two labs per week)
- PHE 109: Beginning Swimming** 1  
Designed to teach students basic skills in swimming, diving, and water safety. (Two labs per week)
- PHE 110: Beginning Tennis** 1  
Fundamental skills, techniques, terminology, and rules of tennis. (Two labs per week)

- PHE 111: Track and Field** 1  
Fundamental skills, techniques, terminology, and rules of track and field. (Two labs per week)
- PHE 112: Badminton** 1  
Fundamental skills, techniques, terminology, and rules of badminton. (Two labs per week)
- PHE 113: Golf** 1  
Fundamental skills, techniques, terminology, and rules of golf. (Two labs per week)
- PHE 115: Archery** 1  
Fundamental skills, techniques, terminology, and rules of archery. (Two labs per week)
- PHE 116: Racquetball** 1  
Fundamental skills, techniques, terminology, and rules of racquetball. (Two labs per week)
- PHE 117: Bowling** 1  
Fundamental skills, techniques, terminology, and rules of bowling. (Two labs per week)
- PHE 118: Body Conditioning/Physical Fitness** 1  
Designed to help the student understand the basis of physical fitness and develop a systematic program of exercise. (Two labs per week)
- PHE 121: Karate I** 1  
An introduction to physical and metaphysical aspects of the art of self defense, meditation, and relaxation. (Two labs per week)
- PHE 122: Karate II** 1  
An advanced course for students who are serious about the pursuit of the martial arts. (Two labs per week)
- PHE 123: Aerobic Dance I** 1  
Designed to improve the cardiovascular system and to promote an understanding of aerobics in the prevention of heart disease. (Two labs per week)
- PHE 124: Aerobic Dance II** 1  
Assists students in determining their level of cardiovascular fitness and in designing a personal aerobics program. (Two labs per week)
- PHE 131: Alpine Skiing** 1  
An individualized Alpine Skiing course taught by Certified Ski School instructors on the staff at SKI Butler. Individualized instruction at beginner, intermediate, advanced, and competition levels.
- PHE 145: Intermediate Tennis** 1  
Prerequisite: PHE 110. Review of beginning tennis skills. Emphasis on strategy and improvement of skills. (Two labs per week)
- PHE 201: Team Sports Volleyball** 1  
Prerequisite: Physical Education major. Designed to expose the student to intermediate techniques of performance, and teaching techniques of volleyball. (One lecture, one lab per week)
- PHE 202: Team Sports Basketball** 1  
Prerequisite: Physical Education major. Designed to expose the student to intermediate techniques of performance, and teaching techniques of basketball. (One lecture, one lab per week)
- PHE 203: Team Sports Football (Flag)** 1  
Prerequisite: Physical Education major. Designed to expose the student to intermediate techniques of performance, and teaching techniques of flag football. (One lecture, one lab per week)



- PHE 204: Team Sports Softball** 1  
Prerequisite: Physical Education major. Designed to expose the student to intermediate techniques of performance, and teaching techniques of softball. (One lecture, one lab per week)
- PHE 205: Team Sports Soccer** 1  
Prerequisite: Physical Education major. Designed to expose the students to intermediate techniques of performance, and teaching techniques of soccer. (One lecture, one lab per week)
- PHE 210: Individual Sports Tennis** 1  
Prerequisite: Physical Education major. Designed to expose the students to intermediate techniques of performance, and teaching techniques of tennis. (One lecture, one lab per week)
- PHE 211: Individual Sports Track and Field** 1  
Prerequisite: Physical Education major. Designed to expose the students to intermediate techniques of performance, and teaching techniques of track and field. (One lecture, one lab per week)
- PHE 212: Individual Sports Badminton** 1  
Prerequisite: Physical Education major. Designed to expose the students to intermediate techniques of performance, and teaching techniques of badminton. (One lecture, one lab per week)
- PHE 213: Individual Sports Golf** 1  
Prerequisite: Physical Education major. Designed to expose the students to intermediate techniques of performance, and teaching techniques of golf. (One lecture, one lab per week)
- PHE 218: Teaching Body Conditioning** 1  
Prerequisite: Physical Education major. Designed to expose the students to intermediate techniques of performance, and teaching techniques of body conditioning and physical fitness. (One lecture, one lab per week)
- PHE 240: Intermediate Swimming** 1  
Review of beginning swimming skills. Instruction in techniques of all strokes useful to recreational swimming. (Two labs per week)
- PHE 257: Elementary Rhythmic and Dance Activities** 2  
Designed to expose the prospective teacher to a variety of rhythmic and dance activities. (One lecture, one lab per week)
- PHE 258: Individual and Team Sports for the Elementary School** 2  
Designed to expose the prospective teacher to a variety of low-organized and lead-up game activities. (One lecture, two labs per week)
- PHE 259: Movement and Gymnastic Activities for the Elementary School** 2  
Designed to expose the prospective teacher to a variety of movement, gymnastic apparatus, stunt and tumbling activities. (One lecture, two labs per week)
- PHE 260: Methods and Materials, Elementary School Physical Education Activities** 2  
Designed to provide the prospective teacher with an opportunity to implement effective instructional programs. (One lecture, two labs per week)
- PHE 310: Army Fitness Program** 2  
Designed to help students understand and participate in a physical fitness training program. (Three labs per week)
- PHE 320: Adapted Physical Education** 3  
Prerequisite: PHE 331. Designed to familiarize students with conditions that limit individual participation in physical activity. (Two lectures, one lab per week)

- PHE 323: Principles of Physical Education** 3  
An introduction to the historical, philosophical, biological, physiological, sociological, and political principles of physical education and sports. (Three lectures per week)
- PHE 324: Sports Injury: Prevention/Care** 3  
Prerequisite: BIO 301. Designed to introduce the student to sports medicine. Laboratory experience is provided. (Two lectures, one lab per week)
- PHE 330: Physiology of Exercise** 4  
Prerequisite: BIO 301. Designed to present the physiological effects of exercise on the various body systems. (Two lectures, one lab per week)
- PHE 331: Kinesiology/Biomechanics** 4  
Prerequisite: BIO 301. Designed to provide an understanding of the anatomical and mechanical aspects of human movement. (Three lectures, one lab per week)
- PHE 332: Motor Development/Motor Learning** 3  
Prerequisite: EDU 221. Introduces students to major concepts of motor development and motor learning. Includes application of these concepts to the teaching of motor skills.
- PHE 333: Psych/Socio Aspects of Sports** 3  
Prerequisite: PSY 200 or SOC 203. Aids the prospective teacher/coach to understand and apply the psychological and sociological concepts of sports and physical activity in the learning environment.
- PHE 351: Lifeguard Training** 2  
Prerequisites: CPR Certification, HED 107, and PHE 240 or comparable skills. Leads to certification by the American Red Cross. (Two labs per week)
- PHE 352: Water Safety Instructor** 2  
Prerequisite: PHE 240 or comparable skills. Training in teaching swimming. American Red Cross Water Safety Instructor certification upon successful completion. (Two labs per week)
- PHE 355: Sports Officiating** 2  
Intensive study of playing rules, rule interpretation, and techniques and mechanics of officiating. (Two lectures, one lab per week)
- PHE 380: Coaching Competitive Athletics** 2  
Introduction to the theories and practices pertaining to athletic performance and athletic management for coaching. (Two lectures per week)
- PHE 381: Coaching Volleyball and Basketball** 2  
Theory, strategy, and mechanics of coaching volleyball and basketball. (Two lectures per week)
- PHE 382: Coaching Track and Field Events** 2  
Theory, strategy, and mechanics of coaching track and field events. (Two lectures per week)
- PHE 383: Coaching Soccer and Football** 2  
Theory, strategy, and mechanics of coaching soccer and football. (Two lectures per week)
- PHE 384: Coaching Baseball and Softball** 2  
Theory, strategy, and mechanics of coaching baseball and softball. (Two lectures per week)

- PHE 389: Legal Aspects of Coaching Athletics** 2  
Provides the student with knowledge and understanding of applications of law to the specific areas of school physical education and athletic programs. (Two lectures per week)
- PHE 390: Scientific Basis of Coaching** 2  
Introduces the student to the scientific disciplines that undergird sound athletic coaching practices: sport psychology, biomechanics, and exercise physiology. (One lecture, one lab per week)
- PHE 391: Psychology of Motor Learning** 2  
Provides the student with knowledge and understanding of skill acquisition and motor performance applicable when participating in sport activities. (One lecture, one lab per week)
- PHE 401: Tests and Measurements for Health and Physical Education** 3  
Prerequisite: MAT 110. The theory of measurement and statistical techniques. Includes construction of tests and the measuring of physical fitness and motor performances. (Two lectures, one lab per week)
- PHE 421: Organization and Administration of Health and Physical Education** 3  
Prerequisite: PHE 323. Introduces the student to the principles, organization, and administration of school health, physical education, and intramural and interscholastic sports programs. (Three lectures per week)
- PHE 423: Advanced Techniques in Athletic Training** 3  
Prerequisite: PHE 324. Focus on the causes, symptoms, and appropriate emergency care for the injured athlete. (One lecture, two labs per week)
- PHE 424: Athletic Training Field Experience** 2  
Prerequisite: PHE 423. Students obtain field experience under the direct supervision of a certified athletic trainer.
- PHE 425: Athletic Training High Impact Field Experience** 2  
Prerequisite: PHE 423. Students obtain high impact field experience under the direct supervision of a certified athletic trainer.

## PHILOSOPHY

- PHI 200: Introduction to Philosophy (RTWE)** 3  
An introductory study of some classical philosophical issues. Includes the mind-body problem; free will, determinism, and moral responsibility; and arguments concerning the existence of God.
- PHI 210: Introduction to Logic (RTWE)** 3  
An introductory study of the art of reasoning. Attention to fallacies, inductive inference, traditional Aristotelian logic, and the modern logic of truth-functions.
- PHI 310: Moral Philosophy (RTWE)** 3  
An introductory study of major issues in normative ethical theory and selected applied topics of social-ethics, such as abortion and euthanasia.
- PHI 330: Philosophy of Religion (RTWE)** 3  
An analytical and critical investigation of arguments concerning the existence and nature of God. Notions of survival after death and the epistemology of religious claims.
- PHI 390: Bioethics (RTWE)** 3  
An exploration of ethical issues arising from modern biology and medicine, including altruism and sociobiology, abortion, birth control technology, euthanasia, and genetic engineering.

- PHI 400: Metaphysics** 3  
Prerequisite: PHI 200 or 210 or consent of instructor. A critical investigation of arguments concerning categorical concepts including time, space, modal concepts, and causality.
- PHI 490: Survey of Basic Mathematical Logic** 3  
Prerequisite: PHI 210 or one course above MAT 110. A survey of sentential and quantificational language systems and their calculi. Includes proofs of functional completeness, meta-theorems, Godel's proof, and elements of modal logic.

## PHYSICAL SCIENCES

- PHS 201: Physical Sciences I** 3  
Introduction to basic principles of physical phenomena of the universe. Among the topics discussed are geology, astronomy, and meteorology.
- PHS 202: Physical Sciences II** 3  
Introduction to basic principles of physical phenomena of the universe. Among the topics discussed are chemistry and physics as they apply to explaining physical phenomena.
- PHS 203: Physical Sciences Laboratory** 1  
Laboratory exercises and demonstrations designed to show basic applications of chemistry and physics to topics in astronomy and geology. (Two hours of laboratory per week)

## PHYSICS

- PHY 111: Introduction to Physics I** 3  
Corequisite: MAT 110 or MAT 115 (may be taken concurrently). This course is an introduction to mechanics, gravitation, friction, elasticity, heat, and sound. (Two hours of lecture, two hours of laboratory per week)
- PHY 112: Introduction to Physics II** 3  
Prerequisite: PHY 111. Corequisite: MAT 120. This course is an introduction to electricity, magnetism, light, molecular and atomic physics. (Two hours of lecture, two hours of laboratory per week)
- PHY 207: Physics in Biological Science I** 4  
Prerequisite: MAT 120. A study of rigid-body mechanics, gravitation, friction, elasticity, harmonic motion, sound, fluid mechanics, heat transfer, and kinetic theory, with particular attention to living systems. (Three hours of lecture, two hours of laboratory per week)
- PHY 208: Physics in Biological Science II** 4  
Prerequisite: PHY 207. Continuation of PHY 207, with study of electricity, magnetism, electrical circuits, light, optical systems, molecular and atomic structure, and radiation. (Three hours of lecture, two hours of laboratory per week)
- PHY 211: General Physics I** 4  
Prerequisite(s): PHY 112 and MAT 201, or consent of instructor. Study of the calculus-based description of rigid-body mechanics, gravitation, friction, elasticity, fluid mechanics, harmonic motion, sound, thermometry, and heat transfer. (Three hours of lecture, two hours of laboratory per week)
- PHY 212: General Physics II** 4  
Prerequisite: PHY 211 and MAT 202. Continuation of PHY 211. Electricity, magnetism, electrical circuits and devices, optics, atomic and molecular physics, kinetic theory and radiation physics are studied. (Three hours of lecture, two hours of laboratory per week)



**PHY 311: Statics** 3  
Prerequisites: PHY 211 and MAT 202. The analysis of gravitational, elastic, and frictional forces in static rigid bodies and structures. (Three hours of lecture)

**PHY 320: Thermodynamics** 4  
Prerequisites: PHY 211 and MAT 202. Equations of state, energy, enthalpy, and entropy of several fundamental physical systems; includes laws of thermodynamics applied to these systems and to common engines. (Three hours of lecture, two hours of laboratory per week)

**PHY 340: Electricity and Magnetism** 4  
Prerequisite: PHY 212. Corequisite: MAT 303. Electric and magnetic forces; fields and potentials accompanying charge and current in vacuum/dielectrics/conductors. Motion of charged particles, electromagnetic waves, electrical circuits and devices. (Three hours of lecture, two hours of laboratory per week)

**PHY 361: Modern Physics** 4  
Prerequisite: PHY 212. PHY 320 is recommended. Corequisite: MAT 303. Kinetic theory of gases; bonding forces (liquids/solids); statistical thermodynamics; thermal, electrical, and magnetic properties; photon and electron characteristics; atomic and nuclear structures and radiations. (Three hours of lecture, two hours of laboratory per week)

## POLITICAL SCIENCE

**POS 101: American Government** 3  
A study of the formal and informal institutions of American national government and politics including: the Constitution, the presidency, Congress, the federal court system, etc.

**POS 160: State and Local Government** 3  
Prerequisite: POS 101. An examination of the structure and function of state and local political institutions; the forms of political participation and various policy issues.

**POS 201: Metropolitan Government** 3  
A study of municipal government and metropolitan problems, including politics, the role of the city council, the mayor, and the city manager.

**POS 211: Introduction to Political Science** 3  
An introduction to the study of behavior in a political context, including an analysis of behavioral concepts, such as political roles, groups, and power.

**POS/PSY/SOC 300: Statistics for the BSS** 3  
Prerequisite: A background in basic algebra. This course serves as an introduction to the use of statistics as a method of describing and analyzing data from research in the behavioral and social sciences.

**POS/PSY/SOC 301: Research Methods for the BSS** 3  
Prerequisite: POS/PSY/SOC 300 or consent of instructor. This course introduces the basic logic, knowledge, and skills of research design and methodology in the behavioral and social sciences.

**POS 311: Comparative Government** 3  
Prerequisite: POS 211. An analysis of the major political systems of Europe with emphasis on Great Britain, France, the German Federal Republic, and the Soviet Union.

**POS 322: Legislative Process** 3  
Prerequisite: POS 160. A comprehensive study of legislative organization, procedures and problems governing the legislative power structure, the selection of legislators and the roles they play.

**POS 331: American Constitutional Law** 3  
Prerequisite: POS 160. An analysis of the constitutional development of separation of powers, federalism, the regulation of commerce, contracts, taxing and spending, and the state police power.

**POS 355: Classical Political and Sociological Theory** 3  
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. An examination of western political philosophy from Plato to Marx with emphasis on Plato, Aristotle, Machiavelli, Hobbes, Locke, Rousseau, and Marx.

**POS 361: World Politics** 3  
An examination of the dynamics of world politics, international tension, conflict, and resolution.

**POS 431: The Constitution and Civil Liberties** 3  
Prerequisites: POS 160 and POS 211. An examination of constitutional development: the definition of American rights in the areas of freedom of speech, press, assembly, association, and religion.

**POS 446: American Political Executives** 3  
Prerequisites: POS 201, POS 211, and POS 331. An analytical examination of the powers, duties, and functions of American political executives in national, state, and local governments.

**POS 461: American Politics** 3  
Prerequisite: POS 160. An advanced political science course that addresses the American political heritage; specific emphasis is placed on the Constitution, political behavior, and electoral systems.

**POS 462: Politics of Developing Nations** 3  
Prerequisite: POS 211. A comparative analysis of political culture, processes and problems of selected nations, the majority of which have become independent since World War II.

**POS 464: African Politics** 3  
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. A survey course designed to introduce students to African political structure, its historical background, the impact of colonization, recent trends, and ideologies.

**POS 291, 391, 491: Political Science Internship I, II, III** 3-12  
Prerequisites: Political Science major or minor and consent of instructor. A semester or session of supervised practical experience to complement classroom instruction. Final grade, placement, and number of semester credit hours determined by student's advisor.

**POS 495: Directed Study in Political Science** 3  
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Course content, instructional activities, and student assignments are tailored to specific needs.

## PSYCHOLOGY

**PSY 200: General Psychology** 3  
A first course in human behavior. Among the topics covered are heredity and environment, development of the individual, motivation, emotion, perception, personality, and abnormal behavior.

**PSY/POS/SOC 300: Statistics for the BSS** 3  
Prerequisite: A background in basic algebra. This course serves as an introduction to the use of statistics as a method of describing and analyzing data from research in the behavioral and social sciences.

**PSY/POS/SOC 301: Research Methods for the BSS** 3  
Prerequisite: PSY/POS/SOC 300 or consent of instructor. This course introduces the basic logic, knowledge, and skills of research design and methodology in the behavioral and social sciences.

**PSY 303: Theories and Methods in Developmental Psychology** 3  
Prerequisite: PSY 200. Theories and research methods of developmental psychology, including psychoanalytic, cognitive, and behavioral methodologies; and the development of language, personality, cognition, and social behavior are explored.

**PSY 304: Experimental Psychology** 3  
Prerequisite(s): PSY 200, PSY 300, and PSY 301, or equivalents. May be taken concurrently with PSY 301. An introduction to laboratory procedures and the use of experimental designs to study psychological processes. A laboratory course.

**PSY 320: History and Systems of Psychology** 3  
Prerequisite: PSY 200 or consent of instructor. Exploration of the history of psychology as a scientific approach to understanding behavior from the ancient Greeks to the present, with a focus on the last two centuries.

**PSY 400: Abnormal Psychology** 3  
Prerequisite: PSY 200. A study of the nature and concept of abnormality; problems and schemes of classification; and the theories, symptoms, etiology, and treatment of deviant behavior.

**PSY 401: Personality Theory** 3  
Prerequisite: PSY 200. Major theories of personality and personality development are closely examined, including psychodynamics, behavioral, trait, humanistic, cognitive, and other approaches.

**PSY 402: Industrial Psychology** 3  
Prerequisite: PSY 200. Application of general principles of psychology to the industrial setting with emphasis on job analysis; worker analysis; work-fatigue accidents; human engineering; and worker effectiveness.

**PSY/SOC 403: Social Psychology** 3  
Prerequisite(s): PSY 200 and SOC 203, or consent of instructor. A study of social and individual dynamics, social roles, attitude formation and change with emphasis on behavioral variation and social control.

**PSY 404: Psychological Assessment** 3  
Prerequisite: PSY 200. A survey course of broad categories into which psychological assessment instruments and techniques can be divided; the study of existing assessment instruments and techniques.

**PSY 405: Seminar in Psychology I** 3  
Prerequisite(s): PSY 300 and PSY 301, or equivalents. A specific area of psychology will be studied based on current trends and students needs. (This course should be taken in the junior year.)

**PSY 406: Seminar in Psychology II** 3  
Prerequisite: PSY 405 (Psychology minors may substitute either PSY 300 or 301 for PSY 405). The same format as PSY 405 with a different area of psychology intensively studied.

**PSY 407: Theories in Psychotherapy** 3  
Prerequisites: PSY 400 and PSY 401. Approaches to the treatment of mental disorders are examined from a multidisciplinary perspective.

**PSY 408: Learning and Motivation.** 3  
Prerequisite: PSY 200. The examination of behavior through principles of classical, operant, and cognitive learning theories and research, and through theories and research regarding motivation.

**PSY 409: Cognitive Psychology** 3  
Prerequisite: PSY 200. An intensive study of the growing field of cognitive psychology. The course explores concepts of memory, attention, thinking, and language with reflections on information processing and artificial intelligence.

**PSY 410: Physiological Psychology** 3  
Prerequisite: PSY 200. The study of the neurophysiological bases of behavior, with emphasis on neuroanatomy and the physiology of learning, motivation, emotion, and sensation.

**PSY 411: Sensation and Perception** 3  
Prerequisites: PSY 200 and PSY 304. Human sensory and perceptual processes will be examined. Major theories and experimental findings will be presented. Includes laboratory assignments.

## PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

**PUA 170: Public Sector Management** 3  
A survey of the managerial issues in the government agencies including organization, personnel, budget, political accountability, clientele relations, and human resources development.

**PUA 181: Contemporary Public Policy Issues** 3  
An overview of selected public policy issues in America. The choice of topics may include tax policy, health care, welfare, and foreign policy.

**PUA 202: Computer Applications in the Public Sector** 3  
Develops microcomputer competencies needed by public managers. Introduces word processing, electronic spreadsheets, and use of microcomputer operating systems. Develops conceptual understanding of how such technology is applied by governments.

**PUA 203: Introductory Statistics for Public Administrators** 3  
Prerequisite: PUA 170 or consent of instructor. Introduction to statistics with emphasis on applications involving public sector data.

**PUA 301: Public Budgeting Processes** 3  
Prerequisite(s): PUA 170 and POS 101, or consent of instructor. An examination of the managerial components of budgetary processes in the government agencies.

**PUA 303: Research Methods in Public Administration (RTWE)** 3  
Prerequisite(s): PUA 170 and PUA 203, or consent of instructor. Application of social science research techniques to the problems of public sector management. Development of analytical perspectives in evaluating administrative research reports.

**PUA 304: Comparative Administrative Systems and Policies** 3  
Prerequisite: PUA 170 or consent of instructor. An analysis of public management in selected nations with specific focus on the comparison of public policies, programs, and their implementations.

**PUA 322: Management Information Systems** 3  
Prerequisites: PUA and PUA 202. This course examines technical, psychological and behavioral aspects of information systems, life cycles, and information controls.

**PUA 400: Policy Analysis and Program Evaluation** 3  
Prerequisite(s): PUA 170, PUA 203, PUA 303, and ECO 211 or consent of instructor. Analysis of the impact of programs and policies in the public sector.

**PUA 401: Organizational Behavior and the Bureaucratic Structure** 3  
Prerequisite: PUA 170 or consent of instructor. A study of behavior in public organizations and practical use of organizational theories in effective public management.



- PUA 402: Human Resources Management in Public Agencies** 3  
Prerequisite: PUA 170 or consent of instructor. An introduction to human resource management. The topics may include recruitment, personnel development, job analysis, productivity, employee assistance services, and grievance analysis.
- PUA 403: Legal Issues in Public Administration** 3  
Prerequisite: PUA 170 or consent of instructor. Introduction to the study of administrative law emphasizing its formulation, interpretation, and applications in government agencies.
- PUA 404: African Public Administration and Policies** 3  
Compares the administrative system of Sub-Saharan African countries in light of prevailing political, legal, economic, and cultural influences.
- PUA 405: Public Policy Issues in Kentucky** 3  
Prerequisite: PUA 170 or consent of instructor. An overview of the working of governmental agencies and analysis of selected public issues of the Commonwealth of Kentucky.
- PUA 406: Public Information** 3  
Prerequisite: PUA 170 or consent of instructor. A study of the functions of specialized government agencies involved in communication with news media and the general public.
- PUA 491: Internship** 3  
Content determined by instructor. Practicum experience based on the interest of students and availability of placement openings in public sector agencies. May be repeated once.
- PUA 495: Directed Study** 3  
Prerequisite: Senior classification or consent of the dean. An organized course of readings, oral and written reports, and examinations arranged by a faculty member whose areas of specialization coincides with the student's interest.
- PUA 497: Special Topics** 3  
Prerequisite: Senior classification or consent of instructor. A seminar for the discussion of special topics in public administration. May be repeated once.
- PUA 499: Senior Seminar (RTWE)** 3  
Prerequisite: Senior classification or consent of the dean. A capstone experience for public administration majors. The seminar will integrate theory and research with practice.
- PUA 500: Perspectives on Public Administration** 3  
Provides conceptual perspectives on management in the public sector. Topics covered include public policy, organization theory, management, planning, financial management, leadership, and intergovernmental relations.
- PUA 501: Quantitative Methods** 3  
Prerequisite: PUA 500 or consent of instructor. A study of statistical measures from a managerial perspective and the use of social science package computer programs for doing statistical analyses.
- PUA 503: Research Methods and Policy Analysis** 3  
Prerequisite(s): PUA 500 and PUA 501, or consent of instructor. An introduction to skills and concepts useful for research involving analysis and evaluation of public policy and programs.
- PUA 504: Organization Theory** 3  
Prerequisite: PUA 500 or consent of instructor. Surveys the theories of complex organizations. Special emphasis will be placed on theories dealing with public bureaucracies.

- PUA 505: Introduction to Management Information Systems (MIS)** 3  
Prerequisite(s): PUA 500 and PUA 501, or consent of instructor. This course introduces the student to the terminology and tools of MIS. The theoretical background is based in operations research, management science, and computer science.
- PUA 506: Public Personnel Management** 3  
Prerequisite: PUA 500 or consent of instructor. Provides students with an overview of personnel management concepts and focuses on various functions and laws which comprise the public personnel management.
- PUA 600: Seminar on American Administrative Institutions and Public Policies** 3  
Prerequisite(s): All core requirements or consent of the dean. This seminar is designed for extensive reading and critical discussions about American administrative institutions, political behavior, and public policies.
- PUA 601: Seminar on State Administration** 3  
Prerequisite(s): All core requirements or consent of the dean. Examines the managerial aspects of state administration; Considers the political and economic environments confronting administrators in state government.
- PUA 603: Seminar on Urban Administration** 3  
Prerequisite(s): All core requirements or consent of the dean. This advanced research seminar provides an analysis of managerial issues in urban public administration.
- PUA 604: Seminar on Rural Administration** 3  
Prerequisite(s): All core requirements or consent of the dean. Special emphasis will be on land use, transportation, agriculture, environment, and the management of decentralized services.
- PUA 605: Public Sector Economics** 3  
Prerequisite(s): PUA 500 and PUA 501, or consent of the dean. This course provides an introduction to microeconomics and macroeconomics. Emphasis is on the leading indicators and the institutions which shape public policy.
- PUA 606: Grantsmanship and Proposal Writing (RTWE)** 3  
Prerequisite(s): All core requirements or consent of the dean. A study of the technicalities and behavior patterns involved in writing grant proposals for government agencies and non-profit foundations. Hands-on experience in writing proposals provided.
- PUA 607: Budgeting in Government Agencies** 3  
Prerequisite: PUA 500 or consent of instructor. Applies budgetary principles and theories to the actual preparation of sample budget documents in the local, state, and federal agencies. Critical analysis of budget documents carried out in a series of classroom exercises. Use of computer program in budget preparation will be introduced.
- PUA 611: Seminar on Administrative Law** 3  
Prerequisite: PUA 500 or consent of instructor. Advance research in the field of administrative law. The course will emphasize case method.
- PUA 612: Personnel Law and Administration** 3  
Prerequisite(s): All core requirements or consent of the dean. Introduces students to varying regulations and concepts with which they must deal in administering the personnel functions of an organization.

- PUA 613: Labor Relations and Collective Bargaining** 3  
Prerequisite(s): All core requirements or consent of the dean. Introduces the student to labor/management relations. Compares the characteristics of the private and public sectors problems in public sector labor relations.
- PUA 614: Applied Human Relations** 3  
Prerequisite(s): All core requirements or consent of the dean. Applies human relations theory and practice to the public sector to develop a people-in-systems focus that will meet the needs of government workers.
- PUA 615: Personnel Assessment** 3  
Prerequisite(s): All core requirements or consent of the dean. Examines techniques used to make decisions concerning personnel selection, promotion, and performance appraisal. Documentation requirements, EEO concerns, and other issues affecting employee assessment are examined.
- PUA 624: Employee Assistance and Counseling** 3  
Prerequisite(s): All core requirements or consent of the dean. Examines personnel assistance activities. Topics include personal counseling and support, career development, out placement, and organized efforts to improve employee physical health.
- PUA 630: Seminar on Public Policy in Kentucky** 3  
Prerequisite(s): PUA 500 and PUA 631, or consent of the instructor. Advanced study of public policy issues in Kentucky. Applied research is emphasized.
- PUA 631: Seminar on Comparative and International Administration** 3  
Prerequisite(s): All core requirements or consent of the dean. Analyzes systems of public management and their political environment in selected countries of Africa, Asia, Europe, and Latin America.
- PUA 632: Seminar on Comparative Economic Systems** 3  
Prerequisite(s): All core requirements or consent of the dean. Surveys economic systems of Western, Communist, and less developed countries. Topics include economic problems of developing nations and the impact of global political and economic trends.
- PUA 633: Seminar on Development Administration** 3  
Prerequisite(s): All core requirements and PUA 631 and PUA 632 or consent of the dean. This course analyzes international development programs from managerial perspectives. Topics for discussion include program management, technology transfer, foreign aid, and administrative modernization.
- PUA 641: Seminar on Management Information Systems (MIS)** 3  
Prerequisite(s): All core requirements or consent of the dean. Topics include the use of computer hardware and software to retrieve data, manage databases, model alternatives, and prepare reports.
- PUA 642: Decision Support Systems** 3  
Prerequisite(s): All core requirements and PUA 641 or consent of the dean. This course combines theory with the practical techniques of PERT, CPM, linear programming, modeling, "what if" analysis, break even analysis, and decision trees.
- PUA 680: Statistical Packages for Data Analysis** 3  
Prerequisite(s): All core requirements or consent of the dean. Explores reporting and data analysis capabilities of various software packages. Emphasizes research uses, particularly with large databases.

- PUA 681: Applied Advanced Statistical Methods** 3  
Prerequisite(s): All core requirements or consent of the dean. Advanced study of statistical techniques to analyze public sector data using computer programs.
- PUA 683: Organizational Development** 3  
Prerequisite(s): All core requirements or consent of the dean. Studies the methodologies used for systematically bringing about organizational change and improvement. Application of research and theory from the behavioral and social sciences are emphasized.
- PUA 685: Ethics for Public Sector Management** 3  
Prerequisite(s): All core requirements or consent of the dean. Enables students to recognize ethical dilemmas in public sector management, develop their skills of ethical analysis, and to be aware of their own personal moral judgments.
- PUA 687: Advanced Topics in Public Administration** 3  
Prerequisite(s): All core requirements or consent of the dean. Focus on issues of current interest in the public sector. Topics include the determination, review, and analysis of timely public affairs topics. May be repeated once.
- PUA 688: Seminar on Public Policy Analysis and Program Evaluation** 3  
Prerequisite(s): All core requirements or consent of the dean. Utilizes policy analysis and evaluation techniques to study public services, the quality of the environment, and provision of health care and social services.
- PUA 689: Directed Study** 3  
Prerequisite: Consent of the dean. Completion of an approved project designed to provide the student with an opportunity to develop an area of expertise not covered by the regular curriculum.
- PUA 691: Seminar on Personnel Management** 3  
Prerequisite(s): All core requirements or consent of instructor. Applied public sector personnel management as viewed from the theoretical, legal, and practical perspective. Special emphasis on the development of personnel policies and plans.
- PUA 692: Seminar on International Personnel Systems** 3  
Prerequisite: PUA 631 or consent of instructor. Analyzes personnel systems and their managerial issues in the selected countries of Europe, Asia, Africa, and Latin America.
- PUA 693: Seminar on Organizational Behavior** 3  
Prerequisite: PUA 504 or consent of instructor. This seminar will analyze current research in the areas of organizational socialization, role analysis, and other areas of organizational behavior.
- PUA 695: Seminar on Public Communication** 3  
Analysis of communication techniques used in governmental public relations agencies with an emphasis on research and application.
- PUA 699: Internship in Public Administration** 3  
Prerequisite: Consent of the dean. Required of all students with limited or no previous work experience related to their specialty area in Public Administration as determined by the Public Administration faculty. Must be repeated once.
- PUA 797: Residence Credit for Thesis/Professional Project** 0  
MPA students who have already earned 6 semester credit hours in PUA 798 and 799 may be registered for this course which will enable them to use university resources for research.



**PUA 798: Professional Project** 3  
Prerequisite: Approval by a Public Administration faculty committee. Completion of a project approved by the committee involving direct participation in a government or volunteer agency, public interest group, or similar organization. Oral defense is required. Must be repeated once.

**PUA 799: Thesis (RTWE)** 3  
Prerequisite: Previous approval by a Public Administration faculty committee. Independent and original research on a specialized topic in Public Administration. Oral defense is required. Must be repeated once.

## RECREATION

**REC 101: Introduction to Recreation** 3  
Special attention is given to the history of recreation, principles of organization, finance, administration, and supervision.

**REC 201: Recreational Games and Sports** 3  
Prerequisite: REC 101 or approval of chairperson. The theory and practice of teaching recreational games and sports needed in developing sound recreational programs.

**REC 322: Recreation for Special Populations** 3  
Prerequisite: REC 101 or approval of chairperson. Introduces students to the philosophy, objectives, and basic concepts of recreation for the handicapped and aged.

**REC 343: Organization and Administration of Playgrounds and Recreation** 3  
Focus on city problems as related to play and recreation, planning, authority and responsibility, programs, leagues, tournaments, equipment, supplies, and public relations.

**REC 364: Camping and Camp Counseling** 3  
Prerequisite: REC 101 or approval of chairperson. Includes theories and philosophies of camping and camp counseling. Emphasis on organizing and administering practical experiences in camping.

**REC 390: Recreation Clinical Experience** 3  
Prerequisites: ART 102, REC 101, REC 201, REC 322, and senior classification. Course provides clinical experience in recreation dealing specifically with special populations.

**REC 400: Recreation Field Experience** 3  
Prerequisites: REC 101, REC 201, REC 322, and junior classification. Students engage in supervised leadership experiences in recreation agencies.

## RELIGIOUS STUDIES

**REL 201: Topics in Religion** 3  
A survey of various questions and topics of the world's major religious traditions. Emphasizes historical, anthropological, and symbolic analysis and understanding.

## REAL ESTATE

**RES 101: Principles of Real Estate (RTWE)** 3  
Introduction to areas of real estate as a professional field, including brokerage, agreements of sales, deeds, financing of real estate, mortgages, judgments, valuation appraisals and license law.

**RES 102: Real Estate Marketing (RTWE)** 3  
Covers ownership rights, liens, taxes, assessments, and other claims on real property.

**RES 104: Real Estate Law (RTWE)** 3  
Equips students with an understanding of legal principles governing real estate transactions with attention to sales, contracts, deeds, mortgages, title insurance, taxes, community property, and homestead law.

**RES 201: Real Estate Valuation (RTWE)** 3  
Introduction to the real estate market, including land values, construction costs, residential and commercial appraisals, and transactions of rental income into present value.

**RES 202: Residential Construction** 3  
Introductory course in design and construction of single family residences. Topics include site orientation, architectural styles, structural styles, interior planning, and construction methods and materials.

## SCIENCE

**SCI 095: Science Process Skills** 3  
Hands-on activities conveying the skills of observation, inference, communication, measurement, classification, identification of variables, prediction, hypothesis formation, experimentation, and data analysis. (Does not count toward any degree requirements)

## SOCIOLOGY

**SOC 203: Principles of Sociology** 3  
Survey of the basic principles and concepts of sociology.

**SOC/POS/PSY 300: Statistics for the BSS** 3  
Prerequisite: A background in basic algebra. This course serves as an introduction to the use of statistics as a method of describing and analyzing data from research in the behavioral and social sciences.

**SOC/POS/PSY 301: Research Methods for the BSS** 3  
Prerequisite: SOC/POS/PSY 300 or consent of instructor. Introduces the basic logic, knowledge, and skills of research design and methodology in the behavioral and social sciences.

**SOC 303: Cultural Anthropology** 3  
Prerequisite: SOC 203. Introduction to the scientific study of human culture; the examination of the ecological, historical, and evolutionary foundations of culture.

**SOC 304: Race and Ethnic Relations** 3  
Prerequisites: SOC 203, HIS 101, and HIS 102. A sociological analysis of modern race and ethnic relations with attention given to black-white interaction, race prejudice, discrimination, cultural differences, and socio-cultural dynamics.

**SOC 305: Contemporary Social Problems** 3  
Prerequisite: SOC 203. An examination of social issues and conflicts of society from a sociological perspective.

**SOC 312: The Sociology of Poverty** 3  
Prerequisite: SOC 305. Investigation of the socio-cultural factors that contribute to poverty and deprivation in rural and urban settings.

**SOC 314: Demography** 3  
Prerequisites: SOC 203 and SOC 300. Examination of the factors that affect growth, size, composition, and distribution of human populations; the components of population change and their relationship to socio-cultural variables.

**SOC 320: Social Stratification** 3  
Prerequisite: SOC 203 or consent of instructor. Study of systems of social ranking in societies. Attention is focused on social classes in American societies and the distribution of power, prestige, and privileges.

**SOC 343: Juvenile Delinquency** 3  
Prerequisite: SOC 203. The prerequisite may be taken concurrently. Study of the causes of delinquency as revealed through personal, family, and community-situational conditions.

**SOC 350: Urban Sociology** 3  
Prerequisite: SOC 203. The prerequisite may be taken concurrently. Examination of social processes, including the emergence of leadership, the structure of authority, and the differentiation between and among urban institutions.

**SOC/PSY 403: Social Psychology** 3  
Prerequisite(s): PSY 200 and SOC 203, or consent of instructor. A study of social and individual dynamics, social roles, attitude formation and change with emphasis on behavioral variation and social control.

**SOC 405: Sociological Theory** 3  
Prerequisite: Junior classification in Sociology. The social, cultural, and intellectual foundations of sociological theory.

**SOC 423: Criminology** 3  
Prerequisite: SOC 203. The latter prerequisite may be taken concurrently. A study of criminology from the classical schools to the present, with special units on the professional criminal and white collar crime.

**SOC 428: Applied Sociology** 3  
Prerequisite: Junior classification in Sociology. Examination of a broad range of perspectives for the application of sociological principles and techniques to human environmental problems and conditions.

**SOC 431: Social Change** 3  
Prerequisites: SOC 203 and 9 additional semester credit hours earned in upper-level Sociology courses. Open to seniors only. A seminar in which students present and defend, independently developed projects on the dynamics of change.

**SOC 490, 491, 492: Sociological Practicum I, II, III** 1-6  
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. A directed reading, research, or pre-professional working-learning experience for selected students in sociology.

## SOCIAL WORK

**SOW 201: Career Choices in the Human Service Professions** 3  
An overview of professional practice for potential Social Work majors. Exposes students to various professional roles and encourages examination of Social Work as a career.

**SOW 300: Statistics for the BSS** 3  
Prerequisite: A background in basic algebra. This course serves as an introduction to the use of statistics as a method of describing and analyzing data from research in the behavioral and social sciences.

**SOW 301: Research Methods for the BSS** 3  
Prerequisite: SOW 300 or consent of instructor. Introduces the basic logic, knowledge, and skills of research design and methodology in the behavioral and social sciences.

**SOW 306: Human Behavior I** 3  
Prerequisite: SOW 201 or consent of instructor. Analyzes the development and behavior of persons from conception through young adulthood: biological, psychological, social, and cultural factors are examined.

**SOW 307: Human Behavior II** 3  
Prerequisite: SOW 306 or consent of instructor. A continuation of Human Behavior I, this course examines human growth and development from middle-adulthood through old age.

**SOW 308: Dynamics of Marriage and the Family** 3  
Prerequisite: SOC 203 or consent of instructor. An examination of diversity and change in marriage, family life, and women's roles and status, identifying areas of concern to helping professionals.

**SOW 310: Foundations of Social Work Practice (RTWE)** 3  
Prerequisite: SOW 201 or consent of instructor. Provides the theoretical foundation for generalist practice, applying systems thinking to activities in the human services. Examines Social Work functions and tasks for effective service delivery.

**SOW 314: Basic Skills for Human Services Professions** 3  
Prerequisite: SOW 310 or consent of instructor. Provides students an opportunity to develop skills in communication, interviewing, purposeful observation, recording, problem identification, and record keeping.

**SOW 315: Advanced Skills in Social Work Methods** 3  
Prerequisites: SOW 308 and SOW 314. Development of techniques and skills in problem-solving with families, groups, communities, and organizations. Selected frameworks for Social Work intervention are explored.

**SOW 321: Social Welfare Policies, Issues, and Programs I** 3  
Prerequisite: SOW 201 or consent of instructor. Historical and philosophical development of social welfare as an institution and social work as a profession. Policy structures of public and private agencies are examined.

**SOW 322: Social Welfare Policies, Issues, and Programs II** 3  
Prerequisite(s): SOW 310 and SOW 321, or consent of instructor. Analysis and interpretation of social welfare policies, programs and issues. Examines the influence of movements, ideologies, political conditions, and sociocultural attitudes on social welfare.

**SOW 422: Field Instruction I** 6  
Prerequisite: Admission to Social Work Program. An educational experience under faculty direction in an approved social service agency. Students work approximately 24 hours per week providing services to various client systems.

**SOW 423: Social Work Seminar I (RTWE)** 3  
Prerequisites: SOW 322 and consent of faculty. Corequisite: SOW 422. Students integrate knowledge, values, and skills learned in the classroom with their practice experience in an agency.

**SOW 424: Field Instruction II** 6  
Prerequisites: SOW 422, SOW 423, and consent of faculty. Under faculty supervision, students work 24 hours per week in an approved social service agency.

**SOW 425: Social Work Seminar II (RTWE)** 3  
Prerequisites: SOW 422, SOW 423, and consent of faculty. Taken in conjunction with SOW 424. Students are offered an opportunity to refine skills in problem-solving as a final preparation for professional practice.

**SOW 430: Child Welfare Services** 3  
An historical analysis of child welfare as an institution and an in-depth study of programs, policies, practices, and their impact on children, youth, and families.



## SPANISH

- SPA 101: Elementary Spanish I** 3  
An introductory Spanish course with emphasis on the spoken language: pronunciation, grammar, vocabulary building, drills, and readings. (Laboratory practice)
- SPA 102: Elementary Spanish II** 3  
Prerequisite: SPA 101. Continuation of Spanish 101 with emphasis on pronunciation, oral expression, and reading. (Laboratory practice)
- SPA 201: Intermediate Spanish I** 3  
Prerequisite: SPA 102. More advanced work in conversation, composition, reading, and translation. (Laboratory practice)
- SPA 202: Intermediate Spanish II** 3  
Prerequisite: SPA 201. Continuation of SPA 201 with greater emphasis on conversation, reading, and composition. (Laboratory practice)
- SPA 301: Survey of Spanish Literature to 1700** 3  
Prerequisite: SPA 202. A study of Spanish literature from its beginning to 1700. Includes representative writers and works, history of ideas, and foreign influences.
- SPA 302: Survey of Spanish Literature since 1700** 3  
Prerequisite: SPA 301. A study of Spanish literature from 1700 to the contemporary period. Includes representative writers and movements.
- SPA 311: Advanced Spanish Composition** 3  
Prerequisite: SPA 202. Intensive review of special grammatical constructions — verbs, idioms, tenses, prepositions, etc., with emphasis on correct expression of ideas.
- SPA 312: Advanced Spanish Conversation** 3  
Prerequisite: SPA 202. Intensive conversational practice designed to develop fluency, clarity, and precision in the oral expression of ideas.
- SPA 403: Spanish Civilization** 3  
Prerequisite: SPA 202. Study of Spanish civilization from 1700 to the present. Special readings and reports. Conducted partly in Spanish.
- SPA 404: The Civilization of Ibero-America** 3  
Prerequisite: SPA 202. A study of social, economic, cultural, and political life and institutions of Spanish America and Brazil from the pre-Columbian period to the present.

## SPEECH

- SPE 103: Interpersonal Communication** 3  
The verbal and non-verbal aspects of human communication. Emphasis is placed on roles played by self-esteem, perception, trust, conflict, language, values, etc.
- SPE 200: Public Speaking** 3  
Prerequisite: SPE 103. Deals with the preparation, delivery, and evaluation of speeches. Emphasis is placed upon the impromptu, the extemporaneous, and the written speech.
- SPE 201: Group Discussion and Debate** 3  
The theory and practice of small and large group discussion, and formal and informal debate strategies, emphasizing the individual's role within the group and on debate.
- SPE 302: Interracial/Intercultural Communication** 3  
Prerequisite: SPE 103. The study of communication strategies in different cultural and racial groups.
- SPE 304: Oral Interpretation** 3  
Prerequisite: SPE 103. Designed to equip the student with techniques for effective oral interpretation of such literature as the Bible, the Classics, dramatic literature, and poetry.
- SPE 310: Persuasive Speaking** 3  
Prerequisite: SPE 103. The study of the rhetorical aspects of speech in persuasive styles. Emphasis is placed on gathering, structuring, and orally presenting persuasive data.
- SPE 315: Voice and Diction** 3  
Prerequisite: SPE 200. A basic course offered to acquaint the student with the social, physiological, psychological, phonetic, and linguistic bases of speech communication.
- SPE 401: Institutional Communication** 3  
Prerequisite: Consent of faculty. Designed to acquaint the students with organizational structures and how they develop internal and external communication systems.
- SPE 402: Public Relations** 3  
Prerequisite: Consent of faculty. Study of public relations concepts. Students are given the opportunity to practice public relations theory in a variety of activities and organizations.

## TEXTILES, CLOTHING, AND MERCHANDISING

- TCL 101: Introduction to Fashion Merchandising** 3  
Overview of the profession including career options, topics and trends within the industry.
- TCL 212: Apparel Quality Analysis** 3  
Study of the influence that design, textiles, and production techniques have on the performance, appearance, and quality of apparel and accessories. (Lecture and demonstrations)
- TCL 221: Textiles I** 3  
Consumer-oriented study of textiles, emphasizing fibers, fabric construction, and finishes in relation to use, serviceability, and care of apparel and household fabrics. (Lecture and laboratory)
- TCL 222: Textiles II** 3  
Prerequisite: TCL 221. A continuation of TCL 221. Individualized laboratory examination of fibers, yarns, fabrics, and finishes. (Lecture and laboratory)
- TCL 231: Introduction to Design** 3  
Elements and principles of design, and application to contemporary apparel design and production. An analysis of the relationship of design to figure type, personality, color, and fabrication. (Lecture and practical experiences)
- TCL 311: Social and Psychological Aspects of Clothing (RTWE)** 3  
A study of cultural, aesthetic, functional, and technical factors which determine the meaning and use of clothing and textiles by individuals and society.
- TCL 318: Historic Costume** 3  
A study of the development of costume from ancient times to the present. (Lecture)
- TCL 337: Fashion Analysis** 3  
The study and analysis of the dynamic nature of fashion and the interacting forces which shape fashion trends in apparel. (Lecture)

## TCL 342: Fashion Merchandising

3  
Prerequisites: Completion of all course requirements in major and specialization area curricula through the junior level. The analysis of fashion merchandising practices and problems focusing on application of decision mechanisms. Lectures, tours, and related experiences.

## TCL 410: Practical Problems and Field Experience

12  
Prerequisites: Successful completion of all coursework through the junior level and consent of instructor. One semester with or without pay in a related business or industry setting. Formal instruction and supervision are provided. Scheduled by prearrangement only.

## THEATRE

- THE 107, 207, 307, or 407: Theatre Practicum I-IV** 1  
Practical, supervised work with actual theatre productions. May be selected as performance or technical practicum in accordance with casting and other needs of stage productions.
- THE 200: Introduction to Dance** 3  
A survey of the history and aesthetics of dance in relation to society and to the other arts. Includes instruction in basic dance techniques.
- THE 204: Introduction to Theatre** 3  
Through readings, lectures, demonstrations, and active participation behind the scenes in an actual production, the student becomes familiar with theatre history, design, and tradition.
- THE 210: World Drama** 3  
Prerequisite: ENG 211. Study of western world dramatic literature from antiquity to Ibsen. Emphasis is on works which are examples of the major periods of drama.
- THE 220: Modern Drama** 3  
Prerequisite: THE 210. A study of dramatic literature from Ibsen to the present, illustrating the literary, historical, and social development of the modern era.
- THE 250: Acting** 3  
Laboratory class in the fundamentals, techniques, and practice of stage credibility and acting, emphasizing development of relaxation, self-exploration, stage presence, and other acting skills and actual participation in a live performance.
- THE 260: Music Theatre I** 3  
Prerequisite: THE 250. Development of skills in energizing, concentrating, and structuring. Energy concepts include physical, vocal, mental, and emotional energy. Concentrating concepts includes conceptualization and imagination.
- THE 300: Interpretive Dance** 2  
Prerequisite: THE 200 or consent of instructor. Theory and practice of techniques and composition. Emphasis is placed on execution of dance techniques for theatrical productions.
- THE 305: Theatre History** 3  
Prerequisite: THE 204. A survey of theatre from its primitive origins through the emergence of modern drama. Study of content and trends in dramatic literature and play production.
- THE 360: Music Theatre II** 3  
Prerequisite: Audition. A continuation of skills stressed in Music Theatre I. Emphasis on singing, moving, isolation of vocal mechanisms, physical response, reflecting, and rhythmic patterns.
- THE 380: Play Directing** 3  
Prerequisite: THE 250. A study of play direction and play analysis, blocking, line learning, and correct character portrayal. Students prepare a prompt book which details the director's plans.

## THE 404: Stage Craft

3  
Study and guided practice in the theory, principles, techniques, materials, and development through plans of scene and lighting design for the contemporary theatre.

## THE 408: Black Theatre

3  
Prerequisite: THE 204. Study of goals, careers, problems, dreams, and accomplishments of Black playwrights, actors, directors, choreographers, designers, critics, and theatre groups.

## THE 410: Seminar in Theatre

2  
Prerequisite: Consent of faculty. Examination and discussion of the styles of theatre practices with special emphasis on elements of production relating to stylistic conception.

## NEW STUDENT ORIENTATION

## UNV 171: New Student Orientation

3  
This course is designed to help students make a smooth transition (academic and social) to University life. Students are provided an introduction to the mechanics of the academic process, the resources and facilities available to them, and an environment in which they can develop new friendships and enjoy new experiences in order to gain self-confidence and become comfortable with the University.

## WHITNEY YOUNG COLLEGE

## WYC 101: Liberal Studies Seminar I

4  
Introduction to the history of the ancient world through the Hellenistic period, followed by seminars on the greatest books of the time. Readings from Homer, Sophocles, Plato, Aristotle, the Old Testament, and Confucius. Open to non-WYC students.

## WYC 102: Liberal Studies Seminar II

4  
Prerequisite: WYC 101 or consent of instructor. Introduction to history from Roman times through the high Middle Ages, followed by seminars on the greatest books of the time. Readings from Virgil, Boethius, Aquinas, Dante, the New Testament, and Al-Ghazali. Open to non-WYC students.

## WYC 111: Language I: Greek and English

4  
Study of grammatical structure and translation of selections from Greek authors. Consideration of the nature and philosophy of language and regular work on English composition.

## WYC 112: Language II: Greek and English

4  
Prerequisite: WYC 111. Continuation of the work of WYC 111, further developing translation skills. English composition exercises are integrated into the study of Greek.

## WYC 115: Language I: Latin and English

4  
Study of grammatical structure and translation of selections from Latin authors. Consideration of the nature and philosophy of language and regular work on English composition.

## WYC 116: Language II: Latin and English

4  
Prerequisite: WYC 115. Continuation of the work of WYC 115, further developing translation skills. English composition exercises are integrated into the study of Latin.

## WYC 121: Math-Science I: Classical Geometry and Astronomy

4  
Euclid's Elements. Properties of straight lines, triangles, and circles; application of areas; theories of ratio and proportions; applications to astronomical phenomena.



- WYC 122: Math-Science II: The Scientific Revolution** 4  
Prerequisite: WYC 121. The origins of the Scientific Revolution. The transition from ancient to early modern astronomy and physics. Readings from Ptolemy, Copernicus, Galileo, and others.
- WYC 131: Beginning Classical Greek I** 3  
The same course as WYC 111, but without the English composition component. This course fulfills 3 semester credit hours of the University's foreign language requirement. Open to non-WYC students.
- WYC 132: Beginning Classical Greek II** 3  
Prerequisite: WYC 131. The same as WYC 112, but without the English composition component. This course fulfills 3 semester credit hours of the University's foreign language requirement. Open to non-WYC students.
- WYC 141: Elementary Latin I** 3  
The same course as WYC 115, but without the English composition component. This course fulfills 3 semester credit hours of the University's foreign language requirement. Open to non-WYC students.
- WYC 142: Elementary Latin II** 3  
Prerequisite: WYC 141. The same course as WYC 116, but without the English composition component. This course fulfills 3 semester credit hours of the University's foreign language requirement. Open to non-WYC students.
- WYC 201: Liberal Studies Seminar III** 4  
Prerequisite: WYC 102 or consent of instructor. Introduction to history from the Renaissance through the French Revolution, followed by seminars on the greatest books of the time. Readings from Chaucer, Machiavelli, Montaigne, Descartes, Pascal, Shakespeare, Hobbes, Locke, and Rousseau. Open to non-WYC students.
- WYC 202: Liberal Studies Seminar IV** 4  
Prerequisite: WYC 201 or consent of instructor. Introduction to history during the nineteenth and twentieth century, followed by seminars on the greatest books of the time. Readings from M. Shelley, Thoreau, Melville, Marx, F. Douglass, Joyce, and T.S. Eliot. Open to non-WYC students.
- WYC 211: Language III: British Literature to 1700** 4  
The literary uses of language in narrative, drama, lyric poetry, and discursive prose from the early periods in Britain. Attention is given to literary analysis and to effective composition.
- WYC 212: Language IV: Modern Literature in English** 4  
Close reading of literature of the English-speaking world from the eighteenth through the twentieth century. Extensive work on advanced composition.
- WYC 221: Math-Science III: The Mechanical Universe** 4  
Prerequisite: WYC 122. The triumph of Newtonian mechanics and its significance. Concepts of mass, motion, force, and gravity are explored.
- WYC 222: Math-Science IV: The Biological Revolution** 4  
Evolutionary theory and its relation to genetics. The background to and development of Darwin's theory of evolution. The search for the carrier of the genetic code and the discovery of DNA. Readings from such authors as Aristotle, Paley, Lamarck, Darwin, Mendel, Watson, and Crick. Open to non-WYC students.
- WYC 241: Intermediate Classical Greek I** 3  
Prerequisites: WYC 112 or WYC 132 or consent of instructor. Reading and translation of authors such as Plato, Xenophon, and Demosthenes. Open to non-WYC students.
- WYC 242: Intermediate Classical Greek II** 3  
Prerequisites: WYC 241 or consent of instructor. Reading and translation of a play by Sophocles or Euripides. Open to non-WYC students.
- WYC 251: Intermediate Latin I** 3  
Prerequisites: WYC 116 or WYC 142 or the equivalent. Reading and translation of literature in Latin. Open to non-WYC students.
- WYC 252: Intermediate Latin II** 3  
Prerequisite: WYC 251 or the equivalent. Continued close reading and translation of literature in Latin. Open to non-WYC students.
- WYC 301: Great Books Seminar I** 4  
Seminars on the greatest books of the ancient and medieval world. Advanced readings from Homer, Aeschylus, Euripides, Plato, Aristotle, Lucretius, the Bible, Augustine, and Aquinas. Open to non-WYC students.
- WYC 302: Great Books Seminar II** 4  
Prerequisite: WYC 301 or consent of instructor. Seminars on the greatest books from the Renaissance through the nineteenth century. Advanced readings from Shakespeare, Luther, Descartes, Milton, Leibniz, Hume, Austen, Kant, Twain, and DuBois. Open to non-WYC students.
- WYC 311: The Uses of Language** 4  
Classical and contemporary rhetoric: The study of how language is used for practical purposes, especially argument and persuasion. Open to non-WYC students.
- WYC 321: Issues in Natural Science and Technology** 4  
A topics course which focuses on one or more key issues in the natural sciences (i.e., light theory, atomic energy, and bio-technology). Open to non-WYC students.
- WYC 331: Preceptorial I (RTWE)** 3  
Intensive analytical work on texts chosen by tutors to complement the regular work in seminars and tutorials. Significant compositional work will be assigned. Open to non-WYC students.
- WYC 332: Preceptorial II (RTWE)** 3  
Intensive analytical work on texts chosen by tutors to complement the regular work in seminars and tutorials. Significant compositional work will be assigned. Open to non-WYC students.
- WYC 351: Great Lives** 3  
Reading, discussion, and lectures focused upon the distinctive features of the lives of outstanding men and women. The readings are mainly comprised of biographies and autobiographies, some history, and works of fiction which help illuminate the concept of the heroic individual. Open to non-WYC students.
- WYC 352: Comparative Cultures** 3  
The course is designed to elucidate the nature of culture and of particular cultures, considering a great variety of cultural forms and practices. Reading and discussion of various African, European, and Oriental cultures. Open to non-WYC students.
- WYC 401: Great Books Seminar III** 4  
Prerequisite: WYC 302 or consent of instructor. Seminars on the greatest books from the nineteenth and twentieth century. Advanced readings from Goethe, Dostoevsky, Hegel, Kierkegaard, Tolstoy, Nietzsche, Freud, Whitehead, Heidegger, and Woolf. Open to non-WYC students.
- WYC 411: The Theory of Language** 4  
The advanced study of the history and theory of English from tribal dialect to world language. Open to non-WYC students.

- WYC 421: Issues in the Human Sciences** 4  
A practical and theoretical study of basic issues and methods in the human sciences which integrates philosophical reflection, research experience, and an introduction to probability and statistics. Readings range from seventeenth century definitions of this new science through twentieth century debates. Open to non-WYC students.
- WYC 431: Preceptorial III (RTWE)** 3  
Intensive analytical work on texts and topics chosen by tutors to complement the regular work in the seminars and tutorials. Extensive writing expected. Open to non-WYC students.
- WYC 432: Preceptorial IV (RTWE)** 3  
Intensive analytical work on texts and topics chosen by tutors to complement the regular work in the seminars and tutorials. Extensive writing expected. Open to non-WYC students.
- WYC 441: Senior Essay (RTWE)** 3  
Independent study leading to a research honors essay on a topic chosen by the student and two readers. Weekly meetings with tutor. Use of secondary sources should receive secondary emphasis, but should cultivate the student's own critical thinking and demonstrate his/her readiness to join the discussion among published writers on the topic.



UNIVERSITY  
BOARD OF REGENTS

| Members:   | Date term expires: |
|--|--------------------|
| Ms. Barbara Curry, Chairperson<br><i>Lexington, Kentucky</i>           | June 30, 1993      |
| Dr. Anthony T. Remson, Vice Chairperson<br><i>Louisville, Kentucky</i> | June 30, 1997      |
| Mr. Joe Childers<br><i>Frankfort, Kentucky</i>                         | June 30, 1998      |
| Rev. Kevin Wayne Cosby<br><i>Louisville, Kentucky</i>                  | June 30, 1995      |
| Mrs. Julia Lee Emberton<br><i>Edmonton, Kentucky</i>                   | June 30, 1996      |
| Mr. Robert E. Ison<br><i>Hopkinsville, Kentucky</i>                    | June 30, 1997      |
| Mr. James E. Lockett<br><i>Frankfort, Kentucky</i>                     | June 30, 1994      |
| Dr. William Parker<br><i>Lexington, Kentucky</i>                       | June 30, 1998      |
| Mr. Reginald Davis (Student Regent)<br><i>Frankfort, Kentucky</i>      | May 1, 1993        |
| Dr. Richard Taylor (Faculty Regent)<br><i>Frankfort, Kentucky</i>      | October 16, 1992   |

UNIVERSITY ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS

Mary Levi Smith — *President*  
B.S., Jackson State University; M.A., University of Kentucky; Ed.D., University of Kentucky

Leola Madison Travis — *Executive Assistant to the President*  
B.S., Hampton Institute; M.A., Marshall College; Ed.D., Indiana University

Howard Ross — *Vice President for Academic Affairs*  
B.A., Saint Xavier University; M.A., Southern Illinois University-Carbondale; M.A., University of Missouri-Columbia; M.A., Northwestern University; Ph.D., Southern Illinois University-Carbondale

Gus T. Ridgel — *Vice President for Administrative Affairs*  
B.S., Lincoln University; M.A., University of Missouri; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin

Betty M. Gibson — *Vice President for Student Affairs*  
B.A., Kentucky State University; M.A., Eastern Kentucky University

Gus T. Ridgel — *Acting Director of Policy and Management*  
B.S., Lincoln University; M.A., University of Missouri; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin

Reginald L. Thomas — *General Counsel to the University*  
B.A., Dartmouth College; J.D., Harvard University

ACADEMIC AFFAIRS

Howard Ross, Ph.D. — *Vice President for Academic Affairs*  
(Vacant) — *Assistant Vice President for Academic Affairs*

Dae Sung Lee, Ph.D. — *Dean, School of Business*

Thomas G. Braun, Ed.D. — *Dean, College of Professional Studies*

Cassie Osborne, Jr., Ph.D. — *Dean, Graduate Center/ School of Public Affairs*

Lester C. Newman, Ph.D. — *Dean, College of Arts and Sciences*

William F. Pollard, Ph.D. — *Dean, Whitney M. Young, Jr., College of Leadership Studies*

Lyman R. Dale, M.S. — *Director of Records, Registration, and Admissions*

Harold R. Benson, Ph.D. — *Director of Land Grant Programs*  
(Vacant) — *Director of Academic Support Services*

Karen C. McDaniel, M.S.L.S. — *Director of Library*

Gerald P. Pierce, M.B.A. — *Director of the Center of Excellence for Quality*

Eric O. Rogers, M.Ed. — *Coordinator of Testing*

ADMINISTRATIVE AFFAIRS

Gus T. Ridgel, Ph.D. — *Vice President for Administrative Affairs*

Paul W. Glaser, B.S. — *Director of Fiscal Management*

Ann L. Eads, B.S. — *Controller*

Kenneth R. Miller, M.P.A. — *Director of Institutional Advancement, and Director of Development*

Herman A. Robinson, B.S. — *Director of Alumni Affairs*  
(Vacant) — *Director of Public Safety*

Ralph E. Pardue, M.P.A. — *Director of Auxiliary Enterprises*

Thomas E. Clark, Jr., — *Director of University Graphics Diploma in Graphic Design*

Carmella A. Conner, M.S.Ed. — *Director of Financial Aid*

Natalie T. Turner, B.S. — *Director of Student Financing and Collections*

Clayton N. Farmer, B.A. — *Administrator for Facilities Management*

John W. Mason, M.Ed. — *Chief of Police*

OFFICE OF POLICY AND MANAGEMENT

Gus T. Ridgel, Ph.D. — *Acting Director of Policy and Management*

Homer E. Allen, M.A. — *Director of Assessment and Evaluation*

John A. Gubert, M.A. — *Coordinator of Institutional Research and Planning*

Michael A. Blake, M.P.A. — *Internal Auditor*

Lawrence L. Fortson, M.P.A. — *Director of Personnel*

Gerald P. Pierce, M.B.A. — *Director of Computer Services*

STUDENT AFFAIRS

Betty M. Gibson, M.A. — *Vice President for Student Affairs*

Charles E. Stallworth, M.S. — *Assistant to the Vice President for Student Affairs*

Susan Turner, Ed.D. — *Comprehensive Counselor*

Veleria B. Shavers, M.P.A. — *Director of Counseling, Career Planning and Placement*

Mary T. Fields, R.N., M.P.A. — *Director of Student Health Services*

Leslie K. Thomas, M.A. — *Director of Student Life*

Wynobie V. Williams, M.A. — *Director of Housing*

Donald Lyons, M.S.L.S. — *Director of Athletics*

Franklin D. McGowan, Jr., B.S. — *Director of Sports Information*



# FACULTY OF THE UNIVERSITY

- DAVID D. ADAMS  
Associate Professor/Chairperson, Division of Mathematics and Sciences, and Advisor, Pre-Engineering Program, (1978); B.S., Indiana University; M.S., University of Kentucky; Ph.D., University of Kentucky.
- KAREN M. ADAMS  
Lecturer, Department of Nursing (1991); Diploma, St. Joseph Infirmary School of Nursing; B.S.N., Spalding College.
- JEFFREY S. ALEXANDER  
Assistant Professor, Division of Fine Arts (1979); B.A., University of California at Santa Barbara; M.F.A., The Ohio State University.
- ROBERT M. BAKER  
Assistant Professor, Division of Literature, Languages, and Philosophy (1984); B.A., University of Louisville; M.S.Ed., Indiana University; Ph.D., University of Michigan.
- IVAN W. BANKS  
Associate Professor, Department of Education (1989); B.A., Case Western Reserve University; M.Ed., John Carroll University; Ed.D., University of Kentucky.
- JOHN S. BATOR  
Assistant Professor, Division of Fine Arts (1986); B.S., University of Missouri-Columbia; M.Ed., University of Missouri-Columbia; Ph.D., University of Missouri-Columbia.
- LYNDA S. BEAVERS  
Assistant Professor, Division of Fine Arts (1984); B.A., Emory and Henry College; M.A., University of Kentucky.
- CHARLES H. BENNETT  
Professor, Division of Mathematics and Sciences, and Advisor, Pre-Veterinary Medicine, (1977); B.S., Stetson University; M.A., Wake Forest University; Ph.D., University of Kentucky.
- PAUL E. BIBBINS, JR.  
Assistant Professor, Division of Mathematics and Sciences, and Advisor, Pre-Health Professions, (1988); B.S., Virginia State College; M.S., Virginia State College; MT (ASCP), Old Dominion University; Ph.D., Eastern Virginia Medical School.
- FARIBA BIGDELI  
Instructor, Division of Mathematics and Sciences (1991); B.S., University of Kentucky; M.S., University of Kentucky; Ph.D., University of Kentucky.
- PHILIP BOOKER, JR.  
Assistant Professor, Department of Social Work and Criminal Justice (1977); B.S., East Carolina University; M.P.A., Kentucky State University; M.S.S.W., University of Louisville.
- LOUIS G. BOURGOIS III  
Assistant Professor, Division of Fine Arts (1986); B.Mus.Ed., Murray State University; M.Mus., University of Louisville; D.M.A., The Ohio State University.
- BRETT HUNT BUTLER  
Instructor, Division of Fine Arts (1986-1987) (1989); B.M., Indiana University; M.M., Indiana University.
- SUSAN F. CALLAHAN  
Instructor, Division of Literature, Languages, and Philosophy (1987); B.A., Albion College; M.A., Western Michigan University.
- LOUISE CHAWLA  
Associate Professor, Whitney M. Young, Jr. College of Leadership Studies (1984); B.A., Hunter College; M.A., Bryn Mawr College; Ph.D., City University of New York.
- CHUNHUNG CHENG  
Assistant Professor, School of Business (1991); B.S., The Chinese University of Hong Kong; M.B.A., The University of Iowa; M.S., The University of Iowa; Ph.D., The University of Iowa.
- EUNG C. CHO  
Assistant Professor, Division of Mathematics and Sciences (1989); B.S., Seoul National University, Korea; M.S., Seoul National University, Korea; Ph.D., Rutgers University.
- JAY G. CLOSE  
Associate Professor, School of Business (1984); B.S., University of Maryland; M.S., Air Force Institute of Technology; D.B.A., United States International University.
- WILLIAM THOMAS COCKLEY  
Assistant Professor, Department of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation (1991); B.S., East Stroudsburg State University; M.S., University of Maryland.
- JESSE H. COLLINS  
Assistant Professor, Division of Mathematics and Sciences (1982); B.S., University of Missouri-Rolla; M.S., University of Missouri-Rolla; Ph.D., University of Missouri-Rolla.
- MARCELLUS T. COLTHARP  
Professor, Division of Mathematics and Sciences (1969); B.S., The University of Texas at Austin; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin.
- RICK CONLEY  
Assistant Professor, School of Business (1991); B.A., The Ohio State University; M.B.A., The Ohio State University. A.B.D./D.B.A.; University of Kentucky.
- EDWIN L. CONNER  
Assistant Professor, Whitney M. Young, Jr. College of Leadership Studies (1988); B.A., University of the South; M.A., Vanderbilt University; Ph.D., Vanderbilt University.
- CATHERINE R. COOKE  
Assistant Professor, Department of Nursing (1976); B.A., Western Kentucky University; B.S.N., Spalding College; M.S.N., University of Kentucky.
- JESSE C. CRENSHAW  
Associate Professor, Department of Social Work and Criminal Justice, and Advisor, Pre-Law Program (1974-78) (1980); B.A., Kentucky State University; J.D., University of Kentucky.
- CHRISTOPHER P. DANIEL  
Professor, School of Public Affairs (1986); B.A., Earlham College; M.A., University of Florida; Ph.D., University of Florida.
- LYNN M. DARBY  
Associate Professor, Division of Literature, Languages, and Philosophy (1984-86) (1988); B.S., Hampton Institute; M.S., Indiana University-Purdue University of Indianapolis; Ed.D., Indiana University.
- BETTY DAVIS  
Assistant Professor, Division of Fine Arts (1989); B.S., University of Alabama; M.A., University of Alabama; M.A., University of Montevallo.
- JOHN F. DOUGLAS (MAJ)  
Assistant Professor, Military Science (1992); B.S., North Georgia College; M.S., Mercer University.
- REBECCA G. ELLER  
Assistant Professor, Department of Education (1989); B.Mus.Ed., College of Wooster; M.Ed., University of North Carolina; Ed.D., University of Kentucky.
- JOHN D. ENGLISH  
Assistant Professor, Department of Industrial Technology (1985); B.S., Western Kentucky University; M.A., Western Kentucky University.
- MICHAEL C. FENG  
Associate Professor, Department of Computer Science (1985); B.S., Chinese Naval Academy, Taiwan; M.S., University of Tennessee; M.S., National Central University, Taiwan; Ph.D., University of Tennessee.
- MICHAEL FODY III  
Associate Professor, Division of Literature, Languages, and Philosophy (1988); B.A., University of Texas-Pan American; M.A., Southern Illinois University-Carbondale; M.A., University of Arizona; Ph.D., University of Arizona.
- BETTY FRITZ-COOK  
Assistant Professor, Department of Home Economics (1989); B.S., University of Kentucky; M.S., University of Kentucky; Ph.D., Ohio State University.
- JULIE A. GAFFNEY  
Instructor, Division of Fine Arts (1991); B.A., Western Kentucky University; M.A., Western Kentucky University.
- STEVEN H. GALE  
Professor of Humanities, Division of Literature, Languages, and Philosophy and Whitney M. Young, Jr. College of Leadership Studies (1988); B.A., Duke University; M.A., University of California at Los Angeles; Ph.D., University of Southern California.
- JENNIFER GARDA  
Instructor, Department of Nursing (1989); B.S.N., University of Kentucky.
- MARK D. GARRISON  
Associate Professor, Division of Behavioral and Social Sciences (1984); B.A., Shimer College; M.A., University of Dallas; Ph.D., Emory University.
- WILLIAM L. GEHRINGER  
Assistant Professor, Division of Behavioral and Social Sciences (1986); B.A., University of Kentucky; M.A., University of Kentucky; Ph.D., University of Kentucky.
- LINDA R. GODFREY  
Lecturer, Department of Nursing (1990); B.S.N., University of Kentucky.
- WILLIAM GRAHAM  
Instructor, Department of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation (1989); B.S., Kentucky State University; M.Ed., University of Pittsburgh.
- JAMES A. GRAVES  
Professor, Division of Behavioral and Social Sciences (1965); A.B., University of Kentucky; M.A., University of Kentucky; Ph.D., University of Kentucky.
- DAN GREEN  
Professor, Division of Behavioral and Social Sciences (1989); B.A., University of California; M.A., Arizona State University; Ph.D., University of Massachusetts.
- ALFONZO GREENE  
Associate Professor, School of Business (1978-80) (1981-85) (1986-88) (1991); B.S., Andrews University; M.B.A., Western Michigan University; D.B.A., International Graduate School, St. Louis.
- THOMAS C. GREENLAND  
Professor, Division of Behavioral and Social Sciences (1973); B.A., University of Cincinnati; M.A., University of Hawaii; Ph.D., University of Kentucky.
- BETTY SUE GRIFFIN  
Associate Professor/Chairperson, Department of Education (1991); B.S., Fisk University; M.Ed., Oregon State University; Ed.D., Oregon State University.
- ROBERT GRIFFIN  
Instructor, Division of Fine Arts (1981-1984) (1988); B.M., Kentucky State University; M.M., University of Kentucky.
- PATRICIA B. GRIFFITH  
Professor, Division of Fine Arts (1977); B.Mus., Salem College; M.Mus., Peabody Conservatory; D.M.A., Peabody Conservatory.
- LEE CHARLES HARRIS  
Associate Professor, Department of Nursing (1968-73) (1975); Diploma, Freedman's Hospital School of Nursing; B.S., Kentucky State University; M.S., University of Kentucky; M.P.H., Johns Hopkins University; Ed.D., University of Kentucky.
- MARGARET HECKER  
Instructor, Library (1991); B.A., Edgewood College; M.L.S., University of Wisconsin.
- FINLEY HELM  
Associate Professor/Division of Mathematics and Sciences (1984); B.A., Western Kentucky University; M.S., Eastern Kentucky University; M.A., Eastern Kentucky University; Ph.D., University of Kentucky.
- JAMES E. HENN (MSG)  
Instructor, Military Science (1990); A.A., University of Maryland; B.S., Kentucky State University.
- JAY HOFFMAN  
Instructor, Library (1991); B.A., New York University; M.A., Northern Illinois University; M.S.L.S., University of Kentucky.
- JEN-HUNG HUANG  
Associate Professor, School of Business (1988); B.S., National Chiao Tung University; M.B.A., National Chiao Tung University; D.B.A., Florida State University.
- TOM M. HUGHES  
Associate Professor, Department of Computer Science (1982); B.A., University of Northern Iowa; M.A., Indiana University; M.S., University of Kentucky; Ph.D., Indiana University.
- RICHARD J. IRVINE  
Associate Professor, School of Business (1992); B.S., University of Alabama; M.B.A., Ohio University; D.B.A., Louisiana Tech University.
- KUO-SHII JIANG  
Associate Professor, Division of Mathematics and Sciences (1977); B.S., National Taiwan University; M.S., University of British Columbia; Ph.D., State University of New York.
- BARRY JOHNSON  
Assistant Professor/Director of Bands, Division of Fine Arts (1984) (1989); B.M., University of Louisville.



## KATHERINE A. JOHNSON

Assistant Professor, Department of Social Work and Criminal Justice (1992); B.S., Illinois State University; M.S., Illinois State University; A.B.D./Ph.D., Indiana University of Pennsylvania.

## MARVIN E. JOHNSON

Associate Professor, Division of Mathematics and Sciences (1966-69) (1972-77) (1978); B.S., Kentucky State University; A.M., Indiana University; M.A., University of Kentucky.

## LINDA JOLIVET

Instructor, Library (1992); B.A., University of Southwestern Louisiana; M.L.I.S., University of California at Berkley.

## MARY E. KAUFMAN

Assistant Professor, Department of Nursing (1983); B.S.N., Moorhead State University; M.S.N., University of Kentucky.

## KARAN KAUL

Associate Professor, Division of Mathematics and Sciences, and Advisor, Pre-Health Professions, (1980); B.S., University of Delhi, India; M.S., University of Delhi, India; Ph.D., University of Kentucky.

## GERRIT P. KLOEK

Professor, Division of Mathematics and Sciences (1972); B.A., Winona State College; M.A., Southern Illinois University-Carbondale; Ph.D., Southern Illinois University-Carbondale.

## T.S. KOCHHAR

Professor, Division of Mathematics and Sciences (1974); B.S., University of Delhi; M.S., University of Delhi; Ph.D., University of Kentucky.

## JEROME R. KRUEGER

Associate Professor, School of Business (1976); B.S., Indiana University; M.B.A., Indiana University; J.D., Indiana University; C.P.A.

## GASHAW W. LAKE

Associate Professor, School of Public Affairs (1986); B.A., Saginaw Valley State College; M.P.A., University of Oklahoma; Ph.D., University of Oklahoma.

## TUCKER E. LANDY

Assistant Professor, Whitney M. Young, Jr. College of Leadership Studies (1988); B.A., University of Massachusetts; M.A., University of Chicago; Ph.D., University of Chicago.

## JO G. LEADINGHAM

Assistant Professor, Division of Fine Arts (1977); B.A., Austin Peay State University; M.A., University of Kentucky.

## CHUNG JA LEE

Professor, Department of Home Economics (1970); B.S., Seoul National University; M.S., University of Massachusetts; Ph.D., Purdue University.

## DAE SUNG LEE

Professor/Dean, School of Business (1969); B.A., Yonsei University; M.A., University of Massachusetts; Ph.D., University of Massachusetts.

## KAREN F. LIKINS

Assistant Professor, Department of Nursing (1987); A.D.N., University of Kentucky; B.S.N., Eastern Kentucky University; M.S.N., Bellarmine College.

## FLORENCE P. LOVELL

Instructor, Division of Literature, Languages, and Philosophy (1984); B.A., University of Kentucky; M.A., University of Kentucky.

## NEDRA D. LUNDBERG

Assistant Professor, Division of Literature, Languages, and Philosophy (1976); B.A., University of South Dakota; M.A., University of Kentucky.

## DONALD LYONS

Associate Professor, (1971); A.B., Kentucky State University; M.S.L.S., University of Kentucky.

## E. TERRY MAGEL

Associate Professor/Chairperson, Department of Computer Science (1989); B.S., Duquesne University; M.A., Duquesne University; M.S., Western Illinois University; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.

## KIRPAL S. MAHAL

Assistant Professor, Department of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation (1988); B.A., Punjab University; M.S., Howard University; Ph.D., University of Toledo.

## ROBERT C. MANIA

Assistant Professor, Division of Mathematics and Sciences (1986); B.S., Michigan Technological University; M.S., Michigan Technological University; Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University.

## JOHN MARTIN

Instructor, Library (1991); B.M., Westminster College; M.M., University of Oklahoma; M.S.L.S., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign.

## SUSAN MARTIN

Instructor, Library (1991); B.A., Western Kentucky University; M.S.L.S., University of Kentucky.

## VENEDA S. MARTIN

Assistant Professor, Department of Nursing (1975); Diploma, St. Joseph Infirmary School of Nursing; B.S.N., University of the State of New York; M.S.N., University of Louisville; M.S., University of Louisville.

## RONALD W. MAWBY

Associate Professor, Whitney M. Young, Jr. College of Leadership Studies (1986); B.A., St. John's College; M.A., Clark University; Ph.D., Clark University.

## LOIS J. McALLISTER

Instructor, Division of Literature, Languages, and Philosophy (1987); B.A., Georgetown College; M.A., Clemson University; M.Ed., College of William and Mary.

## KAREN C. McDANIEL

Assistant Professor/Director, Library (1975-1983) (1989); B.S., Berea College; M.S.L.S., University of Kentucky.

## THOMAS J. McPARTLAND

Associate Professor, Whitney M. Young, Jr. College of Leadership Studies (1988); B.A., University of Santa Clara; M.A., University of Washington; Ph.D., University of Washington.

## DOROTHY C. MILLER

Associate Professor, Division of Literature, Languages, and Philosophy (1986); B.A., Cumberland College; M.A., Eastern Kentucky University; Ed.S., Bowling Green State University; Ph.D., Bowling Green State University.

## BARBARA C. MIRANDA

Assistant Professor, Department of Nursing (1973); B.A., Ursuline College; B.S.N., Spalding College; M.A., Spalding College.

## ALAN C. MOORE

Professor, Division of Fine Arts (1971); B.Mus., Peabody Conservatory; M.Mus., Yale University; Ph.D., University of Iowa.

## CONSTANCE MORGAN

Lecturer, Department of Nursing (1982); Diploma, St. Joseph Hospital School of Nursing; B.S.N., Eastern Kentucky University.

## NEVILLE N. MORGAN

Associate Professor/Chairperson, Division of Behavioral and Social Sciences (1975); B.A., St. Francis College; M.A., University of Cincinnati; Ph.D., University of Cincinnati.

## EDDIE W. MORRIS

Professor, Department of Education, (1984); B.A., Paine College; M.A., Washington University; Ed.D., University of Kentucky.

## MARVIN MORRIS

Assistant Professor, School of Business, (1991); B.S., University of Illinois; M.A.S., University of Illinois; C.P.A.

## JOHN F. MOSELEY

Associate Professor, Division of Mathematics and Sciences (1975); B.S., University of Massachusetts; Ph.D., University of Virginia.

## LESTER C. NEWMAN

Associate Professor/Dean, College of Arts and Sciences (1989); B.A., Southern University; M.A., Atlanta University; Ph.D., Atlanta University.

## M. CELESTE NICHOLS

Assistant Professor/Coordinator of Composition, Division of Literature, Languages, and Philosophy (1992); B.A., Langston University; M.A., Oklahoma State University; Ph.D., University of Louisville.

## CASSIE OSBORNE

Professor/Dean, School of Public Affairs (1976-1985) (1989); B.S., Mississippi Valley State University; M.A., University of Toledo; Ph.D., Atlanta University.

## MAMIE OSBORNE

Instructor, Division of Literature, Languages, and Philosophy (1989); B.S., Mississippi Valley State University; M.P.A., Kentucky State University.

## CHAEWON PARK

Assistant Professor, School of Business (1991); B.A., Yonsei University; M.A., Indiana University; Ph.D., Indiana University.

## SHARON R. PARRISH

Associate Professor, School of Business (1985); B.S., University of Louisville; M.S., University of Kentucky; D.B.A., University of Kentucky; C.P.A.

## DINKER I. PATEL

Professor, Division of Behavioral and Social Sciences (1971); B.S., Eastern Oregon College; M.A., University of Kentucky; Ph.D., University of Kentucky.

## SHEILA P. PATROS

Assistant Professor, Department of Nursing (1983); B.S.N., University of Kentucky; M.S.N., University of Kentucky.

## PATRICIA A. PEARSON

Assistant Professor, Division of Behavioral and Social Sciences (1984); B.A., Tennessee State University; M.S., Tennessee State University; Ph.D., University of Kentucky.

## CLYDE PETERS

Distinguished Professor, School of Business (1986); B.A., Milligan College; L.L.B., Birmingham School of Law.

## NICHOLAS A. PETIT

Associate Professor/Acting Chairperson, Division of Literature, Languages, and Philosophy (1969); B.S., Massachusetts Maritime Academy; B.A., Northeastern University; M.A., Northeastern University.

## WILLIAM F. POLLARD

Professor/Dean, Whitney M. Young, Jr. College of Leadership Studies (1987); B.A., Centre College; M.A., Duke University; M.Div., Duke University; Ph.D., Duke University.

## JOHN C. PRAMUK

Assistant Professor, School of Business (1991); B.S., Fordham University; M.B.A., Xavier University.

## BONITA E. QUARLES

Assistant Professor, Department of Nursing (1980); B.S.N., University of Kentucky; M.S.N., University of Kentucky.

## AUBREY D. RICH

Assistant Professor, School of Business (1985); B.S., West Virginia State College; M.B.A., University of West Virginia, College of Graduate Studies.

## WILLIAM CLARK RICE

Instructor, Department of Industrial Technology (1986); B.S., Kentucky State University; M.S., Murray State University.

## LEON RICHARD

Associate Professor, Division of Fine Arts (1977); B.S., Tennessee State University; M.Mus., Roosevelt University; D.M.A., Memphis State University.

## BENNIE C. ROBINSON

Associate Professor/Chairperson, Department of Social Work and Criminal Justice (1990); B.A., Roosevelt University; M.S.W., Indiana University; Ph.D., University of Denver.

## BRUCE J. ROSE

Assistant Professor, School of Public Affairs (1988); B.A., Georgetown College; M.Ed., University of Cincinnati; Ph.D., University of Kentucky.

## DANIEL R. RUTLEDGE

Assistant Professor, Division of Literature, Languages, and Philosophy (1967); A.B., University of North Carolina; M.A., University of North Carolina.

## NARAIN D. SAXENA

Professor, School of Business (1989); M.B.A., Kent State University; D.B.A., Kent State University.

## DONALD A. SCHREINER

Assistant Professor/Chairperson, Department of Industrial Technology (1987); B.M.E., Cornell University; M.E.A., Syracuse University.

## ALVIN M. SEALS

Associate Professor, Division of Behavioral and Social Sciences (1968); B.A., Philander Smith College; M.A., University of Kentucky.



## MARK L. SHALE

Assistant Professor, Whitney M. Young, Jr. College of Leadership Studies (1988); B.A., University of Wisconsin, M.A., University of Wisconsin, Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.

## ROOSEVELT O. SHELTON

Professor/Chairperson, Division of Fine Arts (1988); B.S., Mississippi State University; M.Mus.Ed., Mississippi State University; Ph.D., University of Alabama.

## GEORGE W. SHIELDS

Associate Professor, Division of Literature, Languages, and Philosophy (1985); A.B., University of Louisville; M.A., University of Louisville; Ph.D., University of Chicago.

## MEENU SINGH

Assistant Professor, Department of Computer Science (1990); B.S., Rangoon Institute of Technology, Burma; M.S., Western Illinois University; M.S., Western Illinois University.

## CARL H. SMITH

Professor, Division of Fine Arts (1958); B.Mus.Ed., Lincoln University; M.Mus., Tulsa University, Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh.

## GLORIA J. SMITH

Assistant Professor, Office Administration (1988); B.S., Husson College; M.B.A., University of Maine.

## LEROY V. SMITH

Assistant Professor, Department of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation (1970); B.S., Jackson State University; M.S., University of Kentucky.

## ALAN SMOTHERS

Assistant Professor, Department of Computer Science (1990); B.S., West Virginia University; M.S., West Virginia University.

## JOEL J. SOKOLOFF

Assistant Professor, School of Business (1974); B.A., Queens College; M.A., University of Massachusetts.

## LINDA A. SPEARS-BUNTON

Assistant Professor, Department of Education (1990); B.A., College of the Holy Names; M.A., Stanford University.

## JOHNNIE DEE SWAIN, JR.

Associate Professor, School of Public Affairs (1991); B.A., Tennessee State University; M.R.P., Cornell University; Ph.D., Syracuse University.

## DEH CHANG TAO

Professor, Division of Mathematics and Sciences (1987); B.S.M.E., Chaio Tung University; M.S.M.E., Purdue University; Ph.D., Purdue University.

## RICHARD L. TAYLOR

Professor, Division of Literature, Languages, and Philosophy, and Advisor, Pre-Law Program, (1975); B.A., University of Kentucky; M.A., University of Louisville; J.D., University of Louisville; Ph.D., University of Kentucky.

## DANIELLE M. THOMPSON

Associate Professor, Division of Literature, Languages, and Philosophy (1974); B.A., University of Arizona; M.A., University of Kentucky; Ph.D., University of Kentucky.

## JERRY P. TRAMMELL

Associate Professor, Division of Literature, Languages, and Philosophy (1983); A.B., Berea College; M.A., Ohio University; Ph.D., Ohio University.

## LEOLA MADISON TRAVIS

Professor, Department of Education (1958); B.S., Hampton Institute; M.A., Marshall College; Ed.D., Indiana University.

## LAURA J. TULL

Instructor/Assistant Director, Library (1991); B.A., Antioch College; M.L.I.S., University of Texas at Austin.

## PATSY O. TURNER

Assistant Professor/Chairperson, Department of Nursing (1970); Diploma, Louisville General Hospital School of Nursing; B.S.N., Tuskegee Institute; M.S.N., Indiana University.

## LINDA UMBAYEMAKE

Instructor, Library (1992); B.A., Kent State University; M.L.S., Texas Women's University.

## MICHAEL UNUAKHALU

Assistant Professor, Department of Computer Science (1989); B.S., Kentucky State University; M.P.A., Kentucky State University; M.S., Atlanta University.

## DONALD C. VER HEY

Associate Professor, Division of Literature, Languages, and Philosophy (1971); A.B., Calvin College; M.A., Ohio University; Ph.D., Ohio University.

## HERMAN E. WALSTON

Professor/Chairperson, Department of Home Economics (1976-1987) (1988); B.S., Alabama A & M University; M.Ed., Alabama A & M University; Ed.S., University of Toledo, Ed.D., Vanderbilt University.

## MARY C. WEATHERS

Assistant Professor, Department of Social Work and Criminal Justice (1989); B.A., Howard University; M.S.S.W., University of Louisville.

## DENNIS L. WEEKS

Assistant Professor, Division of Literature, Languages, and Philosophy (1991); B.A., Western Illinois University; M.A., Western Illinois University; Ph.D., Saint Louis University.

## ARLENE WHEELER

Instructor, Division of Literature, Languages, and Philosophy (1991); B.A., Georgetown College; M.A., Georgetown College.

## GEORGE P. WEICK

Associate Professor, Whitney M. Young, Jr. College of Leadership Studies (1988); B.A., University of Kentucky; M.A., University of London, Ph.D., University of London.

## MARTHA J. WOELFEL

Assistant Professor, Division of Mathematics and Sciences (1976); B.A., University of Texas at Austin; M.A.T., University of Louisville.

## DON ANTHONY WOODS

Professor, School of Public Affairs (1984); B.S., Tennessee State University; M.P.A., Tennessee State University; Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh.

## FACULTY EMERITI

## CHARLES R. LOCKYER

Professor/Chairperson, Department of Computer Science; B.S., Miami University; M.A., Miami University; Ph.D., University of Kentucky; Kentucky State University, 1969-1978; 1981-1986.

## ETHEL L. MCLENDON

Assistant Professor, Department of Social Work and Criminal Justice; B.A., North Carolina College; M.S., Tennessee State University; Kentucky State University, 1963-1986.

## MINNIE HATCH MEBANE

Associate Professor, Department of Education and Psychology; Principal, Rosenwald School; A.B., Kentucky State University; M.A., The Ohio State University; Kentucky State University, 1939-1971.

## BETTY NAVE

Assistant Professor, Division of Literature, Languages, and Philosophy; A.B., University of Kentucky; M.A., Columbia University; Kentucky State University, 1970-1988.

## JAMES R. O'ROURKE

Director of Libraries and Associate Professor; A.B., Talladega College; B.S.L.S., Atlanta University; M.S.L.S., University of Kentucky; Kentucky State University, 1949-1975.

## EUGENE D. RAINES

Professor/Chairman, Department of Chemistry; B.S., Howard University; M.A., Fisk University; M.A., Indiana University; Ph.D., Indiana University; Kentucky State University, 1938-1971.

## GERTRUDE C. RIDGEL

Professor, Division of Mathematics and Sciences; B.S., West Virginia State College; M.S., University of Wisconsin; Ph.D. University of Wisconsin; Kentucky State University, 1960-1986.

## GUS T. RIDGEL

Professor, School of Business; B.S., Lincoln University; M.A., University of Missouri; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin; Kentucky State University, 1960-1985.

## ARCHIE L. SURRATT

Assistant Professor, Division of Mathematics and Sciences; B.S., Arkansas AM&N College; M.S., Michigan State University; Kentucky State University, 1948-86.

## ROBERT D. WILLIAMS

Associate Professor, Department of Health and Physical Education; B.A., Kentucky State University; M.S., Indiana University; Kentucky State University, 1953-1982.

## GEORGE D. WILSON

Professor and Chairman, Department of Education and Psychology; A.B., Indiana University; M.A., Columbia University; Ph.D., The Ohio State University; Kentucky State University, 1951-1965.

## ANNA M. WOLFE

Associate Professor, Department of Education and Psychology; B.A., Kentucky State University; M.A., University of Kentucky; Ph.D., Miami University; Kentucky State University, 1958-1984.

## JUANITA H. WRIGHT

Associate Professor, Department of Education; A.B., Kentucky State University; M.A., University of Kentucky; Kentucky State University, 1973-1989.

## LILLIAN T. WRIGHT

Assistant Librarian and Assistant Professor; B.S., Alabama State College; M.S.L.S., Atlanta University; Kentucky State University, 1949-1983.

## LLOYD E. ALEXANDER

Professor/Chairman, Department of Biology; B.S., University of Michigan; M.S., University of Michigan; Ph.D., University of Rochester; Kentucky State University, 1949-1972.

## ARSENIO ALFARO

Professor, Division of Literature, Languages, and Philosophy; B.A., University of Nebraska; M.A., University of Nebraska; Ph.D., Columbia University; Kentucky State University, 1965-1985.

## WILLIAM T. BARNES

Assistant Professor, Department of Industrial Education; B.S., Eastern Kentucky University; M.A., Eastern Kentucky University; Kentucky State University, 1968-1985.

## WILLIAM BEARDEN

Professor/Chairman, Department of Industrial Education; B.S., Tuskegee Institute; M.S., Bradley University; Ed.D., Bradley University; Kentucky State University 1970-1987.

## VIRGINIA A. BROOKS

Associate Professor, Division of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation; A.B., Talladega College; M.P.H., University of Michigan; M.A., New York University; Kentucky State University, 1960-1985.

## C. ABRAHAM CHACKO

Professor, Department of Education; B.R.E., Spicer Memorial College, India; M.A., Philippine Union College; M.S., Indiana University; Ed.D., Indiana University; Kentucky State University, 1969-1986.

## HENRY E. CHEANEY

Professor, Area of History and Political Science; A.B., Kentucky State University; A.M., University of Michigan; Ph.D., University of Chicago; Kentucky State University, 1936-1982.

## ORA-MAE CHEANEY

Assistant Professor, Department of Home Economics; B.S., Kentucky State University; M.S., R.D., Indiana University; Kentucky State University, 1957-1976.

## RUBY F. DIXON

Assistant Professor, Area of Music; B.S., Prairie View A & M College; M.A., University of Kentucky; Kentucky State University, 1948-1979.

## WILLIAM L. DIXON

Associate Professor, Department of Biology; B.S., Morehouse College; M.S., Atlanta University; Kentucky State University, 1944-1975.

## HELEN C. EXUM

Assistant Professor, Department of Modern Foreign Languages; A.B., Talladega College; A.M., University of Michigan; Kentucky State University, 1952-1978.

## JOSEPH G. FLETCHER

Associate Professor, Department of English; B.S., Hampton Institute; A.M., Cornell University; Kentucky State University, 1945-1978.

## CARL M. HILL

President; Professor, Department of Chemistry; B.S., Hampton Institute; M.S., Cornell University; Ph.D., Cornell University; LL.D., University of Kentucky; Kentucky State University, 1962-1975.

## HELEN F. HOLMES

Associate Professor, Department of English; A.B., Bucknell University; M.S., Columbia University; Kentucky State University, 1943-1973.

## ANN JACKSON HEARTWELL HUNTER

Dean of Students; Associate Professor, Department of Education and Psychology; A.B., University of Illinois; M.A., Columbia University; Kentucky State University, 1933-1942; 1947-1965.

## WILLIAM WARREN JONES

Associate Professor/Acting Chairman, Department of Mathematics and Physics; B.S., Johnson C. Smith University; M.S., Cornell University; Kentucky State University, 1929-1972.

## RUTH KING

Associate Professor/Chairperson, Department of Home Economics; B.S., Kentucky State University; M.A., Michigan State University; Ph.D., University of Tennessee; Kentucky State University, 1962-1987.



# University Map

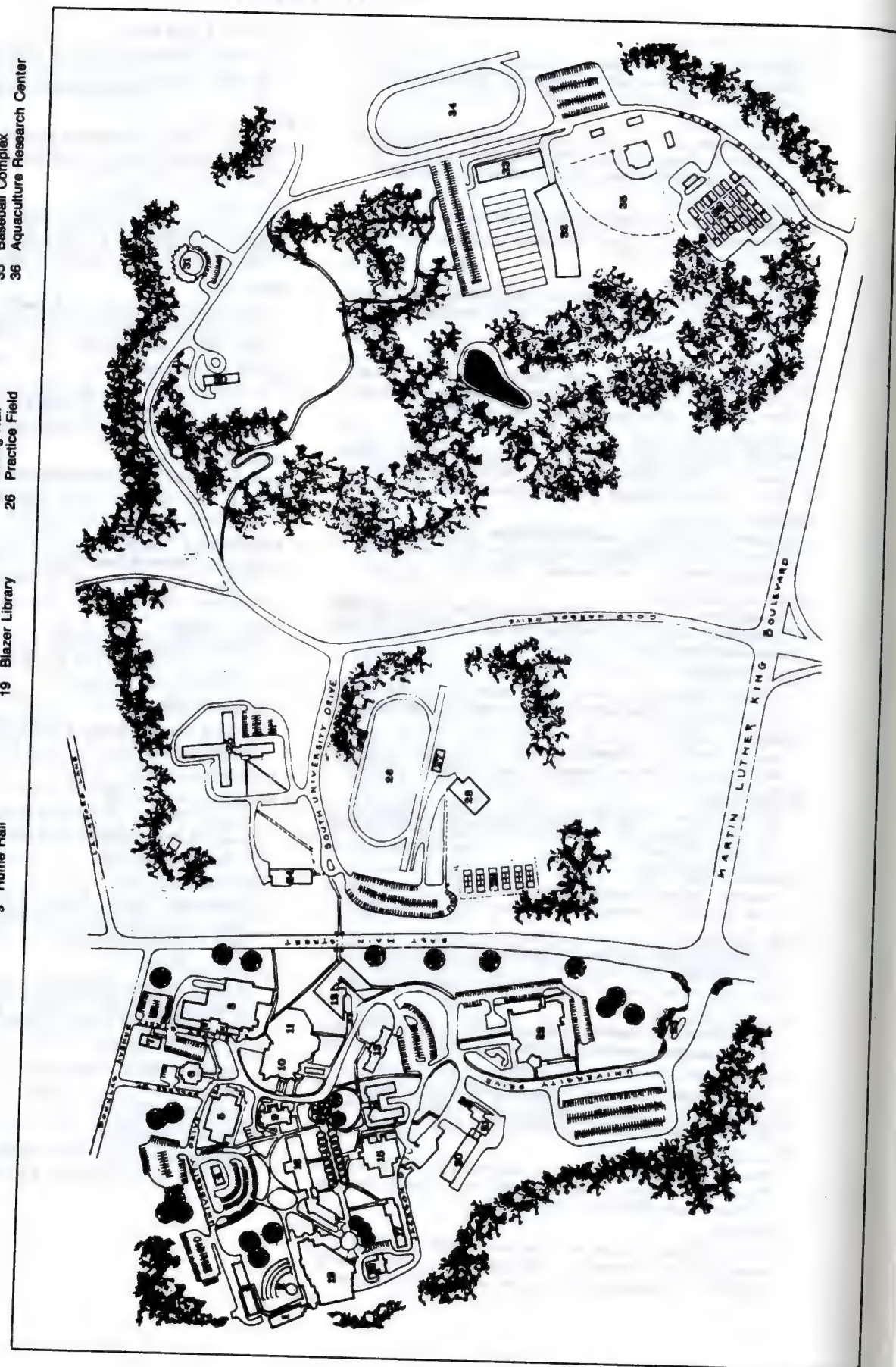
## Numerical Listing

- 1 Combs Hall
- 2 Amphitheater
- 3 McCullin Hall
- 4 Business Annex
- 5 Bell Health and Physical Education Building
- 6 Betty White Health Center
- 7 Alumni House
- 8 Bradford Hall
- 9 Hume Hall

- 10 Hill Student Center
- 11 Underwood Cafeteria
- 12 Hathaway Hall
- 13 Chandler Hall
- 14 Kentucky Hall
- 15 Atwood Agricultural Research Facility
- 16 Carver Hall
- 17 Hunter Hall
- 18 Jackson Hall
- 19 Blazer Library

- 20 Jordan Heating/Chilled Water Plant
- 21 Jordan Maintenance/Warehouse Building
- 22 Carroll Academic Services Building
- 23 Information Center
- 24 Rosenwald Early Childhood Development Center
- 25 Young Hall
- 26 Practice Field

- 27 Jones Field House
- 28 Shauntie Hall
- 29 Tennis Courts
- 30 Hillcrest (President's house)
- 31 Russell Court Apartments
- 32 Alumni Stadium
- 33 Alumni Stadium
- 34 Dressing Room Building
- 35 Track and Field Complex
- 36 Baseball Complex
- Aquaculture Research Center



# INDEX

## A

|   |                                 |  |                        |
|---|---------------------------------|--|------------------------|
| "A" grades  | 22, 25                          | Admission procedure, regular                         | 35, 190                |
| ACT (American College Test)                             | 24, 33, 35, 36, 37, 45, 48, 139 | Admission procedure, special                         | 36, 37, 191            |
| ACT score policy  | 33                              | Admission requirements                               | 35, 36                 |
| AP (Advanced Placement Program)                         | 16, 42                          | Admission to   |                        |
| AP (Advanced Placement Program) credit                  | 42                              | African-American Studies                             | 82                     |
| ASSET   | 35                              | Art programs   | 90, 91                 |
| "AU" grades (audit)                                     | 26                              | Associate Degree Programs                            | 35, 38                 |
| Absences  | 29, 58                          | Community Programs                                   | 38, 39, 185            |
| Academic Achievement Scholarships                       | 62                              | Early Admissions Program                             | 39, 185                |
| Academic advisement                                     | 21, 176                         | English Programs                                     | 100                    |
| Academic Appeals Packet                                 | 31                              | Graduate Programs                                    | 36, 190, 191           |
| Academic bankruptcy                                     | 22, 32                          | Majors (see departments and divisions)               |                        |
| Academic calendar                                       | 7                               | Music Programs                                       | 94                     |
| Academic course load, maximum and minimum               | 24, 192                         | Non-degree categories                                | 36, 38, 39             |
| Academic dismissal                                      | 31, 192                         | Nursing  | 37, 173                |
| Academic facilities                                     | 12, 18, 19, 20, 73              | Public Administration, master's program              | 36, 190, 191           |
| Academic fields of study                                | 78, 79                          | Social Work  | 164                    |
| Academic honor roll                                     | 18                              | Supervised Teaching                                  | 140                    |
| Academic honors   | 18                              | Teacher Education Program                            | 138                    |
| Academic load   | 24, 192                         | University   | 35                     |
| Academic policies and regulations                       | 22                              | Whitney M. Young, Jr. College of Leadership Studies  | 36                     |
| Academic Policies Committee                             | 26, 27, 28, 31, 32              | Admission, transfer students                         | 35, 38                 |
| Academic probation                                      | 29, 30, 192                     | Advanced Placement Program (AP)                      | 16, 42                 |
| Academic program requirements (see individual programs) |                                 | Advanced Placement Program credit                    | 42                     |
| Academic progress and graduation                        | 17, 58                          | Advisement, academic                                 | 21, 176                |
| Academic regulations and policies                       | 22                              | Aerospace Studies                                    | 158                    |
| Academic requirements, graduation                       | 23, 24                          | Affirmative action statement                         | 2                      |
| Academic scholarship policy                             | 59, 60                          | African-American Studies                             | 82                     |
| Academic standing                                       | 29, 30, 192                     | Agricultural Engineering, pre-professional           | 117                    |
| Academic Support Services                               | 19                              | Agricultural Extension Programs                      | 75                     |
| Academic suspension                                     | 30, 192                         | Agricultural Research                                | 75                     |
| Accounting  | 177                             | Air Force ROTC                                       | 158                    |
| Accreditation   | 6                               | Allied Health Programs                               | 17, 106                |
| Add-drop (course) policies                              | 28                              | Medical Technology                                   | 17, 106                |
| Add-drop fees   | 28, 48                          | Pre-community health                                 | 17, 106                |
| Adjustment and refunds, fee                             | 49                              | Pre-cytotechnology                                   | 17, 106                |
| Administrative officers                                 | 229                             | Pre-nuclear medicine technology                      | 17, 106                |
| Admission appeals process                               | 39                              | Pre-optometry  | 17, 106, 108           |
| Admission application procedures                        | 35, 36, 190, 191                | Pre-pharmacy   | 17, 106, 110           |
| Admission classifications                               | 37, 191                         | Pre-physical therapy                                 | 17, 106, 109           |
| Associate students                                      | 38                              | American College Test (ACT)                          | 24, 33, 35, 37, 45, 48 |
| Baccalaureate students                                  | 38                              | Appeals  |                        |
| Early admission students                                | 39                              | Academic Policies Committee                          | 26, 27, 28, 31, 32     |
| First-time freshmen                                     | 38                              | Academic standing                                    | 29, 30                 |
| Graduate students                                       | 190, 191                        | Admission denial                                     | 39                     |
| Non-degree students, graduate                           | 191                             | Course grades  | 27                     |
| Non-degree students, undergraduate                      | 36, 38, 39                      | Deadlines  | 32, 33                 |
| Post-baccalaureate students                             | 36, 38                          | Dismissal from University                            | 31                     |
| Re-admission students, graduate                         | 190                             | Financial aid termination                            | 59                     |
| Re-admission students, undergraduate                    | 38                              | Probation  | 29, 30                 |
| Senior citizens   | 39                              | Procedures   | 32, 33                 |
| Special students  | 36, 38, 39                      | Removal from major, minor, or area of specialization | 31                     |
| Transfer students, graduate                             | 188                             | Residency classification                             | 54                     |
| Transfer students, undergraduate                        | 35, 38                          | Suspension   | 30                     |
| Admission, former students                              | 33, 38, 190                     | Tuition and fee refunds                              | 49                     |
| Admission, inquiries                                    | 35                              | Withdrawal deadlines                                 | 26, 27, 28, 32, 33     |
| Admission, international students                       | 37, 191                         | Application for admission, procedures                |                        |
| Admission, interviews                                   | 39                              | Regular, graduate                                    | 190, 191               |
| Admission, non-degree students                          | 36, 38, 39, 191                 | Regular, undergraduate                               | 35                     |
| Admission philosophy and criteria                       | 35                              | Special, graduate                                    | 191                    |



|   |              |
|---|--------------|
| Special, undergraduate                    | 36, 37       |
| Applied Mathematics/Engineering           | 116          |
| Applied Music                             | 94           |
| Aquaculture research                      | 74           |
| Areas of specialization, definition       | 22, 23       |
| Armed Service Certification Credit        | 44           |
| Army ROTC                                 | 158          |
| Art                                       | 90           |
| Art Education (9-12)                      | 141          |
| Art scholarships and grants               | 63           |
| Art study requirements                    | 90           |
| Art, Studio                               | 90           |
| Articulation Agreement, Vocational School | 44, 169, 175 |
| Ashland Oil Scholarships                  | 69           |
| Assistantships, graduate                  | 192          |
| Associate degree credit requirements      | 23, 24, 78   |
| Associate degree programs                 |              |
| Child Development and Family Relations    | 163          |
| Computer Science                          | 137          |
| Credit Hour Requirement Listing           | 23, 24, 78   |
| Criminal Justice                          | 168          |
| Drafting and Design Technology            | 169          |
| Electronics Technology                    | 171          |
| Liberal Studies                           | 132, 133     |
| Manufacturing Technology                  | 172          |
| Nursing                                   | 173          |
| Office Administration                     | 175          |
| Associate degree programs, admission to   | 35, 37       |
| Athletic Coaching endorsement             | 156          |
| Athletic scholarships and grants          | 68           |
| Athletics                                 | 73           |
| Attendance policies                       | 29           |
| Audit, grading option                     | 26           |
| Auto registration fee                     | 48           |

## B

|  |                |
|--|----------------|
| "B" grades                                 | 22, 25         |
| Bachelor's (Baccalaureate) degree programs | 22, 23, 24, 78 |
| Credit Hour Requirement Listing            | 22, 23, 24, 78 |
| Applied Mathematics/Engineering            | 116            |
| Art Education (9-12)                       | 141            |
| Biology                                    | 112            |
| Biology Education (9-12)                   | 141            |
| Business Administration                    |                |
| Accounting specialization                  | 177            |
| Business Administration specialization     | 177            |
| Economics specialization                   | 177            |
| Management specialization                  | 178            |
| Marketing specialization                   | 178            |
| Chemistry                                  | 114            |
| Child Development and Family Relations     | 159            |
| Computer Science                           | 135            |
| Criminal Justice                           | 164            |
| Early Elementary Education (K-4)           | 141            |
| English                                    | 100            |
| English Education (9-12)                   | 141            |
| History                                    | 82             |
| History Education (9-12)                   | 141            |
| Liberal Studies                            | 127            |
| Liberal Studies (Student-designed major)   | 80             |
| Mathematics                                | 116            |
| Mathematics Education (9-12)               | 141            |

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| Medical Technology                                     | 106        |
| Music Education (K-12)                                 | 142        |
| Instrumental option                                    | 142        |
| Vocal option   | 142        |
| Music Performance                                      | 94         |
| Instrumental option                                    | 94         |
| Vocal option   | 94         |
| Physical Education, non-teaching                       | 156        |
| Physical Education, teaching (K-12)                    | 142        |
| Political Science                                      | 84         |
| Psychology   | 86         |
| Public Administration                                  | 186        |
| Social Studies Education (9-12)                        | 141        |
| Social Work  | 164        |
| Sociology  | 88         |
| Studio Art   | 90         |
| Textiles, Clothing, and Merchandising                  | 159        |
| Art option   | 159        |
| Business option  | 159        |
| Bachelor's (Baccalaureate) degree programs, definition | 22         |
| Bankruptcy policy, Academic                            | 22, 32     |
| Basic skills comprehensive test                        | 45         |
| Behavioral and Social Sciences Division                | 82         |
| Behavioral Sciences core curriculum                    | 82         |
| Biology  | 112        |
| Biology Education (9-12)                               | 141        |
| Blazer Library   | 19         |
| Board and room charges                                 | 46, 47, 48 |
| Board and room refunds                                 | 49         |
| Board of Regents                                       | 228        |
| Brighton Engineering Company scholarships              | 69         |
| Business Administration                                | 177        |
| Business awards  | 176        |
| Business common-body-of-knowledge curriculum           | 177        |
| Business, School of                                    | 176        |
| Business specializations                               |            |
| Accounting   | 177        |
| Business Administration                                | 177        |
| Economics  | 177        |
| Management   | 178        |
| Marketing  | 178        |

## C

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| "C" grades  | 22, 25  |
| CAP (College Access Program)                          | 57      |
| CLE (Credit for Life Experience)                      | 44      |
| CLEP examinations (College Level Examination Program) | 43, 48  |
| CLEP program (College Level Examination Program)      | 43, 48  |
| CPP-II examinations (Career Planning Program)         | 35, 48  |
| CTBS (Comprehensive Test of Basic Skills)             | 45, 139 |
| Center for Public Policy Research                     | 192     |
| Calendar, academic                                    | 7       |
| Campus visits, prospective students                   | 39      |
| Care of residence rooms                               | 71      |
| Career planning, counseling, and placement services   | 72      |
| Career Planning Program examinations (CPP-II)         | 35, 48  |
| Certification credit, armed services                  | 44      |
| Certification requirements, policy                    | 140     |
| Certification, teaching, programs                     |         |
| Art Education (9-12)                                  | 141     |
| Biology Education (9-12)                              | 141     |
| Early Elementary Education (K-4)                      | 141     |

|  |             |
|--|-------------|
| English Education (9-12)                               | 141         |
| History Education (9-12)                               | 141         |
| Mathematics Education (9-12)                           | 141         |
| Music Education (K-12)                                 | 142         |
| Physical Education (K-12)                              | 142         |
| Social Studies Education (9-12)                        | 141         |
| Challenge examinations, departmental                   | 41          |
| Changes in registration                                | 28          |
| Changing courses                                       | 28          |
| Changing majors  | 17, 33      |
| Chemical Engineering, pre-professional                 | 118         |
| Chemistry  | 114         |
| Child Development and Family Relations                 | 159         |
| Civil Engineering, pre-professional                    | 119         |
| Class attendance policies                              | 29          |
| Classification of students by class level              | 25          |
| Classification of students for fees                    | 50          |
| Clothing, Textiles, and Merchandising                  | 159         |
| Clubs and organizations                                | 70          |
| College Access Program                                 | 57          |
| College Connection Program                             | 39, 185     |
| College Level Examination Program (CLEP)               | 43, 48      |
| College Level Examination Program (CLEP) examinations  | 43, 48      |
| College of Arts and Sciences                           | 80          |
| College of Leadership Studies (Whitney M. Young, Jr.)  |             |
| College of Leadership Studies                          | 13, 80, 127 |
| College of Professional Studies                        | 134         |
| College Work-Study Program                             | 57          |
| Coleman Young scholarships                             | 63          |
| Communication Skills Center                            | 19, 20      |
| Communication, Theatre, and Speech                     | 99          |
| Community activities/attractions                       | 73, 74      |
| Community Health, pre-professional                     | 17, 106     |
| Community Programs                                     | 185         |
| Community Programs scholarships                        | 69, 185     |
| Community Research Service                             | 75          |
| Comprehensive Exit Assessment                          | 24          |
| Comprehensive Examinations                             |             |
| (Associate and Baccalaureate degrees)                  | 24          |
| Comprehensive Test of Basic Skills requirements (CTBS) | 45, 139     |
| Computer Assistance, student                           | 20          |
| Computer laboratories                                  | 20          |
| Computer Science Department                            | 135         |
| Computer Science endorsement                           | 135, 142    |
| Computer Services                                      | 20          |
| Computer Usage Fee                                     | 48          |
| Computing opportunities                                | 20          |
| Conditional admission (graduate)                       | 191         |
| Contents table   | 3           |
| Continuous enrollment                                  | 33, 50      |
| Convocations   | 73          |
| Cooperative Center for Study in Britain                | 18          |
| Cooperative Education (Co-Op)                          | 18          |
| Cooperative Extension Program                          | 75          |
| Core Curricula   |             |
| Behavioral and Social Sciences                         | 82          |
| Biology Programs                                       | 112         |
| Education Programs                                     | 141, 142    |
| Master's Program in Public Administration              | 188         |
| School of Business                                     | 176         |
| Social Sciences  | 82          |
| Textiles, Clothing, and Merchandising                  | 159         |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| University   | 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22 |
| Core curriculum (Liberal Studies Requirements)     | 16, 17                                     |
| Counseling, career planning and placement services | 72   |
| Course changes                                     | 28   |
| Course descriptions                                | 194  |
| Accounting   | 195  |
| Art  | 195  |
| Behavioral and Social Sciences                     | 198  |
| Biology  | 197  |
| Business Administration                            | 198  |
| Business Education                                 | 198  |
| Chemistry  | 199  |
| Child Development and Family Relations             | 198  |
| Communication                                      | 201  |
| Computer Science                                   | 201  |
| Cooperative Education                              | 200  |
| Credit for Life Experience (CLE)                   | 200  |
| Criminal Justice                                   | 200  |
| Developmental Studies                              | 202  |
| Economics  | 202  |
| Education  | 203  |
| English  | 204  |
| Foods and Nutrition                                | 205  |
| French   | 205  |
| Geography  | 205  |
| German   | 206  |
| Gerontology  | 206  |
| Health Education                                   | 206  |
| History  | 206  |
| Home Economics                                     | 206  |
| Industrial Technology                              | 208  |
| Integrative Studies                                | 207  |
| Japanese   | 209  |
| Management   | 210  |
| Marketing  | 210  |
| Mathematics  | 209  |
| Military Science                                   | 211  |
| Music  | 212  |
| Music Education                                    | 211  |
| Nursing  | 214  |
| Office Administration                              | 214  |
| Philosophy   | 217  |
| Physical Education                                 | 215  |
| Physical Science                                   | 217  |
| Physics  | 217  |
| Political Science                                  | 218  |
| Psychology   | 218  |
| Public Administration                              | 219  |
| Real Estate  | 222  |
| Recreation   | 222  |
| Religious Studies                                  | 222  |
| Science  | 222  |
| Social Work  | 223  |
| Sociology  | 222  |
| Spanish  | 224  |
| Speech   | 224  |
| Textiles, Clothing, and Merchandising              | 224  |
| Theatre  | 225  |
| University (New Student Orientation)               | 225  |
| Whitney M. Young Jr. College of Leadership Studies | 225  |
| Course fees  | 47, 48                                     |
| Course loads                                       | 24, 192                                    |



|   |                     |
|---|---------------------|
| Course numbering system                 | 25                  |
| Credit by examination and certification | 41                  |
| Credit for Life Experience (CLE)        | 44, 185             |
| Credit hour requirements                |                     |
| Area of specialization                  | 23                  |
| Associate Degrees                       | 23, 78              |
| Baccalaureate Degrees                   | 22, 23, 24, 78      |
| Majors                                  | 23                  |
| Master's Degree                         | 22, 24, 79, 188     |
| Minors                                  | 23, 79              |
| Teacher's Certification                 | 79                  |
| Credit hours, definition                | 22                  |
| Credit transfers                        | 30, 35, 38, 40, 188 |
| Criminal Justice/Social Work Department | 164                 |
| Cultural activities                     | 73, 74              |
| <i>Cum laude</i>                        | 18                  |
| Cumulative grade-point average          | 22                  |
| Cytotechnology, pre-professional        | 17, 106             |

## D

|  |             |
|--|-------------|
| DAT (Dental Admission Test)                              | 107         |
| "D" grades   | 18, 22, 25  |
| Damage deposit   | 48, 71      |
| Dean's List  | 18          |
| Declaration/Major Change Form                            | 33          |
| Declaration of Certification of Finance                  | 37, 191     |
| Declaration of major                                     | 17, 21, 33  |
| Deferred payment fees and schedules                      | 48, 49      |
| Degree Program Requirements (See individual programs)    |             |
| Degree-seeking student admission                         | 35          |
| Demographics   |             |
| of student body  | 12          |
| of faculty   | 12          |
| Dental Admission Test (DAT)                              | 107         |
| Dentistry, pre-professional                              | 14, 17, 107 |
| Department of Computer Science                           | 135         |
| Department of Defense and Military Credits               | 44          |
| Department of Education                                  | 138         |
| Department of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation | 156         |
| Department of Home Economics                             | 159         |
| Department of Industrial Technology                      | 169         |
| Department of Nursing                                    | 173         |
| Department of Social Work and Criminal Justice           | 164         |
| Department of Transportation scholarships                | 69          |
| Departmental academic requirements, general              | 17          |
| Departmental Challenge Examinations                      | 41          |
| Departmental honors                                      | 18          |
| Departmental requirements, general                       | 17          |
| Dismissal from the University                            | 31          |
| Division of Behavioral and Social Sciences               | 82          |
| Division of Fine Arts                                    | 90          |
| Division of Literature, Languages, and Philosophy        | 100         |
| Division of Mathematics and Sciences                     | 106         |
| Domicile, definition                                     | 50, 53      |
| Double-degree Engineering Program                        | 116         |
| Drafting and Design Technology                           | 169         |
| Drop/add fees  | 28, 48      |
| Drop/add (courses) policies                              | 28          |
| Dual majors  | 22, 33, 34  |

## E

|   |                                 |
|---|---------------------------------|
| Early Admission Program                               | 39, 185                         |
| Early Elementary Education (K-4)                      | 141                             |
| Early Elementary Education endorsement                | 142                             |
| Economics   | 177                             |
| Education core curricula                              | 141, 142                        |
| Education Department                                  | 138                             |
| Education programs (see Teacher Education Programs)   |                                 |
| Electrical Engineering, pre-professional              | 120                             |
| Electronics Technology                                | 171                             |
| Eligibility for federal financial aid                 | 58                              |
| Emancipated person, definition                        | 50                              |
| Endorsement programs                                  |                                 |
| Athletic Coaching                                     | 156                             |
| Computer Science — Teaching                           | 135, 142                        |
| Early Elementary Education — Teaching                 | 142                             |
| Physical Education — Teaching                         | 142, 156                        |
| Endowed Chair   | 126                             |
| Engineering (Double-degree Program), pre-professional | 17, 80, 116                     |
| English   | 100                             |
| English Education (9-12)                              | 141                             |
| English placement test                                | 36                              |
| Enhanced ACT  | 24, 33, 35, 36, 37, 45, 48, 139 |
| Enrollment, continuous                                | 33, 50                          |
| Enrollment, Re-enrollment, and Required Curriculum    | 33                              |
| Exchange program, student                             | 19                              |
| Excused class absences                                | 29, 58                          |
| Expenses, student                                     | 46                              |

## F

|  |                 |
|--|-----------------|
| FAF                                    | 56              |
| "F" grades                             | 18, 22, 25      |
| Faculty emeriti                        | 235             |
| Faculty demographics                   | 12              |
| Faculty of the University              | 230             |
| Family Relations and Child Development | 159             |
| Federal assistance program eligibility | 58              |
| Federally insured student loans        | 57              |
| Fee adjustments and refunds            | 49              |
| Fee assessment classification          | 50              |
| Fees and Tuition                       |                 |
| Activity                               | 46, 47          |
| Assessment policy                      | 50              |
| Board                                  | 46, 47          |
| Course                                 | 47, 48          |
| Deferred payment                       | 48, 49          |
| Graduate                               | 46, 47, 48, 191 |
| Laboratory                             | 47, 48          |
| Miscellaneous                          | 48              |
| Non-resident                           | 46, 47          |
| Payment                                | 48              |
| Part-time                              | 46, 47          |
| Refund policy                          | 49              |
| Resident                               | 46, 47          |
| Room                                   | 46, 47, 48, 49  |
| Testing                                | 48              |
| Undergraduate                          | 46, 47, 48      |
| Withdrawals                            | 49              |

|                                       |             |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|
| Finance                               | 184         |
| Financial aid and scholarships        | 56          |
| Financial Aid Form                    | 56          |
| Financial aid eligibility maintenance | 58          |
| Fine Arts Division                    | 90          |
| First-time freshmen                   | 35, 36      |
| Foreign language placement test       | 16, 36      |
| Foreign language requirements         | 16, 36, 105 |
| Foreign languages                     | 105         |
| Foreign study programs                | 18          |
| Former students, re-admission         | 35, 38, 190 |
| Founding of the University            | 12          |
| Frankfort activities/attractions      | 73, 74      |
| Free electives, definition            | 23          |
| French                                | 105         |
| Freshmen admission                    | 36, 37, 38  |
| Freshman, classification of           | 25          |
| Freshmen, definitions                 | 35          |
| Full-time employment, definition      | 51          |

## G

|  |                   |
|--|-------------------|
| GCE (General Certificate of Education)             | 37                |
| GED (General Educational Development certificates) | 35, 45, 48        |
| GMAT (Graduate Management Admissions Test)         | 45, 48, 190, 191  |
| GRE (Graduate Record Examination)                  | 45, 48, 190, 191  |
| GSL (Guaranteed Student Loan)                      | 57                |
| German   | 105               |
| Gerontology  | 168               |
| Good academic standing, requirements for           | 17, 29            |
| Governmental Services Center                       | 14                |
| Grade-point averages                               | 22                |
| Grade recording                                    | 22                |
| Grading options                                    | 25, 27, 28        |
| Grading system                                     | 25                |
| Graduate admission                                 | 36, 188, 190, 191 |
| Graduate assistantships                            | 192               |
| Graduate Center                                    | 14, 188           |
| Graduate course load                               | 24, 192           |
| Graduate Management Admissions Test (GMAT)         | 45, 48, 190, 191  |
| Graduate probation                                 | 192               |
| Graduate Public Administration program options     | 189               |
| Graduate Record Examination (GRE)                  | 45, 48, 190, 191  |
| Graduate student admission                         | 36, 188, 190, 191 |
| Graduate study time limitations                    | 192               |
| Graduate tuition and fees                          | 46, 47, 48, 191   |
| Graduation and academic progress                   | 17, 23, 24        |
| Graduation fee                                     | 48                |
| Graduation honors                                  | 18                |
| Graduation requirements                            | 23, 24            |
| Grant/Scholarship policies                         | 59, 60            |
| Great Books Program                                | 15, 127           |
| Greek  | 128, 129          |
| Guaranteed Student Loan Program (GSL)              | 57                |

## H

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| Health examinations for admission                     | 39     |
| Health insurance                                      | 71     |
| Health services, student                              | 39     |
| Health, Physical Education, and Recreation Department | 156    |
| High school credit requirements                       | 36, 39 |
| Historical Society Library                            | 19     |

|                                 |          |
|---------------------------------|----------|
| History and Political Science   | 82, 84   |
| History Education (9-12)        | 141, 147 |
| History of the University       | 12       |
| Home Economics Department       | 159      |
| Honor Roll (Part-time students) | 18       |
| Honors                          | 18       |
| Housing and residence, student  | 70       |

## I

|   |             |
|---|-------------|
| "I" grades (incomplete)                             | 26          |
| Immunization policy, admission                      | 39          |
| Incomplete course grading                           | 26          |
| Identification card replacement fee                 | 48          |
| Independent study (see departments)                 |             |
| Index   | 237         |
| Industrial Technology Department                    | 169         |
| Insurance   | 71          |
| Institute for Liberal Studies                       | 126         |
| Institutional Scholarship Policies                  | 59, 60      |
| Integrative Studies                                 | 13, 16, 126 |
| Integrative Studies requirements, general           | 16, 126     |
| Integrative Studies requirements, transfer students | 126         |
| Intercollegiate athletics                           | 73          |
| Interinstitutional Graduate Center                  | 14, 186     |
| International student admission, graduate           | 191         |
| International student admission, undergraduate      | 37          |
| Internship (Attorney General Office)                | 14          |
| Interviews for admission                            | 39          |
| Intramural athletics                                | 73          |

## J

|                           |     |
|---------------------------|-----|
| Japanese                  | 209 |
| Junior, classification of | 25  |
| Junior college credit     | 40  |

## K

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| Kentucky Department for Libraries and Archives     | 19     |
| Kentucky Department of Transportation scholarships | 69     |
| Kentucky Educational Television telecourses        | 185    |
| Kentucky Historical Society Library                | 19     |
| Key deposit  | 48     |
| Key replacement fee                                | 48, 71 |

## L

|  |             |
|--|-------------|
| LPN (Licensed Practical Nurse)                 | 173         |
| LSAT (Law School Admissions Test)              | 45, 48      |
| Laboratory fees                                | 47, 48      |
| Land Grant mission and programs                | 77          |
| Language placement test                        | 16, 36      |
| Language requirements                          | 16, 105     |
| Languages, Philosophy, and Literature Division | 100         |
| Late registration fee                          | 28, 48      |
| Late registration period                       | 28          |
| Latin  | 128, 129    |
| Law, pre-professional                          | 15, 17      |
| Law School Admissions Test (LSAT)              | 45, 48      |
| Leadership Studies                             | 13, 14, 126 |
| Lecturers and Speakers                         | 73          |
| Letter from the President                      | 11          |



|   |                           |
|---|---------------------------|
| Liberal Studies .....   | 15, 16, 80, 126, 131, 133 |
| Liberal Studies and the University .....  | 15                        |
| Liberal Studies equivalents, Whitney M. Young, Jr.<br>College of Leadership Studies ..... | 128                       |
| Liberal Studies Requirements, associate programs .....                                    | 17, 23                    |
| Liberal Studies Requirements, baccalaureate programs .....                                | 16, 17, 22                |
| Liberal Studies (Student-designed major) .....  | 80                        |
| Libraries .....   | 19                        |
| Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN) .....  | 173                       |
| Life experience credit .....  | 44                        |
| Life in Frankfort .....   | 74                        |
| Life on the Hill .....  | 73                        |
| Literature, Languages, and Philosophy Division .....                                      | 100                       |
| Loans .....   | 57                        |
| Local activities/attractions .....  | 73, 74                    |
| Louisville/Lexington Black Achievers scholarships .....                                   | 63                        |

## M

|   |                |
|---|----------------|
| MCAT (Medical College Admissions Test) .....            | 45, 48, 107    |
| <i>Magna cum laude</i> .....                            | 18             |
| Major change requirements .....                         | 33             |
| Major curricular requirements (see individual majors)   |                |
| Major declaration requirements .....                    | 17, 21, 33, 37 |
| Majors, definition .....                                | 22, 23         |
| Majors, dual .....                                      | 22, 33, 34     |
| Make-up work requirements .....                         | 29             |
| Management .....  | 178            |
| Manufacturing Technology .....                          | 172            |
| Map of University .....                                 | 236            |
| Marketing .....   | 178            |
| Master's degree programs                                |                |
| Interinstitutional .....                                | 186            |
| Public Administration .....                             | 188            |
| Master's in Public Administration core curriculum ..... | 188            |
| Materials and Instructional Media Center .....          | 19             |
| Materials Engineering, pre-professional .....           | 121            |
| Mathematics and Physics .....                           | 116            |
| Mathematics and Sciences Division .....                 | 106            |
| Mathematics Education (9-12) .....                      | 141            |
| Mathematics placement test .....                        | 36             |
| Maximum course load (academic) .....                    | 24, 192        |
| Mechanical Engineering, pre-professional .....          | 122            |
| Media Center .....                                      | 19             |
| Medical College Admissions Test (MCAT) .....            | 45, 48, 107    |
| Medical Technology .....                                | 17, 106        |
| Medical record forms .....                              | 39             |
| Medicine, pre-professional .....                        | 17, 107        |
| Mentor Advising Program .....                           | 21             |
| Merchandising, Textiles, and Clothing .....             | 159            |
| Micro City Government scholarships .....                | 65             |
| Military and Department of Defense Credits .....        | 44             |
| Military Science Program (ROTC), scholarships .....     | 158            |
| Minimum course load (academic) .....                    | 24             |
| Mining Engineering, pre-professional .....              | 123            |
| Minor curricular requirements (see individual minors)   |                |
| Minor programs  |                |
| Accounting .....  | 184            |
| African-American Studies .....                          | 82             |
| Athletic Training .....                                 | 156            |
| Biology .....   | 112            |
| Chemistry .....   | 114            |
| Child Development and Family Relations .....            | 159            |

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| Computer Science .....                               | 135    |
| Criminal Justice .....                               | 164    |
| Economics .....                                      | 184    |
| English .....  | 101    |
| English, teaching .....                              | 142    |
| Fashion Merchandising .....                          | 159    |
| Finance .....  | 184    |
| French .....   | 105    |
| Gerontology .....                                    | 168    |
| History .....  | 82     |
| History, teaching .....                              | 142    |
| Liberal Studies .....                                | 130    |
| Management .....                                     | 184    |
| Marketing .....                                      | 184    |
| Mathematics .....                                    | 124    |
| Mathematics, teaching .....                          | 142    |
| Music Performance .....                              | 95     |
| Philosophy .....                                     | 105    |
| Physics .....  | 124    |
| Political Science .....                              | 84     |
| Psychology .....                                     | 86     |
| Public Administration .....                          | 186    |
| Recreation .....                                     | 156    |
| Sociology .....                                      | 88     |
| Sociology, teaching .....                            | 142    |
| Spanish .....  | 105    |
| Speech and Theatre .....                             | 99     |
| Sports Management .....                              | 156    |
| Studio Art .....                                     | 90     |
| Minors, definition .....                             | 22, 23 |
| Mission of the University .....                      | 13     |
| Modern foreign languages .....                       | 105    |
| Multiple degrees, regulations and requirements ..... | 34     |
| Music .....  | 94     |
| Music Education (K-12) .....                         | 94     |
| Music ensembles .....                                | 94     |
| Music juries .....                                   | 95     |
| Music library .....                                  | 19     |
| Music Performance .....                              | 94, 95 |
| Music placement examinations .....                   | 94     |
| Music recitals .....                                 | 95     |
| Music scholarships and grants .....                  | 66     |
| Music Theory Laboratory .....                        | 95     |
| Music Theory Placement Examination .....             | 94     |

## N

|  |                 |
|--|-----------------|
| NAFEO District of Columbia Project scholarships .....  | 65              |
| NTE (National Teacher Examinations) .....              | 45, 48          |
| National Council Licensure Examination (Nursing) ..... | 173             |
| National Direct Student Loans (Perkins Loans) .....    | 57              |
| National Teacher Examinations (NTE) .....              | 45, 48          |
| New Student Orientation .....                          | 21              |
| Non-Academic Scholarship Policies .....                | 66              |
| Non-degree student admission, graduate .....           | 191             |
| Non-degree student admission, undergraduate .....      | 36, 38, 39      |
| Non-degree students .....                              | 36, 38, 39, 185 |
| Non-immigrant student, definition .....                | 37              |
| Non-resident classification .....                      | 37, 50          |
| Non-resident tuition/fees .....                        | 46, 47          |
| Nuclear Medicine Technology, pre-professional .....    | 17, 106         |
| Nursing licensure examination .....                    | 173             |
| Nursing Program .....                                  | 173             |
| Nursing Program admission .....                        | 173             |

## O

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Off-campus classes .....                              | 185     |
| Office Administration .....                           | 175     |
| Officers of the University .....                      | 229     |
| Official Letter of Acceptance, foreign students ..... | 37, 191 |
| Optometry, pre-professional .....                     | 17, 108 |
| Organizations and clubs .....                         | 70      |

## P

|   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| PEP (Proficiency Examination Programs) .....                | 173             |
| "P" grades (passing) .....                                  | 25              |
| PLUS loans .....  | 57              |
| Parent, definition .....                                    | 50              |
| Parent Loan for Undergraduate Students .....                | 57              |
| Parental dependency status .....                            | 50              |
| Part-time employment program .....                          | 57              |
| Part-time Scholarship Program .....                         | 185             |
| Part-time student information .....                         | 24, 46, 47, 185 |
| Part-time Student Tuition Waiver/Discount .....             | 185             |
| Pass-fail course grading .....                              | 25              |
| Patriotic duty, absences .....                              | 29              |
| Payment schedule, promissory notes .....                    | 48              |
| Pell Grant program .....                                    | 29              |
| Perkins Loans (formerly NDSL) .....                         | 57              |
| Pharmacy, pre-professional .....                            | 17, 106, 110    |
| Philosophy, Literature, and Languages Division .....        | 100             |
| Physical Education .....                                    | 156             |
| Physical Education (K-12) .....                             | 142             |
| Physical Education endorsement .....                        | 142, 156        |
| Physical Education requirements (all undergraduates) .....  | 17              |
| Physical Education, Recreation, and Health Department ..... | 156             |
| Physical examination for admission .....                    | 39              |
| Physical Sciences .....                                     | 106             |
| Physical Therapy, pre-professional .....                    | 17, 106, 109    |
| Physics and Mathematics .....                               | 116             |
| Placement, career planning, and counseling services .....   | 72              |
| Placement/Proficiency Tests                                 |                 |
| English .....   | 36              |
| Foreign Language .....                                      | 36              |
| Mathematics .....   | 36              |
| Music proficiency, theory .....                             | 94              |
| Piano .....   | 94              |
| Reading .....   | 36              |
| Plus Loans .....  | 57              |
| Political Science and History .....                         | 82, 84          |
| Post-baccalaureate admission .....                          | 36, 38          |
| Post-baccalaureate study .....                              | 36, 38          |
| Pre-College curriculum .....                                | 36              |
| Pre-College Curriculum Verification Form .....              | 35              |
| Pre-Engineering scholarships .....                          | 69              |
| Pre-law Intern Program .....                                | 15              |
| Pre-major courses, definition .....                         | 23              |
| Pre-professional programs                                   |                 |
| Community Health .....                                      | 17, 106         |
| Cytotechnology .....  | 17, 106         |
| Dentistry .....   | 17, 107         |
| Engineering .....   | 17, 80, 116     |
| Law .....   | 15, 17          |
| Medical Technology .....                                    | 17, 106         |
| Medicine .....  | 17, 107         |
| Nuclear Medicine Technology .....                           | 17, 106         |

|  |              |
|--|--------------|
| Optometry .....                                    | 17, 106, 108 |
| Physical Therapy .....                             | 17, 106, 109 |
| Pharmacy .....                                     | 17, 106, 110 |
| Veterinary Medicine .....                          | 17, 107      |
| Prerequisite courses, definition .....             | 23, 194      |
| Presidential scholarships .....                    | 61           |
| Probation .....                                    | 29, 30, 192  |
| Proficiency Examination Programs (PEP) .....       | 173          |
| Program requirements (see individual programs)     |              |
| Promissory note payment schedules .....            | 48           |
| Psychological counseling .....                     | 72           |
| Psychology .....                                   | 86           |
| Public Administration, baccalaureate program ..... | 186          |
| Public Administration, graduate program .....      | 188          |
| Public Affairs, School of .....                    | 188          |
| Public Health .....                                | 106          |
| Public Policy Research .....                       | 192          |

## Q

|                      |    |
|----------------------|----|
| Quality points ..... | 22 |
|----------------------|----|

## R

|   |                      |
|---|----------------------|
| ROTC Program (Military Science), scholarships .....                       | 158                  |
| RTWE .....  | 194                  |
| Reading placement test .....  | 36                   |
| Reading, Writing, Thinking, Emphases<br>(RTWE), course designations ..... | 194                  |
| Re-admission to   |                      |
| Graduate Public Administration program .....                              | 190                  |
| Nursing program .....   | 174                  |
| University .....  | 33, 35, 38           |
| Recording of grades .....   | 22                   |
| Recreation, Health, and Physical Education Department .....               | 156                  |
| Re-enrolling .....  | 33, 35, 38, 174, 190 |
| Re-enrollment, policies concerning .....                                  | 33, 35, 38, 174, 190 |
| Refund and adjustments, student account .....                             | 49                   |
| Refund appeals .....  | 49                   |
| Refunds, room and board .....   | 49                   |
| Refunds, tuition and fees .....   | 49                   |
| Regents .....   | 228                  |
| Registration .....  | 28                   |
| Registration changes .....  | 28                   |
| Removal from major, minor, area of specialization .....                   | 30                   |
| Repeated courses .....  | 24                   |
| Required curriculum, policy .....   | 33                   |
| Research programs .....   | 75                   |
| Residence halls .....   | 70                   |
| Residency process, University .....                                       | 50                   |
| Residency requirements (receipt of degrees) .....                         | 34                   |
| Residency status determination .....                                      | 50, 51               |
| Resident classification .....   | 50, 51               |
| Resident tuition and fees .....   | 46, 47               |
| Restricted and special scholarships .....                                 | 69                   |
| Returned check fee .....  | 48                   |
| Rising Junior Assessment .....  | 24                   |
| Room and board charges .....  | 46, 47, 48, 49       |
| Room and board refunds .....  | 49                   |
| Room reservation fee .....  | 48, 71               |



# S

|  |                        |
|--|------------------------|
| SAT (Scholastic Aptitude Test)                           | 24, 33, 35, 37, 45, 48 |
| SAT score policy   | 33                     |
| SEOG (Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants)       | 57                     |
| SGA (Student Government Association)                     | 70                     |
| SLS (Supplemental Loans for Students)                    | 57                     |
| SSLP (Stafford Student Loan Program)                     | 57                     |
| Satisfactory academic progress, financial aid recipients | 58                     |
| Scholarship/grant policies                               | 59, 60                 |
| Scholarships   |                        |
| Academic Achievement                                     | 62                     |
| Art  | 63                     |
| Athletic grants-in-aid                                   | 68                     |
| Cheerleading   | 68                     |
| Coleman Young  | 63                     |
| Graduate Assistantships                                  | 192                    |
| Louisville/Lexington Black Achievers                     | 63                     |
| Micro City Government                                    | 65                     |
| Music  | 66                     |
| NAFEO District of Columbia Project                       | 65                     |
| Other  | 69                     |
| Part-time  | 69, 185                |
| Policies   | 59, 60                 |
| Pre-Engineering  | 69                     |
| Presidential   | 61                     |
| ROTC   | 158                    |
| School of Business                                       | 176                    |
| Service county general                                   | 60                     |
| South African Education Scholars Program                 | 64                     |
| Special and restricted                                   | 69                     |
| Student leadership                                       | 67                     |
| Student publications tuition                             | 68                     |
| Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT)                           | 24, 33, 35, 37, 45, 48 |
| School of Business                                       | 176                    |
| School of Business core curriculum                       | 177                    |
| School of Business scholarships                          | 176                    |
| School of Public Affairs                                 | 188                    |
| Sciences and Mathematics Division                        | 106                    |
| Secondary education                                      | 141                    |
| Secondary education requirements                         | 141                    |
| Section (class) changes                                  | 28                     |
| Selection of major-field study                           | 17, 21                 |
| Semester credit hours, definition                        | 22                     |
| Senior citizen admission                                 | 39                     |
| Senior citizen tuition waiver                            | 39                     |
| Senior, classification of                                | 25                     |
| Senior Comprehensive Examinations                        | 24                     |
| Service county general scholarships                      | 60                     |
| Skills Center, communication                             | 19, 20                 |
| Social and Behavioral Sciences Division                  | 82                     |
| Social Science core curriculum                           | 82                     |
| Social Studies Education (9-12)                          | 141                    |
| Social Work, admission to                                | 165                    |
| Social Work/Criminal Justice Department                  | 164                    |
| Social Work study requirements                           | 164                    |
| Social fee   | 48, 71                 |
| Sociology  | 88                     |
| Sophomore, classification of                             | 25                     |
| South African Education Scholars Program scholarships    | 64                     |
| Spanish  | 105                    |
| Speakers and lecturers                                   | 73                     |

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| Special and restricted scholarships                 | 69         |
| Special Services, Upward Bound                      | 19         |
| Special students, admission                         | 36, 38, 39 |
| Specializations in Business Administration          | 177        |
| Specialties, graduate Public Administration program | 190        |
| Speech, Communication, and Theatre                  | 99         |
| Square D Company scholarships                       | 69         |
| Stafford Student Loan Program (SSLP)                | 57         |
| Standards, Supervised Teaching Program              | 140        |
| State Library and Archives                          | 19         |
| Student academic course load                        | 24, 192    |
| Student activity fee                                | 46, 47     |
| Student Affairs                                     | 70         |
| Student demographics                                | 12         |
| Student-designed major (Liberal Studies)            | 80         |
| Student exchange program                            | 19         |
| Student expenses                                    | 46         |
| Student Government Association (SGA)                | 70         |
| Student health insurance                            | 71         |
| Student health services                             | 39         |
| Student housing                                     | 70         |
| Student identification card replacement fee         | 48         |
| Student Leadership scholarships                     | 67         |
| Student life  | 70         |
| Student organizations                               | 70         |
| Student Orientation                                 | 21         |
| Student Publications Tuition scholarships           | 68         |
| Student services                                    | 19, 70     |
| Studio Art  | 90         |
| Study abroad  | 18, 19     |
| Summa cum laude                                     | 18         |
| Summer session financial aid                        | 56         |
| Supervised Teaching Program                         | 140        |
| Supervised Teaching Standards                       | 140        |
| Supplemental Education Opportunity Grants (SEOG)    | 57         |
| Supplemental Loans for Students (SLS)               | 57         |
| Support courses, definition                         | 23         |
| Support services, academic                          | 19         |
| Suspension  | 30         |

# T

|                                  |             |
|----------------------------------|-------------|
| TOEFL                            | 37, 191     |
| Table of Contents                | 3           |
| Tardiness, regulations           | 29          |
| Teacher Education                |             |
| Admission                        | 138         |
| Art Education (9-12)             | 141         |
| Biology Education (9-12)         | 141         |
| Early Elementary Education (K-4) | 141         |
| Endorsements                     | 142         |
| English Education (9-12)         | 141         |
| History Education (9-12)         | 141         |
| Mathematics Education (9-12)     | 141         |
| Minors                           | 142         |
| Music Education (K-12)           | 142         |
| National Teacher Examination     | 45, 48, 142 |
| Physical Education (K-12)        | 142         |
| Secondary Education              | 141         |
| Social Studies Education (9-12)  | 141         |
| Supervised Teaching              | 140         |
| Teacher Education Committee      | 138         |
| Teacher Education core curricula | 141, 142    |

|   |                     |
|---|---------------------|
| Teacher Education curricular requirements       | 140                 |
| Technology, Department of Industrial            | 169                 |
| Televised courses                               | 185                 |
| Test of English as a Foreign Language           | 37, 191             |
| Testing fees                                    | 48                  |
| Testing Service, student                        | 45                  |
| Textiles, Clothing, and Merchandising           | 159                 |
| The University: A History of Public Service     | 12                  |
| Theatre, Speech, and Communication              | 99                  |
| Transcript fee                                  | 48                  |
| Transcript transfer evaluations                 | 30, 35, 38, 40, 188 |
| Transcripts, submission by transfer students    | 35, 38, 40          |
| Transfer credit validation                      | 35, 40              |
| Transfer of credits                             | 30, 35, 38, 40, 188 |
| Transfer student admission                      | 35, 38, 188         |
| Transfer student, undergraduate, classification | 30, 40              |
| Transfer students probation                     | 29                  |
| Transfer student requirements, undergraduate    | 30, 35, 38, 40      |
| Transient students                              | 38, 39              |
| Transportation Department scholarships          | 69                  |
| Tuition and fees                                |                     |
| Activity  | 46, 47              |
| Assessment policy                               | 50                  |
| Board   | 46, 47              |
| Course  | 47, 48              |
| Deferred payment                                | 48, 49              |
| Graduate  | 46, 47, 48, 191     |
| Laboratory                                      | 47, 48              |
| Miscellaneous                                   | 48                  |
| Non-resident                                    | 46, 47              |
| Part-time                                       | 46, 47              |
| Payment   | 48                  |
| Refund policy                                   | 49                  |
| Resident  | 46, 47              |
| Room  | 46, 47, 48, 49      |
| Testing   | 48                  |
| Undergraduate                                   | 46, 47, 48          |
| Withdrawals                                     | 49                  |
| Tuition waiver                                  |                     |
| part-time student                               | 185                 |
| senior citizens                                 | 39                  |

# U

|   |                |
|---|----------------|
| Undergraduate admission to University     | 35             |
| Undergraduate admission to MPA courses    | 186            |
| Undergraduate course load                 | 24             |
| Undergraduate probation                   | 29, 30         |
| Undergraduate tuition and fees            | 46, 47, 48     |
| Unemancipated person, definition          | 50             |
| Unexcused class absences                  | 29, 58         |
| Uniqueness of Kentucky State University   | 13             |
| University academic calendar              | 7              |
| University academic requirements, general | 16, 22         |
| University administrative officers        | 229            |
| University convocation series             | 73             |
| University core curriculum                | 13, 16, 17, 22 |
| University enrollment                     | 12             |
| University faculty                        | 230            |
| University history                        | 12             |
| University library                        | 19             |
| University map                            | 236            |
| University mission                        | 13             |

# V

|   |              |
|---|--------------|
| University requirements                 | 17, 22, 23   |
| University residency process            | 50           |
| University Testing Service              | 45           |
| Upward Bound, Special Services          | 19           |
| Validation of transfer credits          | 35, 40       |
| Veterans' benefits                      | 57           |
| Veterinary Medicine, pre-professional   | 17, 107      |
| Visiting students                       | 38, 39       |
| Visits to campus (prospective students) | 39           |
| Vocational school credit transfers      | 44, 169, 175 |

# W

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| WASC (West African School Certificate)                        | 37     |
| "W" grades (withdrawals)                                      | 26     |
| "WF" grades (withdrawal failing)                              | 26, 27 |
| "WP" grades (withdrawal passing)                              | 26, 27 |
| Weekday/Weekend College Program                               | 185    |
| West African School Certificate (WASC)                        | 37     |
| Whitney M. Young, Jr. College of Leadership Studies           | 126    |
| Whitney M. Young, Jr. College of Leadership Studies admission | 36     |
| Withdrawals from courses                                      | 26     |
| Withdrawals from the University                               | 27     |
| Withdrawals, tuition and fee-related                          | 49     |
| Work-Study Program  | 57     |
| Writing Across the Curriculum                                 | 194    |







Kentucky State University  
Frankfort, Kentucky 40601

Nonprofit  
Organization  
U.S. Postage  
PAID  
Frankfort, Kentucky  
Permit No. 274